



# भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित  
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

असाधारण  
EXTRAORDINARY

भाग I—खण्ड I  
PART I—Section I

सं० 60]  
No. 60]

नई दिल्ली, सोमवार, अप्रैल 7, 1975/चैत्र 17, 1897  
NEW DELHI, MONDAY, APRIL 7, 1975/CHAITRA 17, 1897

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

वाणिज्य मंत्रालय  
(आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण)  
सार्वजनिक सूचना  
नई दिल्ली, 7 अप्रैल, 1975

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL POLICY FOR  
APRIL, 1975—MARCH, 1976

विषय : अप्रैल 1975—मार्च 1976 वर्ष के लिए आयात नीति।

SECTION I

संख्या 21 आई०टी०सी० (पी०एल०)/75—अप्रैल 1975—मार्च 1976 वर्ष के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति इस सार्वजनिक सूचना से संलग्न का० 1 और 2 में अन्तर्बिष्ट है।

GENERAL IMPORT POLICY AND LICENSING  
SYSTEM

[मि० स० आई०पी०सी० (जन-16)/75]

PART 'A'

बी० डी० कुमार, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात

Objective

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE  
(Import Trade Control)

PUBLIC NOTICE

New Delhi, the 7th April, 1975

SUBJECT: Import Policy for the year April, 1975—March, 1976.

No. 21—ITC(FN)/75.—The Import Trade Control Policy for the year April, 1975—March, 1976 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

[File No. IPC(Genl.16)/75]

B. D. KUMAR,

Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

The import policy for this year has been framed, keeping in view three principal objectives, namely (a) to make import policy more responsive to the needs of stepping up of industrial production and diversion of such production to export markets as far as possible; (b) to encourage import substitution by eliminating non-essential imports; and (c) to eliminate delay in providing import licences for raw materials, etc. While the basic framework of import policy remains the same as last year, a number of changes in procedures and content have been made in response to the above objectives. It is hoped that these changes would not only increase the efficiency of the import

control system by cutting out delays, but also contribute to realising the country's overall economic objectives in the coming year.

2. Due to sharp increase in prices of imports in 1973-74 and the earlier part of 1974-75, the country's balance of payments has been under severe pressure. In this situation, apart from measures to increase export earnings, it is also necessary to reduce non-essential or avoidable imports as far as possible. While it is the intention of the Government to meet all essential requirements for accelerating the rate of growth of production, it is necessary to highlight the need to reduce the dependence on imports. There could also arise the need, depending on the performance of exports, to further restrict imports, should it become necessary in order to safeguard our balance of payments situation.

3. Unlike last year, the import policy for this year provides for annual licensing, except in the case of new/proposed units. Since a number of changes have been introduced in the actual users as well as registered exporters policy, applicants are requested to read the relevant sections carefully before applying for import licences.

### Definition and scope

#### Actual Users (Industrial) :

4. Actual users (industrial) are those who require raw materials, components, accessories and spare parts for their own use in an industrial manufacturing process. For purposes of issue of import licences, actual users (industrial) are classified into the following three categories :—

- (i) Those which are registered with the Director General of Technical Development (hereinafter referred to as "D.G.T.D. units").
- (ii) Those which are registered with the Directors of Industries or other sponsoring authorities in their respective States as small scale units (hereinafter referred to as "small scale units", and
- (iii) Others (i.e. non-DGTD, non-SSI units).

#### New Units :

5. New units are those which have the requisite machinery installed, but which did not receive import licences/release orders for raw materials, components and spares for the periods April, 1973—March, 1974 or April, 1974—March, 1975.

#### Proposed units :

6. Proposed units are those which have not installed the requisite machinery, but which have made arrangements in respect of premises, power, etc., and have placed firm orders or opened letters of credit for the purchase/import of machinery.

#### Existing units :

7. Existing units are those which have the installed machinery and have been getting import licences/release orders. If a unit has obtained allotment of imported raw materials or components through the State Trading Corporation or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials and components under the import policy for registered exporters for any of the two licensing periods, namely, April, 1973—March 1974 and April, 1974—March, 1975, it will be treated as an existing unit. If an industrial unit has not received any import licence for raw materials and components or allotment of imported raw materials/components for any of the two licensing periods mentioned above for any valid reasons, such unit may also be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, provided they had been in production during the aforesaid two licensing periods.

#### Consumption Certificates :

8. Actual users are required to produce consumption certificates in the form prescribed in Appendix 2 showing the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components consumed by a unit during a given period of time duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates. (Such consumption certificate may be certified by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of small scale units.) A Cost Accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice. In the consumption certificate, the value of consumption should be separately indicated for steel and non-steel items. The value of consumption should only represent the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components. These should have been either imported against the unit's own actual user licences or obtained from the canalising agencies concerned against release orders issued in favour of the unit by the Licensing Authorities, or licences/release orders obtained as registered exporter and/or nominee-manufacturer under the Registered Exporters policy. Imported raw materials and components received/obtained through eligible export houses, including export corporations of State/Central Government under the import policy for Registered Exporters may also be included in the consumption certificate. In all cases, only the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components and not the actual purchase price, should be shown. In respect of steel items, other than stainless steel items, the consumption certificate should be in the form prescribed in Schedule H to Appendix 41 of this Book.

9. If the unutilised value of import licence(s) issued to the unit for the Rupee Payment Area, or under U. K. Credit, was surrendered, such value



shall be taken as consumption, for the purpose of determining the entitlement of a unit. Similarly, if supplies against release orders were not made, wholly or partially, by the canalising agency due to non-availability of the material and documentary evidence to this effect is produced from the canalising agency, the value of such release orders to the extent to which supplies were not made against them shall be taken as consumption, for determining the entitlement of the unit.

## PART 'B'

### Import of raw materials and components

#### Introduction :

10. In the import policy for 1975-76, an important procedural innovation has been introduced for licensing of actual users' requirements of raw materials and components. Under this policy, all actual users will be given a licence based on their past consumption or past licences, whichever is lower, *without* having to apply to the sponsoring authorities, e.g., D.G.T.D. Such licences would be available to all actual users who are otherwise eligible for actual users' licences, and it would be the endeavour of the Government to issue these licences within a short period after the receipt of applications. For convenience, these licences which would be issued directly by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, or the Regional Licensing Authorities, as the case may be, i.e. without the applications being routed through the sponsoring authorities, has been described as "automatic licences". The specific procedure for application and grant of licences for various categories of actual users is given in the succeeding paragraphs.

11. Apart from these automatic licences, units belonging to the industries in the select list, shown in Appendix I, would also be eligible to apply for supplementary licences. The list of 'select' industries shown in Appendix I replaces the list of priority industries which was introduced after the devaluation of rupee in June, 1966. A more neutral term than the term 'priority industries' used hitherto has been used, for this purpose, because a number of industries of high priority in the present context, as well as industries producing items of mass consumption, which do not require imported raw materials, have not been included in the list. Applications for supplementary licensing would have to be made to sponsoring authorities concerned who, after careful scrutiny, would recommend the amount of supplementary licences to be provided to particular units in "select" industries. The sponsoring authorities may recommend rejection of the applications for supplementary licences, if they are satisfied that no such licences need be issued. Further, the amount of supplementary licences issued to units of different industries may differ, depending on the production programme, stocks, Government policies with respect to a particular industry, availability of foreign exchange and other relevant considerations. A somewhat more simplified policy will be followed in respect of small scale industries.

#### Basis of Licensing :

12. The basis on which licences/release orders will be issued to actual users (industrial) in 1975-76 will be as follows :—

#### (A) "Select" Industries

##### (i) D.G.T.D. Units (Existing)

#### Automatic Licensing :

13. All existing D.G.T.D. units belonging to the 'select' industries will submit their applications for raw materials and components direct to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, in the appropriate form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76. These units should make their applications, on an annual basis, for raw materials and components end-product-wise (including the related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units during the period April, 1974—March, 1975. The consumption certificates should be in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice.

14. The value of licences/release orders against such applications will be determined on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or (ii) the value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for that period *plus* the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 against its own exports including the value adjusted against repeat operation, whichever is less. The modes of financing and the items covered by the licences/release orders will be the same as were allowed to the units concerned during April, 1974—March, 1975. However, items which are not permissible during the year 1975-76, may be excluded from such licences/release orders.

15. It will *not* be necessary for the applicant units to show the utilisation of the licences/release orders issued to them previously.

16. In the case of units which did not apply for any licence/release order for the period 1974-75, for some reason or the other, or whose applications for that period have been finally rejected, the value of licences/release orders for 1975-76 will be determined on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or (ii) the value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for 1973-74 *plus* the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1973-74 against its own exports, whichever is less. Similarly, in the case of units whose applications

for October, 1974—March, 1975 are still pending, it will be open to the units to apply for issue of automatic licences on the basis of the value of licences/release orders obtained by them for 1973-74.

17. In the case of units which came into existence during 1974-75 only, licences/release orders may be issued on the basis of value of licences/release orders obtained by the units concerned for the period April, 1974—March, 1975, even if the value of consumption of raw materials and components, if any, may be lower than the value of licences/release orders issued for 1974-75.

18. The last date for receipt of applications will be the 31st August, 1975.

#### Supplementary Licensing :

19. In respect of 'select' industries and IDA industries (listed in Appendix 53 of this Book), applications for supplementary licences for raw materials and components will also be considered, on the recommendation of the DGTD.

20. Such applications should be made through the DGTD, indicating clearly the reasons for additional requirement of raw materials and components. Information regarding export performance, production programme relating to the end-products concerned, the requirement of raw materials or components for such production, stocks in hand, stocks in the pipeline, value of automatic licences/release orders obtained or expected to be obtained for 1975-76 and the value of unutilised licences/release orders, etc., in hand should also be furnished, along with the applications.

21. Applications for supplementary licences should be made in the appropriate form and manner prescribed in the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1975-76, accompanied by consumption certificates in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book. These applications may be made simultaneously with the applications for grant of automatic licences or separately.

22. The last date for receipt of applications for supplementary licences will be the 31st October, 1975.

#### (ii) Non-DGTD, Non-SSI Units (Existing)

23. The procedure for submission of applications and the basis for issue of licences/release orders to these units will be the same as in the case of existing DGTD units. Applications for supplementary licences will, however, have to be submitted through the sponsoring authorities concerned, i.e. the Textile

Commissioner, Bombay, the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, the Chairman, Coffee Board, Bangalore, the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta, etc.

#### (iii) Small Scale Units (Existing)

#### Automatic and Supplementary licensing :

24. Units belonging to the "select industries" in the small scale sector, and also units which are engaged in industries categorised as 'IDA industries', will submit their applications for raw materials and components required by them for the period April, 1975—March, 1976, in the prescribed appropriate form and manner given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1975-76, to the regional licensing authorities concerned. The applications should be accompanied by consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book and duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice. These will be combined applications for automatic and supplementary licences/release orders.

25. The value of licences/release orders to be issued against such applications will be determined on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or (ii) the value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for that period, including the value availed of under the facility of "repeat operation", plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 against its own exports, including the value adjusted against the "repeat operation", whichever is less, plus 10% of such entitlement. However, in the case of units whose capacity has not been assessed and want licences on the basis of assessed capacity on a single-shift basis, instead of the above basis, will be eligible to obtain licences on the basis of assessed capacity. Similarly, in the case of units whose capacity has already been assessed during 1974-75, licences/release orders for the period April, 1975—March, 1976 may be issued on the basis of the assessed capacity. The licences/release orders will be issued for the same items as appeared in the licences/release orders, issued to the units for 1974-75, except that the items which are not permissible during the period April, 1975—March, 1976, may be excluded from such licences/release orders. However, in respect of restricted items, import will be allowed as per the policy applicable during the current period.

26. Import licences will be granted under the modes of financing indicated below :

(i) Entitlements Free foreign upto Rs. 10,000 exchange.

(ii) Entitlements 50% under free above foreign exchange Rs. 10,000 (subject to a minimum of Rs. 10,000) and up to Rs. 50,000. and the balance under U.K. Credit.

- (iii) Entitlements exceeding Rs. 50,000/-
- (i) 50% under free foreign exchange.
- (ii) 30% under U.K. Credit.
- (iii) 20% under Rupee Payment Area.

27. In the case of units engaged in industries categorised as 'IDA industries', licences may be granted to the extent of 75% of the entitlement under the free foreign exchange, subject to a minimum of Rs. 10,000, and the balance under U.K. Credit.

28. In the case of exporting units, eligible for preferred sources of financing, licences may be granted to the extent of 75% of the entitlement under the free foreign exchange, subject to a minimum of Rs. 10,000, and the balance under U.K. Credit.

29. For the purpose of grant of "automatic licences" as indicated above, it will not be necessary to show utilisation of the previous set of licences/release orders.

30. In the case of units which did not apply for any licence/release order for the period 1974-75, for some reason or the other, or whose applications made during that period have been finally rejected, the value of licences/release orders for 1975-76 will be determined on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or (ii) the value of actual users licences/release orders obtained for 1973-74 plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1973-74 against its own exports, whichever is less. Similarly, in the case of units whose applications for October, 1974—March, 1975 are still pending, it will be open to the units to apply for issue of automatic and supplementary licences on the basis of the value of licences/release orders obtained by the unit for 1973-74.

31. In the case of units which came into existence during 1974-75 only, licences/release orders may be issued on the basis of value of licences/release orders obtained by the units concerned for the period April, 1974—March, 1975, even if the value of consumption of imported raw materials and components, if any, may be lower than the value of licences/release orders issued for 1974-75.

32. It will be open to the licensing authorities to ask for confirmation of the consumption certificates from the State Director of Industries, or other sponsoring authorities concerned, in cases where it is considered necessary.

33. The last date for receipt of applications will be the 31st August, 1975.

#### (B) Other than "Select Industries"

##### (i) DGTD units (Existing)

##### Automatic Licensing :

34. The existing units borne on the books of the DGTD will submit applications for import of raw materials and components direct to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, in the appropriate form and manner prescribed in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76. Applications should be made for raw materials and components end-product-wise (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units during the period April, 1974—March, 1975. Consumption certificate should be furnished along with the applications in the form prescribed in Appendix 2 of this Book, duly certified by a Chartered/Cost Accountant in practice. The value of licences/release orders will be determined against such applications on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or (ii) the value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for that period plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 against its own exports, including the value adjusted against Repeat operation, whichever is less. Import licences will be granted under the same modes of financing and for the same items allowed during the period April, 1974—March, 1975, except that items import of which is not permissible during the period April, 1975—March, 1976 may be excluded from such licences.

35. For the purpose of grant of automatic licences as indicated above, it will not be necessary to show utilisation of the previous set of licences/release orders.

36. In the case of units which did not apply for any licences for the period April, 1974—March, 1975, for some reason or the other or whose applications made during that period have been finally rejected, the value of licences/release orders for 1975-76 will be determined on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75, or (ii) the value of actual users licences/release orders obtained for 1973-74 plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1973-74 against its own exports, whichever is less. Similarly, in the case of units whose applications for October, 1974—March, 1975 are still pending, it will be open to the units to apply for issue of automatic licences on the basis of the value of licences/release orders obtained by the unit for 1973-74.

37. In the case of units which came into existence during 1974-75 only, licences/release orders may be issued on the basis of value of licences/release orders

obtained by the units concerned for the period April, 1974—March, 1975, even if the value of consumption of raw materials and components, if any, may be lower than the value of licences/release orders issued for 1974-75.

38. The last date for receipt of the applications will be 31st August, 1975.

**(ii) Small Scale units (existing)**

Automatic Licensing :

39. Industries other than "Select Industries" in the small scale sector will be eligible to apply on the basis of consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period April, 1974—March, 1975. Such units should apply in the prescribed form and manner given in the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76, direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned. The value of licences/release orders to be issued against such applications will be determined on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or (ii) the value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for that period including the value availed of under the facility of "repeat operation" plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 against its own exports, including the value adjusted against the "repeat operation", whichever is less. Import licences/release orders will be issued for the same items appearing in previous licences/release orders, except that the items which are not permissible during April, 1975—March, 1976, may be excluded from such licences/release orders. In respect of restricted items, import will be allowed as per policy applicable during the current period.

40. Import licences will be granted under the modes of financing as indicated in paras 26—28 above.

41. It will be open to the licensing authorities to ask for confirmation of the consumption certificates from the State Directors of Industries or other sponsoring authorities, in cases, where it is considered necessary.

42. For the purpose of grant of automatic licences as indicated above, it will not be necessary to show utilisation of the previous set of licences/release orders.

43. In the case of the units which did not apply for any licence for the period April, 1974—March, 1975 for some reason or the other or whose applications made during that period have been finally rejected, the value of licences/release orders will be determined on the basis of (i) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75, or (ii) the value of actual users licences/release orders obtained for 1973-74 plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1973-74 against its own exports, whichever is less. Similarly, in the case of units whose applications for October, 1974—March, 1975 are still pending, it will be open to the units to apply for issue of automatic licences on the basis of the value of licences/release orders obtained by the unit for 1973-74.

44. In the case of units which came into existence during 1974-75 only, licences/release orders may be issued on the basis of value of licences/release orders obtained by the units concerned for the period April, 1974—March, 1975, even if the value of consumption of raw materials and components, if any, may be lower than the value of licences/release orders issued for 1974-75.

**(iii) Non-DGTD/Non-SSI units (Existing)**

45. The policy for grant of licences to this category of actual users will be the same as indicated in paras (34) to (38) above in respect of DGTD units.

New Units

DGTD, Non-DGTD, Non-SSI units :

46. In the case of new units both in "select" and "non-select industries", licences/release orders covering the requirements for the first half of the licensing period 1975-76 will be granted on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

47. Applications for the first half of 1975-76 should be submitted to the sponsoring authority on or before 30th September, 1975. The second application covering the requirements for the second half of the licensing period should also be submitted through the sponsoring authority during the second half of the licensing period.

Small Scale Units (New)

48. SSI units both in 'select' and 'non-select' industries, should submit their applications for raw materials and components through the sponsoring authorities for the first half of the licensing period 1975-76. The basis of licensing for small scale

units in relation to the value of installed machinery will be as indicated below :—

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| (a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticide formulations.                 | 100% |
| (b) Electronic components, electronic and electro-medical instrument industry. | 70%  |
| (c) Other industries.  | 40%  |

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh for each half year in the case of "select industries" and Rs. 1 lakh per annum in the case of others.

49. Applications for the first half of 1975-76 should be submitted to the sponsoring authority concerned on or before 30th September, 1975.

50. Applications covering the requirements for the second half of the licensing period should also be made through the sponsoring authority concerned during the second half of the licensing period.

#### Proposed Units

51. In the case of proposed units, whether they are DGTD units, SSI units or non-DGTD, non-SSI units, the first import licence/release order will be issued only after the sponsoring authority certifies that the units have made firm arrangements for premises, power and water supply, etc., and have placed firm orders, backed by letter of credit or advance payment, etc., for the purchase/import of machinery, and also the unit have made reasonable financial arrangements for going into production. The second set of licences will be issued only after the requisite machinery has been installed and the unit has gone into production. Applications should be submitted to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority. The basis of licensing will be the same as in the case of new units, as indicated in the preceding paragraphs.

#### IDA Industries

52. Units in the large scale sector belonging to these industries (listed in Appendix—53) will submit their applications for grant of automatic licences to the CCI&E, New Delhi, as indicated in para 13 pertaining to DGTD units. These industries will also be eligible for supplementary licences and they will submit their applications as indicated in para 19

applicable to DGTD units falling under the "select industries". These industries will submit consolidated applications for raw materials and components, including iron and steel and ferro-alloys, to the CCI&E, New Delhi, who will issue separate licences for steel and non-steel items. The units should submit separate consumption certificates in respect of steel and non-steel items.

### **PART 'C'**

#### Import of spares

##### "Select" and "other than Select" industries :

53. Units in the "Select" and "non-Select" industries both in the large scale and small scale sectors should submit separate applications for the import of spare parts. Such applications should be made direct to the licensing authorities concerned, on an annual basis covering the requirement of the units for the period April, 1975—March, 1976.

54. The applications should be submitted in the appropriate form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76, and should be accompanied by Chartered Accountant's certificates giving particulars of machinery as indicated in Appendix 13 of the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

##### Basis of licensing :

55. The entitlement for spare parts will be determined on the basis of 5% of the value of imported machinery if it was imported before 1970 and at 3%, if it was acquired in 1970 and subsequently. In the case of indigenous machinery, having imported components, the value of spares will be calculated at the rate of 1% of the purchase price in the case of small scale units and  $\frac{1}{2}$ % of the purchase price in the case of other units.

56. If any unit requires imported spare parts in excess of the value calculated on the above basis, the applications should be routed through the sponsoring authority concerned with full justification for licences for higher values and other relevant details. The sponsoring authority will recommend such cases in the *pro-forma* given in Appendix 66. All such cases for additional licences for spare parts will be referred to and decided by the Special Committee presided over by the CCI&E.

57. The last date for receipt of applications for import of spare parts for regular as well as additional licences will be the 31st August, 1975.

Scope of licences for spare parts:

58. Licences issued to actual users for spare parts will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts including consumable spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances. Spare parts specifically shown as non-permissible under the policy for actual users in Section II will not be allowed. There are a number of S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule which include finished products as well as parts thereof. Of these, certain S. Nos. have not been shown in Section II of the Red Book (Volume I) and their import policy is, therefore, treated as 'nil' in terms of paragraph 78 of this Book. It may be clarified that the 'Nil' policy applies to the finished products under the relevant S. Nos. This does not mean that the import of spare parts also is non-permissible. However, where in respect of an item of spare parts, it is clearly indicated that the import will not be allowed, only such item will be treated as non-permissible. Import of such non-permissible spares will, however, be allowed up to 10% of the face value of such licences, subject to the condition that the value of a single item of spares will not exceed Rs. 50,000. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported. No list of spares will be attached to the licence.

Additional facility for import of spare parts :

59. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to actual users (industrial) will be valid for import of permissible spare parts to the extent of 10% of the value of such licences, within the overall value of licences, in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

60. Wherever a release order has been issued for raw materials and components to an actual user (industrial), it will be open to him to ask for conversion of a value not exceeding 10% of the value of the release order into licence for import of spares in terms of

the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

Import licences for emergency spare parts :

61. Applications for grant of licences for import of emergency spares i.e. spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of production machinery, including the breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in course of a month's period, will also be considered from actual users (industrial) as and when received. This facility will also apply to applications for emergency spare parts for machine tools. Applications for import of emergency spares need not be routed through the sponsoring authority and can be made direct to the licensing authorities.

62. The maximum value limit upto which import licences under this provision may be issued to a unit in the course of a licensing period will be as under :—

- (i) Rs. 25,000 in the case of large scale units borne on the books of the DGTD, the Textile Commissioner or the Jute Commissioner and other non-SSI units having a capital investment of more than Rs. 7.5 lakhs.
- (ii) Rs. 10,000 in the case of small scale units.

63. In each application, the applicant should indicate the value of emergency licences already obtained by him during the licensing period. The applicant should also furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported under this provision, so that import licences could be granted along with the list of emergency spares without going into the indigenous availability.

64. The provisions of this paragraph will also apply to the import of emergency spares required by publishers of books, newspapers and periodicals, film studios and quality printers.

65. The detailed procedure for grant of emergency licences for spare parts to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

## PART 'D'

### Export efforts by industries :

66. Any unit falling in the list of "Select industries" which exported 20% or more of its production during 1974-75 or the calendar year 1974 will be eligible for preferred sources of financing for import of raw materials and components. In the case of units not covered by the list of "Select Industries", which exported 20% or more of their production during the above period and the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for registered exporters, will be eligible for preferred treatment in the matter of allocation of raw materials and components as applicable to "Select Industries". Such units will also be eligible for preferred sources of supply in the matter of import of raw materials and components. These facilities will not be available to the units engaged in the production of (i) stainless steel products and (ii) Nylon fabrics. Cellulose fabrics and blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyester fibre or yarn.

67. In the case of units which are exporting 20% or more of their production, import of restricted items will be allowed, if otherwise permissible, for a value twice the value which is normally permissible to other small scale units but within the overall entitlement of the unit.

### Import assistance to industries which are export oriented :

68. Industries which are export oriented like tea, coffee, jute textiles, cotton textiles, cashew, coir products, sugar and unmanufactured tobacco, will continue to receive all necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements in order to help production for export as hitherto.

### Compulsory export effort by certain industries :

69. The industries listed in Appendix 10 of this Book are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The import entitlement of individual units (1) in the case of industries covered by Part-A of Appendix 10, whose export performance was below 10% of their production during 1974-75 or calendar year 1974, and (2) those covered by Part-B of Appendix 10 whose export performance

was below 5% of their production during 1974-75 or calendar year 1974, will be liable to a cut of 10% in their allocation of imported raw materials and components during 1975-76.

70. The above provisions of compulsory export obligation will, however, not apply to—

- (a) Small scale units ; and
- (b) Other units who have not completed five years in production.

### Eligible exports

71. For the purpose of determining export performance :—

- (i) (a) All exports to Sikkim and Bhutan; and  
(b) exports to Nepal and Afghanistan other than those against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account ;
- (ii) Supplies of indigenous materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports ;
- (iii) Supplies of indigenous materials to holders of valid import licences under approved arrangements will be counted as exports ;
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will be counted as exports ;
- (v) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange will be counted as exports ; and
- (vi) Export to Bangladesh under Limited Payments Arrangements, Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement and other exports which qualify for REP licences will be counted as exports.

72. The procedure for submission of evidence of the export performance in relation to production has been indicated in Appendix 70 of this book.

73. The last date for receipt of applications under this provision will be 31st August, 1975.

**PART 'E'****Special Facilities To S.S.I. Units***Assessment of capacity of SSI units :*

74. In the case of small scale units falling in the list of "Select Industries" and also the units falling in the list of industries categorised as I.D.A. industries, the requirements for raw materials and components will be determined having regard to the assessment of capacity on a single shift basis by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, in consultation with the State Director of Industries and subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the Office of the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. The procedure for assessment of capacity is detailed in Appendix 68.

*Special facilities for industries set up in backward areas and for industries set up by engineering graduates, diploma holders in engineering and science graduates and ex-service personnel :*

75. Applications for import of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units set up in backward areas and also by engineering graduates, diploma holders in engineering and science graduates and ex-service personnel.

76. Applications for import of raw materials and components from units referred to above will be considered on a comparatively liberal basis to the extent indicated below :—

- (i) The basis of licensing in relation to the value of installed machinery in respect of small scale units irrespective of the fact whether the industry is reserved for small scale sector or not, under this provision will be as under :—

(a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticides formulations— 100%.

(b) Others— 75%.

The above percentages will be subject to a maximum of Rs. 3.0 lakhs for each half year in the case of "select industries" and Rs. 1.50 lakhs for each half year in the case of other industries.

- (ii) These units whether they fall in the list of "select industries" or not will be eligible for licences on the basis of assessment of capacity.

- (iii) The modes of financing against which licences will be issued to these units will be as applicable to exporting units.

- (iv) In the case of units whose entitlement is Rs. 20,000 or less, import licence will be granted for the entire value under free foreign exchange.

- (v) The units will be eligible for preferred pricing for supply of canalised materials by the canalising agencies against release orders.

- (vi) The detailed procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares applicable to such units is given in Appendix 65.

- (vii) The districts/areas declared as backward areas is given in Annexure to Appendix 65.

Note :—The benefits will be available to the units owned by engineering graduates, diploma holders in engineering and science graduates and ex-service personnel provided such eligible persons have substantial financial interests in such units.

**PART 'F'****Items to be allowed to actual users**

77. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this Volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not mentioned in Section II will not be allowed to be imported.

78. The details of items included in the import Trade Control Schedule are listed in Appendix 2 of the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76. Items included in the I.T.C. Schedule and for which no import policy has been indicated in Section II of this Red Book may be treated as 'nil'.

79. Import of items permissible for export production are given in Volume II of this Book.

**Restricted Items**

80. Items shown as licensable to actual users on restricted basis will be allowed subject to the face value limits indicated in Appendix 74. If any permissible item is subject to a face value restriction, the value of such items will be determined by the specified face value restriction in relation to the whole import entitlement even though the whole entitlement is divided into direct imports in respect of non-canalised items and a release order for canalised items.



Restriction shown in Appendix 74 will be applicable to units in the small scale sector. In the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) where the import applications are routed through their sponsoring authority concerned, the sponsoring authority will indicate the value or quantity restriction in respect of each item of Appendix 74 licensable on restricted basis where such items are recommended for import. In these cases, therefore, the value or quantity limit(s) as indicated against various items in the licence will be applicable. If in any case, the import licence contains an item licensable to actual users on a restricted basis, but no value or quantity limit has been indicated in the licence against that item, in that case the import of the particular item will only be permitted up to the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against that item in Appendix 74 with reference to the face value of the licence. In other words, the value restriction indicated in Appendix 74 will apply in the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) only where the licence does not otherwise indicate any value or quantity restrictions against such items.

81. The restriction indicated in Appendix 74 against various items will not apply in respect of items which appear elsewhere in other Appendices unless otherwise specifically provided. In other words, the restriction indicated in Appendix 74 will not be the over-riding policy of restricted items if any such restricted items have been allowed with or without value limit in other appendices.

#### **Import Policy of Iron and Steel items**

82. The import policy in respect of Iron and Steel items and ferro alloys is given in Appendix 41.

#### **Facility for import of non-permissible items allowed to certain industries**

83. Actual users in 'Select Industries' will be permitted to import against their licences for raw materials and components, any items even though the items in question are not permissible for import in terms of the current policy, upto 5% of the face value of their import licences for the period April 1975—March 1976, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) The items to be imported shall be such as would be required by actual users for production within their factory and used for such production.

- (ii) The items to be imported shall be restricted to raw materials and components required by the units for production of the end-products for which the actual user import licence was granted.

- (iii) In the case of 'tool and alloy steel' the facility would be restricted to 2 per cent (within 5% referred to above) subject to the condition that the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. 25,000. Import of stainless steel and heat resisting steel will not be allowed under this facility.

- (iv) In the case of drugs, and drug intermediates, dyes and dyes intermediates, plastic raw materials and chemical items the facility will be restricted to 2% (within the value of 5% referred to above), subject to the condition that the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. 25,000.

- (v) Non-permissible spare parts can also be imported within the value of 5% referred to above, provided the same are required for maintenance of the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory.

- (vi) No single item should be imported under this facility for a value exceeding Rs. 50,000. Requests for import for a value exceeding Rs. 50,000 should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Import Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

- (vii) It will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain any endorsement on the licence from the licensing authority for availing of this facility, except in cases where the ceiling is exceeded as referred to in sub-para (vi) above.

- (viii) In cases where the units get a release order for their entire entitlement, or part of their entitlement, they can apply for a licence for the import of non-permissible items to be specified, to the extent indicated above to the licensing authority with a

declaration that these items are required for production within their factory and will be used for such production. In such cases, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced.

- (ix) Where the items are canalised for import, the units will have to apply specifically to the licensing authority concerned for inclusion of such items in the release order.
- (x) The importer will be required to furnish at the time of clearance through Customs, item-wise details with the value of imports of non-permissible items and a declaration to the effect that these items are required for production within their factory of the end-products for which the actual user import licence was granted, in the *pro forma* given in Appendix 67. Copies of these statements of item-wise details of import and declaration, given to the Customs authorities concerned, shall be submitted by importers to their respective sponsoring authority, and the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (I. P. Cell) Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi within a period of 15 days from the date of clearance of goods through the Customs.
- (xi) In addition to the return to be submitted as indicated at (x) above, the importer should submit an annual return to the licensing authority and the sponsoring authority, showing item-wise imports with their values, made under this facility, with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Import Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

84. It may be clarified that the above provisions regarding the facility of import of non-permissible items will also apply to the units exporting 20% or more of their production, even though such units may not be covered by the list of "Select Industries".

## PART 'G'

### Import through Public Sector Agencies

#### Canalisation of Imports

85. Import of certain items will be arranged only through public sector agencies. The list of such

items with the names of canalising agencies appears in Section III.

86. The canalising agency will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and import licences in order to enable it to organise efficient procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

#### Manner of allotment of imported materials

87. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotment of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner :—

- (i) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the licensing authorities concerned, or
- (ii) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the sponsoring authorities concerned, or
- (iii) by direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned.

The manner of allotment has been indicated against each item in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications for allotments of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

88. In respect of newly canalised items during the licensing period April 1975—March 1976 licence in the name of the canalising agency concerned with a Letter of Authority in favour of the applicant will be issued during the first 6 months, from the date of canalisation of the item applied for in order to avoid delay in the procurement of raw materials by the industries.

89. All release orders will have to be registered with the canalising agency concerned within a period of sixty days from the date of issue of release orders, in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the canalising agency concerned in this regard. Release orders which are not registered within the aforesaid period, shall be deemed to have lapsed. The release order holders should furnish a phased programme of delivery to the canalising agency at the time of registration. If the canalising agency is not in a position to arrange for supplies of the material according to the phased programme or within a period of six months from the date of registration of release order, whichever is later, the canalising agency may recommend grant of letter of authority for direct import.

Import of non-permissible items through the canalising agencies

90. Whenever a particular item, the import of which is otherwise not permitted, falls in short supply due to any set back in the indigenous production, a provision has been made in terms of which the import of such items can be arranged through a public sector agency to meet the shortfall.

**Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) :**

91. Apart from the items listed in Section III public sector agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) for arranging off-the-shelf delivery to actual users/registered exporters, as also to function as an indenting house. The MMTC are also gearing themselves to meet the requirements of actual users "off-the-shelf" or provide indenting facilities to exporting units, in respect of mineral and metal imports. Actual users will be able to receive from the IRMAC, the raw materials against their AU/REP licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. IRMAC and the MMTC will be announcing from time to time, the items which will be available with them for supply of "off-the-shelf" against valid import licences. The IRMAC/MMTC are being further strengthened so as to ultimately develop into specialised purchasing agencies for making bulk purchases or act as indenting houses of items progressively, on a larger scale as may be entrusted to them from time to time.

92. While supplying the imported material, the IRMAC will debit both the Exchange Control and the Customs Purposes copies of the licence so as to reduce its c.i.f. value as a result of the goods supplied, as under :—

C.I.F. Value of goods supplied Rs. ....

Description of goods supplied .....

Date on which supplied .....

93. IRMAC will supply goods only against licences which are presented to them atleast 4 months before the expiry of the initial validity period of the licence. In the case of a revalidated licence, goods will be released if it is presented at a time when the licence has atleast a balance validity period of four months.

94. Only such goods will be supplied as are covered by the licence, and to the extent their import is permitted in the licence.

95. The flexibility provided to actual users holding licences issued under the import policy for registered exporters under paragraph 38 of Part 'B' in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book Vol. II) for the period April, 1975—March, 1976 and the flexibility provided to actual users holding A. U. or REP licences under the provision contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 will also be available to these licence holders while obtaining imported materials through the IRMAC, subject to the same conditions and restrictions as have been laid down.

96. To the extent the goods are supplied by IRMAC, the licence, in question, will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the Exchange Control Copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittance against such import only upto the balance value available on the licence and subject to the other terms and conditions of the licence.

97. If a licence holder has surrendered his licence to IRMAC for the supply of goods but the goods are not actually supplied by IRMAC for any reason, the licensee cannot claim a revalidation of the licence on this ground alone for import of goods directly, if revalidation is not otherwise admissible under the import policy in force.

98. The licence holders can also approach IRMAC for supplies against valid licences issued to them in the previous period.

99. It is also open to an actual user in the small scale sector not to apply for a direct import licence in his

favour for import of raw materials and components but to approach IRMAC for importing the goods provided the IRMAC is willing to undertake the import. The procedure for submission of applications for licences in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1975-76. The modes of financing applicable for issuing direct import licences to individual actual users will not apply while issuing a bulk licence to the IRMAC on behalf of several actual users. Also, as provided in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1975-76, actual users, on whose behalf a bulk licence is obtained by an importing agency, can apply for their subsequent import licences, whether direct or again through an importing agency, without having to wait for the completion of imports against their previous licence by the importing agency.

100. If an actual user desires to import goods against his actual user licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for registered exporters, through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or the IRMAC, it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies, in such cases, will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of letters of authority as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

101. Public Sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name, the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by public sector agencies in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

102. Import licences will be issued to the STC for certain items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

### **Pricing :**

103. Sale price for distribution of goods to actual users will be determined by the public sector agency concerned subject to the guidance and general control of the Ministry of Commerce.

### **Review of arrangements of imports through Public Sector Agencies :**

104. The working of public sector agencies in regard to procurement, pricing, distribution of imported materials and other procedures is reviewed by a committee in the Ministry of Commerce presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies, Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), Director General of Technical Development and representatives of the Department of Economic Affairs and Ministry of Commerce as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies and sponsoring authorities concerned are invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

### **Supply of Steel**

#### **Steel Bank :**

105. The Steel Bank run by the SAIL International Ltd. maintains stocks of certain specified, critical and strategic categories of steel items for meeting the requirements of priority projects, both in the public and private sectors, off the shelf, against valid import licences or release orders held by them or against specific foreign exchange allocation made by the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs) for release of steel material from the Bank to the project authorities. The facilities of Steel Bank can be availed of by project authorities whose demands are of priority nature certified as such, by the administrative Ministries/sponsoring authorities and where the requirement cannot wait the normal import procedure. The objective of the scheme is to help reduce delays in matching priority demands in actual availability in terms of time, in the execution of major projects and also in the fabrication of machinery and equipment for such projects etc. The procedure for obtaining supplies from the Steel Bank is given in Appendix 72 of this Book.

**Special Committee on Steel**

106. A Special Committee on Steel, headed by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, has been functioning as a co-ordinating unit in the implementation of the policies for import of steel. The Committee reviews regularly the availability of steel for production and initiates timely action for meeting the shortages. The Committee also reviews the arrangements for import of steel and distribution thereof, in the case of bulk imports through the SAIL International Limited and the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation. Progress in the disposal of applications from registered exporters for supply of imported steel for the execution of firm export orders, held by them, is also reviewed by the Committee.

**Supply of imported steel for export production :**

107. In the context of inadequate availability of certain items of steel in the country, supply of imported steel is being made to registered exporters to enable them to execute export orders held by them and for which the requisite quantum of steel may not be available. Supply of imported steel is being made through the SAIL International Ltd. at the J.P.C. Column 1 price or the ruling SAIL International price (where the J.P.C. price is not available plus 2 per cent thereof) on the basis of the recommendation of the Engineering Export Promotion Council and the D.G.T.D. (Engineering Export Promotion Cell).

108. Registered exporters having stocks of steel with them may utilise their stocks for the execution of export orders in hand and make their applications for allocation of steel after the export orders have been executed, instead of obtaining advance allocation, provided that the required steel sections are not supplied by the J.P.C. for the purpose of export production.

109. The facility of supply of imported steel under the scheme is available only in respect of the following export products, namely,

- (i) Welded steel pipes and tubes ;
- (ii) Bright steel bars and shaftings ;
- (iii) Transmission line towers ; and
- (iv) Tension bars and fencing components ;

if the f.o.b. value of exports is at least 10 per cent higher than c.i.f. imported price of all imported inputs including steel irrespective of whether obtained from indigenous or imported sources. In respect of other export products, the minimum value added will continue to be 25 per cent. The c.i.f. steel price for the purpose of value addition will be announced by the Engineering Export Promotion Council in accordance with the instructions issued to them by the Ministry of Commerce from time to time. This determination of value addition will be made by taking into consideration the entire quantum of steel required irrespective of whether the steel requirements are obtained from indigenous or imported supplies. The D.G.T.D. (Engineering Export Promotion Cell) will make a further general scrutiny of the value added before making recommendation for the supply of imported steel under the scheme.

110. The following categories of imported steel only will be admissible for import under the scheme :—

- (i) Mild steel billets (IS : 1875).
- (ii) High carbon wire rods.
- (iii) M.S. Rounds, above 63 mm, all quality.
- (iv) Hot rolled coils other than skelp (for tube making) below 2 mm, and 4.5 mm and above.
- (v) Mild steel angles and structural, excluding the following sizes and qualities :—
  - (a) 50×50×5 and thicker.
  - (b) 65×65×5 and thicker.
  - (c) 75×75×6 and thicker.
  - (d) 80×80×6 and thicker.
  - (e) 130×130×10 and thicker.
  - (f) 150×150×16 and thicker.
  - (g) 200×200×16 and thicker.
- (h) Other structurals, namely,
  - (a) Joists :
    - upto 125×70
    - 175×85 to 300×140
    - 450×150 and
    - 500×180

In IS :  
226 or  
lower  
qualities.

In IS : 226  
or lower  
qualities.

(b) *Channels :*

upto  $100 \times 50$   
above  $175 \times 75$ .

- (vi) Hot rolled sheets/coils of deep drawing, extra deep drawing and copper bearing quality;
- (vii) Mild steel plates ; and
- (viii) Cold rolled sheets/strips.

111. Applications for import of steel for export production in terms of the above paragraphs should be made through the Engineering Export Promotion Council who will forward the applications with their recommendations through the D.G.T.D. (Engineering Export Promotion Cell). The Engineering Export Promotion Cell will forward such applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned for issue of release orders.

**Buffer stock of steel**

112. With a view to enabling the manufacturer-exporters to accept overseas orders for delivery at short-term notice, applications will be entertained from such registered exporters who are having a minimum annual export performance of more than Rs. 5 lakhs (f.o.b.) in value during April 1973—March 1974 period, or during April 1974—March 1975 period, for the grant of release orders on the SAIL (International) Limited as exporters' buffer stocks. Applications are to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Secretary, Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta, and the Directorate General of Technical Development (Engineering Export Promotion Cell). The value of release orders to be issued will be dependent on the export performance.

**PART 'H'****Import through established importers :****Policy for established importers :**

113. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

**Last date for submission of applications :**

114. Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all

respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th June, 1975.

115. Applications for the establishment/refixation or quotas should also be made complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th June, 1975. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

**Basic Period :**

116. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1972-73 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

117. No application for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases :—

- (i) For items licensable to established importers on a quota of more than 100 per cent.
- (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or a sub-serial number of the ITC Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number of sub-serial number, under the concession of inter-changeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.
- (iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).
- (iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods. (This restriction will not apply to cases in which past imports are against quota licences for two successive half

yearly licensing periods forming part of the same financial year.)

118. Except in cases covered by paragraph 117 above, importers can apply for the re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years 1961-62 to 1972-73 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first time during the licensing period April, 1968—March 1969, or the importer was unable to apply for the re-fixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TQR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

Minimum/Maximum value of licences :

119. The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,250 unless otherwise provided.

120. A maximum value limit of Rupees four lakhs has been fixed for quota licences for the period April, 1975—March, 1976. No established importer will be eligible to a licence for a value more than the maximum limit fixed. This restriction will not, however, apply to quota licences in respect of books, drugs and medicines and permissible varieties of contraceptives.

Division of quota :

121. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm ; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences and maximum value licences separately. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together, will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm had there been no division of quota.

Cases in which licences will not be issued :

122. An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is upto Rs. 200.

**PART 'I'**

**Import of Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plants and Machine Tools.**

123. The procedure for submission of applications for the import of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

124. Applications for the import of machinery required by export-oriented units will be given special consideration.

125. Actual Users intending to import machinery of a value exceeding Rupees seven lakhs and fifty thousand should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure. However, for import of any items included in Appendix 80 of this Book, it will not be necessary for the entrepreneurs to advertise these items and this procedure is valid during the year 1975-76. It is clarified that this value limit of Rs. 7.5 lakhs is exclusive of the value of machinery specified in Appendix 80 and sought to be imported. While making the application for import of capital goods, it would be necessary for applicant to make appropriate reference to Appendix 80.

126. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation/expansion / diversification / testing / quality control, equipment etc., should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situations like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit, may be permitted at any time.

127. Applications from actual users for the import of mining machinery, printing machinery, garage and workshop machinery, construction machinery, and studio equipments will also be considered, subject to the availability of foreign exchange ceilings for this purpose.

128. In cases where import of capital goods is cleared from indigenous angle on the condition that for the balance equipment orders should be placed with the indigenous manufacturers of machinery, capital goods import licence will be issued only after the applicant has placed firm orders with the indigenous machinery manufacturers and submits copies of such orders or documentary evidence to that effect to CCI&E.

**PART 'J'****Open General Licence :**

129. The import of the following items will continue to be allowed under O.G.L. upto 31st March, 1976 :—

- (1) Wattle extract
- (2) Wattle bark
- (3) Bark for tanning
- (4) Pickled hides, skins pelts, spilt and parts thereof.
- (5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
- (6) Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

**PART "K"****Miscellaneous provisions****(i) Actual Users (Mining and Collieries)**

130. Applications for the import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on yearly basis, covering their requirements for the period April, 1975—March, 1976. The basis of licensing applicable in the case of mining industry is given in Appendix 73. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th September, 1975. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

**(ii) Actual users (Institutions)**

131. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the DGTd from indigenous angle.

132. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the value for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

133. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

**(iii) Actual users (Services)**

134. Applications for the import of spare parts for the maintenance of imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below :—

- (i) Fleet owners.
- (ii) Construction agencies.
- (iii) Garages and workshops.
- (iv) Printers.
- (v) Publishers of books.
- (vi) Film studios and laboratories.
- (vii) Tyre retreading units.

135. Applications from Actual Users (services) other than those covered by the above categories may also be considered on merits.

136. Applicant should be made on yearly basis covering requirements for the year April, 1975—March, 1976. The applications should be submitted so as to reach the licensing authority by the 30th September, 1975. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

**(iv) Newspaper establishments :**

137. Applications for import of newsprint should be made in terms of the policy to be announced separately.

138. Applications for specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I. & E, New Delhi direct. The detailed policy in this regard is indicated in Appendix 8.

**(v) Spare parts of Earthmoving machinery :**

139. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery against their own licences during any of the financial years, 1970-71, 1971-72, 1972-73, 1973-74 and 1974-75.



140. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. Applications should also be supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, indicating year-wise the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, imported by applicant against his own licences during any of the financial years from 1970-71 to 1974-75. The applicant should also indicate whether he requires the goods to be imported for supply against DGS&D's contracts and, if so, he should give the particulars of the relevant contract and the value of the goods to be supplied against the contract.

141. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 30th September, 1975.

142. The applicants should before applying for licences, advertise their requirements in the Indian Trade Journal issued by the Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta-1 or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin issued by the Director, Commercial Publicity, Ministry of Commerce, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, giving 45 days time to indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents to respond to the advertisement if they are in a position to meet the requirements. Applicant should ensure that the advertisement is published in the Indian Trade Journal or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin well in time so that the indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents have a clear 45 days to respond to it before the applicant makes his import application within the last date prescribed for submission of applications.

143. The advertisement should indicate, *inter alia* the full specifications and particulars of the items sought to be imported. Indigenous manufacturers who are in a position to meet the requirements in response to the advertisement, should send their reply to the applicant within 45 days of the advertisement, with a copy thereof, under registered cover to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (ML. II Section) as well as to the DGTD, New Delhi (Co-ordination). In their reply, the indigenous manufacturers should mention the specifications and particulars of the goods which they are in a position

to supply, the period of delivery, prices and other relevant terms. The applicant should make his import application only for those items which he cannot procure from indigenous sources.

**(vi) Import requirements of shipping companies :**

144. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1973-74 or 1974-75.

145. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1973-74 and 1974-75 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

146. The last date for submission of such applications will be 30th September, 1975.

**(vii) Import of Technical Samples/Prototype :**

147. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 2,000 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under Sl. No. 36 and 'New drugs' falling under Sl. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O.G.L. IV.

148. Import of *bona fide* technical and trade samples can be made up to Rs. 2,000 without an import licence, under O.G.L. IV. Requests for import in excess of Rs. 2,000 and up to Rs. 5,000 will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities.

149. In cases not covered by O.G.L. IV, applications for the import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples/prototypes may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made

thereon. Applications may also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

150. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as prototypes will be considered in terms of the provisions made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76. The various provisions for import of technical samples/prototypes are indicated in Appendix 54.

**(viii) Import of electrical equipment/components of industrial machinery :**

151. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on specific clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

152. The import of components of industrial machinery as listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from the indigenous angle.

**(ix) Imports from Rupee Payment Area :**

153. Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 for servicing and maintenance purposes will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi for import from the Rupee Payment Area. Such applications should be made to the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi direct and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications, the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items the import of which is banned and those included in Appendix 4 and List II of Appendix 26, will not be allowed. The basis of licensing is given in Appendix 32.

**(x) Imports through Co-operatives :**

154. Import of a few selected consumer goods, namely medicines, text and technical books, hearing aid batteries and artists' brushes, will be allowed

through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative Stores.

**(xi) Government Contracts :**

155. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D., State Railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

**PART 'L'**

**Procedural matters**

**(i) Conditions of import licences :**

156. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

157. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users from general currency area and from rupee payment area will be 24 months. For established importers import licences will be issued with an initial validity period of 18 months. Such licences would not normally be eligible for revalidation.

158. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1975-76.

159. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject to under other laws or regulations, such as, for instance, the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

**(ii) Clarification regarding scope and content of import licences**

160. Except where otherwise specifically provided in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy or in the import licence, it is clarified that—

- (a) Any item which is not licensable to a particular category of importers in terms of the relevant import policy in force, will be deemed to be non-permissible for import by that

category of importers notwithstanding the fact that such item may have been shown as licensable in the import policy to other categories of importers.

- (b) An item will be deemed to be restricted for import if it cannot be imported to the full extent of the value of the licence.
- (c) Where the import policy for registered exporters or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for import of non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid only for the import of permissible items, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for registered exporters, the policy applicable to actual users as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the REP licence, modified to the extent that further concessions, if any, are granted specifically to REP licence holders.
- (d) Where in the import policy for actual users or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid for import of permissible items only, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for actual users, the policy applicable to established importers as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the actual user licence. (This sub-para will not apply in the case of import of spare parts by actual users. In their case, if there is no list of non-permissible spares specifically for actual users, the licences will be valid for import of any spare parts in accordance with other conditions and the policy applicable to such licences).
- (e) The relevant Import Trade Control Policy would mean the policy for the licensing period shown on the top of the licence, unless otherwise provided.

(iii) **Income-tax verification :**

161. Importers who have no I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number valid beyond 31st March, 1975 are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

(iv) **Review of entitlement of Actual Users :**

162. In the case of units, where due to some special reasons like strikes, lock out, continuing suspension of power etc., or for some other reasons, there has been an abnormal decrease in the level of consumption, applications for grant of higher quantum of licences than on the basis of actual consumption will be considered on merits on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities concerned, keeping in view the exceptional circumstances, or to achieve a particular economic objective namely export or increasing supply of mass consumption goods. Such applications should be made through the sponsoring authorities to the CCI&E, New Delhi indicating clearly the reasons for low consumption etc. Also, cases where it is clearly established that the operation of the existing policy creates undue hardship which is likely to affect industrial development, will be considered on merits. All such cases will be considered by a Special Committee under the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports. Such requests should be made to the CCI&E (Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi through the sponsoring authority concerned in the proforma appearing in Appendix 22. In the case of small scale units, the sponsoring authorities concerned will forward the application through the Development Commissioner (SSI), New Delhi/Drugs Controller (India), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi (in the case of applications from the units engaged in the drugs industry). In the case of other units, such applications should be routed through the sponsoring authority concerned. On receipt of such applications from the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries)/Drugs Controller (India), as the case may be, in the case of small scale units, and from other sponsoring authorities in the case of other units by C.C.I.&E. (Import Policy Cell) New Delhi, the same will be considered by the Special Committee.

**(v) Imports for personal use and for hospital institutions research and analytical laboratories :**

163. The details of various provisions relating to imports of commodities without an import licence for personal use and for hospitals, medical institutions, and research laboratories are contained in Appendix 52.

**(vi) Special facilities for Indians returning from/ residing abroad :**

164. Applications for import of machinery including research equipment and equipment for quality control and testing, and raw materials will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units to be set up by Indian nationals returning from/residing abroad. In such cases :—

- (a) Machinery up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 25 lakhs may be allowed to be imported provided it is purchased within the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad and he furnishes a proper account of his holdings to the Reserve Bank of India. The concession to allow import of machinery shall not apply to the manufacturing operations in respect of industries specified in Appendix 75-C.
- (b) The machinery to be imported is required for setting up an industrial unit in which the applicant has a substantial financial interest of not less than 51 per cent.
- (c) Requests for permission to sell the imported machinery will not be entertained for a period of five years.
- (d) Permissible raw materials and components for meeting the requirements of one year subject to maximum of Rs. 1 lakh may also be allowed to be imported, purchased out of the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad.

165. The facilities mentioned above will also be subject to the following :—

- (i) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad neither the foreign exchange earnings brought in the form of plant and machinery, raw materials/components nor the profits thereon would be repatriated.

**(ii) In the case of persons of Indian origin residing abroad :—**

- (a) Conditions applicable to investments in companies engaged in industrial activity would apply to these cases also, if he forms a limited company.
- (b) Neither the capital nor the profits would be repatriated abroad.
- (c) So long as the investor does not take Indian citizenship, all amounts due to him would be credited to his non-resident blocked account in India.
- (d) The address of the Head Office and the Branches, if any, of his business or any change thereof, should be communicated to the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
- (e) The method and procedure of maintaining accounts and the Audit thereof would be subject to the same restrictions as are applicable to the accounts of limited companies.

166. Applications for import of machinery should be made in Form 'E' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1975-76, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (Special Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, supported by the following documents :

- (i) Evidence of payment of application fees at the prescribed rate (the fee payable is rupee one for every one thousand or part thereof subject to a minimum of Rs. 50 and a maximum of Rs. 5,000). It should be deposited under the Head "104—Other General Economic Services, Import and Export Trade Control Organisation, Import licence application fees", in cash at any Government treasury in India or office of the State Bank of India or Reserve Bank of India, or it may be deposited with the Indian Mission abroad.
- (ii) (a) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad, a copy of the application to the Reserve Bank of India for permission to retain foreign currency balance abroad and evidence for grant of the requisite permission by the Reserve Bank of India.

The prescribed form of application for such permission to be submitted to Reserve Bank of India is given in Appendix 75-A.

- (b) In the case of Indian nationals residing abroad, no permission from the Reserve Bank of India for holding their earnings abroad is necessary. In such cases, a declaration regarding foreign currency balances should be made in the prescribed form and the Reserve Bank of India will acknowledge the receipt of such declaration. The required declaration should be made in the prescribed form given in Appendix 75-B in duplicate, original copy of which may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Special Cell) along with the application for import of machinery, raw materials/components and the duplicate copy of the declaration may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay.

- (iii) A declaration that the industrial units proposed to be set up in India will be duly registered with the concerned sponsoring authorities and that the Registration Certificate will be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, at least within one year from the date of the import application. (Import application in Form 'E' need not be supported by recommendation of the sponsoring authority at this stage).

- (iv) Detailed information regarding definition of "Actual User Industrial" and categories of actual users is given in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

167. In the case of raw materials/components, the import will be allowed only in respect of items required by the unit and permissible to actual users in terms of the policy in force. Application for import of raw materials/components should be made in Form 'B' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1975-76 supported by evidence of payment of Rs. 50 towards application fee. The

application for raw materials/components should be made along with the application for import of machinery and should be supported by evidence referred to in para 166 (ii) and (iii) above.

168. In all cases where the funds retained abroad are required to be utilised for financing imports of machinery, raw materials and components into India, regular import licences with Exchange Control Copy will be granted with the following endorsement :—

"Not available for remittance from India. Payment to be made out of the foreign currency account of the importer."

169. The licence shall also be subject to the following further conditions :—

- (i) The machinery imported shall be used by the applicant in the industrial unit proposed to be set up and for the purpose for which the import is allowed.
- (ii) The sale of the machinery by the unit to any other person shall be made only with the prior written permission of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, and that requests for such permission shall not be entertained for a period of five years from the date of import of the machinery.

#### **Facilities for Development and Research activities**

170. Special facilities for development and research activities to be set up/undertaken by the recognised industrial firms, scientific and industrial research foundations and private individuals may be provided as per the following paragraphs.

171. Applications for recognition for the Research and Development Organisations proposing to import the equipment, instruments, chemicals etc. should be made to the Secretary, Department of Science and Technology in the prescribed form (Appendix 79 of this Book), who may then refer to the relevant specialised agency such as Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, D.G.T.D. etc. for scrutiny/inspection and recommendations.

172. Industrial firms, Scientific and Industrial Research Foundations, units or individuals applying for research and development imports will be required to

establish that they have a well-defined programme for research and development with specific objectives and satisfy the Sponsoring/Licensing authorities that the equipment sought to be imported is essential for the programme.

173. Applications for costly and specialised equipment/pilot plant will be considered only in cases where such research and development facilities do not already exist and are not easily available to the applicant within India.

*Cases in which the recommendation for the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary*

174. Any university or technical institute (like IITs) whether in the public or private sector, will be entitled to the above facilities in regard to the import of raw materials, components, instruments etc. In such cases, formal recognition by the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary.

175. No recognition from the Department of Science and Technology will be necessary in respect of research and/or training institutes under the various Ministries of the Government of India (other than public sector undertakings). The concerned Ministries themselves should process the applications for research and development. They should also provide the necessary foreign exchange for the imports.

176. State Governments can also sponsor applications from research and/or training institutes under their management and control for import of specialised instruments, raw materials etc.

177. For co-operative research institutions in the industrial sector which are getting grants-in-aid from the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, it will not be necessary to obtain a formal recognition from the Department of Science and Technology. In such cases, the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research will act as the sponsoring authority.

*Import of capital goods*

178. Applications for import of capital goods for research organisations proposed to be set or already established by industrial firms, scientific and industrial research institutions or individuals for conduct of research in the areas of their direct interest or industrial operation, specialised research projects or pilot plants, should be made in the prescribed form (Form E) given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

179. Since capital goods for research and development will normally be of specialised nature and will be subject to scrutiny and recommendation by the prescribed specialised agency/authority, the applicants would not be required to follow the advertisement procedure given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

180. It will not be necessary to obtain industrial licences for import of capital goods for research and development purposes.

181. In respect of import of proto-types, the Department of Science and Technology can recommend applications direct to the licensing authority without obtaining any indigenous clearance from the D.G.T.D., provided the value of such proto-types does not exceed Rs. one lakh. Import of only two numbers of each proto-type will be allowed within this value.

*Import of raw materials, components and spares*

182. Applications for import of chemicals, other raw materials, components, specialised instruments and spares shall be made in the prescribed form given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 along with the Recognition Letter, wherever necessary, in the manner indicated below :—

- (a) Applications upto a ceiling of Rs. 25,000 per annum should be made direct to the regional licensing authority concerned, irrespective of the fact whether the items applied for are permissible or not to actual users under the import policy in force. Such units will be granted licence upto Rs. 25,000 for the items applied for and any additional items required will be endorsed within the face value of licences as and when such requests are received.
- (b) Applications for a value above Rs. 25,000 shall be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi through the Department of Science and Technology, who will certify the essentiality for import. In such cases, the Department of Science and Technology will obtain indigenous clearance from the D.G.T.D. However, more than two applications will not be entertained in a year.

- (c) If a firm or an establishment has more than one unit engaged in research and development and each unit is separately recognised by the Department of Science and Technology, the unit can get separate licences for Rs. 25,000/- per annum.

183. Any Department in a university or technical institutions like IITs can also apply for licences for import of raw materials, components and spares etc. for a value upto Rs. 25,000/- per annum direct to the regional licensing authority concerned. Where the value exceeds Rs. 25,000/- per annum, applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi through the Ministry of Education.

184. Scientists and Faculty members (Professors, Readers, lecturers and research scholars) serving under the Central or State Government, research laboratories and universities can also apply for import of scientific instruments and chemicals required for research purposes for a value upto Rs. 5,000/- on the recommendation of the head of the institution concerned. Such applications shall be made direct to the regional licensing authority concerned.

185. At the end of every fiscal year, each recognised Research and Development Organisation must submit to the Department of Science and Technology, full details of import licences that have been issued in that fiscal year, giving information as to each item of equipment, chemical, other raw materials, spares and components with particulars of the quantities, sources of import and the c.i.f. value of import of each item.

186. Import licences shall be subject to the stipulation that the research and development equipment and pilot plants should be used only on the basis of value in the relevant proforma and approved by the Department of Science and Technology. Any use of this facility for commercial purposes without the prior approval of the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supply/Department of Science and Technology shall be treated as violation of the conditions under which the licence was issued and make the organisation liable to de-recognition and other penal action under the Import Trade Control.

## TRADE WITH BANGLA DESH

187. Copies of public notices issued by the late Ministry of Foreign Trade and the Ministry of Commerce regarding trade with Bangladesh are reproduced in Appendix 76.

### Raw materials and Components allowed for certain specified end-products

188. Detailed policy in respect of various items of raw materials and components allowed to actual users engaged in the following industries is given in the Appendices indicated against each :—

1. Radio Receivers, Transistor radio receivers Amplifiers, Car Radios, Microphones, tape recorders, Hearing aids, T.V. receivers, record players, record changers, Electronic desk calculators, T. V. Tuners, Flash guns, DC Micromotors and Tape Deck mechanism . . .	Appendix	38
2. Electric lamps . . . . .	„	42
3. Electronic components . . . . .	„	43
4. Microscopes and other optical instruments . . . . .	„	44
5. Clock, Time-pieces and watches . . . . .	„	45
6. Storage battery . . . . .	„	46
7. Dry battery cell . . . . .	„	47
8. Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment . . . . .	„	48
9. House-service meters . . . . .	„	49
10. Water meters . . . . .	„	50
11. Ball & roller bearings . . . . .	„	51
12. Dental units and dental airtors . . . . .	„	55
13. Industrial sewing machines . . . . .	„	56
14. Rubber goods . . . . .	„	57

15. Paper, film and foil based packings . . . . .	Appendix	58
16. Paper maker's felts . . . . .	„	59
17. Carbon paper and duplicating stencils . . . . .	„	60
18. Electric motors . . . . .	„	61
19. Transformers . . . . .	„	62
20. Switchgears and relays . . . . .	„	63
21. Cables and wires . . . . .	„	64
22. Dairy machinery . . . . .	„	78
23. Bicycles . . . . .	„	83
24. Measuring tapes, steel . . . . .	„	84
25. Dial thermometers . . . . .	„	85
26. Calculating and adding machines . . . . .	„	86
27. Typewriters . . . . .	„	87

189. In addition to the items specifically allowed under various Appendices against the relevant end-products referred to above, other items will also be allowed, provided such items of raw materials and components are specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned as essential for the manufacture of the end-product and are permissible for import in terms of the import policy.

#### Suggestions for changes in the Import Policy :

190. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.



---

## SECTION II

**Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users**

---



## SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April, 1975—March, 1976. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section IV.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for:—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E.I.	Established Importer.
A.U.	Actual User.
S.T.C.	State Trading Corporation.
M.M.T.C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
H.S.L.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.
I.R.M.A.C.	Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre.
O.G.L.	Open General Licence.
C.C.I. & E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J.C.C.I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D.C.C.I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C.L.A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.

Part & Sl. No. of ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4

## PART I

16-A	(i) M. S. bright free cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Lead-Alloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of black free cutting bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0.08%) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
	(ii) Iron and Steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4															
PART 1—contd.																		
(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler tubes and ERW(Electric Resistance Welded) tubes to boiler manufacturers.																
(c) Line pipes and tubes	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for import of Line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following sizes of carbon steel line pipes and tubes will not be permitted :—</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>(i) E.R.W. tubes</td><td>219mm to 508mm</td><td>3.6 mm to 12.7mm.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Seamless tubes</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold Drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>(3) A. U. applications for import of seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above will be considered against production of non-availability certificates from the indigenous manufacturers.</p>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(i) E.R.W. tubes	219mm to 508mm	3.6 mm to 12.7mm.	(ii) Seamless tubes			(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm	(b) Cold Drawn	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(i) E.R.W. tubes	219mm to 508mm	3.6 mm to 12.7mm.																
(ii) Seamless tubes																		
(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm																
(b) Cold Drawn	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm																
(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. on restricted basis for seamless (alloy and carbon steel) pipes and tubes.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following sizes of pipes and tubes conforming to ISI specification 1239 or equivalent will not be permitted for import.</p> <p>(a) Welded steel pipes and tubes of sizes 15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore.</p> <p>(b) Seamless :</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>(i) Hot finished</td><td>115mm to 165mm</td><td>5mm to 15mm</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Cold drawn</td><td>90mm to 140mm</td><td>4 mm to 10mm</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>(3) A. U. applications for Import of Seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above will be considered on production of non-availability certificates from the indigenous manufacturers.</p>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(i) Hot finished	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm	(ii) Cold drawn	90mm to 140mm	4 mm to 10mm						
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(i) Hot finished	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm																
(ii) Cold drawn	90mm to 140mm	4 mm to 10mm																
(e) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted :—</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>E.R.W. tubes,</td><td>219mm to 508mm</td><td>5.6mm to 12.7mm</td></tr><tr><td>Butt welded tubes,</td><td>15mm to 150mm nominal bore.</td><td>2mm to 5.4mm</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>(3) Import of the following sizes of welded steel pipes will be permitted on restricted basis.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>E.R.W. tubes,</td><td>8mm to 80mm</td><td>0.7mm to 4mm</td></tr></tbody></table>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W. tubes,	219mm to 508mm	5.6mm to 12.7mm	Butt welded tubes,	15mm to 150mm nominal bore.	2mm to 5.4mm	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W. tubes,	8mm to 80mm	0.7mm to 4mm
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
E.R.W. tubes,	219mm to 508mm	5.6mm to 12.7mm																
Butt welded tubes,	15mm to 150mm nominal bore.	2mm to 5.4mm																
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
E.R.W. tubes,	8mm to 80mm	0.7mm to 4mm																
(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless), . . . .	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Alloy seamless steel tubes of all sizes;</p> <p>(2) The following sizes of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import :—</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>(a) Hot finished,</td><td>115mm to 165mm</td><td>5mm to 15mm</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold drawn,</td><td>90mm to 140mm</td><td>4mm to 10mm</td></tr></tbody></table>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(a) Hot finished,	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm	(b) Cold drawn,	90mm to 140mm	4mm to 10mm						
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(a) Hot finished,	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm																
(b) Cold drawn,	90mm to 140mm	4mm to 10mm																

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART I—contd.

Sl. No. 17 (ii)(f)—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(3) A.U. applications for import of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above will be considered on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.
(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.		Nil	(1) A. U. for import of stainless steel tubes of 13 to 28 gauges only for the manufacture of surgical hypodermic needles. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for the manufacture of :— (a) Machinery required for pharmaceutical, chemical/dairy products : (Import of stainless steel pipes and tubes from $\frac{1}{4}$ " nominal bore to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " nominal bore will only be allowed). (b) Textile processing machinery. (c) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments. (d) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear. (e) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.
(iv) (a) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	}	Nil	(1) (a) A.U. applications for import of butt-weld type pipe fittings will be considered in consultation with DGTD. (b) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under these Sl. Nos. except those mentioned in remark (2) below.
(b) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s.			(2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (a) Carbon steel flanges, discs and rings of all sizes up to 350 mm. (b) Iron and Steel (other than forged Steel) bends, sockets, checknuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm. (c) Cast fittings of all sizes.
(v) (a) Spun pipes		Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of cast Iron and alloy Iron pipes below 75 mm O.D. (2) The import of grey iron pipes will not be permitted.
36 (b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper-coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).		Nil	A. U. for import of copper-coated stapling wire only.
(c) Boot and shoe grindery		Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (a) Auto solar wire. (b) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples). (c) Mild tacking wire. (d) Rland wire. (e) Tacking wire. (f) Screwing wire. (g) Slugging wire. (h) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes. (i) Machine tacks. (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (a) Blue cut tacks. (b) Boot protectors. (c) Buckles for shoes. (d) Cutlaid nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
Sl. No. 36(c)—contd.			
			(e) Heel pins. (f) Heel tips. (g) Iron and steel shoe eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped). (h) Lightcut handrack for shoes. (i) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe. (j) Nails for fixing rubber. (k) Plug tips. (l) Rivets for shoes. (m) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes. (n) Steel shoes shanks. (o) Toe Plates. (p) Tacks anchor for shoes.
	(d) Wire Mesh . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of Wire cloth/Sieve cloth finer than 100 mesh circular or square in shape not exceeding 1800 mm in size for the manufacture of standard sieves.
38	(b) Alloy iron castings . . . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for alloy iron castings for machine tool manufacturers for piece-weight above five tonnes.
38-A	Iron and steel chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :—		
	[(a) Industrial steel roller chains all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below :—  (1) Steel bicycle chains of sizes 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm (1/2" × 1/8") and 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm (1/2" × 3/16") with roller diameters 7.7216 mm, 7.7724 mm and 7.7978 mm (0.304", 0.306" and 0.307") whether in cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof.  (2) Steel roller chains of the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof :— 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm Simplex and Duplex. 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 6 × 2.8 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 8 × 1/8" (3.175 mm) Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 1" × 9.525mm × 5.72mm (3/7" × 7/32") Simplex chain. 2 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Duplex Chain. 3 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Triplex Chain.  1 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 7.55 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Duplex Chain. 3 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Triplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 5.2 mm (1/2" × 5.2 mm) Duplex Chain. 1 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Duplex Chain. 1 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Simplex Chain.
	(b) Steel industrial chains all types other than those specified in (a) above including PIV-Gear Chains, Conveyor chains etc., and parts thereof.		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
Sl. No. 38-A—contd.			
			<p>2×12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Duplex Chain.</p> <p>1×12.7 mm × 6.48 mm (1/2" × 1/4") Simplex.</p> <p>1×15.875 mm × 4.88 mm (5/8" × 3/16") Simplex.</p> <p>1×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Simplex.</p> <p>1×15.875 mm × 6.48 mm (5/8" × 1/4") Simplex.</p> <p>2×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Duplex.</p> <p>3×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Triplex.</p> <p>1×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Simplex.</p> <p>2×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Duplex.</p> <p>3×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Triplex.</p> <p>1×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Simplex.</p> <p>2×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Duplex.</p> <p>3×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Triplex.</p> <p>1×9.525×7.50 mm (3/8" × 5/16") Simplex.</p> <p>1×9.525 mm × 19.525 mm (3/8" × 3/8") Simplex.</p> <p>1×15.875 mm × 11.68 mm (5/8" × 7/16") Simplex.</p>
			<p>19.05 mm (3/4" pitch)</p> <p>25.40 mm (1" pitch)</p> <p>31.75 mm (1 1/4" Pitch)</p> <p>38.1 mm (1 1/2" Pitch)</p> <p>44.45 mm (1 3/4" Pitch)</p> <p>50.8 mm (2" Pitch)</p> <p>63.5 mm (2 1/2" Pitch)</p> <p>Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.</p>
		(3) Special chains and parts thereof viz.,	
		(a) Famatex chains.	
		(b) Tempo 3-wheeler main drive chains.	
		(c) Leaf chains for forklifts.	
		(d) Timing chains for Flat.	
		(e) Bush chains.	
		(f) Bent link chains.	
		(g) Hollow pin chains.	
		(h) Roller chains for agricultural machinery.	
		(i) Bottle carrying chains.	
		(j) Conveyor chains.	
		N.B.—Any other special chains in the above sizes and specifications and its equivalent such as those made of stainless steel or non-ferrous metals will be considered for import on restricted basis for actual users.	
		A. U. on restricted basis.	
(c) Ship chains and Hoisting chains, viz., wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	Nil		
9-A Steel castings (unmachined)	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece-weight only. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76, may be followed.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART I—contd.</b>			
39-B	Alloy steel castings (unmachined)	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M. T. piece-weight only. For requirements of Rs. 1 lakh (one lakh) and above, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 may be followed.
40	Unmachined steel forgings	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 may be followed.
41	Copper, wrought in the following forms :—		
	(i) Copper, tapes, foils, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and copper perforated sheets.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry. (2) A.U. for import of copper foils.
	(ii) (a) Copper, rolled, plates, sheets, circles and strips in coiled form or straight lengths including sizes cut to shape.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 1200 mm will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay. (2) A.U. for import of coiled copper strips of width beyond 500 mm × thinner than 20 SWG for manufacture of perforated copper screens for sugar centrifuges.
	(b) Copper extruded/hard drawn, bars/rods rounds, squares, hexagonal and other sections/shapes, including special profile sections, in straight standard/cut lengths.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of special profile sections/shapes specially recommended by the sponsoring authority. (2) The import of electrical conductor section will not be permitted.
	(c) Copper extruded/hard drawn, pipes/tubes, including capillary tubes.	Nil	(1) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for import of :— (i) Capillary tubes. (ii) Copper tubing in coils or straight length of less than 10 mm and smaller O.D. having thinner than 16 SWG wall thickness for refrigeration industry (other sizes of copper tubing will not be allowed to the refrigeration industry).
	(iii) Copper-alloys wrought (other than brass) in the form of —		(3) A.U. on restricted basis for pipes and tubes of sizes other than those indicated above. However, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses :— “Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tubelight holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carving and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (4) Import of flexible and collapsible tubes will not be covered under this serial number.
	(a) Rolled sheets, plates, strips, circles (whether coiled or straight).	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze sheets/strips thinner than 24 SWG for manufacture of :— (i) contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART I—contd.</b>			
<i>Sl. No. 41 (iii) (a)—contd.</i>			
			(ii) transistor band switches.
			(iii) Precision electric and scientific instruments.
		(2)	A.U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
(b) Extruded/hard drawn bars and rods, rounds, square, hexagonal etc. and special profile sections/shapes.	Nil	(1)	A.U. for import of cold-rolled/hard-drawn phosphor bronze rods above 2" or 50 mm dia/square only.
		(2)	A.U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
(c) Pipes and tubes including capillary tubes . . . . .	Nil	(1)	A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze tubes for manufacture of pressure/vacuum gauges.
		(2)	A.U. for import of cupro-nickel tubes for essential end-uses such as heat exchangers, economisers, etc.
		(3)	A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness.
		(4)	A.U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
(d) Wires, tapes and foils . . . . .	Nil	(1)	A. U. for import of phosphor bronze and tombac-brass wires of thinner than 35 SWG only for manufacture of wire cloth and springs (including for press buttons).
		(2)	A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only, certified by sponsoring authority.
		<i>Note.—Import of German Silver (including nickel silver) alloy, semis, manufactures and scrap will not be permitted under S. No. 41 (iii)/I.</i>	
42 Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise . . . . .	Nil	(1)	Requirement of the actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
		(2)	Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufactures of brass utensils.
43A Lead Ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.	
44 (a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tiles and slabs.	Nil	(1)	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
		(2)	In respect of Dry battery manufacturers, requirements of only high purity zinc having a minimum zinc content of 99% in the form of ingots, billets, sheets/strips and callots will be met from the canalised imports.
		(3)	In respect of mazak/zamak alloy manufacturers, requirements of only high purity zinc (of purity 99.99%) will be met from the canalised imports.
		(4)	Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils.
(c) Zinc granulations and dust . . . . .	Nil	(1)	A.U. for the manufacture of Hydrosulphite of Soda. } Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
		(2)	A.U. on restricted basis for other end-products. }
(ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for offset printing.	Nil	(1)	A.U. for printing industry and block making industry.
		(2)	Import of jet plates or pre-plates micro zinc sheets, highly polished will be allowed to the printing and block making industries for photo engraving.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
46	(b) Brass, wrought in the following forms viz. :— (i) Rolled, plates/sheets, circles, strips, whether in coils or straight lengths, including perforated sheets. (ii) Extruded/hard drawn, solid sections, like rods of round/square, hexagonal and all other such sections, including special profile sections. (iii) Extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes, including capillary tubes. (iv) Sheathings, wire-rods, wires and foils . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths for manufacture of sugar machinery screens. (2) A.U. for import of brass profile sections (other than round and flat,) having thickness less than 3 mm and width upto 10 mm required for the manufacture of spectacle hinges only. (3) A.U. for import of brass pinion-rods (gear-section) for the manufacture of gears for clocks, counters, indicators and metres required by textile industry. (4) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (5) A.U. for import of capillary tubes. (6) A.U. on restricted basis for sizes of tubes other than those indicated above; but, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses :— "Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrella ribs and handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (7) A.U. on restricted basis for import of flattened brass wire, of 8 mm and smaller widths, for manufacture of zip fasteners. (8) A.U. for import of leaded-brass wire of 2 mm dia. for manufacture of ball-pen refill-tips, on restricted basis.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of antimony for manufacture of storage batteries subject to the clearance of the D.G.T.D.
48	(a) (i) Nickel-virgin, all forms like ingots, cathodes, electro-squares, briquets, pellets and F-shots, but excluding nickel anodes, but including scrap. (ii) Nickel base alloys (including monel metal), unwrought/scraps.	Nil	Requirements of actual users for nickel-virgin/nickel scrap will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. A.U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Nickel and Nickel-base alloys as semi-manufactures like rolled flat products :— (i) Rolled products like plates, sheets, strips, foils, whether coiled or in straight lengths. (ii) Hard-drawn/extruded solids like bars, rods sections, profile sections, wire rods and wires (including monel metal wires).	Nil	A.U. (1) A.U. on restricted basis for nickel and monel metal rods and wires. (2) A.U. for other items falling under this S.No.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—concl.</i>			
<i>Sl. No. 48 (b)—contd.</i>			
(iii)	Hard-drawn/extruded hollows like pipes and tubes including capillary tubes.	Nil	A.U.
(iv)	Foils and flattened wires.	Nil	A.U.
(v)	Nickel alloy, rods, wires, strips and tapes for special electrical resistance uses.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of Nichrome rods and wire upto 30 SWG and thicker will not be permitted.
(vi)	Anodes whether cast or rolled in various shapes	Nil	Import of nickel anodes in any form or its substitutes for electroplating purposes will not be allowed.
(vii)	Powders and metallic paste.	Nil	A.U.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including its alloys, semis, powder and products thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. Import of tungsten wire filaments for manufacture of electric lamps will, however, be allowed on restricted basis. (2) Import of the undermentioned items will not be allowed :— (i) Tungsten carbide powder other than of grain size of one micron and less. (ii) Ammonium para tungsten.
52	Molybdenum metal and other metals of the same group, unwrought and wrought in all forms including alloys, all manufactures semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U.
53	(a) Calcium—Manganese—Silicon alloys (b) Calcium Silicide	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
55-A	Rolling Mill rolls (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Nil	A.U. Import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Import of one pair of rolls will be permitted straightaway. (b) Requests for import of more than one pair of rolls will be considered in consultation with DGTD.
57 (c)	Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for motor vehicles, railways and tramways.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis (except for motor vehicles).
(e)	Industrial metallic cold-formed coil springs flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks etc.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
<i>PART II</i>			
1	(b) Dry battery Wax red, black, etc.	Nil	A.U. for dry battery manufacturers.
3	Raw Manilla hemp (Fibre)	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
5	Raw sisal fibre		
7-A	(b) Compressed asbestos fibre jointing sheets, mill board Ferro-asbestos.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of beater addition jointings. Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed. (2) A.U. for import of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1.6 mm.
(c)	Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed. (3) Import of calcium silicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulated product will not be allowed.
7-B	Non-asbestos packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
7-C	Steam, Pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery.		
8	Ready-made boiler non-asbestos packings.		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4																				
PART II--contd.																							
9	(a) Machined steel balls above 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.																				
	(b) Machined steel balls 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia. and below.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of precision steel balls conforming to IS Grades 2, 1, 0, corresponding to AFBMA grades 5, 10, 15 and 25.																				
	(c) Unmachined steel balls.																						
	(i) Grinding media steel balls . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special types like hollow cast steel balls.																				
	(ii) Forged Steel Balls . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of ball bearings.																				
	(d)(i) Coated or uncoated arc welding electrodes .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special purpose electrodes excluding non-ferrous electrodes.																				
	(g) Rollers/Needle rollers both machined and un-machined.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis :—																				
			<table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.</td><td>8.8 mm. to 12 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.</td><td>8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.</td><td>9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.</td><td>24 mm. to 35.5 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.</td><td>18 mm. to 32 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.</td><td>4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.</td><td>7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.</td><td>6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.</td><td>5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.	1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.	2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.	4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.	5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.	1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.	4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.	6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.	5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.
Diameter	Length																						
1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.																						
1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.																						
2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.																						
4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.																						
5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.																						
1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.																						
4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.																						
6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.																						
5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.																						
	(i) Others . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (i) Pure iron on restricted basis. (ii) Iron powder for manufacture of sintered parts on restricted basis. (iii) Hair springs for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges. (iv) Steel bath pressings for manufacture of bath tubs.																				
10	Manufactures of copper and copper alloys, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :																						
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper and copper alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	These items are covered under S. No. 17 (a) (ii)/II																				
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).																						
11	German silver (including nickel silver) semi-manufactures and scraps thereof having 10% to 18% nickel content only.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver scrap on restricted basis. (2) A.U. for import of rods, wires, sections; and special sections for spectacle frames/hinges. (3) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver strips on restricted basis.																				
13	Aluminium in any crude form including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	Nil	A.U. for import of E. C. grade aluminium. Please see Section III of this Red Book.																				

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
17	(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and powders, and manufactures thereof, dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium lead winged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing, made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U.</p> <p>(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed only for the end-products indicated against each :—</p> <p>(i) Zirconium Silicate and Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour. Ceramic industry (on restricted basis)</p> <p>(ii) Rutile (on restricted basis) Ceramic and electric welding industries.</p> <p>Import of Zirconium Silicate, Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour and Rutile, will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.</p> <p>(iii) Magnesium Aluminium and aluminium alloy (on restricted basis) industries.</p> <p>(iv) All virgin metals of high purity covered under this sub-S. No. For research and analytical laboratories.</p> <p>(v) Chromium metal. For manufacture of alloy steel.</p> <p>(vi) Chromium metal powder. For special welding electrode manufacturers only.</p> <p>(vii) Dental silver alloy. For dentistry only.</p> <p>(3) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—</p> <p>(i) Platinum For manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratory ware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes, resistance material and heating elements only.</p> <p>(ii) Palladium For research and analytical laboratories only.</p> <p>(iii) Cobalt</p> <p>(iv) Bismuth (on restricted basis) For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.</p> <p>Please see Section III to this Red Book.</p> <p>(4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Misch metal.</p> <p>(5) Import of cadmium metal, lead winged aluminium glazing bars, and platinum wire will not be allowed.</p>
	(ii) All non-ferrous uncoated electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foils/powder compounds and pastes of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing only.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Import of brass and bronze electrodes, rods/wires will not be permitted.</p>
	(b). Non-ferrous and ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, tapes, foils (excluding Ni-chrome products) :		
	(i) Bi-metal . . . . .	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Copper-clad wire for electrical lamps and bulbs and lead-in-wire as specified in Appendix 42.</p> <p>(ii) Bi-metal strips of all composition including ferrous and non-ferrous combination for thin walled bearings and other automobile industry needs;</p> <p>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Clad materials for special electrical and aero-nautical purposes.</p> <p>ii) Bi-metal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermoelectric purposes/relays.</p> <p>(3) Import of bi-metal contacts and points will not be permitted.</p>
	(ii) Electrical Resistance alloys excluding Nickel-Chromium/ferrous base (like constantan, manganin, alamel and such other special alloys).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4								
PART II—contd.											
Sl. No. 17(b)—contd.											
(iii) Alloy pen points	Nil	A.U.									
(iv) Low expansion alloys like Invar, Dumet and such other special alloys.	Nil	A.U.									
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wire and rivets.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of— (i) Pipes of sizes above 152.40 m.m.O.D. (ii) Tubes of the sizes below 152.40 m.m. O.D. for telephone industry.  (iii) Capillary tubing for the manufacture of pointers in electrical measuring instruments and ball pen refills. (iv) Extruded sections for the manufacture of spectacle hinges. (v) Special T-sections for manufacturing electrical relays. (vi) Crimped flat wire for metallising/metallic-coating to all types of articles. (2) A.U. for import of aluminium stitching wire for tea industry, on the recommendation of Tea Board. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following for specified end-uses shown against them :— <table><tr><td>Item</td><td>End-use</td></tr><tr><td>(i) Aluminium alloy strips/foils.</td><td>Snap/zip fasteners.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Aluminium alloy tube.</td><td>Tube rivets and pen caps.</td></tr><tr><td>(iii) Aluminium alloy wire.</td><td>Non-tubular rivets and screws.</td></tr></table>	Item	End-use	(i) Aluminium alloy strips/foils.	Snap/zip fasteners.	(ii) Aluminium alloy tube.	Tube rivets and pen caps.	(iii) Aluminium alloy wire.	Non-tubular rivets and screws.	
Item	End-use										
(i) Aluminium alloy strips/foils.	Snap/zip fasteners.										
(ii) Aluminium alloy tube.	Tube rivets and pen caps.										
(iii) Aluminium alloy wire.	Non-tubular rivets and screws.										
(d) Aluminium Circles, sheets, strips, wire rods, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.		A.U. on restricted basis.									
(e) Metal and Alloy powders (including iron) for sintering not otherwise specified.											
(f) Iron/alloy iron.											
(ii) Non-ferrous metal and its alloys.		A.U. for manufacture of sintered parts.									
19 (1) Ball Bearings :—											
(i) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).											
(ii) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).											
(iii) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).		(1) A.U.									
(iv) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).		(2) Import of ball bearings, as components, will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— (a) Import of ball bearings not covered by Appendix 14 will be allowed without any restriction. (b) Import of ball bearings specified in Appendix 14 will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40.									
(v) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).	Nil	(3) Import of ball bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.									
(vi) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).											
(vii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).											
(viii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).											
(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.									
(2)(i)(a) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b).	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.									

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—<i>contd.</i></b>			
<b>Sl. No. 19(1)—<i>contd.</i></b>			
(2) (i)(b)	Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5) (a) and (b).	Nil	A.U.
(ii)	Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(3) (i)(a)	Tapered roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.
(3) (i)(b)	Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b).	Nil	A.U.
(ii)	Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers. n. o. s.	Nil	A.U., on restricted basis.
(4) (i)	Spherical roller bearings	Nil	A.U.
(ii)	Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers. n. o. s.	Nil	A.U.
(5) (i)	Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete as specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.
(5) (ii)	Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete other than those specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil	A.U.
(5) (iii)	Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves, etc. not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

NOTE:— Licences for import of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings, spherical roller bearings, and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings falling under S. No. 19/II, as components, under the above provisions, will be issued for specific sizes of bearings recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned and required for manufacture of the specific end-product(s). The applicants should, therefore, furnish a list, giving the particulars of bearings, (viz. ISI No., equivalent Hoffmann No., equivalent SKF No. and bearing dimensions in bore, outside diameter and width, etc.), sought to be imported, along with their applications. The list should be certified by the sponsoring authority concerned and also indicate the specific end-product(s) for the manufacture of which bearings are required. The sponsoring authorities should, while certifying such lists of bearings, ensure that the bearings recommended by them for import are actually required by the unit for the manufacture of the specific end-product(s), in accordance with the approved manufacturing programme. In respect of bearings, import of which is allowed on a restricted basis, the sponsoring authority should also ensure that the particulars of such bearings given in the list correspond to those mentioned in the relevant part of Appendix 14.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART II—contd.

## 20(1) Metal-working tools :—

- (a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1)(b)/II or S. No. 20(1)(c)/II
- (b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
- (c) Metal working saws including power operated, hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.

Nil

- (2)(a)(i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
- (4)(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.
- (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.

Nil

Nil

## 21 The following precision and measuring tools :—

- (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stock, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachment, Vernier, Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

Nil

## (1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the under-mentioned items :—

- (i) Slitting saws and slotting cutter of thickness below 1.6 mm.
- (ii) Diamond wire drawing dies.
- (iii) Taps and dies below 3 mm.
- (iv) Broaches.
- (v) Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools.
- (vi) Stellite - stellite tips and stellite tipped tools.
- (vii) Burnishing tools required by the break manufacturers.
- (viii) Metal punches 0.3 mm to 3.0 mm.
- (ix) Thread rolls for thread rolling machines.
- (x) Grooving and shaping cutters for pencil manufacturing industry.
- (xi) Router cutters for engraving.
- (xii) Chasers/Dies for Die heads.

## (2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 15 will not be allowed.

## A.U. on restricted basis.

## (1) A.U.

## (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of stepped drills upto 1.8 mm. dia with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.

- (1) A.U. applications from textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

## (2) A.U. for engineering and textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay.

## (3) A.U. for import of Carbide tip slip gauges.

## (4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :—

- (i) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm. and spares thereof.
- (ii) Thread Plug Gauges and Ring Gauges.
- (iii) Gauge Blocks [Slip Gauges other than those mentioned in remark (3) above.]
- (iv) Tension gauges of ranges 4-24 gms.
- (v) Pneumatic gauges with Air Plugs gauges and setting Masters.

## (5) No A.U. licences will be granted for the following items :—

- (i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares.
- (ii) Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges.
- (iii) Steel plain plug gauges.
- (iv) Gap Gauges.
- (v) Straight Edges.
- (vi) Sine Bars.
- (vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.
- (viii) Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000×1000 mm or smaller.
- (ix) Angle Plates.
- (x) Cast iron cubes.
- (xi) Measuring tapes in all sizes—metallic, non-metallic and steel.
- (xii) Draftsman's Protractors.
- (xiii) Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator.
- (xiv) Outside Micrometers of sizes 0—300 mm. (including intermediate ranges in these sizes) and spares thereof.
- (xv) Dial indicators with dial graduation 0—100, Division 0.01 mm. and travel 10 mm. excluding automatic zero setting type suitable for Rockwell type hardness testing machines.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
Sl. No. 21(1)—contd.			
			(xvi) Hand Tachometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 30 to 50,000 R.P.M.
			(xvii) Steel measuring foot rules.
			(xviii) Feeler gauges.
			(xix) Spring callipers and dividers.
			(6) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported each time.
24	(b) Grinding wheels and segments . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of slitting wheels.
25	(d) Emery grain, synthetic aluminium oxide and silicon carbide abrasive grains.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of boron carbide powder.
			(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of brown aluminium oxide and silicon carbide.
			(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of white aluminium oxide.
			(4) Import of emery grain will not be permitted.
26	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 200 (200 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.
	(2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces.		(2) A.U. for clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands. Import will not however, be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils.
	(3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . .		(3) Import of permissible sizes of silicon carbide crucibles and graphite crucibles will be permitted to precious metal refineries, on the recommendation of the Reserve Bank of India.
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces		(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, other than those mentioned in Appendix 23.
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of rubber	Nil	(2) Import of V. Link belting will not be allowed.
	(8) (b) Steel conveyor belts . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of safety razor blades.
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof	Nil	A.U. applications for spare parts will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
30	(c) Diesel engines above 30 H.P.	Nil	A.U. for import of diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Nil	A.U. for import of Marine diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	E.I.	(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 4-A.
			(2) Requests from individual ferry owners for import of spare parts of marine diesel engines for servicing and maintenance purposes, for small value will be considered by the Regional Licensing authorities on the recommendation of the D.G. Shipping if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers.
31	(b) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
	(c) (ii) Out board motors above 5 H.P. . . . .	Nil	A.U. applications for import of out-board motors above 10 HP will be considered from the following :—
			(i) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts.
			(ii) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies.
			(iii) State Directors of Fisheries.
			(Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be made direct to the licensing authority concerned.)

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
32	(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase. (b) A.C. 3-phase, squirrel cage and slipring motors up to 200 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below :— (i) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—up to 550. (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical. (iv) Enclosure—Screen protracted/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled). (c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but above 200 H.P. Other types of motors.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :—  (a) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C.  (1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta. (2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.  (b) Variable speed motors for textile machines (textile machinery manufacturing industry). Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.  (c) Varidrive motors. Applications will be considered from actual users manufacturing plastic moulded and extracted items involving high rate of precision and accurate tolerance.  (d) Servo motors Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.  (e) Micro motors Applications for import of this item from actual users for manufacture of mini-cars will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.  (2) A.U. applications for import of special types of electric motors from units borne on the books of the DGTD and from State Electricity Boards will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.  (3) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (a), (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. A.U. for manufacture of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches and electrolytic starting capacitors.  A.U. Applications for import of electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi in consultation with DGTD.
(e)	Parts of Motors	E.I.	
(f)	Electric Generators	Nil	
(g)	Generating Sets		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
Sl. No. 32—contd.			
(h) Parts of Generators . . . . .	E.I.	(1) A.U. However, the import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will be allowed on restricted basis.	
		(2) Import of Special types of carbon brushes as spares or components will be permitted only in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
33-B Compressors air or gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Nil	(1) A.U. applicants for the import of air and gas compressors will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.	
34(a) (f) Special pumps required for handling highly corrosive liquids and/or high temperature and/or high pressure or of a sophisticated nature.		(2) A.U. for import of spare parts of air gas compressors A.U. requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the STC.	
(b) Spare parts of power driven pumps including mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing materials excluding spare parts of trailer pumps.	Nil	(1) A.U.	
		(2) The import of mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material, will be allowed on a restricted basis.	
36 (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta subject to Appendix 35.	(2) Applications for import of safety equipment required by Collieries will be considered on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
(2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.			
(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special share or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.			
(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.			
(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.			
	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.	
		(2) Licences will not be valid for import of :—	
		(i) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.	
		(ii) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types.	
		(3) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted.	
		(4) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import vide Appendix 35.	
37 (1) (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.	
		(2) Import of the following items will be allowed in each case on the specific recommendation of the Jute Commissioner based on non-availability from indigenous sources/very long and protracted delivery period offered by the indigenous manufacturers :—	
		(i) (a) 4½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame.	
		(b) 4½" Pitch Apron Draft Spinning Frame.	
		(ii) 5½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame.	

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART II—contd.

## Sl No. 37(1)(f)—contd

1	2	3	4
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iii) Finishers Drawing Frame (Sacking Weft).</li> <li>(iv) Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn).</li> <li>(v) Second Drawing Frame.</li> <li>(vi) Screwgill First Drawing Frame.</li> <li>(vii) Jute cards and roll farmers (an attachment to the jute cards), the following :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Long Jute Breaker Card Type JF2.</li> <li>(b) Long Jute Finisher Card Type JF4.</li> <li>(c) Cutting Jute Breaker Card Type JF1.</li> <li>(d) Cutting Finisher Card Type JF3.</li> <li>(e) Cutting Teaser Card Type JF10.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
37	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37(1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Nil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Licences issued will not be valid for :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Planetree rollers.</li> <li>(ii) Machines mentioned in Appendix 35.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E., Calcutta.</li> <li>(2) Import of the following items will be allowed on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous manufacturers and subject to clearance from the Department of Heavy Industry, New Delhi :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Faller Screws.</li> <li>(ii) Faller slides, and</li> <li>(iii) Dead spindles for Apron Draft Spinning Frames and 5½" spinning frames.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35.</li> <li>(b) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins.</li> <li>(c) Loom swords.</li> <li>(d) Box Fronts.</li> <li>(e) Roving-steadlers.</li> <li>(f) Beam Flanges.</li> <li>(g) Accessories and spares, the following :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Accessories :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cop Loaders.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Spares : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wire healds.</li> <li>2. Camb set.</li> <li>3. Reeds.</li> <li>4. Card/gill pins.</li> <li>5. Calendar bowls.</li> <li>6. Fabricated Steel Beam flanges.</li> <li>7. Silver Con Accessories.</li> <li>8. Broad Loom accessories and parts.</li> <li>9. Silver cans.</li> <li>10. Shuttle covers.</li> <li>11. Swell spring.</li> <li>12. Felt bobs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(4) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.</li> </ul>
37-A	Component parts of machinery when required for Railways.	Nil	Applications for import of spare parts from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-1976.
38	Electric Insulation including Presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Nil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A.U. for import of Class E and other higher temperature resisting materials and electrical grade Kraft paper.</li> <li>(2) A.U. for special grades of silicon insulating varnishes for the manufacture of class 'H' insulating material.</li> <li>(3) A.U. for import of Presspahn paper suitable for manufacture of capacitors/hermetic sealed compressors for refrigerators only.</li> </ul>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
33-A	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	E.I.	<p>(1) A.U. for import of the following :—</p> <p>(i) Spectral lamps.</p> <p>(ii) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover the U.V. region.</p> <p>(iii) Deuterium lamps in spectrophotometers to cover the UV region.</p> <p>(iv) Nerst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(v) Different hollow Cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption Spectrometer.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for studio bulbs, projector bulbs including Halogen lamps provided they are not of GLS type and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as studio and projector bulbs, to studios or the representative film Associations on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.</p>
	(f) Others—		
	<p>(1) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964).</p> <p>(2) Aircraft lamps.</p> <p>(3) Runway lighting lamps.</p> <p>(4) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above.</p> <p>(5) Telephone switch board lamps.</p> <p>(6) Krypton gas filled lamps for coal industry.</p> <p>(7) Special medical lamps for:— Cystascope. Ophthalmoscope.</p> <p>(8) Spectral lamps.</p> <p>(9) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.</p> <p>(10) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.</p> <p>(11) Nerst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(12) Different hollow-cathode lamps required for use in Atomic absorption spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(13) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus.</p> <p>(14) High Pressure Sodium Vapour Lamps.</p> <p>(15) Ultra violet lamps.</p> <p>(16) Xenon arc lamps.</p> <p>(17) Neon indicating lamps.</p>	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. applications for import of the undermentioned items will be considered:—</p> <p>(i) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964).</p> <p>(ii) Aircraft lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above.</p> <p>(iv) Sodium vapour lamps of Low and High pressure type.</p> <p>(v) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus.</p> <p>(vi) Ultra violet lamps.</p> <p>(vii) Xenon arc lamps.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for Runway lighting lamps in consultation with the D.G.T.D.</p>
39.	The following electrical instruments and accessories:— (c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame-proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C. C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller Calcutta.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of explosion-proof porcelain lampholder for manufacture of light fittings.</p> <p>(3) A. U. applications from the fertilizer and chemical complexes for import of flame-proof and explosion-proof fittings as per BSS—889—1965 or VDEC 166/11.58 will be considered on restricted basis.</p>
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for import of Cathode Blocks and Carbon Tamping/Binding Mixes for use as a liner, in the production of non-ferrous metals by electrolytic process.</p> <p>(2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency:—</p> <p>(i) Graphite electrodes for electric arc furnaces.</p> <p>(ii) Graphite anodes machined or unmachined required for electrolytic processes.</p> <p>Please see Section III of this Red Book.</p>
42	(b) (i) Lightning Arrestors of 400 KV and below	Nil	A. U. for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. to 400 K.V. only.
	(ii) High Voltage Fuses (1.1 K.V. and above)	Nil	A. U.
	(iii) Protective Relays	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(iv) Power line equipment and components thereof such as wave traps, coupling capacitors filter matching units, metering units and carrier sets.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of wave traps and coupling capacitors filter.
	(h) (iii) —Others	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Import of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories, line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
Sl. No. 42—contd.			
	(i) Electrical porcelain Insulators/Bushings for switch gears and controlgears including circuit breakers, transformers.	Nil	A.U. for import of special insulators/bushings in consultation with DGTD.
	(j) Metallised porcelain Insulators/Bushings for capacitors.	Nil	A.U.
	(k) Condensor Bushings for transformers, switchgears and other electrical equipment.	Nil	A.U. in consultation with DGTD.
43	(d) Insulated (plastic, paper or other materials) power cables.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of power cables above 33 KV. Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (2) Import of cables and wires of the type specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof— (a) Ceiling fans and parts (b) Table fans complete. }	Nil	A. U. applications from electric fan manufacturing industry will be considered for the import of triflex only.
45	(c) (i) Enamelled or Insulated copper winding wires.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Enamelled Copper wire 44 Gauges and finer Gauges.
	(ii) Enamelled or insulated copper strips	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis, for import of Enamelled Copper strips.
	(d) Electrical Resistance wire (Nickel-chromium/ferrous base only).	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the followings :— (i) 20 SWG and thicker. (ii) 32 SWG and thinner. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of sizes other than those mentioned at (1)(i) and (ii) above.
	(e) Tele-communication cables and wires both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(f) High frequency coaxial cables.		
46	(b) Carbons . . . . .	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of:— (i) Electro-graphite, hard carbon and graphite grade carbon blocks. (ii) Other special carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons, not otherwise specified. (iii) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries (in consultation with D.G.T.D.) (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks. (ii) Colloidal graphite. (3) Import of photo process carbons and gauging electrodes will not be allowed. (4) Graphite stopper heads are covered by S. No. 238/IV
	(c) Condensers . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of capacitors (condensers) of the following specifications :— 1000/220 microfarads 30/50 V.D.C. —10%+50% tolerance. +10% storage increase over 2 months shelflife. +10% variation typical temp. variation over temp. Range—10°C to 55°C.
	(d) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. and E. Calcutta. (2) The import of the following telephonic equipment will not be permitted :— (i) Small size ARP equipment (12 Subs—4 Sirens). (ii) Dial Tester. (iii) Communication equipment for naval frigates.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

PART II—*concl.*Sl. No. 46 (d)—*contd.*

(iv) Cable extension equipment for microwave systems.

(v) 60 Channel cable system.

(vi) 7 GHZ Microwave equipment for railways.

(vii) Supervisory control bay for 6 GHZ project.

(3) Import of Telephonic equipments other than those covered by remarks (1) and (2) above and Teleprinters, Accessories and spare parts will be allowed in consultation with the Ministry of Communications, New Delhi.

46-A (c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . . EI

Nil

46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts—  
thereof imported by or under orders of Railway  
Administration

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores  
ordered by Government Railways.

50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings, and springs signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also order cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration, Provided that for the purpose of this entry, 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein, provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item No. 72 or 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.

52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition has also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

Applications for import of items falling under these S. Nos. from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of the Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

## PART III

1 (c) (ii) Optical whitening agents . . . . . Nil

A. U. for processing of synthetic fibre like polyester and arylic fibrres.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART III/I—contd.</i>			
<i>S. No. 1—contd.</i>			
(d)	(i) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers.
	(iv) Synthetic Bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(f)	Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of ethyl cellulose for manufacture of protective coating compound only. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of methyl cellulose.
1-B	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Nil	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24,
2	Cotton raw	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
4	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(2) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
	(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) Import licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are/were imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the licensing authority concerned. (4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.



## SECTION II—contd.

## PART III—contd.

- 5 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—

Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former) Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine); Drawing in and Twisting-in machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning, and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).

Nil

A.U. subject to Appendix 34.

- 5 (2) Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

E.I.

- (1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.

- (2) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.

- (3) Import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the Licensing authority concerned.

5-A Machine cloth . . . . . Nil

- (1) A.U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

- (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of silk bolting cloth from roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain powder manufacturers.

- 6 (a) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power.  
(b) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.  
(c) Component parts for machinery falling under (a) and (b) above, including hosiery needles.

Nil

- (1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.

- (2) Licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are/were imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and attested by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay.

- (3) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.

- (4) (a) A.U. for import of hosiery needles on restricted basis i.e. at 2½% of the value of the machinery or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less, subject to Appendix 34.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART III—concl'd.

Sl. No. (6)—contd.

- (b) Applications for grant of import licences for hosiery needles will also be considered from the associations of hosiery manufacturers on behalf of the members on restricted basis in the manner indicated at (a) above. In such cases the individual units will not apply for licence.

## PART IV

- |    |   |     |  |
|----|---|-----|--|
| 1  | Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .              | Nil | <p>1. Applications for import of zoo animals/birds by the Zoological Gardens on barter basis will be considered.</p> <p>2. Applications from breeding farms for import of cattle, sheep and pigs will be considered by the C.C.I.&amp;E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the Min. of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), Applications should be routed through the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.</p> <p>3. Applications for import of poultry will be considered by the C.C.I.&amp;E., New Delhi, on the recommendation of Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture). In respect of DGTD units, the recommendation will be made by the DGTD in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.</p> <p>4. Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by the C.C.I.&amp;E., New Delhi. Applications will be submitted in triplicate; the original copy of the application should be submitted to the Animal Husbandry Commissioner (Deptt. of Agriculture), Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi, and a copy of each of the applications should be sent to the C.C.I.&amp;E., New Delhi, and Director, Remount and Veterinary Services, West Block III, R.K. Puram, New Delhi, respectively. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th April, 1975.</p> |
| 15 | Plants, living, not otherwise specified . . . . . | Nil | <p>(1) A.U. for accredited nurseries on the approval of Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture /CAAR) for import of plant material, on the recommendation of State Director of Agriculture. Applications shall be accompanied by a 'No objection certificate' under the destructive Insects Pest Act from the Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine and Shortage, Government of India, New Delhi.</p> <p>(2) All imports of plants, living, by air should be covered by a permit issued by the Plant Protection Adviser to the Government of India, New Delhi, and the consignments must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the country of origin on the internationally recognised form.</p>  |
| 20 | Cashew nuts . . . . .                             | Nil | <p>(1) The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.</p> <p>(2) (i) (a) The available quantity of imported raw cashewnuts will be distributed by the canalising agency viz. the Cashew Corporation of India Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Corporation") to the eligible actual users. The eligible actual users are those processors who had participated in the import and export trade of cashewnuts and operated cashew processing factories in any of the calendar years 1968, 1969 and upto 31st August, 1970.</p> <p>(b) Any eligible actual user will cease to be eligible for allocation of imported raw cashew if he was not in business for a continuous period of two years from the date of canalisation.</p>   |

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART IV—contd.

Sl. No. 20—contd.

(ii) The allocations of imported nuts will be made by the Corporation to eligible actual users on the basis and in the manner indicated below :—

(a) Allocations will be made to those factories declared by the processors (actual users) in the proforma filed with the Corporation and/or accepted by them after the date of canalisation.

(b) Any factory which does not conform to the provisions of law relating to safety, conditions of service or fixation and payment of wages to the workmen will not be eligible for allotment of raw nuts from the Corporation.

(c) The allocation to each factory shall be determined by the Corporation on the basis of the labour strength ascertained from the Muster Roll maintained by the factory and verified by the Corporation.

(d) The Corporation shall have the right to refix the initial allocation if the labour strength has come down based on returns from the factories and the verification carried out by the Corporation. With respect to those factories whose Muster Roll could not be verified by the Corporation during the inspection of factories, or where the Corporation considered it necessary to review the entitlement of any factory, the Corporation may make allocation on the basis of the labour strength determined on the basis of the lowest of the figure reported in the proforma at the time of canalisation of import of this item or the data sheet filed in 1971 with corroborative evidence, if necessary.

(e) Raw nuts allotted by the Corporation shall be processed in the factory in respect of which allotment has been made in the letter of allotment issued by the Corporation and no transfer either in part or in full to any other factory will be permitted.

(iii) The allocation shall be subject to the condition that cashew kernels equivalent of 125% in terms of yield of the raw nuts allotted, shall be exported and proof thereof furnished to the Corporation.

- 21 (a) (i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts  
(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.  
(b) Dates . . . . .

- 37 Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.

Nil

Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.

(1) A.U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture) New Delhi/Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi by the licencing authorities indicated against them:—

(i) Cocoa beans (seed)  
(ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie } JCCI & E, Calcutta..

(iii) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials (for accredited nurseries only). } CCI & E, New Delhi.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4								
PART IV—contd.											
Sl. No. 37—contd.											
			(2) A.U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.								
			(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of Hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.								
			(4) A.U. for import of Cocoa beans on restricted basis.								
			(5) A. U. applications for import of lucerne and soyabean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.								
			(6) A. U. applications for import of seeds of forestry species for raising plantations will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Forestry Division of the Department of Agriculture), New Delhi.								
			(7) A. U. applications for import of Oil Palm seeds will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, New Delhi.								
			NOTE :—Applications in terms of remarks 1, 3, 6 and 7 above should be made through the Department of Agriculture, New Delhi.								
38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber estates will be considered by DCCI&E., Ernakulam on the recommendations of the Rubber Board. The application should be routed through the Rubber Board.								
41	Hops . . . . .	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for brewery hops will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
			(2) Import of bakery hops will not be permitted.								
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	} On O.G.L. up to 31-3-1976									
44	Wattle bark . . . . .										
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .										
48	Gum, Arable . . . . .	Nil	(1) Requirements of the actual users for manufacture of edible items such as confectionery asatolida beverages, pharmaceuticals will be met by imports through public Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
			(2) Import of this item will not be permitted for end-uses other than those covered by remark (1) above								
49	(a) (i) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Nil	A.U. for Kauri gum for manufacture of dental material.								
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold.								
	(b) Rosin . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for synthetic rosin for manufacture of dental materials.								
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding parafin wax, microcrystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end products :—								
			<table><tr><th>Varities of wax</th><th>End-products</th></tr><tr><td>(i) Carnuba wax.</td><td rowspan="5">} Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(iii) Yellow ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(iv) White ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(v) Montan wax.</td></tr></table>	Varities of wax	End-products	(i) Carnuba wax.	} Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.	(ii) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.	(iii) Yellow ozokerite wax.	(iv) White ozokerite wax.	(v) Montan wax.
Varities of wax	End-products										
(i) Carnuba wax.	} Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.										
(ii) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.											
(iii) Yellow ozokerite wax.											
(iv) White ozokerite wax.											
(v) Montan wax.											

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4																					
PART IV—contd.																								
60	(a) Mutton tallow . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.																					
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	Requirements of Soyabean Oil of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.																					
	(b) Palm oil . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.																					
	(c) Tung oil also known as China wood oil . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints.																					
64	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for leather and picker industries.																					
80	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	Nil	<p>(1) Requirements of skimmed milk powder of the actual users manufacturing baby food and malted milk food will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.</p> <p>(2) Applications from the manufacturers of Malted milk food and Baby food for issue of release orders for skimmed milk powder should be accompanied with certificates (in duplicate) from the State Health Authority that the products manufactured by them conform to the specifications laid down under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules, 1955 (as amended from time to time) alongwith copies of analytical reports in the prescribed forms given in Appendix 82.</p> <p>Alternatively, a certificate (in duplicate) from the Indian Standards Institution that the product manufactured conforms to the specifications <i>inter alia</i> quality, packing and labelling, laid down by them, may be sent alongwith the application.</p> <p>(3) In addition to the above certificates from the State Health Authority/Indian Standards Institution, applications should also be accompanied with the following information in duplicate :—</p> <p>(i) List of machines installed with their size and capacity</p> <p>(ii) Cost of machinery indicated in (i) above.</p> <p>(iii) Year wise production of baby milk food/malted milk food during the last 3 years and its ex-factory value of production.</p> <p>(iv) Consumption of the following items during the last 3 years along with their source of supply, if imported, import licence number/or release order number issued by CCI&amp;E/Regional licensing authorities, may be given :—</p> <table> <tr> <th></th> <th>Quantity</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>(a) Skimmed Milk Powder</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(b) Whole Milk Powder</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(c) Fresh Milk</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(d) Milk Fat</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(e) Sugar</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(f) Malt Extract/Malt</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>(4) Applications from proposed/new units for import of skimmed milk powder for manufacture of baby food will not be considered unless their schemes are linked to dairy development practices designed to generate fluid milk and are specifically approved by the Government.</p>		Quantity	Value	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder			(b) Whole Milk Powder			(c) Fresh Milk			(d) Milk Fat			(e) Sugar			(f) Malt Extract/Malt		
	Quantity	Value																						
(a) Skimmed Milk Powder																								
(b) Whole Milk Powder																								
(c) Fresh Milk																								
(d) Milk Fat																								
(e) Sugar																								
(f) Malt Extract/Malt																								

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
82	Ale., beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	E.I.	Nil
83	Wines . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirits. . . . .	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
97	China Clay . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of special grade of China Clay for art and chrome paper industry. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of special grades of China Clay for other end uses.
99	The following building and engineering material, namely:— Chalk, lime and clay.	Nil	A.U. for import of ball clay on restricted basis.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay for import of:— (i) Pumice and Rubber stones for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines. (ii) Carborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines. (2) A.U. for import of the following items :— (i) Sillex lining blocks (Sillex stones finished). (ii) Flint grinding pebbles.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
106	Mineral Oils :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115	(c) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s. . . . .	Nil	Applications from film associations for import of studio make-up materials will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay. The items of studio make-up materials which will be allowed for import will be intimated to the licencing authority separately.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	E.I.	A.U. for black and white as well as ORWO colour raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the Film Finance Corporation., Bombay, from Rupee area.
117	Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	(1) Educational films. (2) Feature films.	E.I. Nil Import is canalised through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red book.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
122 Plumbago and graphite.		(1) A.U. for import of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 80 %.	
		(2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content upto 80% will not be allowed.	
		(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of nonflaky graphite (high purity micronised graphic 95-99.5 per cent) for aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubricants, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons, carbon brushes.	
127 Natural Essential oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	}	(1) A.U. for import of natural essential oils other than those mentioned below for manufacture of aromatic chemicals, perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils and flavouring essences.	
128 The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.		(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of natural essential oils other than those mentioned below for manufacture of pharmaceutical products, canned fruits, confectionery, biscuits, agarbatties, cosmetics and toilet soap.	
129 The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, levender, lemon, otto-rose peppermint, nutmeg, lime, neroli, cananga and dementholished peppermint (exmentha arvensis).		Nil (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of natural essential oils other than those mentioned below for manufacture of tooth paste, tooth powder and toiletry products excluding cosmetics and toilet soap.	
		(4) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (i) Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep). Import will be permitted only for manufacture of Cosmetics, toiletries, pharmaceutical products, toilet soaps on restricted basis. (ii) Citronella oil Import will be permitted only for manufacture of aromatic chemicals namely Geranolol, Citronellol and Hydroxy citronellol (on restricted basis).	
		Plea e see Section III to this Red Book.	
		(5) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil/tangerine (Mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits, confectionery, chocolates, soft drinks, squashes etc., flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps only.	
		(6) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :— (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil. (c) Sandal wood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (f) Volatile oil of mustard. (g) Cedar wood oil. (h) Vetiver oil. (i) Pepper oil. (j) Cummin oil. (k) Celery seed oil. (l) Cardamom oil. (m) Whole Peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis).	
		(7) A.U. on restricted basis for import of spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic chemicals.	
		(8) A.U. on restricted basis for import of dementholised peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis) for manufacture of menthol.	
130 Essential oils, synthetic		Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps and detergents.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
132	(a) Resinoids, and Oleoresin (Balsum), namely, Benzoin, Olibanum, Galbanum, Labdanum, Oaknoss, Opponax, Balsum Peru, Balsum Tolu, Styrax, Orris, Castoreum and Myrrh.	Nil	(1) A.U. for Agarbatti manufacturers, blenders of perfumery compounds and for the manufacture of flavouring essences. (2) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan massala, betel spices and hooka tobacco. (3) Import of oleoresin pepper, oleoresin capsium and oleoresin ginger will not be permitted.
136	(e) Other polishes and compositions	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of polishing compound for the manufacture of contact lenses.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of technical gelatine will not be permitted.
143	(a) Chrome splits	Nil	A.U.
	(b) Leather splits	Nil	A.U.
	(c) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof	on O.G.L. up-to 31-3-1976.	
144	(a) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	on O.G.L. up-to 31-3-1976.	
150	Rubber, raw and gutta percha, raw	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of gutta percha, raw. (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (i) Synthetic rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acrylonitrile Butadiene Copolymer, Poly Chloroprene, Thikol, Polyisoprene Polybutadiene, Hypalon, Viton Polyacrylic, EPDM, Chlorobutyl and Bromobutyl, Silicone rubber and/silicone rubber master batches and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex, Nitrile latex and polychloroprene latex. (ii) Hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene only. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (3) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastometric Copolymers will not be allowed. (4) Import of natural rubber and reclaimed rubber will not be allowed.
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	Nil	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cock, cork bottoms will be considered.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below:— <i>Tea Industry</i> JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board. <i>Coffee Industry</i> JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.		
159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.		(2) Licences will not be valid for import of Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
160	(b) Filter paper		
	Packing and Wrapping paper		
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.		Bonafide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
168	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge		Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400.
	(c) Others . . . . . Nil		(1) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and insurance companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years imports.  (2) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.
169	Standard technical books for books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	} E.I.	(1) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.		(2) Import of technical books covered by List II of Appendix 21 can be imported by individuals for their own use without a licence provided the c.i.f. value does not exceed Rs. 500. For import of other books, licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	Nil	Requirements of raw silk of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
174	(a) Raw fax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding raw jute.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCL, Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Raw jute . . . . . Nil		Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
177	Nylon yarn and thread/Polyester filament yarn . . . . . Nil		(1) Requirements of nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above) and polyester filament yarn, of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.  (2) A. U. for import of industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above only for belting and tyre industry.  (3) Import of polyester filament yarn for manufacture of surgical sutures will not be allowed.
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	A. U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
237	Fire bricks . . . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of refractories and refractory materials including refractory and/or graphite stoppers and nozzles in consultation with D.G.T.D.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.		
			(2) All, on restricted basis for import of the following items:— (a) Fire bricks conforming to IS : 6 and IS : 8 quality (b) Basic refractories.
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(3) Import of dolomite will not be permitted. (1) A.U. applications from research/testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered. (2) A.U. for import of high density alumina grinding media on restricted basis.
244	Sheet and plate glass . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of :— (i) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses. (ii) Plate/float glass of various qualities of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed. (iii) Sheet glass of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of cover slips. (iv) Sheet glass above 6.5 mm. and below 0.8 mm thickness on restricted basis for end uses other than cover-slips.
248	(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of toughened armour wall glasses for manufacture of flame proof light fittings only. (2) A.U. for import of glass rodding for manufacture of tuberculin and micro medical syringes.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers. (ii) Quartz Glass. (iii) Hard Glass. (iv) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (v) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (vi) Bulb glass tubing. (2) A. U. for import of glass pellets for glass to metal sealing in finished glassmetic terminals. (3) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Soda lime glass tubes for fluorescent lamps. (ii) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells.
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to oil companies in India.	Nil	Import of steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by steamship companies to oil companies in India will be allowed clearance by the customs without import licence.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
266	Mercury . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
275	(b) Garage Tools . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons	E.I.	A. U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis.
290	(a) Electronic valves . . . . . (b) Condensers . . . . . (c) Resistances . . . . . (d) Potentiometers, volume control, tone control . . . . . (e) Loud Speakers . . . . . (f) Others . . . . .	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron, steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
302	X-Ray films . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red book.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper (not exposed) excluding X-Ray films	E.I.	(1) A. U. for process film inrolls for printing of calendars, posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels; and for manufacture of process blocks, dye toned publicity slides and transilites for advertising purposes.  (2) Applications for import of (a) colour papers and (b) chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.  (3) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white).
304	Film strips slides and micro films . . . . .	..	Applications from educational institutions for import of film strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	E.I.	A.U. on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, import of Box cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be permitted.
308	Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 45.

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—concl.</b>			
312 } Arms and Ammunitions . . . . .	E.I.	Nil	
316 }			
317 Cartridge cases, filled and empty . . . . .	E.I.	Nil	
324 (a) Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes . . . . .	E.I.	Nil	
325 (d) Golf balls . . . . .	Nil	A.U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.	
(g) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (2) A.U. applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.	
334 Postage stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	Nil	Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E., at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.	
337 Empty gelatine capsules . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by (1) above.	
<b>PART V</b>			
6 Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil	(1) Import of Quebracho extract, chesnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan) will be allowed under OGL upto 31-3-76. (2) A.U. for import of other items falling under this S. No. except synthetic tanning agents. (3) Import of synthetic tanning agents will not be permitted.	
8 Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, parafin wax and microcrystalline wax.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
9 Cod Liver Oil . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.	
10 Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :— (a) Sperm oil . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of Pickers.	
13 Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
14 Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Antimony ore. (ii) Tungsten ore. (iii) High grade manganese ore for manufacture of dry batteries. (iv) High grade Molybdenum ore. (v) Titanium ore. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of Zinc Ore/concentrate and Lead ore/concentrate. (3) A.U. for import of spathic iron ore for Vanaspati industry.	
15 (c) Gilsonite . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for the manufacture of paints, varnishes, printing inks, brake linings and clutch facings.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18
	(b) White oil	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(c) Liquid paraffin	..	Please see Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(a) Caustic Soda	Nil	The requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(b) Other Chemicals	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Copper, green (ferrous sulphate).	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur :—		
	(a) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	..	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(b) Processed sulphur (all grades)	Nil	A. U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Coir Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely :—		
	(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum).	}	.. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.		
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.		
	(a) Selenium and Selenium dioxide.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for selenium metal for electronic industry only.
	(b) Others	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—		
	(a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Potassium compounds, bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
34—37	(b) Water and oil colours	E.I.	Nil
	(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (2) A.U. for import of 3—Pearl essence for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
<b>S.No. 34—37(d)—contd.</b>			
			(3) A.U. for import of P.G. Red Oxide for manufacture of paints.
(e) Titanium Dioxide . . . . .	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) only will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.	
		(2) Import of this item will not be allowed for Dyeing industry.	
(f) Lithopone . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.	
(h) Blanc fixe . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.	
(j) Ceramic Colours . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(k) Bronze powder . . . . .	Nil	A.U.	
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.	Nil	Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.	
40 (a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate . . . . .	Nil	The import of this item is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.	
(c) (i) Muriate of potash . . . . .	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.	
(ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .			
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia . . . . .			
(g) Others (Urea-fertiliser grade) . . . . .			
41 (i) (b) Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	E.I.	Nil.	
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.	
(iii) Tractor and off-the road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.	
(iv) Battery containers . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.	
(v) Rubber thread . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges.	
		(2) A.U. for import of rubber thread upto 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.	
(vii) Sectional Air bags . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of Full Circle Collapsible Curing bags.	
42 (a)(i) Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood plywood, sandal wood, teakwood laminated wood and veneer	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-use shown against them :—	
		Types of wood	End-use
		(a) Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta)	Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
42 (a) (i)— <i>contd.</i>			
		(b) Beach wood (in consultation with Jute Commission, Calcutta.)	Jute card stove.
		(c) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	Bobbins for textile industry.
		(d) Ash, and beach wood.	Sports goods.
		(However import of beach wood will be allowed without any face value restriction for the manufacture of Tennis and Badminton rackets).	
		NOTE:— Applicants must specify clearly the types of wood sought to be imported.	
		(2) A. U. for import of timbers for manufacture of textile shuttles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
		(3) A. U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry.	
		(4) A. U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1974. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by the applicant unit during the twelve months from 1-1-74 to 31-12-74.	
		(5) Requirements of corkwood of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.	
		(6) A. U. applications from exporting textile mills for import of shuttle blocks/planks will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
43	Wood pulp	Nil	(1) Requirements of rayon grade wood pulp of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) A. U. for import of other grades of wood pulp.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	Nil	(1) Import policy for newsprint will be announced later. (2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8. (3) Please also see Appendix 16.
45.A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered for specific end uses as mentioned in Appendix 16. (2) Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted :— (i) Straw board. (ii) Mill board. (iii) Card board (other than black centered). (iv) Grey board. (v) Corrugated board. (vi) Ivory and fine boards. (vii) Duplex and Triplex card boards.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Nil	<p>(1) Requirements of actual users for raw wool and woollen rags will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(2) Import of wool tops, wool waste and shoddy wool will not be permitted.</p> <p>(3) A.U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for import of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI &amp; E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>
65	(1-4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—		<p>(1) Licences will not be valid for machines mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 10 tons capacity and cooling towers.</p>
	(i) Boot and Shoe manufacturing machinery	Nil	A. U. for import of components for manufacture of Shoe manufacturing machinery.
	(ii) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
	(v) (a) Package air-conditioners, other than room air-conditioners.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for the import of the following items of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment :—</p> <p>(i) High speed light weight construction aluminium open type compressor suitable for air-conditioning of buses in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(ii) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressor 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination cooler—in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(iii) Special type of refrigeration equipment requiring Lloyds specifications No. 2 and No. 3 for ships in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(iv) Freeze drying plant and accessories.</p> <p>(v) Ice cube machine.</p> <p>(vi) Continuous type ice cream making machine.</p> <p>(vii) Special type of walk in coolers and deep freezers—(below—40°C).</p> <p>(viii) Electronic Air Filter.</p> <p>(ix) Air-conditioner for Crane used only in the steel plant.</p> <p>(x) Turbo Compressors and air cycle system for aircraft and aeroplanes.</p> <p>(xi) Environmental test chamber requiring combination of very high temperature and very low temperature.</p> <p>(xii) Cryogenics low temperature below—150°C.</p> <p>(xiii) Nitrogen Refrigeration container.</p> <p>(xiv) Plate Freezers.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of raw materials and components mentioned in Appendix 48.</p>
	(b) Other types . . . . .		
	(vi) The following road making haulage earth moving equipments :—		
	(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by C.C.I.&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
<i>65(1-4)—contd.</i>			
	(b) (i) Shovels, Excavators, draglines and modifications thereof, motorised scrapers and Towed Scrapers. Dozers and Loaders all types, off-the-Highway Dumpers not built on conventional chassis and Motor Graders.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(ii) Vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, tar and bitumen boilers-spare, core drilling machines, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, motor mills, concrete screens, road forms, road tamperers spreaders and finishers and winches.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(x)	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. subject to Appendix 35. Applications for import of machinery and equipment will be considered in terms of the provisions contained in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules &amp; Procedure, 1975-76.</p> <p>(2) A. U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and parts thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Madras.</p> <p>(3) A. U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI &amp; E, New Delhi.</p> <p>(4) A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.</p> <p>(5) A. U. applications for import of leather and leather goods Machinery (including Machinery for footwear—leather, Rubber) and parts thereof will be considered by CCI &amp; E., New Delhi, in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(6) A. U. applications for import of machinery/parts thereof for crushing bones will be considered by CCI &amp; E, in consultation with the DGTD.</p>
65	(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	E.I.	I
	(ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V and crawler tractors falling under S. N. 74(i)/V.	E.I.	II
	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	E.I.	<p>(1) A. U.</p> <p>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aerosol-valves.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.</p>
65	(6) (a) Office machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power.		
	(ii) Duplicators, Power driven . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicator of imported makes.

## SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

65 (6)—contd.

1	2	3	4
(iii) Other Office Machines : . . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.	
Office machines provided they are operated by manual labour or power operated such as :— Accounting Machines. Addressing Machines. Book Keeping Machines. Billing Machines. Calculating Machines. Adding Machines. Cheque writing Machines. Letter Sealing Machines. Letter Opening Machines. Listing Machines. Posting Machines. Postage Franking Machines. Cash Registers. Receipting Machines. Stamp Affixing Machines. Data Processing Machines. (Computer System including its peripherals)		(2) A.U.on restricted basis for import of components for the manufacture of office machines.	
67(1) (i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, Lithographic plates made of metals other than zinc, such as Aluminium Brass, Bi-metal, Tri-metal, etc., lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copperplate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machine, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.	Nil	(1) Applications from actual users (including publishers of books, newspaper establishment and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9) for import of printing machinery will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. In the case of newspaper establishments and quality printers, the applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9. (2) A. U. for import of Photographic plates (made of metals other than Zinc, such as Aluminium, Brass, Bimetal, Prime metal etc. and films for quality printers. (3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.	
(ii) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. (2) Upto 2% of the face value of licences of this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cutter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (3) Import of Damping Roller Hoses will not be permitted.	
68 (a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing, etc.	E.I.	A. U. for — (i) Printing industry, (ii) Textile mills. Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.	
(b) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	Nil	A. U. for oil companies in consultation with the D.G.T.D.	
(c) Rubber hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	Nil	A. U. for import of flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for the manufacture of plate freezers.	
70 (ii) Parts of lifts	E.I.	A. U. for import of components parts for manufacture of lifts.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
74	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 draw bar horse power.	Nil	S.T.C.
	(ii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	E.I.	<p>(1) Import of parts of agricultural tractors will be allowed to the individual tractor owners upto the value of Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11 (2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended.</p> <p>(2) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from the established importers. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. &amp; E., New Delhi duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part II.</p> <p>(4) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(5) Import of banned types of ball, roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages and needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(6) Spare parts of crawler tractors upto and including 50 DBHP will be covered by 65(5)(ii)(a) V.</p>
	(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hose and Rotary Tillers.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from Coffee industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras.
	(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	E.I.	<p>A. U. applications for import of spare parts of power driven sprayers from Coffee and Tea industries will be considered by the licensing authorities as indicated below.</p> <p>Coffee industry . . . J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Madras.</p> <p>Tea industry . . . J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta.</p>
75	Dairy and Poultry Farm equipment, not otherwise specified and component parts thereof.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes subject to Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of component parts for the manufacture of complete equipments.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes.</p>
76	(a) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operations less than one quarter horse power.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines.</p> <p>(i) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from the Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

PART V—*contd.*S No. 76(1) —*contd*

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>(b) Flat lock and chain lock machines in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(c) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).</p> | } | <p>(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> |
|---|---|--|
- (ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.
- (iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
- (iv) A.U. applications for import of overlocks machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garments and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of the production during any one of the preceding three calendar years, 1972, 1973 and 1974 will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

76 (b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and required for their operation one quarter horse power and above.

Nil

A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

- (1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry.

Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

- (2) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over-lock, flat lock and chain lock machines.

Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner.

- (3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).

- (4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.

(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. N. 76 (b)—contd.			(iv) A.U. applications for import of overlock machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garment and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of their production during any of the preceding three calendar years 1972, 1973 and 1974, will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.
		<p><i>Note :</i> Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.</p>	
(c) Needles for all industrial sewing machines	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 81.	
78 (i) Hearing aids and parts thereof	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.	
(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw film.</p> <p>(2) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.</p> <p>(3) A. U. applications for import of professional quality tapes such as computer tapes, video tape and instrumentation tapes, will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.</p>	
(iv) Public address equipments and parts thereof :—			
(1) Amplifiers	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.	
(2) Loudspeakers	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 43.	
(3) Microphones	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.	
(v) Heating elements	Nil	A. U. for import of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 1200°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.	
(viii) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines.	Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & F., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.	
(ix) Others	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for import of the following items :—</p> <p>(a) (i) Heating and cooling combination thermostat.</p> <p>(ii) Wall type Thermostat.</p> <p>(iii) Defrost Thermostat.</p> <p>(iv) Proportionate type thermostat.</p>	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
78 (ix)—contd.			
			(v) Electronic thermostat.
			(vi) Pneumatic type thermostat.
			(vii) Heating thermostat above 150°C and below 1° C.
		(b)	(i) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus other than those falling under S. No. 39/11 and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule.
			(ii) Glass electrodes for manufacture of neon signs.
		(2)	A. U. on restricted basis for import of P H meter electrodes
		(3)	A. U. for import of Ceramic Rods
		(4)	Applications for Import of ultrasonic devices including ultrasonic Flaw Detector will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
		(5)	Import of (a) Strain indicators and (b) Fish finders will not be allowed.
		(6)	Licences will not be valid for Import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk—table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machines, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor sign flashes and time-switches, Coffee Roasters, Cooking Ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders, Heaters and Stoves, Iron Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances, electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II. Mixies, Food Warmers, Immersion heaters Electric razors and Electric pressure cookers and Mixer or agitator or Stirres of all types
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	F.I.	(1) A. U. for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (ii) X-Ray therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment in consultation with D.G.T.D.
		(2)	Import of the following items will not be allowed :—
			(i) Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
			(ii) Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
			(iii) Stator Cables.
			(iv) Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.
			(v) Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.
			(vi) P.V.C. Sleeveings.
			(vii) Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.
			(viii) Aluminium filters.
			(ix) Mechanical Hand timers.
			(x) Anode Control Devices.
			(xi) Wire Rope Assemblies.
			(xii) All kinds of rubber parts.
			(xiii) Electrode arms with extension pieces.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
<i>S. No. 79—contd.</i>			
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	Nil	(xiv) Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.		(xv) High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.
			(xvi) Focussed lamps.
			(xvii) Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.
			(xviii) Protective Aprons.
			(xix) Fluorescent Screens.
			(xx) Intensifying Screens.
			(xxi) Cassettes.
			(xxii) X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :— X-ray tubes for a capacity up to and inclusive of 500 M. A. CBX 1/4 (cable) CBX 1/8 (cable) CBX 1/6 (cable)
			(xxiii) Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.
			(xxiv) Heated Stylus paper.
			(xxv) Head Sensitive paper.
			(xxvi) Thermo-graphic paper.
			(xxvii) Thermo-coated paper.
			(xxviii) Thermo-Sensitive paper.
			(xxix) Coated paper for Cardiogram.
			(xxx) Coated paper for medical diagnosis.
			(xxxi) Coated paper for instrumentation.
			(xxxii) Plastic coated paper.
			(xxxiii) Speciality paper for cardiogram or chart.
			(xxxiv) Adaptation goggles.
			(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Application should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1975.
			(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :—
			(i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18.
			(ii) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification.
			(iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T. T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. D.T.D. 751-3.
			(iv) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49.
			(v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 ampour battery type No. 6A 13 RT.
			(vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B.
			(vii) Aviation Methanol.
			(viii) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10578 B.
			(ix) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C.
			(x) Transparent P.V.C. Self Adhesive Tape Water proof conforming to specification DEF-1313.
			(xi) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white) conforming to specification DEF-1314
			(xii) Tape indentifying conforming to specification DEF-1314.



SECTION II *contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 87-88—contd.</b>			
		(xlii) Isopropyl alcohol to specification BS-1595.	
		(xiv) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.	
		(xv) Water rinsable Paint Remover conforming to specification No. 756-B.	
		(xvi) Alkaline Rust-Removing compound conforming to specification No. 900.	
		(xvii) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to specification No. 445-A.	
		(xviii) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.	
		(xix) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to specification No. 929.	
		(xx) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.	
		(xxi) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.	
		(xxii) Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications 2L4, 2L16, 2L17, L59, L60 and L61.	
		(xxiii) Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications.	
		(xxiv) Brass Rods to specification DTD 627.	
		(xxv) Glider Launching cables.	
		(xxvi) Roller chains to B.S. specification No. 228.	
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section, provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I.&E. New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D.
90	Light ships . . . . .		
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, roving and other vessels.		
92	(b) Leader films . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of leader films for film industry on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw films.
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
	(g) (2) (g) Others . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of Beam Compasses.
	(n) Others . . . . .	E.I.	(1) A.U. for import of Curometers for tobacco industry.
			(2) A.U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
			(3) A.U. for import of Oil meters for Tea industry.
			(4) A.U. for import of spring type dial dynamometers of 5,000 kg. and above capacity.
			(5) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
97.94 (a) (iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Nil	(1) The requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Actual users should make applications to the licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner accompanied with the details of their requirements in the proforma given in Appendix 77. The applicant should furnish 5 copies of the proforma indicating their requirements of the standardised rough blanks as given in the Annexure to Appendix 77. A copy of the proforma, duly filled in, in the manner indicated above, should also be sent direct to M/s. Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd., Durgapur. The release order will be subject to the condition that it will be valid for allotment of imported materials <i>only</i> for the standardised sizes and the value for which the goods covered by the release order, are not supplied from indigenous stock. Tinted rough blanks will, however, be released only up to 20% of the value of the release order.	
(v) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lense.	Nil	A.U.	
(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	E.I.	Nil	
(e) Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	A.U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1975. Licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.	
(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	A.U. for import of diffraction grating.	
(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes. (2) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.	
(j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1975. (2) A. U. for import of dies for tooth mould electro formed for manufacture of artificial teeth. (3) A.U. for import of ortho-dontic appliances of non-metal.	
98 Asbestos raw	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency, Please see Section III of this Book.	
101 Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Cellulose acetate flakes. (ii) Cellulose acetate sheets. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder will not be allowed.	
101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose propionate	Nil	Requirements of actual users for cellulose acetate butyrate for manufacture of fountain pens and ball point pens will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.	
101-C Cellulose acetate film scrap	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of bangles. (2) Import of cellulose acetate off-cuts and cuttings will not be permitted.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
101-D	Cellulose, nitrate films/sheets, rods and tubes	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate sheets for the manufacture of combs, spectacle frames, table tennis balls and fountain pens. Import of cellulose nitrate sheets for other end-uses will not be permitted.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate films/sheets of 0.1 mm thickness for manufacture of bangles only.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes.</p> <p>(4) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter <math>3/4"</math> and above will not be permitted.</p> <p>This item is covered under S. No. 113-H/V.</p>
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	Nil	
104	Diamonds, industrial, natural and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of industrial diamonds (natural), synthetic diamonds and metal clad synthetic diamonds in all forms including diamond grits and powder.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of natural diamonds (Gem-variety) on restricted basis.</p> <p>(3) Import of natural diamonds in powder form will not be allowed.</p>
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Carbon black for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers, lead slips, plastic products and tungsten (sintered) products.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.</p>
110	Nickel Catalyst	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. applications from Vanaspati manufacturers will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati. The Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati will consult the D.G.T.D. before recommending the imports.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for the manufacture of Hydrogenated fatty acids subject to the clearance from D.G.T.D.</p>
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose moulding powders.</p>
112	<p>(a) Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.</p> <p>(b) Thermosetting synthetic resin bonded laminated sheets, tubes, rods and other materials with paper or fabric base.</p> <p>(c) Copper clad laminates with paper phenolic base.</p>	Nil	<p>A.U. for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. Electrical Industry.</p> <p>(ii) Cast phenolic resinous sheets and rods. Carrom Board strikers.</p> <p>(iii) Cast phenolic resinous sheets, rods and tubes. Bangle industry.</p>
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import Acrylic moulding powder.</p> <p>(2) A. U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlascent variety of sheets only.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of acrylic sheets crushed scrap (width and length should not exceed 25 mm.) or larger sizes, if imported, should be crushed atleast to the above size before clearance by the customs, for the manufacture of acrylic sheets.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors/watch glasses. Import of other non-pearlascent variety sheets will not be allowed.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for import by plastic blanks made of Poly-methyl methacrylate for manufacture of contact lenses.</p> <p>(6) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted.</p>
113 A	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (Unsupported)	Nil	<p>A.U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70°C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
113-C	Polystyrene . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for imported Japanese polystyrene resin
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder . . . . .	Nil	A.U.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Japanese polyvinyl butyral resin (2) Licences will not be valid for import of Japanese polyvinyl butyral resin for other end-uses. Please see Section III of this Book.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder . . . . .	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for P.V.C. composition for manufacture of Gramophone records will be met by imports through public sector agency. This item will not be allowed for other end-uses. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of P.V.C. composition
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users of polyethylene moulding powder (both low and high density) (including oil-grade polyethylene) (low density/high density) (high density) will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
113-K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resin (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of PTFE Resin (filled, unfilled, pigmented) and products thereof of PTFE composition. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of PTFE Resin. (3) Imports of PTFE Resin (filled, unfilled, pigmented) and products thereof will not be allowed. However, applications from actual users for products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE medium. (4) Imports of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of pyrotechnic aluminium powder of explosive grade for manufacture of industrial explosives only.
115	Stereo flongs . . . . .	E.I.	A.U. for :— (i) Newspaper industry. Applications will be considered by the C.C.F.E., New Delhi as per Appendix. (ii) Book printing and engineering industries.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—		
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(iv) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V; S. No. 116(ii)/V and S. No. 116(iii)/V.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. for Vinalite resin vagg for the manufacture of magnetic tapes and paints. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of epoxy resins. (4) Licences will not be valid for the import of high styrene resins (excluding Methyl SSB Butadiene styrene resin) and synthetic polymerisable and form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resin and also dispersion and emulsion of styrene in thick and classifiable under S. No. 116(iii)/V. (5) Licences will not be valid for the import of Gennolymer brand of polyvinyl Benzene styrene. (6) Licences will not be valid for import of polyamide resins, polyester resins and polyester chips of textile grade.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .		Policy is indicated against S. No. I-B of Part III.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets and rolls, for insulation purposes for the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—		
	(i) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of polyester films. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester laminated films. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester metallised film. (4) A.U. for import of Polyvinyl Butyral resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass. (5) A.U. for import of Nylon strip extruded (Polyamid strips oriented H.F.L.) Tensile strength 57,000 lbs. per sq. inch. (6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number. (7) Please see remarks against S. No. 122(xlix)V.
	(ii) Fluorspar . . . . .	Nil	A.U. requirements for acid grade fluorspar for the under-mentioned end-products will be met by imports through Public Sector agency subject to non-availability from the Gujarat Mineral Development Corporation, Ahmedabad :— (i) Hydrofluoric acid and fluorine chemicals thereof including synthetic cryolite, aluminium fluoride and sodium fluoride. (ii) Vitreous enamel frit. (iii) Aluminium smelters. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(ix) Cryolite . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(x) Casein . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of processed foods in which casein is used as one of the ingredients.
	(xi) Flint stones . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.
	(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tops will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres	Nil	Requirements of all synthetic non-cellulose fibres including Polyester fibre and polyinosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre) of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(xxii) Feathers . . . . .	Nil	A.U.
	(xxiv) Filter candles . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of water filters.
	(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through the public sector agency :— (i) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide). (ii) Polypropylene. (iii) ABS (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene) moulding powder (A.B.S. Resin). Please see Section III of this Book. (2) A.U. for import of— (i) Ultra high molecular weight high density Polyethylene moulding powder. (ii) Polycarbonate Moulding Powder. (iii) Polyacetol including Acetol Copolymers and Acetol Polymers. (iv) SAN (Styrene Acrylonitrile moulding powder). (3) A. U. for import of other plastic moulding materials falling under this Sl. No.

## SECTION B—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—concl.</i>			
122—contd.			
(xxvi) Vanadium pentoxide . . . . .	Nil	(1) Import of Vanadium Pentoxide Catalyst grade will not be permitted.	
		(2) A.U. for Vanadium Pentoxide other than catalyst grade for the manufacture of Ferro vanadium.	
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Nil	A.U. for import of special flux (Linde submerged flux 50×8×48").	
(xxix) Filter aids . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of lead storage batteries.	
		(2) A.U. on restricted basis for other end-products.	
		Import of Diatomite (Kisselghur) under its different trade names, Hyflosuporcel etc. will be permitted only on production of No Objection Certificate from the Indian Bureau of Mines.	
(xxxii) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for fibre glass and products thereof.	
		(2) Import of glass mineral and slag wool will not be allowed.	
(xli) Gypsum/Alabaster . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of alabaster on restricted basis.	
		(2) Import of Gypsum will not be allowed.	
(xlii) Laboratory ware made of silica . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(xliii) Silica ware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(xliv) Silicon . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of silica gel.	
		(2) A.U. for silicon metal on restricted basis.	
(xlv) Petroleum Coke . . . . .	Nil	● Requirements of actual users for raw petroleum coke will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.	
(xlvi) Stamping foils (film-base) . . . . .	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered on restricted basis for import of Polyester films (S. No. 122(I)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers.	
		A.U. on restricted basis.	
(i) Yeast food and yeast Culture . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following items :—	
(ii) Others . . . . .	Nil	(i) Mexican fibre for manufacture of (a) fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes and (b) for manufacture of brushes required for combers and cards for textile industry.	
		(ii) Sable hair for manufacture of Sable hair artist brushes.	
		(iii) Epoxy glass copper clad laminates.	
		(iv) Phenolic paper copper clad laminates.	
		(v) Wool grease for manufacture of lanolin anhydrous.	
		(vi) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax.	
		(vii) Polyester and Polyether (Polyol).	
		(viii) Cable impregnating compound for the manufacture of cables and wires.	
		(2) Requirement of actual users for import of Nitrocellulose cotton will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Sec. III of this Red Book.	
		(3) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—	
		(i) Nakhla (Cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbatties.	
		(ii) Silicone Bases.	
		(iii) Photographic gelatine.	
		(iv) Soya Lecithin for the manufacture of paints.	
		(v) Nitrocellulose Chlps.	
		(4) A.U. on restricted basis for other items falling under this S. No.	
		(5) Import of the following items will not be allowed :—	
		(i) Polyurethane foam.	
		(ii) Cadium Oxide.	
		(iii) Silicone emulsions.	
		(iv) Albumin powder.	
		(v) Attapulgit clay.	
		(vi) Attapulgit clay (ARVM Grade).	
		(vii) Florex AA-RVM.	
		(viii) Attargil.	

*PART VI*

## Machine Tools . . . . .

Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11

---

### **SECTION III**

**List of items, the import of which is canalised through the Public Sector Agencies**

---





## SECTION III

List of items, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	Canalising Agency	System of licensing
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>PART I</b>			
1	Gold, whether melted or otherwise	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
2	Lead, melted and cast	MMTC	
3	Zinc, whether brought in the form of ingots, cast or otherwise	MMTC	
4	Platinum, cast and melted	MMTC	
5	Palladium and its salts	MMTC	
6	Copper, whether in the form of rods, blooms, plates, sheets, bars, coils, pipes, billets, cathodes, or in any other form	MMTC	
7	Nickel, cast and melted	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
8	Vanadium, cast and melted	MMTC	
9	Antimony, cast and melted	MMTC	
<b>PART II</b>			
10	Barium chloride	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
11	Strontium chloride	STC	
12	Ammonium chloride	MMTC	
<b>PART III</b>			
13	Barium chloride	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
14	Strontium chloride	MMTC	
15	Ammonium chloride	MMTC	
16	Cobalt	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
17	Bismuth	MMTC	
18	Graphite electrodes	SIC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
19	Graphite anodes	SIC	
<b>PART IV</b>			
20	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
21	Asphaltum	STC	
22	Asphaltum	STC	
23	Asphaltum	STC	
24	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
25	Asphaltum	STC	
26	Asphaltum	STC	
27	Asphaltum	STC	
28	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
29	Asphaltum	STC	
30	Asphaltum	STC	
31	Asphaltum	STC	
32	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
33	Asphaltum	STC	
34	Asphaltum	STC	
35	Asphaltum	STC	
36	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
37	Asphaltum	STC	
38	Asphaltum	STC	
39	Asphaltum	STC	
40	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
41	Asphaltum	STC	
42	Asphaltum	STC	
43	Asphaltum	STC	
44	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
45	Asphaltum	STC	
46	Asphaltum	STC	
47	Asphaltum	STC	
48	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
49	Asphaltum	STC	
50	Asphaltum	STC	
51	Asphaltum	STC	
52	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
53	Asphaltum	STC	
54	Asphaltum	STC	
55	Asphaltum	STC	
56	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
57	Asphaltum	STC	
58	Asphaltum	STC	
59	Asphaltum	STC	
60	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
61	Asphaltum	STC	
62	Asphaltum	STC	
63	Asphaltum	STC	
64	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
65	Asphaltum	STC	
66	Asphaltum	STC	
67	Asphaltum	STC	
68	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
69	Asphaltum	STC	
70	Asphaltum	STC	
71	Asphaltum	STC	
72	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
73	Asphaltum	STC	
74	Asphaltum	STC	
75	Asphaltum	STC	
76	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
77	Asphaltum	STC	
78	Asphaltum	STC	
79	Asphaltum	STC	
80	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
81	Asphaltum	STC	
82	Asphaltum	STC	
83	Asphaltum	STC	
84	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
85	Asphaltum	STC	
86	Asphaltum	STC	
87	Asphaltum	STC	
88	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
89	Asphaltum	STC	
90	Asphaltum	STC	
91	Asphaltum	STC	
92	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
93	Asphaltum	STC	
94	Asphaltum	STC	
95	Asphaltum	STC	
96	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
97	Asphaltum	STC	
98	Asphaltum	STC	
99	Asphaltum	STC	
100	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
101	Asphaltum	STC	
102	Asphaltum	STC	
103	Asphaltum	STC	
104	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
105	Asphaltum	STC	
106	Asphaltum	STC	
107	Asphaltum	STC	
108	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
109	Asphaltum	STC	
110	Asphaltum	STC	
111	Asphaltum	STC	
112	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
113	Asphaltum	STC	
114	Asphaltum	STC	
115	Asphaltum	STC	
116	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
117	Asphaltum	STC	
118	Asphaltum	STC	
119	Asphaltum	STC	
120	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
121	Asphaltum	STC	
122	Asphaltum	STC	
123	Asphaltum	STC	
124	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
125	Asphaltum	STC	
126	Asphaltum	STC	
127	Asphaltum	STC	
128	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
129	Asphaltum	STC	
130	Asphaltum	STC	
131	Asphaltum	STC	
132	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
133	Asphaltum	STC	
134	Asphaltum	STC	
135	Asphaltum	STC	
136	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
137	Asphaltum	STC	
138	Asphaltum	STC	
139	Asphaltum	STC	
140	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
141	Asphaltum	STC	
142	Asphaltum	STC	
143	Asphaltum	STC	
144	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
145	Asphaltum	STC	
146	Asphaltum	STC	
147	Asphaltum	STC	
148	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
149	Asphaltum	STC	
150	Asphaltum	STC	
151	Asphaltum	STC	
152	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
153	Asphaltum	STC	
154	Asphaltum	STC	
155	Asphaltum	STC	
156	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
157	Asphaltum	STC	
158	Asphaltum	STC	
159	Asphaltum	STC	
160	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
161	Asphaltum	STC	
162	Asphaltum	STC	
163	Asphaltum	STC	
164	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
165	Asphaltum	STC	
166	Asphaltum	STC	
167	Asphaltum	STC	
168	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
169	Asphaltum	STC	
170	Asphaltum	STC	
171	Asphaltum	STC	
172	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
173	Asphaltum	STC	
174	Asphaltum	STC	
175	Asphaltum	STC	
176	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
177	Asphaltum	STC	
178	Asphaltum	STC	
179	Asphaltum	STC	
180	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
181	Asphaltum	STC	
182	Asphaltum	STC	
183	Asphaltum	STC	
184	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
185	Asphaltum	STC	
186	Asphaltum	STC	
187	Asphaltum	STC	
188	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
189	Asphaltum	STC	
190	Asphaltum	STC	
191	Asphaltum	STC	
192	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
193	Asphaltum	STC	
194	Asphaltum	STC	
195	Asphaltum	STC	
196	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
197	Asphaltum	STC	
198	Asphaltum	STC	
199	Asphaltum	STC	
200	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
201	Asphaltum	STC	
202	Asphaltum	STC	
203	Asphaltum	STC	
204	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
205	Asphaltum	STC	
206	Asphaltum	STC	
207	Asphaltum	STC	
208	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
209	Asphaltum	STC	
210	Asphaltum	STC	
211	Asphaltum	STC	
212	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
213	Asphaltum	STC	
214	Asphaltum	STC	
215	Asphaltum	STC	
216	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
217	Asphaltum	STC	
218	Asphaltum	STC	
219	Asphaltum	STC	
220	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
221	Asphaltum	STC	
222	Asphaltum	STC	
223	Asphaltum	STC	
224	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
225	Asphaltum	STC	
226	Asphaltum	STC	
227	Asphaltum	STC	
228	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
229	Asphaltum	STC	
230	Asphaltum	STC	
231	Asphaltum	STC	
232	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
233	Asphaltum	STC	
234	Asphaltum	STC	
235	Asphaltum	STC	
236	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
237	Asphaltum	STC	
238	Asphaltum	STC	
239	Asphaltum	STC	
240	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
241	Asphaltum	STC	
242	Asphaltum	STC	
243	Asphaltum	STC	
244	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
245	Asphaltum	STC	
246	Asphaltum	STC	
247	Asphaltum	STC	
248	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
249	Asphaltum	STC	
250	Asphaltum	STC	
251	Asphaltum	STC	
252	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
253	Asphaltum	STC	
254	Asphaltum	STC	
255	Asphaltum	STC	
256	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
257	Asphaltum	STC	
258	Asphaltum	STC	
259	Asphaltum	STC	
260	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
261	Asphaltum	STC	
262	Asphaltum	STC	
263	Asphaltum	STC	
264	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
265	Asphaltum	STC	
266	Asphaltum	STC	
267	Asphaltum	STC	
268	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
269	Asphaltum	STC	
270	Asphaltum	STC	
271	Asphaltum	STC	
272	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
273	Asphaltum	STC	
274	Asphaltum	STC	
275	Asphaltum	STC	
276	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
277	Asphaltum	STC	
278	Asphaltum	STC	
279	Asphaltum	STC	
280	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
281	Asphaltum	STC	
282	Asphaltum	STC	
283	Asphaltum	STC	
284	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
285	Asphaltum	STC	
286	Asphaltum	STC	
287	Asphaltum	STC	
288	Asphaltum	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities
289	Asphaltum	STC	
290	Asphaltum	STC	
291	Asphaltum	STC	

SECTION III—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>PART IV—Concl'd.</b>			
(11) Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium.	STC	(i) Release orders in respect of Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) will be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. However, in the case of actual users engaged in the manufacture of processed foods, release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	
(12) Chloramphenicol powder, Chloramphenicol palmitate, Chloramphenicol Stearate and Chloramphenicol Sodium succinate.	STC	(ii) Release orders in respect of Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.	
(13) Sulphathiazole . . . . .		Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the S.T.C.	
(14) Sulphadiazine . . . . .			
(15) Erythromycine (base), Erythromycine estolate, erythromycine stearate and erythromycine ethyl succinate . . . . .			
(16) Chloroquine and its Salts . . . . .			
(17) Iodine . . . . .	STC	(i) In the case of small scale units, release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the S.T.C.	
(18) Citric Acid of Pharmacopoeial grade . . . . .		(ii) In the case of units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D., release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities on the S.T.C.	
(19) Tartaric acid of Pharmacopoeial grade . . . . .			
(20) Cresylic acid/ Cresylic acid B. P./ Meta cresol/Para cresol/ortho cresol.			
(21) Ampicillin Trihydrate/anhydrous/sodium . . . . .	S.T.C.	Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.	
(22) Frusemide (Furosemide). . . . .			
(23) Methyl Dopa . . . . .			
(24) Nitrofurantoin . . . . .			
(25) Prenylamine lactate . . . . .			
(26) Sulphamethoxypyridazine . . . . .			
(27) Indomethacin . . . . .			
(28) Phthalyl sulphathiazole . . . . .			
(29) Pyridoxine Hydrochloride. . . . .			
(30) Calcium/Sodium Pantothenates . . . . .			
(31) Glycerine . . . . .			
(32) Panthenols . . . . .			
(33) L-Base (Aminodiol) . . . . .	STC	Release orders will be issued by the Licensing Authorities.	
105-106 Mineral Oils	Indian oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum.	
116 35mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative.	Film Finance Corpn., Bombay.	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities at Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.	
117 Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films)	Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.	—	
127-129 (1) Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep) . . . . .	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.	
(2) Citronella oil . . . . .	STC		
150 Synthetic rubber . . . . .	STC		
172 Raw silk . . . . .	Central Silk Board		
177 (1) Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn.	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.	
(2) Polyester filament yarn	STC		
266 Mercury . . . . .	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.	
302 X-Ray films . . . . .	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.	
<b>PART V</b>			
8	Non-crystalline wax . . . . .	Indian Oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum or Public Sector Agency designated by the Department of Petroleum.

SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	
PART V—contd.				
14	(1) High grade manganese ore . . . . . (2) Antimony ore . . . . . (3) Tungsten ore . . . . . (4) High grade molybdenum ore . . . . . (5) Titanium ore . . . . .	MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.	
17.	Mineral oils, the following:— (1) Transformer oil . . . . . (2) Insulating oil . . . . . (3) Mineral colza oil . . . . . (4) Light Process oil for light coloured rubber goods. (5) Paraffin, Naphtanic or aromatic rubber plasticisers. . . . .	Indian Oil Corporation To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum.		
18	Kerosene oil . . . . .			
20	Base lubricating oils . . . . .			
22,31	(1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade . . . . . (2) Amyl and Iso-amyl alcohol . . . . . (3) Aluminium fluoride . . . . . (4) Carbaryl . . . . . (5) Calcium carbide . . . . . (6) Citric acid (Technical grade) . . . . . (7) Caprolactum . . . . . (8) Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid BP/Meta Cresol/Para Cresol/ortho Cresol . . . . . (9) Crude Borate minerals such as Rasorite and Colemanite . . . . . (10) Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene . . . . . (11) Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride . . . . . (12) Dinitrochloro benzene . . . . . (13) Dimethylamine . . . . . (14) Endrin technical . . . . . (15) Ethyl alcohol . . . . . (16) Formic acid . . . . . (17) Glycerine . . . . . (18) Iodine . . . . . (19) Melamine pure . . . . . (20) Methanol technical . . . . . (21) Methyl Ethyl ketone . . . . . (22) Mythyl Methacrylate Monomer. . . . . (23) Monomethylamine . . . . . (24) Pentaerythritol . . . . . (25) Phthalic anhydride . . . . . (26) Phenol/Carbolic acid excluding Substituted phenols . . . . . (27) Potassium chloride (industrial grade) . . . . . (28) Propylene glycol . . . . . (29) Sodium cyanide . . . . . (30) Sodium tripolyphosphate. . . . . (31) Styrene . . . . . (32) Tartaric acid . . . . . (33) Trimethylamine . . . . . (34) Urea (chemical grade) . . . . . (35) Vinyl chloride/Vinyl acetate monomer . . . . .	S.T.C Release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities.		
(36)	Meta aminopnepol . . . . .			S.T.C.

## SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
(37) Phosphorous (red)	MMTC	}	Release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities.
(38) Phosphorous (Amorphous) i.e. white/yellow phosphorous	MMTC		
(39) Malathion	STC		
(40) Picoline, Beta	STC	}	To be released by the canalising agency in favour of formulators who have secured DG S & D contracts for supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradication Programme, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals.
(41) Lophthalic acid	STC		
(42) Xylene (all types)	STC		
22(a) Calcium soda	STC		Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
25(a) Non-exposed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur	MMTC		To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
26 Soda ash	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
34-37(e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade)	STC		
34-37(f) Lithopone	STC		
40(a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate	MMTC		To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(c)(i) Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride other than industrial grade)	MMTC	}	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(c)(ii) Sulphate of Potash	MMTC		
40(d) Sulphate of Ammonia	MMTC		
40(e) Urea (fertiliser grade)	MMTC		
42(a)(i) Cortwood	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
43 Rayon grade wood pulp	STC		
47 Raw wool and woollen rags	STC		To be released to actual users against release orders to be issued by the sponsoring authority.
93-94(a)(iv) Beach blanks other than bifocal blanks	BOGL	}	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
98 Asbestos, raw	MMTC		
101 (1) Cellulose acetate Bakes	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
(2) Cellulose acetate sheets	STC		
101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate	STC		
113-F Polyvinyl chloride resin powder	STC		
113-I P.M.C. (polymer) including moulding powder	STC		
113-J Polyethylene powder (both low and high density) and off-grade reprocessed low density/high density polyethylene	STC		
122(ii) Fluorspar (acid grade)	MMTC		
122(ix) Cryolite	STC		
122(xv) (1) All synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre.	STC		
(2) Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre)	Cotton Corp. of India Ltd.		
122(xv) (1) Polypropylene	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
(2) Nylon moulding powder	STC		
(3) A B S Moulding powder (A.B.S. Resin)	STC		
122(xlv) Raw petroleum coke	Indian Oil Corporation Ltd. Balmor Lawrie Company Ltd.		Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
122(li) Nitrocellulose Cotton	S.T.C.		Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.

## SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy items		
S. Nos. 1 to 15 in Schedule A of Appendix 41.	(1) Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . . (2) Ferro-Tungsten . . . . . (3) Ferro-Vanadium . . . . . (4) Ferro Phosphorous . . . . . (5) Ferro Silinium . . . . . (6) Ferro Cobalt . . . . . (7) Ferro Nickel . . . . . (8) Ferro Aluminium and Silico Aluminium . . . . . (9) Ferro Silico Zirconium . . . . . (10) Ferro Boron (including stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium and Titanium like Grainal or Batsally). (11) Ferro Columbium (Niobium) . . . . . (12) Ferro Chrome (containing 0.03% or less carbon or Nitrogen bearing). (13) Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% carbon). (14) Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% Aluminium). (15) Ferro- Zirconium	MMTC/SAIL International Ltd./Integrated Steel Plants, namely:— 1. Bhilai Steel Plant. 2. Rourkela Steel Plant. 3. Durgapur Steel Plant. 4. Tata Iron & Steel Co., Jamshedpur 5. Indian Iron & Steel Co., Burnpur. 6. Mysore Iron & Steel Ltd., Bhadravati. 7. Bokaro Steel Ltd., Bokaro.	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
S.Nos. 1 to 10 and 12 to 13 in Schedule B of Appendix 41.	All mild steel, medium carbon steel, high carbon steel (other than stainless steel) wire rods in coils.	SAIL International Ltd.	
S.No. 10 in Schedule B and S.Nos. 3(a) to (d), and 4 in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All mild steel, medium high carbon steel semis, including ingots, blooms, slabs, billets, and heavy rounds above 160 mm.	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
S. No. 10 in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips in cut length or in coils.	MMTC	
S.Nos. 20(a), (b), and 21 in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	All electrical steel sheets, strips other than cold rolled grain oriented, whether in cut lengths or in coils.	SAIL International Ltd.	
S.No. 20(c) in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	Cold rolled grain oriented electrical steel sheets, strips either in cut lengths or in coils.	MMTC	
S.Nos. 1 to 3, 4 (c), 5(a), (b), (c), 6, 7 (a), (b), 8, 9(a) to (c), 11(a), (b) and (c) and S. No. 16 (a) & (b) in Schedule D. of App. 41	All mild and special steel sheets, strips and skelp in both hot rolled and cold rolled either in cut length or in coils.	SAIL International Ltd.	

## SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
S.Nos. 4(a), and (b) in Schedule D of Appendix 41	Galvanised strips in coils.	SAIL International Ltd.	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
S. Nos. 3 (b) and 5(a) in Schedule C and S. Nos. 13 (a) to (e), 14, 15 (a) to (c), 16 (a), (b), 17 and 19 in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	All mild steel and special steel plates including ship building quality, boiler quality and chequered plates, whether in cut lengths or in coils.	SAIL International Ltd.	
S. Nos. 15 (c), 22 and 23 of Schedule D	Ship building quality sections, M. S. sections including angles, channels, joints, beams, tees, flats, hoist, rounds, bars, rods, high tensile angles, channels, joints, beams and plates	SAIL International Ltd.	
S.Nos. 1 and 2 in Schedule E of Appendix 41.	All prime tin plates including open top sanitary can quality.	SAIL International Ltd.	
S.No. 4 in Schedule E of Appendix 41.	Tin free steel	SAIL International Ltd.	
S.No. 26(a) in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	Steel melting scrap.	Metal Scrap Trading Corporation	
S.No. 26 (b) of Schedule D of Appendix 41	Re-rollable scrap in the form of old ships and other vessels including steamers, tugs, tankers, launches, boats and barges as well as light ships for breaking of Indian flag vessels only.	Metal Scrap Trading Corporation.	

Note:— Detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of items included in this Section is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

---

## SECTION IV

### Policy for Items licensable to Established Importers

---





## SECTION IV

## IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS CONSALIE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

## NOTES :—

- (1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.
- (2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in Annexure to this Section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

Part & S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4
<b>PART II</b>			
30(f)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles and for motor vehicles, tractors, etc., in machinery etc.	5% or 1% on imports of complete engines.	<p>(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S.Nos. 294, 295 &amp; 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26, and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List A of Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.</p>
31 (c)	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines	5%	<p>(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List B of Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
32 (e)	Parts of Motors	5% or 14% on imports of complete motors.	<p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.</p>
(h)	Parts of Generators	5% or 14% on imports of complete generators.	<p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
36 (5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	20%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein.</p> <p>(b) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iii) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(b) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of :—</p> <p>(1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.</p> <p>(2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil field drilling bits of all types.</p> <p>(v) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(vi) Import of boiler fittings of boilers other than those mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in the said Appendix.</p> <p>(vii) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI &amp; E, Calcutta.</p>
38-A (c)	Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halo-gen lamps.	12½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will also be valid for import of the following types of lamps :—</p> <p>(i) Special medical lamps—lamps for :</p> <p>(a) Cystascope.</p> <p>(b) Ophthalmoscope.</p> <p>(ii) Spectral lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(iv) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.</p> <p>(v) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(vi) Different hollow—cathodes lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(vii) 2.2 Bolt with built in lens for pin point focus.</p> <p>(viii) High Pressure Sodium Vapour lamps.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued for this S. No. can be utilised for import of carbons falling under S. No. 46(b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46(b)/II.</p>
46 (b)	Carbons . . . . .	5%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :—</p> <p>Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than <i>High Intensity Carbons</i>.</p>

## SECTION IV—Contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—concl.</b>			
S. No. 46 (b)—contd.			
		(2) Quota licences will be valid for import of rotating carbons of all sizes.	
		(3) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 38-A (c)/II and remark (v) under E.I. policy in Appendix 31.	
		(4) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
		(5) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported cinema carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
		(6) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay	
46-A—(c) Hearing aid batteries	75%	(i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	
		(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of L.R. 1 and L.R. 6 types of batteries and battery rechargers other than those exclusively used for charging hearing aid batteries.	
<b>PART III</b>			
4 (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.	
		(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy.	
		(3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
		(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	
		(5) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.	
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1) III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13.	
		(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)III made by them against their own licences under the C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.	
		(3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI & E., Bombay.	
		(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	

## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART IV

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV</b>			
21	(a) (i) Fruits, fresh all sorts n.o.s. excluding coconuts. (ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	}	Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
21	(b) (iv) Dates		
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	3%	(i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. No. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively. (ii) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid excise licences. (iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions:— (a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse, and (b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence. (iv) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism). (v) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.
83	Wines	3%	(i) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S.No. 89(a)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin. (ii) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences. (iii) Same remarks as at (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remarks against S. No. 82/IV. (v) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	3%	
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	3%	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquors only. (ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 82/IV. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit. (iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.
87, 109	Drugs and medicines		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	}	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. (ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
116 Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	7½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :—</p> <p>(a) 16 mm colour negative and positive.</p> <p>(b) 8 mm and 16 mm colour reversal film.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;</p> <p>(b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.</p> <p>(c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.</p> <p>(3) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E., at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.</p>	
117 Cinematograph films, exposed		<p>(i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :</p> <p>(a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.</p> <p>(b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.</p> <p>(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.</p> <p>(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above should be made to C.C.I. &amp; F., New Delhi, through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1975 to the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (ii) above.</p> <p>(iv) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—</p>	

## SECTION IV—Contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—Contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 117—contd.</b>			
			(a) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Tibet region of China or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Tibet region of China will not be permitted;
			(b) that on arrival of the imported films at the air-port or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (a) above.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	100% plus Supplementary licences.	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.		(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
			(3) No requests for establishment/refixation of quotas in respect of books, magazines and journals covered by these S. Nos. will be entertained.
275	(b) Garage Tools . . . . .	6%	(f) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25.
			(ff) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	4% or 1% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :—
			(a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely:—
			(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
			(2) Reamers.
			(3) Milling cutters.
			(4) Threading taps and dies
			(5) Files.
			(6) Free Saws, piercing saws.
			(7) St-40096 Knife stone.
			(8) St-40098 Flat file.
			(9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone.
			(10) St-40128-Cone stone.
			(11) St-40129-Flat stone.
			(12) St-40130-triangle stone
			(13) St-40174-Square stone.
			(14) St-40175 Round stone.
			(15) St-40176 Triangle stone.
			(16) St-40177 Square stone.
			(17) St-40180 Warding file.
			(b) Typewriter screws.
			(c) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.
			(d) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.
			(e) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines
			(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub- S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a)(iii)/V.
			(3) Import of main body frames and letter types for typewriters will not be permitted.

## SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
293, 295 and 297	Motor Vehicle Parts		Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, (not exposed) excluding X-Ray films.	4%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that—</p> <p>(a) At least 10% of the face value of the quota licence may be utilised for the import of the following items :—</p> <p>(i) Processed plates (other than ordinary dry plates).</p> <p>(ii) Films required by printing industry.</p> <p>(b) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to the 6th June, 1966.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification</p> <p>(a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%.</p> <p>(b) Accessories, the following—upto 24%</p> <p>(1) Dark Room Safe Light filter.</p> <p>(2) Dry mounts.</p> <p>(3) Dry mounting tissues.</p> <p>(4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel).</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white), Electrocardiograph paper rolls, sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazoammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings.</p> <p>(iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
305	Photographic instruments apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified and parts thereof.	2%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. including accumulators for flash units.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of undermentioned items :—</p> <p>(a) Lens hoods;</p> <p>(b) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof.</p> <p>(iii) Import of Box Cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
308(d)	Watches and parts thereof		<p>(i) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.</p> <p>NOTE:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands.</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 60 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.</p>
312-316	Arms and ammunition	4%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.</p> <p>(2) Same remarks as at (i) and (ii) against S. No. 317/IV.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—<i>concl.</i></b>			
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty.	4%	<p>(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their application a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and rules.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin :—</p> <p>(a) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2½" all shot sizes 1 to 9, LG, SG, SSG, Spherical ball, Spherical SG, AAA, B, BB, Buck shot or any other shot size exceeding 5 mm (0.2") in diameter.</p> <p>(b) Cartridges SA 8 mm/.315 with 244 grs. soft nosed bullets.</p> <p>(c) Cartridges SA 8 mm/.315 with 244 grs. with split nosed bullets.</p> <p>(d) Cartridges SA .380 ball revolver.</p> <p>(e) Cartridges SA .380 Ath. Starter (Blank).</p> <p>(f) Cartridge SA .32 Revolver Long.</p> <p>(g) Cartridge SA .32 Revolver Ath. Starter (Blank).</p> <p>(h) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2" shots 1 to 9, LG, SG, SSG, Spherical ball, AAA, B, BB, Buck shot or any other shot size exceeding 5 mm (0.2") in diameter.</p> <p>(i) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2½".</p> <p>(j) Cartridges SA 16 bore 2½" (all shot sizes).</p> <p>(k) Cartridges SA 20 bore 2½" (all shot sizes).</p> <p>(l) Cartridges Rimfire .22" Long.</p> <p>(m) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" high velocity.</p> <p>(n) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" match.</p> <p>(o) Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed.</p>
324 (a)	Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	8%	<p>Note—American 12 G.A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S.G. Cartridges.</p> <p>(i) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
<b>PART V</b>			
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax		
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.		
	(b) White Oil		
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		
20	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		
22, 31	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V.		
Appendix-28			
List-VII			
	Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.		
	Refills for fire extinguishers.		
		(i)	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
		(ii)	The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
		(1)	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
		(2)	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.



SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—<i>contd.</i></b>			
34—37	(b) Water and oil colours. . . . .	5%	<p>(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted.</p> <p>(4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.</p>
41(I)(b)	Rubber contraceptives. . . . .	100%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only.</p> <p>(2) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.</p>
65(1—4)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	..	(1) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.
65(1—4)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(2) Although quota certificate will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65(1—4)	Film Studio equipment . . . . .		(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
65(5)(i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		
65(5)(i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65(5)(i)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment . . . . .		
65(5)(ii)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	2½%	Import of refrigeration and airconditioning equipment/items mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be allowed as spare parts against quota licences issued for this S. No.
65(5)(ii)	(a) Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65(1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii) and crawler tractors falling under S.No. 74(i) v.	5%	<p>(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earthmoving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S.No. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided that they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List C in Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.</p>
65(5)	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii) v.	10%	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i> <i>65-(5) (III)—contd.</i>			
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (I)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	66½ %	<p>(3) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.</p> <p>(4) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P. or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a) (iii)/V.</p> <p>(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(6) Import of aerosol valves will not be permitted.</p> <p>(i) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.</p> <p>(ii) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(iv) Import of Damping roller hoses will not be permitted.</p>
68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing etc.	40 %	Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts	30% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts.	<p>Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :—</p> <p>(i) Worm Gear Reduction unit</p> <p>(ii) Driving Shaft.</p> <p>(iii) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.</p> <p>(iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine</p> <p>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.</p> <p>(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete</p> <p>(vii) Diverting Sheave.</p> <p>(viii) Overhead Sheave.</p> <p>(ix) Over speed governors</p>
74	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements	20 %	<p>(1) Spare parts of crawler tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V will be permitted for import against quota licences for S. No. 65(5)(i)(a)/V.</p> <p>(2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Import of banned types of ball, roller tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts</p> <p>(5) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences</p> <p>(7) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors.</p> <p>(8) Quota licences will not also be valid for the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. Items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import only to the extent of face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV which are not specified in List 'D' of Appendix 4 in respect of which the policy indicated therein will apply.</p>

SECTION IV—Contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
74—contd.			
	(vi) Parts of power-driven agricultural machinery.	24%	<p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV.</p>
78	(i) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	15%	<p>(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :—</p> <p>(i) Hearing Aid Battery Recharger exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries up to 20%.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of hearing aids up to 50%.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.		<p>(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 25% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 25% of their past imports during 1968-69 whichever is favourable.</p> <p>(2) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences issued for this S.No. must be utilised for import of the following items, but not more than 20% of the face value of quota licence (aggregate) subject to the condition that the import of any single item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(1) Fluorescent Screens.</p> <p>(2) Intensifying screens.</p> <p>(3) Cassette tes.</p> <p>(i) Lead gloves.</p> <p>(5) I.I.T. for image intensifier and Pellets for medical Camera.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 26.</p> <p>(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
92	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	24%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines including spring operated machines.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines :—</p> <p>(i) Beam Scales and Weigh Master Beams.</p> <p>(ii) Non self-indicating Counter Scales.</p> <p>(iii) Steel Yards Bench Platform Scales.</p> <p>(iv) Steel Yard Portable Platform Scales.</p> <p>(v) Transportable Platform Scales.</p> <p>(vi) Steel Yard Cart Weigh Bridges and Dormant Weighters (Steel Yard/dial indicating types).</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
<b>92—contd.</b>			
92	(n) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	12%	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6 to this book.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for import of Rota meters.</p> <p>(4) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of smoke detector (electronic).</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc. classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000 whichever is less.</p>
93-94	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	6%	<p>(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p>
	(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	6%	<p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of artificial human eyes made of plastic materials.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p>
	(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	6%	<p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(4) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p>
	(f) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	25%	<p>(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7.</p> <p>(2) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No.93-94/V.</p>

SECTION IV—*concl.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART V—*concl.*

93-94 (J)—*contd.*

(3) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each :

(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. 5%

(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work. 10%

(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs.

*N.B.*—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the Import of these spares of instruments etc., classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000 whichever is less.

115 Stereo flongs . . . . . 15% Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

PART VI

Machine tools . . . . . (i) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.

(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

## ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV

ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGEABILITY DURING THE PERIOD APRIL 1975—MARCH 1976

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
<b>GROUP I—Parts of diesel engines and Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines.</b>		
30(f)/II . . . . .	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
31(b)/II . . . . .	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines	
<b>GROUP II—Parts of Motors and parts of Generators</b>		
32(e)/II . . . . .	Parts of motors	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
32(h)/II . . . . .	Parts of generators	
<b>GROUP III—Spare parts of machinery other than textile machinery, printing machinery and cinema machinery.</b>		
36(5)/II . . . . .	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery, etc.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(5)(ii)(a)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (vi)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V and Crawley Tractors falling under S. No. 74 (i)/V.	
65(5)(iii)/V . . . . .	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vi)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V	
74(iii)/V . . . . .	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
74(vi)/V . . . . .	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	
Part VI . . . . .	Spare parts of portable machine tools	
<b>GROUP IV—Spare parts of Textile Machinery</b>		
4(5)/III . . . . .	Component parts, including needles, as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in sub-items (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
5(2)/III . . . . .	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)-III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	
<b>GROUP V—Cinema machinery and spares and Studio electric and projector bulbs.</b>		
38 A(c)/II . . . . .	Studio electric and projector bulbs including halogen lamps.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for 'Studio electric and projector bulbs' and 'Cinema machinery and parts thereof', they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(1—4)(ii)(i)/V . . . . .	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment under 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(1—4)(ii)(ii)/V . . . . .	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(1—4)(ii)(iii)/V . . . . .	Film studio equipment	
65(5)(i)(i)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(5)(i)(ii)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(i)(iii)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of film studio equipment	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—*concl'd.*

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP VI—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments		
67(2)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of printing machinery . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
115/V . . . . .	Stereo floppies . . . . .	
GROUP VII—Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.		
79/V . . . . .	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electromedical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
92(n)/V . . . . .	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	
93-94(d)/V . . . . .	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	
93-94(e)/V . . . . .	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	
93-94(f)/V . . . . .	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	
GROUP VIII—Chemicals		
22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List VII items).	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V of Appendix 28.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
	Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium Sodium Cyanide and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	
GROUP IX—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments		
303/IV . . . . .	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
305/IV . . . . .	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	
GROUP X—Consumer Goods		
46-A(c)/II . . . . .	Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
78(i)/V . . . . .	Hearing aids and parts thereof . . . . .	
83/IV . . . . .	Wines . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin ).
84/IV . . . . .	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	
324(a)/IV . . . . .	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
34-37(h)/V . . . . .	Water and oil colours . . . . .	





## APPENDIX I

(SECTION 1, Para 11)

## List of Select Industries eligible for Supplementary Licensing in the import policy for 1975-76

1. Iron and Steel Industries engaged in the production of the following:—
  - (1) Sponge Iron,
  - (2) Pig iron,
  - (3) Steel ingots,
  - (4) Rolled/Rerolled Steel,
  - (5) Steel Wires,
  - (6) Tin Plates,
  - (7) Hardened and tempered steel strips,
  - (8) Ferro alloys,
  - (9) Ferrous castings,
  - (10) Ferrous forgings,
  - (11) Structural steel fabrication,
  - (12) Steel pipes and tubes,
  - (13) Steel Wire ropes.
2. Non-ferrous metals and their alloys.
3. Boilers and Steam Generating Plants including spare parts and components thereof.
4. Prime Movers including spare parts & components thereof.
5. Electrical equipment including spare parts & components.
  - (1) Equipment for generation, transmission and distribution of electricity, including transformers.
  - (2) Electrical motors.
  - (3) Electrical lamps.
  - (4) Electrical furnances.
  - (5) Electrical cables and wires.
  - (6) X-ray equipment.
  - (7) Electronic equipment.
  - (8) Storage batteries.
  - (9) Dry Cells.
6. Telecommunications including spare parts & components thereof.
  - (1) Telephones.
  - (2) Telegraph equipment.
  - (3) Wireless communication apparatus.
  - (4) Radio receivers upto Rs. 225/- in value.
  - (5) Teleprinters.
7. Transport Equipment including spare parts & components thereof.
  - (1) Aircraft.
  - (2) Ships and other vessels drawn by power.
  - (3) Railway locomotives.
  - (4) Railway rolling stock.
  - (5) Buses, trucks, motor cycles, scooters.
  - (6) Automobile ancillaries.
  - (7) Bicycles.
  - (8) Others, such as fork lift trucks and the like.
8. Industrial Machinery, including ball, roller and taper bearings, speed reduction units, and grinding wheels and abrasives including spare parts & components thereof.
9. Machine tools, including spare parts and components thereof.
10. Agricultural machinery and implements including spare parts and components thereof.
11. Earth Moving Machinery including spare parts & componets thereof.
12. Other mechanical and engineering industries including spare parts and components thereof
  - (1) Hand Tools.
  - (2) Welding electrodes.
  - (3) OTS Cans.
  - (4) Industrial fasteners.
13. Commercial and other equipment including spare parts and components thereof.
  - (1) Computers.
  - (2) Typewriters.
  - (3) Sewing Machines and Needles.
  - (4) Hurricane Lanterns.
14. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances including spare parts and components therof.
15. Industrial Instruments including spare parts and components thereof.
16. Scientific equipment and instruments, nuclear equipment including spare parts & components thereof.
17. Fertilisers (nitrogenous, phosphatic and potassie).
18. Chemicals :
  - (1) Inorganic heavy chemicals.
  - (2) Organic heavy chemicals.
  - (3) Fine chemicals including photographic chemicals.
  - (4) Synthetic resins and plastics.
  - (5) Paints, varnishes and enamels.
  - (6) Synthetic rubbers.
  - (7) Coke over by-products.
  - (8) Coal tar distillation products like naphthalene, anthracene and the like.
  - (9) Explosives including gun powder and safety fuses.
  - (10) Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and the like.
  - (11) Textile auxiliaries.
  - (12) Sizing materials including starch.
19. Oil exploration production and refining.
20. Industrial gases.
21. Dyestuffs.
22. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
23. Pulp and paper, including paper products.
24. Tyres, tubes nad tyre cord.
25. Leather and leather goods, including leather footwear.
26. Glass.
27. Ceramics :
  - (1) Firebricks.
  - (2) Refractories.
  - (3) Furnace lining bricks and insulators.
28. Cement, including asbestos cement and its products.
29. Graphite electrodes and anodes.

## APPENDIX 2

## (SECTION I—Para 8)

## Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components

1. Name of the unit.....
2. End-product manufactured.....
3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period from .....to.....Rs.
4. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period indicated against Sl.No. 3 above.
5. Particulars of all import licences and release orders for raw materials and components with unutilised balance.

## (a) Import Licences :

No. & Date of licence	Date up to which valid including revalidation, any granted	Sources of financing	Total of value of licence	Balance c.i.f. value available on customs copy of the licence on.....
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

## (b) Release orders :

No. & Date of release order	Date upto which valid including revalidation if any, granted	Name of canalising agency	Total c.i.f. value	Balance c.i.f. value for which goods have not been lifted
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

6. Particulars of actual imports of raw materials and components and allotment of imported raw materials and components received during the period mentioned against S. No. 3 above.

## (a) Actual user licences :

Sl.No.	Number & date of import licence	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components imported	Date of import
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

(b) *Actual User Release Orders :*

Sl.No.	Number & Date of release order	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components procured against	Date of allotment
(1)			

(c) *REP (import replenishment) licences :*

Sl.No.	Number & date of import licence	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components imported	Date of Import
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

(d) *REP Release Orders :*

Sl.No.	Number & Date of release order	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components procured against release order	Date of allotment
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

7. C.I.F. value of stocks in hand of imported raw materials and components on the first day of the period mentioned against Sl. No. 3 above.....Rs.

Notes :—(1) Consumption of imported raw materials and components included in this statement should be only of the following :—

- (i) Raw materials and components imported/obtained against applicant's actual users licences/release orders.
- (ii) Raw materials and components imported/obtained against the applicant's REP licence/release orders, whether as manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer.
- (iii) Imported raw materials and components obtained from eligible export houses under the policy for registered exporters.

(2) Consumption of imported raw materials and components in the following cases, should *not* be included in the statement :—

- (i) Iron & Steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy contained in Appendix 41.
- (ii) Imported raw materials and components received from the canalising agencies without obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities.
- (iii) Imported raw materials and components purchased locally other than those covered by (iii) of Note (1) above.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date.....

Signature of applicant.....

Full address.....

**APPENDIX 2—concl'd.**

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records:—

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant or sponsoring authority in the case of small scale units.

Date.....

Full address .....

---

APPENDIX 3

————Deleted————

## APPENDIX 4

## LIST A

List of items, import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of diesel engines/marine type diesel engines [S. No. 30 (f)/II]

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof . . . . .
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof . . . . .
4. Engine bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multimetallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers. . . . .
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts. . . . .
6. Water pumps and components thereof . . . . .
7. Timings gears . . . . .
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods . . . . .
9. Starter motor and parts thereof . . . . .
10. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings . . . . .
11. Oil coolers and parts thereof . . . . .
12. Filter/Cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil . . . . .
13. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow switches and glow plug controllers . . . . .
14. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .
15. Gaskets . . . . .
16. Oil seals and grease retainers . . . . .
17. Flywheel ring gear. . . . .
18. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II . . . . .
19. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers . . . . .
20. Voltage regulator and parts thereof . . . . .
21. Dash Board instruments and parts thereof . . . . .
22. Radiator Assembly and parts thereof . . . . .
23. Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof . . . . .
24. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings . . . . .
25. Thermostat for radiators . . . . .
26. Exhaust flexible pipe . . . . .
27. Cables for speedometers/Instruments . . . . .

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 11, import of individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items at S. Nos. 12 to 27, import of any single item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.

NOTES.—1. Water pumps bearings imported separately *i.e.*, bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculation of quota, in respect of item No. 6.

2. Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies, in respect of item No. 10.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

## LIST B

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against Quota Licences for spare parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosens Engines [S. No. 31 (b)/II]

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof . . . . .
3. Engines bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers . . . . .
4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seal inserts . . . . .
5. Water pumps and components thereof . . . . .
6. Carburettors and parts thereof . . . . .
7. Timing gears . . . . .
8. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings . . . . .
9. Starter motor & parts thereof . . . . .
10. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods . . . . .
11. Filter/cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil . . . . .
12. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .
13. Gaskets . . . . .
14. Oil seals and grease retainers . . . . .
15. Flywheel ring gears . . . . .
16. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and transmission Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38—A/I in Section II . . . . .
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers . . . . .
18. Voltage regulator and parts thereof . . . . .
19. Dash Board Instruments and parts thereof . . . . .
20. Radiator assembly and parts thereof . . . . .
21. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof . . . . .
22. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings . . . . .
23. Exhaust flexible pipe] . . . . .
24. Thermostat for radiators . . . . .
25. Cables for speedometers . . . . .
26. Ignition coils and parts thereof . . . . .
27. Distributors and parts thereof . . . . .
28. Fuel pumps and parts thereof . . . . .
29. Magnetos and parts thereof . . . . .
30. Spark plugs . . . . .

Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 50% of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In case of items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.
- (ii) In case of items at Sl. Nos. 9 to 30 import will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 5% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 50% subject to the condition that the import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of the licence.

NOTE.—Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assembly in respect of item No. 8.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

## LIST C—PART I

**List of items, import of which will be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V**

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers
5. Camshafts, Crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
7. Leaf springs and spring leaves
8. Torque convertors, fluid couplings and parts thereof
9. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
10. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tapers, valve springs, valve seat inserts
11. Starter motor and parts thereof
12. Generators/Dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
13. Flywheel Ring Gear
14. Water Pumps and components thereof
15. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
16. Oil Seals and grease retainers
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than banned for import and components thereof.
19. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
20. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
21. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
22. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
23. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
24. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
25. Brake parts
26. Brake drums
27. Permissible types of garage tools
28. Clutch facings in any form
29. Gaskets
30. Filter assemblies/elements for air fuel and oil
31. Brake blocks and brake linings in any form
32. High pressure hose, pipes with or without end-fitting (including brake hose).
33. Parts of Petrol starting engines
34. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
35. King pins, king pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
36. Steering wheels
37. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
38. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving Chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S.No. 38-A/I in Section II.
39. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
40. Dynamo Pulleys
41. Commutators and parts thereof
42. Circlips
43. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers
44. Hand brake cables
45. Head lamps and parts thereof
46. Under carriage parts (except seal thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carriers rollers, sprocket segments, sprocket assemblies and components thereof and idlers which are allowed without any face value restrictions).

Import of individual item will be allowed within the face value restriction given below :—

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| (i) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 9     | 10% |
| (ii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 10 to 36  | 5%  |
| (iii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 37 to 46 | 2%  |

NOTES.—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other system of earthmoving machinery will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres & tubes will not be permitted for import.



APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

## LIST C—PART II

List of items, import of which will not be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-D) (vi)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Hub caps.
26. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
27. Battery carriers.
28. Spare wheel carriers.
29. Tyre Tubes valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
30. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches.
31. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump kits and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

## LIST D—PART I

List of Items, the import of which will be allowed against quota licence for spare parts of Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor drawn Agricultural implements [S. No. 74(lil)/V]

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof.
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bimetallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Camshafts, crankshafts and connecting rods.
6. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, and valve guide (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
7. Starter motor and parts thereof.
8. Generators/dynamo/alternator and parts thereof.
9. Flywheel ring gear.
10. Water Pumps and components thereof.
11. Radiator assembly and parts thereof.
12. Oil Seals and grease retainers.
13. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers.
14. Filter assemblies/elements for air-fuel and oil.
15. Gaskets.
16. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings (including brake hose).
17. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
18. Roller chains including Engine timing chains, driving chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex sizes permissible for import as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I.
19. Voltage regulators and parts thereof.
20. Dynamo Pulleys.
21. Commutators and parts thereof.
22. Circlips.
23. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.
24. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
25. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
26. Tie rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof.
27. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof.
28. Wheels and rims and parts thereof.
29. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
30. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
31. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof.
32. Brake parts.
33. Brake Drums.
34. Permissible types of garage tools.
35. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import and components thereof.
36. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
37. King pins, King pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
38. Clutch facings in any form.
39. Brake blocks and brake lining in any form.
40. Steering wheels.
41. Hand Brake cables.
42. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipe and extension thereof.
43. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
44. Horn buttons and horn rings.
45. Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.
46. Parts of locks specially adopted for tractors.

Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence in the manner indicated below:

Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 6 and 23. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 10% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 7 to 13 and 24 to 35. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14 to 21 and 41. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 22, 36 to 40 and 42 to 46. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 2% of the face value of quota licence.

Notes.—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of tractor, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

## APPENDIX 4—concl'd.

## LIST D—PART II

**List of Items, the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements [S. No. 74(iii)/V]**

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Head lamps and parts thereof.
26. Flasher/Dippers/Ignition switches.
27. Hub caps.
28. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
29. Battery carriers.
30. Spare wheel carriers.
31. Under carriage parts.
32. All types of agricultural steel Discs.
33. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof inter-changeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
34. Locks specially adopted for tractors.
35. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump Kits and parts thereof.

## APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. Nos. 65(5)(iii)/V and 78(ix)/V

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Punching machines.
3. Washing machines non-electrical.
4. Clock work mechanism belts.
5. Door closers.
6. Magic lanterns.
7. Reel and House with coupling.
8. Hand numbering machines.
9. Fog signals.
10. Magnetic catches.
11. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
12. Spray valves.
13. Atomising valves.
14. Components for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.
15. Throw-away thermocouples.
16. Magnetic-electric instruments.
17. Ferrodynamic instruments.
18. Electronic controller and accessories.
19. Panels and control desks.
20. Dial thermometers.
21. Dial thermostats.
22. Air operated indicating and recording controllers.
23. Transformer temperature controllers.
24. Electric contact recording controllers.
25. Thermo-hygrographs.
26. Level indicators.
27. Pressure gauges.
28. V.P. thermometers.
29. M.S. thermometers.
30. Diaphragm gauge.
31. Hydraulic gauge.
32. Draught gauge.
33. Gauge tester.
34. Dead weight tester.
35. Receiver gauge.
36. Bimetal thermometer.
37. Resistance thermometer.
38. Transmitters (pneumatic and electro-pneumatic).
39. Controllers (miniature and conventional).
40. Recorders (miniature and conventional).
41. Indicators (miniature and conventional).
42. Relays for commuting ratio square root extraction and Integrators.
43. Process Programmers and cycle timers.
44. Pyrometers (Indicators, controllers and recorders).
45. Base metal thermocouple and rare metal thermocouple.
46. Flow meters (mechanical, electrical, open channel and ring balance).
47. Venturi Tube.
48. Orifice plates.
49. CO<sub>2</sub> meters (electrical, mechanical, portable and filters).
50. Pressure Indicators including draught Indicators and recorders.
51. Series 55 Regulators.
52. Potentiometer (AC-2000).
53. Pressure switch.
54. Variable area flow meters.
55. Accessories to the pneumatic control system.
56. Chopper bar temp. controller 192 × 90 mm (Medin).
57. Chopper bar temp. recorder 192 × 88 mm.
58. Thermocouple angle type.
59. Thermocouple straight type.
60. Partial Radiation Pyrometer.
61. Pressurestats.
62. Damping Roller Hoses.

## APPENDIX 6

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 92(n), 93-94(d), 93-94(e) and 93-94(f) of Part V.

- (1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.
- (2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.
- (3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.
- (4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pipets or graduated pippets and specific gravity bottles without counter-poise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.
- (5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following :—
  - Balloon Catheters.
  - Coude and Bicude Catheters.
  - G. E. Catheters, Bougies.
  - Treman Catheters.
  - Ureter Catheters.
  - Empyema Tubes.
  - Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following :—
    - (a) Miller Abboult's Tube.
    - (b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.
  - (c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.
  - (d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.
- Kelly's pads.
- Rubber Parts for iron lungs.
- Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.
- Rubber Tracheal Tubes.
- Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.
- Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.
- Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following :—
  - (i) Levin's Tubes.
  - (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
  - (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
  - (iv) Intratracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).
  - (v) Colostomy auls Tubes (Penrose tube).
  - (vi) Intratracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).
- De Pezzer's Catheters.
- Malecott's Catheters.
- Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.
- Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.
- Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
- Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
- Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.
- Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.
- Metras Catheters.
- Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.
- Heostomy and Colostemy.
- Bags and Appliances.
- Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.
- (6) Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, Glass joints, Beakers, Flasks laboratory and special glass etc.
- (7) Hypodermic needles.
- (8) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
- (9) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
- (10) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
- (11) Cotton crepe Bandages.
- (12) Surgical Operating Tables.
- (13) Invalids' Chairs.
- (14) Fowler Beds.
- (15) Sterilisers.
- (16) Incubators.
- (17) Suction Apparatus.
- (18) Magnets except ceramic and Sintern.
- (19) Stethoscope.
- (20) Rotary Microtomes.
- (21) Freezing Microtomes.
- (22) Roching Microtomes.
- (23) Automatic Tissue Processor.
- (24) Medico centrifuges, Clinical centrifuges, Laboratory centrifuges, Refrigerated and non-Refrigerated centrifuges import of Special purpose centrifuges and Ultra-Centrifuges having speed more than 16000 R.P.M. will be permitted on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.
- (25) Surgical needles.
- (26) Sphygmomanometer mercurical for measuring human blood pressure.
- (27) Scalpel Blades.
- (28) Hand Magnifiers and Self-illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
- (29) Strip film projector complete with size and carrier slider projector.
- (30) Box Wood Rules.
- (31) Epidiascopes viewers.
- (32) Magnets except ceramic and sintered.
- (33) Gas meters densitometers/Vapor fractometers/gas chromatograph.
- (34) Binos Prism.
- (35) Compass prismatic liquid.
- (36) Monocular prismatic.
- (37) Bubbles, all types including circular bubbles.
- (38) Jewel and jewel bearings.
- (39) Polarimeter.
- (40) Bomb calorimeter.
- (41) Carbon and Sulphur determination apparatus.
- (42) Rapid Moisture Tester.
- (43) Binoculars, Prismatics.
- (44) Microfilm reader.
- (45) Abbe Refractometer.
- (46) Stop clocks.
- (47) Shore Hardness Testers for rubber.

## APPENDIX 7

[Section IV—S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V]

**Dental goods, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—List of**

1. Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating disc points, mounted or un-mounted.
2. Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (up to 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).
3. Adapter for flexible arms.
4. Alloy-Mercury proportioners.
5. Articulators, semi and adjustable.
6. Articulating paper.
7. Asbestos strips for casting rings.
8. Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.
9. Bite Gauge.
10. Blow Pipes.
11. Bolts and swivels, stainless steel.
12. Bone plates (Sherman Type).
13. Burnishers, engine.
14. Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.
15. Cable Arms and Triple section Arms for Dental engine—all types.
16. Cable arm hand pieces and instruments.
17. Casting Alloys non-precious for dental castings.
18. Casting machine and accessories.
19. Casting Investment.
20. Cavity filling materials such as composite, etc.
21. Cavitron.
22. Cement Porcelain Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
23. Celluloid strips.
24. Celloind Elastic.
25. Chisels, Enamel.
26. Chrome Cobalt Casting Equipment.
27. Chrome Cobalt Inlay.
28. Clamps Matrix.
29. Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
30. Cleaners Pulp Canel.
31. Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
32. Cresatin.
33. Crown and Forms.
34. Crown—Press for gold and steel (including teeth forms).
35. Crown Slitter.
36. Cups, Rubber polishing.
37. Curettes.
38. Curettes—Periodontal.
39. Diamond Points.
40. Denture Materials other than Acrylics or Plastic materials
41. Dental Educational Charts and Models.
42. Dental Cartridge needles. (Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence).
43. Dental Electric Engine.
44. Dental Porcelain Powder.
45. Discs, Shield.
46. Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.
47. Drills for Dental Electric Engine, for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.
48. Duplex Spring Connection.
49. Duplicating Materials.
50. Duplit Duplicating Materials.
51. Elastic Ligature thread.
52. Electric Amalgamators.
53. Electric drill for extra skeletal fixture equipment.
54. Electric Furnaces, Dental.
55. Electric Pulp Tester.
56. Excavators.
57. Facers, Engine Root.
58. Felt Cones.
59. Felt Wheels.
60. Fluoride preparations for dental use.
61. Flux Soldering.
62. Foil—Platinum.
63. Forceps, Rongeur.
64. Fusing Porcelain.
65. Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
66. Gold Casting Solder, (Import will be allowed up to 3% of the face value of the quota licence).
67. Glenross Screws.
68. Gutta Percha.
69. Hand pieces and parts.
70. Hand pieces, angle pieces, and spare parts etc.
71. Heating Furnace.
72. High-speed cutting, finishing and polishing Lathe
73. Holders, Nerve Instrument.
74. Holder, Rubber-Dam.
75. Impression Paste-Rubber and Silicone based.
76. Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
77. Investments, material.
78. Investment.
79. Jalenko Splint, Winter or Erich Splints for Jaw Fractures.
80. Latex or rubber elastics for use in dentistry.
81. Local Anaesthesia Cartridges 2% L—Lever-ternol 1 : 80,000—(2% L only).

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

82. Mallets, automatic.
83. Mallet Points.
84. Mandrels.
85. Motrices.
86. Micro analyser.
87. Museum Specimens.
88. Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—

I. INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC  
NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
7/8	23	26
1	25	26
1.5/8	42	26 and 23

II. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC  
NEEDLE FOR DENTAL CARTRIDGE  
SYRINGES

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
1	25	25, 26 and 27
1.1/4	32	26 and 27
1.5/8	42	25, 26 and 27

89. Nerve and Root Canal Instruments.
90. Nerve Broaches.
91. Nerve Instruments.
92. Nippers, cutting.
93. Nylon syringers, all types.
94. Orthodontic Band Materials, Bands, Tubes, attachments.
95. Orthodontic Materials and appliances.
96. Orthodontic Appliances of non-metal.
97. Orthodontic SS wires for various fixed and removable appliances.
98. Outfit Matrix.
99. Outfit "Sevriton".
100. Oxide of Tin up to 1 oz. bottle.
101. Paste, Trio.
102. Patterns, Soft Metal.
103. Perforated Impression Trays.
104. Plasteform Matrics.
105. Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal all types.
106. Pluggers.
107. Points, Alpine, White.
108. Points, Diamond.
109. Points, carborandum.
110. Points, Gutta Percha.
111. Points, Wood Polishing.
112. Points Stone.

113. Polishing Equipment.
114. Porcelain Filling.
115. Porcelain material of all types.
116. Porcelain teeth. (Import will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of quota licence).
117. Posts.
118. Post Extractor.
119. Presses, Crown and Bridge, Casting.
120. Pulp Caps.
121. Punches, Plate.
122. Pulp testing instruments.
123. Regulating appliances and accessories.
124. Retainers, Matrix.
125. Riffiers.
126. Roger Anderson, Extra, Oral, skeletal pin fixation equipment.
127. Rongours.
128. Root Reamers different shape.
129. Rubber Bands.
130. Rubber Dam.
131. Rubber Dam Frame.
132. Rubber Dam Weights.
133. Rubber Dam Holder.
134. Rubber Dam Punch.
135. Scalers.
136. Sand blasting equipment.
137. Separators.
138. Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
139. Special purpose Centrifuges and ultra centrifuges having speed more than 16000 RPH (on production of non-availability certificate).
140. Slip joint No. 2
141. Sodium Alginate (Dental grade)—Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence.
142. Soft Arylic Relining materials.
143. Solder, Silver and gold.
144. Soldering Paste.
145. Spot Welding outfit.
146. Spring and Swivels.
147. Stainless steel gauge mesh in the size of 10 cm x 10 cm with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.
148. Stainless steel crowns.
149. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge, 26, 27 and 28.
150. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge 056, 030, and 044, 022.
151. Stains, Mineral.
152. Strips, Polishing.
153. Strips, Separating.
154. Surveyors.
155. Strengtheners white metal.
156. Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
157. Tempalum Plates.

158. Temporary Stopping.
159. Thome Clamps for skeletal fixture of fractures.
160. Thrombin Powder.
161. Tray, Mica, Annealing.
162. Trephines, Engine.
163. Trimmers, Abrasive.
164. Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.
165. Tweezers, Locking, Soldering.
166. Ultrasonic scaling apparatus with accessories.
167. Wax Casting.
168. Wax Inlay.
169. Wax Non-residual.
170. Wax Solbrig.
171. Wheels, Abrasive.
172. Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
173. Wheels, Felt Polishing.
174. Wheels, Wool Polishing.
175. Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
176. Wheels for lathe and engine.
177. Wheels, Lathe Polishing.
178. Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.2 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 metres i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ¼ oz.

179. X-Ray Apparatus—Dental.

180. Zinc Free Silver Alloy.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 7 [VIDE REMARK 3(i) in SECTION IV AGAINST S. NO. 93-94(j)/V].

1. Beechwood creosote.
2. Black's 1,2,3 mixture.
3. Carbelised resin.
4. Calgitex.
5. Comphor Phenol.
6. Dentinol.
7. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
8. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
9. Monsel Solution or Haemestics.
10. Oil of Cloves.
11. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
12. Peripac.
13. Pulpdent.
14. Pyorrhea astringent.
15. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
16. Thymozin.



## APPENDIX 8

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

### Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments/Associate Presses

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, blankets for printing and moulding machines, spare parts for printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts covering a period of at least seven years, with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications. In the case of newspaper establishments/associate presses which do not maintain their own rotogravure/lithographic/offset printing presses, the requests for the import of photographic material for block making will also be considered and

release order issued on merit subject to the maximum of 5 per cent of the value of licences issued after deducting an equivalent value from their licences.

3. The particulars of licences/release orders obtained for specialised requirements during 1974-75 under the policy of the Register exports, should also be indicated clearly in the applications.

4. The applications should also be supported by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates showing the consumption of specialised requirements during 1974-75 in the form given in the Annexure to this Appendix.

5. The last date for submission of applications will be the 31st August, 1975.

6. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 8

## CONSUMPTION CERTIFICATE IN RESPECT OF SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

I/We have examined the books and accounts of ..... published from ..... (name of the paper, language and periodicity) for the period from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975 and have obtained all the information and declarations required by me/us in regard to the consumption of specialised requirements. I/We do hereby certify that during the year 1974-75, the publisher consumed the following items of specialised requirements by way of local purchase/imports/releases through M.M.T.C./STC :—

S.No.	Name of the item	Consumption					Remarks
		Total quantity	Direct import through a licence	Local purchase	Release of lead/zinc/tin by MMTC	Release by S.T.C.	
1.	Flongs . . . . .						
2.	Rubber blankets . . . . .						
3.	Matrices . . . . .						
4.	Moulds . . . . .						
5.	Film Negatives . . . . .						
6.	Chemicals . . . . .						
7.	Spare parts for composing machines . . . . .						
8.	Spare parts for printing machines . . . . .						
	Etc., . . . . .						

Date .....

Signature .....

Stamp of the Chartered Accountant/  
Cost Accountant .....

Name of the person who has signed  
the certificate .....

Registration No. ....

Full address .....

## APPENDIX 9

[Section II-S No. 67(1)(i)(vi)]

## A—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery Required for Replacement/Development

1. (a) Name of the applicant/Firm/Joint Stock Company/Registered Society/Partnership.

(b) Address.....

2. Details of Machinery Covered by the Application

Type of Machinery (e.g. letter press, offset-press, cutting machine)	No. of each type	Value as per proforma* invoice in (rupees)	Total printing/ composing capacity proposed to be Added X	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

## 3. NEWSPAPER ESTABLISHMENTS

(a) Particulars of the newspapers published during the last three licencing periods

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of Publication	Date of Commencement of the newspaper/ periodical	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in Square centi- meters)	Average No. of copies printed per publishing day	Average number of pages printed per publish- ing day
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

(b) ASSOCIATE PRESS<sup>‡</sup>

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of publication	Date of commencement of the newspaper/ periodical.	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in square centimeters)	Average No. of copies printed per publishing day	Average number of pages printed per publish- ing day.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

Average No. of pages printed per publishing day.

X. In case of printing machines, the total printing capacity to be added may be mentioned, while in case of composing machines the total number of columns to be composed additionally are to be mentioned.

<sup>‡</sup> An associate Press is defined as a press having long term contracts for arrangements with their owners of newspapers for the printing of their newspapers/periodicals.

\* Original proforma invoice from the suppliers or their agents should be enclosed.

4. (a) If the machinery required is for replacement, particulars of the machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of the machine(s) required to be replaced	No. of machine	Year in which the machine was installed	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(b) If the machinery required is for development, the gap between existing and targeted production capacity.

Description of the Machine(s) already available	Existing production capacity	Targeted production capacity	Difference between (iii)—(ii)	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

5.(a) Is/was the owner (which term includes a company, firm etc.) or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(b) If so, names of owner, director etc. and details of association in the following form:—

S. No.	Name of owner etc.	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a share- holder in the company etc. mentioned in Column 4 percentage of shares held
		Title, language, periodicity and place of publication	If owned by a company etc. name of the company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

(c) Is/was a member of the family of the owner or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(d) If so, names of members of the family and details of association in the following form:—

(f)

S. No.	Name of owner etc. whose member of family is associated with another paper	Name of the member of family	Address of member of family	Relationship with the owner
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(ii)

S. No.	Name of the member of the family	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a shareholder in the company etc., mentioned in Column No. 4 percentage of shares held.
		Title, language and place of publication	If owned by a company etc., name of company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

## 6. Details of existing machinery available with the applicant.

Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Year in which installed	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

A. Printing :—

B. Composing :—

C. Other Allied Machines :—

## 7. Details of import licence received since 1963.

Licensing Period	Licence No. and date	Type of Machinery	Description of Machine(s)	No. of Machines	Value (in rupees)	Date of expiry of the licence	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

Actual imports against the licences			Yet to be imported	
Date of import	Quantity	Value (in rupees)	Quantity	Value (in rupees)
(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)

## 8. Details of machines released by S.T.C./Projects &amp; Equipment Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.

Licensing Year	Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Value (in rupees)	Country of origin
----------------	-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------	-------------------

9. Total value of licences/release orders in respect of printing machines and specialised requirements relating thereto received by an individual newspaper/\*\*Common Ownership Unit, since 1963.

Source	Licence Number and date	Value (in rupees)	Extent of non-utilization	Reasons for non-utilization
(1) From General Currency Area				
(2) From Rupee Payment Area.				
(3) Release from STC/PEC.				

10. (a) Annual requirements of specialised items in respect of the newspaper, if any.

(b) Whether the newspaper/periodicals are published on offset/Rotagravure. If so, the break up of different items imported/released during the last licencing period.

11. Value of exports effected during 1974-75.

Items of export	Country to which exported	Value of exports (in rupees)

12. Consumption of specialised requirements for the last two licensing periods:

#### TOTAL ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT FOR SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

S. No	Year.	£ Consumption of specialised requirements					Remarks
		Flonge	Rubber blankets	Spares for Composing machines	Spares for printing machines	Photographic material	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.

#### II. QUALITY PRINTERS §

13. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production

14. Annual Turnover

April—1973 to March—1974

April 1974 to March 1975

15. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries.

Type of Machinery	Number	Value (in rupees)	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

\*\*\*Common Ownership Units for the purpose of this application is defined as follows :—

'Common Ownership Units' means a newspaper establishment or concern owning two or more news interest newspapers, including at least one daily, irrespective of the centres of publication and language(s) of such newspapers.

Member of family of this statement means a member of family (father, mother, wife/husband, brother, brother's wife, sister, son, daughter-in-law, daughter etc.) who are members of a joint family or are dependent on the owner, Director etc.

## 16. Details of registration as approved printers.

Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any in which registered	Whether registered as Quality printers
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

17. Whether the applicant has approached any other sources/office/organisation during the last two years for the same/other printing machinery(s) and if so, the details and results thereof?

18. Details of awards, won for excellence in printing.

Year	Name of awarding authority	Number of awards won	Line(s) covered by the awards
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

Place.....

Date.....

Signature of Applicant.

Name in Block letters.....

Designation .....

**\$Quality Printers are those:—**

- Who have been in the approved list of Directors of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or
- Who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government or;
- Who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality. Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably, furnish specimen of the work done by them.

£ This has to be supported by a Chartered Accountant certificate.

## APPENDIX 10

*Industries for Export Obligation***PART—A****INDUSTRIES WHICH WILL BE SUBJECT TO 10% EXPORT OBLIGATION**

1. Bicycles.
2. The following items of small tools and cutting tools :—
  - (a) Engineer's steel files.
  - (b) Forged Hand Tools, such as Pliers, Spanners and wrenches.
3. Storage batteries.
4. Automobile ancillaries :—
  - (a) Brake lining and clutch facing.
  - (b) Shock absorbers.
  - (c) Leaf springs.
  - (d) Diesel Fuel injection equipment.
5. Steel pipes and tubes, black and galvanised other than ERW precision and seamless.
6. Transmission Towers.

**PART—B****INDUSTRIES WHICH WILL BE SUBJECT TO 5% EXPORT OBLIGATION**

1. Paints, varnishes and enamels.
2. Radio receivers.
3. Cosmetics and Toiletics :
  - (a) Talcum Powder.
  - (b) Face Powder.
  - (c) Face Cream.
  - (d) Hair Dyes.
4. Spectacle frames.
5. Vacuum flasks.
6. Drugs and Pharmaceuticals :
  - (a) Antibiotic Preparations.
  - (b) Emetine preparations.
  - (c) Quinine sulphate.
  - (d) Strychnine preparations.
  - (e) Brucine preparations.
  - (f) Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.
  - (g) Antacid and Digestive preparations.
  - (h) Asthama, Catarrah and Hay Fever preparations.
  - (i) Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations.
  - (j) Gripe water.
  - (k) Headache, veuralgia and Pain Remedies.
  - (l) Disinfectants.
  - (m) Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc.
  - (n) Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions.
  - (o) Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s.
  - (p) Botanical Drugs and Derivatives.
  - (q) Beta Inone.
  - (r) Quinine preparations-others.



## APPENDIX 11

**Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1975—March 1976.**

(1) Applications from established importers for the grant of quota licences for import of spare parts of machine tools will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on a quota of 2½% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Quota licences issued will not be valid for import of spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List 'B' to this Appendix.

(2) Quota licences issued for spare parts of machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii) (a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 74(iii)/V and 74(vi)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section IV of this Book.

(3) Such items of spares of machine tools as are not permissible for import, in terms of the import policy indicated elsewhere in the Red Book, will not be permitted to be imported against quota licences issued for spares of machine tools and also under the interchangeability clause in para 2 of this Appendix.

(4) Applications from actual users for import of spare parts of all machine tools appearing in Lists 'A' and 'B' of this Appendix, may be made along with the applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner. However, import of such items of spare parts of machine tools which are specifically banned elsewhere in this Red Book will not be permitted.

(5) Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. Actual Users are advised to contact indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

**LIST 'A'***List of Machine Tools*

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines.**

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.

**2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.**

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.

- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (5) Others.

**3. Grinding Machines.**

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

**4. Drilling Machines.**

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

**5. Lathes.**

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

**6. Furnaces.**

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

**7. Boring Machines.**

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

## APPENDIX II—contd.

8 *Hammers and Presses.*

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing machines.
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

12. *Planing Machines.*

- (1) Double housing type planing machines.
- (2) Open side type planing machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.

(5) Plate straightening machines.

(6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

- (1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generators types of ratings above 600 amperes.
- (3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (6) Acetylene generators.
- (7) Others.

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular saw benches
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.
- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines.
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.
- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
- (8) Heading machines.
- (9) Metal spraying machines.
- (10) Pipe bending machines.
- (11) Polishing machines.
- (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
- (13) Rolling mills.
- (14) Reeling machines.
- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.

APPENDIX II —*contd.*

- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (21) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial number.
- (22) Core making machines.
- (23) Moulding machines.
- (24) Others.

## 19. Machine Tool Accessories

- (1) Lathe chucks.
- (2) Magnetic chucks.
- (3) Drill chucks.
- (4) Dividing heads.
- (5) Machine vices.
- (6) Jigs and fixtures.
- (7) Others.

## List 'B'

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, they should apply for an import licence.

## 1. Centre Lathes :

- (i) Bench Lathes.
- (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
- (iii) All geared head Lathes.
- (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
- (v) Roll turning Lathes upto 1000 mm swing.
- (vi) Axle Journal Turning and Burnishing Lathes.
- (vii) Wheel Lathes.
- (viii) Underfloor wheel lathes.
- (ix) Watch and Instrument maker's Lathes.

## 2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.

- (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.

## 3. (i) Single spindle bar automats upto 70 mm bar capacity.

- (ii) Single spindle sliding head automats (Swiss type upto 10 mm bar capacity).

## 4. Single spindle chucking automats upto 325 mm swing and 550 mm max. distance between flange of spindle to face of turret.

## 5. Multi spindle automatics :

- (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm bar capacity.
- (b) Chucking type—Maximum chucking dia. 210 mm.

## 6. Copying lathes.

## 7. Automatic multi-tool lathes upto 410 mm swing capacity.

## 8. Drilling machines :

- (a) Hand operated bench type.
- (b) Power operated :
  - (i) Bench type.
  - (ii) Pillar/column type upto 55 mm dia. drilling capacity.
  - (iii) Portable type Radial drilling machine upto 40 mm dia. capacity in steel.
  - (iv) Radial type upto 100 mm dia. drilling capacity. Cross traverse 400 mm.

## 9. Milling Machines :

- (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:
  - (a) Table size 2500 × 600 mm.
  - (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
  - (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
  - (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
  - (e) Bed Type Milling Machines.
- (ii) Tool and die miller.

## 10. Grinding Machines :

- (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
- (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2150 mm between centres.
- (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.
- (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 25 mm capacity.
- (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm. × 1500 mm.
- (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
- (vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia. 300 mm.
- (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (275 mm to 1810 mm).
- (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine—bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
- (x) Roll grinder.
- (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine.
- (xii) Crankshaft grinding machines—all sizes.
- (xiii) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle—Reciprocating table type—size 300 × 1500 mm
- (xiv) Internal Grinders upto 100 mm bore.
- (xv) Centreless grinders upto 100 mm dia capacity.
- (xvi) Valve Refacers.

## 11. Gear cutting machines :

- (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
- (b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.
- (c) Gear Tooth Rounding Machine upto 600 mm. blank diameter.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

## 12. Boring Machines:

- (i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended.
- (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.
- (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
- (iv) Vertical boring and drilling machines coordinate table type upto table size 1800 mm × 2700 mm.

## 13. Shaping machines all sizes.

## 14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.

## 15. Planning Machines—all types upto 2000 mm. × 4000 mm. × 12000 mm.

## 16. Plate Edge Planers.

## 17. Metal Sawing Machines:

- (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
- (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
- (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat × 300 mm work height.
- (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm, saw dia. upto 820 mm.

## 18. Special purpose machine including transfer machines and Unit Heads.

## 19. Power Hammers:

- (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 2 tonnes capacity.
- (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
- (iii) Mechanical, spring type.

## 20. Sheet metal machinery:

- (i) Mechanical power presses.
- (ii) Hydraulic presses including portable types.
- (iii) Press brakes.
- (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.
- (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
- (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
- (vii) Round seaming machines upto 5 litres cap.
- (viii) Universal nibbling machines.
- (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
- (x) Plate bending rolls.
- (xi) Single ended punching machines.
- (xii) Beam Benders.
- (xiii) Hydraulic Portable Fabricators.

## 21. Welding machines:

- (i) Arc welders, transformer type.
- (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.

(iii) Are welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.

(iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.

(v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).

(vi) Butt welders.

(vii) Seam welders.

(viii) Argon-arc welders.

(ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.

(x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 75 mm thick steel plates.

(xi) Welding Rotators and Manipulators.

## 22. (a) Furnaces—all types.

(b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.

## 23. Pneumatic tools:

(i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 38 mm hot rivets).

(ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 10 mm cold rivets).

(iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 90 mm).

(iv) Grinders (capacity upto 200 mm).

(v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 150 mm wheel).

(vi) Die Grinders.

(vii) Drills (capacity upto 40 mm dia.).

(viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 32 mm dia. bolt).

(ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 25 mm).

(x) Pop Rivetting Guns.

## 24. Portable Electric Tools:

(i) Drills upto 32 mm capacity and/or kits thereof.

(ii) Grinders upto 150 mm dia. wheel.

(iii) Angle grinders.

(iv) Die grinders.

(v) Sander.

(vi) Circular saw.

(vii) Planer.

(viii) Valve seat Grinder.

## 25. Wood Working Machines:

(i) Band Saw.

(ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm, table size upto 800 × 1500 mm.

(iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300 × 350 mm.

(iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 500 mm.

APPENDIX 11—*concl'd.*

- (v) Thicknessing Machine.
  - (vi) Spindle Moulder.
  - (vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.
  - (viii) Belt and Disc Sander.
  - (ix) Boring and Reccessing Machine.
  - (x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.
  - (xi) Bobbin Sanders.
  - (xii) Wood Boring Machines.
  - (xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.
  - (xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.
  - (xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer.
26. Plastic Machinery:
- (i) Plastic Injection Moulding machines upto 1360 gms. capacity and Moulds thereof excluding comb moulds.
  - (ii) Plastic Extruders upto 120 mm screws diameters.
  - (iii) Plastic Blow Moulding machines upto 30 litres capacity.
  - (iv) Machinery for the manufacture of High Density Polyethylene tapes—Capacity upto 60 Kg./hr.
  - (v) High frequency plastic welding and embossing machine for PVC sheets input capacity upto 1.4 KW.
  - (vi) Polyurethane Foam Splitting and conversion machines, viz:
    - (1) Horizontal splitting machine;
    - (2) Vertical splitting machine; and
    - (3) Shredding machine.
27. Miscellaneous Machines:
- (i) Polishing machines.
  - (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
  - (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
  - (iv) Sand and shot blasting machines.
  - (v) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.
  - (vi) Compression die casting machines upto 600 tonnes capacity.
  - (vii) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.
  - (viii) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.
  - (ix) Rolling Mills.
  - (x) Metallographic Specimen Polishing Equipment.
  - (xi) Complete Tube Mill Plants upto 150 mm nominal bore dia. of Electric Welded Tubes (excluding welding heads).
28. Material Testing Machine :
- (i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types.
  - (ii) Spring testing machines capacity 100 kg.
  - (iii) Impact Testing machines.
  - (iv) Universal Testing Machines upto 60 tonnes capacity.
  - (v) Poldi Hardness Testers.
- 29. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 82 kgs.
  - 30. Wire drawing machines.
  - 31. Cable making machinery.
  - 32. Wood screw manufacturing machines.
  - 33. Sand Moulding machines:
    - (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915x635 mm and draw capacity upto 26-mm.
    - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 122-x760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.
  - 34. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.
  - 35. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines upto 150 mm cap.
  - 36. Thread Rolling machine—Rotating type.
  - 37. Threading machines, Cri-dan type.
  - 38. Broaching machine upto 20 tonnes capacity.
  - 39. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains and medium frequency).
  - 40. Machine Tools Accessories:
    - (i) Lathe chucks:
      - (a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter.
      - (b) Self-centring scroll upto 305 mm dia.
    - (ii) Drill chucks.
    - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
    - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 200 mm Jaw.
    - (v) Drill Sleeves.
    - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
    - (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
    - (viii) Tool post grinder.
    - (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
    - (x) Quick change drill chucks.
    - (xi) Dividing Head.
    - (xii) Jigs and fixtures.
    - (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
    - (xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.
    - (xv) Tapping attachment.
    - (xvi) Relieving Attachments.
    - (xvii) Microbore tools, toolings and accessories.
    - (xviii) Universal adjustable centre multi spindle drill heads.
    - (xix) Work Drivers for turning machines.
  - 41. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
  - 42. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

## APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

## AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

## SCHEDULE A

## DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

## I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
<i>Total Value</i>		<i>Total value</i>		

## II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
<i>Total value</i>						

## III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
<i>Total value</i>			<i>Total Value</i>			

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

*Total value*  
GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated

## APPENDIX 12—concl.

## SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION NO.

## I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	--------------------	---------

## II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

## III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabric	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total  
GRAND TOTAL

## APPENDIX 13

[Section IV—S. No. 5(2)/III]

**List of spare parts of textile machinery importable against quota licences for S. No. 5(2)/III**

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Denters.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers' Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
20. Pick Counting Glasses having  $1' \times \frac{1}{4}' \times \frac{1}{4}'$  combined template.
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).



## APPENDIX 14(1)(a)

[Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

**Banned Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) and below**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann Number	Equivalent SKF Number	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS</b>					
10BCO2 . . .	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12BCO2 . . .	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15BCO2 . . .	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17BCO2 . . .	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BCO2 . . .	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25BCO2 . . .	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS5	RLS4	12.7 mm (1/2")	33.3375 mm (1.3116")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	LS7	RLS5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.5616")	11.1125 mm (7/16")
	LS8	RLS6	19.05 mm (3/4")	47.625 mm (1.875")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	LS9	RLS7	22.225 mm (7/8")	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	LS10	RLS8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2.25")	15.875 mm (5/8")
10BCO3 . . .	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12BCO3 . . .	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15BCO3 . . .	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17BCO3 . . .	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20BCO3 . . .	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25BCO3 . . .	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	MS7	RMS5	15.875 mm (5/8")	46.0375 mm (1.8116")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	MS8	RMS6	19.05 mm (3/4")	50.8 mm (2")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	MS9	RMS7	22.225 mm (7/8")	57.15 mm (2.25")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	MS10	RMS8	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2.5")	19.05 mm (3/4")
		16002	15 mm	32 mm	8 mm
	NBC No. BB1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
	N 1025	EL9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
		6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
		6003	17 mm	35 mm	10 mm
	N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
		6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm
	S3	EE3	9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	5.55625 mm (7/32")
	S5	EE4	12.7 mm (1/2")	28.575 mm (1.125")	6.35 mm (1/4")
	S7	EE5	15.875 mm (5/8")	34.925 mm (1.375")	7.14375 mm (9/32")

APPENDIX 14 (1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	S8	EE6	19.05 mm (3/4")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	7.9375 mm (5/16")
	S9	EE8	22.225 mm (7/8")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	S10	EE9	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	L20N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
	L25N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
	M25N	98305 (1838001)	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
10BS02	U110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25BS03	U325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	UT130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	UT130E	1506E	25.4 mm (1")	62 mm	16 mm
		2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		2506 E	25.4 mm (1")	62 mm	20 mm
	ULS5	RL4	12.7 mm (1/2")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	ULS8	RL6	19.05 mm (3/4")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	ULS9	RL7	22.225 mm (7/8")	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	ULS10	RL8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	15.875 mm (5/8")
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
17BA02	117ACD	7203B	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BA02	120 ACD	7204B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	LS10ACD	ALS8A	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	15.875 mm (5/8")
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
	N 797	L17	17mm	40mm	10mm
		L20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	A20	E20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB1002	6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
SBL No. BA2014	NBC No. BB1016	RIV No. 12025C	25 mm	52 mm on one side 56 mm on other side	18 mm
SBL No. BT2003		393129	15.875 mm (5/8")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	11.1125 mm (7/16") Outer Ring 23.8125 mm (15/16") Inner Ring.
SBL No. BT2004		393106	19.05 mm (3/4")	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	14.2875 mm (9/16") Outer Ring and 19.3/28.8 mm Inner Ring.

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
SBL No. BT2015 (for textile Machinery)	KOYO No. SB20C		20 mm	52 mm	15 mm (Outer Ring) 19 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BA2008 (Fiat Part No. F-374403/1.28.165)	RIV No. 5035		22 mm	50 mm	17 mm
SBL No. BA2010 (Fiat Part No. F-848076/1.28.123)	NBC No. BB1014	RIV No. 10016	25 mm	65 mm	21.5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB1003		20 mm	47 mm	15.875 mm (5/8")
	NBC No. BB1015	1838002	20 mm	50 mm	14 mm
	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm
	N2897		16 mm	35 mm	12.7 mm (1/2")
	N5877		9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	N6132		9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
SBL No. BT2019	SRO No. 12289		25 mm	68 mm	35 mm Inner Ring 24 mm Outer Ring
	NBC No. RB 5003		23.2918 mm (0.917")	31.7856 mm (1.2514")	9.6266 mm (0.379")
	NBC No. RB5005		22.0276 mm (0.86723")	28 mm (1.10236")	11.999 mm (0.4724")
	NBC No. BB1007		24.2013 mm (0.9528")	38.9992 mm (1.5354")	7.2242 mm (0.2844")

## THRUST BALL BEARINGS

17 TA 11 . . . . .		51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20 TA 11 . . . . .		51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA 11 . . . . .		51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
17 TA 12 . . . . .		51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12 . . . . .		51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12 . . . . .		51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
25 TA 12 . . . . .		51203S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	W3/4	06	19.05 mm (3/4")	38.89375 mm (1.17/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W7/8	07	22.225 mm (7/8")	42.06875 mm (1.21/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1	08	25.4 mm (1")	45.24375 mm (1.25/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")

- Import of the following bearings will be allowed on the clearance of the DGTD-SKF Nos. 6200K, 6201K, 6202K, 6203K, 6204K, 6205K, 6300K, 6301K, 6302K, 6303K, 6304K, 6305K and 1204.
- All the above bearings with special features such as:—
  - A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above; will be considered as banned for import purposes.
- Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(1)(b)

[SECTION II—S. No. 19(1)(I)/II]

## Restricted Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and below

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BEARINGS					
	108	EL 8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB 1011	FAG No. B015	15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
15 TA 11 . . .	—	51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
15 TA 12 . . .	—	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
	MW 3/4	T6	19.05 mm (3/4")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	MW 7/8	T7	22.225 mm (7/8")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	MW1	T8	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	EW 3/4	B6	19.05 mm (3/4")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	EW7/8	B7	22.225 mm (7/8")	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W9/16	O4½	14.2875 mm (9/16")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	HW5/8	VH5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	HW3/4	VH6	19.05 mm (3/4")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	HW7/8	VH7	22.225 mm (7/8")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	25.4 mm (1")
	HW1	VH8	25.4 mm (1")	61.9125 mm (2.7/16")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
25TA13 . . .		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
		52204	20 mm	40 mm	26 mm
		52205	25 mm	47 mm	28 mm
	EW1	B8	25.4 mm (1")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W1/2	O4	12.7 mm (1/2")	32.34375 mm (1.9/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W5/8	O5	15.875 mm (5/8")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD :- SKF No. 1204, QJ 209 (Hoffmann No. 145 CDS), QJ 209M, 1309.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as :

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

[S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II]

**Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
30BC02 . . .	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BC02 . . .	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BC02 . . .	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BC02 . . .	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50BC02 . . .	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		6206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		6208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		6209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	140W	6208W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
					Outer Ring 29.5 mm Inner Ring
	LS11	RLS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	LS12	RLS10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	69.85 mm (2.3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS12 1/2	RLS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	76.2 mm (3")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS13	RLS12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	82.55 mm (3.1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS13 1/2	RLS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS14	RLS14	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	95.25 mm (3.3/4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS14 1/2	RLS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS15	RLS16	50.8 mm (2")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
30BC03 . . .	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35BC03 . . .	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40BC03 . . .	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45BC03 . . .	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
50BC03 . . . 350		6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6306K	Taper	72 mm	19 mm
		6310K	Taper	110 mm	27 mm
	MS11	RMS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	MS12	RMS10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	79.375 mm (3.1/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS12 1/2	RMS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS13	RMS12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	95.25 mm (3.3/4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS13 1/2	RMS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	101.6 mm (4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS14	RMS14	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	107.95 mm (4.1/4")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS14 1/2	RMS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	114.3 mm (4 1/2")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS15	RMS16	50.8 mm (2")	114.3 (4.1/2")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
30BC04 . . . 530		6406	30 mm	90 mm	23 mm
40BC04 . . . 540		6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
		6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
		6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
		6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
		6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm

## DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

30BS02 . . . U130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40BS02 . . . U140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BS02 . . . U145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	1206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
	1208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
	1209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
	UT140	1508	35 mm	80 mm
UT145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
UT140E	1508E	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	80 mm	18 mm
UT145E	1509E	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	85 mm	19 mm
UT155E	1511E	50.8 mm (2")	100 mm	21 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
30BS03	U330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	U130W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
	U140W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	U45WU	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2206K	Taper	62 mm	20 mm
		2208K	Taper	80 mm	23 mm
		2209K	Taper	85 mm	23 mm
		2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2508E	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	80 mm	23 mm
		2509E	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	85 mm	23 mm
		2511E	50.8 mm (2")	100 mm	25 mm
		11506	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		11508	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		11509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	ULS11	RL9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	ULS12	RL10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	69.85 mm (2.3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	ULS13	RL12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	82.55 mm (3.1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	ULS13.1/2	RL13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	S12	EE11	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	9.525 mm (3/8")
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
30BA02	130ACD	7206B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BA02	135ACD	7207B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BA02	140ACD	7208B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50BA02	150ACD	7210B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30BA03	330ACD	7306B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
40BA03	340ACD	7308B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50BA03	350ACD	7310B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45BA04	545ACD	7409B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	MSN14		44.45 mm (1.3/4")	117.475 mm (4.5/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*concl.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
SBL No. BA 2007 (Fiat Part No. F872489/1.28.122)	RIV No. 10593		25.5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
SBL No. ST 40DD	SRO No. LA40		40 mm	80 mm	18 mm Outer Ring 37 mm/56 mm Inner Ring.
SBL No. BA 2001	NBC No. BB 1019		40 mm	82.286 mm	48.4 mm
FAG No. 200216		306445 B/C	50 mm	81.6 mm	25 mm
	NBC No. RB 5004		38.1 mm (1.5")	47.498 mm (1.87")	19.177 mm (0.755")
	NBC No. BB 1005	GXD 88509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm Outer Ring 27 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB 1006		27 mm	45 mm	10.5 mm

## THRUST BALL BEARINGS

30 TA 11		51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
		51106 A	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11		51107	35 mm	53 mm	12 mm
		51107 A	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40 TA 11		51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11		51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11		51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12		51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
		51206 A	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
		51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
30 TA 13		51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
		51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
		51109 L			
		51109 L/C			
	W1.1/8	09	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	48.41875 mm (1.29/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1.1/4	010	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	53.18125 mm (2.3/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
ABC No. PAB 12308		RIV No. 9535 C	30.2 mm	68 mm	18.9 mm
ABC No. JP 1054 (Jeep Part No. 649339)		Actna No. CB 1054	38.3 mm	71.44 mm	16.9 mm
ABC No. ST 07		R & M No. XLT 35	35 mm	55 mm	16 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD; SKF Nos. 206, 207, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 6207K, 6210K, 6307K, 6308K, 6309K and 6407.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- A Groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as banned for import purposes

3. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P—6, P—5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.



## APPENDIX 14(2)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II]

**Restricted types of Ball Bearing above 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 0.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>THRUST BALL BEARINGS</b>					
		52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
40TA12		51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45TA12		51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50TA12		51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
35TA13		51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40TA13		51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45TA13		51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50TA13		51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35TA14		51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
		52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
		54308U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
	W1.3/8	011	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	56.35625 mm (2.7/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1½	012	38.1 mm (1½")	59.53125 mm (2.11/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1½	014	44.45 mm (1½")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	19.05 mm (¾")
	W2	016	50.8 mm (2")	75.40625 mm (2.31/32")	19.05 mm (¾")
	EW1.1/8	—	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	44.45 mm (1½")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	EW1½	—	31.75 mm (1½")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	12.7 mm (½")
	MW1.1/8	T9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	57.15 mm (2½")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MW 1½	T10	31.75 mm (1½")	63.5 mm (2½")	25.4 mm (1")
	MW1½	T12	38.1 mm (1½")	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW1½	T14	44.45 mm (1½")	84.1375 mm (3.5/16")	31.75 mm (1½")
	MW2	T16	50.8 mm (2")	93.6625 mm (3.11/16")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")
	HW1.1/8	VH9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	HW1½	VH12	38.1 mm (1½")	88.9 mm (3½")	44.45 mm (1½")
	W1.5/8	013	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	62.70625 mm (2.15/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1.7/8	015	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")

1. Import of the following bearing will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD:—SKF No. 6407.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

[S.No. 19(1)(v)/II]

**Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS</b>					
55BC02	155	6211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60BC02	160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
65BC02	165	6213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
75BC02	175	6215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
55BC03	355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
60BC03	360	6312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
65BC03	365	6313	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
75BC03	375	6315	75 mm	160 mm	37 mm
		6212K	Taper	110 mm	22 mm
		6012	60 mm	95 mm	18 mm
		6013	65 mm	100 mm	18 mm
<b>SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS</b>					
60BA02	160ACD	7212B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
<b>DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS</b>					
55BS02	U155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
75BS02	U175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
		1211K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
	UT175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT175 E	1515E	63.5 mm (2½")	130 mm	25 mm
	U155W	2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2211K	Taper	100 mm	25 mm
		11511	55 mm	100 mm	1 mm
		1215K	Taper	130 mm	25 mm
<b>THRUST BALL BEARINGS</b>					
55TA11		51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
65TA11		51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
75TA13		51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
	W2½	018	57.15 mm (2¼")	84.93125 mm (3.11/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	Aetna No. DG/PR-108 (Dodge Part No. PA-581499)		52.39 mm	85.54 mm	20.08 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGID:— 6311K, 211 and 6211K.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as banned for import.

3. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P—6, P—5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD

## APPENDIX 14(3)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

**Restricted Types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS</b>					
70BC02	170	6214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
<b>DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS</b>					
	UT 185	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	UT185E	1517E	76.2 mm (3")	150 mm	28 mm
	U175W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		2515B	63.5 mm (2½")	130 mm	31 mm
		11515	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
<b>THRUST BALL BEARINGS</b>					
60TA11		51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
70TA11		51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75TA11		51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60TA12		51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65TA12		51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
60TA 13		51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65TA13		51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70TA13		51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm
	W2½	020	63.5 mm (2½")	94.45625 mm (3.23/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.5/8	021	66.675 mm (2.5/8")	97.63125 mm (3.27/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2½	022	69.85 mm (2½")	102.39375 mm (4.1/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.7/8	023	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	105.56875 mm (4.5/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W3	024	76.2 mm (3")	111.125 mm (4.3/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW2½	T18	57.15 mm (2½")	107.95 mm (4½")	42.8625 mm (1.11/16")
	MW2½	T20	63.5 mm (2½")	120.65 mm (4½")	50.8 mm (2")
	MW2½	T22	69.85 mm (2½")	127.00 mm (5")	50.8 mm (2")
	MW3	T24	76.2 mm (3")	142.875 mm (5.5/8")	57.15 mm (2½")
55TA12		51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
70TA12		51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75TA12		51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
55TA13		51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm
	W2.1/8	017	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	81.75625 mm (3.7/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	W2.3/8	019	60.325 mm (2.3/8")	91.28125 mm (3.19/32")	25.4 mm (1")

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on clearance of the D.G.T.D. :-6015

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(4)(a)

[S. No. 19(1)(vii)/II]

**Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
LS19 $\frac{1}{2}$ ACD	ALS26	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	152.4 mm (6"	26.9875 mm (1.1/16"	
LS22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ACD		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	33.3375 mm (1.5/16"	
N5311		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	66.675 mm (2.5/8"	
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
N4711C		82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	152.4 mm (6"	53.975 mm (2.1/8"	

## 1. All the above bearings with special features such as :

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as banned for import.

## 2. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P—6, P—5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special feature other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(4)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(vii)/II]

**Restricted Types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
85BSO2 . . . .	U185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
		1217K	Taper	150 mm	28 mm
	U185W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		11517	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
80TA11 . . . .		51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100TA11 . . . .		51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80TA12 . . . .		51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100TA12 . . . .		51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80TA13 . . . .		51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
	W3½	O26	82.55 mm (3¼")	122.2375 mm (4.13/16")	31.75 mm (1¼")

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on clearance of D.G.T.D. :—6224

2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearing and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the D.G.T.D.

## APPENDIX 14(5)(a)

[S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

## Banned Types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
20RN02	R120	N204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25RN02	R125	N205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30RN02	R130	N206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35RN02	R135	N207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40RN02	R140	N208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45RN02	R145	N209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RN02	R150	N210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		NJ204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204N	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NJ205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205N	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NJ207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NU207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NU208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NJ209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU209N	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	FAG No. NU209EN	NU209MN	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	M.I.	NJ309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
20RN03	R320	N304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25RN03	R325	N305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30RN03	R330	N306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35RN03	R335	N307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40RN03	R340	N308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45RN03	R345	N309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50RN03	R350	N310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		N311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
		NU305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		NU307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
	FAG No. 510148 M. 1	NU307W	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU307MNW	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	RLS8	CRL6	19.05 mm ( $3/4$ " )	47.625 mm (1.7/8" )	14.2875 mm (9/16" )
	RLS10	CRL8	25.4 mm (1" )	57.15 mm (2 1/4" )	15.875 mm (5/8" )
	RLS22 1/2	CRL38	120.65 mm (4 7/8" )	209.55 mm (8 1/4" )	33.3375 mm (1.5/16" )
	RXLS3 1/4		82.55 mm (3 1/4" )	120.65 mm (4 7/8" )	19.05 mm (3/4" )
	L064		25.4 mm (1" )	53.975 mm (2.1/8" )	28.575 mm (1.1/8" )
	L3782(NBC & Hoffmanh No.)		26.9877 mm	50.622 mm	17.462 mm
			(1.0625" )	(1.993" )	(0.6875" )
	L5285F (NBC)	NUP318M/C4	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
	RB5001(NBC)	WJ118 x 220	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	RB5002(NBC)	WJP118 x 220P	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm

APPENDIX 14(5) (a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	L6179 (NBC)	WJ120X215	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L6180 (NBC)	WJP120X215P	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L5063 (NBC)	WJ120X220	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L5064 (NBC)	WJP120X220P	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6156 (NBC)	WJ120X240	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L6157 (NBC)	WJP120X240P	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5006 (NBC)	WJ126X240	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5007 (NBC)	WJP126X240P	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR101 (NBC)	WJ128X240	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR102 (NBC)	WJP128X240P	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5031 (NBC)	WJ130X240	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5032 (NBC)	WJP130X240P	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5943 (NBC)	WJ130X260	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L5944 (NBC)	WJP130X260P	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L6204 (NBC)	WJ150X270	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L6205 (NBC)	WJP150X270P	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L5945 (NBC)	WJ160X318	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L5946 (NBC)	WJP160X318P	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L6019 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	98 mm
	L6207 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	236 mm
	RB5017 (NBC)	NJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	RB5018 (NBC)	NUJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	L6028 (NBC)	WJ4½X8"	107.95 mm (4½")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2½")
	L6029 (NBC)	WJP4½X8"P	107.95 mm (4½")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2½")
	L6030 (NBC)	WJ5½X10"	139.7 mm (5½")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")
	L6031 (NBC)	WJP5½X10"P	139.7 mm (5½")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")
		NUP208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NUP2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU2209NIN	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		NJ211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NU211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NUP211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NUP211N	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NU213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm

## 1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as banned for import.

## 2. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(5)(b)

[S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

## Restricted types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		NU2204	20 mm	47 mm	18 mm
		NF208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NH2210	50 mm	90 mm	23 mm
		N211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		N2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NJ309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU318	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
		NU320	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
		RB5033 (NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5034 (NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5037 (NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5038 (NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5023 (NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5024 (NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5020 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5021 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5022 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		NKA 206 (INP No.) F fair No. 3283	30 mm	62 mm	19 mm
		NKA 305 (INP No.)	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		KSK No. P-25-5	31.75 mm (1.25")	68.7881 mm (2.7082")	21 mm (0.8268")
		N. 1004 (NBC No.) Hoffmann No. RMS 12L			
		4430 (NBC) NH 320M/C4	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
		5284 (NBC) NU 326M/C4	130 mm	280 mm	58 mm
		4023 (NBC) NU 330BM/C4	150 mm	320 mm	65 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD :—

NJ405, NJ405N, NU213, N311, NU214, NJ216, N312, N313, N318, NJ313, N409, NJ2213, NJ2213, NU2309, NF2312, NJ2314, N2317, RNU2204 (ABC No.), RNU309 (ABC No.), NKA306 (INP No.) Roll was No. 1306, NKA2207 (INP No.) (UM 7207-B107).

2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- A Groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- A dust shield or plate on the one or both sides of the bearings;
- Any combination of items (a) and (b) above; will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.



## APPENDIX 14(6)(a)

[S. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

## Banned types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	30203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
	30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	30207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
	30208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	30309	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	30210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
	30311	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	30214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
	30215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	30216	80 mm	140 mm	26 mm
	30302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
	30304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	30305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	30307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
	30308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
	30311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
	30312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
	30313 (NBC No. M30313)	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	31309 (INP No. 30309D)	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	32207	35 mm	72 mm	23 mm
	32208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	32209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
	32211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	32212 (3977X/3922X)	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	32213	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
	(330356B) (39586/39528)			
	32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm
	32216 (578XA/572A)	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	32305 (NBC No. N. 1005)	25 mm	62 mm	24 mm
	32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
	32307 (3478X/3424S)	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm
	32309	45 mm	100 mm	36 mm
	32311	55 mm	120 mm	43 mm
	330201	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	330632C	60 mm	135 mm	30.95 mm
	CK-03062/K-03162	15.875 mm (0.625")	41.275 mm (1.625")	14.6812 mm (0.578")
	CK-11590/AK-11520	15.875 mm (0.625")	42.8625 mm (1.6875")	14.2875 mm (0.5625")
	I-100545A/46	18.0 mm	47.0 mm	14.38 mm
	CK-09067/K09195	19.05 mm (0.75")	49.2252 mm (1.938")	19.05 mm (0.75")
	(M12644/M12611)			
	CK-21075/K-21212	19.05 mm (0.75")	53.975 mm (2.125")	21.83892 mm (0.8598")
	CKM-12649/KM-12610	21.42998 mm (0.8437")	50.00498 mm (1.9687")	18.288 mm (0.72")
	CK-07100S/K-07210X	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	14.1478 mm (0.557")
	CK-15100S/K-15245	25.4 mm (1")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")
	CK-15100S/K-15250	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2.5")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")

APPENDIX 14(b)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-23100/K-23256	25.4 mm (1")	65.088 mm (2.5625")	21.463 mm (0.845")
	CK-1988/K-1922	28.575 mm (1.125")	57.15 mm (2.25")	19.355 mm (0.762")
	CK-02872/K-02820	28.575 mm (1.125")	73.025 mm (2.875")	22.225 mm (0.875")
	CK-15117/K-15245	29.9847 mm (1.1805")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")
	CK-15123/K-15245	31.75 mm (1.25")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	19.05 mm (0.75")
	CK-15125/K-15245	31.75 mm (1.25")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")
	CK-14125A/K-14276	31.75 mm (1.25")	69.0118 mm (2.717")	19.5834 mm (0.771")
	CK-3188S/R-3120	31.75 mm (1.25")	72.626 mm (2.8593")	29.997 mm (1.181")
	ABC No. T-126 L (with and without oil hole)	32.004 mm	55.563 mm	15.875 mm
	CK-14131/K-14276 (Jeep Part No. 51575U/ 52883U)	33.3375 mm (1.3125")	69.0118 mm (2.717")	19.5834 mm (0.771")
	CK-LM-48548/KLM- 48510	34.925 mm (1.375")	65.0875 mm (2.5625")	18.288 mm (0.72")
	CK-14137A/K-14276	34.925 mm (1.375")	69.0118 mm (2.717")	19.5834 mm (0.771")
	CK-25877/K-25820	34.925 mm (1.375")	73.025 mm (2.875")	24.60752 mm (0.9688")
	CK-25877/K-25821	34.925 mm (1.375")	73.025 mm (2.875")	24.60752 mm (0.9688")
	CK-25878/K-25821	34.925 mm (1.375")	73.025 mm (2.875")	24.60752 mm (0.9688")
	CK-31594/K-31520	34.925 mm (1.375")	76.2 mm (3")	28.575 mm (1.125")
	ABC No. T-138L (with and without oil hole)	35 mm	66.7 mm	19.5 mm
	CK-2780/K-2720	36.487 mm (1.4365")	76.2 mm (3")	25.654 mm (1.01")
	CK-NA44143/K-44363D	36.512 mm (1.4375")	92.075 mm (3.625")	55.562 mm (2.1875")
	ABC No. T144L (with and without hole)	36.754 mm (1.447")	66.675 mm (2.625")	19.446 mm (0.7656")
	N1001 (Hoffmann)	38.1 mm (1.5")	69.037 mm (2.718")	14.427 mm (0.568")
	CK-418/K-414	38.1 mm (1.5")	88.50122 mm (3.4843")	29.083 mm (1.145")
	AK-LM-501349/ K-LM 501310	41.275 mm (1.625")	73.4314 mm (2.891")	19.812 mm (0.78")
	CK-24780/K-24720	41.275 mm (1.625")	76.2 mm (3")	23.02002 mm (0.9063")
	CK-25577/K-25523 (Jeep Part No. 52979U/52980U)	42.8752 mm (1.688")	82.931 mm (3.265")	25.4 mm (1")
	CK-55176C-/K-55443	44.45 mm (1.75")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	26.90876 mm (1.0594")
	CK-2984/K-2924	46.038 mm (1.8125")	85.0 mm (3.3465")	25.608 mm (1.0082")
	CK-59187/K-59412	47.625 mm (1.875")	104.775 mm (4.125")	36.512 mm (1.4375")
	CK-55187C/K-55443	47.625 mm (1.875")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	26.90876 mm (1.0594")
	CK-55194AC/K-55452D	49.9872 mm (1.968")	114.98072 mm (4.5268")	28.4861 mm (1.1215")
	CK-368A/K-362A	50.8 mm (2")	88.9 mm (3.5")	22.225 mm (0.875")
	CK-3780/K-3720	50.8 mm (2")	93.264 mm (3.6718")	30.302 mm (1.193")

## APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-45284/K-45220	50.8 mm (2")	104.775 mm (4.125")	30.958 mm (1.2188")
	CK-33891/K-33821	52.388 mm (2.0625")	95.25 mm (3.75")	28.575 mm (1.125")
	CK-539/K-532X	53.975 mm (2.125")	107.95 mm (4.25")	36.957 mm (1.455")
	CK-72212C/K-72487	53.975 mm (2.125")	123.825 mm (4.875")	32.7914 mm (1.291")
	CK-28682/K-28622	57.15 mm (2.25")	97.63 mm (3.8437")	24.608 mm (0.9688")
	CK-462A/K-453X	57.15 mm (2.25")	104.775 mm (4.125")	29.317 mm (1.1542")
	CK-3982X/K-3927XA	63.5 mm (2.5")	109.99978 mm (4.3307")	30.0482 mm (1.183")
	CK3982X/K-3920	63.5 mm (2.5")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	30.0482 mm (1.183")
	CK-3984/K-3920	66.675 mm (2.625")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	30.0482 mm (1.183")
	CK-482/K-472	69.85 mm (2.75")	120.0 mm (4.7244")	29.007 mm (1.142")
	CK-566/K-563	69.85 mm (2.75")	127.0 mm (5")	36.1696 mm (1.424")
	CK-33281/K-33472	71.4375 mm (2.8125")	120.0 mm (4.7244")	30.162 mm (1.1875")
	CK-567A/K-563	71.4375 mm (2.8125")	127.0 mm (5")	36.1696 mm (1.424")
	CK-567/K-563	73.025 mm (2.875")	127.0 mm (5")	36.1696 mm (1.424")
	CK-42687/K-42620	76.2 mm (3")	127.0 mm (5")	31.0 mm (1.2205")
	CK-495AX/K-493	76.2 mm (3")	136.525 mm (5.375")	29.7688 mm (1.172")
	CK-575S/K-572	76.2 mm (3")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	CK-408339/K-572	76.2 mm (3")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	CK-580/K-572	82.55 mm (3.25")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	CK-582/K-572	82.55 mm (3.25")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	CKNA-48686/K-NA 48620D (Bower No. NA48686/NA 48620D)	142.875 mm (5.625")	200.025 mm (7.875")	93.662 mm (3.6875")
	CKNA782/K-774D	104.775 mm (4.125")	180.975 mm (7.125")	104.775 mm (4.125")
	CK2793/K-2720	34.925 mm (1.375")	76.2 mm (3.0")	25.654 mm (1.01")
ABC No. PAB 12303	.	18 mm	47 mm	14.383 mm
ABC No. PAB 12304	.	26 mm	52 mm	17.462 mm
ABC No. PAB 12305	. 1838055/56	33 mm	62 mm	16 mm
ABC No. PAB 12306	. 1838051/52	28 mm	70 mm	20.5 mm
ABC No. PAB 12307	. 1838053/54	32 mm	72 mm	27 mm
ABC No. PAB 12435	. 1838057/57	26 mm	59.8 mm	17.462 mm
ABC No. L35 RC/L36	.	40.844 mm	64.313 mm	13.097 mm
ABC No. L35 RC/L38	.	44.315 mm	69.875 mm	23.368 mm

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearing will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD:—SKF No. 30211.
2. Import of extra precision bearing of accuracy P-6, P-5, etc. heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(6)(b)

[S. No. 19(3)(a)/II]

## Restricted types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	AK-535/K-532A	44.45 mm (1.75")	111.125 mm (4.375")	36.957 mm (1.455")
	CK-495/K-493	82.55 mm (3.25")	136.525 mm (5.375")	29.769 mm (1.172")
	32206			
	30305D (INP No.)			
	CK-3982/K-3920			
	(BOWER No. 3982/3920)			
	CK-938/K-932			
	(BOWER No. 938/932)			
	CK-88900/K-88120			
	BOWER No. 88900/88120			

i. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

CK-81630/K-81963D  
(Bower 81630/81963D)  
CK-67885/K-67820  
(Bower 67885/67820)  
CK-544090/K-544118  
(Bower 544090/544118)  
30310  
32308  
CKLM-11949/KLM-11910  
30309  
31305  
32210  
32222  
CK-LM 67048/K-LM 67010  
CK-LM 603049/K-LM 603011

## APPENDIX 14(7)(a)

[Sl.No. 19(5)(i)(II)]

**Banned types of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle Bearings/Needle Roller Bearings**

I.SI. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	DL1212	12 mm	18 mm	12 mm
	DL1412	14 mm	20 mm	12 mm
	DL1512	15 mm	21 mm	12 mm
	DL1516	15 mm	21 mm	16 mm
	DL1612	16 mm	22 mm	12 mm
	DL1712	17 mm	23 mm	12 mm
	DL1812	18 mm	24 mm	12 mm
	DL1816	18 mm	24 mm	16 mm
	DL2012	20 mm	26 mm	12 mm
	DL2016	20 mm	26 mm	16 mm
	DL2216	22 mm	28 mm	16 mm
	DL2520	25 mm	33 mm	20 mm
	JL88	12.70 mm (1/2")	17.4625 mm (11/16")	12.70 mm (1/2")
	JL108	15.8750 mm (5/8")	20.6375 mm (13/16")	12.70 mm (1/2")
	JL1212	19.0500 mm (3/4")	25.4000 mm (1")	19.0500 mm (3/4")
	JL148	22.2250 mm (7/8")	28.5750 mm (1.1/8")	12.7000 mm (1/2")
	JL1416	22.2250 mm (7/8")	28.5750 mm (1.1/8")	25.4000 mm (1")
	JL168	25.40 mm (1")	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	12.70 mm (1/2")
	JL1612	25.4000 mm (1")	31.7500 mm (1.1/4")	19.0500 mm (3/4")
	JL1616	25.4000 mm (1")	31.7500 mm (1.1/4")	25.4000 mm (1")
	JL188	28.5750 mm (1.1/8")	34.9250 mm (1.3/8")	12.7000 mm (1/2")
	JL1812	28.5750 mm (1.1/8")	34.9250 mm (1.3/8")	19.0500 mm (3/4")
	JLT 1812	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	38.10 mm (1.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	JL1816	28.5750 mm (1.1/8")	34.9250 mm (1.3/8")	25.4000 mm (1")
	JLT1816	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	38.10 mm (1.1/2")	25.40 mm (1")
	JL2012	31.7500 mm (1.1/4")	38.1000 mm (1.1/2")	19.0500 mm (1")
	JL2016	31.7500 mm (1.1/4")	38.1000 mm (1.1/2")	25.4000 mm (1")
	JL2020	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	38.10 mm (1.1/2")	31.75 mm (1.1/4")

APPENDIX 14(7)(a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	JL228	34.9250 mm (1.3/8")	40.2750 mm (1.5/8")	12.7000 mm (1/2")
	JL2216	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	25.40 mm (1")
	JL2220	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	31.75 mm (1.1/4")
	JL2414	38.10 mm (1.1/2")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	JL2416	38.1000 mm (1.1/2")	47.6250 mm (1.7/8")	25.4000 mm (1")
	JL2420	38.1000 mm (1.1/2")	47.6250 mm (1.7/8")	31.7500 mm (1.1/4")
	JL2816	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	25.40 mm (1")
	JL2824	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	38.10 mm (1.1/2")
	JL810	12.7000 mm (1/2")	17.4625 mm (11/16")	15.8750 mm (5/8")
	JL1210	19.0500 mm (3/4")	25.4000 mm (1")	15.8750 mm (5/8")
	DLC910	9 mm	13 mm	10 mm

All the above bearings with special feature such as:—

	Nadella/NRB	INA	Torrington	
	Prefix	Prefix	Prefix	Suffix
(a) Needle Bushes having Oil Holes.	DLH, JLU	—	B	OH
(b) Needle bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease.	YL	SN	Y	
(c) Needles Bushes where needle are retained in the bush by cage.	DB	HK	FJ	For metric series.

will be considered as banned for import.

## APPENDIX 14(7)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(5)(ii)/II]

**Restricted types of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Bearings and Needle Roller Bearings**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	Na 1012	12 mm	28 mm	15 mm
	Na 1015	15 mm	32 mm	15 mm
	Na 1019	17 mm	35 mm	15 mm
	Na 1020	20 mm	42 mm	18 mm
	Na 1025	25 mm	47 mm	18 mm
	Na 1030	30 mm	52 mm	18 mm
	Na 1035	35 mm	58 mm	18 mm
	Na 1040	40 mm	65 mm	18 mm
	Na 1045	45 mm	72 mm	18 mm
	Na 1050	50 mm	80 mm	20 mm
	Na 1055	55 mm	85 mm	20 mm
	Na 1060	60 mm	90 mm	20 mm
	Na 1065	65 mm	95 mm	20 mm
	Na 1070	70 mm	100 mm	20 mm
	Na 2015	15 mm	35 mm	22 mm
	Na 2020	20 mm	42 mm	22 mm
	Na 2025	25 mm	47 mm	22 mm
	Na 2030	30 mm	52 mm	22 mm
	Na 2035	35 mm	58 mm	22 mm
	Na 2040	40 mm	65 mm	22 mm
	Na 2045	45 mm	72 mm	22 mm
	Na 2050	50 mm	80 mm	28 mm
	Na 2055	55 mm	85 mm	28 mm
	Na 2060	60 mm	90 mm	28 mm
	Na 2065	65 mm	95 mm	28 mm
	Na 2070	70 mm	100 mm	28 mm
	Na 2075	75 mm	110 mm	32 mm
	Na 3030	30 mm	62 mm	30 mm
	Na 3035	35 mm	72 mm	36 mm
	Na 3040	40 mm	80 mm	36 mm
	Na 3045	45 mm	85 mm	38 mm
	Na 3050	50 mm	90 mm	38 mm
	Na 3055	55 mm	95 mm	38 mm
	Na 3060	60 mm	100 mm	38 mm
	Na 3065	65 mm	105 mm	38 mm
	Na 3070	70 mm	110 mm	38 mm
	Na 3075	75 mm	120 mm	38 mm
	NW 225MPA(Equivalent SKF No. WA 2025).	25 mm	35 mm	30 mm
	NS7005 (Equivalent SKF No. WA2025).	25 mm	35 mm	30 mm
	NS7012	26 mm	40 mm	26 mm
	NW230MPA(Equivalent SKF No. WA 2030).	30 mm	42 mm	30 mm
	NS7074	58.57 mm	66.57 mm	29.8 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

	Nadella/NRB	INA	Torrington	
	Prefix	Prefix	Prefix	Suffix
(a) Needle Bushes having oil holes	DLH, JLH	—	B	OH
(b) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease.	YL	SN	Y	
(c) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by cage.	DB	HK	FI	For metric series.

Will be considered as restricted bearings and import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 15

[Section II—S. No. 20(1)]

**Items for which Actual User Licences granted for small tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.**

<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule</i>	<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule</i>
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof . . . . . 20(1)(a)	12. Segmental Saw Blades . . . . . 20(1)(c)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills, inserted type of milling cutters (excluding gear cutters and gear hobs) . . . . . 20(1)(b)	13. Bandsaw Blades Metal working . . . . . Do.
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters of thickness 1.6 mm and above . . . . . Do.	14. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs or pellets . . . . . Do.
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size . . . . . Do.	15. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil-field drilling bits of all types . . . . . Do.
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter) . . . . . Do.	16. Bandsaw Blades wood working . . . . . 20(2)(a)(ii)
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter) . . . . . Do.	17. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps . . . . . 20(3)(a)(i)
7. Rotary burrs and cutters . . . . . Do.	18. Huntington type grinding wheel dressers . . . . . 20(3)(a)(ii)
8. Two piece dies . . . . . Do.	19. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters . . . . . 20(3)(a)(iii)
9. Shear Blades . . . . . 20(1)(c)	20. Handsaw wood working (all types) . . . . . 20(3)(b)(i)
10. High Speed Steel Tool Bits . . . . . Do.	21. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated) . . . . . 20(3)(b)(ii)& 20(1)(c)
11. Butt welded tools . . . . . Do.	22. Fret or Piercing Saws . . . . . 20(3)(b)(iii)
	23. Adjustable Hand Reamers . . . . . 20(4)(a)
	24. Twist Drills and reamers of 1, 190 mm. dia. and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped) . . . . . 20(4)(d)



## APPENDIX 16

[Section II—Serial Nos. 156–160/IV, 44/(V) and 45 A/V]

## List of Permissible paper items and the end-uses for which import applications will be considered

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.		Tele Tape Rolls.
2. (a) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.	6. Tabulating Manila paper	Vegetable parchment paper for fire-works, and for packing of chewing tobacco.
(b) Coloured newsprint	For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).	7. Specialised tissues :	For accounting machines card index systems and computers.
(c) Glazed mechanical printing paper.	Marble paper.	(a) Carbonising tissue	Carbon paper.
3. Art and Chrome paper	For multi colour Fine Screen printing. Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	(b) Stencil base tissue.	Duplicating Stencils.
4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (e. g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as : (a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Carbon black. (c) Polyethylene. (d) Cement for export only. (2) Electrical kraft paper for insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner/test liner paper with or without sulphate content from 100 gsm. to 200 gsm. for corrugated boards. (4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps.	(c) Soft and absorbent tissue paper below 18 (eighteen) gsm. in substance.	Toilet paper, facial tissue, Paper napkins, paper hankie and serviettes.
5. (a) Glazed imitation parchment and vegetable parchment papers.	Ayurvedic medicines, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits, chewing tobacco cakes, ice cream cones, cream wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.	(d) Cellulose wadding	Sanitary towels and compressed pads.
(b) Glassine paper of 30 gsm. and below (on restricted basis).		(e) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
	Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors.	8. (a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of ice cream cups and tumblers. Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica. Cigarette tipping. Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps. Tracing paper. Melamine Crockery.
	Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee.	(b) Decalcomania paper.	Paper transfer and transfer labels.
	Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper.	(c) Photo and sensitising base paper.	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised paper.
	Seal and Label embossing.		Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
	Condenser.	9. Electrical insulation papers and boards :	
		(a) Cable paper	For cables.
		(b) Condenser paper	Paper condensers.
		10. Matrix Boards stereo-flo- ngs.	For printing.
		11. Wood free glazed board including sulphite board.	For waxed/printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers. However, the import of ivory and fine boards will not be permitted.

APPENDIX 16— *concl'd.*

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
12. Abrasive base papers	Abrasives.		(ii) For packing of Ring travellers (textile accessories).
13. Filter papers	(1) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end-uses.	17. Black centred card board (On restricted basis)	Playing cards.
14. Chart paper	Recorders, pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.	18. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted)	Import will be allowed for export production only.
15. Indicator paper	For laboratories.	19. Straw paper	Fire-works.
16. V.P.I. papers (On restricted basis)	(i) For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needle.	20. Fluting media	Corrugated boards.
		21. Tea bag paper, heat seal/non-heat seal type.	Paper bags for tea.
		22. Paste board, lacquered and one side coated.	Suit cases, attache cases, brief cases, files and wardrobes and other travelling requisites.
		23. Pleating paper	Pleats of fabrics.
		24. Presspahn paper	Capacitors.
		25. Melamine impregnating paper foils	Melamine crockery.
		26. High strength craft paper	Paper abrasive.

## APPENDIX 17

List of Electric Equipment required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, import of which will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. as indicated in the remark against S. No. 32 (f) & (g)/II in Section II.

## A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT

## 1 Steam Boiler with Accessories

- 1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil up to 120 MW. (If required, sets up to 200 MW are also available indigenously).
- 1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.
- 1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.
- 1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.
- 1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally up to 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.).
- 1.6 Screw conveyor for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.
- 1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P.
- 1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P.
- 1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.
- 1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.
- 1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.
- 1.12 Hydrozine dosing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.
- 1.13 Condensate tank.
- 1.14 Condensate extraction pump.
- 1.15 Sation drainage tank.
- 1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with pressure up to 4000 psi.
- 1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.
- 1.18 Electromagnetic drum.
- 1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.
- 1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.
- 1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.
- 1.22 Ash handling equipment.
- 1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon trippers).
- 1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation).
- 1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

## 2. Turbine House

- 2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine) 200 MW.
- 2.2 Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).
- 2.3 Bearing oil pump with motor.
- 2.4 Surface condensers complete.
- 2.5 L.P. & H.P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.
- 2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor.
- 2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).
- 2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.
- 2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Hardwar).

## 3. General Items

- 3.1 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
- 3.2 Lub oil facilities.
- 3.3 Equipment for process water supply.
- 3.4 Travelling screen with electric motor.
- 3.41 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
- 3.42 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
- 3.43 Drinking water pump complete with motor.

3.44 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.

3.45 Piping specialties, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.

3.46 Service pumps.

## 4 Piping

4.1 Low pressure piping up to 600 (2½ to 6½ size).

4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).

## 5. Valves as per details given below :—

Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.1 Safety valves	3" (76.2 mm)	Maxi flow	CS-NA
5.2 Downcomer and furnace wall master drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.3 Do. isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)		FS
5.4 Pressure gauge stop valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.5 Pressure gauge control valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.6 Steam valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.7 Water valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.8 Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I.	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.9 Water sampling valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.10 Water gauge shut off valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS
5.11 Air valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.12 Chemical feed valve	1" (19.05 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.13 Chemical feed stop valve	1" (19.05 mm)		
5.14 Furnace wall drain valve	(31.15mm)	Globe	CS
5.15 Water sampling regulating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.16 Water gauge drain valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.17 Drum steam sampling isolating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.18 Drum steam sampling regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.19 Auxiliary steam stop valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.20 Auxiliary steam non-return valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	
5.21 Boiler filling valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.22 Continuous Blow down isolating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.23 Continuous Blow-down regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Needler	FS N.A.
5.24 Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.25 Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	SDNR	FS
5.26 Boiler filling isolating valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.27 Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

Description	Bore	Type	Metal	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.28 Water valve to W.L.L. and Alarm . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	5.61 Drain valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.29 Downcomer Drain valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	FS	5.62 Pr gauge stop valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS
<i>Superheaters</i>				5.63 Pr gauge control valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS
5.30 Safety valve . . . . .	2½" (57.15mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	5.64 F.W.R. outlet isolating valve . . . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.31 Drain and Circulating valve . . . . .	3" (76.2mm)	CS		5.65 F.W.R. By-pass valve . . . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.32 Drain and circulating isolating valve . . . . .	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS	5.66 Recirculating valve . . . . .	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS
5.33 Main steam stop valve . . . . .	7" (176.8mm)	PS	CS	5.67 Feed stop valve . . . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.34 Air valve . . . . .	1" (6.35mm)	Globe	FS	5.68 Low load feed isolating valve . . . . .	4" (191.6mm)	PS	CS
5.35 Pressure gauge stop valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS	<i>Attemperators</i>			
5.36 Do. control valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)		CS	<i>(Superheater)</i>			
5.37 Electrically assisted safety valve . . . . .	2½" (63.5mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	5.69 Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve . . . . .	1" (10.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.38 Pressure switch stop valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)		CS	5.70 Do. drain isolating valve . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.39 Pressure control valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)		CS	5.71 Superheater attemperator spray water check valve . . . . .	2" (50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.40 Main steam stop Drain valve . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	PS	CS	5.72 Do. spray water control isolating valve . . . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.41 Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.73 Do. Control by-pass valve . . . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.42 Do. Box drain valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.74 S.H. attemperator air release . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.43 Py. S.H. Inlet box isolating valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	<i>Attemperators</i>			
5.44 Py. S.H. Inlet box drain valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	<i>(Reheater)</i>			
5.45 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.75 R.H. attemperator regulating drain valve . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.46 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.76 R. H. Attemperator isolating drain valve . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.47 Sec. S.H. inlet box drain isolating valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.77 R. H. Attemp. spary water check valve . . . . .	2" (50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.48 Sec. S.H. inlet Box drain valve . . . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.78 R. H. Attemp. spary water control isolating valve . . . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.49 Air valve . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS	5.79 R. H. Attemp. spary water control by-pass valve . . . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.50 Vent valve (SH) . . . . .	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS	<i>B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS</i>			
<i>Reheaters</i>				1. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).			
5.51 Safety valve single spring reheater inlet . . . . .	4" (101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	2. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity up to 3 cubic metre).			
5.52 Do. Reheater outlet . . . . .	4" (101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	3. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed low speed switches etc.			
5.53 Reheater inlet air release . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	4. Pressure relief valves.			
5.54 Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	5. Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.			
5.55 Do. Regulating valve . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	6. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.			
5.56 Reheater outlet air release . . . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	7. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver collers, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring etc.			
5.57 E.H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	FS	8. Strainers for cooling water.			
5.58 Do. control valve . . . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Do	FS	(a) Duplex.			
<i>Forced Flow Section</i>				(b) Simplex.			
5.59 Feed check valve . . . . .	8" (203.2mm)	NR	CSNA				
5.60 FWR inlet isolating valve . . . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS				

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*9. *Pipes and Valves*

- 9.1 Seamless tubes of dia 1/2" (12.7mm) to 3" (76.2mm) for use in hydraulic fluid lines, pressure 300/600 psi.
- 9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for 1/2" to 3" (12.7 to 76.2 mm) dia. pipes. pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.
- 9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.

## 10. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezometer heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments

## 11. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls etc.

## C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers*

- 1.1 Power transformers up to 220 KV/250 MVA.
- 1.2 Auto Transformers (Power) up to and including 220 K.V.
- 1.3 Earthing transformers (alongwith power transformers).
- 1.4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V up to 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.
- 1.5 Potential transformers (Wound type) up to 132 KV.
- 1.6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) up to 220 KV.
- 1.7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches*

- 2.1 *Circuit Breakers :*
- 2.11 440 V/660 volts up to 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers.
- 2.12 440 V/660 Volts up to 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers.
- 2.13 Indoor 3.3/66 11 KV, up to 1200 Amps. 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers, up to 1600 Amps 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.
- 2.14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min. Oil.
- 2.15 66 kv. 132 KV—up to 800/1200 A. 3000 MVA Bulk oil.
- 2.16 66, 132 KV—up to 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.
- 2.17 132, 220 KV—up to 800--1200 Amp. 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker.
- 2.18 Pole mounted auto reclosures up to 11KV, 150 MVA.
- 2.19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers up to 66 KV/1 MVA
- 2.20 Outdoor Min. oil circuit breaker 22,33,66, 132 KV 2500 MVA.
- 2.21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA 600/1200 Amp. 220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.
- 2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—750 MVA.

3. *Switches & Isolators*

- 3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches up to 11 KV/500/ MVA/1200 Amps. Bulk oil & Min. oil type up to 1600 Amps.

- 3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 25 MVA—11 KV.

- 3.3 Indoor Metal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

3.4 *Isolators*

- 3.41 Manual & Pneumatic operated up to 400 K.V.
- 3.42 Motorized 132 KV Isolators.
- 3.43 Lightning Arrestors (220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters*

- 4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors up to 2000 H.P.
- 4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 A.M.P. 660 Volts.
- 4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters up to 500 H.P.

5. *Condensers, Rotating*

- 5.1 Power factor correction capacitor up to 132 K.V.
- 5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment*

- 6.1 Porcelain insulator (up to 220 K.V. 25000 lbs. strength).

7. *Cables*

- 7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables, (up to 11 K.V.)

8. *Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment).*9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors*

## D. POWER STATIONS (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*

- 1.1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp. CT operated.
- 1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above).
- 1.3 Ammeter D.C. up to 1000 Amps.
- 1.4 Voltmeters upto 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).
- 1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
- 1.6 KVAR meter.
- 1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.
- 1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.
- 1.9 Power factor meter.
- 1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
- 1.11 Mega watt recorder.
- 1.12 MVAR recorder.
- 1.13 Frequency recorder.
- 1.14 Vibration recorder
- 1.15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.
- 1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
- 1.17 Multistage temperature recorders
- 1.18 Multipoint Summation metering equipment for energy out puts.
- 1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
- 1.20 Air pressure gauges.  
0—10 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>  
0—50 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>  
0—200 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>
- 1.21 Inverter meters

APPENDIX 17— *contd.*

- 1.22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.
- 1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Hardwar).
- 1.24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
- 1.25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
2. *Synchronising Equipment* : (comprising of Synchronising scope, Voltmeters frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.
3. *Relay*
  - 3.1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.
  - 3.2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.
  - 3.3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault.
  - 3.4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
  - 3.5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).
  - 3.6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.
  - 3.7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
  - 3.8 Non-directional very Inverse over current or earth-fault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
  - 3.9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
  - 3.10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
  - 3.11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
  - 3.12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.
  - 3.13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.
  - 3.14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay.
  - 3.15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Under-voltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.
  - 3.16 Fuse Failure relay.
  - 3.17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.
  - 3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.
  - 3.19 Neutral Displacement relay.
  - 3.20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.
  - 3.21 Voltage Operated auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.
  - 3.22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A.C. or D.C. with self and hand reset contacts.
  - 3.23 Current operated auxiliary relays.
  - 3.24 Voltage operated flag relays.
  - 3.25 Current operated flag relays.
  - 3.26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.
  - 3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.
  - 3.28  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
  - 3.29  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
  - 3.30 Single shot Instantaneous Auto reclose relays.
  - 3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.
  - 3.32 Test Plug.
  - 3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSR 3 V).
  - 3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.
  - 3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.
  - 3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.
  - 3.37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WIG.
  - 3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.
  - 3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.
  - 3.40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW.
  - 3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.
  - 3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.
  - 3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTIX.
  - 3.44 Reactive KVA meters.
  - 3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type. SSRV distance schemes).
  - 3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for surematic or check synchronising schemes.
  - 3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.
- Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators*
  - 4.1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system*
    - 4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.
    - 4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).
    - 4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).
    - 4.18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).
    - 4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.
  - 4.2 *Instruments for Electronic System*
    - 4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.
    - 4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature.
    - 4.23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure level, flow and draft.
    - 4.24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

- 4.25 Regulators (Electronic).
- 4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic couplers, differentiators synchronisers etc.).
- 4.27 Position indicators.
- 4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

5. Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System

- 5.1 Thermocouples.
- 5.2 Resistance Thermometers.
- 5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.
- 5.4 Pyrometric millivolimeters.
- 5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments).
- 5.6 Auto/Manual stations.
- 5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.
- 5.8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).
- 5.9 Turbine supervisory detector.
- 5.10 Annunciators.
- 5.11 Pressure gauges.
- 5.12 Indicating dionic Instruments (for analysis).
- 5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitters).
- 5.15 Pressure switches (on restricted basis).
- 5.16 Float switches.
- 5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).
- 5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording).

E. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

1. Soda Acid carbon, tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
2. D.C. Supply source.
3. Storage batteries.
4. Battery charging sets.
5. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
6. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes).
7. Inter-communication equipments.
8. Relay testing equipment.
9. High impedance meggers.  
250 Volt to 220 K.V.  
50,000 Meg ohm. & above.
10. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
11. Air receivers (Cylinders).
12. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
13. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
14. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.
15. Central repair workshop equipment.  
15.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.

- 15.2 Electric furnace.
- 15.3 Hydraulic press & vices.
- 15.4 Welding equipment.
- 15.5 Carpentry equipment.
- 15.6 Tool room equipment.

16. Oil filtration plants.
17. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.
18. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive.

F. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. Tipper . . . . . 7 tons.
2. Excavator shovels . . . . . 2½ Cubic yards.
3. Motorised graders . . . . . 113 H.P.
4. Crawler tractors . . . . . 235 H.P.
5. Wheeled tractor . . . . . 50 H.P.
6. Concrete mixers . . . . . 1 Cubic Yd. capacity
7. Vibrators & Vibrating soil compactors . . . . . 10,000 cycles/Min.
8. Road Rollers . . . . . 10 tons capacity.
9. Stone crushers . . . . . (Any capacity).
10. Flaking machine . . . . . 10 tons.
11. Underground hopper . . . . .

G. TRANSPORT & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1. Turbine House cranes . . . . . 20, 50 & 25 tons.
2. Cranes Gantry . . . . . 50 tons.
3. Cranes tyre mounted . . . . . 12½ tons.
4. Cranes—overhead hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
5. Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam) . . . . . 20 tons.
6. Electric Hoist monorail . . . . . 10 tons.
7. Hoist hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
8. Trolley with hoistgear hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
9. Aerial ropeways . . . . . 200 tons.
10. Passenger lifts—capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. lead with direct current (speed 150 ft/min.) . . . . .
11. Passenger lifts capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum, 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min.
12. Goods lifts 4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min.
13. Overhead crane for ash pump house. . . . .
14. Hand operated pulley block with screw Hoisting mechanism . . . . .
15. Jeep. . . . .
16. Truck 4 — 2 and 4 — 4 . . . . .
17. Diesel locomotive. . . . .
18. Tower Cranes (up to 50 tonnes) . . . . .

## APPENDIX 18

(Section II—Sl. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

**Mineral Oils, Kerosene, Motor Spirit, Greases and Lubricating Oils—Licensing Policy for April, 1975—March, 1976.**

1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under Sl. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

2. Imports will be allowed in bulk on ad-hoc basis on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and chemicals (Department of Petroleum) and will be canalised through the Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this book. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

3. Import of Mineral Waxes, Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under S. No. 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (a) The requirements of actual users for micro-crystalline wax will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Import of paraffin wax will not be permitted.
- (b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Import of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be allowed to be imported by the oil companies on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (c) Import of only special types of petroleum jellies will be allowed by the actual users for meeting the requirement of Defence Services, and Pharmaceutical and Drug industry, on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. and the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum).

3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (a) Import of the following items will be allowed against specific import licences and will be canalised through the public sector agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi :—

- (i) Transformer Oil.
- (ii) Insulating Oil.
- (iii) Mineral Colza Oil.
- (iv) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (v) Paraffin, naphthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

Please see Section III of this Book.

- (b) Import of the following items will be allowed to the Oil Companies against specific import licences, on the recommen-

dation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi.

- (i) Cutting oil.
- (ii) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (iii) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (iv) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
- (v) Mineral Oil for manufacture of Insecticides.
- (vi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (c) Import of Liquid Paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin) will be allowed to actual users on a restricted basis against specific licences issued for this product, on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (d) Import licences for Aviation Specialists will be granted to the Oil Companies on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (e) Import of White Oil will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (f) Import of Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oil for fibres will not be permitted.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

4. Imports of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V.

Import of base lubricating oils in bulk for the grades that are not manufactured locally, will be canalised through a Government agency against licences specifically issued for these items, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi. Import of Turbine Oil and, in special cases, import of special types of lubricating oils in bulk as well as specified packed grades of lubricating oils may be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. Please also see Section III of this book in respect of items, import of which is canalised through the public sector agency.



## APPENDIX 18—concl'd.

5. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

6. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60C (Red wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oil falling under S. No. 20/V.

7. The importers of White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

8. Licences for import of Crude Oil will be granted to the refining Oil Companies for bulk import of Crude Oil either directly or through a Government

agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

9. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106/IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18/V of the Schedule:—  
Public sector agency should apply for both licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [vide para 2(b)]. For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (vide para 4). For Lubricating Oils.

\*N.B.—By crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX 19

(Sl. No. 87, 109/IV)

## Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April, 1975—March, 1976

Licences for Drugs and Medicines falling under S. Nos. 87, 109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial Numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

2. Quota licences will be issued to established importers on the basis indicated below:—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines.	7½ %	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagent labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. &amp; C.R. qualities except in the case of items covered by Annexure 3 of this Appendix and imported as diagnostic agents in terms of item No. 63 of List-I.</p> <p>(2) The quota licence can be utilised upto 5% of the face value or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, for import of filter paper.</p> <p>(3) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.</p> <p>(4) The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order, 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Chemicals), New Delhi, within 15 days of import, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals. Similarly established importers of finished formulations is required to get the prices of the formulations imported by them approved by the Ministry of Petroleum &amp; Chemicals.</p>
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24 %	Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure 1 of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure 2 will be permitted to be imported upto 25% of the face value of quota licences, subject to the condition that the value of

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Item	Import quota	Remarks
		import of individual item therein does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure 2.
(iii) Homoeopathic medicines.	500%	(1) Quota licence for homoeopathic medicines will be subject to the condition that 60% of the face value of the licences should be utilised for import of Mother tinctures, dilutions and potencies of single homoeopathic drugs, including Succus Cinararia Maritima. (2) 40 per cent of the face value of the licence may be used for the import of homoeopellet, lactose, and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines. (3) Upto 1% of the face value, quota licences can be utilised for import of special corks for homoeopathic containers. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external use but excluding Succus Cinararia Maritima, the import of which is allowed under remark (1) above. (5) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.

**Imports for export production**

3. Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable for export production only against application made under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control (Red Book).

**Actual Users****(i) General Drugs and Medicines :**

4. The requirements of the drugs industry for raw materials will be met in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list) and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. Import of the items included in List III will, however, be allowed to be imported on a restricted basis. The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items, will be licensable to actual users without

any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

Chemicals, solvents, flavouring agents, colours etc., the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will be governed by that policy.

5. The drugs and medicines licensed to the actual users in terms of this policy should not be sold after re-packing and re-bottling only. Ampouling or vialling of sterile drugs in powder or liquid form will not, however, constitute "re-packing or bottling".

**Imports through public sector agency**

6. Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through public sector agency :—

- (1) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
- (2) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavin 5-phosphate sodium.
- (3) Erythromycin (base), Erythromycin-Estolate, Erythromycin stearate and Erythromycin-Ethyl succinate.
- (4) Folic acid.
- (5) Iodine.
- (6) Sulphathiazole.
- (7) Sulphadiazine.
- (8) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine).
- (9) Sulphaguanidine.
- (10) Amidopyrine.
- (11) Analgin.
- (12) Phenobarbitone.
- (13) Piperazine and its salts.
- (14) Chloramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol stearate and chloramphenicol sodium succinate.
- (15) Streptomycin sulphate.
- (16) Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.
- (17) Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride.
- (18) Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.
- (19) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/Meta cresol/Para cresol/ortho cresol.
- (20) Chloroquine and its salts.
- (21) Ampicillin Trihydrate/anhydrous/sodium.
- (22) Frusemide (Furosemide).
- (23) Methyl Dopa.
- (24) Nitrofurantoin.
- (25) Prenylamine lactate.
- (26) Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
- (27) Indomethacin.
- (28) Phthalyl sulphathiazols.
- (29) Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
- (30) Calcium/Sodium Pantothenate.
- (31) Panthenols.
- (32) L-Base (Aminodiol).

NOTE :—The requirements of actual users in respect of items mentioned at S. Nos. 8 to 17 will be met on a restricted basis.

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities/State Drugs Control Authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency/Indian Drugs and

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Pharmaceuticals Ltd., as indicated in Section III of this Book. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

7. In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940. The new units of loan licences will be granted licences for a value not exceeding Rs. 10,000/- for a six monthly period.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.*

8. The requirements of actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

Actual users manufacturing Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will be allowed to import crude drugs in the manner indicated below :—

- (a) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'A' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed without any face value restriction.
- (b) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'B' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.
- (c) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'C' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.

Applications from new units may also be considered provided the requisite machinery has been installed by the applicants. The recommendation of the sponsoring authority in such cases will be accompanied by a complete list of machinery actually installed with its value and a certificate to the effect that the unit has obtained the necessary licence under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or a certificate that the unit is equipped to manufacture and has made complete arrangements as may be necessary for production. In such cases, the application for the

second-half year will be considered only if accompanied by a certificate of utilisation of the goods imported against the first-half year's licence, indicating the production turned out by them with specifications and quantity.

(iii) *Homoeopathic medicines.*

9. The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users. Import licences will be issued with the following description :—

"All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines."

10. Applications from *bona fide* consumer co-operative societies will be considered for import of Homoeopathic medicines. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi through the state drug control authorities. Licences will be granted with the description indicated in para. 9 above.

**Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines**

11. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved,
- (ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000 (Rupees eight thousand only),
- (iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

**Import of new drugs**

12. Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi. Conditions (ii), (iii) and (iv) specified in para. 11 shall not apply to customs clearance permits issued under this para.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.***Licensing to Re-packers and Re-bottlers of drugs**

13. The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and re-bottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of re-packing or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for re-packing or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for re-packing or re-bottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned after utilisation of previous set of licences issued to them. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700.

**Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability**

14. The provision of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

**Drugs (Prices Control) Order**

15. The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order, 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Central Government within 15 days of import every time, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not, thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Central Government.

**Import of specified items under other names**

16. The import policy in respect of items to be imported through public sector agencies and those covered by lists II and III of this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items being imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

**LIST I**

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics

Act, 1940 and the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetylcholine.
3. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
4. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
5. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
6. Adenosine.
7. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
8. Adrenaline.
9. Allopurinol.
10. Alphachymotrypsin and its injection.
11. Aminopterin Sodium and its injection.
12. Aminocaproic acid and its injections.
- 12-A. Aminophylline
13. Amiphenazole and its injection.
14. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
15. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
16. Amyl Nitrite.
17. Antazoline and its salts.
18. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
19. Aprotinin and its injections.
20. Atrophine and its salts.
21. Bacitracin.
22. Bemegride and its injections.
23. Bretium Tosylate and its injection.
24. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
25. Bleomycin injections.
26. Busulphan and its tablets.
27. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
28. Carbachol.
29. Carbamazepine.
30. Carbenicillin sodium and its injections.
31. Carbimazole.
32. Cephaloridine and its preparations.
33. Cefrimide.
34. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
35. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
36. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes
37. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
38. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
39. Chlorthiazide.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

40. Chlorxylenol.
41. Choline Bitartrate.
42. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
43. Choline Chloride.
44. Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
45. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
46. Chlorthalidone.
47. Cinchocaine and Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
48. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
49. Cloxacillin Sodium.
50. Clofazimine and its preparations.
51. Colistin Sulphate and Colistin Sulphomethate Sodium and its injections.
52. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
53. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
54. Cropropamide.
55. Crotethamide.
56. Cyclophosphamide.
57. Cyclopropane.
58. Cyclopenthiiazide.
59. Cytarabine hydrochloride injections.
60. Daunorubicin hydrochloride injections.
61. Dexamethazone sodium phosphate.
62. Dexamethasone.
- \*63. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
64. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
65. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
66. Digitoxin.
67. Dipyridamole.
68. Disulphiram.
69. Endrophonium chloride.
70. Endrophonium chloride injections.
71. Ethambutol Hydrochloride.
72. Ephedrine and its salts.
73. Ergometrine Maleate.
74. Ergotamine and its salts.
75. Ergot Alkaloids excluding Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
76. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
77. Ethorynic acid.
78. Ethopropazine hydrochloride.
79. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
80. Febrinolysin (Human).
81. Flumethiazide.
82. Fluorescein sodium.
83. Fluorouracil and its injection.
84. Framycetin sulphate.
85. Furazolidone.
86. Gallamine Triethiodide.
87. Gentian Violet.
88. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
89. Glycobiarsol.
90. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
91. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
92. Guanethidine Sulphate.
93. Halothane in bulk and in bottles.
94. Hexachloroethane Dispersible power B. Vet C.
95. Hexamethonium Bromide.
96. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
97. Homatropine Hydrobromide and Homatropine methyl bromide.
98. Hydantoin and its derivatives, including phenytoin sodium injection.
99. Hydrochlorthiazide.
100. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
101. Hydroxyurea and its preparations.
102. Hysocine and its salts.
103. Ichthammol.
104. Imipramine hydrochloride.
105. Insulin Lentein bulk.
106. Isophane in bulk.
107. Insulin lente in ampoules and vials.
108. Isophane in ampoules or vials.
109. Iodoxyuridine.
110. Isoproterenol hydrochloride injection.
111. Isoptin hydrochloride (Verapamil hydrochloride).
112. Isosorbide dinitrate.
113. Kaolin Light, pharmacopoeial grade.
114. Kanamycin sulphate.
115. Lactose.
116. Lanatosides.
117. L-Asparaginase injections.
118. L-Dopa (L-Dihydroxy phenylalamine).
119. Leptazol.
120. Leucovarine Calcium and its injection.
121. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
122. Lincomycin Hydrochloride and its injections.
123. Lobeline and its salts.
124. Magnesium Oxide.
125. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
126. Manno-Mustine hydrochloride and its injection and tablets thereof.
127. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
128. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof
129. Mephesisin.
130. Mephentermine sulphate.
131. DL-Methionine and its derivatives.
132. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

133. Mercurial diuretics, the following:—
  - (i) Mercaptomerin Sodium.
  - (ii) Mersalyl acid.
134. Metarminol tartrate
135. Metarminol tartrate injection.
136. Methadone Hydrochloride.
137. Methandienone.
138. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
139. Methocarbamol.
140. Methohexital sodium.
141. Methoin.
142. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
143. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
144. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
145. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
146. Mitomycin C and its preparation.
147. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
148. Nalorphine and its salts.
149. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
150. Neomycin sulphate.
151. Neostigmine and its salts.
152. Nitrofurazone.
153. Noradrenaline including L-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
154. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
155. Novobiocin.
156. Nyldrine hydrochloride.
157. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarson and acetarsol.
158. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
159. Oxacillin sodium and its capsules.
160. Oxyloxanide for veterinary use.
161. Oxyphenbutazone.
162. Oxyphenonium bromide.
163. Oxytocin.
164. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
165. Paradione.
166. Paramomycin and its salts.
167. Paraldehyde.
168. Pempidine Tartrate.
169. Pentamethonium Bromide.
170. D-Penicillamine hydrochloride and its capsules.
171. Penicillinase and its injection.
172. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
173. Pentolinium Tartrate.
174. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
175. Peniclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
176. Pepsin.
177. Pheniramine maleate.
178. Phenformin hydrochloride.
179. Phenindione.
180. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
181. Phentolamine.
182. Phenylephrine hydrochlorides.
183. Physostigmine and its salts.
184. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
185. Phytomenadione.
186. Pituitary (Posterior lobe) powder.
187. Picrotoxine and its injection.
188. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
189. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
190. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
191. Polycrine B. Vet. C.
192. Polythiazide.
193. Pralidoxime chloride/Iodide and ampoules thereof.
194. Practolol and its injections and tablets.
195. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monestearate.  
(Import should not exceed 2 per cent of the face value of quota licence).
196. Primaquine and its salts.
197. Primidone.
198. Promethazine hydrochloride.
199. Procainamide hydrochloride.
200. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
201. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
202. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
203. Portamine sulphate and its injection.
204. Pyrazinamide.
205. Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride.
206. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
207. Quinapyramine and its salts.
208. Racemic Phenylalanine nitrogen mustard hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
209. Reserpine.
210. Rifamycin and its capsules.
211. Salicylazosulphapyridine.
212. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
213. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzoic acid.
214. Spironolactone.
215. Stibophen.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- 216. Stilboestrol and its esters.
- 217. Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablet and injections thereof.
- 218. Sulphadimethoxine.
- 219. Sulphafurazole.
- 220. Sulphamethoxazole.
- 221. Sulphaphenazole.
- 222. Sulthiame.
- 223. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
- 224. Testolactone and its preparations.
- 225. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfiram) B. Vet C.
- \*\*226. Tetrachlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
- 227. Theobromine and its salts.
- 228. Theophylline.
- 229. Thiabendazole.
- 230. Thiopentone Sodium.
- 231. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
- 232. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
- 233. Thyroid.
- 234. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
- 235. Tolbutamide.
- 236. Tetramisole Hydrochloride for veterinary use.
- 237. Triamterene.
- 238. Treatamine (tablets and injections).
- \*\*239. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
- 240. Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.
- 241. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
- 242. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride.
- 243. Trimetaphan Camsylate and its injection.
- 244. Trimethoprim.
- 245. Troxidone.
- 246. Thrombin.
- 247. Thrombokinas and its tablets with calcium.
- 248. Tricholine citrate.
- 249. Vasopressin and its injection.
- 250. Vincristine Sulphate injections.
- 251. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
- 252. Viomycin.
- 253. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

\*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

\*\*Imports of these items will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Import of these items will not however be allowed to the actual users.

NOTE:—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the regional licensing authorities indicating the value upto which the drug

or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the regional licensing authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

## LIST II

*The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:*

- 1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
- 2. Ally Isothiocyanate.
- 3. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
- 4. Ammonium Bromide
- 5. Barium Sulphate.
- 6. Belladonna extracts.
- 7. Benzathine Penicillin.
- 8. Benzoic Acid.
- 9. Benzyl Benzoate.
- 10. Berberine and its salts.
- 11. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
- 12. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
- 13. Bismuth Oxychloride.
- 14. Bismuth Citrate.
- 15. Bismuth Salicylate.
- 16. Borneol and its esters.
- 17. Brucine and its salts.
- 18. Buchu leaves.
- 19. Buclizine and its salts.
- 20. Caffeine and its salts.
- 21. Calcium Lactate.
- 22. Carbarsone.
- 23. Chloral and chloral hydrate.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

24. Chlorobutol.
25. Colchicine.
26. Cortisone.
27. Cyclamic acid and its salts.
28. Cyclizine and its salts.
29. Cynopyridine.
30. Chlorcyclizine.
31. Chlortetracycline and its salts.
32. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
33. Diethyl—Caramazine and its salts.
34. Dihydrostreptomycin base and its salts.
35. Dimenhydrinate B.P.
36. Emetine hydrochloride.
37. Ethyl chloride.
38. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
39. Ethinyl Estradiol.
40. Ferrous fumarate.
41. Ferrous Gluconate.
42. Ferrous sulphate.
43. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline, the followings :—
  - (i) 5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline.
  - (ii) 5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline.
  - (iii) 5,7-Dibromo-8-hydroxyquinoline.
  - (iv) 5,7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline.
44. Hexachlorophene.
45. Hexamine or its Synonyms, e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamide, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexomethyl enamine, Aminofarm, Uritone, Urotropin.
46. Hydrocortisone.
47. 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters except 17—Alpha Hydroxy Progesterone caproate.
48. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
49. Hyaluronidase.
50. Insulin all types except Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampoules or vials.
51. Iron Ammonium citrate.
52. Iron Bromide.
53. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
54. Lanolin Anhydrous/Adepslane/wool fat.
55. Lignocaine and lignocaine hydrochloride.
56. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
57. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
58. Magnesium carborate (Heavy).
59. Magnesium hydroxide.
60. Magnesium Trisilicate.
61. Meclozine and its salts.
62. Menthol.
63. Meprobamate.
64. Mercurochrome.
65. Methanamine Mandelate.
66. Methaqualone Base and Methaqualone Hydrochloride.
67. Methyl ester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paraben).
68. Methyl Salicylate.
69. Methyl testosterone.
70. Nicotinamide, Nicotinic Acid amide, Niacinamide, 3-Pyridine—Carboxylic acid amide, Nicotamide and Nicotilamide.
71. Nicotinic acid.
72. Normal Human Serum albumin and Normal Immunoglobulin Serum Human (Gamma Globulin).
73. Oxytetracycline base and Oxytetracycline hydrochloride.
74. Papain.
75. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
76. Paracetamol.
77. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxymethyl Penicillin.
78. Peptone.
79. Phenacetin.
80. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible.
81. Potassium acetate.
82. Potassium bitartrate.
83. Potassium bromide.
84. Potassium citrate.
85. Probenocid.
86. Progesterone.
87. Propantheline Bromide.
88. Saccharine.
89. Salicylic Acid all grade.
90. Salicylamide.
91. Santonin.
92. Sera and Vaccines, the following :—
  - (i) Cholera vaccines.
  - (ii) T.A.B. vaccine.
  - (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
  - (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
  - (v) Anti-venom serum.
  - (vi) Triple vaccine.
  - (vii) Tetanus anti-toxin.
93. Sodium Bromide.
94. Sodium Benzoate.
95. Sodium formate.
96. Sodium salicylate.
97. Sodium sulphate.
98. Sodium phosphate.
99. Sodium Acetate.
100. Sodium Citrate.

## APPENDIX 19—contd

101. Strychnine and its salts.
102. Sulphanilamide.
103. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
104. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
105. Tetracycline base and tetracycline hydrochloride.
106. Thiacetazone.
107. Tonic or medicated wines.
108. Vitamin A and its esters.
109. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxycobalamin).
110. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.
111. Zinc undecylenate.

37. Vitamins D2 and D3.
38. Vitamin K. (Menadione, Menadione Sodium bisulphite and acetomenaphthone).
39. Secobarbitone.
40. Secobarbitone Sodium (Quinalbarbitone Sodium).
41. Amphetamine sulphate.
42. Dextroamphetamine & its salts.
43. Methamphetamine.
44. Amobarbital.
45. Cyclobarbitol.
46. Glutethimide.
47. Pentobarbital.
48. Barbital.

Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi.

## LIST III

List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
4. Aluminium Glycinate.
5. Calcium D-Saccharate.
6. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
7. Calamine.
8. Clofibrate.
9. Diazepam.
10. Dextran Powder.
11. Dextrose Anhydrous.
12. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
13. Guaicol and Potassium Guaicol sulphate.
14. Glybenclamide.
15. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
16. Heparin.
17. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeial grade.
18. Nikethamide.
19. Para Nitro Benzoic Acid.
20. Phenazopyridine hydrochloride (Phenyl Azodiamino pyridine hydrochloride).
21. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
22. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar).
23. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
24. Potassium Iodide.
25. Prednisone.
26. Prednisolone.
27. Procaine Hydrochloride.
28. Silver protein, mild and strong.
29. Sodium Iodide.
30. Sodium bicarbonate of I. P. Grade.
31. Sodium lauryl sulphate (Pharmacopoeial grade).
32. Sorbitol.
33. Succinyl Choline Chloride.
34. Sulphamethizole.
35. Theophyllide Ethanoate of Piperazine.
36. Thymol.

## ANNEXURE I

[Please see para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv. Roots.	Yawa-saka, Taran-jabina.
2.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> DC Pellitory	Aqarqarha.
3.	<i>Balsamodendrum opobalsamum</i> .	Hubbal Balsaru (Seeds and Bark).
4.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce . . . . . Deposit in the culms . . . . .	Vanshalochana. Tabasheer.
5.	<i>Balsum boblaba</i> . . . . .	Rogan Balsam.
6.	<i>Berberis Vulgaris</i> Linn . . . . .	Zarishk.
7.	<i>Balearmenic</i> . . . . .	Boorai Armani.
8.	<i>Cotoneaster racemiflora</i> kock Manna Exudate	Shirakhista.
9.	<i>Gentiana olivieri</i> Griseb Flowers	Gul-e-ghafis.
10.	Habbus zalam . . . . .	Saresham mani
11.	<i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn . . . . . Juniper berries . . . . . Fruits.	Haubre. Abhal.
12.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn . . . . .	Hab-ul-ghar
13.	<i>Lepidium iberia</i> Linn . . . . . Seeds	Todaril.
14.	Maya Shutur arabi . . . . .	Maya Shutur Erabi.
15.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn . . . . . Seeds	Habbulaas.
16.	<i>Orechs mascula</i> Linn . . . . . Roots	Salab.
17.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn . . . . .	Udsalib.
18.	<i>Pistacia lentiscus</i> Linn . . . . . Resin.	Rumi mastigi
19.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn. f. . . . . Fruits.	Kabab chini.
20.	<i>Poliperus officinalis</i> Fries . . . . . Entire plant	Gharikhun.
21.	<i>Polipuduru vulgare</i> Linn . . . . .	Bisfajj.
22.	<i>Prunus mahaleb</i> Linn. . . . . Kernels	Priyangu, ghanla
23.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv. . . . . Oakgalla galls.	Habul mahalef. Mayaphala. Majuphala.
24.	Shilajit . . . . . Exudate.	Shilajita.
25.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn. . . . . Roots.	Chobchini
26.	<i>Trachydium lehmani</i> Benth . . . . .	Shaqaul.
27.	<i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss . . . . .	Satar.
28.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn . . . . . Indian jujube.	Unnah.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

## ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
*1.	<i>Achatina fulica</i> Achatia shell of land snail	Nakhala.
*2.	<i>Acidum arseniosum</i> White arsenic	Sankhla.
3.	<i>Ambera graseas</i> Ambergris	Amber.
4.	<i>Amberboa divaricate</i> Kuntze	Badward.
5.	<i>Caster beaver</i> Beaver castoreum	Jund bedastar.
*6.	<i>Centaurea behan</i> Linn Roots	Bahman safed.
7.	Cinabar	Hingula.
8.	<i>Colechicum luteum</i> Baker Root.	Suranjan shirin.
9.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn Scamony Resin	Saqmonla.
*10.	<i>Corallium rubrum</i> Broken coral seeds	Pravala, Munga, Marjan.
*11.	<i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. Gum resin.	Ushaq.
12.	<i>Doronicum paradalanchas</i> Linn	Darunaj squabl.
*13.	<i>Dragon's blood, Dracaena</i> Cinnabari	Dammul akhavain.
*14.	<i>Fossile encrinite</i>	Hajrul yahud.
*15.	<i>Garcinia hanfurvi</i> Hassak Gum resin.	Usare revanda.
*16.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. Roots	Yestimadhu Mulethi.
17.	Lead ore	Surma.
*18.	<i>Onosma braoteatum</i> Wall Entire plant	Gozaban.
*19.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta, Moti.
*20.	Pearl Oyester	Mukta shukti
*21.	<i>Pinus succinifera</i> (goppert) Cornow Crude resin	Kaharuba.
*22.	<i>Piper Longum</i> Linn Long pepper Fruit	Pippali, Pinpali. Fildl Dara.
23.	<i>Prenella vulgaris</i> Linn	Ustukhudus.
*24.	Rock salt	Saindhava.
25.	<i>Smilax ornata</i> sarsaparilla	Ushba maghrebi.
*26.	<i>Styrax bonzoin</i> Dryan Balsomic resin	Lobena.
*27.	Yellow orphiment	Haratala varqi.

N.B.—\*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

NOTE.—Requests for inclusion of any other crude drugs in the quota licences issued for crude drugs, for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will not be entertained.

## ANNEXURE 3

(Please see item No. 65 of List—I.)

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholesterol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenly Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. DL-Alanine.
16. DL-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indiphenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Flourescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Insulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonat.
29. Pieric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-Dimethylamine-Benzaldehyde (Ehrlich reagent).
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Cholate.
34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

## (B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—
  - (i) Anti 'A' sera.
  - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
  - (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely :—
  - (i) Freis Antigen.
  - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
  - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococcus grouping Sera.
- (8) Viral Antigen and Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely :—
  - (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
  - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
  - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
  - (iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Reagents.
  - (v) Goch old Tuberculine.
  - (vi) Reagent for casoni's test.
  - (vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

## (C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, (British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

1. Acetrizic Acid.
2. Calcium Iodate.

3. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Moropholinium Salt.

4. Iodoalphonic Acid.

5. Iodamide.

6. Iothalamic Acid.

7. Phenobutiodil.

8. Propyl Docetrizate.

9. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.

10. Sodium Iodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination :—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

Note:—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packing not exceeding 25gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE 4

[Please see para 1(iii)]

S. No.	Item	
1.	(a) Antibiotics, the following, namely :—	14. Ferrous gluconate.
	(i) Chloramphenicol.	15. Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline.	16. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline.	17. Iodides excluding preparations thereof.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	18. Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.
	(v) Tetracycline.	19. Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.	20. Menthol excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.	21. Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
2.	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	22. Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.
3.	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	23. Nikethamide.
4.	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinum-mite.	24. Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.
5.	Ammonium chloride.	25. Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.
6.	Anti-leprosy drugs.	26. Streptomycin and its salts.
7.	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following :—	27. Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.
	(i) Penicillin tablets.	28. Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges.	29. Thymol excluding preparations thereof.
	(iii) Penicillin ointments.	30. Tri-calcium phosphate.
8.	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—	31. Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;	32. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and	33. Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free).
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).	34. Carbarson.
9.	Chlorbutol.	35. Para Amino Salicylic acid Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
10.	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.	36. Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.
11.	Caffeine and its salts.	37. Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.
12.	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.	38. Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April, 1966—March, 1967 period.
13.	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE—5

## LIST—A

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users without any restriction.

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug.
1.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce. Syn. <i>B. arundinacea</i> Willd. (Bamboo Trees)	Vanshalochan } (Bamboo) Tabasheer } (Manna)
2.	<i>Colchicum autumnale</i> Linn. (Colchicum)	Suranjan (Corns).
3.	<i>Commiphora myrrha</i> (Nees) Engl. Syn. <i>Balsamodendron myrrh.</i> T. (Nees. (Myrrh)	Bol. } Murmaki } (Gum Resin)
4.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn. (Scammony)	Saqmonia (Rhizome's Resin)
5.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. (Glycyrrhiza)	Yashtimadhu Mulehti (Roots).
6.	<i>Juniperus Communis</i> Linn. (Juniper)	Hauber } (Fruits) Abhal }
7.	<i>Lepidium iberts</i> Linn.	Todari (Seeds)
8.	<i>Borago officinalis</i> Linn.	Gaozban.
9.	<i>Orchis laxiflora</i> Lam. (Orchis)	Salab Misri (Tubers)
10.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn. f. (Cubeb)	Kababchini (Fruits)
11.	<i>Pistachia Lantiscus</i> Linn.	Mastagi Roomi .
12.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv.	Mayaphale/Majuphal Mazuphal.
13.	Black Bitumen or Mineral pitch	Silajit
14.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn.	Chobchini.
15.	<i>Pastinaca succacul</i> Linn.	Shaqaqul Misri
16.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Geertn. Syn. <i>Z. vulgaris</i> Lamm. (Jujube)	Unnab (Fruits)

## LIST—B

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug.
1.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> Dc. (Pellitory Roots)	Aqarqarha.
2.	Ambergris	Amber.
3.	<i>Aquilaria agallocha</i> Roxb.	Ood-e-Charqi. (Wood)
4.	Cinnabar.	Hingul, Shangraf.
5.	<i>Centaurea behan</i> Linn. (White Behen)	Bahman Sufed (Roots)
6.	<i>Doronicum hookerii</i> Hook f.	Darunaj Akarbi (Roots)
7.	<i>Ferula foetida</i> Regel. (Asafoetida)	Hing.
8.	Fossil encrinata.	Hajrul Yaheed.
9.	<i>Garcinia hanburii</i> Hook f. (Gamboge)	Usara Revand.
*10.	Antimony (Ore)	Sang-e-Surma
11.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn.	Habbul Ghar (Seeds)
12.	<i>Lavandula stoechas</i> Linn.	Ustukhuddus.
13.	<i>Myrtus Communis</i> Linn.	Habbul-ass (Seeds)
14.	<i>Olea europia</i> Linn. (Olive oil)	Zaitun-ka-Tail.
15.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn.	Ood-e-Saleeb (Roots)
16.	<i>Pinus succinifera</i> (Goppert) Cornw.	Kahruba.
17.	<i>Polypodium vulgare</i> Linn. (Common Polypody)	Bisfayej.
18.	<i>Rheum officinale</i> Baillon	Revand chini.
*19.	Tin (Stannum)	Banga, Qalai.
20.	<i>Smilax ornata</i> .	Hshba-Maghrabi.
21.	<i>Vitis vinifera</i> Linn. (Large Raisins)	Mridvika Munaqqa.
*22.	Zinc.	Yashada, Jasat.

\*Release order will be issued on the M.M.T.C. for these items.

## APPENDIX 19—Contd.

## LIST—C

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 5% of the entitlement or Rs. 2,500/-, whichever is less.

S. No.	Scientific and/or name of the crude drug.	English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug.
1.	White arsenic ( <i>Acidum arsenicum</i> )		Sankhia.
2.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv.		Turanjben.
*3.	Realgar ( <i>Arsenic disulphide</i> )		Manshila, Mainsil.
4.	<i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch. (Almond)		Badamgiri.
5.	<i>Commiphora opobalsamum</i> (Linn) Engl.		Habbul Balsan.
6.	<i>Fraxinus arnus</i> Linn.		Sheerkhisht Manna
7.	<i>Corallum rubrum</i> (Coral reefs)		Praval, Munga, Marjan (Broken pieces)
8.	<i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. (Ammoniacum)		Ushaq.
9.	<i>Dracaena cinnabari</i> Bal. F. (Dragon's Blood)		Dammul-akhwain.
10.	<i>Ficus carica</i> Linn. (Figs)		Anjeer (Khushk)
11.	<i>Gentiana olivieri</i> Griseb (Gentiana)		Gul-e-Ghafis.

Sl No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
12.	Maya Shuttur Arabi.	Maya Shutre-Arbi.
13.	<i>Piper longum</i> Linn. (Long Pepper)	Pippali. Filfil daraz.
14.	<i>Pistacia vera</i> Linn.	Gul-e-Pista.
15.	<i>Prunus mahalab</i> Linn. (Mahlab Tree)	Priyangu. Habbul-Mahlab.
16.	<i>Illicium verum</i> Hook f.	Badiyan-Khatai.
17.	(i) <i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryand. (ii) <i>Boswellia serrata</i> Roxb.	Loban. Salai.
18.	Yellow orpiment.	Hartal warqi.
19.	<i>Cinnamomum Zeylanicum</i> Blume. (Cinnamon)	Dalchini.
20.	<i>Myristica fragrans</i> Hontt. Nutmeg-seeds, Mace-Outer (Coverings)	Jaiphal. Javitri.
21.	<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (Linn) Merr. and L. M. Perry. (Cloves)	Lavang. Laung.
22.	Jade.	Sang-e-Yashab.
23.	Serpentine.	Zahar Mohara.
24.	<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> Linn. (Date)	Khajoor.

\*Import of Arsenic disulphide will be allowed upto 1½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S. No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section IV).

## Artists' materials—list of permissible items

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely :—
  - (i) Instant Lettering.
  - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
  - (iii) Instant Shading Tints|Texture.
  - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
  - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
  - (vi) Letracolor.
  - (vii) Letra film.
  - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones).
  - (ix) Letraset Architects symbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"x20 yds) and 379/BH-(66"x20 yds.).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours.
22. Water colour boxes.
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following :—
  - Yellow Ochre.
  - Vermilion.
  - Crimson Lake.
  - Cobalt Blue.
  - Ceruleine Blue.
  - Raw Siena.
  - Hookers' Green.
24. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

## Remarks

In terms of Savings clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.



# APPENDIX 21

## Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under S. Nos. 169-170/IV for April, 1975— March, 1976 for Established Importers.

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 100 per cent.

2. Within the overall entitlement of the established importers, separate quota licences will be issued in the manner indicated below :—

(i) Non-technical magazines and journals	Upto 40% of the entitlement.
(ii) Fictions	Upto 10% of the entitlement.
(iii) books (other than fiction), technical magazines and journals, and news magazines.	Upto 100% of the entitlement. This percentage will be reduced to the extent a quota holder obtains licences for items mentioned at (i) and (ii) above.

3. Import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical magazine per issue will not be permitted against each quota licence.

4. Import of fiction will not be permitted against licences for (a) books, technical magazines, journals and news magazines; and (b) non-technical journals. Similarly, import of non-technical magazines cannot be made against the quota licences for other items.

5. The applications for quota licences should be accompanied by 5 copies each of the lists of (a) technical magazines and journals; (b) News magazines; and (c) Non-technical magazines and journals sought to be imported.

6. Import of books meant for children can be imported up to the full face value of quota licences for books (other than fiction), technical and news magazines and journals.

7. The quota licences for books, technical magazines and news-magazines will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of licences for non-technical magazines/journals and fiction.

(i) *Reprints of books i.e. extracts of topics or research materials of interest.*

(ii) *3½", 5" and 7½" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages.*

Import of 3½", 5" and 7½" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages will be allowed subject to the recommendation of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare and on the basis of the endorsement made by the licensing authority, on the quota licences. The recommendation of the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare will be based on the extent of orders received by the established importers for supply of such tapes from the educational institutions.

## 8. Teaching aids.

Import of the undermentioned categories of teaching aids will also be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence:—

“Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests, other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, filmstrips, micro-films and micro-fiches of educational nature, flash cards, writing folders, cut-out and press cut-out books for model makings phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionary cards, records for learning of languages, 8 mm loop films, overhead transparencies, 35 mm sound synchronised slide programmes and Map globes.

9. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books in sheet form.

## 10. Restrictions on import.

(i) Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions, and also under O.G.L., IV and saving clauses No. 11(1)(gg) and 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(ii) Import of journals and magazines appearing in List I of this Appendix will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.

(iii) Foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline, equivalent of which are produced in the country will not be allowed to be imported. Such charts along with their numbers are indicated in List III of this Appendix against their corresponding equivalents of indigenous production.

(iv) Import of the following books for which Indian reprints are available will not be permitted :—

- (1) How to Win Friends and Influence People, by Dale Carnegie.
- (2) Think and Grow Rich, by Napoleon Hill.
- (3) The Master Key to Riches, by Napoleon Hill.
- (4) Cheiro's Book of Numbers, by Cheiro.
- (5) Cheiro's Language of the Hand, by Cheiro.

## APPENDIX 21—Contd.

11. (i) Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, reprints and back numbers/volumes of scientific and technical journals which might be missing or required for research in an educational institutions; and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th November, 1975.

(ii) Supplementary licences for books may also be endorsed by the licensing authorities concerned for import of micro-films, micro-fiches and film strips of an educational nature up to 5% of the value of the supplementary licence or the value of the actual orders received from educational institutions for supply of these items, whichever is less, subject to the production of satisfactory evidence of—

- (a) utilisation of the quota licence for books for import of these items up to the specified limit of 10% of the face value of the quota licence ;
- (b) orders received from educational institutions for supply of these items, in original or photostat copy thereof, with details of the items ; and
- (c) pro forma invoice in original or photostat copy thereof, showing the c.i.f. value of all items to be imported and for which orders have been received from educational institutions.

12. On specific requests and in consultation with the Ministry of Education, quota and supplementary licences may also be made valid for import of film strips with pre-recorded cassettes of an educational nature to cover specific orders from educational institutions and on production of satisfactory evidence of such orders and related pro forma invoices showing the c.i.f. value of these items.

13. Applications from the newcomers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis :—

- (a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April, 1967—March, 1968, April, 1968—March, 1969, April, 1969—March, 1970, April, 1970—March, 1971, April, 1971—March, 1972, April, 1972—March, 1973, April, 1973—March, 1974 and April 1974—March 1975.

(b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.

(c) Licences will be issued on the following basis:—

(i) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for one complete year within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 20 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 2 lakhs whichever is more;

(ii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for two consecutive complete years within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 30 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 3 lakhs whichever is more;

(iii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for three consecutive complete years or more within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 40 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 4 lakhs whichever is more.

(d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, and for import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books viz. date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made. New-comers should also furnish the information specified at sub-para 17(i), 17(ii) and 17(iv) of this appendix, to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare.

An established importer of books can also apply for licence as newcomer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

14. (i) Established importers of books who are also publishers and are holding quota licence for books for the period April, 1975—March, 1976, will be permitted to import newsprint (S. No. 44/V) against the quota licences for books. Import of newsprint will be allowed to the extent actually required by them for printing of books in their own concerned. The established importers who are willing to avail themselves of this facility should apply to the CCI&E by 15th November, 1975 for necessary

## APPENDIX 21—contd.

endorsement of the quota licences for books. The request for endorsement should be accompanied by the following particulars :—

- (a) Number, date and value of quota licence for books held by them and the period against which the licence has been issued.
- (b) The list of books published by them during 1973-74 and 1974-75. The name of the titles, the number of copies of each title printed, the total number of pages, and the page area of each title of books should be separately indicated.
- (c) The number of books proposed to be published in 1975-76, the names of the titles, number of copies of each title proposed to be printed and the page should be separately indicated. The foreign titles to be published may be shown separately in this statement.
- (d) A certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the following particulars :—
  - (i) Name of the books printed on the imported newsprint during 1973-74 and 1974-75 separately.
  - (ii) The size of the book, the total number of pages in each book.
  - (iii) Total print run for each title.
  - (iv) Total quantity of newsprint imported, its size and grammage and account of its utilization.
  - (v) Quantity and value of imported newsprint, in hand.
  - (vi) The value of unutilized licence for newsprint.
- (ii) Whenever a quota licence for books is endorsed for import of newsprint, it would be stipulated on the licences that the newsprint imported shall be utilised by the licensee for printing of their own books only and no portion thereof should be sold or disposed in any manner to any party or used for any other purpose.

15. The provision requiring importers, who had obtained quota and supplementary licences for a total value of Rs. 10 lakhs or more during 1972-73, to send copies of the indents and invoices of books imported by them, to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare, New Delhi will be suspended during 1975-76 for those importers only who have already furnished to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare, the requisite copies of the indents and invoices of books for the licensing periods 1971-72, 1972-73, and 1973-74. Importers who have not sent copies of their indents and invoices for any or all of the years 1971-72, 1972-73 and 1973-74 shall be required to do so for the period for which they have not already sent the indents and invoices along with a summary of such titles of which 200 or more copies were imported by them during 1971-72, 1972-73 and 1973-74.

All importers who had obtained quota and supplementary licences for a value of Rs. 10 lakhs or more during 1974-75 should send a summary of such titles

of which 200 or more copies were imported by them in 1974-75 to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare, New Delhi. This summary should indicate the full name of the author, the title, actual quantities imported and the total value of such imports during 1974-75.

16. Import of foreign edition of books for which Indian reprints are available, other than those mentioned in para 5(iv) above the import of which is not allowed, should also be avoided.

17. While applying for quota licence, the established importers should furnish the following information :—

- (i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1973-74 and 1974-75 and the total number proposed to be imported during 1975-76.
- (ii) Total number of titles of foreign books reprinted by them in India during 1973-74 and 1974-75 and the total number proposed to be reprinted in India during 1975-76.
- (iii) A certificate that copies of the indents and invoices are being furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare in accordance with para 15 above, and
- (iv) A certificate that a complete copy of the application together with a copy of the documents referred to in (i) to (iii) above has been furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi.

18. While importing books specified in List II of this Appendix, Established Importers and New-comers should ensure that they import the latest editions of the educational, scientific and technical books specified therein. In case an old edition is imported, full justification for importing the old edition may be given alongwith details of such books to the licensing authorities.

19. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences will continue during April, 1975—March, 1976 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

20. Books imported into India under arrangements approved by the Government and which are meant only for use in the country, shall not be allowed to be re-exported. Licences granted for import of books shall be deemed to be subject to this condition and any re-export of such imported books shall be a violation of the condition of the import licence and liable to action under the Import and Export Trade Control Regulations.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

## LIST I

**List of journals and magazines import of which will  
not be allowed against licences for S. Nos.  
169—170/IV**

A. C. C.  
A. C. E.  
Action for Man.  
Adam.  
All Men.  
Arcadia.  
Affairs.  
After Dark.  
Bachelor.  
Battle cry.  
Best Nudes.  
Best Carton from Escapade.  
Black Orchids.  
Blue Book.  
Beauty Parade.  
Caper.  
Carnival.  
Can Can.  
Candy.  
Caper May.  
Cartoon Carnival.  
Cloud.  
Cavalcade.  
Coronate.  
Crogins.  
Cuite.  
Cabaret.  
Continental Nudist.  
Continental Naturist.  
Darling.  
Dash.  
Date Mates.  
Dude.  
Deobnar.  
Escapade.  
Eve.  
Figure.  
For Men Only.  
Focus.  
Frolic.  
Follies.  
French Frills.  
Female Fiesta.  
Gent.  
Gentlemen.

Girl.  
Girls of the World  
Good Humer.  
Georgous Gals.  
Gala.  
Glamour Parade.  
Harem Holiday.  
Health and Efficiency.  
He.  
High Time.  
Hi on Heels.  
Hit Parade.  
Honkong Evening Post.  
Knight.  
King.  
Kamera.  
Jaguar.  
Jaybird Journal.  
Les Girl.  
Lover Lies.  
Lab.  
Leg Show.  
Men Only.  
Modern Man.  
Men.  
Mirage.  
Missi.  
My Life Flower.  
Man's Adventure.  
Man's Book.  
Man's Life.  
Man's Conquest.  
Man's Magazine.  
Man's Story.  
Man's Prime.  
Man's World.  
Men Illustrated.  
Men To-day.  
Mermaid.  
Mr.  
Man.  
New Man.  
Nu Art.  
Nude.  
Nugget.  
Nudget.  
Naturalist.  
Nude Lark.  
Nude Living.  
Nudist Pictorial.  
Nudistory.

## APPENDIX 21---contd.

Nudist Photo Field Trip.	Sun Era
Nudism in Action.	Sundial.
Nudist News Report.	Snap.
Nude Image.	Sex to sixty.
Nudist Sun.	Shemfills.
Nudism today.	Topcr.
Nudist Golden days.	Tab.
Nudist Times.	Tale.
Naturist.	True Love.
Play Boy.	True Action.
Pent House.	True Man.
Pictures.	Teenage Nudist.
Pussy Cat.	Trojan.
Pin Up.	Twilight.
Parade.	Urban Nudist.
Pix.	Utopia.
Paris Hollywood.	Van.
Paris Paradise.	Vue.
Photo.	Wild Cat.
Popular Nudism.	Wink.
Photo Field Trip.	Women Man Only.
Photorana.	
Quickie.	
Real Man.	
Rapture.	
Rogue.	
Sir (Published from U.S.A.).	
She.	
Solo.	
Stag.	
Sun Bathing.	
Swank.	
Swank Special.	
Sun Dial.	
Sun and Sport.	
Sex in Japan.	
Scamp.	
Sol. 67.	
Sensation.	
Sunrise.	
Show off.	

## LIST II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1. Agricultural Science (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock. & Animal Husbandry. (b) Agricultural Botany.
  - (c) Horticulture & Gardening.
  - (d) Dairy Farming and Dairy products.
  - (e) Entomology.
  - (f) Forestry & Wood Technology.
  - (g) Plant Pathology & Cytology.
  - (h) Poultry Farming.
  - (i) Stock breeding & Fisheries.
  - (j) Canning & Preservation of fruit and fruit products.
  - (k) Sericulture.
  - (l) Bee keeping.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*LIST II—*contd.*

2. Applied & Fine Arts. (a) Handicrafts.  
 (b) Photography & reprography.  
 (c) Commercial Arts.  
 (d) Civic and Landscape Arts.  
 (e) Plastic and Graphic Arts.  
 (f) Furnishing and Interior Decoration.  
 (g) Dance, Drama, Stage Craft and Choreography.  
 (h) Music (both vocal & Instrumental).  
 (i) Painting and Drawing.  
 (j) Modelling and Sculpture.
3. Applied Science. (a) Archaeology.  
 (b) Museology.  
 (c) Archival Science.  
 (d) Printing, Binding & Publishing.  
 (e) Journalism.  
 (f) Library Science.
4. Business Organisation, Industrial Management and Public Administration. (a) Accounting/Auditing/Accountancy.  
 (b) Business Management.  
 (c) Banking & Finance.  
 (d) Commerce.  
 (e) Publicity and Advertisement.  
 (f) Sales & Distribution.  
 (g) Civil & Public Administration.  
 (h) Organisations & Methods.
5. Education. (a) Educational Psychology.  
 (b) Pedagogy—theory & Practice.  
 (c) Physical Education & Recreation.  
 (d) Teaching Arts.
6. Engineering & Technology. (a) Aeronautics.  
 (b) Town & Country Planning & Architecture.  
 (c) Chemical Engineering & Technology.  
 (d) Automobile Engineering.  
 (e) Electrical Engineering.  
 (f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless & Television.  
 (g) Mechanical Engineering.  
 (h) Mining Engineering.  
 (i) Nuclear Energy.  
 (j) Petroleum Engineering.  
 (k) Textile Engineering.
- (l) Material Engineering.  
 (m) Nuclear Engineering & Technology.  
 (n) Hydraulics.  
 (o) Telecommunication.  
 (p) Civil and Structural Engineering.  
 (q) Highway Engineering.  
 (r) Transport Engineering.  
 (s) Refrigeration & Pneumatic Technology.  
 (t) Workshop Practice.  
 (u) Machine & Machine Tool Designing and Construction.  
 (v) Instrument Technology.  
 (w) Mineral Engineering.  
 (x) Automation and Servo-Mechanism.  
 (y) Cybarnetics.  
 (z) Metallurgy.  
 (aa) Textile Technology.  
 (bb) Manufacturing Process.  
 (cc) Plastic Technology.  
 (dd) Silicate Technology.  
 (ee) Ceramics.  
 (ff) Leather Technology.  
 (gg) Agricultural Engineering.  
 (hh) Applied Geology & Geophysics.  
 (ii) Naval Architecture & Dockyard Construction.  
 (jj) Reproduction Engineering.  
 (kk) Assembly & Construction Technology.  
 (ll) Space Research & Satellite Engineering.
7. Humanities. (a) Civics.  
 (b) Philosophy—Eastern & Western.  
 (c) Logic.  
 (d) History.  
 (e) Geography & Cartography.  
 (f) Law & Legal Affairs (National & International).  
 (g) Ontology & Methodology.  
 (h) Ethics.
8. Medical Sciences. (a) Anatomy & Physiology.  
 (b) Childcare & Pediatrics.  
 (c) Dentology.  
 (d) Ear, Nose and Throat

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*LIST II—*contd.*

- |                                       |   |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                       | (e) Embryology.   |  | (g) Palentology.   |
|                                       | (f) Health.   |  | (h) Zoology.   |
|                                       | (g) Gynaecology & Obstetrics.                             |  | (i) Geology.   |
|                                       | (h) Nursing.  |  | (j) Botany.  |
|                                       | (i) Histology.  |  |  |
|                                       | (j) Ophthalmology.  | 11. Reference Books.   | (a) Bibliographies.                                      |
|                                       | (k) Psychiatry.   |  | (b) Who's Who and Current Affairs.                       |
|                                       | (l) Pharmacology.   |  | (c) Gazetteers.  |
|                                       | (m) Pharmacy.   |  | (d) Encyclopaedia.                                       |
|                                       | (n) Therapeutics and Toxicology.                          |  | (e) Dictionaries.  |
|                                       | (o) Medicine.   |  | (f) Atlases.   |
|                                       | (p) Surgery.  |  | (g) Language & Phrase Books.                             |
|                                       | (q) Biology.  |  | (h) Books in prints & Catalogues.                        |
|                                       | (r) Biochemistry.   |  | (i) Books on classification of books.                    |
|                                       |   |  | (j) Grammer Books.                                       |
| 9. Military Sciences and its History. | (a) Air, Naval & Military Engineering and Technology.     | 12. Social Sciences.   | (a) Psychology including para and Pseudo Psychology.     |
|                                       | (b) Arms & ammunition and equipment.                      |  | (b) Anthropology.  |
|                                       | (c) Military History.                                     |  | (c) Political Sciences.                                  |
|                                       | (d) Military Strategies and Modern Techniques of Warfare. |  | (d) Economics.   |
|                                       |   |  | (e) Home Sciences.                                       |
| 10. Pure Sciences.                    | (a) Physics.  |  | (f) Sociology and Social Institutions                    |
|                                       | (b) Chemistry.  |  | (g) Culture & Civilisation.                              |
|                                       | (c) Mathematics.  |  |  |
|                                       | (d) Statistics and Documentation.                         | 13. Text-Books recommended in Universities, Institutions of Higher Learning & Schools. | Subjects prescribed by various universities and schools. |
|                                       | (e) Astronomy and Allied Sciences.                        |  |  |
|                                       | (f) Soil Sciences.  |  |  |

## APPENDIX 21—concl'd.

## LIST III

*List of foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline equivalent of which are produced in India and Import of which will not be allowed.*

(Please see para 10 (iii) of this Appendix).

## LIST OF CHARTS

Indian Charts		U.S.A. Charts (Equivalents)		
Chart No.	Title	Chart No.	Title	
22	Bombay to Cape Comorin	63005	Bombay to Cochin	
203 L(D7) 203	Gulf of Kutch	63062	Gulf of Kutch	
207 L(D7) 207	Diu Head to Gopnath Point	—	—	
211 L(D7) 211	Arnala I to Murud Janjira	63101	Arnala Island to Khanderi Island including Approaches to Bombay Harbour.	
212 L(D7) 212	Murud Janjira to Ratnagiri	—	—	
213	Ratnagiri to Vengurla	—	—	
221	Alleppey to Quilon	—	—	
222	Quilon to Muttam Point	—	—	
223	Muttam Point to Manappad	—	—	
255 L(D7) 255	Tarapur to Murud Janjira	—	—	
2002	Mangalore Harbour	—	—	
2004	Approaches to Cochin	63201	Approaches to Cochin	
2008	Karwar Harbour	—	—	
2014	Bhatkal; Malpe	—	—	
2015	Port of Bombay (S. Portion)	63103	Port of Bombay	
2016 L(D7) 2016	Bombay Harbour	63102	Bombay Harbour	
2018 L(D7) 2018	Approaches to Kandla Kandla Greek, Nakti Greek	63065	Approaches to Kandla & Navlakhi; Plan of Kandla Greek.	
2020	Marmagao and Panaji	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (B) Enseada Da Agoada & Baie De Marmagao	
2021	Jaigarh Harbour	—	—	
2028	Approaches to Ratnagiri	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (A) Ratnagiri, Mirya & Kalbadevi Bays	
2031	Approaches to Okha	63063	Okha Port (Beyt Harbour) & Approaches	
3001	Approaches to Madras; Madras Harbour	63271	Approaches to Madras; Plan; Madras Harbour	
3002	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Vishakhapatnam Harbour.	63291	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Plan; Vishakhapatnam Harbour.	
3003	Pondicherry Anch; Cuddalore Anch.	—	—	
3004	Tuticorin Harbour	63251	Approaches to Tuticorin	
3010	Paradip Anchorage; Paradip Port	63311	Approaches to Paradip; Paradip Port	
4002	Approaches to Port Meadows & Kotara Anchorage	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage	
4003	Approaches to Port Cornwallis	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Cornwallis	
4006	Port Blair	—	—	
Indian Chart		Equivalent foreign Chart		
Chart No.	Title	Country	Chart No.	Title
9001	Malacca Strait	U.K.	1355	Malacca Strait
		USA	1595 (old No.) 71000 (New No.)	Salang or Junkseylon Island to Singapore including Malay peninsule and Northern Sumatra (Malacca Strait)
		Germany	358	Balacca Starke and Nordlicher Teilder westhuste von Sumatera
		Japan	620	Diamond Pt to Singapore



## APPENDIX 22

## PROFORMA

Information to be supplied by individual units for consideration by the Special Committee.

## PART I

(To be filled by the applicant)

1. Name with full postal address of the applicant.
2. Complete address of location of factory.
3. Whether DGTID or SSI Unit. (In the case of SSI unit indicate SSI Registration No.).
4. Licensing period(s) to which the application relates.
5. End-product(s) for which the imported raw materials and components are required.
6. Existing import policy for the end-product(s) mentioned against column 5 above.
7. Mention the major items of imported raw materials and components required for the manufacture of the end-products in question.
8. Existing import policy for the raw materials and components mentioned against column 7 above and their classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
9. Production capacity in terms of quantity/value of the unit on single shift basis for manufacture of the end-products.
10. Actual production of such end products for the three licensing periods immediately preceding the period for which the application is made :—

Period :	Book value (Rs.)	Quantity
----------	------------------	----------

11. Value of Import licences/release orders for imported raw materials and components received for the manufacture of such end-products and imports made/deliveries obtained thereunder during the preceding three periods :—

Period	Particulars of import licences/release orders	Value (in Rs.)	Value of imports/deliveries (in Rs.)
--------	---	----------------	--------------------------------------

12. Raw materials and components obtained from indigenous sources, if any, for such end-products (Qty./Value) during preceding three periods :—

Item :	Period :	Quantity :	Value (Rs.) :
--------	----------	------------	---------------

13. Consumption of imported raw materials and compo-

nents for the end-products in question during the preceding three periods.

14. Details of machinery and equipment installed and its value (List may be attached).
15. Indicate the specific relaxation sought with detailed justification in support thereof.
16. Value of licence applied for.
17. Value of exports, if any, of the end-products in question during the previous financial year.

## DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare, that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Date : Name in block letters and Designation.

## PART II

(To be filled by the sponsoring authority)

1. Whether the applicant is a new or proposed or existing unit.
2. If new or proposed unit whether the industry is included in the list of banned industries.
3. End-product(s) for which recommendation is made.
4. Whether the end-product(s) falls under select or non-select category. In case of select, indicate the serial number of the list of Select Industries.
5. Qty./Value of approved manufacturing capacity in relation to the end-products in question per annum on single shift basis
6. Value of installed machinery.
7. Recommendation of the sponsoring authority with reference to the applicant's capital investment, production capacity, actual production, etc.

Signature of the Recommending Authority with name and Designation.

Date :

## APPENDIX 23

[Section II—Sl. No. 28(4)/II]

Sizes of V. belts the import of which will not be allowed—List of

<i>Sections</i>	<i>Sizes</i>
A	From 23—180
B	From 24—640
C	From 40—640
D	From 75—640
E	From 158—640

## FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER

*(International M Section)*

2170	3200
2180	3210
2190	3230
2200	3240
2210	3260
2220	3290
2230	3300
2240	3310
2245	3320
2250	3330
2260	3340
2270	3345
2275	3350
2280	3360
2290	3460
2300	3470
2310	3490
2320	
2330	
2334	
2340	
2350	
2355	
2360	
2370	
2375	
2380	
2390	
2395	
2410	
2420	
2430	
2440	
2460	
2475	
2480	
2490	
2500	
2549	
2580	
2594	

## APPENDIX 24

(Section II—Sl. No. 1-B/III)

Coal-tar Dyes—Sl. No. 1-B/III—Licensing policy for April, 1975—March, 1976

## PART 'A'

(Registered Exporters)

Licences for import of the following Coal-tar dyes will be granted to the registered exporters only in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Red Book :—

## I. Acid Dyes :

(A)	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Acid Yellow No.	25	18835
2. " " " " " "	54	19010
3. " " " " " "	70	..
4. " " " " " "	99	13900
5. " " " " " "	127	..
6. " " " " " "	131	..
7. Acid Orange	3	10385
8. " " " " " "	19	14690
9. " " " " " "	43	..
10. " " " " " "	67	..
11. " " " " " "	94	..
12. " " " " " "	95	..
13. " Red	52	45100
14. " " " " " "	111	23265
15. " " " " " "	119	..
16. " " " " " "	138	..
17. " " " " " "	143	..
18. " " " " " "	151	26900
19. " " " " " "	183	18800
20. " " " " " "	184	15685
21. " " " " " "	191	..
22. " " " " " "	194	..
23. " " " " " "	212	..
24. " " " " " "	249	18134
25. " " " " " "	261	..
26. " " " " " "	263	..
27. " " " " " "	327	..
28. Acid Green No.	12	13425
29. " " " " " "	16	44025
30. " " " " " "	27	61580
31. " " " " " "	40	..
32. " " " " " "	71	..
33. " Violet	9	45190
34. " " " " " "	31	..
35. " " " " " "	43	60730
36. " " " " " "	47	..
37. " " " " " "	48	..
38. " " " " " "	54	..
39. " " " " " "	58	16260
40. " Blue	15	42645
41. " " " " " "	23	61125
42. " " " " " "	40	62125
43. " " " " " "	45	63010
44. " " " " " "	47	62085
45. " " " " " "	59	50315
46. " " " " " "	80	61585
47. " " " " " "	82	..
48. " " " " " "	83	42660
49. " " " " " "	90	42655
50. " " " " " "	106	..
51. " " " " " "	126	..

## I. Acid Dyes—contd.

Hue No.	C.I. No.
52. Acid Blue	127 61135
53. " " " " " "	129 ..
54. " " " " " "	131 ..
55. " " " " " "	138 62075
56. " " " " " "	140 ..
57. " " " " " "	142 ..
58. " " " " " "	143 ..
59. " " " " " "	148 ..
60. " " " " " "	154 ..
61. " " " " " "	157 ..
62. " " " " " "	175 ..
63. " " " " " "	181 ..
64. " " " " " "	211 ..
65. " " " " " "	225 ..
66. " " " " " "	226 ..
67. " " " " " "	227 ..
68. " " " " " "	247 ..
69. " " " " " "	272 ..
70. " Black	50 ..
71. " " " " " "	52 15711
72. Acid Tourquoise	.. ..

(B) Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues Permitted for import.

## II. Direct Dyes :

1. Direct Red No.	9	..
2. " " " " " "	11	..
3. " " " " " "	20	15075
4. " Black	71	25040
5. " Yellow	39	..

## III. Basic Dyes :

1. Basic Orange No.	6	46035
2. " " " " " "	14	46005
3. " Red	1	45160
4. " " " " " "	2	50240
5. " " " " " "	12	48070
6. " Blue	7	42595
7. Acrilavine J	..	46000

## IV. Mordant Dyes :

1. Mordant Yellow No.	30	18710
2. " " " " " "	46	..
3. " Red	36	..
4. " " " " " "	56	..
5. Mordant Brown	1	20110
6. " " " " " "	33	13250
7. " " " " " "	63	..
8. " Blue	1	43830
9. " " " " " "	3	43820
10. " " " " " "	13	16680

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

## IV. Mordant Dyes—contd

	Hue No.	C.I.No.
11. Mordant Blue . . . . .	62	..
12. „ Black . . . . .	13	63615
13. „ „ . . . . .	38	18160
14. „ „ . . . . .	44	..
15. „ Green . . . . .	15	26925
16. „ „ . . . . .	29	..

## V. Azoic Coupling Components :

1. Azoic coupling component . . . . .	6	37532
2. „ . . . . .	32	37580

## VI. Fast Colour Bases :

1. Azoic Diazo Component No. . . . .	6	37025
2. „ „ „ „ . . . . .	11 & 19	37535 37545
3. „ „ „ „ . . . . .	41	37165
4. „ „ „ „ . . . . .	42	37150
5. „ „ „ „ . . . . .	48	37235

## VII. Vat Dyes:

1. Vat Yellow . . . . .	1	70600
2. „ „ . . . . .	13	65425
3. „ „ . . . . .	26	65410
4. „ „ . . . . .	33	S-398
5. „ „ . . . . .	37	..
6. Vat Orange . . . . .	1	..
7. „ „ . . . . .	5	73335
8. „ „ . . . . .	7	71105
9. „ „ . . . . .	17	65415
10. „ „ . . . . .	19	59305
11. Vat Red . . . . .	1	73360
12. „ „ . . . . .	2	73365
13. „ „ . . . . .	13	70320
14. „ „ . . . . .	14	71110
15. „ „ . . . . .	20	67100
16. „ „ . . . . .	21	61670
17. „ „ . . . . .	24	..
18. „ „ . . . . .	37	59310
19. „ „ . . . . .	40	68300
20. „ „ . . . . .	45	73860
21. Vat Brown . . . . .	11	..
22. „ „ . . . . .	17	..
23. „ „ . . . . .	19	..
24. „ „ . . . . .	25	69020
25. „ „ . . . . .	30	..
26. „ „ . . . . .	35	..
27. „ „ . . . . .	38	..
28. „ „ . . . . .	44	70802
29. „ „ . . . . .	47	..
30. Vat Green . . . . .	8	11050
31. „ „ . . . . .	13	..
32. „ „ . . . . .	14	58830
33. „ „ . . . . .	16	..

## VII. Vat Dyes—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
34. Vat Green . . . . .	26	..
35. „ „ . . . . .	29	..
36. „ „ . . . . .	31	..
37. Solubilised Vat Green . . . . .	21	59051
38. Vat violet . . . . .	2	..
39. „ „ . . . . .	21	..
40. Vat Blue . . . . .	1	73000 & 73001
41. „ „ . . . . .	2	73045
42. „ „ . . . . .	22	59820
43. „ „ . . . . .	29	74140
44. „ „ . . . . .	33	67915
45. „ „ . . . . .	43	53630
26. „ „ . . . . .	52	..
47. „ „ . . . . .	66	S-419
48. Vat Black . . . . .	1	73670
49. „ „ . . . . .	30	..
50. „ „ . . . . .	31	..

## VIII. Sulphur Dye :

1. Sulphur Yellow No. . . . .	2	53120
2. „ Brown „ . . . . .	10	53055
3. „ „ „ . . . . .	25	..
4. „ „ „ . . . . .	51	53327
5. „ „ „ . . . . .	55	53135
6. „ „ „ . . . . .	60	53325
7. „ Green „ . . . . .	19	..
8. „ Blue „ . . . . .	1	53235
9. „ „ „ . . . . .	4	53235
10. „ „ „ . . . . .	15	53540
11. „ Black „ . . . . .	11	53290

## IX. Ingrain Dyes :

1. Ingrain Blue No. . . . .	1	74240
2. „ „ „ . . . . .	2	74160

## X. Disperse Dyes :

All Disperse Dyes are permitted for import excluding the following Dyes :—

1. Disperse Yellow No. . . . .	1	10345
2. „ „ „ . . . . .	3	11855
3. „ „ „ . . . . .	4	12770
4. „ „ „ . . . . .	7	26090
5. „ „ „ . . . . .	9	10375
6. „ „ „ . . . . .	13	58900
7. „ „ „ . . . . .	23	26070
8. „ „ „ . . . . .	64	..
9. „ Orange „ . . . . .	1	11080
10. „ „ „ . . . . .	3	11005
11. „ „ „ . . . . .	11	60700
12. „ „ „ . . . . .	13	26080
13. „ Red „ . . . . .	1	11110
14. „ „ „ . . . . .	4	60755
15. „ „ „ . . . . .	5	11215
16. „ „ „ . . . . .	13	11115

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

X. Disperse Dyes—contd.		Hue No.	C.I. No.	Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
17.	Disperse Red No.	15	60710	9. Azoic coupling component	16	37605
18.	" "	17	11210	10. Azoic coupling component	36	37585
19.	" "	92	61100	11. Acramine Red FRC	}	or equivalent products of other manufacturers.
20.	" Violet "	1	61100	12. Acramine Violet FFR		
21.	" "	4	61105	13. Acramine orange F5G		
22.	" Blue "	3	61505	14. Acramine Turquoise FBN		
23.	" "	23	61545	15. Acramine Brown FBR		
24.	" "	26	63305			
25.	" "	94	..			
26.	" Black "	1	11365			
27.	" Red "	31	11250			

Note.—Import of Disperse Dyes other than those mentioned above will be permitted to the extent of 10% of the face value of the licence for coal-tar dyes.

## XI. Reactive Dyes :

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted up to 10% of the face value of licences for coal-tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(i)	Reactive Yellow No.	2	S-486
(ii)	Reactive Yellow No.	3	S-486
(iii)	Reactive Yellow No.	4	S-487
(iv)	Reactive Yellow No.	7	S-488
(v)	Reactive Yellow No.	11	S-489
(vi)	Reactive Yellow No.	13	S-489
(vii)	Reactive Yellow No.	15	S-490
(viii)	Reactive Orange No.	1	S-493
(ix)	Reactive Orange No.	2	S-493
(x)	Reactive Orange No.	5	S-494
(xi)	Reactive Orange No.	7	S-495
(xii)	Reactive Orange No.	13	..
(xiii)	Reactive Red No.	2	S-497
(xiv)	Reactive Red No.	4	S-498
(xv)	Reactive Red No.	11	S-501
(xvi)	Reactive Red No.	21	S-504
(xvii)	Reactive Blue No.	3	S-510
(xviii)	Reactive Blue No.	4	S-510
(xix)	Reactive Blue No.	9	S-512
(xx)	Reactive Blue No.	13	S-513
(xxi)	Reactive Blue No.	15	S-514
(xxii)	Reactive Blue No.	21	S-516

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed on a restricted basis under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value up to 20% of the face value of the licence :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Vat Brown	5	73410
2. Vat Brown NG	..	..
3. Solubilised Vat Blue	6	69826
4. Vat Black	16	59855
5. Vat Black	29	65225
6. Solubilised Vat Red	1	73361
7. Direct Yellow	9	19540
8. Direct Blue	106	51300

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Yellow	11	48055
Basic Yellow	13	..
Basic Yellow	17	..
Basic Yellow	18	..
Basic Yellow	19	..
Basic Yellow	21	..
Basic Yellow	22	..
Basic Yellow	23	..
Basic Yellow	24	..
Basic Yellow	25	..
Basic Yellow	28	..
Basic Yellow	29	..
Basic Yellow	32	..
Basic Yellow	38	..
Basic Yellow	39	..
Basic Yellow	40	..
Basic Yellow	49	..
Basic Yellow	54	..
Basic Orange	21	48035
Basic Orange	22	48040
Basic Orange	27	..
Basic Orange	28	..
Basic Orange	29	..
Basic Orange	30	..
Basic Orange	35	..
Basic Orange	37	..
Basic Orange	38	..
Basic Orange	40	..
Basic Orange	41	..
Basic Orange	42	..
Basic Orange	43	..
Basic Orange	44	..
Basic Red	13	..
Basic Red	14	..
Basic Red	15	..
Basic Red	18	..
Basic Red	22	..
Basic Red	23	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Red	24	..
Basic Red	25	..
Basic Red	26	..
Basic Red	27	..
Basic Red	28	..
Basic Red	29	..
Basic Red	42	..
Basic Red	44	..
Basic Red	46	..
Basic Red	50	..
Basic Red	51	..
Basic Red	52	..
Basic Red	53	..
Basic Red	54	..
Basic Red	55	..
Basic Red	56	..
Basic Red	58	..
Basic Red	59	..
Basic Red	60	..
Basic Violet	7	48020
Basic Violet	13	..
Basic Violet	19	..
Basic Violet	20	..
Basic Violet	21	..
Basic Violet	22	..
Basic Violet	29	..
Basic Violet	30	..
Basic Violet	31	..
Basic Violet	33	..
Basic Violet	34	..
Basic Violet	35	..
Basic Violet	37	..
Basic Violet	38	..
Basic Blue	1	..
Basic Blue	3	51005
Basic Blue	4	51004
Basic Blue	5	42140
Basic Blue	22	..
Basic Blue	40	..
Basic Blue	41	..
Basic Blue	42	..
Basic Blue	45	..
Basic Blue	46	..
Basic Blue	47	..
Basic Blue	49	..
Basic Blue	51	..
Basic Blue	53	..
Basic Blue	54	..
Basic Blue	57	..
Basic Blue	62	..
Basic Blue	69	..
Basic Blue	71	..
Basic Blue	72	..
Basic Blue	73	..
Basic Blue	78	..
Basic Blue	79	..
Basic Blue	80	..
Basic Green	1	..

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Green	4	42000
Basic Green	6	..
Basic Green	10	..
Basic Brown	13	..
Basic Brown	14	..

XIV. Padazoic colours, Rapidozen Ncolours and similar such dyestuff used in size both dyeing warp sheet (on restricted basis i.e. 10% of the entitlement).

NOTE. 1.—Request for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyimide fabric and Union Fabrics and any other special dyes not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

2. All items of dyestuffs not included in this list can be imported up to 10% of the licences issued under registered exporters policy.

**PART 'B'**

(Actual Users)

1. A. U. applications for import of organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours will be considered except for the following items:—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
1	Pigment Green B	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G	11860
4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
5	Para Red	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
7	Toluidine Red	12120
8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
9	Hello Fast Red BB	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
12	Permanent Red FRLI	12460
13	Lithol Red	15630
14	Rubline Toner	15850
15	Permanent Red 2B	15865
16	Maroon Toner	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
20	Permanent Orange G	21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
22	Peacock Blue	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
27	Oil Brown D	12020
28	Oil Orange ES	12055
29	Oil Orange T	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
31	Oil Red 2 R	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
33	Oil Red G	26100
34	Oil Red	26105
35	Oil Violet	42535B
36	Nigrosine	50415
37	Oil Blue	77450
38	Oil Black	77011
39	Fast Orange	12060

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.	3. A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colour Dye-stuffs :—
			Name of Dye-stuff      Colour Index No.
40	Brown Toner . . . . .	12071	1. Fast Yellow R. . . . . 18690
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .	12775	2. Orange G . . . . . 18745 A.
42	Permanent Yellow GG . . . . .	21105	3. Pink B . . . . . (C.I. 45195—C.I. 45190A)
43	Lake Green . . . . .	42040	4. Green H.L.K. . . . . (C.I. 74360—C.I. 48045)
44	Lake Violet Toner . . . . .	42535	5. Brown B.E. . . . . C.I. Solvent Brown—37.
45	Lake Blue . . . . .	42595	6. Red GE . . . . . (C.I. Solvent Red—100)
46	Lake Pink . . . . .	45160	7. Yellow CGR . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—69.
47	Permanent Carimine FB . . . . .	12490	8. Fast Blue FLE . . . . . C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
48	Fast Orange R . . . . .	21160	9. Red G . . . . . C. I. Solvent Red—119.
49	Phthalocyanine Green . . . . .	74260	10. Black RF . . . . . C.I. Solvent Black—27.
50	Quinazarine Green Base . . . . .	1656	11. Yellow R . . . . . C.I. 18690
51	Oil Black . . . . .	26150	12. Yellow GG . . . . . C.I. 48045
52	Quinoline Yellow . . . . .	47000	13. Fast Brilliant Red BL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—36.
53	Pigment Fast Maroon . . . . .	12305	14. Yellow 3 GL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
54	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21100	15. Black G . . . . . C.I. Solvent Black—18.
55	Permanent Yellow HR . . . . .	Pigment Yellow 83	16. Brilliant Blue BM 2P . . . . . C.I. 25495.
56	Permanent Carmine FBB . . . . .	Pigment Red 146	17. Green BM 5Y . . . . . Not indexed.
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .	Pigment Green 10	18. Blue BLN . . . . . C.I. Solvent Blue—49.
58	Oil Scarlet . . . . .	12155	19. Yellow GRL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—19 C.I. 13900A.
59	Lake Red D . . . . .	15500	20. Yellow RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
60	Lake Red DBA . . . . .	15500	21. Yellow RLSN . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
61	Lake Red DCA . . . . .	15500	22. Yellow 2RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
62	Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .	15800	23. Orange RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
63	Tetabroniofluorescein . . . . .	45380	24. Scarlet RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—92.
64	Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .	44045	25. Fire Red GLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—89.
65	S. F. Maroon . . . . .	12350	26. Fire Red 3GLS . . . . . Not indexed.
66	Dibromofluorescein . . . . .	45370	27. Red BL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—90.
			28. Red 3 BLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—91.
			29. Red 4 BLS . . . . . C. I. Solvent Red—85.
			30. Blue B . . . . . C.I. Solvent Blue—10.

2. Import of the following pigment dye-stuffs and Cosmetic colours will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis :—

## PIGMENT DYE-STUFFS :

1	S.F. Red P 2R . . . . .	12310
2	Persian Orange . . . . .	15510
3	Lake Scarlet . . . . .	16105
4	Peacock Blue . . . . .	42090
5	Yellow Green Toner . . . . .	49010
6	Lake Magenta . . . . .	No. C.I. No.
7	Crimson Toner . . . . .	12825
8	Permanent Orange 2R . . . . .	12075
9	S.F. Red F4RH . . . . .	12420
10	Rubber Blue GNS . . . . .	No. C.I. No.

## COSMETIC COLOURS :

1	Deep Red . . . . .	12350
2	Cosmetic Green Oxide . . . . .	77288

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
31. Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44, Organic salt of 74180.
32. Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38.
33. Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
34. Green B	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
35. Green 2GLS	Not indexed.
36. Brown GLS	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
37. Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black—6.
38. Yellow 3 GS	C. I. Solvent Yellow 48
39. Fire Red 3GLS	C. I. Solvent Red 124
40. Red BLS	C. I. Solvent Red 91
41. Yellow	C. I. Solvent Yellow 44

4. A. U. applications for import of Dyes-intermediates will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following :—

- (a) (i) No licence will be granted for import of Dyes-Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
- (ii) Licences for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
- (iii) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
- (b) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—
  - (i) Aniline oil. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).
  - (ii) Benzidine dihydrochloride.
  - (iii) Naphthionic acid/Sodium Naphthionate. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).
  - (iv) Beta naphthol. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).

Please see Section III to this Red Book.

- (c) The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

(d) A.U. applications for import of the following dyes used as a dye intermediate will be considered on restricted basis from the manufacturers of dye-stuffs :—

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
1. Blue B Base	
Dianside	37235
2. Indigo Pure	73000
3. Nephthol AS. IRG	37513
4. Naphthol AS. LC	37555
5. Rhodamine 6GDN	45160
6. Thioflavine	49005
7. Victoria Blue BO	42595
8. Vat Yellow BY	60530
9. Vat Orange RF	73335
10. Vat Pink R	73360
11. Vat violet RR	73600
12. Vat Blue 4 G	73045
13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)	73670
14. Vat Golden yellow RK	59105

NOTE.—Small scale units engaged in dyestuff industry requiring imported raw materials should submit a statement giving details of production on quarterly basis to the State Director of Industries concerned and the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi within a period of 10 days after the end of each quarter. A declaration to the effect that production returns have been submitted to the aforesaid authorities in time should accompany the import applications.

## ANNEXURE

## LIST I

*Dyes Intermediates Banned for Import*

1. Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA).
2. Aceto Acet Ortho Chloro Anilide (AAOCA).
3. Aceto Acet Ortho Toluidide.
4. Benzanthrone.
5. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
6. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet Base).
7. Benzidine (free base).
8. Bromo Benzanthrone.
9. C. Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid) and its salts.
10. 2 : 5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolic Acid.
11. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
12. Meta Chloro Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
13. Ortho Nitro Aniline.
14. O-Toluidine.
15. Ortho Toluene Sulphanamide.
16. Para Chloro Ortho Nitro Aniline.
17. (a) Para Toluidine Meta Sulphonic Acid (PTMS) and its salts ; or  
(b) P-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid and its salts.
18. p-Toluidine.
19. P-Nitrotoluene-o-Sulphonic acid.
20. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
21. Resorcinol.
22. Sulphanilic Acid.

## LIST II

*Dyes Intermediates the import of which is permitted for Export Production only*

1. 4 : 4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
2. 1-(2 : 5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
3. Metanilic Acid.
4. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
5. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5 Pyrazolone



## APPENDIX 24—concl'd.

## ANNEXURE

## LIST III

*Dyes Intermediates permitted on Restricted basis to Actual Users*

1. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.
2. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
5. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/salt.
6. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid/salt.
7. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt.
8. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid-Sodium Salt.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. o-Anisidine.
11. p-Anisidine.
12. Benzoyl-J-Acid/Salt.
13. Betahydroxy Naphthoic acid (BON Acid).
14. Bromamine Acid.
15. Chicago Acid/Salt.
16. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
17. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.
18. Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene.
19. Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
20. Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline.
21. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
22. 1-5 diaminoanthraquinone.
23. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
24. 1 : 5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
25. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
26. Di-J-Acid/Salt, (Rhoduline Acid/Salt).
27. Diphenylamine.
28. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
29. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.
30. 2 : 4 Dinitro Chloro Benzene.
31. 2 : 5 Dichloro nitro benzene.
32. Dimethylaniline excluding 2 : 6 Xylidine and 2 : 4 Xylidine (Meta Xylidine).
33. 1 : 4 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone Quinizarine.
34. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
35. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
36. G. Salt.
37. Gamma Acid/Salt.
38. H-Acid/Salt.
39. J-Acid/Salt.
40. J-Acid Urea/Salt.
41. Laurent's Acid/Salt.
42. N. W. Acid/Salt.
43. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
44. O-Nitro Chloro Benzene.
45. O-Nitro Toluene.
46. O-Nitroanisole.
47. Ortho Toluidine.
48. p-Nitroanisol.
49. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-2 Pyrazolone.
50. P. Nitro Chloro Benzene.
51. P. Nitro Toluene.
52. Para Amino Azo Benzene.
53. p-chloraniline.
54. Peri Acid/Salt.
55. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.
56. Phenyl Hydrazine.
57. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.
58. Quinizarine (1, 4-dihydroxyanthraquinone).
59. R. Salt.
60. Scaeffers Acid/Salt.
61. Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester Sodium Salt.
62. Tobias Acid/Salt.

## APPENDIX 15

## [Section IV—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

*Garage tools.*—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April, 1975—March, 1976.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
3. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
4. Brake adjusting tools including—
  - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
  - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
  - (c) Hydrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
  - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac air brakes and disc brakes.
5. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
6. Brake efficiency tester.
7. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension.
8. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
9. Coil and ignition tester.
10. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
11. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
12. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
13. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
14. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
15. Crankshaft balancer.
16. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools, also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
17. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
18. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
19. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
20. Electronic vehicle tester (oscillograph type).
21. End Play gauge for camshaft.
22. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
23. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
24. Link separators.
25. Magneto test bench.
26. Magneto winding tester.
27. Magneto charger and charging blocs.
28. Magneto synchroscope.
29. Main Bearing line reaming equipment.
30. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
31. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication)
32. Piston Pin tools also Piston Pin Guide

- Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/Knurrling equipment.
33. Ring Groove Depth Gauge, Piston Inserters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
34. Pullers complete—gear, hub, steering, pulleys sleeves, wheels and battery terminals etc. (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated) including Ram and Pump and accessories like adapter, connectors, shaft protectors, extra legs etc.
35. Piston measuring gauges.
36. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipment.
37. Ring expander (piston ring).
38. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.
39. Ring compressor.
40. Screw thread repair tool.
41. Spark plug hole rethreader.
42. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition, light, also spark plug capping tools and spark plug testing screw driver.
43. Sleeve inserter.
44. Stud removers (extractors).
45. Toe-in-gauges.
46. Timing light including power timing light spares.
47. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.
48. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.
49. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
50. Valve grinding tools including self-centering pilots.
51. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.
52. Valve advance retard tester.
53. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.
54. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.
55. Circlip pliers all types.
56. Ratchet type screw drivers.
57. Battery cell tester.
58. Tube expanders.
59. Welding pliers for all welding jobs.
60. Special welding pliers for tubes.
61. Brake spring pliers.
62. Screw extractors.
63. Tap extractors.
64. Loose sockets spanners 3/4" and 1" sq. drive.
65. Deep sockets.

**Note:**—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, import of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

APPENDIX 26

*Motor Vehicle Parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)*

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner:—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle part (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificate. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificate will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. Quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to the established importers on the basis of 5 per cent quota.

3. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts shall be utilised in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Import of items covered by List I will not be allowed.
- (ii) Import of items covered by Part 'A' of List II for which face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed up to the extent stipulated for such items.

- (iii) Import of items covered by Part 'B' of List II will be allowed up to an aggregate value of 10% of the value of the licence, subject to the condition that import of any single item will be made upto  $\frac{1}{2}$ % of the value of the licence or Rs. 2,000, whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 10%.

- (iv) Import of other items of motor vehicle parts including those indicated in Part 'A' of List II for which no face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed without any face value restriction.

4. Quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items up to the percentage indicated against each:

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| (i) Ball, Roller and Tapered Roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import. | .. 3% |
| (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers).   | .. 3% |
| (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 of this book and parts thereof  | .. 4% |

5. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

6. Licences issued to the established importers for import of spare parts of various machinery including motor vehicle parts on *ad-hoc* basis against foreign credits can be utilised for import of motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of I.T.C. Schedule, only to the extent of 40% of the face value of the licence in accordance with the policy indicated in this Appendix. The facility given in para 4 above will not be applicable to such *ad-hoc* licences.

7. Actual User applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the following basis:—
  - (a) Rs. 200 per petrol driven vehicle (per year).

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

- (b) Rs. 450 per diesel driven vehicle (per year).
- (c) Rs. 2,500 per special passenger vehicle viz. Tiger and Titan double decker and AEC heavy duty passenger vehicles (per year).
- (ii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II (Parts A and B) will be allowed as indicated in para 3 above.
- (iii) A. U. Licences issued for motor vehicles parts under this paragraph will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the extent indicated against each :

Item	Value limit
(i) Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and Needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less.
(ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bi-metallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle.	3% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less.
(iii) Garage tools listed in Appendix 25 to this Book, and parts thereof.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000, whichever is less.

8. Actual User applications from small scale units for issue of licences for import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components for the manufacture of auto parts/assemblies will be considered only where the phased manufacturing programme has been approved by the State Director of Industries/Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries). The phased manufacturing programme will be approved for specific end products of auto parts/assemblies for allowing the import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components. While approving the phased manufacturing programme, the State Directors of Industries/DC(SSI) will take into account the indigenous angle in respect of items recommended for import. The import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed for specific values recommended by the State Director of Industries based on the approved phased manufacturing programme for the particular end product. However, in cases where only raw materials are required for the manufacture of a particular auto part, it is not necessary to get the manufacturing programme approved by the State Director of Industries/DC(SSI), N. Delhi.

9. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of :—

- (i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.

(ii) Cycle dynamo lamp, i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.

(iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type.

10. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.

11. Details of motor vehicle parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

## LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof :—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for trafficator boxes.
17. Side strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Cab heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier.
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
29. Number plates.
30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor vehicle parts].

APPENDIX 26—contd.

LIST I—concl'd.

31. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).
41. Shackles, shackle pinto, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
44. All kinds of lamps and light except Head Lamps.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
50. Wheel covers.
51. Accelerator pedal pads.
52. Brake pedal pads.
53. Clutch pedal pads.
54. Upholstery springs.
55. Carbon brushes (all sorts).

LIST II

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
---------	----------	---------

PART A

1. Cylinder liners.
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assembly and parts thereof.

LIST II—contd.

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
4.	Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball roller bearings and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve spring, valve set inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7.	Brake parts; Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
9.	Water pumps and components thereof	Water pumps bearings imported separately, i.e. bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10.	Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings, and clutch release bearings.	Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safely or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims, and parts thereof.	
20.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
21.	Chassis long member.	
22.	Chassis cross member.	
23.	Synchronizer assembly (balking ring) and parts thereof.	

## APPENDIX 26—concl'd.

## LIST II—concl'd.

S. No.	Articles	Remarks	Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
24.	Camshaft.		17.	Distributors and parts thereof.	
25.	Crankshaft.		18.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	
26.	Magneto and parts thereof for motor cycle and scooters and scooterettes, mopeds and auto cycles.		19.	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
27.	Crown wheel and Pinion and gears.		20.	Gaskets.	
28.	Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.		21.	Cables for speedometers and taximeters.	Shaftings or inner cables in coils, i.e. in length (not cut to size is not covered under this item).
29.	Shafts for automobiles (other than those specified in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list).		22.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
30.	Connecting rods for engines.		23.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
31.	Rocker lever/Rocker arms.		24.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
32.	Push rods for engines.		25.	Kings pins, King pin bushings and/or King pin thrust bearings and shims.	
33.	Torsion bars.		26.	Tachographs and parts thereof.	
34.	Inlet and Exhaust manifolds.		27.	Steering wheels.	
35.	Metal-rubber bonded mountings		28.	Tipping gear complete.	
36.	Pulley and Damper.		29.	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
NOTE.—Import of any individual items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14, 15, 27, 28, 35 and 36 above will be allowed up to 15% of the value of the licence or Rs. 5,000, whichever is higher.			30.	Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
PART B			31.	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, Jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
1.	Brake blocks and Brake linings in any form.		32.	Head lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs.	
2.	Clutch facings in any form.		33.	Commutators and parts thereof.	
3.	(a) Horn buttons and horn rings. (b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.		34.	Brake cables.	
4.	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.		35.	Control cables.	
5.	Radiator assembly and parts thereof including radiator caps		36.	Thermostat for radiators.	
6.	Shock absorbers.		37.	Silent channels for automobiles.	
7.	Spark plugs.		38.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	
8.	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.		39.	Oil Pan Oil sump.	
9.	Ignition coils and parts thereof.		40.	Oil coolers and parts thereof for automobiles.	
10.	Wind screen wiper arms and blades.		41.	Sprockets	
11.	Flashers/Dippers Ignition switches and parts thereof.		42.	Brake pedal cross shafts.	
12.	Taxi fare meters and parts thereof.		NOTE.—The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.		
13.	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.				
14.	Dynamo pulleys.				
15.	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.				
16.	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits and parts thereof.				

## APPENDIX 27

## (Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.
- (b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.
2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Suggestion in brief.
4. Import duty.
5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above is/are used.
6. Existing import policy :—
  - (a) Established Importers.
  - (b) Actual Users.
  - (c) Registered Exporters Scheme.
7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.
8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country.
9. Actual indigenous production in the country:—
  - 1972-73.
  - 1973-74.
  - 1974-75.

10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years:—
  - 1975-76.
  - 1976-77.
  - 1977-78.
  - 1978-79.
  - 1979-80.
11. Actual imports into India during 1973-74 and 1974-75 (country-wise)
12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.
13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.
14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.
15. Any other relevant information.

Notes:—

- (1) The above particulars should be submitted in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the Current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.
- (3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

## APPENDIX 28

(Section II—S. Nos. 22, 31/V)

**Chemicals—Licensing Policy for the year April, 1975—March, 1976**

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under S. Nos. 22, 24, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule is given in this Appendix. This Appendix consists of the following lists:—

*(a) List I*

This list gives the items of chemicals, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies. The requirements of actual users for the items mentioned in this list will be met from the imports through the public sector agency as indicated in Section III of this book. Release orders will be issued for these items to the actual users by the licensing authorities or State Drugs Control Authorities as the case may be, to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by the actual users in respect of canalised items is given in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

*(b) List II*

This list contains the items of chemicals allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. The extent up to which the imports of these items will be permitted to the actual users in the small scale sector is indicated in Appendix 74 of this Book. For other actual users, imports will be permitted to the extent recommended by the sponsoring authority concerned.

*(c) List III*

The items of chemicals which will not be permitted for import by the actual users are given in this list.

*(d) List IV*

This list includes items of electronic grade chemicals/gases which are permitted for import to the actual users engaged in semi-conductor industry.

*(e) List V*

This list includes the items of chemicals which will not be allowed for import against licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or Quota Licences issued for any other serial numbers.

*(f) List VI*

This list gives the licensing policy in respect of pesticides. Items mentioned in Part A of this list

will be permitted for import by the actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items. Items mentioned in Part B will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. Part 'C' of this list gives the items of insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and rhodenticides which will not be allowed for import.

*(g) List VII*

Chemicals for which licences will be granted to the established importers on a quota based on import of individual chemicals are indicated in this list. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this list, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised, for import of any of these items. Quota licences issued for laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or any other serial number will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V of this Appendix.

2. Import of gases by actual users will be allowed in terms of the policy indicated in this appendix subject to the condition that gas cylinders filled with gas are imported on outright sale basis. Applications for import of gas cylinders from actual users will be considered separately in terms of the policy followed for capital goods.

NOTES:—(i) Requests from actual users for the import of chemicals, which do not figure either in the restricted list (List II) or in non-permissible list (List III) will be entertained and imports allowed without any face value restriction, provided the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force.

(ii) Import of chemical items under trade names will not normally be allowed unless the full description along with specification and chemical structure are furnished to the sponsoring/licensing authority.

(iii) The import policy in respect of items to be imported through public sector agency and those covered by List II, III and V of this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items imported being under other chemical names or synonyms.



## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST I

## Chemicals, the Import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies

(1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade.	(18) Dinitrochloro benzene.	Requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis.
(2) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/ Meta cresol/Para cresol/Ortho cresol.	(19) Malathion—To be released on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals for the National Malaria Eradication Programme.	
(3) Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene.	(20) Sodium Tripolyphosphate.	
(4) Tartaric acid.	(21) Formic acid.	
(5) Urea (chemical grade).	(22) Monomethylamine.	
(6) Carbaryl.	(23) Dimethylamine.	
(7) Caprolactum (for the manufacture of Nylon 6 staple fibre/ filament yarn/tyre cord/polyamides (nylon) resins/moulding powder).	(24) Trimethylamine.	
	(25) Meta aminophenol.	
	(26) Pentaerythritol.	
	(27) Phthalic anhydride.	
	(28) Vinyl chloride.	
	(29) Potassium chloride (industrial grade).	
	(30) Citric acid (technical grade).	
	(31) Calcium carbide.	
	(32) Aluminium fluoride.	
	(33) Phosphorous (red).	
	(34) Phosphorous (Amorphous) i.e. white/yellow Phosphorous.	
	(35) Styrene.	
	(36) Phenol/Carbolic acid excluding substituted phenols.	
	(37) Iso-phthalic acid.	
	(38) Picoline, Beta.	
	(39) Amyl alcohol.	Requirements of actual users will be met on a restricted basis. However, import of amyl alcohol milk testing quality as per ISI specification 1222 and IS 360 will not be permitted.
(8) Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride.		Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis. However, for manufacture of amyl alcohol milk testing quality, requirements of actual users will be met without any face value restriction.
(9) Crude Borate minerals such as Rasorite and Colemanite.	(40) Iso-amyl alcohol	
(10) Iodine.		Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.
(11) Ethyl alcohol.	(41) Methanol technical.	
(12) Melamine pure.		The requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis except that for the manufacture of phthalic anhydride, the import will be allowed without any restriction.
(13) Glycerine.	(42) Vinyl acetate monomer.	
(14) Sodium cyanide.	(43) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis.
	(44) (a) Xylenes including para-xylene but excluding chloro-para-xylene.	
(15) Propylene Glycol.		Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis.
(16) Methyl Ethyl ketone.	(b) Chloro-para-xylene.	
(17) Endrin technical.		

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST II

Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis.

1. Acetic Acid.
2. Acetic Anhydride.
3. Acetone.
4. Acetyl Acetone.
5. Acetaldehyde.
6. Acid Anthranilic.
7. Activated carbon.
8. Alpha Pinene.
9. Ammonium Carbonate.
10. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
11. Ammonium persulphate and Potassium Persulphate.
12. Ammonium Thiocyanate also known as Ammonium Sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum.
13. Antimony Oxide.
14. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
15. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
16. Benzaldehyde.
17. Benzophenone.
18. Benzyl Butyl Phthalate.
19. Benzyl cyanide.
20. Benzoyl Peroxide.
21. Benzoyl chloride.
22. Benzene.
23. Bromine.
24. Butyl alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal/iso-butyl alcohol. (Import of tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants will, however, be allowed to actual users without any face value restriction).
25. Butyl Titanate.
26. Chlorinated Rubber.
27. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).
28. Case hardening compound.
29. Choline and all its salts.
30. Chloro acetyl chloride.
31. Dichloro Benzene.
32. Chlorofluorohydrocarbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
33. CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toluene monohydro-chloride).
34. Decyl and Iso-Decyl alcohol (C10).
35. Diethylamine.
36. Diphenyl oxide/diphenyl ether.
37. Dicyandiamide.
38. Divinylbenzene Monomer.
39. Diethyl Malonate.
40. Diethylene glycol and Polyethylene glycol.
41. Dichloro acetic acid.
42. Diethanolamine.
43. Ethylene dichloride.
44. Ethyl Monochloro Acetate.
45. Ethylene glycol.
46. Ethylene oxide.
47. Ethylene Urea.
48. Formamide.
49. Fluoboric acid.
50. Fluoborates
  - (i) Potassium Fluoborate.
  - (ii) Sodium Fluoborate.
  - (iii) Ammonium Fluoborates.
  - (iv) Antimony Fluoborates.
  - (v) Cadruin Fluoborates.
  - (vi) Copper Fluoborates.
  - (vii) Lead Fluoborates.
  - (viii) Lithium Fluoborates.
  - (ix) Potassium Fluoborates.
  - (x) Tin Fluoborates.
  - (xi) Zinc Fluoborates.
51. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
52. Hexachloroethane.
53. Hydrogen Peroxide.
54. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).
55. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium Sulphate).
56. Iso-Butyl Alcohol (Iso-Butanol).
57. Isopropyl alcohol.
58. Isopropyl Nitrate.
59. Lactic Acid.
60. Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex.
61. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—
  - (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.
  - (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
  - (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
  - (v) Sodium Bisulphite, pure and analar quality.
  - (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (vii) Sodium Iso-Propyl Xanthate.
  - (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
62. Methyl Chloride.
63. Methylene Chloride.
64. Monoethanolamine.
65. Miscellaneous fluorides
  - (i) Sodium Silica Fluoride.
  - (ii) Chromium Fluoride.
  - (iii) Ammonium bifluoride.
  - (iv) Potassium cryolite.
  - (v) Potassium Fluoride (Anhydrous).
  - (vi) Potassium Silica Fluoride.
  - (vii) Potassium Titanium Fluoride.
  - (viii) Lead Fluoride.
  - (ix) Lithium Fluoride.
  - (x) Sodium Fluoride.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST II—*concl'd.*

- (xi) Aluminium Fluoride.  
(Hydrated)
- (xii) Ammonium Fluoride.
- (xiii) Sodium Bifluoride.
66. Musk Ambrette.
67. Musk Xylol.
68. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
69. Metallic Acetates (except sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).
70. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
71. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
72. Metol.
73. Monoethylamine.
74. Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
75. Musk Ketone.
76. Non-toxic stabilisers.
77. N-Butyl Diethyl Malonate.
78. A. Nonyl Alcohol. (C 9)
79. Actyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.
80. Organic acetates, not elsewhere specified. (Items mentioned in List VIII are not covered by this entry).
81. Organotiv stabilisers.
82. Ortho Oxydiphenyl and Para oxydiphenyl.
83. Orthonitro-toluene.
84. Palladium Chloride.
85. Paraphenetidine.
86. Para Tert Butyl Phenol.
87. Para-chloro phenol.
88. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.
89. Paranitro-toulene.
90. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.
91. Phenyl Acetic acid.
92. Phenyl acetamide.
93. Phosphoric Acid.
94. Phosphorous Pentasulphide.
95. Phosphorous pentoxide.
96. Poly Vinyl alcohol.
97. Phenylethyl alcohol.
98. Para cresyl Phenyl acetate.
99. Potassium Metabisulphite.
100. Potassium chlorate.
101. Phosphorous Trichloride.
102. P-Toluene Sulphonamide.
103. Ortho Phenatidine.
104. P-Toluene Sulphonyl Chloride.
105. Potassium-bicarbonate.
106. P-Toluene Sulphonic acid.
107. Potassium Silicate.
108. Powderless itching chemicals for printing industry.
109. Rose crystals (Trichloromethyl phenyl carbinyl acetate).

110. Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators Curing agents, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, and reclaiming agents.
111. Sodium Sulphate.
112. Sodium Chlorate.
113. Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
114. Sodium mono fluoro phosphate.
115. Solid barium cadmium complex.
116. Solvent naphtha (Light and Heavy).
117. Sorbitol.
118. Etronitium Carbonate.
119. Succinic Acid.
120. Succinates.
121. Submerged arc welding fluxes.
122. Terpeneol.
123. Tert Butyl catechol.
124. Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
125. Thiosemicarbazide.
126. Thionyl chloride.
127. Triethylamine.
128. Triethanolamine.
129. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titante.
130. Trichlorobenzene.
131. Tri-sodium phosphate.

LIST III

Chemicals, the import of which will not be allowed

1. Acid Salicylic.
2. Acetanilide.
3. Acetazolamide.
4. Alum.
5. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
6. Ammonia (Liquor).
7. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
8. Ammoniated olein oil.
9. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
10. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.
11. Aluminium Chloride.
12. Aluminium Stearate.
13. Ammonium Bromide.
14. Anti-corrosive agents.
15. Antipyrin benzene sulphonate.
16. Anhydrous Ammonia.
17. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
18. Ammonium Molybdate.
19. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).
20. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99%.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

## 21. Aromatic chemicals, the following:—

- (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
  - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
  - (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
  - (iv) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
  - (v) Benzyl Benzoate.
  - (vi) Borneol and its esters including bornyl acetate.
  - (vii) Butyl Acetate.
  - (viii) Camphene.
  - (ix) Citral.
  - (x) Citronellyl Acetate.
  - (xi) Citronellol Pure.
  - (xii) Dipentene.
  - (xiii) Geraniol.
  - (xiv) Geranyl acetate.
  - (xv) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
  - (xvi) Hydroxy Citronellal.
  - (xvii) Ionone 100 per cent.
  - (xviii) Methyl Ionone.
  - (xix) Methyl Salicylate.
  - (xx) Undecylenic Acid.
  - (xxi) Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).
  - (xxii) Menthol (all grades).
22. Barium Chloride.
  23. Barium stearate.
  24. Barium Sulphide.
  25. Barium Carbonate.
  26. Barium Nitrate.
  27. Benzoic acid.
  28. Benzo-trichloride.
  29. Benzyl acetate.
  30. Benzyl alcohol.
  31. Benzyl chloride.
  32. Beta Naphthylamine.
  33. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
  34. Bisphenol.
  35. Bleaching powder.
  36. Borax/Boric acid. (Import of semi-conductor grade of boric acid will, however, be allowed to actual users for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics).
  37. Cadmium acetate.
  38. Cadmium bromide.
  39. Cadmium carbonate.
  40. Carbon Tetrachloride.
  41. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
  42. Chloroform.
  43. Cadmium Chloride.

44. Cadmium Iodide.
45. Cadmium Nitrate.
46. Cadmium Oxide.
47. Cadmium Phosphate.
48. Cadmium stearate.
49. Cadmium Sulphide.
50. Cadmium Sulphate.
51. Cadmium Yellow.
52. Cadmium Maroon.
53. Cadmium Red.
54. C6-C-12 alcohols for plasticisers such as Octanol/Iso-Octanol/Alfol, Alfonal, but excluding Nonyl Alcohol (C9), Decyl and Iso-Decyl Alcohol. (C10).
55. Calcium Chloride.
56. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
57. Calcium Stearate.
58. Caffeine and Salts.
59. Camphor.
60. Cerium Nitrate.
61. Cerium Oxide.
62. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
63. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
64. Chlorine, liquid.
65. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
66. Chlorinated paraffins
67. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
68. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
69. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
70. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
71. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
72. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc., and their brighteners and levellers.
73. Copper chloride (cuprous and cupric).
74. Copper Oxides (both cuprous and cupric).
75. Copper Sulphate.
76. Copper oxychloride.
77. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide.
78. Cyano-pyridine.
79. Cyano acetic ester.
80. Diallyl Phthalate.
81. Dialphanol Phthalate.
82. Dialphanyl Phthalate.
83. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
84. Diclecyl Phthalate.
85. Diethyl ether.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

86. Diethyl Phthalate.
87. Di-calcium phosphate.
88. Dibutyl phthalate.
89. Diethyl carbamyl chloride.
90. Di-isodecyl Phthalate.
91. Dimethyl phthalate.
92. Dimethyl Sulphate.
93. Dinonyl Phthalate.
94. Dioctyl phthalate.
95. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
96. Di-sodium phosphates.
- 96A. D.M.T.
97. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
98. Esters of parahydroxy benzoic acid (Methyl Ethyl and Propyl).
99. Ethyl acetate.
100. Ethyl chloride.
101. 2-Ethyl hexanol.
102. Ethyl oliate.
103. Ferric chloride.
104. Ferrous sulphate.
105. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
106. Fumaric acid.
107. Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
108. Formaldehyde.
109. Free mixures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate, etc.
110. Gold chloride.
111. Hexachlorophene.
112. Hexamine of technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
113. Hydrochloric acid excluding anhydrous hydrochloric acid (Electronic grade) required for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics.
114. Hydrofluoric acid.
115. Hydrazine Hydrate/Sulphate.
116. Hydroquinone.
117. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
118. Iron bromide.
119. Iso-bornyl acetate.
120. Isobutyl Acetate.
121. Iso-propyl ether.
122. Iron ammonium citrate.
123. Lanthanum Nitrate.
124. Lanthanum Oxides.
125. Lanthanum Salts, pure others.
126. Lauric acid.
127. Lauryl peroxide.
128. Lead nitrate.
129. Lead Stearate.
130. Lime and Hydrated lime.
131. Lime Sulphur solution.
132. Liquid chlorine.
133. Liquid Gold.
134. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
135. Magnesium chloride.
136. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
137. Magnesium stearate.
138. Magnesium Trisilicate.
139. Mandelamine.
140. Mandelic Acid.
141. Melonic ester.
142. Mercury ammoniated.
143. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric)
144. Mercury Iodide.
145. Mercury oxides.
146. Methyl Iso-Butyl Ketone.
147. Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers).
148. Molybdic acid less than 96% MoO<sub>3</sub>.
149. Mono Chloro Benzene.
150. Mono-sodium phosphate.
151. Minsal, *i.e.* trace elemented mineral mixture and cattle licks.
152. Nickel sulphate.
153. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
154. Nickel carbonate.
155. Nickel formate.
156. Nitric acid.
157. Nitro-benzene.
158. Normal Butyl Alcohol.
159. Oleic acid.
160. Ortho Dichloro Benzene.
161. Ortho toluene Sulphonamide.
162. Other Dialkyl Phthalate as plasticisers.
163. Oxalic acid.
164. Palmitic acid.
165. Paradichloro Benzene.
166. Perchloroethylene.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*concl.*

167. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
168. Picoline Alpha.
169. Picoline Gamma.
170. Plaster of paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
171. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
172. Potassium bromide.
173. Potassium permanganate.
174. Pyridine base and pyridine technical.
175. Rare earth fluoride.
176. Rare earth oxide.
177. Rare earth pure.
178. Resocemol.
179. Rubber chemicals (Blowing agents—based on Hexamine type).
180. Sexitol.
181. Softeners including pine tar. (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries).
182. Silver Nitrate.
183. Silica Gel.
184. Sodium Azide.
185. Sodium Benzoate.
186. Sodium formate.
187. Sodium hydrosulphite.
188. Sodium Metabisulphite.
189. Sodium metal.
190. Sodium Molybdate.
191. Sodium orthosilicate
192. Sodium Pentachlorophenate.
193. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
194. Sodium sesquioxide.
195. Sodium sulphide.
196. Sodium sulphoxylate formaldehyde.
197. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
198. Sodium sulphite all grades.
199. Sodium bisulphite.
200. Sulphuric acid.
201. Sulphuric ether.
202. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
203. Sodium silico fluoride.
204. Sodium and potassium acetate.
205. Sodium and potassium citrate.
206. Strychnine and its salts.
207. Sodium bromide.
208. Stearic acid.
209. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
210. Sodium bicarbonate, (Tech. grade).
211. Sodium nitrate.
212. Sodium Aluminate.
213. Sodium Lauryl Sulphate.
214. Strontium Nitrate.
215. Styphenic Acid.
216. Sulphate of Alumina (Ferric and Iron free).
217. Sulfamic acid.
218. Sulphur Dioxide.
219. 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicyclo II Heptanone and/or 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicyclo Heptone.
220. Sodium phosphate (Mono di).
221. Tetrachloroethane.
222. Toluol/Toluene.
223. Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
224. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
225. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
226. Trichlorethylene.
227. Water treatment chemicals like "Ayfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
228. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold Chloride.
229. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
230. Yttrium Concentrates.
231. Yttrium Oxides.
232. Zinc chloride.
233. Zinc stearate.
234. Zinc Sulphate.

NOTE:—Even if any of the articles listed above are not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## LIST IV

*Items of Electronic Grade chemicals/gases to be allowed to Semi-Conductor industry*

1. Nitric Acid (EG).
2. Acetic Acid (EG).
3. Phosphoric Acid (EG).
4. Trichloroethylene (EG).
5. Iso-propyl Alcohol (EG).
6. Acetone (EG).
7. Ammonium Hydroxide (EG).
8. Hydrogen Peroxide (EG).
9. N. Butyl Acetate (EG).
10. Alkyd Resin (EG).
11. Ammonium chloride (EG).

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST IV—contd.

12. Nickel Chloride (EG)
  13. Benzene (EG)
  14. Cadmium Nitrate (EG)
  15. Calcium Chloride (EG)
  16. Nickel Chloride (EG)
  17. Potassium Chloride (EG)
  18. Salicylic Acid (EG)
  19. Hydrofluoric Acid (EG)
  20. Nitrogen gas (EG)
  21. Hydrogen gas (EG)
  22. Oxygen gas (EG)
  23. Calcium Phosphate (dibasic) (EG)
  24. Calcium Phosphate (tribasic) (EG)
  25. Silver nitrate (EG)
  26. Copper sulphate (EG)
  27. Potassium cyanide (EG)
  28. Toluene (EG)
  29. Phosphorous Trichloride (EG)
  30. Ammonia (EG)
  31. Aluminium Oxide/Guline (EG)
  32. Purple Copying Lacquer (EG)
  33. Microgit Alumina (EG)
  34. Alumina Powder in different grades
  35. Photo Resist/Thin Film Resist (EG)
  36. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist Developer (EG)
  37. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist thinner (EG)
  38. Light Sensitive Resin (EG)
  39. Thin Film Resist Rinse (EG)
- (EG=Electronic Grade)

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this List and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this List the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## LIST V

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following :—

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:

Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) Pharmacopoeial grades of the following chemicals:

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide;

Idoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) Commercial grade of aromatic chemicals:—

Some of the chemicals (excepting those included in List III) for *bona fide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals earned in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) All grades other than A.R., G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:

Ammonium bichromate, Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) All grades of following chemicals:

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide, Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid), Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitroprusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

## LIST VI

The licensing policy for pesticides for April, 1975—March, 1976 is given below. :—

## PART A

List of Pesticides which will be allowed for import in commercially pure form by actual users, who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items. Pesticides other than those listed below will be allowed for import in commercially pure form or as formulations in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser to the Government of India.

- |                               |  |  |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1. Aldrin                     |  | 25. Ethion                             |   |
| 2. Alachlor                   |  | 26. Formothion                         |   |
| 3. Benlate                    |  | 27. Fenthion                           |   |
| 4. Butachlor                  |  | 28. Fentin Hydroxide/acetate           |   |
| 5. Binapacryl                 |  | 29. Fluchoralin                        |   |
| 6. Cycocel                    |  | 30. Gibberellic acid                   |   |
| 7. Chlordane                  |  | 31. Hinosan                            |   |
| 8. Chlorofenvinphos           |  | 32. Heptachlor                         |   |
| 9. Carbaryl                   | (Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book)  | 33. Lindane                            |   |
| 10. Chloro Choline Chloride   |  | 34. MCPA                               |   |
| 11. Carbofuran                |  | 35. Monocrotophos                      |   |
| 12. Carboxin                  |  | 36. Quino methionate                   |   |
| 13. Carbazone                 |  | 37. MSMA/DSMA                          |   |
| 14. Chlormequat chloride      |  | 38. Oxycarboxin                        |   |
| 15. DD/Fumazone               |  | 39. Phosphamidon                       |   |
| 16. DDCP                      |  | 40. Propanil                           |   |
| 17. Dalapon & its sodium salt |  | 41. Paraquat                           |   |
| 18. Disulfoton/Thiodemeton    |  | 42. Phenthoate                         |   |
| 19. Dicofof                   |  | 43. Phorate                            |   |
| 20. Diuron                    |  | 44. Phosalone                          |   |
| 21. Dinocap                   |  | 45. PCNB/Quintazene                    |   |
| 22. Dursban                   |  | 46. Probe                              |   |
| 23. Endosulfan                |  | 47. Propachlor                         |   |
| 24. A Endrin technical        | (Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book). | 48. Phosvel                            |   |
|                               |  | 49. Quinolphos                         |   |
|                               |  | 50. Simazine                           |   |
|                               |  | 51. Trichlorofon                       |   |
|                               |  | 52. Tetradifon                         |   |
|                               |  | 53. Toxaphene                          |   |
|                               |  | 54. Thiomedon.                         |   |
|                               |  | 55. Aldicarb                           |   |
|                               |  | 56. Tok                                |   |
|                               |  | 57. Triallate                          |   |
|                               |  | 58. Fensulfothion                      |   |
|                               |  | 59. Vamidothion                        |   |
|                               |  | 60. Calcium and Sodium cyanide.        | (Requirements of actual users for Sodium cyanide will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book). |
|                               |  | 61. Diazinon                           |   |
|                               |  | 62. Propoxur                           |   |
|                               |  | 63. Pesticides not elsewhere specified | (Imports will be allowed in consultation with DGTD and Plant Protection Adviser).   |

## PART B

List of Pesticides import of which is allowed on restricted basis to actual users who are licenced/registered for formulation of these items

- |               |   |  |
|---------------|---|--|
| 1. Malathion  | — | Requirements of formulators, who have secured DGS&D Contracts for Supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradication Programme on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals, will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. |
| 2. Dimethoate |   |  |



## APPENDIX 28—concl'd.

## PART C

List of Insecticides, Fungicides, weedicides & Rhodenticides import of which will not be allowed.

1. Aluminium Phosphide.
2. Ammonium Sulphonate.
3. Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate.
4. Azinophos (Gusathion).
5. Barium polysulphide.
6. BHC (except on Govt. account).
7. Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Dissulphide (Thiram).
8. Calcium Arsenate.
9. Captan.
10. Colloidal Sulphur.
11. Carbophenothion (Trithon).
12. Coumafaryl.
13. Colloidal wettable sulphur.
14. Copper Oxychloride.
15. DDVP (Vapona).
16. D.D.T. (except on Govt. account).
17. Dieldrin.
18. Olmethate (BI-58).
19. Dusting Sulphur.
20. E.P.N.
21. Ethyl Parathion.
22. Ethylene Dibromide.
23. Ethylene dichloride & carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
24. Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
25. Esters and salts of 2, 4, 5—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
26. Ethyl mercury chloride.
27. Fenotrothion.
28. Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
29. Lead Arsenate.
30. Nemophos (Phosdrin).
31. Metaldehyde.
- 31A. Methyl bromide.
32. Methyl Parathion.
33. Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
34. Manganese ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Maneb).
35. Nickel chloride.
36. Nicotine Sulphate.
37. Oxyremeton-o-Methyl (Metasystox).
38. Pentachlorophenol.
39. Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
40. Phenyl-mercury acetate.
41. Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT and Lindane.
42. Sodium Dichlorophenol.
43. Sodium Dimethyl Dithiocarbamate (Nabam).
44. Thanite.
45. Vapam.
46. Warfarin.
47. Wettable sulphur.
48. Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
49. Zinc phosphide.
50. Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
51. 2,4,5 T

## LIST VII

*Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota basis on import of individual chemicals.*

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota Percentage	Remarks
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals,	10%	(i) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V.
2.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	2½%	Licences will not be valid for import of sodium cyanide.
3.	Refills for fire extinguishers,	2½%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

NOTE :—Please see Annexure to Section IV regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

## LIST VIII

List of items not covered by the entry appearing at Sl. No. 80 in List II of this Appendix.

1. Allyl Acetate.
2. Amyl Phenylacetate.
3. Anisyl Acetate.
4. Anisyl Phenylacetate.
5. Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
6. Butyl Phenylacetate.
7. Cedryl Acetate.
8. Cinnamyl Acetate.
9. Decyl Acetate.
10. Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.
11. Ethyl Phenylacetate.
12. Eugenol Acetate.
13. Geranyl Phenylacetate.
14. Hexyl Acetate.
15. Iso-butyl Acetate.
16. Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
17. Iso-Eugenol Acetate.
18. Linalyl Acetate.
19. Methyl Phenylacetate.
20. Para Cresyl Acetate.
21. Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
22. Phenylethyl Chlor Acetate (Secondary).
23. Phenyl Propyl Acetate.
24. Phenylethyl phenyl Acetate.
25. Rhodinyl Acetate.
26. Strollyl Acetate (Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl acetate).
27. Terpinyl Acetate.
28. Vetiver Acetate.

## APPENDIX—29

## [SECTION II—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V]

## Licensing Policy for Raw materials for Paints

Notes :—

- (1) Import of items mentioned in this Appendix will also be allowed for the manufacture of other end-products. The import of items which are allowed on a restricted basis will be permitted to the extent permissible under the policy unless otherwise provided. In cases, where the items included in this Appendix were not included in the applicant's previous licences, import will be permitted on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.
- (2) Dyes of any description but with same Colour Index No. will be treated at par for purposes of licensing.

## LIST I

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users

- Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours other than those mentioned in List III.
- Synthetic Iron Oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.
- Synthetic yellow Iron oxide (Pigment yellow 42) on restricted basis.
- China Wood Oil.
- Alloprene/Chlorinated Rubber (on restricted basis).
- Spirit soluble colour dye-stuffs, the following :—

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(1) Fast Yellow R . . .	18690
(2) Orange G . . .	18745 A.
(3) Pink B. . . . .	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45190A).
(4) Green H.L.K. . . .	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045).
(5) Brown B.E. . . . .	(C.I. Solvent Brown 37).
(6) Red GE . . . . .	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(7) Yellow CGR . . . .	(C.I. Solvent Yellow—69).
(8) Fast Blue FLE . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
(9) Red G. . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(10) Black RE . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(11) Yellow R. . . . .	C.I. 18690.
(12) Yellow GG . . . . .	C.I. 48045.
(13) Brilliant Red BL . .	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(14) Yellow 3 GL . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(15) Black G . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
(16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B .	C.I. 42595.

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(17) Green BM 5Y . . .	Not indexed.
(18) Blue BLN . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.
(19) Yellow GRL . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow 19. C.I. No. 13900A.
(20) Yellow RLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.
(21) Yellow RLSN . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
(22) Yellow 2RLS . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
(23) Orange RLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
(24) Scarlet RLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
(25) Fire Red GLS . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
(26) Fire Red 3GLS . . .	Not indexed.
(27) Red BL . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
(28) Red BLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(29) Red 4BLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
(30) Blue B. . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.
(31) Blue GLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—44.
(32) Blue 3GLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—38. Organic salt of 74180.
(33) Blue RS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
(34) Green B. . . . .	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
(35) Green 2GLS . . . . .	Not indexed.
(36) Brown GLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
(37) Black BN . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—6.
(38) Yellow 3GS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(39) Fire Red 3GLS . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—124.
(40) Red 3BLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(41) Yellow . . . . .	C.I. Solvent yellow—44.

7. Bronze powder.

8. (a) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade)

(b) Nitrocellulose cotton (on restricted basis).

Please see Sec. III of this Red Book.

9. Polyvinyl Butyral resin.

10. Chlorinated Diphenyls.

11. Tricresyl phosphate.

12. Antimony Oxide (Painter's grade)

13. White spirits/Mineral Turpentine.

} Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

14. Fluorescent pigments and colours.

## APPENDIX 29—contd.

## LIST II

*Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis.*

*Pigment dye-stuffs*

Sl.No.	Pigment dye-stuffs	Colour Index No.
1.	S.F. Red F2R . . . . .	12310
2.	Persian Orange . . . . .	15510
3.	Lake Scarlet . . . . .	16105
4.	Peacock Blue . . . . .	2090
5.	Yellow Green Toner . . . . .	49010
6.	Lake Magenta . . . . .	No C.I. No.
7.	Crimson Toner . . . . .	12825
8.	Permanent Orange 2R . . . . .	12075
9.	S.F. Red F4 RH . . . . .	12420
10.	Rubber Blue GNS . . . . .	No C.I. No.

*Cosmetic Colours*

1.	Deep red . . . . .	12350
2.	Cosmetic Green Oxide . . . . .	77288

## LIST III

*Items, the import of which will not be permitted to actual users*

(A) Organic Pigment Colours and oil soluble colours and items of dyes, the following :—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(1)	Pigment Green B . . . . .	10006
(2)	Hansa Yellow 5G . . . . .	11660
(3)	Hansa Yellow G . . . . .	11680
(4)	Hansa Yellow 10G . . . . .	11710
(5)	Para Red . . . . .	12070
(6)	Signal Red/Red Toner R . . . . .	12085
(7)	Toluidine Red . . . . .	12120
(8)	Permanent Red F4R . . . . .	12335
(9)	Helio Fast Red BB . . . . .	12370
(10)	Permanent Bordeaux F2R . . . . .	12385
(11)	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red . . . . .	15585
(12)	Permanent Red FRLL . . . . .	12460
(13)	Lithol Red . . . . .	15630
(14)	Rubine Toner . . . . .	15850
(15)	Permanent Red 2B . . . . .	15865
(16)	Maroon Toner . . . . .	15880
(17)	Golden Yellow GR . . . . .	20045
(18)	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21090
(19)	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG . . . . .	21095
(20)	Permanent Orange G . . . . .	21110
(21)	Vulcan Fast Red B . . . . .	21120
(22)	Peacock Blue . . . . .	42025
(23)	Phthalocyanine Blue . . . . .	74160

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(24)	Oil Yellow AM . . . . .	11020
(25)	Oil Brilliant Yellow . . . . .	11800
(26)	Oil Yellow AR . . . . .	11920
(27)	Oil Brown D . . . . .	12020
(28)	Oil Orange ES . . . . .	12055
(29)	Oil Orange T . . . . .	12100
(30)	Oil Brilliant Scarlet . . . . .	12150
(31)	Oil Red 2R . . . . .	12170
(32)	Oil Yellow PX . . . . .	12740
(33)	Oil Red G . . . . .	26100
(34)	Oil Red . . . . .	26105
(35)	Oil Violet . . . . .	42535B
(36)	Nlgrosine . . . . .	50415
(37)	Oil Blue . . . . .	77450
(38)	Oil Black . . . . .	77011
(39)	Fast Orange . . . . .	12060
(40)	Brown Toner . . . . .	12071
(41)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .	12775
(42)	Permanent Yellow GG . . . . .	21105
(43)	Lake Green . . . . .	42040
(44)	Lake Violet Toner . . . . .	42535
(45)	Lake Blue . . . . .	42595
(46)	Lake Pink . . . . .	45160
(47)	Permanent Carmine FB . . . . .	12490
(48)	Fast Orange R . . . . .	21160
(49)	Phthalocyanine Green . . . . .	74260
(50)	Quinazarine Green Base . . . . .	1656
(51)	Oil Black . . . . .	26150
(52)	Quinoline Yellow . . . . .	47000
(53)	Pigment Fast Maroon . . . . .	12305
(54)	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21100
(55)	Permanent Yellow HR. (Pigment Yellow) . . . . .	83
(56)	Permanent Carmine FBB (Pigment Red) . . . . .	146
(57)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G (Pigment Green) . . . . .	10
(58)	Oil Scarlet . . . . .	12155
(59)	Lake Red D . . . . .	15500
(60)	Lake Red DBA . . . . .	15500
(61)	Lake Red DCA . . . . .	15500
(62)	Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .	15800
(63)	Tetabroniofluorescein . . . . .	45380
(64)	Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .	44045
(65)	S.F. Maroon . . . . .	12350
(66)	Dibromofluorescein . . . . .	45370

APPENDIX 29—*concl'd.*

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./ Hue No.	Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./ Hue No.
(B) Other items of raw materials, the following :—			(12)	Napthenate Driers.	
(1)	Ultramarine Blue.		(13)	Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyd and Maleic Resins.	
(2)	Prussian Blue.		(14)	Coal Tar Naptha.	
(3)	Cement Colours.		(15)	Dipentine.	
(4)	Cuprous Oxide.		(16)	Pine Oil.	
(5)	Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.		(17)	Ethyl Acetate.	
(6)	Aluminium Paste, Powder.		(18)	Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White.	
(7)	Zinc Oxide.		(19)	Lithopone.	
(8)	Litharage with lead.		(20)	Cadmium Red.	
(9)	Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those allowed for import.		(21)	Cobalt acetate.	
(10)	Mica Powder.		(22)	Mercury Oxide.	
(11)	China Clay.		(23)	Toluol/Toluene.	
			(24)	Octoate driers.	
			(25)	Xylene.	

## APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. No. 41/V and 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule

## 1. CARS &amp; LIGHT TRUCK COVERS &amp; TUBES

## (a) Car—Conventional

Sizes	Ply Rating
3.20—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.60—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.25—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14 . . . . .	6
5.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.10—15 . . . . .	6
5.00/5.25—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.50—16 . . . . .	6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16 . . . . .	6
7.00—16 . . . . .	6
4.50—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—18 . . . . .	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19 . . . . .	6
5.20—10 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—12 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00—14 . . . . .	4 & 6

## (b) Car—Tube less

5.60—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6

## (c) Antique Car Tyres

Sizes	Ply Rating
28 × 3 . . . . .	4
30 × 3 . . . . .	4
30 × 3½ . . . . .	4
32 × 4 . . . . .	6
32 × 4½ . . . . .	6
33 × 4 . . . . .	6
33 × 4½ . . . . .	6
34 × 4 . . . . .	6
34 × 4½ . . . . .	6
35 × 5 . . . . .	8
36 × 4 . . . . .	6
36 × 4½ . . . . .	6
37 × 5 . . . . .	8
38 × 4½ . . . . .	6

## (d) Light Truck Covers &amp; Tubes

Sizes	Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes
6.50—10 . . . . .		
6.40—15 . . . . .	6 & 8	
6.70—15 . . . . .	6	
7.00—14.5 . . . . .	10	
7.00—15 . . . . .	6 & 8	170—15
6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16 . . . . .	6 & 8	160—16
7.00—16 . . . . .	6 & 8	170—16, 200—1
7.50—16 . . . . .	6, 8 & 10	
7.00—17 . . . . .	8	
7.00—17 . . . . .	8	
6.00—20 . . . . .	8	150—20, 30 × 5
6.50—20 . . . . .	8	160—20

## (e) Fork lift covers &amp; tubes

6.00—9 . . . . .	10
7.00—12 . . . . .	8, 12 & 14
4.80—8 . . . . .	4
5.70—8 . . . . .	4 & 6
16.50—6.5—8 . . . . .	4
18.50—8.5—8 . . . . .	4

## 2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS &amp; TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
2.50—16 . . . . .	4
3.25—16 . . . . .	4
3.00—18 . . . . .	4
2.75—19 . . . . .	4
3.00—19 . . . . .	4
3.25—19 . . . . .	4
3.50—19 . . . . .	4
2.25—16 . . . . .	4

## 3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8 . . . . .	2 & 4
4.00—8 . . . . .	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10 . . . . .	2 & 4
5.00 × 10 . . . . .	4 & 6

## 4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10 . . . . .	6
4.00—19 . . . . .	4
5.00—19 . . . . .	4
6.00—19 . . . . .	6
7.00—19 . . . . .	8 & 10
8.00—19 . . . . .	8
45 × 17—16 . . . . .	8

## 5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

Sizes	Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and substitute sizes
9.00—13 . . . . .	6	
8.25—10 . . . . .	6	
8.25—15 . . . . .	14	
9.00—16 . . . . .	8, 10 & 12	
10.50—16 . . . . .	12	
7.00—20 . . . . .	10	170—20, 32 × 6, 32 × 6½
7.50—20 . . . . .	10 & 12	190—20, 34 × 7
8.25—20 . . . . .	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 25 × 7½
9.00—20 . . . . .	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36 × 8 m
		× 9.20
10.00—20 . . . . .	12, 14 & 16	250—20

## APPENDIX 30—concl'd.

## 5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS—cont'd.

Sizes	Ply Rating
11.00—20 . . .	12, 14 & 16
12.00—20 . . .	12, 14, 16 & 18
14.00—20 . . .	18, 20 & 22
10.00—24 . . .	14
11.00—24 . . .	12 & 14
10.00—20 . . .	6

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/  
EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

## (a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

Sizes	Ply Rating
4.00—15 . . .	4
5.50—16 . . .	4 & 6
6.00—16 . . .	4 & 6
7.50—16 . . .	6, 8 & 10
4.00—19 . . .	4
6.00—19 . . .	4 & 6
6.50—20 . . .	6
13.00—24 . . .	6
11.2—28/10—28 . . .	4 & 6
12.4—28/11—28 . . .	4 & 6
8×32 . . .	6
12.4—36/11—36 . . .	6
13.6—38/12—38 . . .	6
14—28 . . .	6
16.9—30/14—30 . . .	6
6.50—16 . . .	4 & 6
11—38 . . .	4 & 6
13.6—28(12—28) . . .	4 & 6

## (b) Power Tiller Covers and Tubes

6.00—12 . . .	2 & 4
3.00×14 . . .	4

## (c) Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps

13.00—24 . . .	8, 10 & 12
----------------	------------

## (d) Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps

8.25—20 . . .	12 & 14
9.00—20 . . .	12
11.00—20 . . .	16
11.00—22 . . .	14
12.00—24 . . .	16
12.00—25 . . .	16
13.00—24 . . .	18
13.00—25 . . .	16 & 18
14.00—24 . . .	16, 20 & 24
14.00—24 . . .	16, 20 & 24
16.00—24 . . .	16, 20, 24 & 28
16.00—25 . . .	16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—24 . . .	12, 16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—25 . . .	12, 26, 20, 24, 28 32 & 36
21.00—24 . . .	16, 20 & 24
21.00—25 . . .	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24.00—25 . . .	24 & 30
26.5—29 . . .	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

## (e) Earthremovers/Excavator—Tubeless

14.00—25 . . .	20
16.00—25 . . .	16, 20 & 24
18.00—25 . . .	16, 20, 24, 28 & 32
21.00—25 . . .	16 & 20
24.00—25 . . .	24 & 30
26.5—29 . . .	22, 26, 28, 30 32 & 34

## 7. BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
16×4 . . .	2 & 4
8. CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES	
24×1½ w.o. . .	2
26×1.3/8 w.o. . .	2
26×1½ w.o. . .	2
28×1½ w.o. . .	2
28×1.3/4 w.o. . .	2
28×1½ w.o. Rickshaw . . .	4
26×2.00 Auto . . .	4
2.25—16 . . .	2
2.50—16 . . .	2

## 9. MOPED TYRES &amp; TUBES

23—2.00 . . .	2
23—2.50 . . .	2

## 10. AERO TYRES AND TUBES

3.00—3½ . . .	
6.00—4½ . . .	
6.50—5½ . . .	
17×3.50—11 . . .	
20×5.25—11 . . .	
26×7.75—13 . . .	
45×17.00—16 . . .	
500×180 . . .	
570×140 . . .	
880×230 . . .	
1050×300 . . .	

## 11. AERO TYRES

560×236(0.6) . . .	
1050×300 . . .	
6.00×4 . . .	
11.00—12 . . .	
15.50—20 . . .	
19×6.25—9 . . .	
24×7.25—12 . . .	
26—6.50—14 . . .	
26—6.50—14 . . .	
26—6.6 . . .	
27—6.50—15 . . .	
28—9.00—12 . . .	
29—6.25—16 . . .	
43—12.50—21 . . .	

## 12. AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

19×6.25—9 . . .	
24×7.7 . . .	
29×8.00—15 . . .	
34×10.75—16 . . .	
35×9.00—17 . . .	
36×10.75—16½ . . .	
39×13 . . .	
40×14 . . .	
40×16 . . .	
49×17 . . .	
800×200 . . .	
32×10.75—14 . . .	
8.50—10 . . .	

## 13. TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2.3/4×1.1/8 . . .	
4—1½ . . .	
6—2 . . .	
8—2 . . .	
10—2 . . .	
12—2 . . .	
8—3 & 12×3½ . . .	

## APPENDIX 31

[S. Nos. 65(1—4)(ii) and 65(5)(i) of Part V.]

**Cinema Machinery and Parts Thereof—Licensing Policy for**

Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1975—March 1976 is as detailed below:—

Part & Sl. No. of the ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	
		Quota	Actual Users
65(1—4)(ii)/V	Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films.)	6%	(1) Applications from film studios/processing laboratories for import of equipment will be considered by the CCI & E, New Delhi. The applications are to be made in 'E' (CG) form alongwith necessary particulars. The applications are to be submitted through the Film Federation of India, Bombay, who will forward the applications to the CCI&E, New Delhi, after certifying the essentiality of import. Applications shall also be accompanied by the pro-forma invoice showing the c.i.f. value of the equipment to be imported. Complete particulars of equipment should be indicated in the applications and as far as possible the equipment should be identified with the items given in this appendix. Applications shall be submitted to the Film Federation of India so as to reach them on or before the 31st August, 1975, at the latest.
65(5)(i)/V	Parts of Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films.)		(2) Film studios/processing laboratories etc. can also apply separately to the regional licensing authorities concerned for grant of licences for import of spare parts of equipments. Such applications should be submitted through the regional film associations in Form 'B', accompanied by Chartered Accountant's certificates, showing the details of the equipment in possession of the applicant and the c.i.f. value of the equipment. Equipment acquired before 1970 and that acquired afterwards should be listed separately. It will not be necessary to enclose a list of spares desired to be imported. Licences will be granted for import of permissible spare parts required for the maintenance of the equipment in possession of the applicant.
			(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
			(ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A'.
			(iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed up to the face value restrictions mentioned against each.
			(iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.
			(v) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. can be utilised for import of carbon falling under S. No. 46 (b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46(b)/II.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

(3) A.U. for import of components specified in Section I and II of List 'A' and those mentioned in List 'B' for the manufacture of cinema machinery. The import of items mentioned in List 'B' will, however, be permitted as per face value restrictions indicated therein.

(4) Applications from T.V. Cameramen for import of 16mm and 8mm Super Cameras and equipment required for making T.V. film will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Applications to CCI&E, New Delhi should be made through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.

## LIST A

*Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import***Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/75 mm.**

1. Projector lenses of all types.
2. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Sound-heads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fittings.
3. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, and associated fittings for Carbon Arc Lamps.
5. Low Frequency Speakers, without matching transformers, and having a cone diameter of 12" and above.
6. High Frequency Speaker Units with upper frequency range beyond 10Kc/S.
7. Exciter lamps, Opticals, Xenon Bulbs with associated fittings and anti explosion Kit. Photo-cells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads, projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
8. Test Films for testing purposes i.e., SMPTE films.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.



## APPENDIX 31—contd.

**Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)**

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8 mm/Super 8 mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (12" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
8. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

**Section III—Studio Equipments**

1. **FILM STUDIO SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS.**—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; or recording sound on 70 mm/35 mm/17½ mm/16 mm/8 mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and, or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on **positive film**.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than banned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers.

Magnetic Perforated Films.

Split Reels.

One set of **Test films**.

Twenty spare exposure lamps,

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss etc,

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Microphones studio quality without stand/blooms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable.

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifiers.

Line-up Oscillator.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jibs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

One set of focussing and measuring Microscopes or viewers.

Higher quality Monitor Speakers having cone diameter 12" and above.

NOTE:—Import of Tape recorders, microphones and viewers will be allowed only in consultation with the DGTD.

2. **RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT**—Either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film Phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor de-compensators; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; and adapters.

NOTE:—Import of Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors Selsyn and various types of motors will be considered only in consultation with the DGTD.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70 mm/35 mm/16 mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Interlock motor multi-duty motor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; interlocking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; interlocking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers. (Import will be allowed in consultation with DGTD).

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-tilting Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments. (Import will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD).

## 9. Lighting Equipment;

- (a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.
- (b) Halogen lights with or without Lamps but without stands and associated fitments.
- (c) Arc-Lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.
- (d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.
- (e) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of scaled Beam Lamps with/without Control Units and xenon bulbs.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machines.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.

14. Film Numbering Machines.

15. Sensitesters or Densitometers.

16. Synchronisers.

17. Film Editing Machine.

18. Blooming Punch for sound-splicing.

19. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

20. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blueprints.

21. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8 mm films measuring film-lengths.

22. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.

23. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.

24. Projection footage counters.

25. Projection volume indicators.

26. Film Splicers.

27. Non-Magnetic Scissors.

28. Colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.

29. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.

30. Splicing tape for magnetic films.

31. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.

32. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST B

**Components of Cinema Machinery the Import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions**

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

	Face Value Restriction
1. Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery . . . . .	Up to 2%
2. Electronic Valves, /other than those specified in Annexure to Appendix 38, semi-conductors/ transistors used in cinema machinery . . . . .	„ 5%
3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Allen Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shims, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc . . . . .	„ 2%
4. Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14). . . . .	„ 2%
5. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks switches, jacks, mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing, connectors, sockets, Jack panels, patch-bays patchcords, and effect discs. . . . .	„ 2%
*6. Testing and Checking Instrument . . . . .	Up to 5% subject to the condition that import of Volumeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers. Frequency meter and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
*7. Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors and used in Theatre Equipments	Upto 5%
8. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty, Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments . . . . .	„ 10%
9. Tungsten Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes . . . . .	„ 15%
10. Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 12 diameter and above . . . . .	„ 2%
11. Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads . . . . .	„ 5%
12. Inter-lock kits (electrical or mechanical) and associated fittings . . . . .	„ 2%
13. Pre-Amplifiers, Mixer Amplifiers Main, Amplifiers, Line Amplifiers, Booster Amplifiers, Voltage Amplifiers (for film studio recording equipment) . . . . .	„ 10%
14. Project lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm Cinema projectors . . . . .	„ 50%
15. Intermittant sprockets and cams . . . . .	„ 10%

NOTE.—\* Import of items covered by S. Nos. 6 and 7 will be allowed subject to specific endorsement on the licences to be made by the licensing authority in consultation with the DGTD.

## LIST C

**List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).</li> <li>2. Pedestals or Base.</li> <li>3. Magazine for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.</li> <li>4. Step-down transformers.</li> <li>5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.</li> <li>6. Projector Spools for 16 mm, 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).</li> <li>8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).</li> <li>9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.</li> <li>10. Slide Projectors.</li> <li>11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).</li> <li>12. H.F. Horns and Throats.</li> <li>13. Matching on Line Transformers.</li> <li>14. Cloth or plastic screens.</li> <li>15. Arc Resistances.</li> <li>16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (Other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).</li> </ol> |
|---|---|

APPENDIX 31—*concl'd.*

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at below 120 amps.
19. 16mm/8mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
20. Field Rectifiers.
21. Film cement.
22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
23. Stage Lighting Equipment.
24. Emergency Lighting System.
25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
26. Automatic or semi-automatic film developing and processing Machines.
27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.
28. 35mm and 35mm/70mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
29. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.
30. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatines and other synthetic materials.
31. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels.
32. Control Units.
33. B/HT Units (power supplies).
34. A/LT Units (power supplies).
35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
36. MG sets with associated control gear.
37. Matte-shot Projectors.
38. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters regulators.
39. Coloured Glasses.

## APPENDIX 32

**List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed for import by actual users for servicing and maintenance purposes from Rupee Payment Area.**

Part & Sl. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
<b>PART II</b>	
36(5).	Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings.
<b>PART IV</b>	
293, 295 & 297	Spare parts of Motor Vehicles.
<b>PART V</b>	
65(5)(ii)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65(5)(iii)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii) of Part V.
74(iii)	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.
Part VI	Spare parts of Machine Tools.

**Note :** Banned and restricted spare parts and also those covered by Appendix 3 of this Red Book will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

1. The provision made in para in Section-1 is for meeting the requirements of actual users for servicing and maintenance of Machinery/equipment installed in their factory or used by them. Under this provision, applications for grant of licences from garages and workshops will not be considered.

2. The entitlement of the units will be worked out on the basis of (i) 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired before 1970 and 3 % of the c.i.f. value of imposed machinery acquired in 1970 and subsequently; and (ii) or 1 % of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components, for the servicing and maintenance of which the spares are sought to be imported.

3. Import of spare parts of agricultural tractors by individual tractor owners can be made upto Rs. 1,250/- per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended. Applications from individual tractor owners for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors in excess of Rs. 1,250/- will be considered and licences issued for a value calculated on the basis of Rs. 1,250/- per tractor.

4. Import licences where issued will be valid for import from Rupee Payment Countries viz. U.S.S.R., G.D.R., Czechoslovakia, Poland, Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria and Democratic Peoples Republic of Korea.

5. No lists of spare parts will be attached to the licences. The description of the goods in the import licences will be indicated as under :—

“Spare parts of ..... ”  
(In the blank space, name of the machinery/equipment covered by the provisions of the appendix which is in the possession of the applicant and for which spare parts are sought to be imported for servicing and maintenance purposes, will be indicated.)

6. Applications for import of spare parts for April 1975—March 1976 will be considered after the applicant has utilised his licence granted under this provision for April 1974—March 1975 at least to the extent of 60% by actual imports or 70% by shipment.

7. The Import licence will be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) This licence will not be valid for spare parts, the import of which is banned/restricted,
- (ii) The licence is issued subject to the condition that the goods imported under it shall be used only for servicing and maintenance of the machinery/equipment installed in the licence holder's factory or in possession of the licensee. It shall not be open to the licensee to import under this licence any components required for fabrication of machinery.

## APPENDIX 33

## OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. XCVIII

## Government of India, Ministry of Foreign Trade, Import Trade Control No. 3/75

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Pakistan and Tibet Region of China, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below :—

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the

Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Pakistan and Tibet region of China.

- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before the 31st March, 1976 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. XCVIII

Sl. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
143(c)	IV	Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
144(a)	IV	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skin is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6	V	Quebracho extract, chestnut extract Modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan). and

## APPENDIX 34

## Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1975—March, 1976

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1975—March, 1976 is set out below.

## PART I

## A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.

1. Blow Room Machinery.
  2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and man-made fibre spinning industry.
  3. Draw Frames.
  4. Speed Frames.
  5. Ring Frames for Cotton and Man-made fibre spinning industry.
  6. Doubler Winder upto 152.40 mm (6") traverse for winding upto four ends.
  7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton yarn upto 63.50 mm (2½") Ring diameter and/or 88.90 mm (3½") gauge and/or 241.30 mm (9½") lift.
  8. Reeling Machine but excluding for stretched/ crimped synthetic yarn.
  9. Non-automatic warp winding machine.
  10. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
  11. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding that for warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
  12. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
  13. Silk Throwing Machine.
  14. Deck Winding Machine.
  15. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
  16. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
  17. Non-automatic pirn winding machine.
  18. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
  19. Non-automatic Plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
  20. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the cotton textile industry upto 2184.40 mm (86") Reed Space.
  21. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
  22. Jacquard upto 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
  23. Roving Waste Opener.
  24. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
  25. Fibre Cutting Machine.
  26. Auto Waste Cleaner.
  27. Hard Waste Opener.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1. High Speed Gill Box with auto eveners/leveller.
  2. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
  3. Combined bobbins.

4. Woollen/Shoddy/Worsted Ring Spinning Frames.
  5. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
  6. Cot Buffing Machine.
  7. Cot Pushing-on/mounting machine.
  8. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
  9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
  10. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
  11. Non-automatic blanket/canvas looms.
  12. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted industry.
  13. High Speed multiple head tapes/Ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ ribbons.
  14. Tensionless High Speed warping/Sectional warping machines for Art Silk/woollen/worsted industries.
  15. Combing Machinery for Cotton Industry (including Silver lap, Ribbon lap and Lap former).
  16. Super speed warping machine.
  17. Automatic blanket/canvas/corduroy looms.
  18. Single Spindle Fully Automatic Pirn Winding Machine.
  19. Uptwisting Machine for Synthetic Yarn.
  20. Synthetic Yarn Crimping Machine.
  21. Metallic Wire Mounting Machine.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.
1. Back Washing Machine for worsted industry.
  2. Scouring machine for woollen industry.
  3. Hopper feeder for Woollen/Worsted industry.
  4. Wool Carbonising Machine.
  5. Tenter Hook Willow/Teaser/Fearnaught machine.
  6. Cards for Woollen/Worsted/Shoddy industries.
  7. Waste Cards for Cotton/Man-made fibre industries.
  8. Combing Machinery for man-made fibre/worsted industries.
  9. Dandy finisher for worsted spinning.
  10. Drawing Box for worsted industry.
  11. Punch or comb baller.
  12. Reducer for worsted spinning.
  13. Worsted Roving frame.
  14. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
  15. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine for Art Silk/Woollen industries.
  16. Doubler Winder above 152.40 mm (6") traverse and for winding above four ends.
  17. Ring Doubler for Cotton yarn above 63.50 mm (2½") diameter and/or 88.90 mm (3½") gauge and/or 241.30 mm (9½") lift.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

18. Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
19. Two for one Twisting Machine.
20. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
21. Twisting machine for plied yarns.
22. Reeling machine for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
23. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
24. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine.
25. Drop-wire pinning Machine.
26. Sectional Warping Machine for warp/ratchet/lace knitting machines.
27. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
28. Jacquard above 1,200 Needles capacity including fine pitch jacquard.
29. Card Lacing Machine.
30. Card-punching machine other than manual type.
31. Card-repeating Machine.
32. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
33. Automatic looms for woollen/shoddy/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industries.
34. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 2184·40 mm (86") reed space.
35. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1×1 shuttle box.
36. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.
37. Circular Looms.
38. Fustian Looms.
39. Moquette Looms.
40. Swivel and lappet Looms.
41. Velvet Looms.
42. Tyre Cord Looms.
43. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
44. Candle Wick machine single needle or multi-needles.
45. Tufting Machine.
46. Garnetting Machine.
47. Thread Extractor.
48. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
49. Bare Cylinder/Doffer Grinding Machine.
50. Card Bend Grinding Machine.
51. Card Clothing Mounting Machine.
52. Comber Needle Mounting Machine.
53. Cupping Machine.
54. Cylinder Balancing Machine.
55. Flat Cleaners.
56. Flat Clipping Machine.
57. Flat end Milling Machine.
58. Flat Grinding Machine.
59. Licker-in roller grinding, dressing recovering and burnishing machine.
60. Roller Testing Machine.
61. Spiral cleaners for inserts.
62. Quilting machine.
63. Automatic fringing machine.
64. Precision cross winding machine.
65. Fish net manufacturing machine.
66. Bobbin Thread Polishing machine for sewing Thread industry.
67. Universal Yarn Numbering machine for Sewing Thread industry.
68. High Speed Narrow Weave Needle loom.
69. Re-needling Out-fit for Combers and Gill Boxes.
70. Auto Embroidery Skein winding machine.
71. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## PART II

## A. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.

1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash ager).
2. Back Filling machine.
3. Baling Press.
4. Batching machine.
5. Bleaching Kiers.
6. Calendering machine (all types).
7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
11. Continuous dyeing plant.
12. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type)
13. Curing/Polymerising machine.
14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types).
15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
16. Damping Machine.
17. Dye Jigger (all types).
18. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine for cotton and Art Silk industry.
19. Hot flue.
20. Hydro Extractors.
21. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
22. Open width Bleaching Plants (all types).
23. Open width washing and soaping machine (all types).



APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

24. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
  25. Rope chemicking and scoring machine.
  26. Rope Squeezing Machine.
  27. Rope Washing Machine.
  28. Roller Forcing Machine.
  29. Roller Printing Machine.
  30. Pre-Shrinking Machine.
  31. Scutchers.
  32. Squeezing Mops.
  33. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
  34. Steaming Chambers.
  35. Stentering Machine (all types excluding vertical stenter for heavy fabrics).
  36. Thermo-Reactor.
  37. Washing machine, square beater type.
  38. Wet Cotton Opener.
  39. Winch Dyeing Machine.
  40. Yarn Bundling Machine.
  41. Yarn Printing Machine.
  42. Yarn Singeing Machine.
  43. Yarn Dyeing machine for Hank/Cone/Cheese/Beam.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
  2. High Pressure High/low temperature Dyeing Plant for yarn/top Dyeing for woollen/worsted/Art-Silk industries.
  3. Vertical stenter for heavy fabrics.
  4. Flash Ager.
  5. Selvedge Printing Machine.
  6. Decatising Machine.
  7. Shearing and Cropping Machine.
  8. Jet dyeing machine.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing Machine/Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.
  2. Automatic Packing machine.
  3. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
  4. Calendering Machine for knitted fabrics.
  5. Continuous Flock Printing Machine.
  6. Crabbing machine.
  7. Hosiery boarding machines.
  8. Hosiery Brushing machines.
  9. Hosiery pressing machines.
  10. Hosiery printing machines.
  11. Laminating Machine—for Textile Industry.
  12. Pleating Machine.
13. Raising machine.
  14. Ribbon Calendering machine.
  15. Rotary Press.
  16. Screen Making equipment.
  17. Socks Dyeing Machine.
  18. Yarn Mercerising machine.
  19. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
- PART III**
- A. List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.
1. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.
  2. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I.
  3. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
    - (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
    - (b) Muffler making machine with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
    - (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
    - (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing, system, six designing wheels.
    - (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
    - (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels plain back.
  4. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
    - (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges upto 22.
    - (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges upto 22.
    - (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
  5. Braiding Machine.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
1. Braiding Machines (Special Types only).
  2. Power Operated Circular Knitting machines.
    - (a) Sinker body machine above 22 gauge.
    - (b) Non-sinker Plain Web Machine above 22 gauge.
    - (c) Jacquard Interlock/Rib jacquard cum Interlock machines.
    - (d) Double Knit machine.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine.
  2. Hand-operated Flat Knitting machine above 12 N.P.I.
  3. Fully Fashioned out-wear knitting machines.
  4. Power operated Flat Knitting Machine.
  5. Power operated Circular Knitting machines:
    - (a) Loop Wheel machines.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

- (b) Pile Knitting machines.
- (c) Purl Knitting machines.
- (d) Socks/Stockings.
- (e) Accordians Stitch/Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines.
- 6. Roller Locking machines for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting.
- 7. Warp/Raschel/Lace knitting machine.
- 8. Dial Linking Machines.
- 9. Knitting machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## PART IV

**A. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned.**

- 1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
- 2. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature silver drawing device.
- 3. Direct yarn count balance.
- 4. Fabric tearing strength tester.
- 5. Lea tester.
- 6. Twist tester.
- 7. Wrap block.
- 8. Wrap reel.

**B. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.**

- 1. Single Thread elongation and breaking strength tester.
- 2. Fabric Tensile Strength Tester.
- 3. Fibrograph.
- 4. Shirely Analyser.
- 5. Crease Recovery Tester.
- 6. Pill Tester.
- 7. Fabric Crimp Tester.
- 8. Crockmeter.
- 9. Yarn Evenness Tester.
- 10. Crimp Rigidity Tester.
- 11. Stiffness Tester.
- 12. Launderometer.
- 13. Perspirometer.
- 14. Hydrostatic Dome Tester.
- 15. Hydrostatic Head Tester.
- 16. Thermal Conductivity Apparatus.

**C. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is permissible.**

- 1. Air Permeability Tester.

- 2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.
- 3. Cloth Density Tester with Microscope.
- 4. Cloth Density Tester—Projection type.
- 5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.
- 6. Cotton Samples Blender.
- 7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.
- 8. Elasticity modular Tester for fibrous material.
- 9. Fibre bunch Tensile Strength Tester.
- 10. Fibre Fineness Tester—Projection Type.
- 11. Fibre Torque Tester.
- 12. Flat Testers.
- 13. Flyer Balance Tester.
- 14. Lap unevenness Tester.
- 15. Laboratory Pressing and Crease Recovery Tester.
- 16. Measuring gauge for flats.
- 17. Nep Tester.
- 18. Shuttle Course locating Tester.
- 19. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.
- 20. Tensionometer for Wrap.
- 21. Thickness Tester for variable Load.
- 22. Universal Abrasion Tester.
- 23. Water Permeability Tester.
- 24. Water Repellency Tester.
- 25. Wool Fibre Fineness Tester.
- 26. Yarn Tension gauge.
- 27. Moisture Testing Oven.
- 28. Fibre Diagram Machine.
- 29. Torsion Balance.
- 30. Moisture Dyeing Oven.
- 31. Motor Driven Slicing Machine.
- 32. Ultra Yarn Inspector.
- 33. Comber Waste Percentage Balance.
- 34. Luster Meter.
- 35. Stelometer.
- 36. Textile Testing equipments not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34

## SECTION I

## A. List of spare parts classified under part III/5(2), import of which is Banned

Machinery	Spare parts
1	2
1. Blow Room Machinery . . . . .	1. All types of Lattices. 2. Grid Bars.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for cotton/man-made fibres. . . . .	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains. 2. Licker-In-wire.
3. Draw Frames/Speed Frames . . . . .	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames. 2. Hank Indicators.
4. Ring Frames . . . . .	1. Jockey Pulleys. 2. High Drafting System for Cotton/Man-made Fibre Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle. 3. Spindles. 4. Lappets. 5. Separators. 6. Hank Indicators. 7. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers but to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers import of such items which have no indigenous angle will be considered.
5. Winding Machines . . . . .	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine. 2. Becklite Traverse Drums of 127 mm (5") and 152.40 mm (6") Traverse for Warp Winding Machine 3. Meter/Yardage counters.
6. Warping Machine . . . . .	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine. 2. Meter Yardage counters. 3. Warping Combs other than zigzag type.
7. Sizing Machine . . . . .	1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type. 2. Meter/Yardage counter except out marking counters. 3. Moisture Meter. 4. Sizing Cylinders.
8. Loom Parts/Accessories . . . . .	1. Shuttles excluding for Tape/Ribbons/Gripper looms. 2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters. 3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds. 4. All Metal Reeds up to 240s counts excluding reeds for special type of looms. 5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds. 6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions. 7. Pickers. 8. Buffers. 9. Picking Sticks 10. Picking Bands. 11. Check Straps. 12. Heald Cords. 13. Heald Knitting Needles. 14. Jacquard harness Needles.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

8. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd.*

15. Linen Cord.
16. Jacquard Cards.
17. Following parts for looms other than :
  - (a) Swivel and Lappet Looms.
  - (b) High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
  - (c) Tyre Cord Looms.
  - (d) Fustian Looms.
  - (e) Circular Looms.
  - (f) Shuttleless Looms.
  - (g) Moquette Looms.
  - (h) Imported Automatic Looms.
  - (i) Velvet Looms.
    - (i) Loomsides.
    - (ii) Top Rails.
    - (iii) Cross Rails.
    - (iv) Binder Rails.
    - (v) Sley Swords.
    - (vi) Swing Rails and Bushings.
    - (vii) Breast Beams.
    - (viii) Take-up Rollers.
    - (ix) All metal sleys.
    - (x) Crank Shafts and Bushes.
    - (xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
    - (xii) Picking Bowls.
    - (xiii) Picking Tappet Shells.
    - (xiv) Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
    - (xv) Picking Tappet Boss.
    - (xvi) Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
    - (xvii) Picking Shafts.
    - (xviii) Loom Temple.
    - (xix) Parts of Weft Replenishing mechanism.
18. Looms Spindles.
19. Looms Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end springs.
20. Side Weft fork other than welded type.
21. Porcelain eyes of shuttles except for indigenous manufacturers of shuttles.
22. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains.
23. Weaver's Beams.
24. Shuttle tips.
25. Weft grates.
26. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames.
27. Perforated Steel Strips.
28. Emery Fillet.
29. Shuttle Tongue.
30. Lease Rods.

## 9. Others.

1. Wooden/metallic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes.
2. Paper Tubes/cones.
3. Jacquard Neck cords other than continuous length.

N.B.—(1) The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not, however, apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers' catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

(2) Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not, however, be applicable if specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner though banned by nomenclature.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*concl'd.*

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/5(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts and reeds for special types of looms.
2. Card Gauges.
3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
6. Rings for Ring Frames.
7. Rings for Doubling Frames and other than Multi-groove and self lubricating type.
8. Ring Travellers.
9. (i) Shuttle Jaws including clamps and Back Springs.  
(ii) Shuttle Eyes made of Brass Alloy etc.
10. Top Rollers for Ring/Draw/Speed Frames.
11. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton Waste Flexible card clothing.
12. Flexible/Metallic Card clothing including tops for metallic card clothing.
13. Spindle Inserts.
14. Flat and Round Comber needle.
15. Hank Indicators/Shift Counters for Combers, Sliver Lap Ribbon Lap and Lap Former Machines.
16. Garnet wire.
17. Punching Card Rolls for textile machinery.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## SECTION II

A. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is banned.*

1. Auto Pilers.
2. Cotton/Paper/Woolen Calender Bowls.
3. Cloth Guiders.
4. Colour Mixing Pans.
5. Copper Printing Rollers.
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
9. Raising Fillets.
10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/sanforizing machine.
11. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.
12. Selvage Uncurlers.
13. Vacuum Strainer.
14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber blankets for printing machine up to 2133.60 mm (84") width.
4. Stenter Clips.
5. Felts for calendering machine/shrinking range.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

## SECTION III

List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6 Import of which is banned

Sl. No.	Groz-Beckert	Code	Torrington Code	Other Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 Beha . . . . .	88.171	G1		4gg Flat
2 Bena . . . . .	76.92	G1		141 H
3 Bena . . . . .	76.110	G3		139 H
4 Bena . . . . .	76.124	G2		136 H
5 Bera . . . . .	25.63	G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33.
6 Bera . . . . .	30.63	G1		625 D
7 Bera . . . . .	33.92	G1		180 D
8 Bera . . . . .	35.130	G1		83 D
9 Bera . . . . .	40.112	G1		84 D
10 Bera . . . . .	44.90	G2		72 D
11 Berz . . . . .	33.70	G1		186 D
12 Beta . . . . .	52.75	G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 623 D Wildman No. 6.
13 Beta . . . . .	54.73	G1		146 H
14 Bez . . . . .	77.70	G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15 Bi . . . . .	76.70	G1	7723 C	MB-628 TPA
16 Bi . . . . .	77.76	G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71. Wildman No. 4
17 BI . . . . .	77.73	G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18 Bo . . . . .	76.48	G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19 Bo . . . . .	76.63	G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN-72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27
20 Bo . . . . .	76.63	G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21 Bo . . . . .	77.53	G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22 Bo . . . . .	77.61	G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3
23 Bo . . . . .	77.62	G9	7617 C	70gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI.
24 Bo . . . . .	95.42	G1	9 81 C	60gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25 Bo . . . . .	95.51	G1	9628 C	54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26 Bo . . . . .	95.55	G1	8600 C	
27 Deha . . . . .	79.76	G1		14gg Flat Dubied
28 Deha . . . . .	79.86	G1		12gg Flat Dubied
29 Deha . . . . .	79.94	G1		10gg Flat Dubied
30 Deha . . . . .	79.9	G4		10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg hook
31 Deha . . . . .	79.111	G1		8gg Flat Dubied
32 Do . . . . .	83.41	G1	9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33 Hofa . . . . .	71.50	G3	2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34 Hofa . . . . .	71.50	G4	2600 L	54gg. Power Socks High Butt
35 Hofa . . . . .	71.60	G3	220 S	48gg. Power Socks Low Butt
36 Hofa . . . . .	71.60	G4	2200 J	48gg. Power Socks High Butt
37 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G1	1500	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G2	1500 L	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook High Butt
39 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G3	1505 S	36gg Power Socks for Hook Low Butt
40 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G4	1505 L	37 Power Socks for Hook High Butt
41 La . . . . .	89.114	G		NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MACHINES
42 506 M . . . . .	79.72	Gr		600 H
43 562M . . . . .	79.61	G1		605 H
44 507M . . . . .	80.91	G1		597 Cyl.
45 Pers . . . . .	46.71	G1		H 47
46 Persson . . . . .	80.80	G3		Flat Knitting M/c. person 12gg.
47 Person . . . . .	80.100	G1		Flat Knitting machine person togg.
48 Pi . . . . .	74.73	G1	5002 C	

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION—III—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
49 Pova . . . . .	86.50	G2	9810 C	60gg. Blackburn small hook.
50 Pova . . . . .	86.51	G1	8802 C	60gg Clackburn.
51 Pova . . . . .	86.66	G1	5845 C	30/36 gg. Clackburn
52 Raschel . . . . .	63.80	G1		Raschel 24gg.
53 Ravi . . . . .	78.51	G5	8050 CS	Supreme 48, Brinton 50/42.
54 Ravi . . . . .	78.51	G8	8047 C	Brinton No. 3 50/42.
55 Ravi . . . . .	78.63	G3	6179 CS	Supreme 42
56 Ravi . . . . .	78.65	G4	6038 CS	Brinton/Supreme 42.
57 Potaz . . . . .	118.61	G1	6883 CR	M.B. Int. 20gg. Cyl. Long.
58 Pozs . . . . .	74.61	G7	6844 CR	M. B. Int. 30gg. Cyl. Short.
59 Pora . . . . .	46.61	G8	6836 D	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Short.
60 Vo . . . . .	86.61	G4	6038	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long High Butt.
61 Vo . . . . .	86.61	G5	6038 ZN	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long Short Butt.
62 Vo . . . . .	118.52	G3		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482
63 Vo . . . . .	118.62	G4		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483
64 Vo . . . . .	76.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Intl 20 NPI Dial LB 481
65 Vora . . . . .	41.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial GB 480
66 Vo . . . . .	69.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB
67 Vora . . . . .	36.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial GHB.
68 Vo Spec . . . . .	116.47	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20gg. Cyl. HB 421
69 Vo Spec . . . . .	116.47	G2		Tukhora Interlock 20gg. Cyl. LB 422.
70 Vo Spec . . . . .	77.41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422
71 Vota-Spec . . . . .	77.41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg. Dial HB 411
72 Vo-Spec . . . . .	116.14	G3		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. HB.
73 Vo-Spec . . . . .	116.41	G4		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. LB
74 Vo . . . . .	86.63	G4		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120
75 Vo . . . . .	50.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Dial No. 110.
76 Vora . . . . .	42.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Special Dial
77 Potaz . . . . .	90.47	G2	9811 C	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.
78 Potaz . . . . .	65.47	G2	9813	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.
79 Pora . . . . .	46.47	G1	9821D	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.
80 Vo . . . . .	86.47	G2	7348 E	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.
81 Vo . . . . .	78.90	G1		Flat 10gg short butt.
82 Vo . . . . .	78.90	G2		Flat 10gg High Butt
83 Vo . . . . .	81.92	G1		10gg Flat Dux SB
84 Vo . . . . .	81.92	G2		10gg Flat Du HB
85 Rehatal . . . . .	130.123	G1		Needle for Home Knitting machines,
86 Special . . . . .	33.71	G1		628 D
87 Vo . . . . .	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220.
88 Wo . . . . .	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts LB
89 Wo . . . . .	102.52	G2		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts HB
90 Wo III . . . . .	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts
91 Wo . . . . .	81.70	G5	5845	RLQ 15
92 Wo . . . . .	81.70	G6	5845	RLQ 16 MB-DB 318
93 Wo . . . . .	74.72	G3	5782	RLQ 17
94 Wo . . . . .	74.72	G4	5778	RLQ 18
95 Wo . . . . .	95.52	G2		SM 565, 18gg. NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
96 Wo III . . . . .	102.52	G2		18gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593
97 Ziva . . . . .	101.100	G2	711 H	
98 Bo . . . . .	60.62	G1	7602 C	Stibbe CN 9—2
99 Bo . . . . .	94.62	G1	7603 C	Stibbe CN 10—2
100 Bo . . . . .	77.62	G7	7604 C	Stibbe DN 3
101 Beru . . . . .	43.62	G1	7600 D	Stibbe DN 4

General Note :—Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not however be applicable if specifically recommended, by the Textile Commissioner though banned by nomenclature.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—concl'd.

## SECTION IV

**A. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machines classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned.**

For Power-operated circular machines (Underwear)—

- (a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/Sinker Body Machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).
- (b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-sinker plain web machine upto 22 gauge.

**B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machine classified under Part III/6 import of which by permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.**

For Power operated circular machines—

- (a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain web machine

General Note.—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.

- (b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.
- (c) Cylinders of 26 gauge and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.
- (d) Sinkers and Jacks 22 gauge and above.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other S. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.



## APPENDIX 35

**Machinery (other than machine tools) for which licences will not ordinarily be valid—list of**

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

**LIST A**

**List of Machinery (other than Machine tools) for which licences granted for machinery to established importers and Actual Users will not be valid.**

**(1) Jute Mill Machinery**

1. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
2. Roll/Cope Winder.
  - (a) Scroll type.
  - (b) Traverse Bar Type.
3. Cop Winder (ordinary) and conventional Type.
4. Softeners.
5. Sizing Machine.
6. Pre-beaming Machine.
7. Cloth Rolling Machine.
8. Inspection Machine.

**(2) Printing Machinery**

1. Paper cutting machine upto 42 inch (106 cm) width excluding machines with special devices such as automatic Programme Cutting.
2. Automatic cylinder printing machines upto 560x790m.m. (Requests for import of automatic cylinder printing machines of the next higher size will be considered only from quality printers in consultation with DGTD).
3. Paper varnishing and gumming machine upto 32"x44" sizes other than automatic type.
4. Parallel locking up of Quions and mental furniture locking up quions and rounds.

5. Printing Presses (platen type—7"×10" (178×254 mm), 8"×12" (200×300 mm), 10"×15" (254×381mm), 12"×18" (300×450mm), 14½"×22" (370×555mm) treadle and power operated, other than automatic.
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed upto 20"×30".
7. Hand-fed Cylinder Printing Machines with printing area of 61×45 cms, i.e. 24"×18".
8. Table Router—32"×20" (810×508mm.) for flat surfaces.
9. Wire stitching machines upto 1½ inch or 31.75mm thickness single headed.
10. Paper folding machine—14"×15", (160×635mm), 17"×24", (430×616mm), 30"×40" (760×1000mm).
11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
13. All types of numbering machines including type height numbering machines, Rotary numbering machines but excluding Rotary numbering boxes.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators.
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
23. Letterpress Proofing Presses except Precision Proofing Presses and large-sized letter cylinder press.
24. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
25. Lead and Rule Cutters.
26. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
27. Cutting Scouring and Slotting machines.
28. Coating and laminating machines.
29. Registering tables.
30. Revolution letter presses (other than two Revolution presses).
  1. 18-3/5×25"
  2. 27½×39½"
  3. 33-3/5×42½"

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*31. *Single Colour offset machines :*

21½ × 28½"

22½ × 31½"

26 × 37½"

27½ × 37½"

27½ × 39½"

28 × 40"

## 32. Automatic corrugated board printing machine.

## 33. Small size off set printing machine up to the paper size 10" × 15".

## (3) Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

## (4) Cinematograph equipments

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazines for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens.
15. Arc Resistance.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
20. Field Rectifiers.
21. Film cement.
22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
23. Stage Lighting Equipment.
24. Emergency Lighting System.
25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
26. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.
27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.
28. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.
30. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Hand Pass, Effects, etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.
31. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets racks, shell and panels and mats.
32. Control Units.
33. B/HT Units (power supplies).
34. A/LT Units (Power supplies).
35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
36. MG sets with associated control gear.
37. Matto-shot Projectors.
38. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters, regulators.
39. Coloured Glasses.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.***(5) Cement Machinery**

Complete cement plant of 1000/1200 tonnes per day capacity both wet/dry process.

*N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.*

**(6) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.**

1. Pipettes.
2. Butyrometer.

**(7) Air conditioning, Ice making and Refrigeration equipments**

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators.
4. Freezing tank for ice making.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for room coolers.
7. Cold Storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Oil Separators.
16. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
17. Air handling unit.
18. Fan coil unit.
19. Humidifier.
20. Air-conditioners.
21. Refrigerators.
22. Ductings.
23. Fans & Blowers.

24. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration controls other than listed in Appendix 48.

25. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors except the following:—

- (1) Hermetic sealed compressors—(a) below 1/10 HP, (b)  $\frac{1}{4}$  HP and (c)  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  HP suitable for application below 0 degree C.
- (2) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors  $\frac{1}{4}$  HP to  $\frac{3}{4}$  HP at minus 13 degree C suitable for combination coolers.
- (3) Compressors for Buses.
- (4) Compressors for Crane Cap—Air conditioners.
- (5) Turbo Compressors for Air-Craft and Aeroplanes.
- (6) Air cycle refrigeration system for air-craft and aeroplanes only.

26. Milk coolers.

27. Bottle coolers.

28. Block ice coolers.

**(8) Sugar Machinery**

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

*N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.*

**(9) Gas Cylinders**

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

(10) Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(11) Pulling and Lifting Machines.

**LIST-B**

**List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for Machinery will not be valid.**

- (1) *Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*
  1. Beverage Coolers.
  2. X-ray Film Developing Tanks.
  3. Plate Freezers.
  4. Freezers.
  5. Humidity Chambers.
  6. Blood Storage Refrigerators.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

## 7. Air-conditioners and Refrigeration controls of the following:—

- (i) Filters and Dryers.
- (ii) Hard Stamp Fittings.
- (iii) Solenoid Valves.
- (iv) Shut-off Valves.
- (v) Relays.
- (vi) Expansion Valves.
- (vii) Low and High Pressure Cut-Outs.
- (viii) Thermostats for Refrigerators, Room Air-conditioners, Package Air-conditioners and other industrial applications.
- (ix) Switches.
- (x) Running Capacitor.

## 8. Dehumidifier (Mechanical type).

## 9. Ice—cube making machine and ice—block making machine.

**(2) Air Pollution and Air Control equipment.**

- 1. Electrostatic Precipitators for all applications.
- 2. Cyclones of various types and sizes.
- 3. Mechanical type dust collectors.
- 4. Wet type dust collectors.
- 5. Centrifugal fans and Axial Flow fans.
- 6. Dust Extraction Plants.
- 7. Conditioning Towers.
- 8. Multi Cyclones.
- 9. Wet separators and ventury scrubbers.
- 10. Pneumatic conveying equipment.
- 11. Hoods—all types including open and closed hoods for paper machines etc.
- 12. Pocket ventilation system for distributing drying air across the machines.
- 13. High Velocity Hoods.
- 14. Pulp & Paper Dryer.
- 15. Air Filters.
- 16. Dryer for coating machine.

**(3) Ceramic Machinery**

- 1. Automatic brick making plant, comprising of roller grinders, box feeder, crusher roller, shaft put mill, dearing sugar, edge runner mill, brick cutting machine, clay cleaner, toggle press, and special transport equipment required for these plants.
- 2. Ball Mills.
- 3. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
- 4. The Press (Hand and Power operated).
- 5. Pot Mills.
- 6. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
- 7. Brick Cutting Tables.
- 8. De-airing Pug Mill.

## 9. Jigger Jolley.

## 10. Filter Press and Pumps.

## 11. Brick and Tile Making Machines.

## 12. Agitators.

## 13. Mixers.

## 14. Dryers.

**(4) Chemical and pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding equipment made of karbats, tantalum and titanium)**

- 1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels excluding Reaction Flasks, Reaction Vessels of industrial glass of 100 litres and above.
- 2. End Runners.
- 3. Distillation Stills excluding distillation stills made of industrial glass with dia. 6" and above
- 4. Crystallisers.
- 5. Sterilisers.
- 6. Neutralisers.
- 7. Tincture Presses.
- 8. Vacuum Pans.
- 9. Reaction Stills.
- 10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
- 11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
- 12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
- 13. Condensers (Coil and Tabular type) excluding condensers of Stainless Steel of AISI 316, 316L quality and 317 quality or of Industrial glass for distillation units of capacity 100 litres and above.
- 14. Agitators.
- 15. Dryers.
- 16. Heat Exchangers excluding Heat Exchanger made of Industrial Glass with 6" column diameter and above.
- 17. Emulsifying Machine.
- 18. Kneaders.
- 19. Sulphonation vats.
- 20. Tilting Pans Cap; up to 100 gallons.
- 21. Ball Mills.
- 22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
- 23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
- 24. Sifter and Mixer.
- 25. Sieving Machine.
- 26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
- 27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
- 28. Still with Rectifying Columns excluding glass columns of 6" dia. and above.
- 29. Mixing Digestors.
- 30. Deodorizer.
- 31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic in as much as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.
38. Tonne containers for holding liquid chlorine and liquified gases like ammonia, sulphur etc.

**(5) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.**

1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
2. Milk and cream pumps.
3. Batch Pasteurisers.
4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
6. Milk can filling unit.
7. Bottle capper (hand).
8. Calenders
9. Automatic curing presses (Babomatic type washing machines).
10. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
11. Rubber sheeters (power driven).
12. Butter churn (hand operated).
13. Butter worker (table type).
14. Butter trolleys.
15. Combined butter churn and worker.
16. Combined steaming machines.
17. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
18. Curd milk cheese press.
19. S.S. Cheese hoops.
20. Steaming table with steam jets.
21. Wash up tanks.
22. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
23. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
24. Stainless steel fittings.
25. Milk cans.
26. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
27. Road and rail milk tankers.
28. Tubular surface coolers.
29. Plate coolers.
30. Farm bulk milk coolers.
31. Ghee kettles.
32. Spray drying plants.
33. Can Washers.

**(6) Oil Mill Machinery**

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.

5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducers.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

**(7) Paint and Varnish Machinery**

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

**(8) Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery**

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mills.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mill 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.
16. Rice Mill Machinery upto 4 tonnes per hour capacity. Modren type.

**(9) Rubber Machinery**

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types) crawler mounted arc wall.
8. Calenders.
9. Automatic curing presses (Bagomatic type automatic presses).
10. Steel moulds for tyres and tubes.
11. Rubber sheeters.
12. Rubber cracker mills.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.***(10) Soap and Cosmetic Machinery**

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutsher.

**(11) Jute Mill Machinery**

1. High speed silver spinning frame (wrap).
2. Roll/Cope Winder—Traverse Type.
3. Cope winder (ordinary) and conventional type.
4. Softeners.

**(12) Tea Processing Machinery**

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and CTC (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

**(13) Boiler Industry**

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.

3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler including power boiler upto 200 M.W.
6. Package type boilers.
7. Waste heat boilers and recovery boilers.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. No. 36 (5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(ii) In all other cases importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

**(14) Constructional Machinery**

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Concrete Mixers of all types/sizes for all applications.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only.
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batchers (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
8. Paver Finishers.
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

**(15) Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants**

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and crawler counter arc wall).
- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) up to 200 KW.
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1½" dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

APPENDIX 35—*concia.***(16) Paper and Pulp making Plants***(for Writing and Printing paper)*

1. Small Scale Paper Plants up to 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete

and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.

3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calender Bowls.
5. Fourdriner wire cloth.
6. Paper and Pulp Exhaust hood

**(17) Paper Conversion Machinery**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.                 | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute.   |
| 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.         | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.   |
| 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.                 | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.  |
| 4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.         | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.  |
| 5. Carrier bag making machine.  | Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×36 c.m. output—100 bags per minute. |
| 6. Perforation out type bag making machine.   | Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.  |
| 7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.                             | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.  |
| 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.         | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.  |
| 9. Block bottom bag making machine.   | Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.                  | Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.  |
| 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.                          | Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.   |
| 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine.   | 40 width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.                    |
| 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels. |  |
| 14. Envelope making machine   | From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.                    |

**(18) Food Processing and canning equipments:**

Vegetable de-hydration plants, Exhausters, Cookers, Collers, roasters, slicers, peelers, fillers, pea podder blanchers, washers, canning lines, driers, tanks and pans, working tables, autoclaves, stirrers, cooking kettles, steam jacketted boiling and mixing pans, sterilizers, slaughter housing equipments, mixers, evaporators, vacuum dryers, vacuum de-gassing and dehundification plants.

**(19) Miscellaneous Items**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.)   | 16. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil re-finishing plants.                               |
| 2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.   | 17. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.   |
| 3. Conveyors and Elevators.   | 18. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).                          |
| 4. Demolition tools.  | 19. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos.   |
| 5. Core Drilling equipment.   | 20. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns.   |
| 6. Well Drilling Rigs.  | 21. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system. |
| 7. Electric core drills.  | 22. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges.  |
| 8. Laundry Equipment.   | 23. Reduction Gear Boxes including Marine Gear Boxes.  |
| 9. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.). | 24. Wagon Tippler.   |
| 10. Vacuum coating and impregnating plants.   | 25. Sewer cleaning machine.  |
| 11. Electroplating equipments.  | 26. Tyre Retreading machinery.   |
| 12. Feed milling plants.  | 27. Stranding machines.  |
| 13. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers.  | 28. Conductor compacting equipment.  |
| 14. Element type of industrial filters  | 29. Paper covering and lapping machines.   |
| 15. The stream-line filters.  | 30. Paper Slitting machines.   |
|   | 31. Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.   |
|   | 32. Rubber Extruder up to 90 m.m.  |
|   | 33. Toilet and tooth brush tufting machine.  |
|   | 34. Paper gummed Tape manufacturing machinery.   |
|   | 35. Carcass utilisation equipment.   |
|   | 36. Industrial filler lubricators and presses regulators used for pneumatic appliances.          |
|   | 37. Multimesh disc filters (Spinneret filters) and elements.                                     |
|   | 38. Epoxy mixing and deaerating plants.  |
|   | 39. Galvanising baths and galvanising kettles.   |
|   | 40. Packetting and wrapping machines.  |
|   | 41. Vibrating screens.   |
|   | 42. Ferrous and non-ferrous industrial screens.  |

43. Perforated woven wire screen.
44. Liners such as sugar centrifugal liners.
45. Coil winding machines.
46. Foil winding machines.
46. cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.
47. Equipments/components for the manufacture of continuous casting and rolling mill plant for the conversion of E. C. grade aluminium rods of 3/8" dia out of ingots.
48. Loadcells compression up to 100 tons and tension upto 50 tons (based on strain gauge).
49. Pressure Transducers.
50. Differential pressure cell.
51. Torque transducers.
52. Indicators for the items mentioned at Sl. Nos. (49) to (52) above.
53. Electronic automatic weight feeder (batch motors).
54. Automatic Carton Folding and Glueing Machine.
55. Automatic and Semi-automatic bottle washing machines.
56. Automatic carbonators, de-aerators, water chilling plants and mixing units for metred mixing of concentrate, water sugar, acids etc.
57. Automatic bottle fillers for filling of all carbonated drinks or aerated water and beer.
58. Damp roller cleaning machine for use in printing press.
59. Industrial Driers-cum-gas purifiers using like Activated Alumina and Molecular sieves.
60. Industrial, Centrifugal Detarotting machine.
61. Fully automatic high output labelling machine.
62. Saccharimeters, Refractometers, Polarimeter, Water circulating bath, brix hydrometer and Beaune Hydrometer required by sugar industry.
63. Glass valves with Teflon Bellows and Stop cocks of all sizes and types.
64. Machine for the manufacture of multiwall paper sacks.
65. Fluid coupling from 50 HP to 100 HP.



## APPENDIX 36

**List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for Sl. No. 79/V.**

(a) *Equipments*

1. Diagnostic X-ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
2. Single channel portable cardiographs and cardioscopes, except those specifically designed to function as part of a complete intensive care or coronary care system.
3. Ultra violet ray lamps (excluding Kromayer for medical treatment).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below*

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported).
2. X-ray Control Unit for use with X-ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands.
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor driven, except those having trendelenburg position of 45 degree or more and except tables for Urology, Neurology, Angiography; and Anglo Cardiography.
5. Tube Stands, X-ray tubes shield.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic locking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators.
10. Manual Cassette Changers.
11. X-ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles, hand gloves and lead glass sheets.
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-ray equipment.
13. X-ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Film filing cabinets.
16. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer.
17. Film markers.
18. Angle boards.
19. Film clips, hangers.
20. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films except automatic or semi-automatic film processing units for X-ray films and plates.
21. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
22. Drying units and cabinets.
23. Wet film rack.
24. Tube lamps for Illuminators except circular types.
25. Meters such as kV, mA, mAs and Volt meters and parts thereof except special types of meters required for replacement in existing equipment.
26. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
27. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
28. Knobs (except special types of knobs required for replacement in existing equipment) and handles.
29. Dial plates.
30. Castors.
31. Brackets.
32. Mains correction Transformers.
33. Hand and Foot Switches.
34. Tape Recorders except medical and video-recorder.
35. Filament and auto transformers except special types required for replacement.
36. Transformer Oil except special type of cooling oil having a specific property and viscosity required for cooling and protecting X-ray tubes.
37. Boosting transformers.
38. Lamination for the transformers.
39. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
40. Holders and supports.
41. Hoses except high voltage types.
42. Thermometers.
43. Clamps.
44. Pulleys.
45. Pulley Wires.
46. Counter Weights.
47. Tube Column Rails.
48. Rubber stops and bushings.
49. Head and shoulder supports.
50. Foot rest.
51. Cassettes other than special types used in spot film devices and serialographs.
52. Protection chairs.
53. Film viewers except special types used in cine and mass miniature radiography.
54. High frequency Diathermy apparatus.
55. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus.
56. Operation Theatre Lamps.
57. Round winding wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
58. Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
59. Stator Cables.

## APPENDIX 36—concl'd.

60. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot films devices.
61. Selenium plates and Silicon Rectifier plates.
62. P. V. C. Sleeveings.
63. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc
64. Aluminium filters.
65. Mechanical Hand timers.
66. Anode Control Devices.
67. Wire Rope Assemblies.
68. All kinds of rubber parts.
69. Electrode arms with extension pieces.
70. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.
71. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.
72. Focussed lamps except for use in collimators.
73. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.
74. Protective Aprons.
75. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :—  
X-Ray tubes for a capacity up to and inclusive of 500 M.A :  
CBX  $\frac{1}{4}$  (Cable)  
CBX  $\frac{1}{2}$  (Cable)  
CBX  $\frac{3}{4}$  (Cable)
76. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.
77. Heated Stylus paper.
78. Head Sensitive paper.
79. Thermo-graphic paper.
80. Thermo-coated paper.
81. Thermo-Sensitive paper.
82. Coated paper for Cardiogram.
83. Coated Paper for Medical diagnosis.
84. Coated Paper for Instrumentation.
85. Plastic coated paper.
86. Special paper for cardiogram or chart.
87. Adaptation goggles.

APPENDIX 37

[SECTION II—Sl. No. 43(d)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES

**LIST I**

**List of Vir Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250/440 and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below, up to 625 sq. mm cross-section**

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin 3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Circular twin/circular 3/core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 4-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility up to 1000 sq. mm.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being up to 4 sq. mm.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.

4. Twin 3-core unkinable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular Twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

(c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and size up to 400 sq. mm. given below :—

1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

**LIST II**

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

*List of Plastic insulated cables, wires, flexible cords/cables 250/440 volts and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below :—*

(a) CABLES AND WIRES up to 400 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three core cables.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four core cables.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES up to 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four core flexible cords.

**LIST III**

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES ALUMINIUM SHEATHED, ARMoured OR UNARMoured CABLES

- (i) 1.1 kv single core cables.
- (ii) 1.1 kv two core belted cables.
- (iii) 1.1 kv three core belted cables.
- (iv) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Equal Conductors).

## APPENDIX 37—contd.

- (v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
- (vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables four core cables with an additional special pure core.
- (vii) 1.1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
- (viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed/earthed systems.
- (xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

- (xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxx) PVC/Plastic/lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and Trailing cables upto 33 kv.

## LIST IV

## BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE CABLES ARMoured OR UNARMoured TYPES FOR VOLTAGE GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 625 sq. mm.
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm.
5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm./240 sq. mm.
6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross-section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm.) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above. with Jute or Hessian serving.
9. All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above. with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral.
11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Head Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes.
15. Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

## APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS, MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS, HEARING AIDS, T.V. RECEIVERS, RECORD PLAYERS, RECORD CHANGERS, ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS, T. V. TUNERS, FLASH GUNS, D. C. MICRO-MOTORS AND TAPE DECK MECHANISM—APRIL, 1975—MARCH, 1976.

## (A) EXISTING UNITS

## (i) VALVE TYPE RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS INCLUDING LOW-PRICED RADIO RECEIVERS

Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or

April, 1974—March, 1975 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Re. 0.25 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of Components/ Materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Gang Condensers PVC of sizes 17 mm and less	
2.	Gang Condensers PVC type/ Airtype for AM/FM radio sets	
3.	Potentiometers /i.e. volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, A ganged, dual tandem, push pull, wire wound	
4.	Miniaturised Push Band Switches	
5.	FM Tuners, IF Modules and variometers for FM radio sets	
6.	Tuning Indicators or level indicators	10%
7.	Miscellaneous items viz. litz wire, high permeability laminations, phosphor bronze strips and sheets, insulating materials including melinex film, special polishing material, wire thinner than 44 SWG, Jacks and Plugs, Micro Crystalline, wax, masking tape disc and profiles for printed circuit boards, mould releasing agent, protective lacquer for a aluminium trim	50%
8.	Acrylonitril butadien styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Acrylic sheets, Acetal Copolymer, Copolymer Styrene, Polysulphone, Nylon moulding powder, Foil for hot stamping, stamping foil, overload protection, devices and parts thereof	25%

Note—Items (1) to (6) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this Policy can also be utilised for—

(i) The import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) A maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 2,500 within the overall face value of the licence.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975. The certificate should separately

indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Radios—1-4-1974 to 31-3-1975

	Single Band	Multi-Band	Total
Valve type receivers			
Transistor Sets			
TOTAL			

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

## (ii) AMPLIFIERS

4. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 5.00 c.i.f. per amplifier based on the actual production of amplifiers during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of the components/ materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Valves other than those manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure I to this Appendix	20%
2.	Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 2000 MFD of rating 25 V and above	
3.	Electrolytic condensers high voltage 450 V and above	
4.	Vibrators	25%
5.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound	
6.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 Watts varactor diodes, field effect transistors.	
7.	High permeability laminations, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials	10%
8.	Integrated Circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix	50%

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for :—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the overall face value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1974 to 31-3-1975

Name of Unit	Location
Category	Number
Valve Amplifiers	
Transistorised Amplifiers	
TOTAL	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be enclosed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

## (iii) TAPE RECORDERS

7. Applications from existing small-scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 40 c.i.f. per tape recorder, based on their actual production of such tape recorders during 12 months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975 plus 100% subject to a maximum of total approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each.

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of licence
1	2	3
1.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein (Para 4 above)	50% (Aggregate)
2.	Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, mu-metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 44 SWG, related hardware, microphone cartridge.	20%
3.	Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised)	10%
4.	Record heads, play back heads, record/play back heads, erase heads or parts thereof such as mu-metal laminations, and sheets, beryllium copper foil.	
5.	Magnetic tapes in cassettes or cartridges	15%
6.	Miniaturised Push/slide, Band Switches (or parts thereof)	
7.	Tuning indicators or level indicators or parts thereof	
8.	Motors for Tape recorders/component parts thereof including centreless bearings, ground shafts, commutator, assembly, governor for speed control and parts thereof, mu-metal castings, self lubricating bearings.	
9.	Tape deck mechanism or parts thereof but excluding printed circuits, boards and electronic circuitry	75%
10.	Rubber parts, plugs, sockets and ear phones.	15%
11.	Tape counters	5%
12.	Oscillator coils	5%
13.	Pre-recorded cassettes for testing of tape recorders (Maximum of 10 Nos.)	

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

8. Import licences for tape recorders components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of tape recorders, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 Prototype (samples) tape recorders upto a maximum of value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

9. The application for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders, produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Tape Recorders—1-4-1974 to 31-3-1975

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category . . . . .	Number
Valve type . . . . .	
Transistorised type . . . . .	
TOTAL . . . . .	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(iv) **CAR RADIOS (VALVE AND TRANSISTORISED TYPE)**

10. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10.00 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975 increased by 100% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/materials, only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Permeability tuner (or parts thereof).	
2.	Miniaturised Push Band Switches (or parts thereof).	35%

1	2	3
3.	Transistors having dissipation of 4 watts and above, varactor diodes field effect transistors . . . . .	50%
4.	Ferrite and iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length . . . . .	
5.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide), with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound . . . . .	35%
6.	F.M. tuners or parts thereof . . . . .	
7.	High permeability laminations, insulating materials, winding wire, thinner than 44 SWG . . . . .	
8.	Feed-through ceramic capacitors.	
9.	Trimmers with the following capacitance ranges :— (a) 30 to 140 PF; and (b) 60 to 180 PF.	

11. Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (samples) car radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

12. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975. The certificate should separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Car Radios—1-4-1974 to 31-3-1975

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Capacity . . . . .	Number
Valve type . . . . .	
Transistorised type . . . . .	
TOTAL . . . . .	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing Authority.

(v) **MICROPHONES**

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975. Import licences will be issued for the

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 3.00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only :—

- (1) Diaphragm.
- (2) Mu-metal laminations.
- (3) Winding wire thinner than 44 SWG.
- (4) Cartridges (other than Omni-directional type)—50%.
- (5) Mu-Metal housing—15%.
- (6) Mylar sheets—15%.

14. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 5% of the face value required for the servicing of microphones upto face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) microphone upto a maximum value of Rs. 500 within the face value of the licence.

15. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

**(vi) HEARING AIDS**

16. Applications from existing SSI Units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 30.00 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein :—

- (1) Hearing aid earphones and parts thereof.
- (2) Desk wired earphones/headphones and parts thereof for group equipment for classes in Schools for the Deaf.
- (3) Hearing aid microphones (or parts thereof).
- (4) Bone conductors.

- (5) Headbands.
- (6) Earmoulds and earmould attachments.
- (7) Eartips, special tubing for eartips.
- (8) Following items each upto 15 per cent of face value :—
  - (a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).
  - (b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches.
  - (c) Potentioners for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised).
- (9) Following items each upto 5 per cent of face value :—
  - (a) Electrolytic capacitors upto 250 mfd and upto 6V—5%.
  - (b) Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised)—5%.
  - (c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, mercury and nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids—10%.
  - (d) Phosphor bronze and beryllium copper wire/strip/sheet—5%.
  - (e) Hardware, foam rubber for microphone mountings—5%.
  - (f) Tantalum capacitors upto 10V—5%.
  - (g) VDRS—5%.
  - (h) Diodes—5%.
  - (i) Transistors required for the behind the ear-Type hearing aids—10%.
- (10) Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent :—
 

Permaloy strips, laminates, epoxy/phenolic copper 1 mm and under, mash for microphones, cord/cordage contacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glues and cements, nylon moulding powder, A B S powder.
- (11) Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix —20%.
17. Import licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for—
  - (i) the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids upto 10 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall face value ;
  - (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (sample) hearing aids upto a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the face value of the licence.
18. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1974 to 31st March 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.



APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

## (vii) T. V. RECEIVERS

19. Applications from the existing S.S.I. Units manufacturing T.V. receivers, who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 60 c.i.f. per T. V. receiver based on their approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Deflection coil . . . . .	75%
2.	Linearity coil . . . . .	
3.	EHT transformers . . . . .	
4.	EHT Sockets . . . . .	
5.	Electronic valves other than those manufactured by M/s. BEL given in Annexure I to this Appendix	
6.	Core Locking Compound . . . . .	
7.	Very high voltage transistors (Vceo and Vobo above 300 volts)	25%
8.	Special type of diodes including Varactors diodes, booster diodes and EHT diodes . . . . .	
9.	Field-effect Transistors . . . . .	
10.	Integrated Circuits not specified in Annexure II to this Appendix	25%
11.	Cylindrical/Special trimmers . . . . .	
12.	Special Resistors of Voltage 1000 and above . . . . .	
13.	ZTC Ceramic Condensers . . . . .	
14.	High Voltage capacitors 450 Volt and above . . . . .	
15.	Feed-through capacitors, poly carbonate capacitors . . . . .	
16.	Special mica and ceramic capacitors of voltage above 1500 Volt . . . . .	
17.	Voltage Dependent Resistors . . . . .	
18.	VHF Ferrite Cores . . . . .	
19.	Tuners or parts thereof . . . . .	50%
20.	Special hardwares (other than banned items) . . . . .	5%
21.	Thyristors of rating less than 10 Amps. and 600 P.I.V. . . . .	
22.	Picture tubes (not more than 20" size) . . . . .	

20. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. receivers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC (SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

Note.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of :—

(i) Components required for the servicing of TV Receivers, upto 10% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;

(ii) Two samples of Television sets upto a maximum value of Rs. 3,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

## (viii) SET OF T.V. DEFLECTION COMPONENTS

21. Applications from the existing SSI units manufacturing set of T.V. Deflection components [comprising of (i) Deflection Coil, (ii) EHT Transformers and (iii) Linearity coil], who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975 will be considered for import of components/raw materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10 c.i.f. per set of T.V. Deflection components based on the actual production of such sets during 12 months from April 1974—March 1975. The import licences will be valid for import of the following components/raw materials only :—

1. Thermistors.
2. Ferrites.
3. Self-Bonding Copper wire, and
4. Plastic film and Tape (for 1000 Volt and above breakdown).
5. Fire retarding polyesterene resin.
6. Silicone resin.

22. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of set of T.V. Deflection components produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1974—31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC (SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

## (ix) RECORD PLAYERS

23. Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record players, who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975 will be considered for grant of actual users licences for import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10 c.i.f. per record player based on their actual production of such record players during 12 months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The import licences where issued, will be valid for import of the following components/materials only :—

1. Motor (of rating 30 Watt or below).
2. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.).

N.B.—The unit may be given import licence upto 50% of the approved capacity.

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

24. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Record Players upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the face value of the licence.

25. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record players produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

**(x) RECORD CHANGERS**

26. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record changers who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 18 c.i.f. per record changer based on the actual production of such record changers during 12 months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Motors (of rating 30 Watts or below).
2. Cam Assembly.
3. Lever and automatic trip—off switches, record changers spindles or parts thereof,
4. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.)

N.B.—The unit may be given import licence upto 50% of the approved capacity.

27. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Record Changers upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the face value of the licence.

28. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record changers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

**(xi) ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS**

29. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing electronic desk calculators, who were granted import licences in April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 150 c.i.f. per calculator based on the actual production of such electronic desk calculators during 12 months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

1. Key Boards (or parts thereof)	} Value of individual items not to exceed 60% of the face value of the licence for items 1 to 3.
2. Display devices	
3. ICs (including LSI/MSI)	
4. Special hardware (other than banned items)	5%
5. Printers	50%

NOTE.—For more sophisticated types, like programmable calculators, the cases may be referred to the Department of Electronics for consideration on individual merits.

30. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Electronic Desk Calculators upto a maximum value of Rs. 3,000 within the face value of the licence.

31. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of electronic desk calculators produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

**(xii) T.V. TUNERS**

32. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing T.V. Tuners. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 20 c.i.f. per T.V. Tuner on the basis of production during 12 months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975 or 50% of approved capacity, whichever is more. The import licences, where issued, will be

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

1. Variable capacity diodes
2. Switching diode (low resistance)
3. High frequency transistors above 1000 MHz, field effect transistors
4. Ferrite core for Baluns and coils (High frequency)
5. Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix. 30%
6. Feed-through capacitors (Ceramic type).

NOTE.—A maximum of two samples of T.V. Tuners will be permitted to be imported against the import licences to be issued to such actual users within the overall face value of import licence.

33. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. Tuners produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1974—31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

## (xiii) FLASH GUNS

34. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Flash Guns. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 40 o.i.f. per Flash Gun based on the actual production of such flash guns during 12 months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Flash Tubes.
2. High voltage flash condensers above 3000 mfd and 450V.
3. Ferrite Pot core.

NOTE.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Flash Guns within the overall face value of the import licence.

35. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of Flash Guns produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1974—31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy

of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

## (xiv) D. C. MICROMOTORS

36. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing D.C. Micromotors. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 7 o.i.f. per D.C. Micromotor based on the actual production of such D.C. Micromotors during 12 months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

1. Sintered self lubricating bearings
2. Commutator Assembly or parts
3. Brush Assembly or parts
4. Rotor spindle (stainless steel, super finished)
5. Governor assembly or parts 40%
6. Ferrite magnets 15%
7. Sub-miniaturised ceramic capacitors and Carbon film resistors (1/16 Watt) 10%
8. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper/Nickel silver/sheets and strips } 20%
9. Mu-metal (Nickel-iron alloy) sheets }
10. CRCA sheet of deep drawn quality } 25%
11. Special silicon steel for laminations }
12. Stainless steel rods for rotor upto 5 mm dia. 10%
13. Nylon/epoxy moulding powder 15%
14. Melinex strip, Polybutadine rubber, Miniature Spacers and contacts 10%

NOTE.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of D.C. Micromotors within the overall face value of the import licence.

37. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of D.C. Micromotors produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1974—31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

## (xv) TAPE DECK MECHANISM

38. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Tape Deck Mechanism. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 7 c.i.f. per Tape Deck Mechanism based on the actual production of such tape deck mechanism during 12 months from 1st April, 1974 to 31st March, 1975 or 50% of approved capacity, whichever is more. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1. Rubber pinch roller   |       |
| 2. Drive rubber belts  |       |
| 3. Sintered self lubricating bearings  |       |
| 4. Stainless steel axle shaft  |       |
| 5. Stainless steel capstan shaft   |       |
| 6. CRCA sheets of thickness more than 0.45 mm with tolerance better than $\pm 0.3$ mm. | 20%   |
| 7. Stainless steel sheets/strips   | } 10% |
| 8. Spring steel sheets /strips   |       |
| 9. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper sheets/strips                                      |       |
| 10. Synthetic rubber such as silicon and Neoprene                                      |       |
| 11. ABS/Nylon/Acetal (Delrin) Moulding powder  | 20%   |
| 12. Stainless steel rods less than 5 mm dia. for shafts                                | 10%   |
| 13. Record/Playback heads, erase heads or record/playback/erase heads                  | } 50% |
| 14. D.C. Micromotors   |       |

**NOTE:—**Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Tape Deck Mechanism within the overall value of the import licence.

39. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of Tape Deck Mechanism produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1974—31st March, 1975. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

40. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority considered in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units i.e., those who have obtained import licences for the period April 1973—March 1974 or April 1974—March 1975 should make applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned.

## (B) NEW UNITS

41. Applications for grant of import licences for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provision of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of value type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low priced radio receivers, amplifiers, car radios, microphones, hearing aids, T.V. receivers, set of TV Deflection components, Record players, Record changers, Electronic Desk calculator, T.V. Tuners, Flash guns, D.C. Micromotors and Tape Deck Mechanism. The applications from such units along with statements showing the production during 1974-75 if any as indicated in paras, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 20, 22, 25, 28, 31, 33, 35, 37 and 39 above should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the Director of Industries. In the case of Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Car radios,

APPENDIX 38—*concl.*

Microphones, hearing aids T.V. receivers, set of TV Deflection components, Record players, Record changers, Electronic desk calculators T.V. Tuners, Flash Guns, D.C. Micrometers and Tape Deck Mechanism import licences will be issued only after the schemes duly recommended by the Director of Industries, have been approved by the Development Commissioner, Small Industries, New Delhi.

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the statement regarding production, if any during 1974-75 of the unit) should be endorsed to the DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing authority.

42. Requests for approval of new schemes and/or import licences from new units in small scale sector for manufacturing devices other than the 15 devices

mentioned above will also be considered. Such schemes/requests should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued after the schemes/requests duly recommended by the State Director of Industries have been approved by the DC(SS), New Delhi in consultation with the Department of Electronics, New Delhi to whom also a copy of the scheme/request should be sent.

(C) FACE VALUE RESTRICTION

43. No face value restriction shall apply, if the total value of the licence does not exceed Rs. 5,000/-, for all items in Appendix 38, except in the case of items at S. No. 7 for Radios and S. No. (10) for Hearing aids.

## ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 38

List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore

BEL TYPE No.

BEL TYPE No.

BEL 25  
 BEL 25A(4604)  
 C3 m  
 DY 802  
 E88 CC  
 EB 91  
 EBC 81  
 EBF 83  
 EBF 89  
 EC 81  
 ECC 81  
 ECC 82  
 ECC 83  
 ECC 88  
 ECL 85  
 ECF 802  
 ECH 81  
 ECH 83  
 ECL 82  
 ECL 84  
 ECL 85  
 ECL 86  
 EF 89  
 EF 91  
 EF 95  
 EL 84  
 EL 86  
 EL 504  
 EM 84  
 EY 88  
 EY 802  
 EZ 80  
 EZ 81  
 GZ 34  
 MF 21P  
 MF 31D  
 MF 31P  
 MF 41P  
 OA 2  
 OA 2WA  
 OB 2  
 OB 2WA  
 PCC 88  
 PCC 189  
 PCF 80  
 PCF 801  
 PCF 802  
 PCL 82  
 PCL 84  
 PCL 85  
 PCL 805  
 PCL 86  
 PL 84  
 PL 504  
 PY 88  
 S 150/40  
 ST 12C  
 ST 12R  
 UBC 81  
 UBF 89  
 UCH 81  
 UCL 82  
 UF 89

UL 84  
 UM 84  
 UY 85  
 12 AT 7WA  
 90 CI  
 150 Cl  
 5651  
 5651 WA  
 5654  
 5725  
 5726  
 5751  
 5814 A  
 6146 B  
 6201  
 6883B  
 CV 124  
 CV 133  
 CV 138  
 CV 140  
 CV 283  
 CV 287  
 CV 391  
 CV 395  
 CV 449  
 CV 455  
 CV 491  
 CV 492  
 CV 850  
 CV 1377  
 CV 1535  
 CV 1832  
 CV 1833  
 CV 1865  
 CV 1888  
 CV 2128  
 CV 2220  
 CV 2225  
 CV 2347  
 CV 2492  
 CV 2573  
 CV 2975  
 CV 4014  
 CV 4017  
 CV 4025  
 CV 4027  
 CV 5072  
 CV 5094  
 CV 5156  
 CV 5173  
 CV 5186  
 CV 5189  
 CV 5212  
 CV 5216  
 CV 5232  
 CV 5358  
 6AL 5  
 6AM 6  
 6 C 4  
 6 H 6 T  
 6 L 6 WGB  
 85A 2

**ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 38**

**List of Power Devices and Integrated Circuits manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd.,  
Bangalore**

**I—POWER DEVICES**

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Type No.</i>
1.	2N 3055
2.	2N 1482
3.	2N 3866

**II—INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Type No.</i>
1.	CA 3028A
2.	CA 3085
3.	BEL 550
4.	CA 3065
5.	BEL 7400
6.	BEL 7420
7.	3N 200

## APPENDIX 39

**List of Items, the import of which is allowed through S.T.C. from Rupee Area***For stock and sale purpose*

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw). Import of this will be allowed through the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.
3. Ball roller and taper bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book.
4. Machine tools.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.
6. Printing machinery.
7. Laboratory Chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors.
9. Tractors and parts thereof.
3. Ammonium sulphate.
4. Photo chemicals.
5. Electric and Electronic instruments and components.
6. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
7. Material testing and metal testing machines.
8. Medical, Dental, veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
9. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
10. Agricultural machinery.
11. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
12. Abrasives.

*For distribution to actual users*

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.
13. Precision and measuring tools.
14. High Pressure Gas cylinders.
15. Potassium ferro-cyanide.



## APPENDIX 40

**List of components, the import of which will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle**

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description																				
<b>PART I</b>																					
17(i)	Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves below 300 mm dia.																				
17(ii)(f)	Seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of the following sizes:—																				
	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameters</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm.</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm.</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm.</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameters	Thickness	(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm.	5 mm to 15 mm.	(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm.	4 mm to 10 mm.											
Category	Outside diameters	Thickness																			
(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm.	5 mm to 15 mm.																			
(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm.	4 mm to 10 mm.																			
17(iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.																				
22	High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts, studs, screws and rivets.																				
25(d)	Nails and washers.																				
38-A	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex, of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.																				
41(iv)	Copper flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than those used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generator cooling.																				
46(c)	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
<b>PART II</b>																					
9(b)	Machined steel balls below 14.2875 mm.																				
9(c)	Grinding media steel balls.																				
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—																				
	<table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 1.6 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 12 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm to 2.54 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 20.06 mm</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm</td><td>24 mm to 35.5 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 4.1 mm</td><td>4.6 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 5.1 mm</td><td>7.6 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm to 8.1 mm</td><td>6.8 mm to 84.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm to 6.4 mm</td><td>5.8 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm.	1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm	2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm	5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm	1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm	6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm	5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm
Diameter	Length																				
1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm.																				
1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm																				
2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm																				
4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm																				
5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm																				
1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm																				
4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm																				
6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm																				
5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm																				
16(b)	Sintered bronze, self lubricating bushes and bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes.)																				
*19	Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes specified in Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.																				
30(a)–(e)	Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
31	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
31-A	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
32	Carbon brushes all sorts.																				
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and securing brushes for polishing machines.																				
36	Felt sheets and discs for Jute Machinery.																				
37(2)	(1) Loom Swords. (2) Box fronts. (3) Roving steadlers. (4) Beam flanges. (5) Cop Loaders. (6) Wire Healds.																				

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<b>PART II—<i>contd.</i></b>	
37(2)— <i>contd.</i>	(7) Camb set. (8) Reeds. (9) Card/gill pins. (10) Calendar Bowls. (11) Fabricated steel Beam flanges. (12) Silver Can Accessories. (13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts. (14) Silver cans. (15) Shuttle covers. (16) Swell spring. (17) Felt Bobs. (18) Component parts of jute bobbins. (19) Plantree rollers.
39(a)	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Power Factor Meters) Recording Instruments, (Permanent fixing recording Voltmeter, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters), Instruments Transformers.
39(b)(i)	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron, Power Factor Meters), Ohmeters-Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
39(b)(iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
39(c)	Component parts of Industrial and steel light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glass tubing and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can).
42(c)	Electric motor starters.
42(e)	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
42(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and 'panels' incorporating these.
42(g)	Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 350 MVA capacity.
42(h)(i)	Power capacitors of 33 KV and below.
42(h)(ii)	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
43(c)	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
45(b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.
<b>PART IV</b>	
250(b)	Miniature bulbs for surgical and medical equipment.
290	Condensers resistances, potentiometers, volume controls, tone controls, valve sockets, slide caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
299	Component parts of carriages and carts.
301	Component parts of cycles.
309(c)	(1) Gramophone motors and parts. (2) Sound boxes and parts. (3) Automatic brakes and parts.
309(d)	Pick-up tone arms.
<b>PART V</b>	
65(5)(iii), and 78(ix)	Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components. Throw-away thermocouples Magnetic-Electric Instruments. Ferrodynamic Instruments. Electronic Controller & Accessories. Panels & Control Desks. Dial Thermometers.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
65(5)(iii) and 78 (ix)— <i>contd.</i>	<p> Dial Thermostats.  Air Operated Indicating &amp; Recording Controllers.  Transformer Temperature Controllers.  Electric Contact Recording Controllers.  Thermo-hygrographs.  Level Indicators.  Presures gauges.  V. P. Thermometers.  M. S. Thermometers.  Diaphragm gauge.  Hydraulic gauge.  Draught gauge.  Gauge Tester.  Dead Weight Tester.  Receiver Gauge.  Bi-metal Thermometer.  Resistance Thermometer.  Transmitters (Pneumatic &amp; Electro-Pneumatic).  Controllers (Miniature &amp; Conventional).  Recorders (Miniature &amp; Conventional).  Indicators (Miniature &amp; Conventional).  Relays for comouting ratio square root extraction and Integrators.  Process Programmers and Cycle Timers.  Pyrometer (Indicators, Controllers and recorders).  Base metal thermocouples add rare metal thermocouples.  Flow Meters, (Mechanical, Electrical, Open Channel &amp; Ring Balance).  Venturi Tube.  Orifice plate.  CO<sub>2</sub> Meters (Electrical, Mechanical, Portable &amp; Filters).  Pressure Indicators including Draught Indicators &amp; Recorders  Series 55 Regulators.  Potentiometer(AC-2000).  Pressure Switch.  Variable Area Flow Meters.  Accessories to the Pneumatic Control System.  Chopper Bar Temp., Controller 192 × 90 mm, (Modin.)  Chopper Bar Temp. Recorder 192 × 88 mm.  Thermocouple Angle Type.  Thermocouple Straight type.  Partial Radiation Pyrometer  Pressurestates.  Components for Aerosol containers and pressure packs. </p>
65(5)(iii)	(i) Leather shaving blades.
	(ii) Components of pulling and lifting machines.
65(5)(iv)	Industrial knives.
66	Automatic electrical control switches.

APPENDIX 40—*concl'd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
78(ii)	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker all types.
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers and component parts thereof.
78(vii)	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Driers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauges including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.</li> <li>2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil.</li> <li>3. Stator Cables.</li> <li>4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.</li> <li>5. Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.</li> <li>6. P.V.C. Sleeveings</li> <li>7. Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.</li> <li>8. Aluminium filters.</li> <li>9. Mechanical Hand timers.</li> <li>10. Anode Control Devices.</li> <li>11. Wire Rope Assemblies.</li> <li>12. All kinds of rubber parts.</li> <li>13. Electrode arms with extension pieces.</li> <li>14. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.</li> <li>15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.</li> <li>16. Focussed lamps.</li> <li>17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.</li> <li>18. Cassettes.</li> <li>19. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types:—  X-ray tubes for a capacity upto and inclusive of 500 M.A.  CBX 1/4 cable.  CBX 1/8 (cable)  CBX 1/6 (cable)</li> </ol>

*ART VI*

- (i) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
- (ii) Collets, Feed fingers, and Collet chucks.
- (iii) Quick change drill chucks.
- (iv) Jigs and fixtures.
- (v) Rotary table for milling machines.
- (vi) Tapping attachment.
- (vii) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
- (viii) Relieving attachments.

NOTES : (1) The components not included in this Appendix and the import of which is not specifically allowed will not normally be permitted for import. However, such components will be allowed for import if specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

- \* (2) Import of specific sizes of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings of restricted category mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(b), 14(2)(b), 14(3)(b), 14(4)(b), 14(5)(b), 14(6)(b) and 14(7)(b), as recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned for manufacture of specific end-product(s). In accordance with the approved manufacturing programme, will be allowed to actual users in the small scale sector upto 10% of the entitlement, or Rs. 5,000, whichever is less. Within this value, specific sizes of banned types of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages, including needle roller bearings, mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a), 14(3)(a), 14(4)(a), 14(5)(a), 14(6)(a) and 14(7)(a) will also be allowed, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, according to approved manufacturing programme, after getting clearance from indigenous angle from the D.G.T.D. Import of any single type or size of bearing included in Appendix 14 will, however, not be permitted for value exceeding Rs. 500, within the overall value of 10% of the entitlement of Rs. 5,000/-, whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 41

**Import Licensing Policy for Iron and Steel and Ferro Alloys for the licensing period April, 1975—March, 1976****Introduction**

The procedure for issue of licences/release orders for import of steel and ferro alloys will be the same as laid down in Section I of this Book, subject to the condition that the policy of Iron and Steel and Ferro Alloys will be as specified in this Appendix. The import licences/release orders will be issued for items listed in Schedules (A) to (E) of this Appendix, subject to the percentage permitted for import as indicated against each item. A new innovation has been introduced in the policy whereby the procedure for obtaining a non-availability certificate from the indigenous producers or placement of firm orders on indigenous producers has been done away with as long as the item applied for is within the percentage allowed as indicated against each item in Schedules 'A' to 'E' of this Appendix.

2. The policy for the import of steel has been framed keeping in view the improved availability of steel from domestic production. It is the intention of the Government to meet genuine requirements for domestic as well as export production. Depending upon the actual availability of steel from indigenous sources, the Government may review the policy in respect of items import of which is being permitted on a restricted basis.

**General**

3. Applications from actual users of Iron and Steel and Ferro-alloys should be made in the prescribed form and manner accompanied by the requisite treasury challan showing payment of application fee, I.V.C. number and other documents as may be necessary in terms of the relevant policy and procedure. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications is laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

4. All other provisions regarding entitlement and other policy matters in respect of items other than iron and steel, not inconsistent with the provisions in this Appendix, will be applicable to iron and steel and ferro alloys items also. If any new item has been permitted or additional percentage of import is permitted under this policy, it will apply for licences issued for the period April, 1975—March, 1976 only and no licences/release orders in the past will be amended to cover such new item(s) or additional percentage of import allowed under the policy for April, 1975—March, 1976. However, pending applications relating to April, 1974—March, 1975 will be dealt with in terms of the percentage entitlement of the import policy for the period April 1975—March 1976.

5. For the purpose of interpretation of the import policy specified in Appendix 41, the meaning and definition of various steel items mentioned in this Appendix shall be the same as those contained in the latest revision of IS 1956—62 (Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel).

6. In case of any doubt about specifications/size, etc. of any item, the applicant or the licence holder should get the doubt clarified from the CCI&E/sponsoring authority before the import is resorted to.

7. Unless otherwise specified, all items mentioned in licence/release orders for iron and steel should be of prime quality.

**Detailed item-wise policy**

8. The detailed item-wise policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys is contained in Schedules (A) to (E) of this Appendix. Schedule (F) contains the names and particulars of the indigenous producers for information of the applicants. However, for the sake of convenience, a reference to the indigenous producers has been indicated against each item in schedules (A) to (E).

9. Items other than those specified in Schedules (A) to (E) of this Appendix will not be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Deptt. of Steel). Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by essentiality certificate from the sponsoring authorities and duly recommended by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. Applications for such requests should be supported with all the details as per Schedule 'G' of this Appendix duly certified by a Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice. When such a clearance is obtained from the Department of Steel, the sponsoring authority should clearly mention in the forwarding letter the fact that "clearance from the Department of Steel has been obtained" while sponsoring the import application to the licensing authority.

10. Wherever percentages of import is mentioned against a particular item, such percentages should be applied on the value of consumption of the particular item while calculating the entitlement. The value of consumption will include both imported as well as indigenous materials consumed during the period 1974-75.

**Select Industries (Large Scale)***"Automatic licensing"*

11. Large scale units engaged in "Select industries", should make their applications direct to the licensing authority concerned, covering their yearly requirement on the basis of value of consumption during the period April 1974—March 1975. The applications should be supported by a statement of consumption in the prescribed form given in Schedule H to this Appendix, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice, indicating separately each item, the value and quantity consumed during 1974-75. The value of consumption should be given separately for imported and indigenous steel raw materials. In the case of imported steel raw materials, the value should be c.i.f. value, whereas for indigenous steel

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

material, the value should be the purchase price. The value of licences/release orders will be determined against such applications on the basis of (i) value of actual consumption of raw materials during the period April, 1974—March, 1975 or (ii) the value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for that period *plus* the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 against his own exports, including the value adjusted against "repeat operation", whichever is less.

12. Units which did not apply for any licence/release order for the period 1974-75, for some reason or the other or whose applications for that period have been finally rejected, can apply on the basis of the value of import licences/release orders obtained for the period 1973-74, *plus* the value of REP licences obtained by the units during 1973-74 against its own exports, or consumption during 1974-75, whichever is less. Similarly, in the case of units whose applications for October, 1974—March, 1975 are still pending, it will be open to the units to apply for issue of automatic licences on the basis of the value of licences/release orders obtained by the unit for 1973-74.

13. In respect of stainless steel/heat resisting steel, the consumption certificate should be in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book. The facility of "automatic licensing" will not be applicable to stainless steel/heat resisting steel.

14. Applications should reach the licensing authority concerned on or before the 31st August, 1975.

**Supplementary Licensing**

15. Actual users in "Select Industries" are eligible for "Supplementary licences". The units in the "select industries" which claim such supplementary licence should make an application to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority in the prescribed form alongwith the details as per Schedule G, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice. Where against a supplementary licence, the applicant requires to import an item for a value more than the permissible percentage indicated in the policy, he should also furnish copies of enquiries made on the indigenous producers and their replies. In respect of such items the sponsoring authority will consult the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta for the purpose of clearance before recommending. After getting clearance from the Iron and Steel Controller, the sponsoring authority will forward the application to the licensing authority concerned with his recommendation. The grant of supplementary licences/release orders will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority, keeping in view *inter-alia* the following factors :—

- (i) Where the total consumption during the period April 1974—March 1975 was less due to reasons beyond the control of the applicant and there is need to step up production.

- (ii) On consideration of recognised capacities being higher than consumption after taking into account stocks in hand, material in the pipeline, utilisation of capacities, demand for finished products and allowance for normal growth etc.

- (iii) Where the policy provides restricted imports due to indigenous availability and where the indigenous producers have expressed their inability to accept orders or offered to supply only part of the requirement.

- (iv) Any other reason which in the opinion of the sponsoring authority justifies imports in excess of the value of consumption.

16. The last date for submission of applications will be 31st October, 1975.

**Small Scale Units**

17. "Select industries" in the small scale sector should make a single application for "automatic licensing" as well as "supplementary licensing", as provided in Section I of this Book.

**Industries other than "Select industries" (Large scale units) :**

**"Automatic Licensing":**

18. Industries which are not covered by the "select industries" may be considered for licences/release orders on the basis of consumption as defined in para 10 or the value of import licences/release orders obtained during the period 1974-75, whichever is less. The units should submit their applications direct to the licensing authority concerned duly supported by a statement of consumption in the form and manner indicated in Para 11 above. The value of licences/release orders will be determined against such applications on the basis of (i) value of actual consumption of raw materials during the period April, 1974—March 1975 or (ii) the value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for that period *plus* the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 against his own exports including the value adjusted against "repeat operation", whichever is less. Units which did not apply for any licence/release order for the period 1974-75, for some reason or the other or whose applications for that period have been finally rejected, can apply on the basis of the value of import licences/release orders obtained for the period 1973-74, *plus* the value of REP licences obtained by the units during 1973-74 against its own export, or consumption during 1974-75, whichever is less. Similarly, in the case of units whose applications for October 1974—March 1975 are still pending, it will be open to the units to apply for issue of automatic licences on the basis of the value of licences/release orders obtained by the unit for 1973-74.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

19. The last date for receipt of applications by the licensing authorities will be the 31st August, 1975.

**Small Scale units**

20. Industries other than "select industries" in the small scale sector should make applications for "automatic licensing" in the same manner as provided in Section 1 of this Book. The requirement of stainless steel, including heat resisting steel should not be included in the application for automatic licences.

**Import of stainless steel**

21. As indicated earlier, the facility for automatic licensing is not applicable in respect of stainless steel/heat resisting steel. Applications for these items should be made in terms of the policy indicated in Schedule 'D' of this Appendix.

22. In the case of small scale units requiring stainless steel, their entitlement will be determined only after assessment of the capacity of each unit by the Special Committee under the Chairmanship of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, in the manner indicated in Appendix 68. Pending assessment of capacity as indicated above, no release orders for stainless steel will be issued.

23. The last date for receipt of such applications by the sponsoring authority will be 31st July, 1975.

**Canalisation of import of steel and Ferro-alloys items**

24. List of items of steel and ferro alloys canalised through Public Sector agencies is given in Section III of this book.

25. In respect of canalised items, release orders will be issued. Wherever the entitlement of a unit is Rs. 1.25 lakhs or less per annum, letter of authority may be issued in favour of the applicant with import licence in the name of the canalising agency. However, it will be open to the applicant to ask for release order in such cases.

26. Actual users holding release orders should register the release orders with the canalising agency and complete all formalities within a period of sixty days from the date of issue of release order to facilitate speedy imports by the canalising agency. The release order holder should furnish a phased programme of delivery to the canalising agencies. If the canalising agency is not in a position to arrange for supplies of the material according to phased programme, or within a period of six months from the date of registration of release order whichever is later, the canalising agency may recommend grant of letter of authority.

**Licensing authorities**

27. The names and addresses of the licensing authorities and their jurisdiction are given in Schedule I.

**Change in the import policy**

28. Suggestions for changes in the import policy of iron and steel items should be made in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 27 of this Book and should be addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel), New Delhi, direct.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*  
SCHEDULE 'A'—"FERRO ALLOYS"

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
1.	Ferro Phosphorus . . . . .	50% import allowed (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 37 & 38 of Sch. 'F').
2.	Ferro Silicon . . . . .	Import allowed.
3.	Ferro Cobalt . . . . .	Import allowed.
4.	Ferro Nickel . . . . .	Import allowed.
5.	Silico Aluminium . . . . .	Import allowed.
6.	Ferro Silico Zirconium . . . . .	10% import allowed (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 10 of Sch. 'F').
7.	(a) Ferro Boron . . . . .	25% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 10 & 33 of Sch. 'F').
	(b) Stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium and Titanium like Grainal or Batsalley.	Import allowed.
8.	Ferro Zirconium . . . . .	Import allowed.
9.	Ferro Collumbium (Niobium) . . . . .	20% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 11 of Sch. 'F').
10.	Ferro Molybdenum . . . . .	60% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 9, 10, 11 and 33 of Sch. 'F').
11.	Ferro Tungston . . . . .	40% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 9, 10, and 11 of Sch. 'F').
12.	Ferro Vanadium . . . . .	40% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 9, 10, 11 & 33 of Sch. 'F').
13.	Ferro Chrome (Containing 0.03% or less carbon or Nitrogen bearing).	10% import allowed. against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Name of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 11, 12, 33 and 35 of Sch. 'F').
14.	Ferro Titanium (Containing less than 1% Aluminium) . . . . .	Import allowed.
15.	Ferro Manganese (Containing less than 0.05% carbon) . . . . .	90% import allowed against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Name of indigenous producers is mentioned at Sl. No. 33 of Sch. 'F').
16.	Ferro Alloys in powdered form (Required by the welding electrode industry)**	
	(i) Low Carbon Ferro Manganese	
	Grade I :	10% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 11 & 36 of Sch. 'F').
	Manganese . . . . .	85-90%
	Carbon . . . . .	0.05% max.
	Silicon . . . . .	1.00% max.
	Sulphur . . . . .	0.01% max.
	Phosphorous . . . . .	0.08% max.



APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE "A"—*Contd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
	Grade II :	25% Import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 36 of Sch. 'F'.)
	Manganese 80-85%	
	Carbon 0.30% max.	
	Silicon 1.5% max.	
	Sulphur 0.05% max.	
	Phosphorous 0.20% max.	
(ii) Ferro Titanium :		
	Grade I :	Import allowed.
	Titanium 30% min.	
	Aluminium 2.0% max.	
	Carbon 0.1% max.	
	Silicon 2-3%	
	Sulphur 0.03% max.	
	Phosphorous 0.1% max.	
	Grade II :	10% Import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 9 & 11 of Sch. 'F'.)
	Titanium 40% min.	
	Aluminium 4-6%	
	Carbon 0.10% max.	
	Silicon 2.0% max.	
	Sulphur 0.03% max.	
	Phosphorous 0.10% max.	
	Other metallic impurities 0.2% max.	
	Grade III :	75% Import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 9 & 11 of Sch. 'F'.)
	Titanium 40% min.	
	Aluminium 3.5% max.	
	Carbon 0.10% max.	
	Silicon 0.30% max.	
	Phosphorous 0.03% max.	
	Sulphur 0.03% max.	
(iii) Low Carbon Ferro Chromium :		
	Grade I :	Import allowed.
	Chromium 70-75%	
	Carbon 0.02% max.	
	Sulphur 0.01% max.	
	Silicon 0.5% max.	
	Phosphorous 0.03% max.	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE "A"—*Contd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
16. (iv) Ferro Molybdenum :		
Grade I :		Import allowed.
Molybdenum	65-75 %	
Carbon	0.03 % max.	
Silicon	1.5 % max.	
Sulphur	0.05 % max.	
Phosphorous	0.05 % max.	
Aluminium	0.50 % max.	
Copper	0.5 % max.	
(v) Ferro Vanadium :		50 % import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 9, 10, 11 & 33 of Sch. 'F')
Vanadium	50-55 %	
Silicon	0.25 % max.	
Carbon	0.10 % max.	
Sulphur	0.05 % max.	
Phosphorous	0.05 % max.	
Aluminium	1.50 % max.	
(vi) Low Carbon Ferro Niobium :		50 % import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 11 of Sch. 'F')
Carbon	0.1 % max.	
Niobium	60-70 %	
Silicon	3.0 % max.	
Sulphur	0.05 % max.	
Titanium	3.0 % max.	
Manganese	2.0 % max.	
Aluminium	2.0 % max.	
Phosphorous	0.05 % max.	
Tantalum	6.0 % max.	
(vii) Ferro Tungsten :		Import Allowed.
Tungsten	74-82 %	
Carbon	1.0 % max.	
Silicon	0.50 % max.	
Manganese	0.50 % max.	
Phosphorous	0.07 % max.	
Sulphur	0.06 % max.	
(viii) Ferro Nickel		Import allowed.
**Ferro Alloys required by welding industry should conform to the following sieve analysis :—		
IS : Sieve size	Material retained, percent by weight.	
(See IS : 460—1962)		
355—micron	0	
63— "	50 min.	
45— "	75 min.	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

## SCHEDULE B

## WIRE RODS &amp; WIRES

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
<b>WIRE RODS</b>		
1. (a)	High Carbon Wire Rods for Wire Ropes, containing Carbon above 0.75%.	20% import allowed. (Names of Indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 & 7 of Schedule 'F'.)
(b)	High carbon wire rods for locked coil, wire ropes	Import allowed.
2.	Cold Heading quality Wire Rods for high tensile fasteners, link chains & Bicycles balls.	
(a)	Low and medium carbon including aluminium killed containing below 0.35%C.	Import allowed.
(b)	High tensile alloy steel wire rods to specifications given below:—	Import allowed.
	ISI Foreign Specn.	
—	AISI 4037	
40 Cr1 Mo 28	AISI 4140	
—	AISI 4620	
—	AISI 4042	
20 Ni55 Cr 50 Mo 20	AISI 8620	
—	AISI 8622	
40 Ni Cr Mo 15	AISI 8640	
—	AISI 8735	
40 Cr1 Mo 28	EN 19	
17 Mn1 Cr 95	DIN 16 Mn Cr 5	
20 Mn Cr 1	DIN 20Mn Cr5	
13 Ni3 Cr 80	EN 36A	
(c)	Medium Carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35% to 0.5% C.	Import allowed
3.	Wire rods for prestressed concrete wire in size 10mm and above.	25% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel controller. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 7 of Sch. 'F'.)
4.	Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specification as below:—	Import allowed.
	ISI Foreign Specn.	
103 Cr 2	SAE 52100	
103 Cr 1	SAE 51100	
—	SAE 50100	
20 Ni 55 Cr 50 Mo 20	AISI 8620	
—	AISI 4620	
103 Cr 1 Mn 60 & IS4398		
1967 or equivalent	EN 31	
5.	Wires rods for high tensile spring steel wires such as valve spring, piano musical spring, ring travellers, according to IS : 4454/67 in the following grades :—	
(a)	Grade I	(a) Import of wire rods of size above 12 mm. allowed against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 7 of Sch. 'F'.)
(b)	Grade II	(b) 50% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller (Name of indigenous producers, are mentioned at S. Nos. 1 & 7 of Sch. (F).)
(c)	Grade III	(c) & (d) Import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller.
(d)	Grade IV	
6.	Wire rods for jacquered, lickerin, card clothing and needle wires.	Import allowed.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE "B"—*Contd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
7. (a)	Wire rod for free cutting quality wires conforming to :—	7mm dia and below import allowed. For sizes above 7 mm, 75% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 15 of Sch. 'F').
	ISI Foreign Specn.	
	13 S 25 EN 1A	
	14 Mn IS 14 EN 202	
	10 S11 C 1109	
(b)	Lead bearing free cutting quality wire rods.	Upto 12mm—import allowed. Above 12mm, 50% import allowed against the clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at S.No. 15 of Sch. 'F').
(c)	Tellurium bearing free cutting quality wire rods	Import allowed for sizes below 8mm.
8.	Wire rods for auto tyre bead wires	50% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos 1 and 7 of Sch. 'F').
9.	Wire rods for heald wire	Import allowed against recommendation of the Iron & Steel Controller.
10.	Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1% Mn.	Import allowed.
11.	Stainless Steel Wire Rods for Wire.	Import allowed in sizes 20 mm and below, only to wire drawing units specifically licensed under Industrial (Development & Regulation) Act 1956 for manufacture of stainless steel wires.
12.	Wire rods for Engine Valves conforming to specifications:—	(a) Wire rods EN 18, EN24 and EN52 in sizes 8 to 13mm, 50% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 19 of Sch. 'F').
	ISI Foreign Specn.	
	40 Cr 1 EN 18	
	40 Ni 2Cr1 Mo28 EN 24	
	40 Ni2cr 1 Mo28 EN 51	
	45 Cr9 Si 14 EN 52	
	40Cr Ni14 W3 Si2 EN 54	
	80Cr 20Si 12Ni 1 EN 54A	
	or equivalent EN 59	
13.	Wire rods for ferrous base electrical resistant wires.	Import allowed.
WIRES		
14.	M.S. Galvanised/black annealed/copper coated/tin coated wires	(i) Import of G.I. wires and other wires tinner than 32 SWG allowed.
		(ii) 26 to 32SWG 10% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller (Name of Indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 20 of Sch. 'F').
		(iii) Import of wires required for welded wire mesh manufacture for wired glass allowed in size 0.500mm and upto 0.08% max. carbon.
15.	Spring Steel Wire (Trapezoidal sections) including wires for wire brush.	50% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 31 of Sch. 'F').
16.	Valve spring wire oil hardened and tempered	50% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 40 of Sch. 'F').
17.	Jacquard Wires	70% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, & 21 of Sch. 'F').

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE "B"—*Contd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
18. (a)	Steel Reed Wires of flat cross section . . . . .	50% import allowed to manufacturers having flattening equipments. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 42 of Sch. 'F'). Full import allowed to those not having flattening equipment only on certification by the Textile Commissioner stating equipment position.
	(b) Binding wire, crimped wire, half round wire required in manufacture of all metal reeds.	90% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 22 of Sch. 'F').
19.	Heald Wire . . . . .	(a) Import allowed in hardened and tempered bright quality. (b) 40% import allowed in other categories in sizes of 30 & 32 SWG. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 20 of Sch. 'F').
20.	Dobby Lattice Wire . . . . .	Import allowed.
21.	Shuttle Tongue Wire . . . . .	50% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20 & 21 of Sch. 'F').
22.	Ring Traveller Wire . . . . .	20% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 42 of Sch. 'F').
23.	Card clothing wire . . . . .	(a) Flexible quality—import allowed. (b) For applications other than (a) above, 10% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20 & 21 of Sch. 'F').
24.	Lickerin Wire . . . . .	10% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20 & 21 of Sch. 'F').
25.	High tensile/high carbon wires including spring wires. . . . .	(a) Import for manufacture of hosiery needles allowed ; (b) For sewing machines and gramophone needles, 10% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 20 of Sch. 'F'). (c) 25% import allowed for wires conforming to IS-4457/67 Grade IV. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21, 22 & 40 of Sch. 'F'). (d) Wires in other specifications and in size 0.213 mm & thinner—import allowed.
26.	Stainless Steel Wire . . . . .	(a) (i) Annealed quality 16-22 SWG, 25% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 22 of Sch. 'F'). (ii) Import of annealed stainless steel wire thinner than 22 SWG allowed. (b) (i) Hard drawn wires in 16-22 SWG, 10% import allowed against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 22 of Sch. 'F'). (ii) Import of stainless (hard drawn) wires thinner than 22 SWG allowed.
27.	Cold Heading Quality Wires . . . . .	10% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 21 & 22 of Sch. 'F').
28	Wires for needle roller bearing . . . . .	10% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20 & 21 of Sch. 'F').

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

## Schedule 'C' "Tool, Alloy &amp; Special Steels"

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
1.	(a) Spring Steel—Silico Manganese } (b) Spring Steel—Carbon }	15% import allowed in the form of flats (Names of Indigenous producers are mentioned at S.Nos. 1, 4, 7, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 34 & 44. of Sch. 'F')
2.	(a) Free cutting Steels in black condition in following specifications :—	10% import allowed against the clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 13, 14, 15, and 16 of Sch. 'F')
	ISI	FOREIGN
	13S25	EN 1A
	14 Mnl S 14	EN 202
	I C S11	C1109
	(b) Lead bearing Free Cutting Steel.	25% import allowed against the clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 15 of Schedule 'F')
3.	Carbon constructional steels for forging, cold heading and case carburising applications, excepting structural steels :—	
	(a) Blooms & heavy rounds above 330 mm . . . . .	50% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 3 of Schedule 'F').
	(b) Blooms & heavy rounds above 140 mm and below 330 mm.	25% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 3, 4, 13, 14 and 32 of Sch. 'F').
	(c) Blooms & billets, Rounds and other Sections above 70 mm to 140mm.	10% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 3, 4, 7, 13, 14, and 15 of Schedule 'F').
	(d) Billets, rounds and other sections 70mm and below . . . . .	10% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 3, 4, 7, 13, 14, 16, 19 & 30 of Schedule 'F')
	(e) Triangular & Hexagonal Sections . . . . .	(i) 80% import allowed for Triangular Section. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 30 and 34 of Sch. 'F'). (ii) Import allowed for Hexagonal Section of size 60mm & above across flats.
4.	Alloy constructional steels, including forging and case hardening quality alloy spring and valve steels. Blooms, billets, rounds, squares and other sections.	10% import allowed against the clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 3, 7, 13, 14, 15 and 19 of Sch. 'F').
5.	Ball bearing steel billets and bars conforming to Specn. as below:—	10% import allowed against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 3, 5, 14, 15, and 19 of Sch. 'F').
	ISI	FOREIGN
	103Cr2	SAE 52100
	103Cr1	SAE 51100
	-----	SAE 50100
	20Ni55Cr50Mo20	AISI 8620
		AISI 4620
	103Cr1 Mn60	
	IS-4393 of 1967 or equivalent.	EN 31

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE "C"—*Concl'd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
6.	Die Blocks (including oil hardening non-shrinking, high chromium die blocks and round die blocks) of Max. width 750 mm.	
(a)	Cross Sections upto 90,000 sq. mm.	(a) 10% import allowed against clearance from Iron and Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at S.No. 3 of Sch. 'F'.)
(b)	Cross Sections above 90,000 sq. mm. upto 230,000 Sq. mm.	(b) 50% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 3 of Sch. 'F'.)
(c)	Cross Sections above 230,000 Sq. mm.	(c) Import allowed.
7.	High Speed Steel of all Grades:—	
(a)	Rounds :	
(i)	Below 3 mm	(a)(i) Import allowed.
(ii)	3 mm to below 22 mm	(a)(ii) 50% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 19 of Sch. 'F'.)
(iii)	22mm to below 32 mm	(iii) 25% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at S. Nos. 3, 14 & 19 of Sch. 'F'.)
(iv)	32 mm to below 44 mm	(iv) 90% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 14 of Sch. 'F'.)
(v)	44 mm to 160 mm	(v) 40% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 3 of Sch. 'F'.)
(vi)	Above 160 mm	(vi) Import allowed.
(b)	Squares :	
(i)	Below 10 mm	(b) (i) Import allowed.
(ii)	10 mm to 26 mm	(ii) 50% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 19 of Sch. 'F'.)
(iii)	Above 26 mm to below 40 mm	(iii) Import allowed.
(iv)	40 mm to 120 mm	(iv) 10% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 3 of Sch. 'F'.)
(c)	Flats :	
(i)	Width 16 mm to 40 mm with thickness 6 mm to 16 mm.	(c) (i) 50% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 19 of Sch. 'F'.)
(ii)	Other sizes	(ii) Import allowed.
8.	Alloy tool steel including die steel sections other than die blocks :	
(a)	Blooms & Billets.	(a) 10% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer are mentioned at S. No. 3, 13 and 14 of Sch. 'F'.)
(b)	Rounds, bars and other sections :	(b)
(i)	25 mm to 500 mm	(i) 10% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer are mentioned at S. No. 3, 13, 14 and 19 Sch. 'F'.)
(ii)	Above 500 mm	(ii) Import allowed.
9.	Stainless & Heat resisting steel	Import in any form is banned for industries engaged in manufacture of utensils, domestic ware, cutlery, kitchen ware, furniture, automobile/automobile ancillaries/automobile parts and air conditioners.
(i)	Angles	(i) Import allowed against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller.
(ii)	Blooms, Billets, Rounds, Squares, Flats and other Sections.	(ii) 10% import allowed against the clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 3, 13 and 14 of Sch. 'F'.)
10.	(a) Hollow drill steel rods	(a) Import allowed.
	(b) Carbon or Carbon chrome file steel:	
	(i) Flats/Rounds, half rounds or squares	(i) 10% import allowed against the clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 13, 15 19 & 24 of Sch. 'F'.)
	(ii) Other sections	(ii) Import allowed.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

## SCHEDULE 'D'

## Sheets, Plates &amp; Strips and other Mild Steel Items

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
1.	Cold rolled strips in coils containing carbon upto 0.2% having width range between 6mm to 350mm.	
(a)	Thickness between 0.07 mm to 3.6 mm . . . . .	10% import allowed to manufacturers of bicycle rims and bicycle components only. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 39, 41 & 43 of Sch. 'F'.)
(b)	Thickness above 3.6mm to 6mm . . . . .	10% import allowed against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 27 of Sch. 'F'.)
2.	Cold rolled carbon strips and tapes, all in coils, above 0.2% carbon and upto 0.6% carbon having width range between 6mm to 350mm and in thickness above 2.5mm to 4mm.	10% import allowed against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 27 of Sch. 'F'.)
3.	Cold rolled high carbon strips, tapes including spring steel, high tensile spring tapes with carbon range above 0.6% to 1.35% and thickness ranging from 2.5 mm to 0.08mm (all in coils) and in widths 6mm to 350mm.	60% import allowed for steel strips other than hardened and tempered ones. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 29 of Sch. 'F'.)
4.	Galvanised strips 250mm width max. (in coils):	
(a)	(i) Thinner than 0.098 mm . . . . .	50% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 28 of Sch. 'F'.)
	(ii) 0.098mm to 0.077mm for manufacture of bright steel armour tape.	Import allowed.
(b)	For other industrial applications Galvanised strips in coils of thickness 0.32 mm and thinner.	75% import allowed against certification of essentiality for specified end uses by Sponsoring Authority and clearance from Iron & Steel Controller (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 28 of Sch. 'F'.)
(c)	Bitumen coated strips of 250 mm width max. (in coils) .	25% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 28 of Sch. 'F'.)
5.	Cold Rolled Alloy Steel Strips in coils :	
(a)	High Speed Steel Strips . . . . .	Import allowed.
(b)	Alloy steel strips for safety razor blades in widths 22.38 to 22.40mm and thickness 0.10 to 0.13mm	60% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 29 of Sch. 'F'.)
(c)	Alloy steel strips in coils other than (a) and (b) . . . . .	60% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 29 of Sch. 'F'.)
6.	Cold rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing steel strips in coils in width 6mm to 350mm and thickness 3.6mm to 0.07mm for refrigeration, automobile, ball bearing, drum closure, precision rules industry and textile machinery parts manufacturing industry.	80% import allowed against recommendation of the Sponsoring Authority and clearance from Iron & Steel Controller (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 23, 24, 27, 29 and 43. of Sch. 'F'.)
7.	Hot rolled skelp and strips in coils with carbon 0.4% and below, thickness between 6mm to 1.2mm :	
(a)	Rimming and fully killed quality below 165 mm width .	80% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 32 of Sch. 'F'.)
(b)	Deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality as per IS-1079 (En-2A, En-2A-1, HS-1, HS-2, HS-3).	Import allowed.
8.	Medium and high carbon (Above 0.4% carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils)	90% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Sch. 'F'.)
9.	Hot rolled alloy & special steel strips :	
(a)	High speed steel strips in coils . . . . .	Import allowed.
(b)	Alloy steel strips in coils excluding stainless steel strips for safety razor blades in width 6 mm to 350 mm and in thickness 1.5 mm to 2.5mm.	Import allowed.
(c)	Alloy steel strips in coils excluding stainless steel strips and other than those specified in (a) and (b) above.	Import allowed.



APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE "D"—*Contd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy																																
10.	Stainless/Heat Resisting steel (Plates/Sheets/Strips).	<p>(i) Import in any form will not be allowed for industries engaged in the manufacture of utensils, domestic ware, cutlery, kitchen ware, furniture, automobiles/automobile ancillaries/automobile parts and air conditioners.</p> <p>(ii) Stainless steel strips as cold rolled coils will be allowed for import as under:—</p> <table><tr><th>Users</th><th>Width in mm</th><th>Thickness in mm</th><th>Import permitted</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Pen nib industry</td><td>50 max.</td><td>0.22 to 0.3</td><td>50%</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Razor blade industry</td><td>22.38 to 22.4</td><td>0.10 to 0.13</td><td>75%</td></tr><tr><td>(c) Watch strap industry</td><td>75 max.</td><td>0.2 to 0.5</td><td>50%</td></tr><tr><td>(d) Watch industry (hot/cold rolled coils)</td><td colspan="2">As recommended by concerned Dte of D.G.T.D.</td><td>50%</td></tr></table> <p>(iii) (a) Hospital equipment, surgical instruments and specified hospital appliances.</p> <p>(b) Dairy plant and machinery.</p> <p>(c) Pharmaceutical plant and machinery.</p> <p>(d) Chemical plant and machinery.</p> <p>(1) For industries engaged in the manufacture of the above end-products, release orders for permissible item of stainless steel in permissible sizes and specifications may be issued taking into consideration the recommendations of the authorities concerned and relevant factors. The sponsoring authorities should specify the items and the quantity, value, sizes and specifications of individual items considered essential in each case. The sponsoring authority will, in its recommendation, also indicate the manner in which the applicant unit disposed of its products during 1974-75 mentioning the items produced, the book value (with quantity, if available) of production of each item and the buyers to whom major sales were made and the mode of payment.</p> <p>(2) The permissible items of stainless steel to be allowed to actual users engaged in the manufacture of hospital equipment and the specifications and sizes of each item to be allowed for the manufacture of each end-product will be as follows:—</p> <table><tr><th>End-products to be manufactured</th><th>Permissible items, sizes and specifications</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">(a) Operation tables :</td></tr><tr><td>Hydraulic and non-hydraulic, with stainless steel top.</td><td>Sheets 1 mm and thicker.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">(b) Sterilisers :</td></tr><tr><td>(i) Instrument sterilisers, seamless, rectangular, table model and pedestal type.</td><td>Sheets 1mm thick for instrument sterilisers.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Shallow sterilisers (dressing dums) : seamless, cylindrical,</td><td>Sheets/strips 0.5 mm thick for shallow sterilisers.</td></tr></table>	Users	Width in mm	Thickness in mm	Import permitted	(a) Pen nib industry	50 max.	0.22 to 0.3	50%	(b) Razor blade industry	22.38 to 22.4	0.10 to 0.13	75%	(c) Watch strap industry	75 max.	0.2 to 0.5	50%	(d) Watch industry (hot/cold rolled coils)	As recommended by concerned Dte of D.G.T.D.		50%	End-products to be manufactured	Permissible items, sizes and specifications	(a) Operation tables :		Hydraulic and non-hydraulic, with stainless steel top.	Sheets 1 mm and thicker.	(b) Sterilisers :		(i) Instrument sterilisers, seamless, rectangular, table model and pedestal type.	Sheets 1mm thick for instrument sterilisers.	(ii) Shallow sterilisers (dressing dums) : seamless, cylindrical,	Sheets/strips 0.5 mm thick for shallow sterilisers.
Users	Width in mm	Thickness in mm	Import permitted																															
(a) Pen nib industry	50 max.	0.22 to 0.3	50%																															
(b) Razor blade industry	22.38 to 22.4	0.10 to 0.13	75%																															
(c) Watch strap industry	75 max.	0.2 to 0.5	50%																															
(d) Watch industry (hot/cold rolled coils)	As recommended by concerned Dte of D.G.T.D.		50%																															
End-products to be manufactured	Permissible items, sizes and specifications																																	
(a) Operation tables :																																		
Hydraulic and non-hydraulic, with stainless steel top.	Sheets 1 mm and thicker.																																	
(b) Sterilisers :																																		
(i) Instrument sterilisers, seamless, rectangular, table model and pedestal type.	Sheets 1mm thick for instrument sterilisers.																																	
(ii) Shallow sterilisers (dressing dums) : seamless, cylindrical,	Sheets/strips 0.5 mm thick for shallow sterilisers.																																	

## APPENDIX 41—contd.

## SCHEDULE 'D'—contd.

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
	(c) Autoclaves :	
	(i) Horizontal, cylindrical, steam sterilisers, pressure type.	1 to 12.5 mm thick sheets/plates,
	(ii) Horizontal, rectangular, steam sterilisers, pressure type.	
	(iii) Horizontal, cylindrical, high speed steam sterilisers, pressure type.	
	(3) The permissible items of stainless steel to be allowed to actual users engaged in the manufacture of dairy plant and machinery, chemical plant and machinery, and pharmaceutical plant and machinery, and the specifications, sizes & the extent of import of each item, will be as follows:—	
	Items, with specifications and sizes	Extent to which import will be allowed
	(i) Plates 14 mm and above in thickness	100%
	(ii) Plates below 14 mm thickness up to 5 mm.	10%, against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller.
	(iii) Hot rolled sheets/strips in coils 1.25 mm thickness to below 5 mm.	10%, against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller.
	(iv) Cold rolled sheets/strips in coils 3.2 mm to 1.25 mm.	30%.
	(v) Cold rolled sheets/strips in coils below 1.25 thickness.	25%
	N.B.—1. The sponsoring authorities (Directors of Industries/DC, (SSI), in the case of small scale units) should consider whether sheets or strips in coils are absolutely essential and sponsor the requirements accordingly.	
	2. Import of hot rolled stainless steel strips in coils for cold rolling units specifically licensed for production of stainless steel cold rolled strips and for the razor blade units having capative of cold rolling strips mills will be permitted against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller.	
	3. Names of indigenous producers of stainless steel plates and sheets are listed at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'F' and those of manufacturers of stainless steel C. R. Strips at Sl. No. 29 of Schedule 'F'.	
	(4) Applications by eligible actual users in the small scale sector engaged in the manufacture of the end-products mentioned above, i.e. hospital, equipment surgical instrument and specified hospital appliances, dairy plant and machinery, pharmaceutical plant and machinery and chemical plant and machinery, will be made to the Directors of Industries concerned who will assess the capacity of individual units jointly with the Directors of Small Industries Service Institutes concerned. Applications, together with the recommendations made by the Assessment Team, will be forwarded by the Directors of Industries to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, through the Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi, for consideration by the Special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Release orders in favour of individual units will be issued only after their cases have been decided by the Special Committee. No interim release orders will be issued on the basis of value of installed machinery or past consumption, etc.	

APPENDIX 41 *Contd*SCHEDULE D—*contd*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
		<p>(5) Only such SSI units as were in existence before 31st March, 1969, and were engaged in the manufacture of hospital equipment from stainless steel, will be eligible to apply as manufacturers of hospital equipment, surgical instruments and specified hospital appliances. Each application must be accompanied by a certificate from the sponsoring authority, i. e. the Director of Industries, etc., to the effect that the unit has the following machinery installed in its factory:—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Heavy duty double action power press, hundred tonnes capacity (with outer slide for blank holding).</li> <li>2. Fly press No. 6.</li> <li>3. Bench drilling machine cap. 12 mm.</li> <li>4. Bending brake.</li> <li>5. Guillotine shear.</li> <li>6. Heavy duty bending roller.</li> <li>7. Power press 25 tonne capacity.</li> <li>8. Argon arc welding set.</li> <li>9. Spot welding set.</li> <li>10. Electric Arc welding transformer.</li> <li>11. Buffing machine.</li> <li>12. Oxy Acetylene Set.</li> <li>13. Flexible shaft grinder.</li> <li>14. Spray Painting equipment.</li> </ol> <p>(6) Only such SSI units as were in existence before 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of dairy plant and machinery or chemical plant and machinery or pharmaceutical plant and machinery, as the case may be, will be eligible to apply as manufacturers of these items.</p> <p>N.B.— “Plant” and “machinery” indicated above would cover only such items as form an essential elements of the process plant for the manufacture/processing of an end-product. Manufacturers of components for the “plant” and “machinery” or of storage items, containers, trays, jugs, etc., will not be eligible to apply.</p> <p>(iv) For Industries listed below :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Fertilizer machinery;</li> <li>(b) Petro-chemical machinery;</li> <li>(c) Textile machinery;</li> <li>(d) Heavy electrical machinery;</li> <li>(e) Mining machinery;</li> <li>(f) Atomic/Nuclear projects equipment;</li> <li>(g) Integrated steel plants;</li> <li>(h) Industrial furnances,</li> <li>(i) Power plants;</li> <li>(j) Paper &amp; pulp manufacturing machinery;</li> <li>(k) Synthetic fibre and Rayon manufacturing machinery;</li> <li>(l) Industrial boilers;</li> <li>(m) Brewery and distillery equipment;</li> <li>(n) Sugar machinery;</li> <li>(o) Centrifuges &amp; Industrial Separators.</li> </ol> <p>N.B.— “Plant” and “machinery” indicated above would cover only such items as form an essential elements of the process plant for the manufacture/processing of an end product. Manufacturers of components for the “plant” and “machinery” or of storage items, containers, trays, jugs, etc., will not be eligible to apply.</p>

- APPENDIX—41 *Contd.*SCHEDULE 'D'—*Contd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
		<p>(1) For industries engaged in the manufacture of the above end-products, release orders for permissible items of stainless steel in permissible sizes and specifications will be issued, taking into consideration the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned. The sponsoring authorities should specify the items and the quantity, value, sizes and specifications of individual items considered essential in each case.</p> <p>(2) The permissible items and specifications sizes and the extent of import of each item will be the same as indicated against item No. (iii)(3) above, i.e. in respect of dairy plant and machinery, etc.</p> <p>(3) Only such SSI units, as were in existence before the 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of the above end-products, will be eligible to apply. Applications of such units will be made to the Directors of Industries concerned who will assess the capacity of individual units jointly with the Directors of Small Industries Service Institutes concerned and forward the applications, together with the recommendations made by the Assessment Team to the Chief Controller of Imports &amp; Exports, New Delhi, through the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, for consideration by the special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Release orders in favour of individual units will be issued only after their cases have been decided by the Special Committee. No interim release orders will be issued on the basis of value of installed machinery or past consumption, etc.</p>
11.	Mild Steel Sheets below 5mm in thickness and width above 350 mm in coils/sheet lengths:—	
	(a) Hot rolled/coiled in deep drawing and in extra deep drawing drawing quality	70% import allowed (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 32 of Sch. 'F')
	(b) Cold rolled in ordinary quality and drawing quality.	40% import allowed against recommendation from sponsoring authority and clearance from Iron & Steel Controller. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 32 of Sch. 'F').
	(c) Tinmill black plates in coils for manufacture of prime tin plates only.	Import allowed.
12.	Vinyl coated sheet cuttings and defectives for cycle and sewing machine industries	Import allowed.
13.	Standard and special quality plates :	
	(a) Standard quality plates IS : 226 or equivalent :	
	(i) Below 10mm thickness.	(i) 25% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 32 of Sch. 'F').
	(ii) 10mm and above thickness.	(ii) 50% import allowed.
	(b) Boiler quality plates (IS : 2002 or equivalent) in thickness 5 mm and above.	90% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 32 of Sch. 'F')
	(c) Fusion welding quality plates (killed quality) IS : 2062 or equivalent.	Import allowed.
	(d) Deep drawing quality and extra deep drawing quality.	Import allowed.
	(e) High tensile plates (IS : 961 or equivalent)	Import allowed.

APPENDIX—41 *Contd.*

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
14.	M. S. Chequered Plates	50% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 32 of Sch. 'F'.)
15.	Ship building quality plates and sections.	Import allowed only to ship building/repairing industry as stated below:—
(a)	Plates Lloyds Grades 'A' & 'B'	80% import allowed (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 32 of Sch. 'F'.)
(b)	Plates Lloyds Grades 'D'.	Import allowed.
(c)	Bulb flats, bulb angles, bulb plates bars structurals and semis in Lloyds grades 'A', 'B' & 'D'.	Import allowed.
16. (a)	Plain carbon construction steel, forging and cold heading quality hot rolled plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon 0.25% to 0.65% and width above 350 mm.	80% import allowed (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Sch. 'F'.)
(b)	High carbon plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon higher than 0.65% and width above 350 mm.	90% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 3 of Sch. 'F'.)
17.	Hot rolled and cold rolled high speed steel plates, sheets and sheets in coils.	Import allowed.
18.	Alloy tool steel including die steel plates, sheets and sheets in coils.	Import allowed.
19.	Alloy constructional steels including forging quality and case hardening quality plates, sheets and sheets in coils (hot rolled and cold rolled).	80% import allowed against clearance from Iron & Steel Controller (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. No. 3 of Sch. 'F'.)
20.	Electrical steel sheets/sheets in coils cold rolled :	
(a)	Dynamo Grade Non-grain oriented (CRNGO)	Import allowed over 1000 mm width on certification from Sponsoring Authority.
(b)	Transformer grade other than CRGO.	Import allowed.
(c)	Transformer grade cold rolled grain oriented (CRGO)	Import allowed.
21.	Electrical steel sheets, sheets in coils, hot rolled :	
(a)	Transformer Grade	Import allowed.
(b)	Dynamo Grade	10% import allowed (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 2 and 4 of Sch. 'F'.)
22.	Mild steel section (Angles, channels, joints beam and tees)	25% import allowed for Government Department, Public Sector Undertakings, Machine Building Industry and for export production.
23.	High tensile angles, channels, joints, beams, tees, flats and rounds.	90% import allowed. (Name of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos 1, 4 & 5 of Sch. F.)
24.	M.S. 'T' Sections for lifts	(a) 10% import allowed for sizes 75 x 75 x 10mm. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at Sl. 5 of Sch. 'F'.) (b) Other sizes—import allowed.
25.	Wheels, tyres and axles.	Import allowed against specific clearance from Jt. Director, Railway Board, New Delhi.
26.	Melting & Re-rollable Steel Scrap.	
(a)	Steel melting scrap	10% import allowed against specific clearance from MSTC.
(b)	Re-rollable scraps in the form of old ships and other vessels including steamers, tugs, tankers, launches, boats and barges as well as light ships for breaking of Indian flag vessels only.	Import allowed to MSTC.

APPENDIX—41 *Contd.*

## SCHEDULE 'E'

## TIN PLATES

Sl. No.	Description	Policy
1.	General purpose tin plates prime unassorted quality.	20% import allowed. (Names of indigenous producers are mentioned at Sl. Nos. 2 & 6 of Schedule 'F'.)
2.	Tinplate prime unassorted "MR" type quality.	90% import allowed only to open top sanitary can manufacturers. (Name of indigenous producer is mentioned at S. No. 8 of Schedule 'F'.)
3.	Tinplate Waste/Waste	75% import allowed.
4.	Tin free steel]	Import will be considered on recommendation of the sponsoring authority for the established can makers for development purpose and against entitlements under S. No. 1 and 3 above.
5.	Terne Plates 0.3 mm and thicker	Import allowed for manufacture of fuel tanks for auto vehicles.

APPENDIX—41—Contd.

SCHEDULE—'F'

LIST OF INDIGENOUS PRODUCERS

1. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Semis, Bars & Rods Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
2. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Flats & Tubular Products Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
3. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Alloy Steel Division, No. 5, India Exchange Place (6th Floor), Calcutta-1.
4. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 43, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
5. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 50, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
6. Tinsplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshall Street, Calcutta-1.
7. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay-70.
8. K.R. Steel Union Pvt. Ltd., 213, Sant Tukaram Road, Bombay-9.
9. Mehra Ferro-Alloys, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
10. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills, No. 1, Compound, Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad-17.
11. R. Sen & Co., Metal Division, 13, Camac Street, Calcutta-16.
12. Ferro Alloys Corporation Ltd., Shreeram Bhavan, P.B. No. 9, Tumsar, Dist., Bhandara (Maharashtra).
13. Mysore Iron & Steel Ltd., Bhadravati.
14. Mahindra Ugin Steel Co. Ltd., 6, Worli Road, No. 13, Worli, Bombay-400 018.
15. Guest Keen Williams Ltd., 97, Andul Road, Howrah-3.
16. Globe Steels Ltd., Faridabad.
17. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8, Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta-7.
18. Upper India Steel Mfg. & Engg. Co. (P) Ltd., Rattan Bldg., Beri Road, Opp. Dist. Court, Ludhiana.
19. Firth (India) Steel Co. Ltd., Thana (Maharashtra).
20. Special Steels Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
21. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 3A, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta-16.
22. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, Darukhana, Bombay.
23. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
24. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 31, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
25. J.K. Steel Ltd., 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta-1.
26. Machino Techno (Sales) Pvt. Ltd. 'Jindal House', 8A, Alipore Road, Calcutta-2.
27. Graham Firth Steel Products, 16, Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay-1.
27. Indo-Japan Steels Ltd., 11, Govt. Place (East), Calcutta-1.
29. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road, Navsari (Gujarat).
30. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
31. Usha Martin Black, 14, Princep Street, Calcutta-13.
32. Jt. Plant Committee, Industry House, 10, Camao Street, (5th to 7th Floors), Calcutta-71.
38. Kromium & Chemicals, 123/17A, Fazalganj, Kanpur-12.
34. Pratap Steel Rolling Mills Private Ltd., Plot No. 4, Sector 4, 21/3, Mathura Road, Ballabhgarh (Haryana).
35. Industrial Development Corporation of Orissa Ltd., Bhubaneswar-1.
36. Electro Metallurgical Works Pvt. Ltd., 20, Sir P.M. Road, Bombay.
37. Star Chemicals (Bombay) Pvt. Ltd., 21, Noble Chambers, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay-1.
38. Excel Industries Ltd., 184/87, Swami Vivekanand Road, Jogeswari, Bombay-60.
39. Southern Steel Ltd., 2, Brabourne Road, Calcutta-1.
40. Ordnance Cable Factory, Chandigarh-2.
41. Atma Steels Private Ltd., KF/44, New Kavinagar, Ghaziabad.
42. Shalimar Industries (P) Ltd., 25, Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Calcutta-13.
43. Kamani Metal & Alloys Ltd., Mahadevapura P.O., Bangalore-560048.
44. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar.

APPENDIX—41 *Contd.*

## SCHEDULE 'G'

Proforma of statement to be sent to Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta/Department of Steel, New Delhi, for getting clearance for imported materials. (For every item separate statement to be furnished).

A. *Particulars of the Unit.*

- (a) Name of the Unit . . . . .
- (b) Office Address. [ ] . . . . .
- (c) Location of Factory . . . . .
- (d) Industrial Licence/COB/Regn. No. . . . .
- (e) Year of establishment . . . . .
- (f) Name of the sponsoring authority of the unit . . . . .

B. *Particulars of the Item required to be imported.*

- (a) Description of the item . . . . .
- (b) Serial/Sub-serial No. and Schedule No. . . . .
- (c) Specification (Indian Standard and/or equivalent International standard) . . . . .
- (d) Full details of size, mm. . . . .
- (e) Name of the end product to be manufactured using the imported item. . . . .

C. *Consumption, Production & Stock of Material.*

- (a) Quantity (ton) of this item consumed during 1974-75. . . . .
  - (i) Indigenous . . . . .
  - (ii) Imported. . . . .
  - (iii) Total (i+ii).. . . .
- (b) Production (Ton) containing/using this item during: . . . . .
  - (i) 1972-73. . . . .
  - (ii) 1973-74. . . . .
  - (iii) 1974-75. . . . .
- (c) Production target (Ton) containing/using this item for the year 1975-76. . . . .
- (d) Total quantity (ton) of this item required for the year 1975-76. . . . .
- (e) Stock (Ton) of this item as on 1st April of 1975. . . . .
  - (i) Imported . . . . .
  - (ii) Indigenous. . . . .
  - (iii) Total (i+ii) . . . . .
- (f) Quantity for which import is sought for. . . . .

D. *Details regarding supply of this material from indigenous producer(s)*

- (a) Name of the producer(s) . . . . .
- (b) Reference No. of the Order . . . . .
- (c) Quantity ordered (Ton) . . . . .
- (d) Quantity of order accepted by the producer(s), in details . . . . .
- (e) Quantity supplied during the current year (up to date) by the producer(s) . . . . .



APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE G—*concl.*

- (f) Quantity yet to be supplied during current year by the producer(s) . . . . .
- (g) Date of validity of financial arrangements with the producer(s) . . . . .
- (h) In case of non-availability from producers please enclose attested copies of letters received from them.

E. *Details regarding expected arrivals of imported materials.*

- (a) Quantity of imported material in pipe line . . . . .
- (b) Import Licence/Release Order in hand for which firm order has not yet been booked (Ton/CIF value) (in the case of canalised items for which financial arrangements have not been made) . . . . .
- (c) Quantity sponsored by the sponsoring authority for import (but the application is pending with licensing authority) . . . . .
- (d) Quantity for which import application has been submitted direct to the licensing authority (but no licence/Release Order has yet been issued) . . . . .

F. *Remarks, if any.*

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/Release Order issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date.....

Signature of the applicant.....

Full address.....

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- |     |     |
|-----|-----|
| (1) | (2) |
| (3) | (4) |

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1975-76.

Date.....

Signature & Seal of the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant or State Directors of Industries/ in the case of Small Scale Units.....

Full Address.....

Specific recommendation of the Sponsoring authority.

Signature of the sponsoring authority

## APPENDIX 41—contd.

## SCHEDULE—H

Statement showing consumption of raw materials and components.

1. Name of the Unit.....
2. End product manufactured.....
3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (Iron and steel items excluding stainless and heat resisting steels) consumed by the unit during the period from.....to.....Rs.....
4. Purchase Value in Rs. and Quantity of indigenous material (Iron and steel items excluding stainless and heat resisting steels) consumed by the unit during the period from.....to.....Rs.....  
(Value/quantity).
5. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period indicated against S.No. 3 above.
6. Particulars of import licences and release orders for raw materials and component with unutilised balance :—

## (a) Import Licences :

No. and date of licence	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Source of financing	Total c.i.f. value of licence	Balance value available on customs copy of the licence on.....
1	2	3	4	5

## (b) Release Orders :

No. and date of release order	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Name of canalising agency	Total c.i.f. value	Balance c.i.f. value for which goods have not been lifted
1	2	3	4	5

## 7. Consumption of indigenous material (Iron and Steel items other than stainless steel and heat resisting steels).

Description of item	Serial No. & Sub-Serial No. of relevant Schedule in Appendix 41	Consumption during the period mentioned against S, No. 3 above. (tonnes)	Value Rs.
1	2	3	4

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE—'H' *contd*

8. Particulars of actual imports of raw materials and components and allotments of imported raw materials and components received during the period mentioned against S. No. 3 above.

(a) Actual user licences :

S.No.	Number & date of import licence.	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components imported.	Date of import
1	2	3	4

(b) Actual user Release Orders :

S. No.	Number & Date of release order	C.I.F. Value of raw materials/components procured against release order	Date of allotment.
1	2	3	4

(c) REP (import replenishment) licences :

S. No.	Number & Date of import licence	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components imported	Date of import
1	2	3	4

(d) REP Release orders:

Sl. No.	Number & Date of release order	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components procured against release order	Date of allotment
1	2	3	4

9. C.I.F. value/purchase price of stocks in hand of imported/indigenous raw materials and components on the first day of the period mentioned against S. No. 3 above.....Rs.

NOTE (1) Consumption of imported raw materials and components included in this statement should be only of the followings :

- (i) Raw materials and components imported/obtained against applicant's actual users licences/release orders.
- (ii) Raw materials and components imported/obtained against the applicant's REP licences/release orders whether as manufacturer-exporter's or nominee manufacturer.
- (iii) Imported raw materials and components obtained from eligible export houses under the policy for registered exporters.

NOTE (2) Consumption of imported raw materials and components in the following cases should *not* be included in the statement :

- (i) Imported raw materials and components received from the canalising agencies without obtaining release order from the licensing authorities.
- (ii) Imported raw materials and components purchased locally other than those covered by (iii) of Note (1) above.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE H—*concl.*

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date.....

Signature of applicant.....

Full address.....

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :—

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant or sponsoring authority in the case of small scale units.

Date.....

Full Address.....

NOTES :—(1) Along with the c.i.f. value shown against S.No. 3 in this statement, the name of the raw materials components should also be indicated if more than 50% of the value of consumption shown is in respect of such item.

(2) Only those import licences and release orders should be entered under S. No. 6 of this statement which pertain to raw materials and components, issued to the applicant under the Actual User's policy and are still valid including the revalidation, if any granted. If the applicant has surrendered any license or release order, it should also be entered if it has not expired but fact of the licence having been surrendered should be indicated against such licences.

## APPENDIX 41—concl'd.

## SCHEDULE—I

S. No.	Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1	2	3
1. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel) Central Government Offices Buildings, New Township Faridabad.		All actual users in the States of Delhi, Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Chandigarh, Himachal Pradesh and also Actual Users including public sector undertakings whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and the Jute Commissioner.
2. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, Bombay.		All actual users in the States of Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
3. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 5th Floor, Customs Laboratory Block, First Line Beach, Madras-1.		All actual users in the State of Tamil Nadu, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and the Tea Board.
4. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 4 Esplanade East, Calcutta-1.		(a) All actual users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Tripura, and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and the Jute Commissioner. (b) Public Sector Undertakings including STC, MMTC, Major steel plants as well as steel plants in the private sector, but excluding Public Sector Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the DGTD. (c) Import applications against Government contracts i.e. contracts placed by the DGS&D, Railways and Defence.
5. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Swaroop Nagar, Kanpur.		All actual users in the State of Uttar Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are D.G.T.D., Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
6. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, T.D. Road, Ernakulam.		All actual users in the State of Kerala and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner, and Jute Commissioner.
7. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Premises No. 11-6-360 Red Hills, Hyderabad.		All actual users in the State of Andhra Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
8. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Syndicate Bank Building, P.B. No. 9688, Gandhi Nagar, Bangalore.		All actual users in the State of Karnataka, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
9. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Multi-storied offices building, near Lal Darwaja, Ahmedabad.		All actual users in the State of Gujarat excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
10. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ashirwad Building, Panjim (Goa).		All actual users in Goa, Daman and Diu, and Dadra and Nagar Haveli, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
11. The Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar/Jammu.		All actual users in the State of Jammu & Kashmir excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
12. The Controller of Imports and Exports, Morela Building, Shillong.		All actual users in the States of Assam, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Manipur excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
13. The Controller of Imports and Exports, P.B. No. 14, Pondicherry.		All actual users in Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
14. The Controller of Imports & Exports, 25-8-109, Main Road, Visakhapatnam.		All actual users in four districts of Andhra Pradesh, namely Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari and West Godavari, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
15. The Controller of Imports & Exports, Desai Building, Bhupindra Road, near Town Hall, Rajkot.		All actual users in those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra and now included in Gujarat State excluding Kutch and those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner, and Jute Commissioner.

## APPENDIX 42

## List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
<b>I. GLS &amp; OTHER LAMPS :</b>		
(1)	Tungsten Filaments/Coils . . . . .	
(2)	Molybdenum (Moly) Wire . . . . .	
(3)	Silicon Bronze Wire, Joining Wires. . . . .	
(4)	Lead Glass tubing . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD
(5)	Novolac. . . . .	Not exceeding Rs. 5,000.
(6)	Argon Nitrogen gas mixture . . . . .	(84+16%).
(7)	Red Phosphorous. . . . .	Not exceeding Rs. 6,000.
(8)	Marking Material for temperature Indication . . . . .	
(9)	Ammonium Vanadate, Binder. . . . .	
(10)	Silicon Resin. . . . .	
(11)	Cryolite . . . . .	
(12)	Stamping Paste . . . . .	
(13)	Reference Lamps Max 20 Nos.	
(14)	Nitrocellulose (High Purity) in suitable damping agent	
(15)	Shellac Blonde and Lithophone. . . . .	
(16)	Lead in wire . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(17)	Pigment suspension. . . . .	
(18)	Monel wire . . . . .	
(19)	Cap insulating powder . . . . .	
<b>II. FLOURESCENT LAMPS</b>		
(1)	Lead in Wires . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filaments/Wire . . . . .	
(3)	Lead Glass tubing . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(4)	Argon Gas spectroscopically pure(99.99%) . . . . .	
(5)	Mercury (Triple Distilled)	
(6)	Titanium Dioxide.	
(7)	Ethyl Silicate, Boric Anhydride.	
(8)	Binder used for phosphorous Coating.	
(9)	Emitter Suspension.	
(10)	Ethyl Lactate/Ethyl Cellulose . . . . .	Not exceeding Rs. 24,000/-
(11)	Mono ethyl/Methyl Glycol Ether.	
(12)	Silicon Resin.	
(13)	Argon/Neon (Mixture)	
(14)	Centre Leads.	
(15)	Stamping Paste and Ammonium Vanadate.	
(16)	Emitter Suspension.	
(17)	Dibutyl phthalate and Dimethyl dichlorosilane.	
(18)	Span 20.	
(19)	Strontium/Calcium Pyrophosphate.	
(20)	Aluminium Oxide (Along "C") . . . . .	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000/-
(21)	Reference Fluorescent Lamps.	
(22)	Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for fluorescent Powder)	
(23)	Nitrocellulose (High purity) in suitable damping agent.	
(24)	Resin Cement Powder . . . . .	
(25)	Anode strips/probe wire . . . . .	
(26)	Joining wire . . . . .	
(27)	Marking material for temp. indication . . . . .	
(28)	Mono-ether Ethelene glycol or Cellusolve . . . . .	
<b>III. BURNERS FOR MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :</b>		
(1)	Tungsten Filaments.	
(2)	Tungsten Rods.	
(3)	Molybdenum Support Wire.	
(4)	Molybdenum Strip.	
(5)	Emitter Suspension . . . . .	(Upto 10% of the face value of licence)
(6)	Nickel Tubes.	
(7)	Argon gas Spectroscopically pure (99.99%) . . . . .	(Upto 5% of the face value of licence)
(8)	Quartz glass tubes.	
(9)	Quartz glass exhaust tube.	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
(10)	Hard Glass stem.	
(11)	Ignition Wire.	
(12)	Platinizing Fluid . . . . .	Upto 10% of the face value of licence
(13)	Mercury (Triple Distilled).	
(14)	Argon Nitrogen gas mixture (84+16%).	
(15)	Calcasper.	
(16)	Bead lead borate.	
(17)	Plate Ta.	
(18)	Cathode rod combination.	
IV. MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :		
(1)	Lead in Wires. . . . .	In consultation with DGTD
(2)	Nickel tubes.	
(3)	Nickel Plates.	
(4)	Matix Resistors.	
(5)	Hard glass stems.	
(6)	Nickel Manganese Ignition wire.	
(7)	Nickel Manganese Bands.	
(8)	Resin Cement Powder.	
(9)	Stamping Paste.	
(10)	Nickel Manganese Support Wire/Bracket	
(11)	Hydrozine Mono Hydro Bromide Solution.	
(12)	Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate.	
(13)	Borate Europium (Fluorescent Powder)	
(14)	Electrostatic Medium for above.	
(15)	Reference Lamps	
(16)	Hard glass shells . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(17)	Nitrocellulose.	
(18)	Magnetism.	
(19)	Silicon Paint . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(20)	Bead Leadborate	
(21)	Hard glass tubing.	
(22)	Strontium Manganese Phosphate.	
(23)	Ammonium Phosphate suspension.	
(24)	Ferro-Nickel bands.	
V. MINIATURE LAMPS :		
(1)	Tungsten Filaments/Coils.	
(2)	Copper clad wire (Dumet Wire)	
(3)	Sintered glass Beads and hard glass buttons.	
(4)	Neon Gas.	
(5)	Molybdenum Wire.	
(6)	Argon Nitrogen Gas mixture (84+16%).	
(7)	Reference lamps Max.	
(8)	Krypton gas.	
(9)	Nickel Strip/Wire.	
(10)	Lead Glass tubing . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD
VI. INFRA-RED AND OTHER REFLECTOR LAMPS :		
(1)	Lead in wires . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filaments/Coils.	
(3)	Molybdenum/Tungsten Support wire. . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(4)	Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.	
(5)	Ferro-Nickel Rods/Wires/Strips including V-Strips other than banned.	
(6)	Resin Cement Powder.	
(7)	Stamping Paste.	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
(8)	Metallic shield used inside bulbs.	
(9)	Lamp Mirroring Strips (Pcs)	
(10)	Rubynising Pellets/Powder.	
(11)	Carboxy Methyl Cellulose . . . . .	On restricted basis.
(12)	Tungsten Filament for inside mirroring. . . . .	In consultation with DGTD,
(13)	Molybdenum grids.	
(14)	Rubynising Cups.	
(15)	Insulating Tubes (Glass E and Higher temperature)	
(16)	Molybdenum Rods. . . . .	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000/-
(17)	Silicone Paint. . . . .	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000/- in consultation with DGTD.
(18)	Nickel tubes & Plates.	
(19)	Nickel plated discs.	
(20)	Matrix Resistors.	
(21)	Nickel Manganese Bands & Support wire.	
(22)	Ignition Wire.	
(23)	Zirconium Getter Coils.	
(24)	Reference lamps.	
(25)	Red Phosphorus.	
(26)	Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate Borate Europium.	
(27)	Fluorescent Powder with Electrostatic Medium.	
(28)	Hard glass rods.	
(29)	Silicone oil.	
(30)	Vacuum grease.	
(31)	Silicon resin.	
(32)	China clay.	
(33)	Aluminium powder.	
(34)	Tergitol.	
VII. GLS LAMPS (300-1500 W) :		
(1)	Lead In Wires. . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filament/Coils.	
(3)	Molybdenum Support Wire.	
(4)	Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.	
(5)	Ferro Nickel Rods/Wires.	
(6)	Hard glass rods.	
(7)	Resin Cement Powder.	
(8)	Stamping Paste.	
(9)	Reference Lamps 20.	
(10)	Silicone resin.	
(11)	Phosphorus Nitride / Suspension.	
(12)	Zirconium aluminium getter/suspension.	
(13)	Arbor rod glass above 4 mm dia.	
(14)	Hard glass shells.	
VIII. HALOGEN LAMPS :		
(1)	Tungsten Filaments.	
(2)	Tungsten Sleeves.	
(3)	Molybdenum/Tungsten Coil Supports.	
(4)	Molybdenum Support Wires/Rods.	
(5)	Molybdenum Strips.	
(6)	Quartz Rods, Tube for exhaust.	
(7)	Plate (Platinum Tungsten).	
(8)	Nickel contacts.	
(9)	Argon Halogen Mixture.	
(10)	Nitrogen Halogen Mixture.	
(11)	Helium Gas.	
(12)	Halogen Capsules.	
(13)	Steatite Ferrule/holders.	
(14)	Thermistic Cement Paste.	
(15)	Stamping Paste.	
(16)	Tungsten Mandrel.	
(17)	High Temperature Solder Wire (Tin, Silver, Lead) . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(18)	Reference Halogen Lamps	
(19)	Methyl Bromide (CH <sub>2</sub> Br <sub>2</sub> ) Moly-innder lead.	
(20)	Assembly strips/rods.	
(21)	Quartz tubes.	
(22)	Argon Nitrogen Halogen gas with oxygen (in cylinders).	
(23)	Argon Nitrogen Halogen mixture (in cylinders).	
(24)	Drying agents for Halogen capsules.	



APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
<b>IX. LEAD IN WIRES :</b>		
(1)	Copper clad (Dumet) Wire and copper weld wire.	
(2)	Oxygen Free copper Wire (High conductivity).	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Monel Wire.	
(4)	Manganese Nickel Wire and Nickel Plated iron Wire.	
(5)	Silicon Bronze Wire including Nickel Plated Wire.	
(6)	Nickel plated copper tin alloy Wire.	
(7)	Nickel plated copper wire.	
(8)	Nickel iron wire.	
<b>X. TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS &amp; MOLYBDENUM WIRES</b>		
(1)	Tungsten rod and wire	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Molybdenum Wire thick.	
(3)	Cryolite	} . . . . . Upto 10% of the face value of the licence.
(4)	Nitrocellulose	
(5)	Red Phosphorus	
(6)	Industrial Rough Diamonds.	
(7)	Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants.	
(8)	Drawing Grease Powder.	
(9)	Colloidal graphite lubricant.	
(10)	Raschlet solutions.	
<b>XI. FLUORESCENT POWDER :</b>		
(1)	Antimony Trioxide.	
(2)	Calcium Flouride.	
(3)	Calcium Hydrophosphate.	
(4)	Diatomite (Hyflo-supercell)	
(5)	Manganese Ammonium Phosphate.	
(6)	Cadmium Carbonate.	
(7)	Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for Fluorescent Powder)	(Upto 10% of the face value of the Licence).
(8)	Antimony Trioxide	
(9)	Calcium Tungstate.	
(10)	Glober Element.	
(11)	Ammonium Borate.	
(12)	Manganese arsenate.	
(13)	Manganese Nitrate.	
(14)	Manganese Chloride Solution.	
(15)	Silicon Powder.	
(16)	Quartz Vessel & Silica Crucible.	
(17)	Reference Fluorescent Powder.	
<b>XII. GLOW LAMPS :</b>		
(1)	Lead glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Bimetal strip	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Argon/Helium/Hydrogen mixtures.	
(4)	Getter.	
(5)	Bi-metallic Strips.	
(6)	Bent Bi-metallic Strips.	
(7)	Lanthanum Wire.	
(8)	Titanium Tritium/Ignition Liquid.	
(9)	Argon Pure (Spectroscopically pure in cylinders).	
(10)	Argon Neon Helium (in cylinders).	
(11)	Binder.	

## APPENDIX 42—concl'd.

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
<b>XIII. MISCELLANEOUS :</b>		
(1)	Caps other than the following :	
	(i) B 22d/25 × 26	
	B 22d-3/25 × 26	
	(ii) E 27/27	
	(iii) E 27/30	
	(iv) Bipin Caps for Fluorescent tubes.	
	(v) B 22d/22 for Pigmy lamps.	
	(vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.	
	(vii) E 40/45	
	(viii) E 40/41	
	(ix) E 10/13	
	(x) E 14/25 × 17	
(2)	Cadmium Red, Orange and Yellow. . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Metallic Lithium.	
(4)	Pigment green, Blue and White . . . . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(5)	Activated Alumine.	
(6)	Magnesium.	
(7)	Mandril Wire.	
(8)	Hexamethylene Tetra . . . . .	Not to exceed Rs. 25,000/-
(9)	Lithophone.	
(10)	Malchite Green . . . . .	Not to exceed Rs. 2,500/-
(11)	Novolac . . . . .	Not to exceed Rs. 25,000/-
(12)	Silicon Resin . . . . .	(Items 8 to 12 for manufacture of Capping Cement only).
	(i) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through Public sector agencies.	
	(ii) The Sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter, are recommended.	
	(iii) The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in above list while applying for import licence.	

## APPENDIX 43

## List of items and raw materials, import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic components

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the li- cence		Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the li- cence,
<b>1. Telescopic Aerials :</b>			
(i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of upto 0.8 mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2 mm to 16 mm will be permitted	15%	(viii) Roto-finished compound/Roto-finished grinding chips	15%
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/Beryllium Copper strips		(ix) Water dip concentrate	
(iii) Nylon Cord (3 to 4 mm in diameter)		(x) Di-Sodium Salt of mentanitro Genzene sulphuric acid	
(iv) Ferrite Magnets ring type for 12V motor		(xi) Di-methyl formaldehyde	
		(xii) Benzotriazol	
		(xiii) Polymethyl-methacraylate glue	
		(xiv) Polymethacrylic resin	
		(xv) Pedacryl Resins	
		(xvi) Polyacetal moulding powder	
		(xvii) Potassium Stannate	
		(xviii) Special degreasing agent	
		(xix) Electrical Insulating Paper (Special quality)	5%
		(xx) Special lubricant	
<b>2. Loud Speakers :</b>			
(i) Paper cones for Loud Speakers of sizes 12" and above, including flexible surrounds	80%	<b>4. R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Coils and Tuning Coils :</b>	
(ii) Weather proof voice coil paper	60%	(i) Threaded cup Cores and Ferrite drum cores not exceeding 7 mm in length	40%
(iii) Enamelled self bonding copper wire flat or round of thickness upto 0.3 mm		(ii) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG	
(iv) Braided wire, special rivets/eyelets		(iii) Miniature tubular ceramic capacitors less than 8mm in length	
(v) Adhesives and solvents	40%	(iv) Bakelite formers 7mm and saer	10%
(vi) Chemicals and other items :—		(v) Brass cans for (IFTS 7 mm and smaller)	
(a) Plastic glue		(vi) Micro-crystalline wax	
(b) Araldite resin and aralite Solvents		(vii) Polycarbonate moulding powder	
(vii) (a) Benzilidine Acetone	10%	(viii) Posyn wire	4%
(b) Electrical Insulating paper, Kraft paper		(ix) Polycarbonate foil, cellulose acetatebutrate foil, cellulose tracetate foil	
		(x) Polypropylene moulding powder	
<b>3. Band Switches/Band change switches :</b>			
(i) Phosphor Bronze strips (sheets upto .3 mm thickness), Electrically, good conductors and having good springly quality	80%	<b>5. Gang Condensers Air Dielectric :</b>	
(ii) Beryllium copper/Brass strips, Bronze (alloy of brass and tin), wire, silver plated		(i) Aluminium strips below 1 mm thick, close tolerance, 99.0% and above purity	70%
(iii) Phenolic sheets/strips below 1.5 mm		(ii) Brass rods upto 8 mm diameter dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance	30%
(iv) Silicone grease	25%	(iii) Ceramic studs	
(v) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated		(iv) Phosphor Bronze Sheets/Strips upto .3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springly quality	
(vi) Spring Steel strips		(v) Copper foils	20%
(vii) Acid Resisting Laquer :—	15%	(vi) Brass strip (Close tolerance in microns)	
(a) Polyvinyl Butyral resin		(vii) Phenolic strip (below 1.5 mm)	
(b) Dimethyl alkyl benzyl Ammonium bichromate		(viii) Polycarbonate	10%
		(ix) Silicon grease	
		(x) Steel balls (other than banned categories)	

## APPENDIX 45—contd.

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence	
<b>6. PVC Gang Condensers :</b>				
(i) Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity	60%	(iv) Ethylene Glycol	30%	
(ii) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance		(v) Ammonium Pentaborate		
(iii) Brass rods up to 8 mm diameter, dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance	35%	(vi) Boric Acid high purity		
(iv) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheet upto .3 mm thickness	20%	(vii) Phenolic resin/epoxy resin/polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	20%	
(v) Polycarbonate	10%	(viii) Synthetic Rubber Bonded Paper Coated with rubber/caps of low chlorine content		
(vi) Silicon Grease		(ix) Stamping Ink	5%	
(vii) Chemical solution for treating polyfilm				
<b>7. Plastic Film Capacitors :</b>				
(i) Metalized or Plain film Polyester/Polystyrene/polycarbonate/Polypropylene/Teflon/Polyethylene (for use in electronic industry only)	70%	<b>10. Wire Wound Resistors and wire wound potentiometer</b>		
(ii) Special tin foil/lead foil/zinc foil/copper foil	40%	(i) (a) All types of resistance wires other than Nickel chrome type.	90%	
(iii) Aluminium foil of 99.0% and above purity		(b) Nickel chrome wire thinner than 32 SWG.		
(iv) Phenolic resin/epoxy resin/Polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	25%	(c) Resistance Tapes, all types		
(v) Araldite hardners and solvents		(ii) Nickel silver strips (Electronic grade)	20%	
(vi) Moulding Wax				
(vii) Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene/polypropylene/Teflon rod/stick/foil	5%	<b>11. Ceramic Capacitors :</b>		
(viii) Diphenyl Propane resin		(i) Basic Bismuth carbonate Oxide nitrate	80%	
(ix) Silicon grease		(ii) Tin Oxide		
(x) Stamping ink		(iii) Silicic Acid	35%	
(xi) Aluminium solder		(iv) Silver Powder		
	(v) Silver powder suspension	5%		
	(vi) Raw Materials for ceramic Tape :			
	(a) Ammonium Alginate			
	(b) Methyl Cellulose			
	(c) Prevental			
	(d) Thinner			
	(e) Solder paste			
	(f) Bedocryl resin			
	(g) Vegetable glue			
	(vii) Bentonite			
	(viii) Glass Powder			
	(ix) Polyvinyl acetate			
	(x) Acrylic resin based marking paints			
	(xi) Blanc mixture			
	(xii) Precipitated barium Carbonate			
<b>8. Paper Capacitors :</b>				
(i) Aluminium Foil 99.0% and above purity.	50%		<b>12. Carbon Resistors:</b>	
(ii) Metallized or Plain Kraft Tissue Paper/Condensor Tissue Paper/condensor paper electrical grade	50%	(i) Strontium Carbonate	10%	
(iii) Moulding Wax	30%	(ii) Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally :—	Value of individual item not to exceed 15%	
(iv) Tile rod dye		(a) Epoxy resin ester		
(v) Microcrystalline Wax		(b) Polyvinyl acetate		
(vi) Epok Coumorone resin		(c) Methylglycol acetate		
(vii) Chlorinated diphenyl		(iii) Vegetable glue	5%	
(viii) Polypropylene foil/film	(iv) Stamping ink/Coding ink			
<b>9. Electrolytic Capacitors :</b>				
(i) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.0% and above purity	60%	<b>13. Cones for Loudspeakers :</b>		
(ii) Condenser paper/Condensor Tissue Paper	30%	(i) Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp Birch pulp (medium), Alphacel pulp, Fibre Stuff, Special types of pulps for manufacture of cones for loudspeakers (value not exceeding Rs. 5000).	30%	
(iii) Aluminium wire 99.9% and above purity	10%	(ii) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rubber Glue Mobilcar 'M'		
		(iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxyline Resins		
		(iv) Screen netting (60 mesh)		

## APPENDIX 43—concl'd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
<b>14. Potentiometers or Volume controls :</b>	
(i) Beryllium Copper/Beryllium brass/strip . . . . .	80%
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets . . . . .	
(iii) Nickel Silver strips . . . . .	
(iv) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheet below 1.5 mm. . . . .	
(v) Silicone grease, Molygrease, Castrolase Electrolube . . . . .	10%
(vi) Stamping ink . . . . .	5%
(vii) Water dip concentrate . . . . .	
(viii) Polymethylacrylic resin . . . . .	
(ix) Polyacetate moulding powder . . . . .	
(x) Potassium Stannate . . . . .	
(xi) Polycarbonate Granules, ABS material, nylon powder . . . . .	45%
(xii) Acetor Co-polymer . . . . .	
<b>** (xiii) For Carbon Tracks :</b>	
(a) Polycarbonate/phenolic resin/Ethyl Alcohol 99%/Dimethyl alcohol 99% . . . . .	
(b) Carbon Suspension/inclusive of carbon and Graphite Conductor Powders . . . . .	
(c) Silver Powder/Silver Flakes/Silver powder suspension . . . . .	
(d) Epoxy and araldite resin . . . . .	
(e) Phenolic strips below 1.5mm. . . . .	
(f) Kilopise . . . . .	
(g) Soldering Silicone . . . . .	
(h) Castrolase . . . . .	
(i) Electrolube . . . . .	
(j) Phenolic Strip . . . . .	
(k) Cotton rag paper board/strip . . . . .	
(l) Carbon black . . . . .	
(m) Meta cidaolic acid . . . . .	
(n) Titanium dioxide . . . . .	

## 15. Silver Mica Plates :

(i) Silver Powder suspension . . . . .	90%
(ii) Thinner (Electronic grade). . . . .	10%

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
(iii) (a) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes . . . . .	10%
(b) Nylon cloth 355 mesh . . . . .	
<b>16. Silver Mica Capacitors :</b>	
(i) Silver Powder suspension . . . . .	80%
(ii) Thinner (Electronic grade) . . . . .	10%
(iii) (a) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes . . . . .	
(b) Nylon cloth 355 mesh . . . . .	10%
(iv) Microcrystalline wax . . . . .	
(v) Epoxy resin hardners and solvents . . . . .	
(vi) Special eyelets, fine rivets, tags and clamps. . . . .	
(vii) Printing ink . . . . .	5%

\*\*For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the percentage shown against item (vi) would be doubled and items (i) to (v) and (vii) to (xii) would not be permitted.

NOTES : 1. Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

2. Any raw material not included in the banned list required for the purpose of development, can be imported upto 5% of the face value of the licence or upto a maximum of Rs. 5,000, whichever is less within the face value of the licence.

## APPENDIX 44

**Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments—April 1975—March 1976 period**

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1975—March 1976:—

(A) *List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction:—*

- (a) Polaroid films, analysers and compensators for polarising microscopies.

- (b) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.

- (c) 100X oil immersion objectives.

- (d) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lenses.

(B) *List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the face value limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence:—*

Item	Value limit
(a) Quartz and fused silica blanks, slabs, sheets for making prisms and lenses etc.	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
(b) Heat absorbing filters	"
(c) Dark field condensers	"
(d) Brass and Stainless Steel Tubes and Rods other than banned or restricted types	"
(e) Graticules, including ocular discs and stage micrometers	"
(f) Complete wide field eye-pieces for Stereo microscopes	"
(g) Complete Objectives in pairs from IX to X for Stereo microscopes	"
(h) Analysers and Bertrand Lens	"
(i) Nicol, Wollaston, Littrow, Reflecting Archromatic, Prisms, made of glass, quartz silica, calcite, rocksalt, lithium fluoride, calcium fluoride, sodium chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium bromide, for Binocular, Trinocular and Stereo Microscope.	"
(j) Infra-red attachment for stereo microscopes	"
(k) Phased contrast objectives, phased contrast condensers with attachments from negative to positive contrasts or separately—phased contrast eye pieces (wide field)	"
(l) Optical cements and Canada Balsam for cementing opticals	"
(m) Silicon fluids and greases	"
(n) Projection bulbs	"
(o) Bulbs of low voltage, higher intensity for microscopy	"
(p) Spectral lamps	"
(q) Special type of Oil	Upto 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is less.
(r) Iris diaphragms and leaves for iris diaphragms cut to size.	Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

(C) *List of items import of which will not be allowed:—*

- (a) Binocular Heads.  
 (b) Lenses with or without sleeves for eye pieces—objectives and condensers.  
 (c) Eye pieces of all types with mountings.  
 (d) Objectives upto magnification of 45X.

- (e) Condensers excepting those mentioned in List B above.

- (f) Mechanical stages of all types.  
 (g) Mirrors or reflectors, of all types.  
 (h) Stainless Steel strips.  
 (i) Diamond grinding wheels.  
 (j) Silver Rods.

## APPENDIX 45

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 308(b), (c) and (d)/IV]

## PART 'A'

**Items of components and raw materials to be allowed to manufacturers of Clocks and Time-pieces**

A.U. applications from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below.

**(a) Pendulum Clocks**

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock:—

- (i) Spring steel strips and wires.
- (ii) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections.
- (iii) Precision screws.
- (iv) Clock oils (on restricted basis i.e. 5% of the value of the licence or Rs. 5000 whichever is less)

**(b) Lever Clocks**

The import of component parts and raw materials allowed for import of Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 11.50 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks. In cases where foreign collaboration is involved, the entitlement in respect of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' will be considered on merits in consultation with the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) in the case of small scale units, and D.G.T.D. in the case of units borne on their books.

**(c) Electric Clocks**

No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials will be allowed as are indicated under para 2 above for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock.

**(d) Alarm Time-Pieces**

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following components parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per alarm time-piece:—

- (i) Hair springs.
- (ii) Balance wheel.
- (iii) Balance staff.
- (iv) Balance bearing screws.

(v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time).

(vi) Time lever.

(vii) Spring steel strips and wires.

(viii) Precision screws.

(ix) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded section, mild Steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRC and CRDD quality.

(x) Electroplating salts, solution and composition.

(xi) Watch oils.

(xii) Radium Powder.

(e) *Other specialised type of time-pieces, clocks and timing devices such as stop watches/clocks, timers transistorised battery movements*

Actual user application from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for the import of components/raw materials will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In the case of small scale units, the State Director of Industries, should forward such applications, duly recommended, to the D.C. (SSI), New Delhi who will send the same to the licensing authority concerned along with their recommendations.

2. The licences issued to the Actual Users in terms of this policy will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items to the extent indicated below:—

(i) Small tools and equipment such as, stamping, rivetting, checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones—upto 10% of the face value.

(ii) Chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating, and cutting oils—upto 5% of the face value of the licences.

3. Requests for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.C. (SSI)/D.G.T.D. as the case may be.

4. Small scale units which do not possess adequate machinery for manufacture of all parts, may get some of the parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers having adequate machinery out of the raw materials imported by them against the actual users' licences, issued in terms of the policy laid down in this Appendix, provided the production programme has been duly approved by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 45—*contd.*

## PART 'B'

**I. Actual users applications for import of components, raw materials mentioned below will be considered for the manufacture of wrist watches in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme approved by the D.G.T.D. in the case of large scale units and by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi in the case of Small Scale units.**

(i) *Components :*

1. Watch Movement (in CKD condition for limited quantity as per approved phased programme).
2. Balance with flat hairspring.
3. Barrel, complete (with main spring).
4. Centre bride (centre wheel cock), jewelled.
5. Balance cock with shock-protecting device for flat hairspring.
6. Pallet cock, jewelled.
7. Train wheel bridge, jewelled.
8. Barrel bridge, complete.
9. Plate, complete (jewelled and with pins).
10. Bearing plate, jewelled for sweep second wheel.
11. Flat hairspring, regulated, round stud.
12. Mainspring with bridge.
13. Collected hairspring.
14. Detend (setting lever), complete.
15. Regulator for flat hairspring.
16. Roller, complete (with roller pin).
17. Jewelled pallet fork and staff.
18. Escape wheel and pinion pivoted.
19. Minute wheel and pinion.
20. Sweep second wheel and pinion.
21. Third wheel and pinion.
22. Centre wheel and pinion, drilled.
23. Plate.
24. Barrel and train wheel bridge balance cock.
25. Pallet cock.
26. Centre Bridge.
27. Minute wheel bridge.
28. Barrel drum (case).
29. Barrel Cover.
30. Centre wheel.
31. Third wheel.
32. Sweep second wheel.
33. Ratched wheel.
34. Crown wheel.
35. Setting wheel.
36. Minute wheel.
37. Hour wheel.
38. Centre Pinion.
39. Third wheel pinion.
40. Lower and Upper End pieces.
41. Sweep second pinion.
42. Escape pinion.
43. Winding pinion.
44. Clutch wheel.
45. Minute wheel pinion.
46. Cannon pinion.
47. Barrel arbor.
48. Pallet staff.
49. Balance staff pivoted.
50. Winding stem.
51. Escape wheel.
52. Pallet fork.
53. Roller.
54. Balance.
55. Regulator.
56. Deten (setting lever).
57. Yoke (Clutch lever).
58. Click.
59. Crown wheel ring.
60. Click spring.
61. Yoke spring.
62. Spring washer.
63. Pressure spring for setting lever.
64. Setting lever spring (set bridge).
65. Setting lever staff.
66. Bridge guiding tube.
67. Block of balance spring (balance spring stud).
68. Dart (Guard pin).
69. Banking pin.
70. Curb pin (Index pin).
71. Hairspring stud pin.
72. Block (of pallet fork).
73. Boot.
74. Rest of balance cock.
75. Bearing plate.
76. Screws.
77. Jewels.
78. Bearings.
79. Shock proof unit.
80. Shock protecting device upper.
81. Shock protecting device lower.
82. Setting lever screws.
83. Setting lever spring screws.
84. Mainspring with bridle.
85. Collected hairspring.
86. Large driving wheel.
87. Cannon pinion with and without clam notch.
88. Date indicator guard.
89. Intermediate date wheel.
90. Date indicator driving wheel.



APPENDIX 45—*concl'd.*(i) *Components*—*contd.*

91. Date indicator.
92. Date jumper spring.
93. Date jumper.
94. Screw for indicator guard.
95. Intermediate date wheel screw.
96. (a) 'O' Rings for crowns.  
(b) 'O' Rings for water proof watch cases.
97. Spiral spring.
98. Spring Clip.
99. Ball for date dial.
100. Dial foot.
101. Packing.
102. Date wheel finger.
103. Oscillating weight complete.

NOTE:— Items mentioned in Sl. Nos. 99 to 103 will be allowed for import for manufacture of automatic day/date watches only.

(ii) *Raw materials* :

1. Horological Brass, strips, sheets, plates, wire, pipes and rods of various sizes including special cored pipe for dial foot (on the recommendation of sponsoring authority).
2. Watch/Clock oil & greases.
3. Radium powder/Luminous compound.
4. Nickel silver strips/sheets/rods/wires.
5. Titanium wire rods, tubes 7 tips,
6. Metha-Acrylic (Perspex) sheets upto 1.8 mm.
7. Watch makers' Hand tools/small tools.
8. Stainless steel wire, strips, sheets, flats & pipes (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
9. Bright free cutting steel rods and wire (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
10. Potassium cyanide (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
11. Cold Rolled High Carbon Steel strips/sheets Rods.

## 12. Spring Steel strips.

13. Special steel wire, rods, strips, flats (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

14. Electroplating salts, solution, composition, chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of part and tools and friction grease, lubricating and cutting oils—up to 2% of the face value of the licences (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

II. A.U. applications for import of raw materials for the manufacture of parts/components of watches, clocks and time-pieces will be considered in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme. In the case of small scale units the phased manufacturing programme should be approved by the State Directors of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi.

NOTES:—(1) Actual import will be permitted in accordance with the approved phased manufacturing programme. In the case of units having approved phased manufacturing programme, their entitlements will be worked out on the basis of prescribed pack value based on actual production. In this connection, the unit will be required to furnish a certificate to the licensing authority from the sponsoring authority concerned showing the actual production during April, 1974—March, 1975.

(2) The entitlement of new units for grant of licences for import of component parts/raw materials for the manufacture of clocks, time-pieces etc. will be worked out on the basis of phased manufacturing programme as approved by the DGTD in the case of DGTD units and the State Directors of Industries/DC (SSI) in the case of small scale units.

(3) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(4) Request for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the sponsoring authorities.

## APPENDIX 46

## List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Storage battery industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Pig lead 99.99%	
2.	Antimony ore.	
3.	Arsenic.	
4.	Special grade P.V.C. resin (for manufacture of PVC separator only).	} Import of individual items will be allowed on a restricted basis. i.e. upto 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
5.	Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only).	
6.	Battery separators other than Wooden separator	
7.	Micro sulphur	
8.	Red lead (for manufacture of Aircraft batteries only)	
9.	Special sealing compound.	
10.	Synthetic rubber (permissible type).	
11.	Carbon black and Acetylene black/Activated Carbon.	
12.	Rubber accelerators.	
13.	Wood flour.	
14.	Ebonite dust.	
15.	Teepol.	
16.	Heat imprinting foil.	
17.	Silicon filler.	
18.	Bulcastab L.S. powder.	
19.	Glass fibre sleeveings.	
20.	Cork powder.	
21.	Calcium formate.	
22.	Indulin A.T.	
23.	Rozalex barrier cream.	
24.	Petroleum jelly.	
25.	Gasil—23 Zewoxyl.	
26.	Vanisprene CB.	
27.	Vandyke brown powder.	
28.	Other items as required for special batteries as per manufacturing programme of each unit.	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 47

## List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import by Dry battery cell industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Manganese ore.	
2.	Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide.	Import will be allowed on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
3.	Acetylene black.	
4.	Graphite.	
5.	Carbon rods.	
6.	Microcrystalline wax.	
7.	Cellulose acetate labels and film.	Import will be allowed on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement or Rs 5,000 whichever is less.
8.	Special resin/starch for dry batteries.	
9.	Coated and impregnated paper, craft paper/tube paper craft.	
10.	Heat impregnating foils.	
11.	Plastic (PVC) heat shrinking tubes.	
12.	Special PVC strips and sleeves.	
13.	Zinc in the form of ingot, calots.	
14.	Mercury.	
15.	Lead ingot 99.99%.	
16.	Other chemicals and consumable items as used in the manufacture of dry battery cells.	Import will be allowed depending upon the mix variation desired by individual units on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 48

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers.**

**(A) Drinking water coolers**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubing (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(B) Freezers (below 0° C)**

1. Copper tubes permissible types and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve) in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Defrost and temperature control (combination). in consultation with D.G.T.D.
5. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13° C suitable for combination coolers in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
6. Bundy weld steel tube.
7. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(C) Plate Freezers**

1. Copper tubes, permissible sizes.
2. Thermo expansion (multi outlet) valve in consultation with D.G.T.D.
3. Flexible connections (rubber hoses and metallic hoses) suitable for low temperature application.
4. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. 'J' to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(D) Blood Storage Refrigerators**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tube (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Bundy weld steel tubes.
4. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube welded).
5. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(E) Domestic Refrigerators**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Speed clip tubular.
4. Flexible magnetic strip.
5. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (aluminium to copper tube welded).
6. Monel metal wire cloth.
7. Fabric washer.
8. (i) Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.  
(ii) Cover coats, frits, clays.

**(F) Room air-conditioners**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Electrolytic start capacitors (on restricted basis i.e. 10% of the value of the licence).
3. Piano switch (on restricted basis i.e. 5% of the value of the licence).
4. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. 'G' to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(G) Sealed compressors 1/10 HP to 7½ HP.**

1. Piston Rings.
2. Glass matic terminals—10% upto ½ HP. For above ½ HP no restriction.
3. Overload protectors below 1 H.P., import not allowed. Above 1 H.P. allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Copper capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD) and Copper tubes permissible sizes.
6. Locking pins.
7. Nylon or paper based electric insulation material. rag paper, fish paper, press board and press—pahn
8. Copper coated welding wires.
9. Cylinder head gasket and valve plate gasket in consultation with D.G.T.D.
10. Cluster terminal connector.
11. Hermetic Compressor Oil.

## APPENDIX 48—concl'd.

**(H) Semi-sealed compressors 3 HP to 7-1/2 HP**

1. Valve plate assembly.
2. Compressor valve reed.
3. Compressor discharge shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
4. Compressor suction shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
5. Compressor bearing bushing.

**(I) Package air-conditioners**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
2. Fan sleeve bearings.
3. Vibration eliminators.
4. Pillow block bearings.
5. Humidistat.
6. Components of compressors as per S. No. 'G' or S. No. 'H' or S. No. 'J' who manufacture their own compressors.

**(J) Open type compressor 1/2 HP and above**

1. Shaft seal assembly and its parts.
2. Capacity and unloader assembly.
3. Crankshaft forgings unfinished (OR) Crankshaft SG iron cast unfinished.
4. Suction and discharge valve and its parts disc/plates/springs/spindle.
5. Piston (aluminium) and Piston rings.
6. Unfinished forgings for connecting rods.
7. Compression rings and oil rings.
8. Hydraulic relay.
9. Seamless steel tubes upto 3/8" OD.
10. Oil pump and its parts and gear wheels.

**(K) Chillers**

1. Float control valve.
2. Level master control valve package.
3. Copper tubes plain permissible sizes and copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" O.D. and below.
4. Cupro-nickel tubes 3/4" OD and below.

**(L) Condenser**

1. (a) Copper tubes permissible sizes (b) Copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" OD and below.
2. Fusible plug and alloy.
3. Cupro-nickel tube 3/4" OD and below.

**(M) Cooling coils and Evaporators**

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

**(N) Fan Coil units, weathermaker, Air Handling Units, etc.**

1. Fan sleeve bearing.
2. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
3. Solenoid valve three way in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Combination thermostat (heating & cooling) room type.
5. Pillow block bearings.
6. Modulating motor and modulating controller.
7. Humidistat.
8. Electronic air filter.
9. Hot gas defrost assembly.
10. Other controls (Industrial) in consultation with DGTD.

**(O) Bottle coolers, Beverage coolers**

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

**(P) Relays and overload Protectors**

1. Bi-metal strips/sheets/coils/Foils.
2. Beryllium copper sheets/strips/coils/Foils.
3. Copper wire 47 GA.
4. Contacts, Bimetallic Silver on Steel and others.
5. Resistance Wire 60% Nickel, 15% chromium and 20% Iron.

**(Q) Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Thermostats**

1. Beryllium Copper Strips/Sheets/Coils/Foils.
2. Copper Capillary Tubes less than 4 mm OD.
3. Refrigerant Gases of permissible types.
4. Brazing Bronze Sheets.
5. Bellows.
6. Other raw materials and components to be recommended by the sponsoring authority for approved phased manufacturing programme.

**(R) Filter Driers**

Molecular Sieves.

**(S) Centrifugal Packaged Chillers**

Raw materials and components for Centrifugal Packaged Chillers in consultation with DGTD.

NOTES: (1) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) Import of copper tubes will be permitted as per remark 2(ii) against S. No. 41(ii) (c)/I in Section II of this book.

## APPENDIX 49

**Items of Components and raw materials other than steel that will be allowed to actual users manufacturing House Service meters****(A) Components**

- (1) Pin for Top Bearings.
- (2) Pivot (Ball or Pin).
- (3) Collar (Crystal Glass).
- (4) Shafts for Registers.
- (5) Rotor Worm.
- (6) Rollers (Number Wheels).
- (7) Changeover Pinion.

**(B) Raw materials**

- (1) Resistance Strips (permissible types only)
- (2) Electrical Grade Insulating Paper and Sheets.
- (3) Temperature Compensating Alloys.
- (4) Thermoplastic Moulding Materials which are permissible for import.
- (5) Hot stamping Tape.

NOTE.—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 50

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of water meters**

(A) *Raw materials/components to be allowed to the units borne on the list of D. G. T. D.*

(1) Raw materials:—

(i) Non-ferrous metals, namely—

(a) Copper.

(b) Tin.

(c) Lead.

(ii) Plastic moulding powder.

(iii) Nickel alloy stainless steel rods and strips.

(iv) Brass tubes of permissible types (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(v) Bronze powder.

(2) Components:—

(i) 'O' rings.

(ii) Special vane wheel (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(B) *Components to be allowed to the units in the small scale sector.*

Components other than the following will be allowed for import:—

(i) Casing/bodies.

(ii) Vane wheel.

(iii) Recording/counting drum.

(iv) Dial.

(v) Jewels.

(vi) Magnets.

**NOTE:—**Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 51

**List of raw materials and components permitted for import to the manufacturers of Ball and Roller bearings**

1. High carbon chromium steel seamless tubes as per specification SAE 52100.
2. Low carbon seamless steel tubes cold drawn, specification LC 5.
3. High carbon chromium steel bars of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr2 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100.
4. Hot rolled and machine straightened bars similar to specification AISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
5. High carbon chromium steel wire rods of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr1 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100 cold drawn in coils.
6. Hot rolled and machine straightened wire rods of specification ISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
7. Cold rolled steel strips fully killed deep, drawing quality pinch passed and in coils.
8. Hot rolled strips non-scalloping grade, deep drawing quality, similar to AISI-C 1008.
9. Grinding wheels, honing stones/sticks, mechanite plates (Gap and Ring Plates). (Import will be allowed on restricted basis i.e. upto  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of the value of the licence or Rs. 1250 whichever is less).
10. Components such as precision steel balls, finished rollers, retainers felt and rubber seals, forged and rolled rings. (Import will be allowed on restricted basis i.e. upto 10% of the face value of the licence).

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

(2) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.



## APPENDIX 52

**Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions and research and analytical laboratories***Imports exempted from I. T. C. restrictions*1. (i) *Imports for personal use*

- (a) Any person can import drugs and medicines for his own use provided the c. i. f. value of such goods imported at any one time does not exceed Rs. 200.
- (b) Any person can import life saving equipment mentioned against remark (ii)(g) below, for his own use on production of an essentiality certificate from a registered medical practitioner or from a hospital/medical institution, to the customs authorities.
- (c) Registered medical practitioners can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus, appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 in a financial year for their own use, subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (d) Persons having imported agricultural tractors can import spare parts of tractors permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,250 in a financial year for their own use subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,250.
- (e) Any person can import technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at any one time for his own use.
- (f) Any person can import artists' materials, namely, water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of hog or sable hair) and palette knives upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 150 at any one time for his own use.

(ii) *Imports by Hospitals or Institutions, Research and analytical laboratories*

- (a) Hospitals or medical institutions can import drugs and medicines upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (b) Hospitals or medical institutions can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus and appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials, permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 5,000 at any one time for their own use.

- (c) Hospitals and X-ray clinics can import X-ray films, X-Ray intensifying screens and X-ray diagnostic agents upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (d) Laboratories can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents for research purposes upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (e) Scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, replacement parts thereof and components, required for the construction of scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, by technical and research institutions or Government research and analytical laboratories, for their own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 5,000/- or shall not exceed Rs. 25,000/- one lot per annum subject to the condition that if the second alternative as above is preferred, than at the time of clearance, the importer shall give a declaration to the Customs Authority to the effect that he has not and shall not avail of the facility of importing these articles upto two thousand rupees in value at any one time during the same financial year.
- (f) Research and analytical laboratories can import high purity chemicals upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (g) Hospitals or medical institutions can import the following life saving equipments for their own use :—

Endotracheal tubes; Sengstaken Tubes; Safety Shunt; Plastic Tracheostomy Tube; Cardiac Catheters; Cardiac-Vascular Sutures; Fogarty's Catheters for Embolectomy; Respirators with accessories as—(a) Nebulisers, (b) Wrights Respirometer; Haemodialysis units and their accessories as—(a) Dialysing Membrane Coils; (b) Artery and venous lining tubing use in haemodialysis; (c) Hemoperfusion Column with subdivision—(i) Column 4.5×28 cm. (Wright Scientific) (ii) Packed with activated charcoal 200 G (Speckman, 610, Coganukacharcoal, Sutcliffe Leigh, Lancashire) (iii) Charcoal coated with specially developed acrylic hydrogel (Smith & Nephew Research); (d) Watson Marlow Roller pump; Oxygenators with accessories as—(a) Filters, (b) Arterial, venous tubing, (c) Coronary Canulae, (d) Silastic tubes for microsurgery; Implantable cardiac pacemakers with accessories; Portable intermittent positive pressure breathing apparatus with accessories; Hydrocephalus shunts; Vascular grafts; Heart Valve prosthesis; Small portable pumps for giving low infusion

## APPENDIX 52 (Concl'd.)

of anti-cancer drugs; Silver clips applying forceps and clips for use in Neurosurgery; for long term use intra-arterial and intravenous canulae sterile & Disposable; Instruments and implants for replacement of Hip, Knee and other joints for severely crippled and handicapped.

- (h) Hospitals or medical institutions can import spare parts of medical including surgical, optical and dental equipment upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (i) Technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control

Policy in force at the time of importation by an educational, technical and research institution or university recognised by the University Grants Commission, for its own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported in a financial year shall not exceed ten thousand rupees, and applications for remittance of foreign exchange are made through the University Grants Commission.

2. Applications from medical and educational institutions for the grant of customs clearance permits in respect of gifts of technical equipments will be considered by the C. C. I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the concerned administrative Ministry of the Government of India.

## APPENDIX 53

**List of I.D.A. Industries****I. *Agricultural Sector***

1. Agricultural Tractors.
2. Power Tillers.
3. Agricultural Discs and Power implements including combines.
4. Fertilizers.
  - (i) Nitrogenous.
  - (ii) Phosphatic.
5. Pesticides.

**II. *Electrial Sector***

6. Electric Motors (Above 1 H.P.)
7. Power and Distribution transformers.
8. Switchgear and control gear.
9. Electrical steel stampings and laminations.
10. Cables & wires.
11. Power Generating Equipment.
12. Boilers.
13. Aluminium.

**III. *Transport Sector***

14. Commercial Vehicles ;
  - (i) Trucks and Buses.
  - (ii) Jeeps.
  - (iii) Three Wheelers.
15. Engines for Commercial vehicles.
16. Automobile Tyres & Tubes.
17. Storage Batteries.
18. Synthetic Rubber.
19. Industrial Fastners ;
  - (i) H.T. Bolts & Nuts.
  - (ii) H.T. Machine screws.
20. Bus Bodies.
21. Auto leaf srpings and coil springs.
22. Other automobile ancillaries.

**IV. *Metal working sector***

23. Machine Tools.
24. Small and cutting tools including grinding wheels and Abrasive.
25. Ball and Roller bearings.
26. Cast iron and spun pipes.
27. Steel castings and Forgings.

**V. *Heavy construction and earth moving sector***

28. Heavy Earth Moving Equipment.
29. Road Rollers.
30. Engines and components of earth moving equipment.

## APPENDIX 54

## Import of Samples

The various provisions relating to import of samples, with or without an import licence are indicated below:—

(A) *Import of samples without an import licence*

2. There are three provisions in this behalf:—

- (i) Import of *bona fide* and technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV.
- (ii) Import of commercial samples under International Convention.
- (iii) Import of samples by exporters against blanket lease of foreign exchange.

3. Under O.G.L. IV, appearing in Appendix 24 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 import of *bona fide* technical and trade samples except "vegetable seeds" and "new drugs" is allowed without an import licence provided, the samples are supplied free and the c.i.f. value, in one consignment, does not exceed Rs. 2,000. The Customs authorities may also allow clearance of samples under O.G.L. IV even if the importer may have to pay for freight and insurance charges, provided the overall value of the sample imported, including freight and insurance charges, does not exceed Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. If a sample is imported by air and on account of the extra freight paid on importing by air, the c.i.f. value of the sample exceeds Rs. 2,000 the Customs Authorities may still allow the import under O.G.L. IV, provided the supply is made free of charge and the foreign supplier also bears the entire expenses relating to insurance and freight.

4. Customs will not allow an item sought to be imported as a technical sample if the importer is not engaged in the production of that item and is also not in a position to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the scheme for the production of the item, in question, has been approved by the sponsoring authority concerned. Importers who are not connected with commercial sale or distribution are not eligible to import trade samples. However, Export Promotion Councils and or eligible Merchandising Export Houses, may be allowed to import technical and trade samples.

5. Import of only such trade samples is allowed as are permissible to actual users or established importers under the import policy in force at the time of shipment.

6. Under International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, import of commercial samples is allowed without an import licence. Full details in this regard can, however, be ascertained from the Collector of Customs concerned.

7. Import of samples by exporters for export promotion purposes is also allowed without an import licence, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

8. Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without import licence in cases where (i) the value does not exceed Rs. 500, (ii) the import is made by post parcel or by air freight parcel and (iii) the importer is a registered manufacturer-exporter and produces evidence to this effect to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance and to the Reserve Bank of India at the time of making remittance. In such cases, remittance to the foreign supplier will be allowed by Reserve Bank of India.

(B) *Import of samples with import licence**Import of Prototypes/technical samples*

9. Applications for import of machinery and instruments and other items of prototypes/technical samples such as chemicals, raw materials etc. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

*Import of trade samples*

10. Applications for import of trade samples intended for free distribution which are not covered by the provisions of O.G.L. IV or under the facility provided for import under the International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, will be considered in *bona fide* cases, provided the applicant produces a 'no charge invoice' to prove that no payment is required to be made against the cost of the import.

*Import of samples of drugs and medicines*

11. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued for import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix 19 to this Book, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) no remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (ii) the c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not exceed, Rs. 8,000 ;
- (iii) the samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) each packing is clearly marked 'Physicians samples not to be sold'.

## APPENDIX 54—concl'd.

12. Applications for Customs Clearance Permits under this provision should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Only one Customs Clearance Permit may be issued to a firm and for this purpose only the Head Office of the Firm should apply.

*Import of technical samples against actual user licences*

13. Requests for import of chemicals and other materials to be used as technical samples/prototypes will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned to the extent of Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. against import licences issued to actual users for

import of raw materials, components and spares by a specific endorsement made thereon.

*Import of samples by registered exporters*

14. Applications for import of samples by registered exporters up to a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) in each case, may be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned against the import replenishment licences on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities. Applications for values higher than Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authorities.

## APPENDIX 55

**List of component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units and Dental Airotors**

1. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units :*
  - (i) Dental High Speed Drilling Engines complete.
  - (ii) Handpieces—all types.
  - (iii) Triple Section Arm and Cablearms.
  - (iv) Wrist Joints—all types.
- (v) Three in one Air and Water Syringe.
  - (vi) Mercury coated Projector Bulbs.
2. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Airotors :*
  - (i) Airotor Handpieces.
  - (ii) Airmotor Handpiece.
  - (iii) Control Valves.

APPENDIX 56

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial Sewing Machines**

**1. Components of Industrial Sewing Machines :**

- (a) Thread take up lever complete with crank and lock pin.
- (b) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case.
- (c) Bevel gear sets.

**2. Raw Materials :**

- (a) Free cutting bars lead bearing quality in black condition to specifications EN-1A.
- (b) CRCA Sheets.
- (c) M.S.B.D. F/C lead alloy steel bars EN-1A quality.
- (d) CRCA Strips.
- (e) Spring steel strip.
- (f) Primary nickel.
- (g) Infra-red bulbs.

Notes :—(1) Import of Iron and Steel items will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

- (2) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.
- (3) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 57

**List of raw materials which will be allowed to actual users for import for the manufacture of rubber goods****1. Synthetic rubber of the following types :—**

- (i) Butyl rubber.
- (ii) Poly chloroprene (Neoprene).
- (iii) Acrylo nitrile butadiene copolymer (Nitrile Rubber).
- (iv) Thikol.
- (v) Synthetic latex, including vinyl pyridiene latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex.
- (vi) Hypalon.

**2. Carbon black.****3. Rubber chemicals e.g. accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, reclaiming agents, blowing agents (other than Hexamine type) and bonding agents:**

Import will be allowed on restricted basis *i.e.* import of an individual item will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000/- whichever is less.

**4. Insoluble Sulphur.**

**NOTE :** Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.



---

**APPENDIX 58****List of items to be allowed for import by the Paper Film and Felt based packaging industry****1. Permissible types of industrial papers and boards such as :**

- (i) Vegetable parchment papers.
- (ii) Wood free glazed board.
- (iii) Glassine Paper.

**2. Photographic materials such as films, chemicals.****3. Printing accessories, rubber blankets, zinc plates etc.****4. Chemicals and waxes such as, Titanium dioxide, Nitro cellulose, Bronze powder, synthetic wax, Glycerine.****5. Solvents/Dyes : Toluene, Xylene, Permissible dyes.**

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 59

**List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Paper Makers' felts**

- (i) Raw Wool (for paper maker's felts).
- (ii) Synthetic fibre.
- (iii) Special chemicals for treating the felts.

- NOTES :—**(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.
- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 60

**List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Carbon paper and duplicating stencils**

- (i) Carbonising tissue.
- (ii) Stencil base tissue.
- (iii) Carnuba Wax.
- (iv) Montan Wax.
- (v) Nitro Cellulose.
- (vi) Solvents such as Oleyl Alcohol.

- NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.
- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 61

**List of raw materials and components, the import of which may be allowed for the manufacturers of Electric motors***Raw Materials & Components*

1. Winding temperature indicators.
2. Electrolytic grade copper, unwrought (Import will be allowed on restricted basis i.e. up to 5% of the entitlement).
3. Compensating leads for thermocouples and temperature indicators.
4. Cold Rolled Dynamo grade Silicone Steel Sheets (CRNGO)—Import will be allowed on restricted basis (i.e. up to 10% of the entitlement) only to those units having captive capacity for manufacture of stampings.
5. Polyester film (Mylar, Melinex, Terephthalate tapes, Epoxy mica paper tapes, Semicured epoxy tapes with glass base, Semicured B. State polyester pre-impregnated self adhesive glass tapes).
6. Shellac treated asbestos paper.
7. Paper micanite and Epoxy mica paper tapes on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement.
8. Inter layer binding micanite with glass fibre backing on either side on restricted basis i.e. up to 10% of the entitlement.
9. Ball and roller bearings of permissible types.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

---

**APPENDIX 62****List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Transformers**

1. Bushings above 66 K.V., in consultation with the DGTD.
2. Winding Temperature indicators.
3. Electrolytic grade copper unwrought.
4. C.R.G.O electrical steel to units having captive capacity for manufacture of lamination.
5. Precompressed paper board.
6. Moulded, pressed or formed insulation for paper transformers.
7. Kraft paper, electrical grade.
8. Magnetic oil gauges.
9. Phenol resin coated kraft paper.
10. Clophen, Pyrochr or other Non-inflammable synthetic insulating fluid.
11. Conducting paper (kraft paper coated with graphite).
12. Crepe paper.

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) Import of these items will be allowed in accordance with the policy indicated in Section II and Appendix 41 of this Book.

## APPENDIX 63

**List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Switchgears and Relays**

Items of Components & Raw Materials other than steel that may be allowed to Actual Users manufacturing Switchgears, Power Capacitors and Relays.

(A) *Components:*

1. Special Springs.
2. Timer Shafts/Axles.

(B) *Raw Materials:*

1. High Conductivity Copper Tubes and Sections.
2. Malamine Base Moulding Powders.
3. Aluminium Alloy Rods, Strips and Sections.
4. Phosphor Bronze Sheets and Strips.

NOTES:—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 64

**List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Cables and Wires**

1. E.C. Grade Copper Wire Bars.
2. Lead.
3. Tin.
4. Cold Rolled Mild Steel Galvanised/Black strips in accordance with the policy detailed in Appendix 41.
5. E.C. Grade Insulating paper, metallised paper, kraft paper.
6. Semi conducting paper/cloth tape.
7. PTFE/Teflon Tape.
8. Polyester/Melinex/Mylar Film.
9. Asbestos yarn/tape/cloth of E.C. Grade.
10. Synthetic Rubber.
11. Rubber Chemicals of permissible types.
12. Cable impregnating compound of Draining and Non-draining type.
13. MIND Compound.
14. Nylon Compound.
15. Metacresol or cresol or cresylic Acid.
16. Glycol.
17. Ethyl Glycol.
18. Ethyl Glycolacetate.
19. Xylol.
20. Xylenol/Xylenol Technical.
21. B. Naphthol.
22. Cyclohexanol.
23. Pentaerithritol.
24. Para Tertiary Phenol.
25. 2, 4, 5 Trichloro Phenol.
26. Meteesil.
27. Carbon black/carbon black channel/gas black.
28. Conductive carbon black.
29. Light Magnesium Oxide, Magnesium Carbonate.
30. Trimellitic Anhydride.
31. Butyl Titanate.
32. Lithopone.
33. Triethylenediamine.
34. Methylene dianiline.
35. Triethanol Amine.
36. Trimethylol Propane.
37. Diamine Diphenyl Methane.
38. Diethylamine Propyl Amine.
39. Polisocynates/Resistherms—different grades.

APPENDIX 64—*concl.*

- 40. Desmodur.
- 41. Desmophene.
- 42. Monodur.
- 43. Polyhydantoin—different *grades*.
- 44. Dimethyl teraphthalate.
- 45. PVF Resin/Formvar/Phovinol etc.
- 46. Epoxy resin.
- 47. Silico resin.
- 48. Terephthalic Polyester Resin.
- 49. Polyesterimide Resin.
- 50. Polyurethane.
- 51. Polyesters—various *grades*.
- 52. Adipic Acid.
- 53. Terephthalic Acid.
- 54. Isophthalic Acid.
- 55. Succinic Acid.
- 56. Silicon Varnish.
- 57. Estn-Amide-Imide wire Enamel.

NOTES:—(1) Please *see* Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.



## APPENDIX 65

**Import Policy for issue of licences to Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma-holders in engineering and Ex-Service personnel, and to Industrial units to be set up in backward areas—April 1975-76.**

Attention is invited to the provision contained in Section I of this Book, according to which S.S.I. units will receive preference in the import of raw materials, components and spares and machinery in the following cases:—

(i) Industrial Units to be set up in a backward area.

(ii) Industrial units to be set up by engineering graduates, science graduates, diploma-holders in engineering, and ex-service personnel.

2. In cases covered by sub-para (i) above, the benefits will be available only to the units set-up in the districts/ areas listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. In respect of cases covered by sub-para (ii) above, the benefits will be available to the units owned by Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma-holders in engineering or ex-service personnel or in which such eligible persons have substantial financial interest.

3. The following benefits will be available to these units for import of raw materials, components and spares:—

(a) Units engaged in the "Select industries" can apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components and spares on the basis of the assessed capacity in the same manner as laid down for other new units in the SSI sector engaged in "Select industries" as given in Appendix 68.

(b) Units engaged in industries other than "Select industries" are also eligible for grant of licences on the basis of assessment of capacity as indicated in Appendix 68 of this Book.

(c) Pending assessment of capacity units engaged in "Select" and other industries will apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components, and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will assess the requirements of the units having regard to the machinery, managerial and financial competence of the units and the end-products to be manufactured. Import licences to such units may be recommended with reference to the value of machinery subject to a maximum value of Rupees three lakhs for each half year in the case of "Select industries" and Rs. 1.5 lakhs for each half-year for other industries.

(d) The basis of licensing in relation to value of installed machinery under these provisions will be as under:—

(i) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticides formulations . . . . . 100%

(ii) Other industries . . . . . 75%

(e) The modes of financing against which licences will be issued to these units be the same as applicable to exporting units.

(f) In the case of units, where the entitlement on the basis of value of installed machinery comes to Rs. 20,000/- or less, import licence will be granted for the entire value on General Currency Area.

(g) Such units will be eligible for preferential pricing in regard to supply of canalised raw materials by canalising agencies against release orders as though they are exporting units.

(h) Only those items will be allowed for import as are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

4. Applications for import of machinery from such units will be considered in accordance with the procedure applicable to other SSI units. The licensing as well as the sponsoring authorities will, however, give preference and priority to applications from these units.

APPENDIX 65—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE

1. *Andhra Pradesh* . . . . . Srikakulam district and 5 'areas'.  
Two 'Areas' from Rayalaseema region comprising 22 blocks viz., Chittoor\*, Bangarupalem\*, Pulicherla\*, Pattur\*, Chandragiri and Kalahasthi\* (from Chittoor district) and Kodur, Rajampet, Sidhout, Cuddapah, Kamalapuram, Proddatur and Pulivendla (from Cuddapah district), Tadpatri\*, Singanamala\*, Gooty\*, Kudair (from Anantapur District) and Dhone\*, Kurnool\*, Banganapalli, Nandyal and Giddalur (from Kurnool District).
- Three 'Areas' from Telangana region comprising 43 blocks viz., Mahabubnagar\*, Jadcherla\*, Shadnagar\*, Kalwakurthy and Amangal (from Mahaboobnagar district) and Nalgonda, Mungadi, Nakrakal, Suryapet, Kodad\*, Kuzuranagar\*, Mirgalaguda\*, Peddavora\* and Devarakonda\* (from Nalgonda district), Khammam\*, Thirumalaipalem\* Kallur, Yellandu, Kothagudem, Aswaraopeta, Burgampad and Bhadrachalam (from Khammam district) and Mahabubabad\*, Narsampet, Hanamkonda, Ghanapur, Jangaon and Mulug (from Warangal district) Zaheerabad, Patancheruvu, Narsapur, Medak and Siddipet\*, (from Medak district), Yedapalli, Nizamabad, Kamareddy and Domakonda (from Nizamabad district) and Sircilla, Karimnagar\*, Sultanabad\*, Peddapalli\*, Manthani and Huzurabad\* (from Karimnagar district).
2. *Assam* . . . . . Kamrup, Nowgong Cachar, New Kakhimpur, Goalpara and Mikir Hills districts.
3. *Bihar* . . . . . Bhagalpur, Darbhanga\*\*, Champaran\*\*, Palamau, Saharsa and Santhal Paraganas districts.
4. *Gujarat* . . . . . Panchamahals, Broach and Surendranagar districts.
5. *Haryana* . . . . . Reorganised Mohindergarh district (comprising Rowari\* Tehsil and Mohindergarh Tehsil), Bhiwani district (comprising Bhiwani Tehsil and Dadri\* Tehsil) and one 'area' comprising 8 Blocks viz., Hissar Block No. I and Barwala Block (of Hissar Tehsil), Hansi Block No. I (from Hansa Tehsil), Bahuna Block (from Fatehabad Tehsil), Tohana Block/Tehsil (from Tohana Tehsil)-from district of Hissar-Jind Block and Julana Block (from Jind Tehsil), Uchana Block (Narwana Tehsil)-from the district of Jind.
6. *Himachal Pradesh* . . . . . Kangra\*\*, Chamba, Kulu, Sirmur and Solan districts.
7. *Jammu & Kashmir* . . . . . Jammu & Srinagar, Anantnag, Doda, Barmulla and Poonch districts.
8. *Karnataka* . . . . . Raichur, Mysore and Dharwar districts.
9. *Kerala* . . . . . Alleppey, Cannanore and Malapuram districts.
10. *Madhya Pradesh* . . . . . Six 'Areas'.  
One 'area' from Eastern Region comprising 12 blocks viz., Korba, Baloda, Champa, Kota, Masturi and Bilha (Bilaspur) blocks (from Bilaspur district), Bhatapara, Simga, Tilda, Dharsiwa (Raipur), Abhanpur and Rajim blocks (from Raipur district);  
One 'area' from Western Region comprising 10 blocks viz., Dewas and Tonk Khurad blocks (From Dewas district), Gulana, Shujalpur and Shajapur blocks (from Shajapur district), Panchor (Sarangpur) and Biaora blocks (from Rajgarh district) and Chachaura, Raghogarh and Guna blocks (from Guna district).

\*Represents Taluks/Blocks/Tehsils selected after 10-7-72.

\*\*Represents Districts as they existed prior to their recent re-organisation.

APPENDIX 65—concl'd.

One 'area' from Northern Region comprising 9 blocks viz., Shivpuri & Karera (from Shivpuri district), Datia & Seondha (from Datia district), Bhind, Mehgaon & Gohad (from Bhind district) and Morena & Jaura (from Morena district).

One 'area' from Central Region comprising 11 blocks, viz., Bina-Itawa, Khuri Banda (Binaika), Rahatgarh, Sagar, Shahgarh (Amarmau) (from Sagar district), Tikamgarh & Baldeogarh (from Tikamgarh district), Vidisha & Gyaraspur (from Vidisha district) and Chhatarpur (from Chhatarpur district).

One 'area' from Western Region (II) comprising 12 blocks viz., Potlawad & Meghinagar (from Jhabua district), Badnawar, Dhar & Nalcha (from Dhar district), Maheshwar & Barwala (from Khargone district), Ratlam & Jaura (from Ratlam district), Mandsaur, Malhargarh & Neemuch (from Mandsaur district).

One 'area' from North-Eastern Region comprising 11 blocks viz., Rewa & Raipur Garh from Rewa district), Majhau, Sidhi, Doosar & Waidhan (from Sidhi district), Sohmat, Baikunthpur, Manendargarh, Surajpur & Ambikapur (from Sarguja district).

- |                   |           |   |                                    |
|-------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------------|
| 11. Manipur       | }         | . . . . .   | All the districts already covered. |
| 12. Meghalaya     |           |   |                                    |
| 13. Maharashtra   | . . . . . | Ratnagiri, Aurangabad and Chandrapur districts.   |                                    |
| 14. Nagaland      | . . . . . | Kohima, Meikokchung, Tuensang districts.  |                                    |
| 15. Orissa        | . . . . . | Kalahandi, Mayurbhanj, Bolangir, Dhenkanal, Keonjhar and Korapur districts.   |                                    |
| 16. Punjab        | . . . . . | Hoshiarpur, Sangrur and Bhatinda** districts.   |                                    |
| 17. Rajasthan     | . . . . . | Alwar, Jodhpur, Bhilwara, Churu, Nagaur and Udaipur districts.  |                                    |
| 18. Tamil Nadu    | . . . . . | One 'area' comprising 10 Taluks (including Sub-taluks) viz., Ramanathapuram, Madukulathur, Sivagana, Parmakudi, Thiruvadanai and Thirupathur Taluks (from Ramanathapuram district), Melur Taluka (from Madurai district), Thirumayam, Alamgudi and Kulathur Taluks (from Trichirapalli district).<br>Two tracts. One comprising Taluks of : Dharamapur, Hosur, Krishnagiri, Uthangarai, Harur (from Dharampur district).<br>Tirupattur, Vaniyambadi, Veellore, Walajapet (from North Arcot district).<br>the other tract comprising Taluks of :<br>Arupukottai, Sattur, Srivilliputtur (from West Ramanathapuram of Ramanathapura district), Tirumangalam, Usilampatti, Nilakothai, Dindigul and Veda sandur (from Madurai district). |                                    |
| 19. Tripura       | . . . . . | All the 3 districts.  |                                    |
| 20. Uttar Pradesh | . . . . . | Ballia, Jhansi, Almorah, Basti, Faizabad and Rae Bareilly district.   |                                    |
| 21. West Bengal   | . . . . . | Purulia, Midnapur and Nadia districts.  |                                    |

UNION TERRITORIES

- |                              |           |   |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands | . . . . . | Entire Territory.   |
| 2. Arunachal Pradesh         | . . . . . | Entire Territory.   |
| 3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli      | . . . . . | Entire Territory.   |
| 4. Goa, Daman & Diu          | . . . . . | Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital. |
| 5. Lakshadweep               | . . . . . | Entire Territory.   |
| 6. Mizoram                   | . . . . . | Entire Territory.   |
| 7. Pondicherry               | . . . . . | Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital. |

\*Represents Taluks/Blocks /Tehsils selected after 10-7-72.

\*\*Represents districts as they existed prior to their recent re-organisation.

## APPENDIX 66

Proforma for making recommendation by the sponsoring authorities for grant of licences for import of spare parts for enhanced value for the period April 1975 – March 1976

1. Name of the unit . . . . .	
2. End-product(s) in which the unit is engaged . . . . .	
Value of licence(s) issued for spare parts for the period April 1975—March 1976 with modes of financing . . . . .	Rs. ....
4(a) C.I.F. value of imported plant, machinery and equipment acquired before 1970 and installed or used in the unit's factory, with origin of the machinery . . . . .	Rs. ....
(b) C.I.F. value of imported plant, machinery and equipment acquired in 1970 and subsequently and installed or used in unit's factory, with origin of machinery . . . . .	Rs. ....
(c) Purchase price of indigenous plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the unit's factory . . . . .	Rs. ....
TOTAL 4(a), (b) & (c) . . . . .	Rs. ....
5(a) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery referred to at 4(a) above . . . . .	Rs. ....
(b) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 3% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery referred to at 4(b) above. . . . .	Rs. ....
(c) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 1% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> % of the purchase price of indigenous machinery referred to at 4(c) above . . . . .	Rs. ....
(d) CIF value of spare parts already imported/to be imported against import licence for raw materials and components or under the flexibility provisions or against release order . . . . .	Rs. ....
TOTAL 5(a), (b), (c) & (d) . . . . .	Rs. ....
6 Additional value recommended for import of spare parts over and above the unit's entitlement mentioned at S. No. 5(a), (b), (c) & (d) above based on 12 months requirements . . . . .	
7. Full justification in respect of the recommendation made against S. No. 6 above . . . . .	

Signature of the Sponsoring  
Authority

## APPENDIX 67

## Statement of imports of non-permissible items made by importers

Name of the Licensee	No., date and value of the import licence	Description of items of import and their value	Date of shipment of goods
		Item	CIF value (Rs.)
		(i)	
		(ii)	
		(iii)	
		Total value Rs. _____	

## DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that :—

- (i) the items imported as mentioned in this statement are required for production within our factory and shall be used for such production;
- (ii) the items of raw materials and components imported are required for production of the end-product for which the licence has been granted.

I/We undertake that, in the event of any violation of this declaration I/We shall be liable to action for contravention of the condition of the licence against which the import has been made.

Signature of the Importer.....

Name .....

Full address .....

Designation .....

Date.....

## APPENDIX 68

**Basis of licensing for the import of raw materials, components and spares by existing/new units in the small scale sector on the basis of assessment of capacity, for the licensing period April 1975—March 1976**

The policy pertaining to the grant of import licences for raw materials, components and spares to new/proposed units in the small scale sector for the period April, 1975—March, 1976 is contained in Section I.

**"Select Industries"**

2. Existing/new SSI units in the "Select list" can apply for import of raw materials and components on the basis on assessment of single shift capacity basis. The assessment will be made by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi in consultation with the State Directors of Industries and it will be subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. In the case of existing units separate value for spare parts will not be allocated and the unit should obtain a licence for spare parts as an existing unit for the period April 1975—March 1976.

3. Applications for import licences under this provision should be made by the unit to the sponsoring authority concerned in the form appearing in Annexure to this Appendix. Separate applications should be made end-product-wise (including related end-products). The assessment will be made in respect of the working capacity of the unit having regard to the installed capacity on single shift basis and subject to limitations of managerial and financial competence of the unit as well as marketability of the product.

4. In the case of proposed units *i.e.* those which have not got the machinery installed and have made only firm arrangements for machinery, site, power

etc., the import licence will not be granted on the basis of assessment of capacity as indicated above.

5. A new unit can also, pending assessment of its capacity, apply separately for a licence for import of raw materials, components and spares through the sponsoring authority concerned on the basis of the value of machinery installed, as indicated below:—

Industry	Import entitlement in relation to the value of machinery
1	2
(a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticides formulations . . . . .	100 %
(b) Electronic components, Electronic and Electro-medical instruments industry . . . . .	70 %
(c) Other industries . . . . .	40 %

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. one lakh for each half year. It will, however be open to sponsoring authorities to recommend licence for a maximum value upto Rs. 10,000/- for each half year if they consider that in relation to the value of the machinery, the entitlement of the unit comes to a lower figure which would render their production uneconomic and will create genuine difficulty. (A unit applying for a licence under this paragraph should indicate in its application whether it has also applied for a licence on the basis of capacity as provided in para 3 above. The value of the licence issued on the basis of machinery will be adjusted against the licence to be issued on the basis of assessment of capacity).

## APPENDIX 68—contd.

## ANNEXURE

*Statement of assessment of half-yearly import requirements of raw materials/components in respect of select industries in the small scale sector*

1. Name and address of the unit.
2. End-product manufactured/to be manufactured.
3. Name and S. No. of select industry under which the end-product mentioned against S. No. 2 above is covered.
4. Whether new unit/existing unit.
5. No. of workers employed.
6. SSI Registration No.
7. *Particulars of permissible items recommended for import:*

*Quantity*                      *Value (Rs.)*

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

N.B.—In the case of restricted items, the value limit should be indicated. For non-ferrous metals and steel the value and quantity limit should invariably be indicated.

8. *Total investment :*

- (i) Fixed assets.
- (ii) Working capital.

*Source of Investment :*

- (i) Investment made by Partners/Prop./Directors, etc.
- (ii) Finances raised from Bank/Other Financial Institutes in shape of loans/advances.
- (iii) Government loans.
- (iv) Other sources.

TOTAL : \_\_\_\_\_

9. Details of import licences/Release orders granted, if any, during April 1973—March 1974 and April 1974—March 1975.

<i>Period</i>	<i>Licence/release order No. and date</i>	<i>Value (in Rs.)</i>	<i>Items</i>
---------------	---	-----------------------	--------------

10. *Past performance, if any :*

- (a) *Total c.i.f. value of consumption of imported raw materials/components :*

*Quantity*                      *Value (Rs.)*

- 1973-74
- 1974-75
- 1975-76 (expected)

APPENDIX 68--*concid.*(b) *Book value of production of finished goods :**Value (Rs.)*

1973-74

1974-75

1975-76 (expected)

(c) *Annual sales :**Value (Rs.)*

1973-74

1974-75

1975-76 (expected)

(d) *Whether the normal mode of sale was by whole-sale or retail.*11. *List of machinery installed :*

Name of the machinery	Make	Size	Capacity	Value (in Rs.)	Year in which imported/ procured locally
(a) Imported machinery.					
(b) Indigenous machinery.					

N.B. —In the case of imported machinery, c.i.f. value of the machinery is to be indicated.

12. *Power consumed :*

1973-74

1974-75

13. *Information regarding the managerial competence of the unit :*(a) *Whether sufficient managerial staff employed.*(b) *If not, the details may be furnished.*14. *Information regarding marketability of the end-products.*15. *Method of assessment :*

Process involved	Machine used in each process	Time taken in each process	
		Minutes	Seconds
16. Book value of production capacity for six months @ 6 hrs. shift per working day.			
17. Percentage content in c.i.f. value of the permissible imported raw materials/components in the book value production per unit of the finished product.			
18. Based on the above import content, c.i.f. value of imported raw materials/components required for six months' production to be turned out.			
19. Value recommended based on assessment made on single shift capacity for six months.			

Dre :

Seal and signature of the sponsoring  
authority



## APPENDIX 69

**Import of spare parts against release orders**

If an actual user is holding or has applied for a release order in respect of canalised item(s) and wants to import spare parts permissible under the import policy in force for a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of that release order, it will be open to him to apply to the licensing authority concerned for conversion of a part of the release order into a licence for import of spare parts permissible under the policy in force. In the event of such conversion, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced. If the release order is for more than one item, and the value of each item is given therein, the applicant should indicate the extent to which the value of individual items is sought to be reduced in lieu of the import licence for spare parts claimed. (It may be clarified that this provision will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining release orders under the import policy for Registered Exporters). Against such licences for spare parts the licence-holders can also import small tools and precision and measuring tools of permissible types. For this purpose, permissible small tools and precision and measuring tools are defined as under:—

- (i) The permissible small tools are those which are classified under S. No. 20 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule. Import of items specified in Appendix 15 of the relevant Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol. I) will not be allowed. In respect of items allowed to actual users on restricted basis, import will be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against the relevant item in Appendix 74.
- (ii) The permissible precision and measuring tools are those which are classified under S. No. 21 of part II of the I.T.C. Schedule and are

permissible to actual users in terms of the relevant Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol. I) including those, import of which is allowed to actual users on a restricted basis. In respect of items allowed to actual users on restricted basis, import will be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against the relevant item in Appendix 74.

The relevant policy for the purpose of determining whether an item is permissible or not, for availing of the above provision, will be the policy in force at the time of shipment. This restriction will not, however, apply in cases where the order on the foreign supplier was placed and irrevocable letter of credit opened before the change in policy, provided shipment takes place within 90 days of the date of change in policy.

*Conversion of licences into release orders and vice versa*

If against an import application, an actual user is granted a licence for raw materials, components for non-canalised items and a release order for canalised item(s), he can apply for conversion of the whole or part of the value of the licence into release order for canalised items or *vice versa* provided (i) both the licence and the release order, are valid and not more than twelve months old and (ii) the conversion shall not result in the increase of value/quantity of restricted item to a limit which is not permissible under the import policy in force. If the original import application was made through the sponsoring authority, the request for conversion should also be made through the sponsoring authority. No revalidation of the licence or the release order will be allowed on this account. This facility will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining licences/release orders under the policy for registered exporters.

## APPENDIX 70

**SUBJECT :—** *Export effort by units engaged in "Select" or other industries during the calendar year 1974 or the financial year 1974-75—production of evidence regarding.*

Attention is invited to the policy contained in Section I of this book, according to which preference will be given in the matter of imports of raw materials and components in the case of actual users exporting 20 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1974 or financial year 1974-75.

2. For the purpose of calculating the export performance, the following exports will also be taken into account, apart from the direct exports made by the actual user concerned:—

- (i) Supplies of materials at international prices under the arrangement approved by the Government.
- (ii) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India.
- (iii) Exports made through eligible Export Houses.
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at International prices and paid for in Free Foreign Exchange.

3. Accordingly, industrial units both in the large and small scale sector including public sector industrial undertakings engaged in select or other industries should produce evidence of their export performance during the calendar year 1974 or financial year 1974-75.

4. In support of their export performance in relation to their production during the calendar year 1974 or the financial year 1974-75 the actual users should submit a statement in the proforma annexed after,

getting all the pages thereof duly certified and stamped by Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the concerned exporting unit of its associates.

5. The required evidence should be produced by units engaged in "Select" or other industries (where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters).

6. The required evidence should be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Import Policy Cell) on or before the 31st August, 1975.

7. The documentary evidence indicated in paragraph 4 above should be produced separately in respect of each end-product or group of end-products for which the unit has to apply for separate licences to import raw materials and components under the import policy.

8. The industrial units borne on the books of D.G.T.D. engaged in the industries covered by Appendix 10 of this book and which have been in production for a period of less than five years as on 1-1-1975 should also produce along with the required evidence a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned in support of their having been in production for less than five years.

9. In the case of industrial units which fail to produce the evidence indicated above it will be held that they do not consider themselves eligible to any facilities that may be provided under the import policy for April 1975—March 1976 to the units having export performance to the extent as may be specified.

## PROFORMA

APPENDIX 70 —*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

## STATEMENT SHOWING PRODUCTION, CONSUMPTION, PARTICULARS OF IMPORT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS AND F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS

1. (i) Name and address of the unit (Factory address) . . . . .  
(ii) D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. Unit and Regn. No. . . . .
2. (i) End-product manufactured . . . . .  
(ii) select or non-select . . . . .  
(iii) Name of the industry under which the end-product is covered . . . . .  
(iv) S. No. of the end-product under which it is classified in the Red Book (Vol. II). . . . .  
(v) Whether a consolidated import licence is being obtained for the manufacture of the end-product mentioned against 2 above or separate licences are being obtained as actual users. . . . .
3. (a) Book value and quantity of production *i.e.*, actual cost of production excluding excise duty and profit) of the end-product mentioned against 2 above manufactured during the calendar year 1974 or financial year 1974-75. . . . .  
(b) Production in quantity . . . . .
4. Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the units and exported during the calendar year 1974 or the financial year 1974-75 to be indicated separately as under:—
  - (i) Exported in the unit's own name { (i) F.o.b. Value..  
(ii) Quantity ..
  - (ii) Exported through an Eligible Export House { (i) F.o.b. Value..  
(ii) Quantity ..

(Particulars to be furnished as in the form enclosed)—Annexure II.

  - (iii) (a) Exported through merchant exporters { (i) F.o.b. Value..  
(ii) Quantity ..
  - (b) Nomination received from the merchant exporters . . . . .
  - (iv) (a) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Government and exported in the finished product manufactured by others. { (i) F.o.b. Value..  
(ii) Quantity ..
  - (b) Nomination received from the exporters. . . . .
5. Total c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components (not spare parts) consumed by the unit in the manufacture of end-product mentioned against 2 above. This should also include consumption of imported items of Iron and Steel.  
(In case imported raw materials were not consumed, the sources from where the same were obtained to be indicated.)
6. Total c.i.f. value of import licences obtained by the unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1974 or the financial year 1974-75 against the exports of the end-product mentioned at 2 above.
7. Particulars of import licences received under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1974 or the financial year 1974-75:

No. and Date of the licence	c.i.f. value	Description of goods	Whether obtained as manufacturer-exporter or as nominee of merchant exporter or as nominee of manufacturer exporter	Name of the licensing authority
-----------------------------	--------------	----------------------	---	---------------------------------

APPENDIX 70 —*contd.*

8. No. and date of the certificate of export performance issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in favour of the applicant and the percentage of exports made in respect of the licensing period 1974-75.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant.....

Place.....

Name.....

Date.....

Address.....

Certified to be correct.

Signature and stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant.....

Place .....

Regn. No.....

Date .....

Address .....

NOTE:—(1) All the pages of the statement should be got certified and stamped by a practising Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the Concerned exporting unit or its associates.

- (2) It should be clearly indicated in the relevant columns above as to whether the book value of production/quantity f.o.b. value of exports effected and particulars etc., import licences obtained of pertain to be calendar year 1974 or financial year 1974-75.

## APPENDIX 70—concl'd.

## ANNEXURE II

PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS MADE THROUGH AN ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE *VIDE* ITEM 4(ii) OF ANNEXURE I

- (1) Name of the Unit . . . . .
- (2) End-product manufactured . . . . .
- (3) F.O.B. value of exports made during the calendar year 1974 or financial year 1974-75 . . . . .
- (4) Name of the Eligible Export House with fresh registration No. and date of the Eligibility Certificate, through whom the exports referred to in (3) above, were made.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant.....

Place.....

Name.....

Date.....

Address.....

Certified to be correct.

Place.....

Signature and Stamp of Chartered  
Accountant/Cost Accountant.....

Date.....

Regn. No.....

Address.....

## NOTES :

1. A declaration from the Eligible Export House concerned to the effect that the goods referred to at (2) above have been exported through them for a value of Rs.....(FOB) during the calendar year 1974 or financial year 1974-75 be attached with the Statement.
2. This Annexure should also be supported by satisfactory documentary evidence.

## ANNEXURE III

A statement of nominations made by the unit in favour of other manufacturers during the calendar year 1974 or the financial year 1974-75 under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Name of nominee	Period of export	FOB Value of exports	Value of import licence obtained by the nominee	Remarks
-----------------	------------------	----------------------	---	---------

Signature of the applicant.....

Name.....

Address.....

## APPENDIX 71

## COPPER (PROHIBITION OF USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL CABLES AND WIRES) ORDER, 1970 DATED 26th DEC., 1970 AS AMENDED UPTO 19-1-74

## ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955), the Central Government hereby makes the following Order, namely:—

**1. Short title extent and commencement:**

- (1) This Order may be called the Copper (Prohibition of Use in the Manufacture of Electrical Cables and Wires) Order, 1970.
- (2) It extends to the whole of India.
- (3) It shall come into force at once.

**2. Definitions—In this Order,—**

- (a) "electrical cables and wires" means the electrical cables and wires (bare or insulated) as described in the Schedule annexed to the Electrical Cables and Wires Control Order, 1970.
- (b) "manufacturer" means any person who is engaged in the manufacture of electrical cables and wires by any process whatsoever.

**3. Prohibition of use of copper in manufacture of electrical cables and wires:**

- (1) No manufacturer shall use or cause to be used copper in the manufacture of electrical cables and wires except with the prior permission of the Central Government.
- (2) Nothing contained in sub-clause (1) shall apply to the use of copper:—
  - (i) in the manufacture of the electrical cables and wires specified in the Schedule annexed to this Order, subject to the conditions, if any, specified therein; or
  - (ii) in the manufacture of any electrical cables and wires for the purpose of export which are covered by firm orders and backed by such payment terms as are for the time being allowed by the Reserve Bank of India.

**4. Power to enter, search, seizure, etc. :**

- (1) Any police officer, not below the rank of an Assistant sub-Inspector or any other person authorised in this behalf by the Central Government, or within their respective jurisdictions, by a State Government or the Administrator of a Union territory, may with a view to securing compliance with this Order or to satisfying himself that the provisions of this Order has been complied with—
  - (i) enter upon and search or authorise any person to enter upon and search, any premises, any vehicle or vessel in which such person has reason to believe that any of the provisions of this Order has been, is being or is about to be, contravened;
  - (ii) seize or authorise the seizure of copper in respect of which he has reason to believe that any of the provisions of this Order has been, is being, or is about to be contravened.
- (2) The provisions of sections 102 and 103 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898), relating to search and seizure shall, so far as may be, apply to searches and seizures under this clause.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

## SCHEDULE

[See clause 3 (2)]

Nos.	Description of Electrical Cables & Wires	Conditions of manufacture
1.	Bare copper conductor other than strips . . . . .	With the permission of the Director General of Technical Development.
2.	Bare copper strips required in the manufacture of Transformers, Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters Switchgears, Controlgears and Commutators.	Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by firms registered with the Director General of Technical Development or State Director of Industries for the manufacture of Transformers, Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters, Switchgears, Controlgears and Commutators. State Electricity Board subject to the condition that copper is supplied by them.
3.	Enamelled winding Wires and Strips . . . . .	Nil.
4.	Cotton, Silk, paper, Fibre, Plastics covered winding wires and strips.	Nil.
5.	Tinsel Wire . . . . .	Nil.
6.	Tinned Copper Wires including fuse Wires . . . . .	Nil.
7.	Mining Cables with Copper Conductor (Paper insulated lead sheathed and approved PVC insulated).	(a) Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals and Public Sector Corporations engaged in mining Atomic Energy Commissions. (b) Against orders from others certified by the Director General Mines Safety, Dhandbad, as for bonafide use in mines.
8.	Earthing braids, Braided tinned copper wires for carbon brushes.	Nil.
9.	Railway Signalling Cable with or without screening by aluminium wires.	Against specific orders placed directly on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals or Railway or orders placed under Certificate from the Railways for specific contracts awarded for the installation of Railway signalling equipments and quantity certified by Railways.
10.	Grooved Contract Wires, Catenary Wires Dropper Wires, Jumper Wires, locking wire and feeder wire.	
11.	Coupling cables for Railways.	
12.	Control Cables (IS: 1554-Part I-1964) (Armoured or unarmoured with minimum 4 cores).	Nil.
13.	Rubber insulated cables for mines (IS: 4817-1968) . . . . .	Nil.
14.	Panel wiring and instrument wire Cables (IS: 694 Part I): (a) Copper conductor-PVC insulated single core sheathed (single solid conductor diameters 2.24mm and 2.8 mm.) (b) Copper conductor-PVC insulated 1, 2 and 3 core sheathed or unsheathed cables with conducting diameters from 0.5 to 2 mm.	Against specific orders placed directly on the manufacturer by:— (i) The State Electricity Undertaking with the approval of the Chairman of the Electricity Board. (ii) Other Electricity Undertakings sponsored and approved by the Central Water and Power Commission. (iii) Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by firms registered with the Directorate General of Tech. Development or State Directors of Industries for the manufacture of Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters, Switchgears Controlgears and Commutators subject to the condition that copper is supplied by them or with the permission of Directorate General of Technical Development if no copper is supplied.
15.	Switchboard cables and wires . . . . .	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs or M/s. Indian Telephone Industries, Defence and Defence Industrial Establishments/Corporations, Railways, Hindustan Teleprinters, and Public Sector Undertakings of State and Central Governments or orders placed under certificate from the Posts and Telegraphs for specific contracts awarded for the installation of Posts and Telegraphs telephone system and quantity certified by Posts and Telegraphs.
16.	Jumper wire PVC . . . . .	
17.	Wire PVC/ (S/Ws III) . . . . .	
18.	Signalling cables . . . . .	
19.	Cables leading in . . . . .	
20.	Cable carrier twin . . . . .	
21.	PVC drop wire . . . . .	
22.	Cable house wiring PVC . . . . .	
23.	Cable aerial self-supporting combined . . . . .	
24.	Cable polythene twin screen for use in subscribers telephone network	
25.	Paper insulated lead/aluminium sheathed telephone cables	
26.	Coiled coil cord and other cordages and telephone cables	
27.	Dry core cables. Paper insulated for communications	
28.	Coaxial cable for communications . . . . .	

PVC insulated, PVC sheathed switchboard cables FOR telephone communications of not less than 5 pairs can be manufactured against specific order placed directly on the manufacturer by users other than Govt. organisations.

APPENDIX 71—*concl'd.*

Nos.	Description of Electrical Cables & Wires	Conditions of manufacture
29.	Field Cables Tested . . . . .	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Defence or Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals.
30.	Airport Lighting Cables . . . . .	Against specific orders placed on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Civil Aviation or the Ministry of Defence.
31.	Ship wiring cables to Specification . . . . .	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by:— (i) Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals. (ii) Mazagon Docks Ltd. (iii) Garden Reach Workshop Ltd. (iv) Hindustan Shipyard Ltd. (v) Cables of types required by Indian Naval Ships and other Naval Establishments including Naval Projects Vishakhapatnam provided the end-use is certified by the Director of Production and Inspection (Naval) or the Director General of Naval Project and Certificates issued that the cables are required with copper conductor and these cables are designed exclusively for naval Establishment. (vi) Cable of types required by Indian Navy provided the end-use is certified by the Admiral, Superintendent, Naval Dockyard, Bombay.
32.	Flexible Cables including Microphone cables not otherwise specified, with individual strand not more than 0.3 mm diameter.	Nil.
33.	Automobile Cables to ISI Specn. 2455 (1965) . . . . .	Nil.
34.	High frequency and PIPE Teflon Insulated Cables. . . . .	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Dir. General of Supplies & Disposals, posts & Telegraphs, or M/s. Indian Telephone Industries Defence and Defence Industrial Establishments/Corporations, Hindustan Teleprinters and Public Sector Undertakings of State and Central Governments.
35.	Other types of Cables not specified above. . . . .	With permission from the Director General of Technical Development. Request for permission should be accompanied by the following data:— (a) Description of cable along with specifications like, No. of cores, No. of Strands, Diameter of each Strand Voltage rating, type of covering etc., with relevant ISI Specifications, Qty. required in meters. (b) Quantity consumed during the last 12 months period right upto the date of application as certified by a Chartered Accountant. (c) Specific end-use for which cables are required.

Note :—Where orders for specific types of cables and wires are required by this Schedule to be placed on the manufacturers of cables and wires by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs and Railways, such manufacturer may, if he is registered with the Directorate General of Technical Development, pass on a part of the order so received to a small scale unit for compliance subject to the conditions that :

- the small scale unit is registered with the State Director of Industries;
- the identity of the small scale unit is disclosed to Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs or the Railways as the case may be while submitting tender;
- the quantity to be supplied by the small scale unit is specified; and
- Copper allotted to the tenderer by the Directorate General of Technical Development is not loaned, sold or mortgaged or given in any other manner to the small scale unit concerned.



## APPENDIX 72

## STEEL BANK

Attention is invited to the provision contained in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume I) for the period April 1975—March 1976 regarding the Steel Bank run by the SAIL International Ltd.

2. The stocks of approved categories of steel maintained in the Steel Bank would be used for meeting the requirements of select units off-the-shelf against valid import licences/release orders held by them or against specific foreign exchange allocations made by the Ministry of Finance (Deptt. of Economic Affairs) for release of steel material from the Steel Bank to project authorities.

3. Such select units whether in public or private sectors holding valid licences/release orders/foreign exchange allocations for import of steel and who wish to draw supplies against such licences/release orders/allocations from the Steel Bank should contact the SAIL International Ltd., to ascertain the availability of the categories of steel from time to time.

4. While supplying the goods, against an import licence, the Steel Bank will make an endorsement on the Customs as well as Exchange Control Copies, of the licence indicating the value, size, specification, description and quantity of the material delivered. To the extent the goods are supplied by the Steel Bank, the import licence in question will neither be valid

for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the Exchange Control Copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittances against such imports only up to the balance value available on the licence and subject to the terms and conditions of the licence. In the event of deliveries against release order/foreign exchange allocations, the release order or the foreign exchange letter, as the case may be, will be accordingly endorsed by the Steel Bank to indicate the value, size, specification, description and quantity of the material supplied.

5. In this connection, it is clarified that the facilities of the Steel Bank can be availed of by project authorities whose demands are of priority nature certified as such by the administrative ministries/sponsoring authorities and where requirements cannot wait for normal import procedures. The expression "Select units" referred to above, does not refer to "Select Industries", as listed in Appendix I in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Vol. I) for April, 1975—March, 1976 but to projects deemed to be of importance. The objective of the scheme is to help reduce delays in matching priority demands with actual availability in terms of time in the execution of major projects and also in the fabrication of machinery and equipment for such projects, etc.

## APPENDIX 73

## Import of spare parts of mining machinery during April 1975—March 1976

Attention is invited to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 wherein the detailed procedure for submission of applications for the import of spare parts of mining machinery has been given.

2. Import licences against such applications will be issued to cover 12 months requirement for the period April 1975 to March 1976 for a value equal to 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired before 1970. In the case of imported machinery acquired in 1970 and subsequently, the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 3% of the c.i.f. value of machinery in use by the applicant for the maintenance of which the import is to be allowed. In the case of imported machinery purchased locally where the applicants are not in the position to indicate the c.i.f. value of such machinery, the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 4% of purchase price. In the case of indigenous machinery having imported components the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 1% of the purchase price. However, in cases where the units are not in a position to indicate the purchase value of the machinery purchased locally, the licensing authorities may accept other evidence in his description to determine the value of machinery. In respect of the machinery imported or imported machinery locally purchased prior to 6-6-1966, the entitlement of the applicant will be calculated by adding 57.5% to the c.i.f. value or to the original purchase price of the imported machinery as the case may be.

3. If the machinery in use is of rupee area origin, import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.0 lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange. For the balance entitlement, licence will be issued under rupee payment area.

4. If the machinery in use is of U.K. origin, and the entitlement of a unit works out to an amount upto Rs. 10,000/-, import licence for the entire value will be issued against free foreign exchange. In cases where the entitlement works out to an amount exceeding Rs. 10,000/- import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. one lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange and for the balance entitlement, licence will be issued against U.K. Credit.

5. If the machinery in use is of West German origin, import licence will be issued against West German Credit subject to the terms and conditions applicable to this credit. However, as the minimum value upto which imports could be made under the West German credit is Rs. 50,000 in cases where entitlement on the basis of machinery of West German origin comes to less than Rs. 50,000 import will be allowed against free foreign exchange.

6. In cases other than those covered by paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above, import licences will be issued against free foreign exchange.

7. No lists of spares will be attached to licences. The description of goods on the licences will be 'Spare parts of mining machinery' and the following endorsement will also be made on the licences:—

"The licence will be valid for the import of 'Spare parts of mining machinery' falling under S. Nos. 30/II, 31/II, 32/II, 33/II, 33-B/II, 36(1—4)/II, 291-292/IV, 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b)/V, 86(iv)/V, 89/V, and Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, subject to the condition that the import of items specifically banned in terms of import policy for April 1975—March 1976 shall be allowed upto 10% of the value of the licence. subject to the condition that the value of a single item of such spare does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-. The import of parts included in List II (Parts 'A' and 'B') of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1975—March 1976 will be allowed only to the extent indicated below:—

	Value in (Lakhs of Rs.)	Remarks
(1) List II (Part A) items of Appendix 26.		Any single item can be imported only upto Rs. .... within this value.
(2) List II (Part B) items of Appendix 26.		

APPENDIX 73—*contd.*

8. The value to be shown against (1) and (2) in para 7 above in the case of the undermentioned types of machinery will be calculated by the licensing authorities on the basis given below :—

Name of the machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Percentage of the value of the licence upto which items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26 will be permitted.	Percentage of the value of licence upto which items in List II (Part 'B') of Appendix 26 will be permitted.
1	2	3
Trucks & Jeeps (S. No. 291-292/IV)	25%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Dumpers (S. No. 86(iv)/V)	50%	10% within the percentage in column (2)
Compressors air or gas (Portable or stationary) (S. No. 33-B/II)	10%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Drilling equipment, wagon drills, track drills, core drills, jack hammers, drill masters, boring machines etc. (S. No. 33/II)	10% (See Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Ore Handling and processing equipment, load stations, screening plants, crushing plants etc. (S. No. 36(1—4)/II)	10% (See Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Miscellaneous machinery, mining tools and other light equipment.	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Electric generators, motors (S. No. 32/II)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Machine Tools (Part VI)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).

NOTES:—(1) The value of a single item allowed under column 2 will be calculated at 7½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26, or Rs. 2,500 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'A') items.

(2) The value of a single item allowed under column 3 will be calculated at ½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'B') of Appendix 26 or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'B') items.

(3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.

(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book for April 1975—March 1976 will be allowed up to 20% of the face value of the licence.

(5) In the case of M/s. National Mineral Development Corporation and M/s. Orissa Minerals Corporation, the percentage limit of 10% mentioned in column (2) against S. No. 33/II and S. No. 36(1—4)/II shall be 25%.

APPENDIX 73—*contd.*

9. In the case of the following types of machinery, import of the items mentioned against them will be allowed up to the specified extent:—

Name of machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Items to be allowed
1	2
Excavators, wheel loaders, crawler tractors, trackloaders, motorised graders, mobile cranes, electric winches, [S. No. 65(1—4) (vii) (a) & (b) /V]	<p>(1) The import of individual items specified in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated therein.</p> <p>(2) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of this Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part II) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will not be permitted.</p> <p>(3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.</p> <p>(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1975—March 1976 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.</p>
Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. (S. No. 89/V)	<p>(1) Licences will also be valid for import of spare parts of diesel engines/petrol, gas and kerosene engines. The import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) will, however, be allowed up to the face value of the licence as indicated in Appendix 4.</p> <p>(2) Import of individual items will be allowed upto the percentage indicated for specific items in the said Lists 'A' and 'B' of Appendix 4 of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(3) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.</p> <p>(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller, bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.</p> <p>(5) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller, bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1975—March 1976 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.</p>

---

**APPENDIX 73—concl'd.**

10. Licences for import of spare parts of imported engines fitted in barges manufactured indigenously will also be issued for a value calculated on the basis indicated in para 2 above in respect of imported machinery. Licences issued under this provision for import of spare parts of diesel engines [S.No. 30 (f)/II] and spare parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines [S.No. 31(b)/II] as the case may be, will be subject to the conditions as indicated against Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. in para 9 above.

11. Applications from National Mineral Development Corpn. and Orissa Minerals Corporation will be considered by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (CLA), New Delhi and the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta respectively on the above basis. The requirements in respect of pelletisation plant of M/s. Chowgule & Co., Panjim will be considered by the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim on the recommendation of Department of Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

## APPENDIX 74

Percentage restrictions in relation to the entitlement/value limits in respect of items licensable on restricted basis to actual users in the small scale sector during April, 1975—March, 1976

Sl. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of items	Percentage restriction in relation to the entitlement/value limits										
1	2	3										
<b>PART I</b>												
16-A(ii)	Iron and steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.										
17(ii)(c)	Line pipes and tubes of API specifications.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.										
17(ii)(d)	Seamless (alloy and carbon steel) pipes and tubes.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.										
17(ii)(e)	Welded steel pipes of the following sizes :— <table><tr><td>Category</td><td>Outside diameter</td><td>Thickness</td></tr><tr><td>E.R.W.tubes</td><td>8 mm to 80 mm</td><td>0.7 mm to 4 mm</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W.tubes	8 mm to 80 mm	0.7 mm to 4 mm	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.				
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness										
E.R.W.tubes	8 mm to 80 mm	0.7 mm to 4 mm										
17(ii)(g)	Stainless steel pipes and tubes for manufacture of :— <table><tr><td>(i) Machinery required for pharmaceutical/chemical/dairy products (for S.S. pipes and tubes from ¼" nominal bore to 1½" nominal bore only);</td><td rowspan="5">} 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Textile processing machinery;</td></tr><tr><td>(iii) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments ;</td></tr><tr><td>(iv) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear ; and</td></tr><tr><td>(v) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.</td></tr></table>	(i) Machinery required for pharmaceutical/chemical/dairy products (for S.S. pipes and tubes from ¼" nominal bore to 1½" nominal bore only);	} 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.	(ii) Textile processing machinery;	(iii) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments ;	(iv) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear ; and	(v) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.					
(i) Machinery required for pharmaceutical/chemical/dairy products (for S.S. pipes and tubes from ¼" nominal bore to 1½" nominal bore only);	} 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.											
(ii) Textile processing machinery;												
(iii) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments ;												
(iv) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear ; and												
(v) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.												
17(iv)(a)	Wrought Iron Steel Pipe fittings n.o.s.	(i) Spiral wound metallic gaskets. 2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.										
17(iv)(b)	Other Steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	(ii) Other items excluding those covered by remarks 1(a) and (2) against these serial numbers. 2½%										
17(v)(a)	Cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O-D. (except grey iron pipes).	2½%										
36(c)	Boot & Shoe grindery, the following :— <table><tr><td>(a) Auto Solar wire.</td><td rowspan="9">} 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Iron or steel stapling wires galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).</td></tr><tr><td>(c) Mild tacking wire.</td></tr><tr><td>(d) Rained wire.</td></tr><tr><td>(e) Tackling wire.</td></tr><tr><td>(f) Screwing wire.</td></tr><tr><td>(g) Slugging wire.</td></tr><tr><td>(h) Wire required for lasting of boots and Shoes.</td></tr><tr><td>(i) Machine tacks.</td></tr></table>	(a) Auto Solar wire.	} 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.	(b) Iron or steel stapling wires galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	(c) Mild tacking wire.	(d) Rained wire.	(e) Tackling wire.	(f) Screwing wire.	(g) Slugging wire.	(h) Wire required for lasting of boots and Shoes.	(i) Machine tacks.	
(a) Auto Solar wire.	} 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.											
(b) Iron or steel stapling wires galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).												
(c) Mild tacking wire.												
(d) Rained wire.												
(e) Tackling wire.												
(f) Screwing wire.												
(g) Slugging wire.												
(h) Wire required for lasting of boots and Shoes.												
(i) Machine tacks.												
38(b)	Alloy iron castings for machine tools manufacturers for piece weight above 5 tonnes.	5%										
38A(a & b)	Industrial roller chains, other than banned sizes.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.										
38-A(c)	Ship chains and Hoisting chains, viz. wrought iron and steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	10% or Rs 5,000 whichever is less.										
39-A	Steel casting (un-machined) above 10M.T. piece weight	10%										

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART I—concl.</i>		
39-B.	Alloy steel casting (un-machined) above 3 M.T. piece weight.	10%
40	Unmachined steel forgings.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41(i)	Highly polished copper sheets for printing and block making industry.	15% or Rs. 7,500 whichever is less.
41(ii)(c)	Copper extruded/hard drawn pipes/tubes excluding those covered by remarks (1) and (4).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
41(iii)(a)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. other than those covered by remark (1).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
41(iii)(b)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. excluding those covered by remarks (1).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
41(iii)(c)	(i) Aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/Sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness. (ii) Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1), (2) and (3).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
41(iii)(d)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1) and (2).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
44(c)	Zinc granulations and dust for end-products other than hydrosulphite of Soda.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
46(b)(iii)	Brass extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes, falling under this S.No. but excluding those covered by remark (4).	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
46(b)(iv)	(1) Leaded-brass wire of 2mm dia for manufacture of ball-pen, refiltips. (2) Flattened brass wire, of 8 mm and smaller widths, for manufacture of Zip fasteners.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
48(a)(ii)	Nickel base alloys (including monel metal) unwrought /scraps.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
48(b)(ii)	Nickel and monel metal rods and wires.	10%
51.	Tungsten wire filaments for manufacture of electric lamps.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
53(a)	Calcium-Manganese-silicon alloys.	10%
53(b)	Calcium silicide.	10%
57(c)	Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for manufacture for railways and tramways	Import will be allowed in consultation with DGI.
57(e)	Industrial metallic cold-formed coil springs flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks etc.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
<i>PART II</i>		
7-A(c)	Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified (permissible types).	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
7-B	Non-asbestos packing and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
8	Readymade boiler Non-asbestos packing	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
9(a)	Machined steel balls above 14.2875 mm (9/16") dia.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
9(b)	Precision steel balls conforming to I.S. Grades 2, 1, 0 corresponding to AFBMA grades 5, 10, 15 and 25.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<b>PART II—contd.</b>		
9(c)(i)	Grinding media steel balls of special types like hollow cast steel balls (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
9(c)(ii)	Forged steel balls for manufacture of all bearings	5% or Rs. 2,500/- which ever is less.
9(d)(i)	Special purpose electrodes (excluding non-ferrous electrodes)	2½%
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers other than banned types	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
9(i)	(i) Pure iron (ii) Iron powder for manufacture of sintered parts	} 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
11	(i) German silver/nickel silver scrap (ii) German silver/nickel silver strips	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
17(a)(i)(a)	(i) Zirconium Silicate including zircon flour for Ceramic Industry. (ii) Zirconium opacifiers for Ceramic Industry	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 20%
(b)	Rutile for Ceramic and electric welding industries	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
(c)	Magnesium for Aluminium and aluminium alloy industries	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
(d)	Bismuth (for industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals)	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
(e)	Misch metal.	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
17(a)(ii)	Special non-ferrous alloy electrodes and wires	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
17(b)(i)	(i) Clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes. (ii) Bimetal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermo-electric purposes/relays.	25% or Rs. 8,000/- whichever is less. 25% or Rs. 8,000/- whichever is less.
17(b)(ii)	Special resistance alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
17(c)	(i) Aluminium alloy strips/foils, for manufacture of snap/zip fasteners. (ii) Aluminium alloy tube for manufacture of tube rivets and pen caps. (iii) Aluminium alloy wire for manufacture of non-tubular rivets and screws.	10% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less. 5% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 5% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
17(d)	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, wire rods, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
19(i)(ix)	Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
19(2)(ii)	Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
19(3)(i)(ii)	Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered rollers' sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
19(5)(iii)	Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearing/drawn cup needle bearings/rollers/cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves, etc. not otherwise specified.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.



APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<b>PART II—contd.</b>		
20(1)(a), (b) and (c)	(1) (a) Slitting Saws of thickness below 1.60 mm (b) Slotting cutters of the thickness below 1.60 mm (2) Diamond wire drawing dies (3) Taps and dies below 3 mm (4) Broaches (5) Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools. (6) Stellite, stellite tips and stellite tipped tools (7) Burnishing tools required by the brake manufacturers (8) Metal punches 0.3 mm to 3.0 mm (9) Thread rolls for thread rolling machines (10) Grooving and shaping cutters for pencil manufacturing industry. (11) Router cutters for engraving (12) Chasers/Dies for Die heads	10% 5% 5% 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 5% 10% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5%
20(2)(a)	Circular saws inclusive of inserted blade types	5%
20(4)(b) & (c)	Stepped Drills upto 1.8 mm dia. with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less
21(1)	(1) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm and spares thereof. (2) Thread plug gauges and Ring gauges (3) Gauge Blocks (Slip gauges other than carbide tip slip gauges) other than those covered under remark (iii). (4) Tension gauges of ranges 4—24 grms. (5) Pneumatic gauges with Air plugs gauges and Setting Masters	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less. 2½% or Rs. 3,000/- whichever is less. 2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less. 5% 5%
24(b)	Grinding wheels and segments	2½%
24(c)	Slitting wheels	10%
25(d)	(i) Brown aluminium oxide (ii) Silicon carbide (iii) White aluminium oxide	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 10% 25%
28(4)	V. Belts of sizes other than those mentioned in Appendix 23	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
28(8)(b)	Steel conveyor belts for manufacture of safety razor blades	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
32(d)	Variable speed motors for textile machines (textile machinery manufacturing industry).	5%
32(h)	Commutators for D.C. Motors upto 1 H.P.	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
34(b)	Mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material	10%
39(c)	Flame-proof and explosion proof fitting as per BSS-889-1965 or U.D.E.C. 166/11.58 (for fertilizer and chemical complexes).	5%
41A	(i) Graphite electrodes for electric Arc furnaces (ii) Graphite anodes machined or unmachined required for electrolytic processes.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement. Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
42(b)(iii)	Protective Relays	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
42(b)(iv)	Wave traps and coupling capacitors filter	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
42(h)(iii)	Electric control gears and electric transmission gears—others (permissible items).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART II—concl.</i>		
45(c)(i)	Enamelled copper wire 44 gauges and finer gauges	10% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
45(c)(ii)	Enamelled copper strips.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
45(d)	Resistance wire of sizes other than (i) 20 SWG and thicker and (ii) 32 SWG and thinner	25% or Rs. 20,000/- whichever is less.
45(e)	Telecommunication cable and wire both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
45(f)	High frequency coaxial cables	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
46(b)	(i) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks.	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Colloidal graphite	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
46(d)	Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
<i>PART III</i>		
1(d)(i)	Wetting out, penetrating, dispersing, scouring and emulsifying agents, (Import of only special products, required for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers is allowed).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
1(d)(iv)	Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites hydrogen peroxide etc.).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
1(f)	Methyl cellulose	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
5-A	Silk bolting cloth (for roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain/powder manufacturers).	5%.
<i>PART IV</i>		
37	Cocoa beans	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41	Brewery Hops	Release order will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
49(a)(ii)	Dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold	5%
97	China clay of special grades required for end uses other than art and chrome paper.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
99	Ball clay	10%
103	(i) Pumice stone and rubber stone for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Corborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
122.	Nonflaky Graphite (high purity micronised graphite 95-99.5 per cent) for manufacture of aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubricants, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons and carbon brushes.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
127-129	(i) Natural essential oils (permissible types), other than those mentioned below for manufacture of pharmaceutical products, Canned fruits, confectionery, biscuits, agarbatties, cosmetics and toilet soap.	25%.
	(ii) Natural essential oils (permissible types) other than those mentioned below for manufacture of tooth paste, tooth powder and toiletry products excluding cosmetics and toilet soap.	10%.
	(iii) Peppermint oil (mentha pep) for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries; pharmaceutical products and toilet soaps.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(iv) Citronella oil for manufacture of aromatic chemicals namely geraniol, citronellol and hydroxy citronellol.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(v) Orange/tangerine (Mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits confectionary, chocolates, soft drinks, squashes etc. flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 74--contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART IV</i> —conold.		
127-129—contd.		
	(vi) Spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic Chemicals.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(vii) Dementholised peppermint oil (ex-mentha arvensis) for manufacture of menthol.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
130	Essential oils, synthetic for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps and detergents.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
136(e)	Polishing Compounds for manufacture of contact lenses.	2½%
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
177	Nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn) and polyester filament yarn.	Release orders to be issued on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
237-238	(a) Fire bricks conforming to IS:6 and IS:8 quality. (b) Basic refractories.	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with DGTD.
246	High density alumina grinding media.	20%.
244	Sheet glass above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness for end uses other than cover slips.	50%.
248(c)	(1) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers. (2) Quartz glass. (3) Hard glass. (4) Ceramic transfer sclaes for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (5) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (6) Bulb glass tubing.	50%. 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 2½%. 2½%. 10%.
286(b)	Letter types for typewriters.	20%.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s. and parts thereof.	(i) Import of photographic instruments, and appliances will be permitted in consultation with DGTD. (ii) Import of parts will be permitted to actual users without any face value restriction.
337	Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than 3, 4 and 5.	20% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
<i>PART V</i>		
9	Cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.	10%.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
17(c)	Liquid paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin).	5%.
29(a)	Selenium metal for electronic industry	50%
34-37(h)	Blano fixe (for manufacture of acid resisting cement).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
34-37(j)	Ceramic colours.	20%.
41(ii)	Giant motor/motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
41(iii)	Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
41(iv)	Battery containers (for battery manufacturers).	50%.
41(vii)	Full circle collapsible curing bags.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
	Types of wood	End-use
42(a)(i)	(i) Douglas fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute Mill Wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.
	(ii) Beach Wood (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.)	Jute Card Stave.
	(iii) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	Bobbins for textile industry
	(iv) Ash wood	Sports goods
	(v) Beach wood	Sports goods (other than Tennis and Badminton rackets).
47	Raw wool and woollen rags.	To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
65(5)(iii)	Aerosol valves.	10% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
65(6)(a)(iii)	(1) Spare parts for maintenance of imported office machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(2) Components for the manufacture of office machines.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
76(c)	Needle for all industrial sewing machines except those which are banned.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
78(ix)	PH meter electrodes	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
101	(1) Cellulose acetate flakes.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(2) Cellulose acetate sheets—	
	(i) For manufacture of spectacle frames	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
	(ii) For manufacture of shoe laces	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(iii) For manufacture of other end-uses	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
101-C	Cellulose acetate film scrap for bangle industry	50%
104	Natural Diamonds (Gem variety).	5%
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	10%
113	Pearlascant variety of acrylic plastic sheets (for batton manufacturers).	10%
113-C	Expandable polystyrene beads.	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and polyvinyl acetol	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
113-K	(i) PTFE tube.	10%
	(ii) Special industrial components	10%
116(ii)	Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
116(iv)	Epoxy Resins	20% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
122(i)	1. Polyester laminated films	20%
	2. Polyester metallised films	10%
	3. Other items falling under this sub-S. No. 122(i)/V other than those covered by remarks (1), (4) and (5) against this S. No.	10%

## APPENDIX 74—contd.

1	2	3
<i>Part V—(Concl'd.)</i>		
122(ix)	Cryolite	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
122(xi)	Flint Stones (for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
122(xv)	(1) Synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre (2) Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre)	} To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
122(xxix)	Filter aids for end-products other than Lead storage batteries	
122(xxxii)	Fibre glass and products thereof	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
122(xli)	Alabaster	20%
122(xlii)	Laboratory ware made of silica	25%
122(xliii)	Silica ware equipment for sulphuric hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	25%
122(liv)	Silicon metal	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
122(xlix)	Polyester films for conversion into stamping foils.	10%
122(l)	Yeast food and yeast culture.	10%
122(li)	(1) Nakhla (cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbattis	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(2) Silicone bases.	20%
	(3) Photographic gelatine	10%
	(4) Soya Lacithin for the manufacture of Paints	10% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	(5) Nitrocellulose Cotton	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
	(6) Nitrocellulose chips	20%
	(7) Other items falling under this sub-Sl. No. except those mentioned against remarks (1), (2), (3) and (5) against this S. No.	10%
156—160/IV (Appendix 16)	(1) Glassine paper of 30 gms. and below (for certain specified end-products).	10%
	(2) Filter paper for the end-uses other than:— (a) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (b) Filters for automobile and other internal combustion engines.	} 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(3) V.P.I. papers (for manufacture of moisture proof packing in cycles, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needles).	
	(4) Black centered card board (for manufacture of playing cards).	30%
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)	1. Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine) 2. Amidopyrine 3. Analgin 4. Phenobarbitone 5. Piperazine and its salts 6. Streptomycine Sulphate 7. Sulphaguanidine	} Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.
	8. Chloramphenicol powder 9. Chloramphenicol palmitate 10. Chloramphenicol succinate 11. Chloramphenicol Stearate 12. Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade	

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)— (Concl'd.)	13. Absorbable gelatine sponge. 14. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) 15. Acetarsol 16. Aluminium glycinate 17. Calcium D-Saccharate 18. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only 19. Calamine 20. Dextran powder 21. Dextrose Anhydrous 22. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye) 23. Glybenclamide 24. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts 25. Heparine 26. Liquid Parafin of Pharmacopeial grade 27. Nickethamide 28. Phenazopyridine 29. Phenazopyridine hydrochloride (Phenyl Azodiamino pyridine hydrochloride) 30. Phenyl Butazone and its salts 31. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar) 32. Potassium Sodium Tartrate (Rochelle salt) 33. Potassium Iodide 34. Prednisone 35. Predisolone 36. Para Hydrochloride 37. Silver protein, mild and strong 38. Sodium Iodide 39. Sodium bicarbonate of I.P. Grade 40. Sodium Lauryl sulphate 41. Sorbitol 42. Succinyl Choline Chloride 43. Sulphamethizole 44. Thymol 45. Theophylline Ethanoate of piperazine 46. Vitamins D2 & D3 47. Vitamin K (Menadione, Menadione Sodium Bisulphite and Acetomenphitone). 48. Secobarbitone. 49. Secobarbitone Sodium. 50. Amphetamine sulphate. 51. Dextroamphetamine & its salts. 52. Methamphetamine. 53. Amobarbital. 54. Cyclobarbitol. 55. Clutethimide. 56. Phenobarbital. 57. Barbitol. 58. Clofibrate 59. Diazepam 60. Guaiacol and potassium guaiacol sulphate.	2½% 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 2½% 2½% 2½% 2½% 10% 2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less. 15% 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 10% 2½% 2½% 5% 10% 5% 2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less. 5% 2½% 2½% 2½% 5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less. 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 2½% 2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less. 2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less. 5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less. 5% 10% 2½% 2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less. 10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 10% 2½% 2½% Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. 5% 5% 5%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
1-B/III (Appendix 24)	Dyes used as a dye-intermediate, the following:— <i>Name of the Dyestuff</i>	<i>C.I.No.</i>
	1. Blue B Base Dianiside	37235 20%
	2. Indigo Pure	73000 10%
	3. Naphthol AS. IRG.	37513 10%
	4. Naphthol AS. LC.	37555 10%
	5. Rhodamine 6 GDN	45160 10%
	6. Thioflavine	49005 10%
	7. Victoria Blue BO	42595 10%
	8. Vat Yellow By	60530 10%
	9. Vat Orange RF	73335 10%
	10. Vat Pink R.	73360 10%
	11. Vat Violet RR	73600 10%
	12. Vat Blue 4 G	73045 10%
	13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)	73670 10%
	14. Vat Golden Yellow R K	59105 10%
	<i>Dyes-Intermediates, the following :—</i>	
	1. Aniline oil.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement.
	2. Naphthionic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement.
	3. Beta Naphthol.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
	4. Acetoacet-o-anisidide	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	5. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	6. Acid Anthranilic	5% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	7. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.	5%
	8. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/Salt	5%
	9. 1 Amino 2. Naphthol 4 Sulphonic Acid/Salt	10%
	10. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt	10%
	11. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt	5%
	12. Anthraquinone	5%
	13. o-Anisidine	20%
	14. p-Anisidine	20%
	15. Benzoyl J. Acid/Salt.	5%
	16. Betahydroxy Naphtholic acid (Bon acid).	10%
	17. Bromamine Acid	5%
	18. Chicago Acid/Salt	20%
	19. 1-Chloroanthraquinone	5%
	20. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine	5%
	21. Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene	10%
	22. Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene	10%
	23. Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline	10%
	24. 1-4 Diamino anthraquinone	5%
	25. 1-5 Diaminoanthraquinone	5%
	26. 2-6 Diaminoanthraquinone	5%
	27. 1-5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene	5%
	28. Diethyl meta Aminophenol	5%
	29. Di-J-Acid/Salt (Rhoduline Acid/Salt)	20%
	30. Diphenylamine	20%
	31. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene	10%
	32. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.	10%
	33. 2 : 4 Dinitro Chloro Benzene.	20%
	34. 2 : 5 Dichloro Nitro Benzene	5%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
1-B/III (Appendix 24)( <i>Concl'd.</i> )	35. Dimethylaniline excluding 2 : 6 xylidine and 2 : 4 xylidine (Meta xylidine)	20%
	36. 1 : 4 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone Quinizarine.	5%
	37. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5%
	38. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5%
	39. G-Salt	20%
	40. Gamma Acid/Salt.	20%
	41. H-Acid/Salt.	20%
	42. J-Acid/Salt.	20%
	43. J-Acid Urea/Salt.	20%
	44. Laurent's Acid/Salt.	5%
	45. N.W. Acid/Salt.	10%
	46. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid	5%
	47. O-Nitro Chloro Benzene.	2½% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	48. O-Nitro Toluene.	15%
	49. O-Nitroanisol.	5% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	50. Ortho Toluidine.	10%
	51. P-Nitroanisol.	5% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	52. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl 15-Pyrazolone.	5%
	53. P-Nitro Chloro Benzene.	2½% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	54. P-Nitro Toluene	5%
	55. Para Amino Azo Benzene.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	56. P-Chloraniline.	5%
	57. Peri Acid/Salt.	5%
	58. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.	20%
	59. Phenyl Hydrazine	10%
	60. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.	10%
	61. Quinizarine (1, 4-dihydroxyanthra-quinone).	5%
	62. R. Salt.	5%
	63. Scaeffler's Acid/Salt.	10%
	64. Sodium-Salt-Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester-Sodium Salt.	10%
	65. Tobias Acid/Salt.	10%
	<b>Chemicals, the followings :</b>	
22, 31/V Appendix 28	1. Formic Acid.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	2. Monomethylamine.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	3. Dimethylamine.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	4. Trimethylamine.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	5. Meta aminophenol	Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
	6. Pentaery-thritol.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
	7. Dinitro Chloro Benzene	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.



APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V (A ppendix 28— <i>contd.</i> )		
8. Calcium Carbide.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
9. Aluminium fluoride.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
10. Amyl alcohol (other than banned type).		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement.
11. Iso amyl alcohol (other than for manufacture of amyl alcohol milk testing quality.)		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
12. Methanol technical		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
13. Vinyl chloride.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement.
14. Potassium chloride (industrial grade).		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
15. Citric acid (technical grade).		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
16. Phthalic anhydride.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
17. Phenol carbolic acid.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
18. Phosphorous (Red).		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
19. Phosphorous (Amorphous) <i>i.e.</i> yellow/white Phosphorous.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
20. Styrene.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement.
21. Sodium Tripolyphosphate.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
22. Iso-Phthalic acid.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
23. Picollne Beta.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
24. Chloro Para Xylene.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
25. Para-xylene:		
(a) For manufacture of chloro-para-xylene.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
(b) For manufacture of other end-products but excluding phthalic anhydride.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
26. Other Xylenes for manufacture of end-products other than phthalic anhydride and chloro-para-xylene.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
27. Acetic Acid.		20%
28. Acetic Anhydride.		5%
29. Acetyl Acetone.		10%
30. Acid Anthranilic.		5% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
31. Activated Carbon.		5%
32. Acetaldehyde		10%
33. Acetone		10%
34. Alpha Pinene.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
35. Ammonium Carbonate.		2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
36. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.		2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
37. Ammonium persulphate and potassium persulphate.		5%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V (Appendix 28— <i>contd.</i> )		
38. Ammonium Thiocyanate (also known as Ammonium sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum).		5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
39. Antimony Oxide.		10%
40. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.		10% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
41. (a) Arsenic Trioxide.		20% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
(b) Arsenic Pentoxide.		5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
42. Benzaldehyde.		25%
43. Benzene.		10%
44. Benzophenone.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
45. Benzyl Butyl Phthalate.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
46. Benzyl Cyanide.		10%
47. Benzoyl peroxide.		2½%
48. Bromine.		5%
49. Benzoyl chloride.		25%
50. Butyl Titanate.		2½%
51. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).		50%
52. CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toluene mono-hydrochloride)		20%
53. Chloro acetyl chloride.		25%
54. Chlorinated Rubber.		10%
55. Case hardening compound.		5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
56. Choline and all its salts.		25%
57. Butyl Alcohol (Butanol) but excluding (i) normal/iso-butyl alcohol and (ii) tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants.		10%
58. Decyl and Iso-Decyl Alcohol (C10).		2½%
59. Dimethoate.		10%
60. Divinylbenzene Monomer.		5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
61. Dichloro Benzene.		2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
62. Chlorofluorohydro-carbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloro-monofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochloro-di-fluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.		5%
63. Diethylamine.		10%
64. Dicyandiamide.		50%
65. Dichloro acetic acid.		10%
66. Diethyl Malonate.		10%
67. Diethanolamine.		10%
68. Diphenyl oxide/diphenyl ether.		50%
69. Diethylene and Polyethylene glycol.		2½%
70. Ethyl Monochloro Acetate.		10%
71. Ethylene dichloride.		10%
72. Ethylene glycol.		10%
73. Ethylene oxide.		10%
74. Ethylene Urea		2½%
75. Formamide.		50%

## APPENDIX 74—contd.

1	2	3
22. 31/V		
Appendix 28—contd.	76. Fluoborates :	
	(1) Potassium Fluoborate	50% (Aggregate)
	(2) Sodium Fluoborate	
	(3) Ammonium Fluoborates	
	(4) Antimony Fluoborates	
	(5) Cadmium Fluoborates	
	(6) Copper Fluoborates	
	(7) Lead Fluoborates	
	(8) Lithium Fluoborates	
	(9) Potassium Fluoborates	
	(10) Sodium Fluoborates	
	(11) Tin Fluoborates	
	(12) Zinc Fluoborates	
	77. Fluoboric acid	50%
	78. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, Zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	79. Hexachloroethane	5%
	80. Hydrogen peroxide	2½% or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.
	81. Hydroxylemine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).	10%
	82. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium sulphate).	25%
	83. Isopropyl Nitrate.	2½%
	84. Iso-bornyl acetate.	20%
	85. Iso-Butyl alcohol (Iso-butanol).	50%
	86. Iso-Propyl alcohol.	10%
	87. Lactic acid.	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	88. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—	
	(i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.	10% (aggregate). Import of individual item should not, however, exceed Rs. 2,500/-.
	(ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.	
	(iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.	
	(iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.	
	(v) Sodium Bisulphate, pure and analar quality.	
	(vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.	
	(vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate.	
	(viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.	
	89. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. (Import of Magnesium oxide minimum 97% will, however, be allowed upto 20%)*
	90. Metallic Acetates (except Sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).	10%
	91. Metal substituted Alkyl Phenol (Cardanol).	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	92. Metol.	5%
	93. Methyl Chloride,	10%
	94. Methylene Chloride	10%
	95. Miscellaneous fluorides :	
	(1) Sodium Silica Fluoride	50% (Aggregate)
	(2) Chromium Fluoride	
	(3) Ammonium bifluoride	
	(4) Potassium cryolite	
	(5) Potassium Fluoride (Anhydrous)	
	(6) Potassium Silica Fluoride	
	(7) Potassium Titanium Fluoride	
	(8) Lead Fluoride	
	(9) Lithium Fluoride	
	(10) Sodium Fluoride	
	(11) Aluminium Fluoride (Hydrated)	
	(12) Ammonium Fluoride	
	(13) Sodium Bifluoride	

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22,31/V	96. Methyl Ethyl Ketone peroxide,	2½% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
Appendix 28— <i>contd.</i>	97. Monoethylamine.	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	98. Monochloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	99. Monoethanolamine.	10%
	100. Musk Ambrette.	25%
	101. Musk Ketone.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	102. MuskXylol	25%
	103. N. Butyl Diethyl Malonate.	10%
	104. Nonyl Alcohol (C9)	2½%
	105. Organic acetates, not elsewhere specified.	2½%
	106. Ortho oxydiphenyl and para oxydiphenyl.	10%
	107. Orthonitrotoluene.	5%
	108. Octyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.	10%
	109. Palladium Chloride.	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	110. Parachloro phenol.	20% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	111. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.	25%
	112. Phenoxy Acetic acid and its salts.	10%
	113. Phenyl acetic acid.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	114. Phenyl acetamide.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	115. Phosphoric Acid.	10%
	116. Phosphorous Pentasulphide.	10%
	117. Paraphenetidine.	10%
	118. Para Tert Butyl Phenol.	10%
	119. Phosphorus Pentoxide.	5%
	120. Potassium bicarbonate.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	121. Potassium Chlorate.	50%
	122. Powderless itching chemicals for printing industry.	10%
	123. Paranitrotoulene.	5%
	124. P-Toluene Sulphonamide.	10%
	125. P-Toluene Sulphonyl chloride.	10%
	126. P-Toluene Sulphonic acid.	10%
	127. Polyvinyl alcohol.	10%
	128. P.V.C. Stabilizers, the following :	
	(i) Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium } zinc complex.	20% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less (aggregate).
	(ii) Non-toxic stabilisers.	
	(iii) Organo tin stabilisers.	
	(iv) Solid barium cadmium complex.	
	129. Potassium Silicate.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	130. Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators curing agents, antioxi- dants, retarders, peptisers and reclaiming agents.	10%
	131. Succinic Acid.	2½% or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	132. Succinates.	2½% or Rs. 1250/- whichever is less.
	133. Sodium Chlorate.	10%
	134. Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.	5% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	135. Solvent Naptha (light & heavy).	20%
	136. Sorbitol.	10%
	137. Strontium Carbonate.	5%
	138. Submerged arc welding fluxes.	5%
	139. Terpeneol.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	140. Tert Butyl Catechol.	10%

APPENDIX 14—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V		
Appendix 28— <i>concl.</i>		
141. Paracresyl Phenyl Acetate.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
142. Ortho-Phenatidine.		10%
143. Phenylethyl alcohol.		20%
144. Phosphorous Trichloride.		10%
145. Potassium Metabisulphite.		10%
146. Rose crystals.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
147. Sodium Sulphate.		50%
148. Sodium Monoflyorophosphate.		50%
149. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of Sodium.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
150. Triethylamine.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
151. Thionyl Chloride.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
152. Thiosemicarbazide.		20%
153. Trichlorobenzene.		2½%
154. Triethanolamine.		10%
155. Triethanelamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate.		10%
156. Trisodium phosphate.		2½%

34—37 (d)

Appendix 29

*Raw materials for paints:*

(a) Alloprens/chlorinated rubber.	10%
(b) Antimony oxide (Painters grade).	10%
(c) White spirits/Mineral turpentine.	10%
(d) Nitrocellulose Cotton.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
(e) Synthetic yellow iron oxide (pigment yellow 42).	10%

*Pigment dyestuffs and cosmetic colours, the following:*

Appendix 24

Appendix 29

*Pigment Dyestuffs*

1. S.F. Red. P2R
2. Persian Orange.
3. Lake Scarlet
4. Peacock Blue
5. Yellow Green Toner
6. Lake Magenta
7. Crimson Toner
8. Permanent Orange 2 R
9. S.F. Red F4 EH
10. Rubber Blue GNS

*Colour Index No.*

- 12310
- 15510
- 16101
- 42090
- 49010
- No. CI No
- 12825
- 12075
- 12420
- No. CI No

Import of these items will be allowed for an aggregate value upto 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

*Cosmetic Colours:*

1. Deep Red
2. Cosmetic Green Oxide

- 12350
- 77288

Notes:—(1) In cases where a restricted item appears in the licences issued to an actual user in the small scale sector for different modes of financing against the same application and the licensee intends to import that item against one of these licences only, requests

## APPENDIX 74---concl.

for suitable amendments will be considered on merits and the licensing authorities will endorse one of the licences making it valid for the import of that item for the aggregate value for which it was permitted against all the licences, and simultaneously delete the said item from the remaining licence(s).

- (2) In the case of A.U. licences issued for import of the item(s) covered by this Appendix for the period April 1975—March 1976 to actual users in the small scale sector where no value restriction has been shown against that item in the licence, import of the same will be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated for that item in this Appendix in terms of face value of the licence.
- (3) In the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) where import applications are routed through the sponsoring authority concerned, the sponsoring authorities will indicate the value or quantity restriction in respect of each item of this Appendix licensable on restricted basis where such items are recommended for import. In these cases, therefore, the value or quantity limit(s) as indicated against various items in the licence will be applicable. If in any of such cases, the import licence contains an item licensable to actual users on restricted basis, but no value or quantity limit has been indicated in the licence against that item, the import of the particular item will be permitted upto the percentage restriction value limit indicated for that item in this Appendix in terms of the face value of licence. In other words, the value or quantity restrictions indicated in this Appendix will apply in the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) only where the licence does not otherwise indicate any value or quantity restriction against such items.
- (4) Percentage restrictions/value limits governing the import of the items mentioned in this Appendix will not apply to the items appearing in other appendices. In other words, the items appearing in other appendices will be permitted for import as per policy given in the respective appendices unless otherwise provided.

## APPENDIX 75(A)

*Application for permission to retain foreign currency balance*

- (1) Full name and address in India/abroad.
- (2) Present nationality.
- (3) Country of birth.
- (4) Academic qualifications.
- (5) Countries in which you were residing for more than three months before returning to India with period of residence and nature of your employment in each country.
- (6) Purpose of your stay in each of the countries named above.
- (7) Date on which you arrived in India/propose to arrive in India.
- (8) Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) i.e., Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held singly or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account holder	Present balance in the account(s)
---	--	--	-----------------------------------

(i)

(ii)

(iii) etc.

- (9) Source of funds in the account(s).

- (10) If the funds in the account(s) represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s) in case you are employed by any firm or company the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.

- (11) Do you own any foreign currency securities ? If so, have you made a separate application to the Reserve Bank for obtaining a holding licence in respect thereof ?

I hereby confirm that the foreign currency account(s) listed above constitute a complete statement of my foreign currency holdings abroad and I certify that all the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Signature of the applicant)

Place

Date

## APPENDIX 75(B)

Declaration to be completed by persons of Indian nationality/origin *resident abroad* who wish to apply for import of machinery/raw materials/components into India against payment out of their foreign currency earnings.

NOTE.—Please complete this form in duplicate. Original copy may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, along with the application for import of machinery, etc. and the duplicate may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay, for its information.

1. Full name and address abroad.
2. Present nationality.
3. Country of birth.
4. Academic qualifications.
5. Country of residence.
6. How long have you been staying in the above country and what is your occupation ?
7. Whether you intend to come and settle down in India and, if so, probable date/period of your arrival ?
8. Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) i.e., Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held single or jointly with any other person(s) if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder	Present balance in the account(s)
---	--	---	-----------------------------------

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

9. Source of funds in the account(s).
10. Value of machinery etc. to be imported into India and source of funds out of which payment will be made for the machinery.
11. If the funds to be utilised for the purchase of the machinery etc. represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s); in case you are/were employed by any firm or company, the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
12. Type of industrial undertaking proposed to be set up in India and name and address of the persons/firm who will manage it.

I hereby confirm that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that payment for the machinery etc. to be imported into India have been/will be made out of my savings from earnings in countries outside India. I undertake to declare to the Reserve Bank of India, in the event of my returning to India, all my foreign currency holdings abroad within a period of 30 days of my arrival in the country.

Signature of applicant

Place

Date



## APPENDIX 75 (C)

Manufacturing operations in respect of which the concessions will not be applicable.

1. Coal falling under '(1), Coal Lignite, Coke and their derivatives' under the heading "2 Fuels";
  2. Textile falling under the heading "23, Textiles (Including those dyed, printed or otherwise processed) manufactured, produced or processed on powerloom or those manufactured, processed or processed by as per processes."
  3. Milk Foods falling under '(2) Milk foods'; Malted foods falling under '(3) Malted foods' and Roller flour milling falling under '(4) Flour under the heading "27. Food processing Industries";
  4. (a) Oil seed crushing, falling under '(1) Vegetable oils including solvent extracted oils' and (b) Vanaspati falling under '(2) Vanaspati' under the heading '28 Vegetable Oils and Vanaspati';
  5. Leather falling under the heading '31. Leather, Goods and Pickers' excluding finished leather and finished leather products;
  6. Matches falling under '(3) Matches' under the heading '36. Timber Products'.
  7. Crimping and other processes for synthetic fibres and yarn;
  8. All qualities of steel manufactured from electric furnaces based on scrap, falling under '(1) Iron and Steel (Metal)' and '(6) Special Steel' under the heading; "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES: A. Ferrous".
  9. Iron and Steel pipes and tubes and stainless tubes falling under '(5) Iron and Steel Pipes' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES: A. Ferrous".
  10. Bright Bars.
  11. Tin containers and metal containers.
  12. Drums and barrels.
  13. Wires of mild steel. Special steel and alloy steel coated and uncoated.
  14. Re-rolling of Steel.
- The above items 10 to 14 fall under '7(7) Other products of iron and steel' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous".
15. Non-ferrous semis alloys, flat products and extrusions excluding aluminium semis falling under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; B. Non ferrous".
  16. Plastic processed goods falling under '(1) Plastic moulded goods' under the heading "12. MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES".
  17. Industrial Gases falling under '(14) Miscellaneous Chemicals' under the heading "19. CHEMICALS (OTHER THAN FERTILISERS)" unless the necessary number of cylinders are also imported along with the equipment within the limit of Rs. 25 lakhs.
- (N.B.—Import of only new industrial gas plants will be allowed on condition that a minimum of 3,000 gas cylinders, according to standard scale, are also imported with the plant against the applicant's own sources of foreign exchange. Import of second hand gas plants will not be allowed.)
18. Items reserved for the small scale sector if the value of the plant and machinery imported exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs.
  19. Beer and alcoholic drinks.

## APPENDIX 76

## Trade with Bangladesh

Copy of Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 116-ITC(PN)/73 dt. 16-7-1973

SUB : Trade with Bangla Desh during the period from 28-9-1973 to 27-9-1974.

In pursuance of the trade agreement between the Governments of India and Bangladesh, it has been decided to allow imports into India from Bangladesh and exports from India to Bangladesh in the manner set out in this Public Notice.

*Trade against Balanced Trade and Payment Arrangement:*

2. Imports into India from Bangladesh and exports from India to Bangladesh may be allowed in respect of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in India or Bangladesh, as the case may be, as specified in Annexures I and II and upto the overall monetary ceilings indicated against each commodity. The payments in respect of these goods shall be made in accordance with the banking arrangements concluded between the State Bank of India and the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh.

3. The Annexures also indicate, in respect of each commodity, the importers or exporters who will be eligible to participate in the import or the export trade, as the case may be.

4. The new Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement shall come into force on the 28th September 1973 when the existing Limited Payments Arrangement will expire. The eligible importers and exporters can, however, enter into contracts, apply for licences and open letters of credits under the new Arrangement even prior to that date in accordance with the provisions made in this Public Notice.

*I—Imports into India*

5. Persons who are eligible to import goods from Bangladesh under this Arrangement will be required to negotiate with the eligible exporters in Bangladesh for import of permissible goods. The contracts concluded between the eligible importers in India and the eligible exporters in Bangladesh will be registered with the designated Bank of Bangladesh on "first-come first-served basis." Necessary intimation in regard to the registration of the contracts in each case will be sent by the designated Bank of Bangladesh to the State Bank of India, Main Branch, 3, Strand Road, Calcutta. On such intimation the State Bank of India, Calcutta will maintain a duplicate account of registration of contracts for imports into India from Bangladesh. The State Bank of India will send the necessary intimation in regard to the registration of each contract to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta.

6. Within a period of ten days from the date of conclusion of the contract, the eligible importer should apply for an import licence to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta, for the value and the commodity for which the contract has been concluded. The import application should be made in form 'A' prescribed for Established importers, as reproduced in Appendix III of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74. At the top of the application form, the words "Import from Bangladesh under Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement" should be written. The application should *inter alia* be supported by a treasury challan regarding payment of application fees at the prescribed rate. Where a contract is concluded before 28-9-1973, the application for import licence may be made upto 8-10-1973.

7. Import licence will be issued after the licensing authority has received intimation through the State Bank of India in regard to the registration of the contract with the designated Bank in Bangladesh, and the application is in order and complete, and the applicant is found otherwise eligible for the licence.

8. The licensing authority will endorse the licence to the effect that the payment in respect of the imports shall be made through the Special Account maintained by the State Bank of India, Calcutta in terms of the provisions of the Banking Arrangement concluded between the State Bank of India and the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh.

9. The licensing authority will also impose on the import licence other conditions as may be necessary governing the distribution and sale of imported materials.

10. Imports made against such licences shall not qualify for establishment of quotas under the Import Policy for Established importers and will, therefore, be marked "Not Qualifiable for Quota (NQQ)".

11. All imports shall be against irrevocable letters of credit through the designated Bank viz. the State Bank of India. Import licence shall be valid for opening letter of credit within 30 days of issue of the licence or upto 27-9-1974, whichever is earlier. For the purpose of shipment of goods, the import licence shall be valid for a period of three months from the date of its issue or upto 27-9-1974, whichever is earlier, provided the letter of credit has been opened within the prescribed time. Where a licence is issued before 28-9-1973, it shall be valid for shipment for a period of 3 months from 28-9-1973, provided the letter of credit has been opened within the prescribed time. No extension shall be granted for the period of validity of the licence.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.***II—Exports from India**

12. Persons who are eligible to export goods from India under this Arrangement will be required to negotiate with the eligible importers in Bangladesh and register their contracts for export of a permissible goods with the State Bank of India, Main Branch, 3, Strand Road, Calcutta. The registration of contract shall be valid only for a period of 3 months or upto 27-9-1974, whichever is earlier, and within this time the execution of the contract including shipment of goods shall be required to be completed, failing which the registration shall lapse. Where a contract is registered before 28-9-1973, the registration shall be valid upto 28-12-1973 with a condition that the shipment of goods shall not be allowed before 28-9-1973. The contracts will be registered by the State Bank of India, Calcutta on "first-come first-served basis" upto the monetary ceilings allocated for the commodities concerned. Necessary intimation in regard to the registration of the contract in each case will be sent by the State Bank to the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh. On such intimations, the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh will maintain a duplicate account of registration of contracts for exports from India to Bangladesh.

13.— The particulars of registered contracts will also be sent by the State Bank, Calcutta to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will verify whether the contract has been entered into by the party eligible for exports from India to Bangladesh.

14. All exports shall be against irrevocable letters of credit. The eligible exporters will be permitted to export goods to Bangladesh in pursuance of the registered contracts, if otherwise in order. Applications for the grant of export licences or for endorsements on the Shipping Bills for exports should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Even in respect

of commodities of which the export from India is not controlled under the Exports (Control) Order, the exporters participating in export trade with Bangladesh in pursuance of this Public Notice under the Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement shall be required to obtain export licences or endorsement on their Shipping Bills for exports, from the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. The Shipping Bill will be made valid for shipment upto a period of one month or upto 27-9-1974, whichever is earlier. Where a Shipping Bill is endorsed before 28-9-1973, it will be made valid for shipment upto a period of one month from 28-9-1973. The exporters will be required to file the G. R. Form with their export documents.

15. Exports made to Bangladesh under this Public Notice will qualify for the normal benefits available to exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

16. In the case of newspapers and periodicals, covered by Annexures I and II, a simplified procedure or the import and export under the Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement will be announced separately.

***Trade Outside Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangements***

17. Imports and exports of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in India or Bangladesh, as the case may be, which are not included in the Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement and, in the case of commodities and goods included in that arrangement, imports and exports in excess of the values specified therein, will be governed by the normal import, export and foreign exchange laws, regulations and procedures, including Customs formalities as may be in force from time to time.

APPENDIX 76—*conid.*

ANNEXURE I TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 116—ITC(PN)/73 DATED 16-7-1973

## IMPORT INTO INDIA

Sl. No.	Commodities/Goods	Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible Importers in India	Eligible Exporters in Bangladesh
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Raw Jute . . . . .	2,000	State Trading Corp./ Jute Corporation.	Jute Marketing Corp./Jute Trading Corp.
2.	Fresh Fish and Dried Fresh Water Fish salted or processed.	350	Central Fisheries Corporation.	Eligible Exporters.
3.	Newsprint and low grammage paper.	450	State Trading Corp.	Trading Corp. of Bangladesh and Bangladesh Industrial Development Corp.
4.	Semi-tanned cow hides including wet and blue.	100	State Trading Corporation.	Eligible exporters.
5.	Ayurvedic and Unani medicines (including herbs and crude drugs).	5	Eligible Importers.	Eligible exporters.
6.	Books, Newspapers and Periodicals.	22	Eligible Importers.	Eligible exporters.
7.	Movies . . . . .	10	State Trading Corporation.	Film Development Corporation.
8.	Pharmaceuticals . . . . .	3	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
9.	Spices . . . . .	5	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
10.	Smul Cotton (Kapok) . . . . .	5	Eligible Importers.	Eligible exporters.
11.	Miscellaneous (to the extent imports are permissible under the ITC Regulations).	100		
	(i) Mangrove tannin extracts (vegetable tanning substances)		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(ii) Turtles and tortoise . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(iii) Betel leaves . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(iv) Fruits and vegetables . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(v) Straw mats . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(vi) Reed Flowers Brooms . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(vii) Sital Pati . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(viii) Sulphuric Acid . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(ix) Soap nuts . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(x) Tortoise shell . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(xi) Honey . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(xii) Cables . . . . .		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(xiii) Particle Board, and cellophane paper (Packing and Wrapping paper) preferably saran coated variety.		Eligible Importers.	Eligible Exporters.
	(xiv) Furnace oil and naptha . . . . .		Indian Oil Corporation.	Eastern Refineries Ltd., Chittagong.
	(xv) Any other items to be mutually agreed upon			
		3,050		

NOTE :—Within the total value of Rs. 100 lakhs indicated against S.No. 11, the value in respect of items (xiii) and (xiv) will be Rs. 5 lakhs and 50 lakhs respectively. For the remaining items, the value limits will be announced separately.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

ANNEXURE II TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 116 ITC(PN)/73 DATED 16-7-1973

## EXPORT FROM INDIA

S. No.	Commodities/Goods	Value (Rs. Lakhs)	Eligible Exporters in India	Eligible Importers in Bangladesh
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Carry-forward adjustment from previous L.P.A.	200	—	—
2.	Coal.	600	Minerals & Metal Trading Corporation.	Coal Controller.
3.	Tobacco unmanufactured.	520	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corp. of Bangladesh.
4.	Cement.	300	State Trading Corp.	Director of Supplies.
5.	Raw Cotton.	750	Cotton Corp. of India.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
6.	Cotton Yarn.	200	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
7.	Cotton Textiles.	100	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
8.	Bicycles and parts thereof.	30	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
9.	(i) Stone Boulders (ii) Hard wood (including sal and teak) and soft wood (iii) Barytes (White) required for manufacture of cement. (iv) Lime and lime stone (other than required for manufacture of cement). (v) Dolomite. (vi) Gypsum. (vii) Unslaked Lime.	100	(i) Eligible Exporters. (ii) Eligible Exporters. (iii) Eligible Exporters. (iv) Eligible Exporters. (v) Eligible Exporters. (vi) Eligible Exporters. (vii) Eligible Exporters.	Director of Supplies/ Bangladesh Railways. Trading Corporation of Bangladesh/ Director of Supplies. Trading Corporation of Bangladesh. Trading Corporation of Bangladesh/ Mineral Oil & Gas Corporation/ Steel Mills Corporation. Steel Mills Corporation. Bangladesh Industrial Development Corporation/Trading Corporation of Bangladesh. Sugar Mills Corporation.
10.	Books, Newspapers, Periodicals and Musical Instruments.	22	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
11.	Ayurvedic & Unani Medicines (including herbs and crude drugs).	20	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
12.	(i) Chemicals. (ii) Pharmaceuticals.	20	(i) Eligible Exporters. (ii) Manufacturers of Drugs & Pharmaceuticals duly registered with DGTD/State Directors of Industries.	Eligible Importers. Eligible Importers.
13.	Spices.	10	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
14.	Spare parts and machinery and equipment of small value (not exceeding Rs. 50,000).	50	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
15.	Tooth Brushes, Shaving Brushes and Tooth Paste.	3	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
16.	Sports goods and requisites for games and sports.	15	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
17.	Movies	10	State Trading Corporation.	Film Development Corporation.
18.	Miscellaneous (to the extent permissible under the I.T.C. Regulations).	100		
	(i) Shil Butta.		Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
	(ii) Canes and Rattons.		Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
	(iii) Conch-shells.		Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
	(iv) Betelnuts and betel-leaves.		Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
	(v) Toys.		Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
	(vi) Fruits and vegetables including potatoes, ginger and oranges.		Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
	(vii) Any other items to be mutually agreed upon.			

APPENDIX 76—*concl'd.*

Copy of Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 191-ITC(PN)/74 dated 24-12-1974

SUBJECT.—*Trade with Bangladesh.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 116—ITC(PN)/73 dated 16-7-1973, as amended from time to time pertaining to the trade with Bangladesh under the Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement. Consequent upon a detailed review of the working of this Arrangement, held in New Delhi from December 12—17, 1974, a Protocol to the Trade Agreement was signed on 17th December, 1974, in which it has been mutually agreed upon by the Governments of India and Bangladesh that with effect from 1st January, 1975, imports and exports of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in India or Bangladesh, as the case may be, shall be effected in freely convertible currencies in accordance with the Import, Export and Foreign Exchange Rules, Regulations and Procedures, including Customs formalities, as may be in force in each country from time to time.

2. In partial modification of Para 1 above, it has also been mutually agreed upon between the two countries that the commercial contracts in respect of Coal, Jute, Tobacco, Newsprint and Fresh Fruits, which have already been concluded under the Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement, will be extended upto 28th February, 1975, on the same terms

and conditions including prices and payments arrangement to facilitate further deliveries against these contracts.

3. It has also been agreed that export of Coal from India and import of Jute from Bangladesh will be effected during the year 1975 on terms and conditions and for such quantities as may be mutually decided upon. It has further been decided that India will import Fish valued at Rs. 350 lakhs approximately during the year 1975 at prices acceptable to the contracting agencies in the two countries.

Copy of Ministry of Commerce Public Notice  
No. 7-ITC(PN)/75 dated 27-1-75SUBJECT.—*Trade with Bangladesh*

Attention is invited to para 2 of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 191-ITC(PN)/74 dated the 24th December, 1974, pertaining to the Trade with Bangladesh. It has been mutually agreed upon between the Governments of India and Bangladesh to the import of Newspapers from Bangladesh and export of Newspapers from India upto the value of Rs. 30,000/- only per month upto 28th February, 1975 on the mode of payment allowed under Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement.

## APPENDIX 77

[SECTION II—Sl. Nos. 93-94(a)(iv)/V]

## PRO FORMA OF STATEMENT TO BE SENT WITH INDENT FOR OPHTHALMIC ROUGH BLANKS

Item : WHITE ROUGH BLANKS (as per IS No. 4382 : 1967)

Sl. No.	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre thickness (mm)*	Quantity (Pairs)	Value (Rs.)
---------	-----------	-----------	------------------------	------------------	-------------

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : TINNED ROUGH BLANKS (Spectral Characteristic enclosed)

Sl. No.	Name of Colour	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Quantity (Pairs)	Value (Rs.)
---------	----------------	-----------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	------------------	-------------

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : FLINT BUTTONS for Bifocal Fusing

Sl. No.	Refractive Index	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)
---------	------------------	-----------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	-------------

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.



**ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 77**  
**[SECTION II—S. Nos. 93-94(a) (iv) /V]**  
*List of standardised rough blanks*

**A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS**

**TABLE I**  
**Curvature, +6/-6**  
**DIAMETER (mm)**

Centre Thickness	47	50	52	55	60	65
2.5				x	x	x
2.8	x	x	x		x	x
3.0				x		x
3.3	x	x	x		x	x
3.5				x		
4.0						
5.0						
6.0						
8.0						x
10.0					x	x

**A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS**

**TABLE 2**  
**Centre/Edge Thickness 2.5 and 3.0 mm**  
**DIAMETER (mm)**

Curvature	47	50	52	55	60	65
Plano/+8			x		x	x
Plano/+10			x			
Plano/+12			x			
Plano/+14			x		x	x
Plano/+16			x		x	x
Plano/+18			x		x	x
Plano/-8			x		x	x
Plano/-10			x		x	x
Plano/-12			x		x	x
Plano/-14			x		x	x
Plano/-16			x		x	x
Plano/-18			x		x	x
Plano/-20			x		x	x

**A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS**

**TABLE 3**  
**Thickness — Standard Sizes**  
**DIAMETER (mm)**

Curvature	47	50	52	55	60	65
+2/-6			x			
+4/-6			x			
+8/-6			x			
+10/-6			x			

x Indicates not allowed for import.

## APPENDIX 77—contd.

## B. TINTED ROUGH BLANKS

Tinted Rough Blanks, equivalent to—

1. Alpha, 2. A2, 3. B1, 4. B2, 5. SP2, 6. SPIO, 7. Neophone 50% Greyblue, 8. Neophone 75%—Grey, Blue 9. Calobar D, 10. Photosun, 11. Rayban—3.

TABLE-1  
Curvature : +6/-6  
DIAMETER (mm)

Centre Thickness (mm)	47	50	52	55	54 × 54 DE	60	65
2.5				x	x	x	x
2.8	x	x	x		x	x	x
3.0				x	x		
3.3	x	x	x		x	x	x
3.5				x	x		
4.0					x		
5.0							
6.0							
8.0							x
10.0						x	x

TABLE-2  
Centre/Edge Thickness : 2.5—3.0 mm  
DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	54 × 54 D.E.	60	65
Phano/+10							
Phano/+12							

TABLE-3

Thickness : Standard sizes

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	54 × 54 DE	60	65
+2/-6							
+4/-6							
+8/-6							
+10/-6							

C. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS  
FOR  
FUSINGTABLE-1  
Curvature : +6/-6  
DIAMETER (mm)

Centre Thickness (mm)	54 × 54 D.E.	55	60	65
3.3	x	x	x	x
3.5	x	x		
4.0	x			
5.0				
6.0				
8.0				x
10.0			x	x

x Indicates not allowed for import.

## APPENDIX 77—concl'd.

TABLE—2  
Edge Thickness—2.5 and 3.0 mm  
DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	54 × 54 D.E.	55	60	65
Plano/+10				
Plano/+12				

TABLE—3  
Thickness—Standard Sizes  
DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	54 × 54 D.E.	55	60	65
+2/—6				
+4/—6				
+8/—6				
+10/—6				

## D. FLINT BUTTONS

TABLE—1  
Refractive Index—1.625  
DIAMETER : 28–29 mm  
Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	Plano/Plano	Plano/◆3	Plano/+4
3–4			
4–5			

TABLE—2  
Refractive Index—1.654  
DIAMETER : 28–29 mm  
Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	Plano/Plano	Plano/+3	Plano/+4
3–4			
4–5			

TABLE—3  
Refractive Index—1.700  
DIAMETER : 28–29 mm  
Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	Plano/Plano	Plano/+3	Plano/◆4
3–4			
4–5			

## APPENDIX 78

## DAIRY MACHINERY

## Items allowed for import

I. *Components for Bottle Washer*

Drive shaft assembly, Bottle pocket chain, special microswitches & temperature regulators, special diaphragm pump with nozzle, variable speed pulley & clutch sleeve.

II. *Components for Bottle Filler and Capper*

Bottle guides & star, sealing head rotors for filling & capping, vacuum valve, nylon bush, variator, rubber valves.

III. *For Insulated Milk Storage Tanks*

Sanitary SS parts like foam master inlet, flushing device, sampling cock, sanitary content gauge.

IV. *For H.T.S.T. Plant*

SS Channel plates, end plates SS filling and regulatory valves.

V. *For Batch Pasturizer, Cream Pasturizer, Cream Ripening Vats.*

SS sanitary angle valves & flushing device, SS vacuumator 1 × 1 inch Ejector.

VI. *Instrument Panel, consisting of special relay, air valve amplifier etc.*VII. *For Plate Coolers & Milk Cooling Units*

SS channel plates and end plates.

VIII. *For Foral Milk Tanker*

Tygon Hose, SS flushing device & sanitary anthesis. Tungsten electrode for gas welding.

SS Cheese knife wire, pressing cylinder & head for cheese presses.

SS Pipes & Tubes.

Bearings other than banned/restricted.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix and Import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such item.

## APPENDIX 79

PROFORMA OF APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION OF RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

## A. GENERAL

1. Name of the applicant/firm . . . . .

2. Address :—

(a) Head office . . . . .

(b) Factory/Factories . . . . .

(c) R&amp;D Laboratory/Centre . . . . .

3. Nature of business . . . . .

4. Company structure :—

(a) Public/Private/Co-operative/Joint Sector/Proprietary/Partnership concern . . . . .

(b) Whether foreign equity participation? Please give name of foreign equity participant and percentage thereof . . . . .

(c) Names of directors on the Board/Proprietors . . . . .

5. Capital structure :—

(a) Authorised capital . . . . .

(b) Paid-up capital . . . . .

(c) Other liabilities . . . . .

6. Category of the firm :—

(a) Small scale unit . . . . .

(b) Registered with DGTD . . . . .

(c) Covered under IDR Act . . . . .

(d) Covered under MRTP Act . . . . .

(e) Others (Please indicate sponsoring authority) . . . . .

7. Technical collaboration, if any :—

Sl. No.	Product	Name & address of the Technical Collaboration	History of collaboration
1	2	3	4

N.B. :— Under column 4, please indicate year(s) of approval(s) including extensions, and the date of expiry of existing collaboration arrangements.

8. Annual turnover for the last three years (year-wise).

9. Main Products manufactured.

APPENDIX 79—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Product	Capacity licensed	Installed	Production (Three years)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

## 10. Manpower employed :—

- (a) Scientific and Technical
- (b) Administrative
- (c) Others

Total

## B. RESEARCH &amp; DEVELOPMENT

1. Whether R&D work has already been in progress (if so, the date of commencement) . . . . .
2. Main objectives of the R&D programme . . . . .
3. Whether R&D establishment is housed in a separate building inside/outside the factory premises . . . . .
4. Whether R&D activity is separate from your Production and Quality control departments and whether separate account is maintained . . . . .
5. Brief particulars of equipments/pilot plant facilities available (Please enclose list, indicating value and source) . . . . .
6. Whether you have a full-time R&D Director/Manager? If so, please give his name and date of appointment . . . . .
7. Details of R&D achievements during the last three years (Enclose a separate sheet, if necessary) . . . . .
8. Patents filed in India or abroad during the last three years . . . . .
9. Whether any of the technologies developed have been . . . . .
  - (a) Commercialised by you
  - (b) Sold to other parties in India
  - (c) Exported.
10. Give Particulars R&D projects in progress (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'A') . . . . .
11. R&D projects proposed during the next three years (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'B') . . . . .
12. Expenditure on R&D work—  
Please furnish year-wise figures for the past three years (actuals), current year (budgeted), and estimates for the next three years.

APPENDIX 79—*contd.*

Past three years (actuals)		Current year (budgeted)		Next three years (estimated)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(a) Capital						
(b) Recurring						
(c) Total						
(d) Foreign exchange component of (c)						
(i) Capital						
(ii) Recurring						
Total						

NOTE :—Any expenditure on quality control, trouble shooting, testing, market research and other similar activities related to production may be excluded from the figures to be furnished above.

13. Please indicate income-tax rebate allowed, if any, on R&L expenditure during the past three years.

14. Manpower employed on R&D work (existing)

Category	Full-time (Number)	Part-time (Number)
(a) Scientists		
(b) Engineers		
(c) Technicians		
(d) Others.		
Total:		

15. Educational status of R&D personnel (existing)

- (a) Doctorate degree  
(b) Master's degree  
(c) Graduates  
(d) Below graduates.

(number)

Total:

16. Phasing of recruitment during the next three years.

Category	Years		
	1	2	3
(a) Scientists			
(b) Master's degree			
(c) Graduates			
(d) Below graduates.			
Total:			

17. Have you obtained any assistance/purchased and know how from NRDC or any of the National Laboratories/Universities/IITs/Other Institutions during the last three years? Please give details, along with year and source.

18. Whether any of the items of R&D work in progress or proposed by you is being done elsewhere in the country? If so, please indicate location.

Date :

Place :

Signature

Designation

## APPENDIX 79—contd.

## ANNEXURE 'A'

## Details of R &amp; D Programme/Projects in progress

Sl. No.	Title & scope of the R&D project	Name of the project Leader	Year in which started	Duration of the project	Total Estimate Project cost under				List of specialised equip-ment/pilot plant acquired with values				List of main raw material required with values		REMARKS
					Capi-tal	Recur-ring	Total	F.E.	Indigenous		Imported (with name of the country)		Indi-geous	Imported (with name of the country)	
									Particulars	Value	Particulars	Value			
													Parts	Value	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16



## APPENDIX 79—concl'd.

## ANNEXURE 'B'

## Details of proposed R&amp;D work (for the next three years)

Year	Sl. No.	Title & scope of the R&D Project	Name of the project Leader proposed	Duration of the project	Total eastimated project cost under				List of specialised equipments required with values		List of main raw material required with value		Remarks (Indicate specific reasons, if any, for proposing the R & D project)
					Capital	Recurring	Total	F.E.	Indigenous	Imported (with name of the country)	Indigenous	Imported (with name of country)	
Particular Value	Particular Value	Particulars Value	Particulars Value										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

## APPENDIX 80

List of machine tools, instruments, testing & electronic equipment and machinery in respect of which it will not be necessary to follow the advertisement procedure

**I. MACHINE TOOLS****TURNING MACHINES**

1. Single Spindle Sliding Head Automatic Lathes of bar capacity above 10 mm.
2. Cam-Shaft, Crankshaft and Turning Lathe.
3. Table type Horizontal Jig Boring machine spindle dia. 160 mm and above.
4. Floor mounted Horizontal boring machine—Boring spindle dia. 180 mm and above.
5. Tool Room Precision Optical Co-ord. Jig Boring machine including Numerical Control.

**DRILLING MACHINES**

6. Turret Drilling machine.

**THREADING MACHINES**

7. Thread Grinding Machine.
8. Automatic High Duty Mass-Production Nut Tappers.

**MILLING MACHINES**

9. Mechanical Vertical Key Seating Machine.
10. Thread Milling/Thread Hobbing Machine.

**GEAR CUTTING, GENERATING, FINISHING AND TESTING MACHINES**

11. Spur Gear Hobbing Machine above 1000 mm blank diameter.
12. Automatic straight Bevel/Hypoid Bevel gear generator.
13. Hypoid Bevel gear lapper.
14. Gear Tooth Honing Machine.
15. Gear Grinding Machine with wheel dressers.
16. Gear Shaving Machine.
17. Gear Deburring Machine.
18. Hypoid Gear Tester.
19. Gear Profile and Helix Tester.
20. Bevel Gear Blank Checker.
21. Gear Eccentricity Tester.
22. Hypoid Gear Tooth Spacing Tester.
23. Gear Quenching Press.

**GRINDING MACHINES**

24. Hydraulic High Precision Internal Grinding Machine, rigid construction—capacity above 100 mm bore diameter.
25. Slid-way Grinding Machine.
26. Cam-Shaft Grinding Machine.
27. Optical Profile Grinding Machine.
28. Centreless grinding machine—capacity above 100 mm dia. Fully automatic sizing control for compensating the wear of the grinding wheel.
29. Specialized internal grinder for grinding ball/roller bearing races.
30. Specialized Straight Tooth Bevel Gear/Hypoid Gear Cutter Sharpening machine.
31. Specialized Spur Gear Shapping Cutter Sharpening machine.
32. Specialized Helical Gear Cutter Sharpening machine.
33. Specialized Automatic Hob Cutter Sharpening machine.
34. Twist Drill Grinder above 25 mm dia. capacity.
35. Spline Shaft Grinding machine.
36. Precision Double Disc (Duplex) Grinders for sizing.
37. Automatic Horizontal spindle surface grinding machine round table type.
38. Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinder.

**LAPPING AND HONING MACHINE**

39. Single Spindle Vertical honing machine.

**PRESSES**

40. Hydraulic Extrusion Presses for manufacture of Seamless Tubes/Profiles of steel & Non-Ferrous Metals.
41. High Speed Impact Extrusion presses for manufacture of rigid & collapsible tubes of non-ferrous metals.

## APPENDIX 80—contd.

## FORGING MACHINES

42. Rotary swaging machine.

## WELDING AND CUTTING MACHINES

43. Automatic oxy-acetylene gas profile cutting machine capacity above 100 mm thick steel plates.

## TESTING MACHINES

44. Universal Testing machine above 100 tonnes capacity for testing engineering materials.
45. Vickers Hardness tester.

## OTHERS

46. High precision spark erosion machine with special table intended for spark erosion of extremely precise holes recesses, steps etc. in carbide, hardened elements of wrist watch tools and dies.
47. Raceways superfinishing machine for finishing the races of bearings.
48. Specialized High Precision Semi-Automatic Turning and Thread chasing machine for watch manufacture.
49. Double Pivot Burnishing Machine—Burnishing dia. of pivot 0.05—2 mm.
50. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 5 fixed spindles revolving plates with indexing table, with high precision of 0.002 mm for watch parts.
51. High precision multi-spindle Hydraulic milling machine for milling of parts in 8 different operations and recess making with a tolerance of  $\pm 0.005$  mm for watch parts.
52. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 10 fixed spindles 2 straight passages, 1 circular passages 1 horizontal unit for production of bridges fitted with electronic table for watch parts.
53. High capacity indexing table milling machine with 15/20/30 stations for drilling, tapping and milling of watch parts of very close tolerances of 0.005 mm. equipped with circular work plates automatic feeding and ejecting device.
54. Special purpose Rotary table drilling and milling machine for vertical horizontal, key-way type and contour milling and drilling operations with 12 stations equipped with an index table duly tooled up for operations on watch plates and watch parts.

55. Special purpose multi-spindle horizontal drilling and fine tapping machine for drilling and tapping duly tooled up to perform specific operations on dial plate of watches.
56. Special purpose jewel fitting and rivetting machine with cam operations.
57. Special purpose hydraulically operated automatic rivetting machine for cannon pinions for watches.
58. Special purpose Duplex pivot polishing machine for automatic simultaneous burnishing of both pivots with carbide wheels for polishing range 0.005 mm. to 0.02 mm.
59. Special purpose semi-automatic deburring burnishing brightening and polishing machine specially designed and tooled for lapping and polishing of wrist watch parts.
60. Special purpose flat lapping and polishing machine for mirror finish without loss of flatness of watch parts.
61. Automatic double pin welding precision machine for welding copper dial feet to watch dials duly tooled up.
62. Automatic Rigid Can Trimming Machine for trimming, threading, rolling, bedding and knurling of hollow bodies with round cross-section made of aluminium.
63. Automatic Four station bolt making machine comprising of feeding, cutting, upsetting and threading mechanism with automatic transfer mechanism between the stations for max. shank dia 10 mm and 16 mm.
64. Hydraulic cold circular saw bar capacity above 530 mm.
65. Plastic Extruder above 150 mm. screw diameter.

## MACHINE FOR MANUFACTURE OF GRINDING WHEELS

66. Grinding wheel edging machine for grinding wheels.
67. Semi-automatic grinding wheel side dressing machine.
68. Grinding wheel grinding machine.
69. Grinding wheel lathe for mounted points.
70. Grinding wheel lathe for grinding wheels.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.***II. INSTRUMENTS, TESTING AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

1. Amplidyne Generators.
2. Ozone Generator with ozoniser cells, lines, wooden tank.
3. Microwave Excited Power Generator complete with Microtron Modular Unit.
4. Precision Balance capable of weighing up to 6 Kg. with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.25$  g.
5. Thin layer Chromatograph.
6. Basic outfits for Thin Layer Chromatography.
7. Sub sieve Sizer with precision bore complete with voltage changer for measuring specific surface area of powders by gas absorption.
8. Oxygen Analyser—complete with temperature compensator.
9. Thermoanemometer used for direct measurement of air velocity and temperature.
10. Ampoule, Vial and Carpules Inspection Device—High speed.
11. Lumetron Photoelectric Fluorescence Meter (with interchangeable mercury vapor and incandescent light sources).
12. Flameproof 3 Pole and Pilot with scraping earth connections, interlocked switched socket unit.
13. Flameproof D.P. and earth switched socket outlet interlocked plug.
14. Flameproof 3 Pole and Neutral Isolator.
15. Special Flameproof equipment for freight lift (elevator).
16. Flameproof tropicalised Hooter.
17. Flameproof A.C. miniature well—glass lighting fitting.
18. Wearable external source/portable self contained breathing resuscitation equipment for use in areas with toxic and dangerous/explosive gases.
19. Explosimeters or Combustible Gas Indicator.
20. Multi-Gas Detector packets of 'Drager Tubes' and 'Analyser Tubes'.
21. Flameproof absolute Pressure Switch.
22. Flameproof differential Pressure Switch.
23. Rotary Piston type positive displacement totalling meter.
24. Tape Writer (1/2 inch wide tapes).
25. Cam type Radical Poneter.
26. Nickel Thermometer Pockets.
27. Dew Point Meter.
28. Polarograph with suitable Recorders.
29. Universal Measuring instrument to check gauges, tools, jigs and components of all kinds including internal and external threads.
30. Impact Testing machine for carrying out Izad and Charpy tests.
31. Universal Testing Machine 100 ton capacity for static and dynamic loads.
32. Hardness Tester set for materials ranging from vulcanised rubber to rigid plastics.
33. Single pan metallurgical balance to read up to 0.00001 gms.
34. Metallographic Abrasive cut-off machine.
35. Profilometer for recording surface texture work holding devices, electric, electronic spares.
36. Scleroscope.
37. Reading vacuum spectrometer to analyse ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
38. Point Testing equipment consisting of Sward hardness tester, Portable glossometer, Dry paint film tester, Wet film thickness gauge, Paint Film impact tester and Scratch hardness tester.

APPENDIX 80--*contd.*

39. Special testing equipment for complete physical and functional testing of excavator parts.

40. High temperature low wattage electrical flange type immersion heaters.

41. Electronic Gauging Equipment for checking and Grading Spindle Bearing Housing.

42. Automatic Carbon Analyser.

43. Double Range Carbon Equipment Meter.

44. Gonyometers.

## INSTRUMENTS FOR INSPECTION OF PISTON RINGS

45. Automatic multipurpose inspection and sorting machine (inspection of width and sorting).

46. Automatic multipurpose inspection and sorting machine (inspection of tangential load by way of diametral load and sorting).

47. Automatic end clearance inspection and sorting machine (inspection of end clearance and sorting).

48. Width inspection instrument (measuring of axial width).

49. Width inspection instrument for wedge type and keystone rings.

50. Width inspection instrument for wedge type and keystone rings with electronic recorder.

51. Ovality inspection instrument.

52. Instrument for optical measuring of width of face (optical measuring of width of face).

53. Instrument for inspection of width of inside chamfer (inspection of width of inside chamfer).

54. Instrument for inspection of depth of groove on coil spring rings (measuring of depth of groove on coil spring rings).

55. Instrument for inspection of displacement of lands (inspection and/or measuring of displacement of land on the slotted oil rings).

56. Tangential load inspection instrument (inspection of measuring of tangential load).

57. Tangential load inspection instrument with electronic recorder and vibrator (inspection or measuring of tangential load also on spring loaded rings and inspection of springs during production and in the receiving department).

58. Taper inspection instrument for tapered rings (inspection and/or measuring on taper faced rings) with five additional gauge heads.

59. Angle inspection instrument for wedge type and keystone rings with electronic indicating (inspection or measuring of side angles) working range : 40—160 mm dia.

60. Wall thickness inspection instrument for coil spring rings (inspection of the maximum dimension of wall thickness on rings with coil springs) working range: 60—200 mm dia.

61. Width of lap inspection instrument (inspection of width of lap): working range 30—80 mm dia.

62. Width of recess inspection instrument (inspection or measuring of gap clearance and width of recess).

63. Automatic Soldering Machine.

64. Analog Comparator.

65. Cam Micrometer.

66. Height Master Gauge.

67. Thread Point Internal Micrometer.

68. Optical Universal Measuring Machine.

69. Universal Test Indicator.

70. Portable Metal Spectroscope.

71. Vickers Hardness Tester.

72. Roundness Measuring Machine.

73. Indicating Micrometer.

74. Precision Level.

75. Vickers Miniload Hardness Tester.

76. Rapid Silicon Determinator.

77. Precision Micrometer.

78. Depth Micrometer.

79. Gear Tooth Micrometer.

80. Dial Indicators (Least Count 0.001mm).

81. Precision Gauge Block Sets.

82. Indicating External Micrometers.

83. Powder Lancing Torch.

84. Dry film thickness gauge for measuring the thickness of Zinc on hot dip galvanised items and also paint thickness.

85. Cutter truing device for gear cutting.

86. Bevel Gear Blank Checker.

87. Tooth spacing tester.

88. Micro Hardness tester.

89. Eddy current comparator.

90. Straight Bevel gear tester.

91. Brinell-Cum-Vickers.

92. Surface Roughness Measuring Instrument.

93. Laboratory Ozonator.

94. Vacuum Rotary Evaporator for 220 volts, 50 cycles.

95. Gear testing Instruments:

(1) Workshop Rolling Tester.

(2) Master gears 1.5 and 1.75 module.

(3) Base Pitching Measuring Instruments.

(4) Lead Checking Equipment.

(5) Precision concentricity checking stand.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

## 96. Instruments for Machine Tools Manufacture :

- (1) Alignment Telescope and its accessories.
- (2) Jig Transit & Accessories.
- (3) Par-agon Levelling Kit.
- (4) Horizontal Metroscope.
- (5) Electronic Level with accessories.
- (6) Internal Groove and Distance Vernier Calliper with Metric Graduations.
- (7) Internal Groove Vernier Calliper with Inch & Metric Graduations.
- (8) Cylinder Bore Gauge Range 100—210.
- (9) Cylinder Bore Dial Calliper Range 5—16.
- (10) Cylinder Bore Gauge with dial reading 0.01 mm Range 7/8 in.—2 in.
- (11) Cylinder Bore Gauge with dial reading 0.01mm Range 2 in.—6 in.
- (12) Cylinder Bore Gauge with dial reading 0.01mm Range 6 in.—12 in.
- (13) Optical Bevel Protector with 5 in seconds of an arc Range 360 in.—Blades length 150 mm & 300mm.
- (14) Rectimal Angle & Form Testing Instrument 0.650 mm.
- (15) Comparator for measuring bores & outside diameters.
- (16) Dial Gauge with least count 0.01mm suitable for mounting on Comparators.

## YARN TESTING INSTRUMENTS

97. Precision Balance up to 2 Kg. with an accuracy 0.25 g.
98. Aspirators for gas suction.
99. Celloscope (meter for gels).
100. "Explosion" proof electrical unit (lighting and control) for automation, control and measuring electrical power units.
101. Explosion-proof motor with built-in epicyclic gear.
102. Torque meters.
103. Pastillator.
104. 4 way solenoid operated two position valves.
105. Rheometer.
106. Rapid Tester for Modufus.
107. Tyre Testing Machine.
108. Tensile Testers for Cor Fabric Wires and cured rubber.
109. Plastometer.
110. Tensiometer.
111. Hardness elasticity and Resilience Tester.
112. Tyre Dynamic Testing machine.
113. Dead Load Hardness Tester.
114. Bead apex applicator for pass car and trucks beads with accessories.

115. Measuring unit for determining static unbalance in car tyres.
116. Specific gravity balance.
117. Electrical yarn twist tester.
118. Analytical scales with projection.
119. Hastelloy C and 317 L stainless steel, Thermometer pockets.
120. Magnetic Oxygen analyser.
121. Dissolved oxygen meter, and
122. Automatic absorption spectrophotometer.
123. Different instruments capable of measuring—
  - (a) Thickness of epitaxial layer by infra-red method in 2 to 50 micro wave length.
  - (b) Thickness of oxide layer by UV-Visible optical method.
  - (c) Thickness of diffused and polycrystalline layers.
  - (d) Resistivity and sheet resistance of semi-conductor material.
  - (e) Resistivity of semi-conductor material.
  - (f) Conductivity of semi-conductor materials.
  - (g) Orientation of single crystalline silicon.
124. Flow system for high temperature vapor phase doping and oxidation for semi-conductor substrates.
125. Bench top furnace for sintering and alloying of metal to semi-conductor surface.
126. Photomask duplicator.
127. Semi-conductor water dicing machine.
128. Expose control meter and timer for the photo-masking system.
129. Filters and filter holders capable of filtering photoresist and other chemicals.
130. Dip package scaling and handling stations.
131. Bipolar transistor and FET Parametric tester.
132. Semi-conductor curve tracer.
133. Constant Current source capable of providing 0-500 mA at not more than 0.1 u Arms/peak-to-peak ripple and noise.
134. Voltage source capable of providing 0-500 Volts at 0.01% regulation and not more than 200 uV peak-to peak ripple and noise.
135. Signal generator (continuous wave from 10 Hz to 480 MHz).
136. General purpose signal generator capable of generating saw tooth, triangular and square waves. 0.01 Hz to 100 MHz in 7 decade ranges.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

137. Multifunction Voltmeter upto 700 MHz.
138. RF Voltmeter with 20 uV sensitivity.
139. DC-Volt ohm-ammeter with one per cent accuracy.
140. DC-microvolt-ammeter with 10 uV and 10 PA full scale sensitivity.
141. DC null volt-ammeter with 0.1 uV resolution.
142. Bridge for measuring small signal input and transfer impedance of transistors.
143. Automatic Digital capacitance and inductance bridge.
144. 11 ii×17 ii. X-Y recorder with external time base.
145. Pulse generator with 200-Watt pulses.
146. Programme generator.
147. Depico ammeter.
148. Inter-fero meter with accessories.
149. Temperature Profiler.
150. Infrared Sealing Machine.
151. Centrifuge for separation up to 1 micron size, RPM 20000 and above.
152. Plasma Machine : Capable of handling Si Wafers.
153. Diffusion Panel/Automatic Doping System.
154. Particle Monitors to measure and read out dust particles to 3 micron.
155. Temperature Cycle Test Chambers.
156. Video Tape Recorder with Camera.
157. Crystal Flat Position Equipment.
158. Breaking Equipment/Laser Beam Separator.
159. Leak Detectors.
160. Shock Testers—To check test semiconductor devices.
161. Drying Oven (Infra-red/Microwave).
162. Register/Deposition Trimming Equipments.
163. Wave Soldering Equipment/Flow soldering of leads.
164. Dispersing Equipment.
165. Storage charge meter.
166. Automatic Test Pet for measuring VF IR VE etc.
167. Squeezometer.
168. Frame alignment Jig for semiconductor industry.
169. TCR Equipment—  
To measure resistances to -1% accuracy.
170. Camera Probe/Surface profile monitor surfacemeter (to measure roughness less than 1 micros inch).
171. Hot gas remelt and soldering equipment.
172. Thixotropic Liquid Mixer.
173. Synchroscope Mixer.
174. Side band analyser/wave analyser (freq. range 20 Hz to 1 MHz).
175. Wave analyser/spectrum analyser 2 GHz spectrum width sensitivity 0.07 UV.
176. MOS Data Generator.
177. ROM Programmer.
178. Mini Platers.
179. Die, Mini Parts Handlers.
180. Precision Metal Plating System.
181. Pure Water R.O. Filters.
182. Ratio Mixer.
183. Frequency Counter (500 MHz).
184. Contamination Control System.
185. Flip Chip Bonder.
186. Hydrogen Generator (impurity less than 1 ppm)
187. Minifreezer/Thermo electric cooling Modules.
188. Laser interferometer.
189. Band Tester. With work chucks for TO-5, TO-18 and lead frames pulling Direction 180° variable and tension indicating 0-100 gms.
190. Wobulator.
191. Gama function tester.
192. Noise Analyser/Noise figure measuring set.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

193. R/b C Test Set for Semiconductor devices.
194. Parameter Measuring Set (Y/h parameters).
195. P.C. Board Tester.
196. Thermal Resistance measuring set.
197. Electrical Discharge Machine.
198. A.F. Oscillator. Constant amplitude, 0.005 Hz to 60 KHz
199. H.P. Spectrum Analyser.
200. Inductor Analyser (1%).
201. Frequency Meter up to 100 MHz.
202. Wave Meter upto 100 MHz.
203. P. seude-Random binary sequence generator Data rate upto 100 MHz.
204. Magnetic Tape Recorder (digital/analog).
205. Magnetic Amplifier.
206. Integrated Circuit Supply.
207. VSWR Meter. Sensitivity 0.15 uV.
208. Noise Generator.
209. A Capacitor dielectric thickness central unit.
210. Surface resistance impedance bridge.
211. Automatic Meter driven capacitor winding machine.
212. Semi-automatic meter driven capacitor winding machine.
213. Capacitor thermonic Pressure stabilization chambers.
214. Capacitor tolerance bridge.
215. Capacitor winding core extractor.
216. Capacitor contact metalising installation.
217. Capacitor cover layer winding machine.
218. Capacitor measurement signal generator—30 Hz to 30 KHz.
219. Capacitor radial lead contact forming and welding machine.
220. Capacitor aerial wire lead forming rolling and clipping machine.
221. Professional capacitor R Box configuration, P/C Grid spacing and trimming machine.
222. Semi-automatic synthetic polymer dielectric capacitor.
223. Laboratory environmental and life test chamber.
224. Capacitor regeneration test set.
225. Polyesterne capacitor insulated resistance and voltage gradient test set.
226. Capacitor voltage stability test set.
227. Polyster/polycarbonate insulation resistance measuring bridge and voltage shock test.
228. Capacity sampling bridge and loss angle deflection test station.
229. Heat Treatment Nitrogen Oven (200°C to 1100°C).
230. Metal polishing Machine with Vibration. Selecting Device.
231. Inside Benzyle Cutting Machine.
232. Air Presses—  
100 Kg.  
500 Kg.
233. Pin Hole Detector.
234. Electrostatic Coupling Measuring Sets (—1%+2 pf.).
235. Voltage checking and leads separating machine.
236. Capacitance checking equipment.
237. Wire cutting and capacitor separating machine.
238. Pneumatic Ratio Relay.
239. Polyscope.
240. Microwave Power Meters with probe.
241. Video Noise Meter 40 Hz—5 MHz.
242. Group Delay and Attenuation Measuring Set.
243. Test Assembly for Radio Telephone Systems.
244. Level Measuring Set (Meter & Oscillator with frequency locking).
245. Microwave Power Oscillator.
246. 70MHz IF Measuring Set.
247. Filters for Whitet Noise Test.
248. Xenon Lighting Unit.
249. Spectrophotometer—Double Beam optical null recording instrument with tungsten and douterium sources, fused silica-prism in thermostatic compartment, variable slit, photo multiplier detector and flat bed recorder complete with spares and accessories.
250. Particle Counter complete with spares and accessories.



APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

251. Electrically Operated Single Pan Precision balance complete with spares and accessories.
252. Corrosion Testing Apparatus.
253. Complete Catridge type dioniser conductivity less than 0.05 micro siemens zero turbidity complete with necessary accessories and square catridges.
254. Single-way valve out of PTFE of 10 mm tube.
255. Three-way valve out of PTFE.
256. Tube 10 mm dia out of PTFE.
257. VF Transmission measuring set.
258. Psopho-meter for telephone and programme circuits.
259. 150 HMz Dual Channel Oscilloscope.
260. Word Generator.
261. Pulse Adder.
262. Splitter Inverter.
263. Datapulse Versatester.
264. 100 MHz Oscilloscope with Daul Trace Amplifier.

## MACHINERY—GENERAL

## 1. Machinery for manufacture of Leather Cloth:

- (1) 8-1/2 in. Strainer Extruder.
- (2) 24 in. × 68 in. Inverted 'L' Four Roll Calender.
- (3) Post calendering line complete with embossing unit, cooling drums, slitter and winding up unit.
- (4) 66 in. Embossing and Laminating Machine complete with heating drums, stripper rolls embossing unit unwind and wind up suitably for three ply lamination.
- (5) 66 in. Four colour drum type gravure printing machine complete with unwind, four printing stations, blanket guide, drying unit and re-wind.

## 2. Machinery for manufacturing air cooled finned tubes heat exchanger :

- (1) One tube finning machine using 16 mm wide aluminium fin stock on 25.4 mm O.D. tube with 2.54 mm. fin spacing in tube lengths up to 12,000 mm. with finning speed up to 7 to 8 meter tube per minute.
- (2) 90-100 PSI Air Driven Tube expansion torque control with instant reversing and forward relation arrangement.

- (3) Tube cutter for 1 in. O.D. Tubes in Carbon and Stainless Steel.

- (4) Tube guide for guiding tube through tube sheets and tube support plate for 1 in O.D. Tube.

- (5) Tube expanders for heat exchanger application.

## 3. Machinery for Ball and Roller Bearing manufacture :

- (1) Double wheel type surface grinder.
- (2) Outer race track honing machines for ball bearing.
- (3) Inner race track honing machines for ball bearing.
- (4) Outer race track honing machines for roller bearing.
- (5) Inner race track honing machines for roller bearing.
- (6) Double disc type face grinding machine with carrier arrangements for cylindrical rollers.
- (7) Lapping machines for Rollers.

## 4. Figured and Wired Glass Drawing Machines.

## 5. Sheet Glass Drawing Machines.

## 6. Rotary Peeling Lathe with Double Telescopic Spindles with Automatic Clipping Line for Plywood manufacture.

## 7. Machinery for manufacture of readymade garments:

- (1) Two needle flatbed lockstitch sewing machines.
- (2) Automatic lockstitch buttonhole sewing machine.
- (3) Automatic chainstitch button sewing machine.
- (4) Automatic lockstitch bartacker.
- (5) High speed lockstitch flatbed sewing machine.
- (6) 6 in. size straight knife single speed cloth cutting machine.
- (7) Edge cleansing machines air operated.
- (8) Band knife cloth cutting machine with automatic blade sharpening device.

## 8. Plant and Machinery for manufacture of Caustic Soda:

## Components for Electrolytic Mercury Amalgam Cells:

- (1) Special vertical Mercury pump with integral electric motor for 42 volts operation with mercury flow failure alarm device, flow indicator.

## APPENDIX 80—contd.

- (2) Mercury flow regulating valve.
  - (3) Mercury isolating valve.
  - (4) Cell control unit completely wired up with push button and signal lamps, for mercury pump motor, two push, buttons for activating short circuiting switches, 2 signal lamps indicating position of short circuiting switches, 2 push buttons for motor drives of anode groups adjustment, push button for alarm release and DC. volt meter with all relays and accessories.
  - (5) Titanium Tubes and Impellers.
9. Fourdrinier Wire Cloth Manufacturing Machine:
- (1) Heavy Duty loom 26 metre width.
  - (2) 7500 mm. width loom.
  - (3) 5900 mm. width loom.
  - (4) 4600 mm. width loom.
  - (5) Stretching Machine (7500mm).
  - (6) Stretching Machine (4700mm).
10. High Frequency Induction Furnaces.
11. Plant and Equipment for manufacture of High Tensile Bolts and Nuts:
- (1) Automatic combined Bolt makers with 5 Forming Stations for High Tensile Bolts.
  - (2) Cold Nut Formers with 5 Forming Stations.
  - (3) Nut Tapping Machines.
12. Dry Battery Cells Manufacturing Plant: ELECTROLYTE PREPARING EQUIPMENT  
Refrigerator with two (2) pase cooling tanks.  
Chemical pumps for electrolyte transportation.
- (1) ZINC CAN MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT  
Extrusion press with trimming machine.  
Trimming Machine.
  - (2) PAPER JACKET MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT  
Bottom plate inserting & Paper Jacket curling machine with a paper jacket feeder.  
Bottom plate pre-curling machine.
  - (3) AUTOMATIC CELL ASSEMBLING MACHINE  
Tamping machines for forming mixture bobbins.  
Mixture bobbin dipping tank.  
Trolley conveyor with Jigs & Hangers.  
Tray lifting equipment.  
First Conveyor with a paste filling machine.
- Second conveyor with two mixture bobbin inserting equipments & a paste warmer.  
Third conveyor with a paper washer inserting machine & a pitch sealing machine.  
Cell supplying machine.  
Tray return conveyor.  
Zinc can curling machine.  
Insulating washer fitting machine.  
Bottom Polishing machine.  
Cell lifting conveyor.  
Closing machine.  
Automatic testing machine.  
Cap plate pre-curling machine.
- (4) AUTOMATIC CELL ASSEMBLING MACHINE  
Tamping machine for forming Mixture bobbin  
Mixture bobbin dipping tank with jigs.  
1st conveyor with a paste filling Machine.  
2nd conveyor with a mixture bobbin inserting equipment & a paste warmer.  
3rd conveyor with a wax sealing & a burner.  
Cap fitting machine.  
Crimping machine.  
Cell supplying hopper.  
Bottom polishing machine.  
Labelling machine.  
PVC Tube inserting conveyor & heater  
conveyor for shrinking PVC tube.  
Testing equipment.  
Cell lifting conveyor.
  - (5) EQUIPMENT FOR INSPECTION  
Automatic equipment for intermittent discharge test.  
Recorder for voltage.  
Carbon rod breaking tester.  
Mixture bobbin tamping apparatus for test.
13. Plant & Machinery for manufacture of Electrolytic capacitors :
- (1) Forming equipment complete with Power Supply Control Unit, Transmission Unit & Rewinder.
  - (2) Slitter.
  - (3) Cutter-Automatic.
  - (4) Tab Setting Machine.
  - (5) Semi Automatic Winding Machine.
  - (6) Semi Automatic Sticking Equipment.
  - (7) Automatic Foil Sticking equipment.
  - (8) Automatic Winding Machine.
  - (9) Needle Grinder.
  - (10) Element Drier.
  - (11) Centrifuge.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

- (12) Shrinking equipment.
- (13) Curling equipment.
- (14) Semi Automatic Curling & Sleeving Machine.
- (15) Aging equipment.
- (16) Charger.
- (17) D.C. Stabilizer.
- (18) Ultra-Sonic Fusion Al. Welding Unit.
- (19) Vibration Tester.
- (20) Automatic Lead Tab.  
Fusion Welding equipment.
- (21) Aluminium Can Slitter.
- (22) Rotary Plastic Shrinking Tube Marking Machine.
- (23) Automatic Pin welding and Rivetting and Racking machine.
- (24) Automatic anode and cold welding machine.
- (25) Automatic anode and cathode packet winding, short circuit testing and a racking machine.
- (26) Automatic Tube welding and Sealing machine.
- (27) Cathode attaching machine.
- (28) Impregnation and pulse pre-reforming installation.
- (29) Printing machine.
- (30) Reforming and Temperature cycling, ageing installation.
- (31) Automatic sleeve feeding and fixing machine.
- (32) Automatic selection and testing machine.
- (33) Present leakage current detector.
- (34) Teflon liquid pump unit.
- (35) Transport magazines with accessories.

## POLYESTER CAPACITORS

- (1) Automatic winding machine.
- (2) Automatic stabilizing and forming equipment with accessories.
- (3) Semi-automatic load attaching and orienting equipment.
- (4) Levelling, lacquering and finishing installation with accessories.
- (5) Multiple testing and sorting equipment.
- (6) Transport magazines with accessories.
- (7) Printing machine.
- (8) Pruning and stripping machine.
- (9) Wire forming machine.
- (10) Lead chute and welding calliper.

## CERAMIC CAPACITORS

- (1) Vacuum evaporation nickel plating installation.
- (2) Horizontal ceramic multiple slicing machine with cutting arbors.
- (3) Lifting installation with evaporation unit and accessories and exhaust.
- (4) Chip precision sorting installation.
- (5) Nitrogen chilling installation.
- (6) Leak Detector.
- (7) Metal film precision thickness testing equipment.
- (8) Automatic assembly machine with accessories.
- (9) Automatic capacitance correcting apparatus, Dust Master and testing equipment.
- (10) Automatic strap and lead dressing and cutting machine.
- (11) Reeling and direeling device.
- (12) Lacquer coating machine.
- (13) Printing machine.
- (14) Automatic testing machine.
- (15) Visual control table.
- (16) Automatic continuous-feed counting and packing machine.
- (17) Equipment for manufacture of ceramic bodies for plate ceramic capacitors.
- (18) Automatic wire forming and bending apparatus.

## MONOLITHIC CAPACITOR

- (1) Visco-meters with spindle stand & other accessories.
- (2) Screen forming stand.
- (3) Screen Alignment equipment.
- (4) Exposure stand.
- (5) Mixing tank with constant temperature water Jacket.
- (6) Jarmill installation with accessories.
- (7) Storage tank with agitator & ferro filter.
- (8) Pressurised slip tank with agitator including carriage & temperature controlled water jacket Fineness grind gauge.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

- (9) Multi-layer build-up station with atmospheric control comprising of
    - (a). Spraying system.
    - (b) Screening system.
    - (c) Drying system.
    - (d) Conveyor system.
    - (e) Atmospheric control system.
  - (10) Fast firing high temperature oven.
  - (11) Edge abraiding station.
  - (12) Automatic cutting machine.
  - (13) Batch kiln with two trucks and other firing accessories.
  - (14) Chip abraiding station including abraiding fixtures and supports.
  - (15) Two-motion mixer.
  - (16) Automatic edge dipper with additional facility for manual dipping including drier & other accessories.
  - (17) Automatic screening machine.
  - (18) Manual screening machine with screen frames.
  - (19) Conveyor firing furnace for silver paste.
  - (20) Looms with racks & combs.
  - (21) Swaging spoon forming equipment with tools.
  - (22) Swaging Machine.
  - (23) Saddle machine with racks.
  - (24) Soldering equipment with fixturing & index bars.
  - (25) Waxing equipment with racks.
  - (26) Durez dipping tank.
  - (27) Curring installation with accessories.
  - (28) Durez Hammer.
  - (29) Transfer moulding press.
  - (30) Deflashing equipment.
  - (31) Marking machine with fixtures.
  - (32) Lead cutting machine.
  - (33) Waxing equipment with racks.
  - (34) Automatic capacitance bridge.
  - (35) Maghohm-meter.
  - (36) Wire full tester.
  - (37) Pressurised tank with spray guns.
  - (38) Durez mixer.
14. Plant & Machinery for Petrochemical Projects :
    - (1) Direct reading calorimeter calibrated.
    - (2) Fisher Davison Gravity meter.
    - (3) Edward Gas Density Balance.
    - (4) Sovteberg Pneumatic Force Bridge.
    - (5) Servomex oxygen analyser for oxygen analysis.
    - (6) Glass lines reactor for PVC polymerisation;
      - (1) Glass lines vessel with nozzle.
      - (2) Water cooled jacket.
      - (3) Baffles.
    - (7) New empty cylinders for argon gas 9 in O.D. 46,367 litre capacity.
    - (8) Transistorised Potentiometer.
    - (9) Detectron model P.D. to locate : (a) Buried pipe line (b) Coating faults (c) Electrical shorts.
    - (10) Automatic Janak apparatus for analysis inserts and Hydrocarbon mixture.
    - (11) Air Free Carbon Dioxide Distillation Unit.
    - (12) Electrical trace heating elements, strips type, flexible mineral insulated suitable for hazardous area.
    - (13) Pneumatically operated electrical sequential switches.
    - (14) Dupont moisture analyser.
    - (15) Static eliminator.
    - (16) Battery charger 100/250 v AC 50/60 HZ.
    - (17) Alexander control Electrically/operated Masopeilan model 37-10132.
    - (18) Honeywell electronic electro pneumatic transmitter.
  15. Plant and Machinery for manufacture of Polyethylene-acetylene black plant :
    - (1) Hydraulic Single Cylinder Rams, with pumps sets.
    - (2) Solid State Multiplexers and Test Station.
    - (3) Process Viscometers.
    - (4) High Energy Tube Bundle Puller, 'Pneumatic Type'.
    - (5) Automatic Torque Control unit with sets of Tube expanders.
    - (6) Explosion proof 1/2 in. Solenoid Globe Valves.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

- (7) Revolution Tube Cutters.
- (8) Serrating Tools, 1 in. & 1-1/4 in. sizes.
- (9) Overhead Catalyst Cleaners for Tube.
16. Plant and Machinery for manufacture of Cans:
  - (1) Ex-Dexter sheet feeders 31 in. × 36 in. 5-1/2 Roll from body makers. Diside seamers. 4 Pocket flangers. Double wheel air testers.
  - (2) (a) Rotary Offset sheet metal printing machine-2 colour-with fully automatic sheet metal feeder. (b) Spot coating machine for wet-on-wet printing coating for item No. 2(a).
  - (3) Spot Coating machine with fully automatic sheet metal feeder and composition roller casting unit for Coating Line.
  - (4) Rollform Bodymaker with side seam cement/soldering attachment and pre-and post-side seam striping device.
  - (5) Hydraulic Body forming machine.
  - (6) Semi-automatic side seam folding and closing machine.
  - (7) Fully automatic high speed can and lining/drying units with interconnecting conveyor between curler and lining machine.
  - (8) Die lining machine for non-round components.
17. Plant and Machinery for manufacture of Carburettors :
  - (1) M-Test stand for measuring air flow of main jet.
  - (2) P-test stand for measuring air flow of pilot jet.
  - (3) Air leakage tester.
  - (4) F-test stand to check height of fuel level.
  - (5) Air screw drivers.
  - (6) Float body air leakage tester.
  - (7) Assembly jigs.
  - (8) Floatbody multi-screw driver.
  - (9) Carburettor test stand to measure quantity of fuel flow.
  - (10) Thermometers, thermo-couple type.
  - (11) Digital fuel consumption meters.
  - (12) Is' process rotary indexing machine complete with fixtures & tools for machining main bore, throttle bore.
  - (13) 2nd process rotary indexing machine complete with fixtures & tools to machine main bore, throttle etc.
  - (14) Special by-pass-hole with fixtures and tools.
  - (15) Mixing body die.
  - (16) Mixing body die.
  - (17) Rolling end cutter.
  - (18) Soldering jig & iron.
  - (19) Leakage tester.
  - (20) Float arm dies for 16 ton press.
  - (21) Float body dies for 16 ton press.
  - (22) Cowling machine with toolings.
  - (23) Ist process automatic lathe with threading attachment.
  - (24) Measuring instruments alongwith design drawings.
  - (25) High speed twine type drilling machine.
  - (26) Slitting machine for the manufacture of main jet, throttle stop screw etc.
  - (27) Polygon machine for value seat.
  - (28) High speed drilling machine for air jet and starter jet.
  - (29) 2-way drilling machine for pilot jet.
  - (30) Special 2-spindle drilling machine for main jet and pilot jet.
  - (31) 4-way drilling machine for pilot jet.
  - (32) Automatic marking machine for jet needle.
  - (33) Seating machine for valve seat.
  - (34) Air press for broaching for needle jet assy and needle jet.
  - (35) Air press for jet assy., needle valve assy.
  - (36) Special finishing machine for needle valve.
  - (37) Micrometer for jet needle.
  - (38) Jet hole measuring micrometer for needle jet assy and needle jet.
  - (39) Microscope for main jet.
  - (40) Air leakage tester for needle valve assy.
18. Plant and Machinery for manufacture of Thin Walled Bearings and Thrust Washers :
  - (1) Pay off cradle.
  - (2) Blading Fixture.
  - (3) Magazine Feed.
  - (4) Form Die Fixture.
  - (5) 8 Station Chemfering Machine.
  - (6) Spider for the above.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

- (7) Magazine Feed for 8 Station Chamfer Machine.
  - (8) Magazine Feed and Burr corner for two machines.
  - (9) Pierce Machine with toolings.
  - (10) Auto oil Groove Machine for half bearings complete with air valve cams.
  - (11) Milling Machine with magazine feed and accessories for Mill Notch.
  - (12) Broach I.D. 1-3/6 Yoke Travel with Magazine Feed and Pay Back Conveyor.
  - (13) Air Gauge for well cheek.
  - (14) Broach Bodies.
  - (15) Carbon Pile Rheostat Panel Mounting Type.
  - (16) Industrial Signal Timers.
  - (17) Rockwell Twin Tester.
  - (18) Testing Equipment.
  - (19) Polishing Machine.
19. Plant and Machinery for the manufacture of Wire-Drawing Diamond Dies
- (1) Hydrogen Reduction furnace for reduction of metal power.
  - (2) Rubbing Machine for Polishing for dies.
  - (3) Center Marking Machine.
  - (4) High Frequency Furnance used for making of cases.
  - (5) Supersonic Wave Drilling Machine for drilling and finishing diamond dies.
  - (6) Needle Grinder.
  - (7) 6-Heads Wire Polishing Machine.
  - (8) Low-tension electric spark machine.
  - (9) High-tension electric spark machine.
  - (10) Mettler Carat Scale.
20. Plant and Machinery for Manufacture of filter-packs, discs and tubes :
- 1) Fine Wire Cloth Weaving Machine: weaving width 1100 mm, along with standard accessories.
  - (2) Fine Wire Cloth Weaving Machine of 1300 mm. width, stainless steel, suitable for production of wire cloth of 350 to 400 mesh.
  - (3) Fine Wire Cloth Weaving Machine of 1300 mm. width suitable for production of stainless steel wire cloth up to 200 mesh.
  - (4) Fine Wire Cloth Weaving Machine of 2000 mm. width.
  - (5) Fine Wire Cloth Weaving Machine of 2500 mm width.
  - (6) Fine Wire Cloth Weaving Machine of 1800 mm width.
  - (7) Filter Cleaning Machine.
  - (8) Pleating Machine.
  - (9) Inspection and Testing equipments including equipment for bubble testing, Floor testing pressure testing, mesh count checking both by optical and mechanical means.
21. Plant & machinery for manufacture of per points :
- (1) Tube Furnace.
  - (2) Metalpowder Mixer.
  - (3) Automatic Ball Pressing machine.
  - (4) Vacuum Annealing Furnace.
  - (5) Vacuum Sintering Furnace.
  - (6) Heating Installation made of Tantalum fo above Vacuum furnace.
  - (7) Charge Carriers.
  - (8) Grinding Machine.
  - (9) Welding machine.
22. Plant and Machinery for manufacture of Pi ton and Piston Pins :
- (1) Gravity casting machines with switch cabine for castings.
  - (2) Automat for simulteneous parting of runner and risers.
  - (3) Semi-automatic equipment for preparing sur face of ni-resist ring carriers before boundin
  - (4) Complete set for machining of cutting tool for piston of type upto 300 mm dia.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

- (5) Special machine for graphite coating of finish machined pistons.
- (6) Inspection equipment for controlling of raw pistons, including general control equipment, crack control, hardening, testing machine and transportable ultrasonic testing equipment.
- (7) Universal copy-milling machine for manufacturing special cores for casting moulds.
- (8) Universal tool-milling and boring machine with accessories for manufacturing cores for light metal casting moulds.
- (9) Universal tool grinding and lapping machine for manufacturing of trapezoidal groove cutters, circlip cutters etc.
- (10) Universal tool grinding and lapping m/c for manufacturing carbide tips and grinding the clearance angle on ring groove cutters, milling cutters for valve pockets etc.
- (11) Lapping machine for lapping operations on profile cutters for crown shapes and general tools.
- (12) Precision lapping machine for lapping the exact size of the groove cutting tools.
- (13) Precision lapping machine with projector for lapping the exact radius of groove cutting tool.
- (14) Lapping machine for lapping the front clearance angle and top side of the groove cutting tools.
- (15) Soldering machine for soldering carbide tipped tools.
- (16) Grinding machine for grinding the different master cams used for duplicating the piston ODs.
- (17) Brinel & Vickers hardness testers.
- (18) Automatic piston pin hardness testing machine for testing as per Rockwell method with guide wheel for each pin dia.
- (19) Superfinishing machine for piston pins.
- (20) Special finishing machine, single lever, for facing and chamfering, with electromagnetic starting and stopping arrangement—42 mm.
- (21) Special finishing machine, single lever, for facing and chamfering, with electromagnetic starting and stopping arrangement—55 mm.
- (22) Special longitudinal grinding machine 22.35mm

23. Plant and Machinery for manufacture of Piston Rings:

*Machinery for Foundry :*

- (1) Semi-automatic moulding machine.
- (2) Inside snagging machine (Inside snagging of casting).
- (3) Outside snagging machine (outside snagging of castings).

*Machines for Mechanical Department :*

- (1) Double spindle grinding machine (pre-grinding and finish grinding of sides, rings, still closed).
- (2) Double spindle grinding machine (finish grinding of sides, open rings).
- (3) Double spindle grinding machine (finish grinding of sides, closed rings).
- (4) Dressing machine (dressing of grinding wheel).
- (5) Automatic gap sizing machine (rough or finish cutting of gap and/or breaking and edges).
- (6) Automatic gap sizing machine (pre or finish grinding of gap or grinding of end edges).
- (7) Automatic inside chamfering machine (inside chamfering).
- (8) Automatic stamping machine (stamping).
- (9) Automat for intricate ring section machining Max. 240 mm dia.
- (10) Automat for inside chamfering for steel rings (inside chamfering for steel rings).
- (11) Automat for turning of inside groove, working range : 50—160 mm. dia.
- (12) Automat for turning on back for steel rings.
- (13) Pneumatic clamping press (clamping of (A) stacks for slotting.)
- (14) Brushing machine (brushing after slotting)
- (15) Hand lever gap sizing machine (milling of lateral pin hole) working range : 30—160 mm. dia.
- (16) Hand lever gap sizing machine (grinding of end edges) working range : 38—160 mm. dia.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

- (17) Pneumatic clamping press (clamping of stack for chromium plating).
- (18) Wet blast machine (Wet blasting for chromium plating).
- (19) Keystone grinding machine (grinding of wedge type as well as keystone rings) working range: 30—165 mm. dia.
- (20) Round lapping machine (lapping of cylindrical or barrel shaped face).
- (21) Round lapping machine (lapping of cylindrical or barrel face) working range: 38—600 mm. dia.
- (22) Sand-jet marking machine.
- (23) Automat for machining master pattern ring (turning as well as grinding of pattern ring and clamping bush for cam turn and boring lathe).
- (24) Steel hand-winding machine (winding of steel-band).
- (25) Semi-automatic cutting and grinding machine, type 5.290 (cutting and grinding of coil).
- (26) Automat for machining rings in packets, working range: 40—140 mm dia.
- (27) Cutting machine for millers.

## 24. Plant &amp; Machinery for manufacture of Springs:

- (1) Wire Straightening & Cutting machine for wire dia. 0.6—2.6 mm.
- (2) Wire Straightening & cutting machine for wire dia 0.3—1.8 mm.
- (3) Universal Automatic Spring coiling Machine for wire dia. 0.4—1.0 mm with max. feed length 14000 mm.
- (4) Universal Automatic Spring Coiling machine for wire dia. 1.6—4 mm.
- (5) Universal Automatic Spring Coiling Machine for wire dia. 3.2—7.0 mm.
- (6) Universal Torsion Winder wire dia. 0.1—1.5 mm.
- (7) Spring End Grinding Machine Wire dia. 0.3—2.3 mm.
- (8) Spring End Grinding Machine wire dia. 3.5—5.0 mm. Max. dia. of spring 45 mm.
- (9) Wire loop bending Jigs for bending end loops of springs with wire dia. 0.4—2.0.

- (10) Wire loop bending Jigs, for bending end loops of springs with wire dia. 0.4—2.0 mm.
- (11) Multi-slide Press, punching & bending Machine Max. 2.5 mm thick, capacity 4.0 tonnes.
- (12) Fatigue Testing Machine.
- (13) Universal Torsion Winder wire dia. 1.5—3.5 mm.
- (14) Wire Load testing Machine.

## 25. Plant &amp; Machinery for Manufacture of Rubber Linings, Sheetings, Adhesives and Moulded Goods.

- (1) 300 mm size extruder with special manufacturing equipment.
- (2) High speed feed hose re-reinforcement machine with knitting arrangements.
- (3) High speed horizontal braiding machine with motorised geared unit and special equipment with 48 in. spindles for yarn and wire braiding.
- (4) Z type four bowl calendar size 700 mm × 1600 mm working width with independent motor drive etc.

## 26. Plant &amp; Machinery for Manufacture of Glass Tubes &amp; Rods:

- (1) Essential Parts for Electric or Oil Fired Furnaces including Electrodes Control Equipment, Glass Bath Pyrometers, Special Thermo-couples Level Controllers & Heating Elements, Heaters, Blowers & Chargers.
- (2)
  - 1. Tube Forming machine.
  - 2. Unit for Blowing Air.
  - 3. Chamber.
  - 4. Cooling Run-way.
  - 5. Tube Drawing, cutting & collecting unit with Automatic Pilot.
  - 6. Trimming & Fine Polishing.
  - 7. Tube Sorting Machine.

## 27. Machinery for the manufacture of Crockery (Ceramic):

- (1) Roller Head Jiggering Machine for Cups.
- (2) Roller Head Jiggering Machine for Saucers.
- (3) Roller Head Jiggering machine on 9 in.—12 in. plate.



APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

- (4) Clay cutting machines for the above.
  - (5) Gold line machine capable of applying three lines 500 pcs/hr.
  - (6) One Multicolour lining Machine capable of doing 4 lines.
28. Leather Finishing Machinery :
- (1) Hydraulic Fleshing Machine.
  - (2) Hydraulic Sammying Machine.
  - (3) Combined Hydraulic Sammying Setting Machine.
  - (4) Hydraulic Setting Machines.
  - (5) Bandknife Splitting Machine.
  - (6) Hydraulic Shaving Machine.
  - (7) Vibration Type Staking Machine (Mollissa Type).
  - (8) Lighting Buffing Machine.
  - (9) Air blast Dust Removing Machine.
  - (10) Curtain Coating Machine.
  - (11) Automatic Padding, Spraying & Drying Machine.
  - (12) Vacuum Drying Machine.
  - (13) Seco-Therm Type Drying Units.
  - (14) Hydraulic automatic Plating Ironing Machine (Finiflex type).
  - (15) Hydraulic Ironing & Embossing Press.
  - (16) Roto Press for leather printing.
  - (17) Embossing Plates and engraved rollers for leather.
  - (18) Leather thickness measuring gauge
  - (19) Portable PH Meter for tanneries.
  - (20) Colori Meter.
  - (21) Hydraulic Rolling Machine.
  - (22) Blades for leather shaving machines.

## APPENDIX—81

[Section II—S.No. 76 (c)/V]

List of Industrial Sewing machine needles import of which will not be allowed

Singer		Equivalent system Needle	Size	
Class	Cat. No.		Commonly Known	Equivalent Merit
1	2	3	4	5
16 × 87	(2055)	HO26; 71K; 563; 1642V; 1647; TB × 1; 16; 34; 34R; 050; 70; 187; 216; 287; 315; 326; 365; 373; 376; 387; 431; 432; 476; 606; 690 lg. sp; 690R; 742; 798; 1007; 1104; 1104R; 1642; 1652; 1676; TF × 1; TF × 73.	14	90
			16	100
			17	105
			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
			22	140
			23	160
			24	180
			25	200
16 × 231	(2254)	H26; 231VO; 1149; 1642H; 1738; 1738G; DB × 1; DB × 257;	11	75
			14	90
			16	100
			18	110
			21	130
24 × 1	(1111)	66; 1881; 2060; DH × 1	23	160
			9	65
			11	75
206 × 2 Needles with twist point	(2033)	HA × 2; 2510	14	90
			16	100
			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
35 × 1	(1451)	61B; 354; 1531; 1673; DP × 1	14	90
			16	100
			18	110
135 × 7	(1901)	797; 1340; 1681; 1759; 1831; 1844; 1953; 2007; 265; 438; DP × 7; 6790; 134H; 134R; 2016; 134TR; DP × 5; 135 × 5; 1945.	11	75
			16	100
			18	110
88 × 1	(1315)	25H; H25; 1128; DA × 1; 1361; DA × 9.	11	75
			14	90
			16	100
81 × 1	(1225)	621; MY1023A; DC × 1	9	65
			11	76
			14	90
			16	100
			18	110

APPENDIX—81 *Concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5
16 × 2	(2082)	34L1; 187L; 385L; 697L1; 1104L1; 1764L; TF × 2.	14	90
Needles with twist point			16	100
			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
			23	160
86 × 1	(2770)		14	90
71 × 1	(1526)	431A; 431B; 436S; 1442; DL × 1	14	90
			16	100
			18	110

## APPENDIX—82

[Section II S. No. 80/IV]

(Proforma—1)

Analytical report of baby milk food should contain the following information:

1. Moisture, per cent.
2. Total Milk Protein, Per cent.
3. Total carbohydrates (including, sucrose, dextrose and dextrans, maltose or lactose) per cent.
4. Total ash, per cent.
5. Ash insoluble in HCL , per cent.
6. Milk fat, per cent.
7. Solubility index.
8. Vitamin A, IU per 100 grams.
9. Iron (as Fe), mg per 100 grams.
10. Bacterial count, per g.

NOTE:—Analytical report of the product should be based on sample drawn from the factory as per sampling and testing methods specified in Indian Standards Specification No. 1547 for infant milk food.

(Proforma—2)

Analytical report of malted milk food should contain the following information :

1. Moisture, per cent by weight.
2. Total ash, per cent by weight on dry basis.
3. Ash insoluble in HCL, per cent by weight on dry basis.
4. Milk fat, per cent by weight on dry basis.
5. Nitrogen, per cent by weight on dry basis.
6. Solubility, per cent.
7. Bacterial count, per gram.
8. Caliform count per gram.

NOTE:—Analytical report of the product should be based on sample drawn from the factory as per sampling and testing methods specified in Indian Standards Specifications No. 1806 and 2003 for malted milk food.

## APPENDIX—83

## COMPLETE BICYCLES

## Raw materials allowed for import

1. C.R. Steel Strips.
  2. CR/HR Steel Sheets.
  3. Free cutting steel bars in black condition.
  4. Alloy steel nipple wire (other than stainless steel wire).
  5. Tool and alloy steel including die blocks.
  6. Primary Nickel.
  7. Lead.
  8. Copper } For the manufacture of Bicycle
  9. Zinc. } spoke nipples only and not for
  10. Sodium Cyanide. } brazing of parts.
  11. Brazing pans and crucibles of permissible sizes and types only.
  12. Other minor consumable stores on certification of essentiality by the DGTD and clearance from indigenous angle.
- N.B.:— (a) Please see Section III of this book for canalised items.
- (b) Import of iron and steel items will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41 of this book.
- (c) The items included in this Appendix the import of which are allowed to the A.U. on restricted basis elsewhere in this policy, will be allowed to be imported to the extent permissible for such items.

---

**APPENDIX—84****MEASURING TAPES STEEL****Raw materials allowed for import**

1. High Carbon Steel Strips.
2. CRCA Sheets
3. Zinc
4. High Density Polythene Powder/ABS Moulding Powder.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

---

**APPENDIX—85**

**DIAL THERMOMETERS**

**Components allowed for Import**

1. Bourdons.
2. Wire-Woven ends.
3. Stainless Steel Balls.
4. Seals.
5. Glands.

## APPENDIX—86

## CALCULATING AND ADDING MACHINES

**Raw materials and Components allowed for import for manufacture of calculating machines**

1. Components as per approved phased manufacturing programme.
2. Steel strips, Low Carbon, Medium Carbon and Alloy steel strips ranging from 0.10 mm to 3.00 mm thickness and 8 mm to 200 mm width.
3. Seamless cold drawn steel tubes.
4. Seamless extruded Brass Tubes.
5. Centreless tolerance ground and tolerance drawn bright bars.
6. Cold drawn steel bars profile.
7. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS plastic).
8. Unmachined Forgings.
9. Plating and hardening chemicals.
10. Primary Nickel.
11. Tools and Toolings.

- Notes :—(1) The items included in this appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.
- (2) The import of Iron steel items included in this appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.
- (3) Please see section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.



## APPENDIX—87

## TYPEWRITERS

## Raw materials allowed for import

1. Steel Types (on restricted basis)
  2. Primary Nickel.
  3. Low Carbon, Medium Carbon, High Carbon and Alloy Steel Strips.
  4. Special Section Profiles.
  5. Cold drawn/Cold finished free-cutting steel Bars/Strips.
  6. Tool & Alloy Steel.
  7. Spring Steel/MS wire.
  8. Phosphor Bronze strips.
  9. Seamless steel/brass tubes.
  10. Sodium Cyanide.
  11. Ball-bearings and race rings of permissible sizes for type-writers.
- } As per Policy shown in Appendix-41.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix, and import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis else where in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.



---

## SECTION I

---



## SECTION I

## PART 'A'

## EXPORT PRODUCTION

**Objective**

The Fifth Five-Year Plan envisages exports at the compound rate of 7.6 per cent per annum. This objective can be achieved only if export earnings from industrial products increase at a compound growth rate of 16–22 per cent per annum. In planning and licensing industrial capacity, demand projections would, therefore, include export requirements. It is expected that rising external demand over the coming years would impart a strong impulse to industrial growth.

**Industrial licensing**

2. Government have recognised the need for adequate orientation of licensing policy in order to step up the export effort. In pursuance of such recognition, government have since introduced modified industrial licensing policy, details of which have been announced by the Department of Industrial Development in various Press Notes from time to time. A copy of the Press Note dated 15-2-1975 issued by the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies is reproduced in Annexure I to this Part.

**Collaboration in export-oriented units**

3. Foreign collaborations will be more freely permitted in the case of primarily export-oriented units. The existing collaboration agreements providing for restraints on exports will be suitably revised when due for renewal. All applications for foreign collaborations should be submitted direct to the Foreign Investment Board Secretariat, Department of Industrial Development, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. The policy of not allowing foreign collaboration in trading activities may also be relaxed provided such collaboration is intended exclusively for exports.

5. Foreign collaboration may also be considered in low priority sectors if the collaboration agreement provides for the greater part of production to be exported.

**Import of capital goods by export-oriented units**

6. *Use of REP entitlements for import of capital goods.*—Import replenishment accruing against exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters can also be used by manufacturers for the import of machinery required for replacement, balancing or modernisation or research and development

for an amount not exceeding Rs. 7.5 lakhs in a licensing period, as laid down in paragraph 45 in Part 'B' of this Book. Under this provision, a manufacturer can apply for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the product group to which the exported product belongs.

7. *Supplementary licences for capital goods.*—Applications for import of capital goods, equipment, dies, jigs and tools required by exporting units for expansion, modernisation, diversification of production facilities as well as for research and development with a view to developing their export potential will be accorded high priority. To this end, a special allocation of foreign exchange in the foreign exchange budget has been made. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

8.(1) *Special procedure for import of capital goods against export obligations.*—In the case of export-oriented units, the procedure in regard to the grant of import licences for capital goods subject to export obligation and for follow-up action to watch the fulfilment of the export obligation, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76. Exports made in the discharge of the export obligation in such cases will be eligible for the grant of import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions contained in Part 'B' of this Book.

(2) In cases where a manufacturer who is under export obligation exports his products through another exporter, such exports may be taken into account for the discharge of export obligation of the manufacturer concerned, provided the following conditions are satisfied :—

- (i) There is an acceptable documentary evidence to show that the goods exported had been manufactured by the manufacturer who is under export obligation;
- (ii) The name of the manufacturer of the goods exported appears in all or any of the export documents;

- (iii) The manufacturer of the goods exported produces "no objection" certificate (disclaimer) from the other party whose name also appears in all or any of the export documents; and
- (iv) The other party referred to in (iii) above gives a declaration to the effect that they shall not utilise the same exports to discharge their own export obligation, if any.

(3) In respect of "third party" exports referred to in sub-para (2) above where all or any of the export documents contain the names of two parties, the import replenishment licence as admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters may be claimed by any of these two parties provided, (i) the claimant is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible under the policy and (ii) the claimant produces a certificate of "disclaimer" from the other party in his favour.

#### **Special treatment for export-oriented units**

9. *Preferred treatment in the allocation of imported inputs to exporting units.*—Industrial units may be made eligible to licences/Release Orders for the import of raw materials and components on the basis of actual consumption of imported materials if they export 20% or more of their production. Such preferential treatment may be given under the import policy for Actual Users. The details of the policy are contained in Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for 1975-76.

10. *Preferred sources of supply to exporting units.*—Industrial units may be accorded preference in the allocation of sources of supply if they export 20% or more of their production. Such preferential treatment may be given for the import of raw materials and components under the import policy for Actual Users. The details of the policy are contained in Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for 1975-76.

11. For the purpose of determining export performance :—

- (a) exports to Sikkim and Bhutan, and exports to Nepal and Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange will not be taken into account;
- (b) exports under Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other

countries, unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements will not be taken into account;

- (c) exports made through Eligible Export Houses will be taken into account, provided such exports are identifiable and are supported by satisfactory documentary evidence as may be prescribed;
- (d) supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding, will be taken into account;
- (e) supplies made by Indian firms in India under the Aid Programmes of United Nations and other Multinational Agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange will be taken into account; and
- (f) supplies of indigenous materials under arrangements approved by Government will be taken into account, wherever provided.

12. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1975-76, the export performance during the financial year 1974-75 or calendar year 1974 will be taken into consideration. The details of the policy are given in Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control policy for April 1975—March 1976.

13. *Production of exporting units.*—In the case of exporting units with sustained and continuous export performance, the licensing of increased capacity under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, over and above their existing licensed capacity to the extent of such exports, will be favourably considered.

14. *Higher import replenishment.*—Under the import policy for Registered Exporters, a higher import replenishment may be allowed to an exporter to accommodate essential raw materials or components, required to be imported on the ground that the quality or quantum of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high to maintain the competitive strength of the export product.

#### **Additional allocation to strengthen the base for export production**

15. (1) In respect of export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters for which the rate of import replenishment

is less than 50%, an additional allocation for an amount equal to 10% of the normal replenishment may be allowed against exports made on or after 1-4-1974.

(2) In respect of export products falling in the product groups, namely, Engineering goods, Chemicals and allied products, Leather and Leather goods, Sports goods, Handicrafts, Cotton textiles, and Readymade garments, covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, a supplementary allocation for an amount equal to 10% of the normal replenishment may be allowed against exports made on or after 1-4-1975. This supplementary allocation will be in addition to 10% allocation allowed under sub-para (1) of this para.

16. *Other assistance to export-oriented units.*—In order to strengthen export production, industrial units with a substantial export performance will be given certain facilities by way of financial, technical and managerial assistance.

#### **Facilities for becoming export-oriented units**

17. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. A scheme has, therefore, been evolved to assist industrial units desiring to enter the export field and build up their export potential with a view to becoming eligible for the special treatment accorded to export-oriented units. The details of the scheme are given in the Annexure II to this Part.

#### **Compulsory export obligation for certain units in certain Industries**

18. Industrial units engaged in industries specified in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume I), which fail to export a prescribed minimum of their production are liable to cuts in their import requirements apart from being ineligible to the preferred sources of supply. Units affected by this provision and which have difficulties in marketing their products abroad, may approach the Ministry of Commerce for guidance and advice.

#### **Quality Control Measures**

19. A comprehensive programme of quality control and pre-shipment inspection has been put into effect under the Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. In-process quality control has also been introduced for selected chemicals and engineering items. Certain levels of in-process quality control

have been stipulated for these commodities from the stages of selection and purchase of raw materials to processing, production and packaging. In-process quality control will be extended to the manufacture of other export products. It is expected that all exporting units will, in the interest of the reputation of the goods manufactured by them, adopt even where not prescribed, in-process quality control measures. Complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned and such unit defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products. In such cases or in cases where other complaints are received against exporters, action may be considered necessary may also be taken against defaulting parties.

#### **Trade Development Authority**

20. An organisation known as the Trade Development Authority has been established by the Government of India. The function of this Authority is to promote selective and intensive export development of products with growth potential by technically competent and commercially viable units, to the developed countries, through provision of a package of services in the fields of export production and marketing. The products and the markets to which TDA's programme is directed are new and highly sensitive to performance of contracts according to the scheduled deliveries. The products chosen by TDA include parts, components and accessories which go into the production assembly and any delay or default in shipment would hold up production lines abroad, resulting ultimately in loss of business.

21. The Government of India have approved a package plan for servicing the requirements of TDA's clientele. According to this, simplified procedures have been evolved for processing applications duly recommended by the TDA for advance licences. The TDA has also been recognised as an authority for recommending applications for import of capital equipment and new toolings in branding/modernisation/expansion/creation of capacity. In order to meet the urgent requirements of these clients for import of samples, drawings, technical literature and initial small lots of raw materials, components, samples, toolings and test equipment for product development, a special allocation of foreign exchange has been placed at the disposal of TDA. Details of the service provided are available from the office of the Trade Development Authority, Bank of Baroda Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

## SECTION I

## ANNEXURE I TO PART 'A'

## PRESS NOTE

**Endorsement of Productive capacity in registration certificates issued under the IDR Act and recognition capacity for export production in industrial licences**

Section 10 of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951 relating to registration of industrial undertakings was amended in December, 1973 conferring powers on the Central Government to specify the productive capacity of such undertakings in the related registration certificates. As it was considered that it would not be practicable to endorse the productive capacity in respect of all the undertakings covered by registration certificates it was provided in the Act that Government would notify the class of undertakings, which would be required to produce within a specified period the registration certificates for the purpose of entering therein the productive capacity of the undertakings. The list of industries in respect of which the concerned undertakings will be required to produce the registration certificates is being notified separately. The undertakings will be required to produce their registration certificates, within a period of 3 months from the date of the notification, for getting the productive capacity endorsed in those registration certificates.

2. The Industries (Development & Regulation) Amendment Act of 1973 specifies the factors to be taken into account in fixing the productive capacity of the undertaking. In specifying the productive capacity in a Certificate of Registration, the Central Government shall take into consideration *inter-alia* the level of the highest annual production during the 3 years immediately preceding the introduction of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Amendment Bill 1973, the extent to which production during the said period was utilised for export and such other relevant factors. In normal cases the productive capacity of undertakings covered by registration certificates will be fixed taking into account the various factors enumerated in the Act. With a view to ensuring that process of fixation of the productive capacity should in no way inhibit the possibility of maximising exports, it has been decided that the highest production for domestic sales in any of the three years preceding the date of the introduction of the IDR Amendment Bill, namely the 29th August, 1973, *plus* the highest production of exports in any

such year, even though not in the same year may be adopted as being the productive capacity for endorsement. For this purpose, the industrial undertakings will have to send their registration certificates, together with particulars relating to production achieved during the three years prior to 29th August, 1973 and the exports made during each of the three years, to the administrative Ministry.

3. If, however, any such registered undertakings claims that it is capable of production to an even higher extent than the capacity indicated above, and that such additional production is for exports the recognition of such higher capacity may be considered subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) that the capacity claimed actually existed on the date of introduction of the Bill namely 29th August, 1973.
- (2) that no additional equipment would need to be installed for this purpose.
- (3) that such capacity shall be utilised only for exports.
- (4) that the value added by way of exports is reasonable.
- (5) that the normal eligibility for enhancement by 25% be subsumed in the higher capacity so recognised.

4. Government have decided that the facility of recognition of export performance and capability should be made available to licensed undertakings also. Undertakings holding industrial licences with specific capacities mentioned therein may also therefore come forward for recognition of enhanced capacities on the basis that such addition has been utilised for exports. Where any such licensed undertaking claims additional capacity on grounds of further export capability, such additional capacity may also be recognised, subject *inter alia* to the conditions that no additional equipment would need to be installed for this purpose, such capacity will be utilised only for export, the value added is reasonable and the normal eligibility for increase by 25% be subsumed in the higher capacity.

5. In respect of foreign majority companies and undertakings in respect of which prior approval under



the MRTP Act is necessary, special procedure will be followed by constituting a Task Force in the

Ministry of Industry & Civil Supplies for considering their applications.

Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies  
(Deptt. of Industrial Development)

No. 12(3)/Lic. Pol./74.

New Delhi the 15th February, 1975.

Forwarded to the Information Officer, Press Information Bureau, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi with the request that wide publicity may be given to this Press Note.

Sd/-

(S. K. SAHGAL)

JOINT SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## SECTION I

## ANNEXURE II TO PART 'A'

## SCHEME FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

**Introduction**

Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. The scheme is intended to secure this objective.

**Present Policy**

2. Industrial units with substantial export performance are eligible for preferential consideration in the grant of the following facilities :—

- (i) Exclusion from the licensed capacity, of the capacity used in exports, while invoking penal provisions of the Industrial Development and Regulation Act.
- (ii) Expansion of capacity of these units, consistent with their export performance and in accordance with the policies and procedures governing industrial licensing and licensing of capital goods, spares and maintenance raw materials, except where there are strong countervailing reasons to override the imperative consideration to maximise exports.
- (iii) Finance and any other facilities which may be needed for expanding the production base and for product development.
- (iv) Technical and managerial assistance for upgrading of quality, marketing and reduction in cost under the various technical assistance programmes of Government.
- (v) Licensing of current requirements of maintenance imports of raw materials, components and consumable stores from preferred sources of supply, even if the units do not fall within the priority sector.

**Extension of policy to New Units**

3. The scheme is intended to give export-orientation to units new to export or which are not significantly in the export field and to help them achieve

exports of a substantial part of their production. These units have achieved a degree of proficiency in production for the domestic market, and are willing and able to export to the level of the category considered under the present policy. In the field of import substitution in industrial development, there is in operation a phased programme for progressive deletion of imported raw materials and components to a stage of self-sufficiency in indigenous manufacture. By the same token, industrial units which are not exporting currently or which are exporting insufficiently, will be encouraged to put forward phased programmes of export of their products as to achieve within a short period of time a level of exports equal to those of the units in para 2 above.

**Implementation**

4. Such phased programmes have to be submitted by the intending exporters to the Ministry of Commerce in the attached pro forma. These applications will be processed taking into account all aspects of these programmes and the ability/competence of the applicants to execute them. In the event of Government being satisfied with the proposals, it will issue letters of intent to the applicants, giving conditional or other approvals to these programmes, qualifying the applicants for any or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 2 as may be deemed appropriate. In the matter of facilities falling within the ambit of Industrial Development and Regulation Act, the necessary letters of intent will be issued by the Department of Industrial Development, after due consideration by the appropriate Licensing/Registration Committee.

5. In the operation of scheme the Ministry of Commerce would act in close consultation with the Department of Industrial Development, Directorate General of Technical Development and any other appropriate Ministry/Departments.

## PRO FORMA FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

1. Name and address of manufacturing unit :
2. Products manufactured :
3. Whether registered with DGTD/DCSSI (other Government Agency), if so, reference No. and date :
4. Whether registered with the concerned Export Promotion Council, if so, reference No. and date :
5. Details of capacity, production and exports during the last three financial years (to be certified by Chartered Accountant/ Export Promotion Councils) :

Products	1972-73			1973-74			1974-75		
	Cap.	Prod.	Exports	Cap.	Prod.	Exports	Cap.	Prod.	Exports
	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value

6. Current export markets to which exports are being made :
7. Full details of the knowledge of foreign markets, foreign contracts, foreign marketing organisation and export marketing effort :
8. Details of phased production over next five financial years:—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value

9. Details of phased export sales programme over next five financial years:—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

10. Details with justification of specific facilities required for achieving the phased increases in exports including, if any, the quantum of capacity of re-expansion description quantity and c.i.f. value of imported equipment and assistance for design/production development.
11. Can you guarantee export performance over the next three years as per programme given by you against the entry at serial (8). If so, please intimate as to how you propose to do it ?
12. In the event of your actual export performance falling short of the guaranteed programme of exports, are you agreeable to accept the penalties imposed by Government for short performance or non-performance ?

## SECTION I

## PART 'B'

## IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS

**Objective**

The objective of the import policy for Registered Exporters is to provide to the registered exporters by way of replenishment, from the most preferred sources, the imported materials required in the manufacture of the products exported by them.

**Eligibility for import replenishment licences***General*

2. (1) Exports to Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for import replenishment, as also exports to Nepal and Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange. Exports under Barter Deals or under Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other countries will not also qualify for replenishment unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deal or such Trade Promotion Agreements for grant of replenishment.

(2) In the following cases, exports to Bangladesh will not qualify for import replenishment:—

- (a) Exports against Emergency Relief Credit under the provisions of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 42-ETC (PN)/74 dated 6-12-1974.
- (b) Exports against Commodity Credit under the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 46-ETC(PN)/74 dated 26-12-1974.
- (c) Exports against Commodity Grant under the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 3-ETC(PN)/75 dated 25-1-75.

3. Exports on consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after the export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

4. Any of the products listed in the statement in Section II, sold to a foreign shipping company as ship stores, will qualify for replenishment licences under this policy, provided that they are paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian Rupees obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.

5. The following types of exports will also qualify for replenishment licences :—

- (a) Sales to foreign tourists of selected products under the prescribed Schemes;
- (b) Supplies made by Indian firms against I.B.R.D./I.D.A. aided projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding;
- (c) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.
- (d) Supplies made from India to Indian Missions abroad or members of such Missions, branches of Indian banks abroad and offices of Air India abroad, against payment in free foreign exchange;
- (e) Exports to Bangladesh under Limited payments Arrangement/Balance Trade and Payments Arrangement; and
- (f) Exports to Bangladesh under special bank credits made available by I.D.B.I.

The procedure to be followed and the documents to be produced for claiming replenishment licences has been laid down in Part F of this Book.

6. (a) Export products for which floor prices for exports have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

(b) Exports effected will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if such exports are made in accordance with the provisions of the Export Trade Control Order as amended from time to time, wherever applicable.

**Export products and extent of replenishment**

7. The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been enumerated in Col. 2 of the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against

each product has been indicated in Col. 3 of the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export.

8. (i) The percentage indicated in Col. 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April, 1975. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the change will be announced by a Public Notice; and the change so announced, unless otherwise specified, will be applicable to the exports effected on and after the date of announcement for the purpose of granting import replenishment licences, except in the case of registered export contracts.

(ii) Wherever an export product is classified for the first time and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the classification will have effect from the date of issue of the Public Notice, except in cases where an exporter has exported the new product against a registered contract. In such cases, the classification will have effect from the date of the contract provided it has been registered within a period of 30 days from the date of signing the contract as provided in this policy.

(iii) Wherever an export product is reclassified, and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the reclassification will be effective in respect of exports made on or after the date of issue of the Public Notice, for the purpose of grant of import replenishment licences except in case where exports are made against a duly registered contract.

(iv) If the classification of an export product is specifically indicated in Section II and it is different from the classification of the same product in Section IV, the former will prevail.

9. In the case of registered export contracts, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the contract. If the registered contract is a public tender contract of a foreign government or a foreign public utility, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the tender or the date of "offer" according to the provisions in this policy.

10. In the case of exports on consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.

11. A special procedure will be followed where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high, to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, or the quantity of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to meet the demand. In such cases, requests for extending the prescribed replenishment limits and for granting supplementary import replenishment licences will be considered *on merits* by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

12. Where the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a mis-declaration of the description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or Orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

13. Import licences issued under this policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area.

### Categories of Exporters

14. Applications for import licences under this policy will be entertained only from registered exporters, i.e., merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and Export Houses holding eligibility certificates, in the private and the public sectors.

### Utilisation of different categories of import replenishment licences (REP licences)

#### (a) Merchant Exporters

15. Merchant exporters may utilise import replenishment entitlements earned against exports effected by them in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.

(ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s), in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.

(iii) By receiving import licences in their own name in the case of the export products mentioned in paragraph 16 below.

16. In the case of the following export products import licences may, on request, be issued to merchant exporters against the exports effected by them with the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account :—

- (1) E.P.N.S. and German Silverware.
- (2) Leather and Leather Goods and other animal products.
- (3) Sports Goods.
- (4) Handicrafts.
- (5) Agarbathies and Chandan Dhoop.
- (6) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.
- (7) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.
- (8) Handloom products, namely cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, garments made thereof and non-fabric cotton textile items.
- (9) Walnut Kernels.
- (10) Preserved Specimens of birds and animals.
- (11) Pickles, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.).
- (12) Mustard Powder and Paste.
- (13) Papads.
- (14) Chana made products such as Sandesh and Rasgolla.
- (15) Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.
- (16) Tobacco unmanufactured.
- (17) Cashew Kernels.
- (18) Cotton textiles made on power-looms, garments.
- (19) Mushrooms.
- (20) Fresh Fruits and Vegetables.

(b) *Manufacturer-exporters*

17. Manufacturer-exporters may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the

exports effected by them in the manner indicated below :

(i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.

(ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provision for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.

(iii) By receiving a licence in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof subject to the 'Actual user' condition for the utilisation of the imported material as laid down in Part E of this Book.

(c) *Eligible Export Houses*

18. Eligible export houses may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them, in the manner indicated below :—

(i) By receiving licences in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof.

(ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provision for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.

(iii) By nominating their supplying manufacturers to enable these manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipments up to specified value limits indicated in paragraph 15 below. The procedure to be followed in this respect is laid down in Part E of this Book.

19. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses against the exports made by them will be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

20. The condition regarding disposal of the imported goods as contained in the preceding paragraph shall also apply to the goods imported by an Eligible Export House, against the licences transferred in its favour by a merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter or a nominee manufacturer.

21. Eligible Export Houses will also be granted initial licences and supplementary initial licences in accordance with the provisions of the relevant scheme to enable them to build up ready stocks of imported materials for being made available to be used in the production of export products.

22. Eligible Export Houses shall keep an account of the receipt and disposal of materials imported against their own licences and against the licences transferred in their favour. They shall furnish quarterly statements (in duplicate) to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division) with a copy to the licensing authority with whom the Eligible Export House is registered, in the form at Annexure XXIII of Section III. The quarterly reports should be for the quarters April—June, July—September, October—December and January—March and should be furnished positively by the end of the month following the quarter to which the report pertains.

23. Details of the Scheme for the grant of import replenishment licences to Eligible Export Houses are given in Part 'C' of this Book.

#### **Procedure for transfer of import replenishment licences**

24. The transfer of import replenishment licences to which merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers are eligible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the STC, or the MMTC, or an Eligible Export House, will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of licences transferred under this provision, a suitable endorsement indicating the transfer will be made by the licensing authority at the back of the licence. The licences so transferred will be sent to the transferee instead of the licensee. Necessary provision for transfer of licences is made in Part 'C' of this Book. Release Orders cannot be transferred in favour of an Eligible Export House. A letter of authority issued for import of canalising item with a licence in the name of canalising agency is also not transferable to an eligible export house.

25. The request for transfer should be supported by a consent letter from the eligible export house to whom the licence is sought to be transferred, indicating its unqualified willingness to accept the transfer. Unless otherwise specified, it will not be open to the applicant to apply for transfer in respect of only a part of his import replenishment.

#### **Provisions for nomination**

26. Nomination may be made in favour of :—

(a) a manufacturer of the product exported ;

(b) a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the product exported, provided (i) such part, component or material appears under Col. 4 in Section II against the product exported, or (ii) a specific provision for nomination has been made under Col. 5 in Section II against the product exported.

or

(c) a manufacturer of any product falling in the same product group in Section II to which the exported product belongs.

27. (i) In respect of certain items, suitable provisions for nominations have been made under Column 5 in Section II. Nominations in these cases may be made only to the extent indicated under Column 5 in Section II and in conformity with other conditions stipulated.

(ii) For the purpose of determining eligibility of a nominee in accordance with the provisions contained in paragraphs 26 and 27(i) above, the nominee manufacturer should possess an import licence/release order issued to him under Actual Users Policy for the period 1973-74, 1974-75 or 1975-76 for the import/allotment of raw materials and components required in the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which he is claiming nomination.

(iii) However, in exceptional circumstances the requirement of production of A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order in accordance with para. 27(ii) above may be waived by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports. Request for such waiver should be made through the

sponsoring authority concerned, indicating the reasons for which such waiver is sought.

(iv) The licensing authorities may not insist on production of an actual user licence/actual user release order to determine the eligibility of the nominee under sub-para (ii) above in the following types of cases :—

- (a) In the case of manufacturers of readymade garments, provided the manufacturing unit is registered with the sponsoring authority concerned for the manufacture of readymade garments, and produces a certificate from the sponsoring authority to the effect that the unit is actually engaged in production of readymade garments. The value for which nomination may be accepted in favour of such units during April 1975—March 1976 will not exceed twice the value of imported raw materials consumed by the unit during 1973-74 or 1974-75 as certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (in practice).
- (b) In the case of publishers of books/periodicals, provided the nominee produces a certificate from the Federation of Publishers and Booksellers Association of India, A-84A, NDSE, Part II, New Delhi, or the Publishers' Association of India, 14/18, Calicut Street, Ballard Estate, Bombay or the Federation of Indian Publishers, 23-Western Court, New Delhi, to the effect that the nominee is a publisher of books/periodicals. The value for which nominations may be accepted in such cases during April 1975—March 1976 will not exceed twice the value of imported material consumed by the unit during 1973-74 or 1974-75 as certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (in practice).
- (c) In the case of manufacturers where the import of all the raw materials required by the unit for the manufacture of the end product on the basis of which the nomination is claimed, is canalised through public sector agencies and, in terms of the policy as indicated in Section III of Volume I of the Red Book for the period April 1975—

March 1976, the imported raw materials, in question, are to be released to actual users by the canalising agencies direct on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities and for which the actual users have not to obtain release orders from the licensing authorities. In such cases nominations may be accepted subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) The nominee manufacturer produces an original, a photostat or an attested copy of the Registration Certificate to show that the unit is registered with the sponsoring authority for the manufacture of the end-product on the basis of which the nomination is claimed.
- (2) The nominee manufacturer produces a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned to show that the unit is actually engaged in production of the end-product on the basis of which the nomination is claimed.
- (3) The nominee manufacturer produces a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned to show that the imported raw material has been released to the unit by the canalising agency on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority during 1973-74, 1974-75 or 1975-76.
- (4) In the case of large scale units, the value for which nominations may be acquired by a unit should not be for a value which would enable the unit to produce goods beyond its licensed/authorised capacity. In the case of small scale units, the nominations may be accepted for a value not exceeding ten times the value of imported raw materials released to the nominee-manufacturer through the canalising agency concerned during 1973-74 or 1974-75 as certified by the sponsoring authority.
- (d) In the case of actual users for import of fishing hooks and spare parts as permissible against exports of Fish and Fish Products provided the actual user nominee produces a certificate from the Director of Fisheries as required in terms of the policy indicated



in column 5 in Group "F" and the Director of Fisheries recommends the actual requirement of the nominee within the permissible entitlement in respect of the items sought to be imported.

- (e) In the case of manufacturers of Cardboard cartons provided the nominee-manufacturer produces a certificate from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authority concerned that he is actually engaged in the manufacture of cardboard cartons.

(v) Nominations in cases covered by sub-para (iv) above may be accepted by the licensing authority if otherwise admissible under this policy. A certificate from a Chartered Accountant, Cost Accountant (in practice) or the sponsoring authority concerned and other documents as required should be produced to the licensing authority concerned along with the import application. The nominee-manufacturer should also furnish information regarding the nominations obtained during 1975-76 in Part 'B' of the application in the prescribed form as given in this Book.

28. (i) In cases where the total import replenishment due to a Registered Exporter against the export of items falling within a 'product group' is less than Rs. 5,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period on which the quantum of replenishment earned exceeds Rs. 5,000 in value.

(ii) A merchant exporter of any of the products listed in para. 16 above desiring to have replenishment licence in his own name will also be eligible to club the replenishment due to him on export of products other than those in para 16 with the replenishment admissible on his exports of products listed in para. 16, provided the replenishment due on exports of the products other than those in para 16 is less than Rs. 5,000 in value.

#### Value limit for nomination

29. (i) *Units in the Small Scale Sector.*—The value of nominations made during 1975-76 in favour of SSI units in terms of paras. 26 and 27(i) above should not exceed ten times the value of the A.U. licences/Release Orders obtained by the Unit for 1973-74, 1974-75 or 1975-76.

(ii) *Large Scale Units.*—In the case of such Units, the nominations during 1975-76 should not be acquired for a value which would enable them to produce goods beyond their licenced/authorised capacity.

(iii) The A.U. licence referred to in (i) above should relate to the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which nomination has been claimed in terms of paras. 26 and 27(i) above.

(iv) Any violation of the above provisions will render the Registered Exporter and his nominee liable for adjustment of the excess value of nomination against future entitlement of the exporter or his nominee. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or Order issued thereunder from time to time.

#### Items permissible for import

30. The following items may be allowed to be imported against replenishment licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) Items listed under Col. 4 in Section II as provided in paragraphs 31 to 34 below.
- (ii) Items not mentioned under Col. 4 but used in the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, as provided in paragraphs 36 and 37 below.
- (iii) Items covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit, as provided in paragraphs 35 and 38 below.
- (iv) Other items not covered by (i) to (iii) above, as provided in paragraph 39 below.

31. Column 4 in Section II indicates against the export products, the items which may be allowed for import and the extent to which they may be allowed in the case of licences to be issued on or after the 1st April, 1975. In the event of any amendment made in the permissible list of items or in respect of the face value restrictions, such amendment will apply to the licences issued on or after the date of the amendment. Requests for endorsement of these items in respect of replenishment licences already issued will be considered, provided such licences are valid at the time of making such requests. No re-validation of the licences will be allowed on this account.

32. Where an item of import permissible at the time of export is no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence and where denial of import has significant impact on the cost of the product, requests for the grant of a licence to import such an item may be considered, subject to conditions as deemed appropriate by the licensing authority. This facility may also be extended to items permissible at the time of tendering, or at the time of submitting an "offer" but no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence in cases involving high value contracts with foreign Governments and foreign public utilities as provided in this policy.

33. In the case of registered contracts referred to in paragraphs 56 to 64 below, the items of import may be allowed as permissible on the date of the contract or on the date of tender/offer in the case of contracts concluded with foreign governments and foreign public utilities, as provided in this policy.

34. (i) A manufacturer-exporter of an exported product or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of the product exported may be allowed to import items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in Column 4 in Section II.

(ii) A manufacturer nominated on the ground of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the exported product may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 Section II against such part, component or material.

(iii) A manufacturer nominated in terms of para. 27(i) above may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 in Section II against the specific product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated.

(iv) A merchant exporter may be allowed to import items shown as permissible in Col. 4 against the product exported, in respect of his own exports of products listed in para 16 above.

35. (i) A manufacturer-exporter obtaining a licence in his own name on his own exports may be allowed to import items appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to an end-product falling in the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

(ii) A manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer not of the product exported but

of another product in the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs, and a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the product exported, may be allowed to import items appearing in their 'Actual User' licence pertaining to an end-product falling in the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

36. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for (a) in the name of a merchant exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(i) and 15(iii) above, or (b) in the name of a manufacturer-exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraph 17(i) above, or (c) in the name of an eligible Export House in cases covered by paragraph 18(i) above, applications may be considered for the import of items required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, in consultation with technical authorities concerned, if such items are permissible in terms of the import policy in force.

37. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for in the name of a manufacturer-exporter or in the name of a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(ii), 17(ii), 17(iii) and 18(ii) above, application may be considered for the import of items (a) permissible to actual users in terms of the import policy in force and recommended by the sponsoring authority, and (b) required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

38. (1) With a view to providing greater flexibility to actual users (scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale) in the utilization of foreign exchange, actual users holding import replenishment licences (except Advance/Imprest licence) for raw materials, components and spares issued to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters may utilise such licences for import of items covered by their licences for raw materials and components issued

to them under the import policy for actual users, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The item to be imported is covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit.
- (ii) The item in question appeared in the actual user licence and had not been deleted therefrom prior to the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit.
- (iii) The actual user licence in question should pertain to any of the three licensing periods namely, April—March 1974 or April—March 1975 or April—March 1976, even though the validity period of the licence may have expired.
- (iv) The actual users licence should pertain to the product group for which the REP licence has been issued. (For example, if the REP licence has been issued against the export of Engineering Goods, the A.U. licence should also be for the manufacture of the Engineering Goods).
- (v) The item imported is not partially or fully canalized or banned in terms of the import policy for actual users in force on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit.
- (vi) The item to be imported is not subject to any value or quantitative restriction in terms of the import policy for actual users in force on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit, even though the item may have been allowed without such restriction on the actual user licence.
- (vii) The import of spare parts will not be allowed under this facility.
- (viii) The import of stainless steel in any form including sheets, strips, circles, plates, bars, rods, scrap and other sections will not be allowed to be imported under this facility.
- (ix) The import of milk powder, man-made fibres and yarn (cellulose and non-cellulose), polyethylene, PVC resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder and plasticisers will not be allowed under this facility.
- (x) The imports to be made on the basis of the actual user licence shall be allowed within

the overall value of the import replenishment licence issued to the licensee industrial unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

- (xi) The import of components appearing in Appendix 40 of Volume I of the Red Book and the parts thereof and other components not listed in that Appendix will be allowed under this facility provided such components and parts thereof are covered by an actual users licence pertaining to the same licensing period in which the shipment is made or an un-expired A.U. Licence pertaining to the immediately preceding period. (Restrictions regarding banned and restricted items indicated in sub-para. (v) & (vi) above will not apply to these imports).
- (xii) The import of items which appear in the replenishment licence or in the A.U. licence with face value restrictions will not be allowed under this facility.

Note :—For the purpose of paragraphs 38(1) (ii), (v), (vi) and (viii) above wherever import is made otherwise than by opening irrevocable letter of credit, the date of shipment will be crucial date.

(2) Import licences issued to actual users for the import of raw materials, components and spares under the import policy for Registered Exporters will automatically be valid for utilisation in the manner indicated in sub-para. (1) of this paragraph. It will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a specific endorsement from the licensing authority for this purpose. At the time of clearance, the licensee shall be required to produce to the Customs Authorities the necessary evidence to enable them to allow the import of items permissible in terms of sub-para. (1) of this paragraph.

(3) The facility provided in this para can be availed of even in respect of replenishment licences issued prior to 1st April, 1975.

39. (a) Requests for import of items other than those covered by paragraphs 31 to 38 above will also be considered on merits on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority and in consultation with the technical authorities concerned in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by manufacturer-exporters

or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible export houses. Such items may be allowed subject to face value/quantity restrictions or other conditions as may be considered necessary.

(b) Items to be allowed on the basis of Actual User licence for raw materials and components in terms of para 35 above will be considered in cases where the Actual user licence pertains to the same industrial unit and has been issued for the licensing period April 1973—March 1974, April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Such requests will be considered subject to the restrictions and conditions stipulated in paragraph 40 below. Release Orders for raw materials and components issued on or after 1-4-1973 under the A.U. Policy to the same industrial unit will be treated at par with A.U. licence for this purpose.

(c) The following items shall not be allowed against REP licence on the basis of AU licence/A.U. Release order :—

- (i) Polyethylene.
- (ii) P. V. C. Resins.
- (iii) Cellulose Acetate, butyrate moulding powder.
- (iv) Raw Silk.
- (v) Mercury.
- (vi) Gelatine Capsules.
- (vii) Plasticisers all sorts.
- (viii) Raw Wool/Wool Tops/Shoddy Wool/Woolen Rags/Waste Wool.
- (ix) Nylon Moulding Powder.
- (x) Tinplate waste/waste.
- (xi) Stainless steel in any form including sheets, strips, circles, plates, bars, rods, scrap and other sections.
- (xii) Milk Powder.
- (xiii) Man-made Fibre & Yarn (Cellulose and Non-cellulose).

(d) Direct imports by issuing letters of authority will not be allowed in the case of canalised items permitted on the basis of AU licence/AU Release Order. The applicants may be given only Release Orders except for the non-permissible items listed in sub-para (c) above.

(e) For purposes of operation of para 39(b) above, the Actual Users licence/Release Order should pertain to the product group for which the REP licence has been issued. For example, if the REP licence has been issued against the export of

Engineering Goods, the A.U. licence/Release Order should also be for the manufacture of the Engineering Goods.

(f) Import of technical designs, drawings and other technical documentation may be allowed, on request, against REP licences, in consultation with the DGTD, upto a value not exceeding Rs. one lakh in each case in a licensing period.

40. Requests for import of items in accordance with para. 39(b) read with 39(e) above will be considered by the licensing authorities subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) Import may be allowed only in respect of items permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (*i.e.* if they have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as “AU”, “AU on restricted basis”, or if they are licensable to actual users for export production only”). If any such item is shown as “AU on restricted basis” or is allowed to actual users for export production only”, it may be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000 in the case of items licensable on restricted basis and a maximum of Rs. 10,000 in respect of items licensable for export production only.
- (b) Import of components appearing in Appendix 40 of Vol. I of the Red Book and the parts thereof and other components not listed in that Appendix may be allowed on the basis of the Actual Users licence issued to the same Industrial Unit for April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976.
- (c) In the case of steel items, the conditions and restrictions as applicable to actual users in terms of the import policy in force will apply.
- (d) The items, which are not permissible to actual users, may also be allowed up to 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence, provided that the value of a single item so allowed does not exceed Rs. 1,00,000 and provided further the item(s) in question is/are required in the manufacture of the exported product. Such

- requests will be considered for endorsement on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the technical authority concerned.
- (e) As a measure of simplification of procedure it will not be necessary for a licence holder to obtain a recommendation of the sponsoring authority or an endorsement of items from the licensing authority on the REP licence for availing of the facility of importing non-permissible items referred to in sub-para (d) above, provided the following conditions are fulfilled :—
- (i) The licence against which the import is made has been issued during April 1975—March 1976 under the import policy for Registered Exporters, to a manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer, as the case may be, and the licence, in question, bears a specific endorsement to this effect as indicated in sub-para (f) below. Licences issued during April 1974—March 1975 will be covered by the sub-para 40(c) in Part B Section I of the Red Book-Vol. II for April 1974—March 1975.
  - (ii) The items imported are raw materials and components required by the unit for production of the exported product against which the import replenishment licence has been issued.
  - (iii) The shipment of goods shall be made only within the validity period of the licence, and the import will be allowed if it is otherwise in order.
  - (iv) The total value of the non-permissible items imported under this facility shall not exceed the over-all prescribed value limit and the import shall be made within the over-all value of the licence.
  - (v) Within the over-all value for import of non-permissible items, import of a single item shall not exceed Rs. one lakh, subject to sub-items (viii) and (ix) below.
  - (vi) Import of canalised items will not be allowed.
  - (vii) The imported raw materials and components shall be utilised by the importer in his own factory in the production of the exported product and no portion thereof shall be disposed of or used in any other manner.
  - (viii) Import of Drugs, Dyes and intermediates thereof, plastic raw materials, chemicals and tool and alloy steel shall not be permitted under this facility for a value more than 4 per cent of the value of the licence, within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. 25,00.
  - (ix) Import of spares may also be allowed for a value not exceeding 5% of the value of the licence, import of a single item not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- provided the items imported are required for the machinery installed or used in the licence holder's factory.
  - (f) Since the facility provided under sub-para (e) above can be availed of only by those manufacturer-exporters and nominee-manufacturers whose licences bear a specific endorsement to this effect, the licensing authorities will endorse the licences as under :—
    - (i) In the case of a licence issued to a manufacturer-exporter against his own exports, where the licensee is a manufacturer of the product exported, the licensing authority will endorse the licence to the effect that the licence will be valid for import of non-permissible items upto 10% of its value subject to the conditions laid down in sub-para 40(e), Part 'B' Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for April 1975—March 1976.
    - (ii) In the case of a licence issued to a nominee-manufacturer who has been nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of the exported product, the licensing authority will endorse the licence to the effect that it will be valid for import of non-permissible items up to 10% of its value subject to the conditions laid down in sub-para 40(e), Part 'B', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II), for April 1975—March 1976.

(g) Where a manufacturer-exporter or a nominee manufacturer who is eligible for the import of non-permissible items under sub-para (e) above, obtains a Release Order in respect of canalised item(s) for the whole or part of the REP entitlement in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters, and requires to import non-permissible items against the value of that Release Order to the extent of 10% of the value, he can apply to the licensing authority for conversion of the value of the Release Order into an import licence for a value not exceeding 10% of the value of the Release Order, for non-permissible items sought to be imported with a declaration that these items are required for use in his factory in the manufacture of the product exported. The licensing authority may, on such request, issue the licence for the items indicated by the applicant and reduce, to that extent the value of the Release Order issued or to be issued.

(h) Licence-holders will be required to furnish item-wise details with their value of imports made under sub-para 40(e) above at the time of clearance to the Customs authorities concerned in the proforma annexed to this Part, to enable verification (a) that such imports are within the prescribed value-limit as indicated and (b) that ceiling of import in respect of individual items has not been exceeded. Copies of these statements of item-wise details of imports shall be submitted by the licence-holder to their respective sponsoring authorities (DGTD etc.) and the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Export Promotion Cell) Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi within a period of 15 days from the date of clearance of the goods through the customs.

#### **Canalised Items—Issue of release orders and letters of authority to Registered Exporters**

41. (1) Where a registered exporter or his nominee is eligible for a licence under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an item the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency in terms of the current import policy, the

licensing authority will issue 'REP release order' in respect of such an item, instead of issuing REP licence. The REP release order will make it possible for the registered exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, to obtain his requirements according to the release order from the canalising agency at the international price *plus* reasonable incidental charges.

(2) Where, in terms of the policy laid down an import replenishment licence issued to a registered exporter is transferred, on request, in favour of an eligible Export House, the release order in respect of the items the import of which has been canalised through a public sector agency, will be issued on the canalising agency in the name of the Eligible Export House.

42. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions made in paragraphs 41 above, a registered exporter or his nominee will be allowed to import a canalised item by issue of a licence in the name of canalising agency with a letter of authority in favour of the party, provided such item is permissible under column 4 of Section II of this book against the product exported or against any part, component or raw material used in the manufacture of the product exported, as permissible in accordance with the normal policy. The facility of such direct import will not be permitted in the cases indicated below :—

(i) in the case of the following items :—

- (a) Copper.
- (b) Zinc.
- (c) Shoddy Wool/Woolen Rags.
- (d) Stainless Steel.
- (e) Raw film.

(ii) In the case of canalised items where such items are claimed on the basis of AU licence/AU Release Order or on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. In such cases only release orders will be issued as provided in paragraphs 41 above.

(iii) In the case of licences acquired by transfer by Eligible Export Houses.

(2) In cases where direct imports of canalised items may be permitted as indicated above, the importers shall be required to furnish particulars of the imports to the canalising agency concerned within 30 days from the date of clearance of the goods through the customs, in the proforma annexed to this Part.

(3) Where a Release Order in respect of a canalised item has been issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters and the canalising agency has not been able to supply the material against such Release Order within a period of 6 months from the date of registration of the Release Order with the canalising agency, the licensing authority may, in such cases, on the request of the Release Order holder, cancel the Release Order and issue in lieu thereof a licence in the name of the canalising agency with letter of authority in favour of the applicant.

(4) A manufacturer-exporter or his nominee, in the small scale sector, holding a licence in the name of a canalising agency with a Letter of Authority in his favour in respect of a canalised item issued under sub-para (1) of this para, may be allowed to arrange imports against such licence through an export corporation of a State Government provided such Corporation is an eligible export house. In such cases, the licensing authority may, on request, issue a Letter of Authority in favour of the export corporation concerned. The Corporation shall act only as an agent and import the goods on behalf of the manufacturer-exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, subject to the terms and conditions as laid down in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

43(1) Apart from the items, the import of which is canalised through public sector agencies, these agencies organise bulk imports of certain other raw materials for distribution to the holders of replenishment licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), which has been set up in the STC, can be approached by them to obtain imported raw materials "off-the-shelf" against their valid licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders.

(2) The IRMAC facilities may also be provided by Export Corporations of State Governments to the exporters in the small scale sector, in accordance with the scheme indicated below :—

- (i) This scheme will be handled only by those Export Corporations of State Governments which have been registered as eligible export houses and have been authorised by the

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to offer the IRMAC facilities;

- (ii) These corporations will service only REP licences issued to exporters in the small scale sector;
- (iii) Such Export Corporations will be granted imprest licences for a value as may be decided by the CCI&E and subject to such terms and conditions as may be indicated to enable them to import permissible raw materials and components in advance for supplies to be made off-the-self. The stocks of imported materials can be further replenished by the Corporation by obtaining import licences from the licensing authorities by surrendering the REP release orders serviced; and
- (iv) Exporters in the small scale sector holding valid REP licences and willing to obtain the goods against such licences, whether in part or full, from the Corporation should produce the licence, in question, to the licensing authority concerned indicating the items and their value, which are sought to be procured from the corporation. To the extent, the goods are to be obtained from the corporation, the licensing authority will issue a release order by corresponding reduction in the value of the licence and consequent amendment in the items appearing in the licence. If the goods covering the entire value of the licence are to be obtained from the corporation, the licensing authority will cancel the licence while issuing a release order. The licensing authority will not accept a licence for the purpose unless it has a balance validity period of at least six months. The release order will be issued on the State export corporation concerned in favour of the party, against which the corporation will supply the goods. The original release order should be retained by the corporation after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the release order holder for the receipt of the goods against the release order and the value thereof. The corporation will be required to produce these release orders to the licensing authority in order to obtain the import licence for replenishing its stock.

- (v) Imprest licences issued to the export corporations under this provision will have the normal period of shipment, viz. 24 months.
- (vi) Under this scheme, Export Corporations may also allocate raw materials/components in advance to manufacturer-exporters in the small scale sector, provided (a) the items of raw materials/components and the value thereof are permissible in accordance with the policy indicated against the particular export product in the import policy for Registered Exporters, (b) the product to be exported and its FOB value are in accordance with the policy in force, (c) the Corporation takes the necessary safeguards in the form of bank guarantee or legal undertaking to ensure fulfilment of export obligation by the unit concerned and (d) the Corporation gives an account of such advance allocations to the licensing authority referred to in sub-para (iv) above, along with original export documents as evidence of fulfilment of export obligation by the unit. The licensing authority will retain the original documents after necessary endorsement thereon that the exports, in question, shall not qualify for replenishment.

#### **SUPPLY OF INDIGENOUS MATERIALS FOR EXPORT PRODUCTION**

##### **A.—Supply of indigenous materials at international price**

44. (1) (a) The Government have issued a Scheme for the supply of certain raw materials at international prices by indigenous producers, for export production. These materials, even if specifically mentioned in Col. 4 of Section II, will not be allowed to be imported, save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the Scheme. The indigenous suppliers of such materials will be entitled to avail of the following facilities in respect of supplies made by them to the holders of Release Orders issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters :—

- (i) treating the supplies as exports for the grant of import replenishment as may be admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters;

- (ii) adjustment against the export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous supplier under a CG licence/Industrial licence etc.;
- (iii) counting the supplies as exports for purposes of grant of Eligibility Certificate to a manufacturing Export House; and
- (iv) counting the supplies as exports for the grant of export performance certificate under the A.U. policy.

(b) If an indigenous supplier does not opt to avail of the facilities referred to in sub-para (a) above, he can claim an import replenishment licence as a nominee-manufacturer under the import policy for Registered Exporters. As a measure of simplification, a special procedure of nomination will be followed in their case. The indigenous producer who supplies the material at international price against Release Orders issued under the scheme will be treated as a nominee of the registered exporter, and can apply for import of raw materials used in the manufacture of the product supplied, under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an amount equal to the value for which the goods are supplied or the value of the Release Orders against which the goods are supplied, whichever is less. Application for the licence should be made by the indigenous supplier to the licensing authority who issued the Release Orders against which the goods have been supplied, in accordance with the procedure already laid down for submission of applications for licences in such cases. Along with each application, however, the indigenous supplier should furnish an undertaking/declaration which is required to be given by a nominee in the application.

(c) In respect of raw materials covered by the scheme, the licensing authorities will issue release orders on the indigenous producers. The Release Order will also mention the international price fixed for the purpose. If the indigenous producer is unable to supply the material within one month from the date the release order holder approaches him, the licensing authority will consider the request of the release order holder for allowing direct import of the item covered by the release order. In such cases, while allowing direct import, the release order will be cancelled. Requests for such direct imports will not be entertained after a period of six months from the date of the issue of the release order. After getting the Release Order from the licensing authority, the Release Order holder should write to the indigenous producer by Registered letter, copies of



which should be sent by him to the licensing authority and the DGTD (E.P. Directorate), New Delhi. In the said letter, the indigenous producer may also be informed that if he is in a position to supply the material within the time as indicated by the Release Order holder, he should send an intimation to this effect to the Release Order holder with copies to the licensing authority concerned and the DGTD (E.P. Directorate), New Delhi. In the event of no reply being received from the indigenous producer within a month's time, it will be deemed as if he is unable to supply the material and the request of the Release Order holder to make direct import will be considered by the licensing authority.

(d) The scheme will cover the following items :—

- (i) Polystyrene.
- (ii) PVC resins (suspension grade).
- (iii) Sodium Hydrosulphite.
- (iv) Dimethyl Terephthalate (DMT).
- (v) Silicon emulsions.
- (vi) Polyester fibre.
- (vii) Sulphuric acid.
- (viii) Transformer oil.
- (ix) Electrical steel stampings.
- (x) Winding wires.

Notes :—(1) The remarks, if any, against any other item in Section II, regarding supplies at international price, may be deemed to have been deleted.

(2) In the case of sulphuric acid, if the indigenous producer is unable to supply this material, the party will be allowed to import sulphur instead of sulphuric acid.

#### **B—Supply of indigenous material at negotiated prices.**

44(2)(a). Under this scheme, indigenous producer of any item can supply that item to a person holding a valid REP licence or actual user licence for the item in question. Such supply will be considered as an export for the purpose of import replenishment as admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters and for the discharge of export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous producer under the capital goods licence, industrial licence or on approval of foreign collaboration, or where compulsory export obligation has been

imposed on the indigenous producer under the import policy for Actual Users.

(b) In cases where the indigenous producer is willing to sell the goods to a valid licence-holder under the scheme and the licence-holder is willing to purchase the goods, in question, the licence-holder should make a specific request to the licensing authority which issued the licence, indicating the value for which the goods covered by the import licence are proposed to be procured from the indigenous producer. Upon such request, the licensing authority will issue a Release Order on the indigenous producer indicating the description of goods and the value, and reduce to that extent the value of the import licence. If the goods to be purchased by the licence-holder cover the entire value of the licence, the licensing authority will cancel the licence while issuing the Release Order. Also, if any particular item appearing in the licence is to be procured from the indigenous producer for the entire value up to which that item could be imported against the licence, the licensing authority will delete that item from the licence while reducing the value of the licence in lieu of the Release Order to be issued.

(c) The price at which such goods may be procured by licence-holders may be negotiated and settled between the buyer and the seller. It will, however, be incumbent on the licence-holder to mention the price and the quantity of goods while applying to the licensing authority for issue of Release Order.

(d) The value to be treated as the f.o.b. value of exports for this purpose will be the value for which the goods are supplied by the indigenous producer or the value of the Release Order issued by the licensing authority in lieu of the import licence against which the goods are supplied, whichever is lower. The element of customs and Central excise duties will not be taken into account for the purpose.

(e) The indigenous producer, apart from having the advantage of discharging his export obligation, will be eligible to the import replenishment licence as may be admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters on such supplies.

(f) The Release Order in terms of this scheme will be issued by the licensing authority in duplicate. Original copy of the Release Order should be retained by the indigenous producer after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the Release Order holder for the receipt of the goods against the Release Order and the value thereof. The indigenous producer

shall be required to produce the original copy of the Release Order to the licensing authority concerned as an evidence of export for the purpose of claiming benefits as indicated.

#### **Import of Jigs, Tools, equipments and machinery against REP entitlements.**

45 (i) A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible export house may, on request, be allowed to utilise REP entitlement for :—

- (a) an amount not exceeding Rs. 2 lakhs in a licensing period for import of jigs, tools and equipment for packing and tagging except staples and stapling machines ;
- (b) an amount not exceeding Rs. 4 lakhs in a licensing period for import of testing instruments and equipment; and
- (c) an amount not exceeding Rs. 7.5 lakhs in a licensing period for import of plant and machinery required for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development.

(ii) The value limit mentioned in sub-para (c) above may be relaxed in the case of a manufacturer-exporter of Fish and fish products for import of machinery items like trawlers, plate freezers, marine engines, other grading and processing machinery, brine freezers, sorting, filleting machinery and fish meal plant machinery on the basis of the recommendations of the sponsoring authority concerned, on the condition that the value in excess of the prescribed limit will be set off against the party's future entitlement for machinery items. The sponsoring authority in respect of manufacturer-exporter of fish and fish products will be the Marine Products Export Development Authority.

(iii) Requests for imports under sub-paras (a), (b), (c) and (ii) above will be considered in cases where the essentiality for import has been certified by the sponsoring authority concerned and the items sought to be imported have been cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle. Notwithstanding this provision, the licensing authority may consider requests for import of jigs, tools, instruments etc. under sub-paras (a) and (b) above without the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and without obtaining indigenous clearance from the DGTD, provided, (i) the value of the items sought to be imported does

not exceed Rs. 20,000 in the case of large scale industrial units and Rs. 10,000 for SSI units in a licensing period under (a) above and the value does not exceed Rs. 40,000 for large scale industrial units and Rs. 20,000/- for SSI units in a licensing period under (b) above and (ii) the items sought to be imported are not specifically shown as non-permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

(iv) Under sub-para (c) above, a manufacturer exporter or nominee manufacturer may utilise the facility for applying for import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the 'product group' to which the product exported belongs.

(v) These provisions will also apply to the import of printing and binding machinery by manufacturer-exporters or nominee-manufacturers, if the applicant is otherwise eligible.

(vi) While considering import applications under this provision, a greater preference will be shown in cases where the applicant has a substantial export performance of not less than 50 per cent of his production.

(vii) Requests for import of testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging by merchant-exporters/eligible export houses may be considered for an amount not exceeding 5% of the value of the licence or Rs. 25,000 in a licensing period, whichever is less. Imports may be allowed only in respect of items cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle, or in respect of items permitted for import under the policy in force.

(viii) The procedure for submission of applications is given in Part 'E'.

(ix) Within the value limit indicated in para 45(i)(c) above, the import of the following appliances/items may be allowed to a manufacturer/exporter subject to 'actual user' conditions :—

- (a) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper up to Rs. 2,000 required for photocopying machine, once in three years to a manufacturer-exporter with an aggregate export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) during the preceding three licensing periods; [Requests for import of photocopying paper for a value

not exceeding Rs. 500 per annum in the subsequent two years may also be considered on merits within the value limit indicated in para 45(i) (c) above].

(b) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper up to Rs. 2,000 required for photocopying machine, once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.); and

(c) a maximum of four electric typewriters, four electrically-operated calculating machines and two photocopying machines, photocopying paper up to Rs. 4,000 required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3,500 once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of Rs. 50 lakhs or above (f.o.b.).

(x) For the purpose of computing the export figures of a manufacturer-exporter, the exports made through a sole selling agent/STC may also be taken into account provided that :—

(a) the sole selling agent/STC nominates the manufacturer to receive the import replenishment licence against the exports in question;

(b) that the nominee-manufacturer furnishes a declaration along with the application to the effect :—

(i) that the sole selling agent is the sole selling agent of the nominee manufacturer;

(ii) that the exports made by the sole selling agent/STC for the products manufactured by the nominee manufacturer are more than Rs. 10 lakhs or Rs. 50 lakhs (f.o.b.), as the case may be; (This may be certified by a Chartered Accountant);

(iii) that the same exports have not already been taken into account for the purpose of import of these equipments.

(xi) A registered exporter of any of the products shown in Section II, even though not a manufacturer-

exporter, may also be allowed the facility of importing electric typewriters, electrically operated calculating machines and photocopying machines and photocopying paper up to Rs. 2,000 or Rs. 4,000 as the case may be, required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3,500 in accordance with the provisions of sub-para 45(ix) above and within the replenishment due on his exports. The value availed of for the import of these appliances/items will be set-off against the admissible replenishment.

(xii) Within the value limits of 10 per cent for import of permissible items of machinery and equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements indicated in column 4 against the product group "S-Gem and Jewellery" in Section II of this Book, the facility for import of electric typewriters etc., as provided in Paragraph 45(ix) above will also be applicable to the exporters of Gem and Jewellery.

(xiii) Within the face value of the REP licence, Registered Exporters who have been allowed import of Photocopying Machines in terms of the provisions contained in paras 45(ix), 45(xi) and 45(xii), above, may also be allowed import of 'Toner & Dispersant' upto a value of Rs. 700 per annum, for photocopying purposes.

(xiv) Requests for import of one electric typewriter will also be considered from exporters of products which are not covered by the Registered Exporters Policy provided their export performance is Rs. 15 lakhs (f.o.b.) and above during the preceding financial year. If the export performance of such exporters is Rs. 30 lakhs (f.o.b.) and above during the preceding financial year, requests for import of one Photocopying Machine and Photocopying paper upto Rs. 2,000 will also be considered.

#### 45-A. Import of furnace oil against REP entitlements.

(1) Manufacturer-exporters who require furnace oil in their manufacturing process may be allowed, on request, to utilise a part of their REP entitlements for obtaining furnace oil through the Indian Oil Corporation. Manufacturer-exporters who wish to avail of this facility should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Export Promotion Division), New Delhi through the Directorate General, Technical Development (E.P. Directorate), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Such applications

should be made in the prescribed form as appearing in Annexure XXXIII.

(2) While making a recommendation to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, the DGTD will certify essentiality for this item and assess the requirements of the applicant to determine the quantity of furnace oil that may be allowed to supplement supplies, having regard to the quantity available to the applicant unit as an actual user. The maximum value limit upto which furnace oil may be allowed on the recommendation of the DGTD shall not exceed 10% of the REP entitlement and this shall be within the overall REP entitlement of the applicant.

(3) Under this provision, direct import of furnace oil will not be allowed. Only Release Orders will be issued in favour of eligible applicants to enable them to obtain supplies from the Indian Oil Corporation. The REP entitlement of the applicant will get reduced to the extent a Release Order is issued to him in respect of furnace oil. Release Orders will be issued by the regional licensing authorities concerned to whom the applications will be forwarded by the CCI&E for necessary consideration. The Indian Oil Corporation will supply the material against the Release Orders. The original Release Order will be retained by the Corporation after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the Release Order holder for the receipt of the goods against the Release Order and the value thereof. The Corporation will be required to produce these Release Orders to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (RM Cell), in order to obtain import licences for replenishing its stocks of furnace oil.

(4) This facility will also be available to nominee-manufacturers in cases where the nomination has been made in favour of a manufacturer of the product exported or in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the product exported as admissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

(5) This provision will apply to REP entitlements on exports made on or after 1-4-1974.

(6) Manufacturer-exporters who are eligible to obtain furnace oil against REP entitlement on their own exports under this provision can also apply for advance allocation of furnace oil in the same form and manner as indicated above. Such applicants should, however, furnish additional information pertaining to the goods to be exported, their quantity

and f.o.b. value. In such cases, the advance Release Order for furnace oil shall be subject to an export obligation and an export bond with bank guarantee or a legal undertaking as laid down for advance licences for other imported inputs.

#### **Import of spare parts against REP Licences**

46. Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/Eligible Export Houses may utilise their import licences for raw materials and components issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for the import of permissible spare parts up to 10 per cent of the face value of the licence subject to the conditions and restrictions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76.

#### **Issue of 'Advance' and 'Imprest Licences'**

47. Import replenishment licences are normally issued to registered exporters after the exports have been made. However, in order to facilitated timely supply of goods to overseas buyers, the licensing authorities may consider applications for import replenishment licences before the exports take place. Such licences are of the following types :—

- (i) Advance licences.
- (ii) Imprest licences.

#### **'Advance' Licences**

48. Applications from registered exporters for the grant of advance import licence or C.C.P. or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

#### **'Imprest' Licences (Automatic Imprest Licensing Scheme)**

49. (1) Where a registered manufacturer-exporter is not in a position to produce evidence of a firm export order but has an organised and phased programme of export, he may apply for the grant of an 'Imprest' licence or for the issue of an 'Imprest' release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts for meeting the requirements of phased export programme. Requests for such licences will be considered on merits. For this purpose, a scheme of Automatic Imprest Licensing has been introduced.

(2) Under this scheme, applications for the grant of imprest licence/Release Orders will also be considered from eligible export houses on the basis of their own exports.

50. Under this scheme, the following categories of Registered Exporters will be eligible to apply for Automatic Imprest licences :—

- (a) Manufacturer-exporters who obtained REP licences/Release Orders in 1974-75 against their own exports;
- (b) Manufacturer-exporters who obtained REP licences/Release Orders in 1974-75 as nominees against the exports of their products made for which they received nomination; and
- (c) Eligible Export Houses who obtained REP licences/Release Orders in 1974-75 against their own exports.

51. (1) The total value for which automatic imprest licences/Release Orders will be admissible to an applicant during 1975-76 will be equal to the value of REP licences/Release Orders obtained by him in 1974-75 as indicated in sub-para (a) above, including the REP entitlements offered for adjustment during 1974-75 against repeat operation in terms of sub-para 55(iii), Part 'B', Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for April 1974—March 1975 and also including the REP entitlements offered for adjustment during 1974-75 against advance licences, Imprest licences, and 'On Account' licences obtained by the applicant. These REP licences/Release Orders may be issued to the applicant in two instalments. The application in the first instalment may be made for a value equal to Rs. 5 lakhs or 50 per cent of the total value admissible during 1975-76, whichever is higher. The application in the second instalment may be made for the balance value. Each instalment will be subject to an export obligation. The second instalment may be issued after the export obligation against the first instalment has been discharged.

(2) The items for which REP licences/Release Orders will be issued under this scheme will be the same as appearing in the REP licences/Release Orders issued to the applicant during 1974-75. The products to be exported by the applicant in discharge of the export obligation will be the same for which the REP licences/Release Orders were issued to the applicant during 1974-75.

52. An applicant will be eligible to apply both for advance and automatic imprest licences/Release Orders at the same time. Applications for automatic imprest licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Applications for advance licences should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Advance Licensing Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi or to the regional licensing authority, as the case may be. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in Part 'E'.

53. For the fulfilment of the export obligation the value of the advance/imprest licences/Release Orders will be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant in accordance with the terms laid down. The value of the advance licence will be adjusted against import replenishment due on exports made in execution of the export order for which the advance licence was issued. The value of the imprest licence shall be adjusted against the REP entitlements of the manufacturer-exporter or eligible export house as the case may be, admissible on his own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

54. (1) Applications from manufacturer-exporters and actual users may also be considered for import of raw materials and components to be used exclusively for export production in accordance with an arrangement approved by Government. If the product to be exported in such cases is covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, a manufacturer-exporter requiring to import raw materials and components for execution of export programme may, on request, be granted automatic imprest licences/Release Orders for the full value as admissible to him during 1975-76 in one instalment. Applications may also be considered on merits for the grant of REP licences/Release Orders for a value higher than the total value admissible under the scheme of automatic imprest licensing.

(2) In cases where the product to be exported is not covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, applications from manufacturer-exporters and other actual users may be entertained for the grant of Special Imprest Licences for import of raw materials and components to meet the requirements of imported inputs for export production provided there is a reasonable value added.

(3) Applications for import licences/Release Orders under this paragraph should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Advance Licensing

Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi with full justification and supporting evidence. Import licences/Release Orders granted under this provision shall be subject to such conditions as may be considered necessary to ensure utilisation of the imported materials exclusively for export production.

55. Utilisation of REP licences/release orders on "repeat" basis :—Deleted.

### Registration of Export Contracts

56. (i) In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports, a scheme has been introduced for the registration of contracts involving deliveries extending over a period of not less than six months. In respect of exports made in the execution of such registered contracts, the exporters will be eligible for the same levels of support in respect of import replenishment and other benefits under the import policy for registered exporters, as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers.

(ii) The provisions contained in sub-para (i) above will also apply to contracts in which the period of delivery is less than six months.

(iii) These provisions will also apply to the cases covered by sub-para 5(b) in this Part, i.e. the contracts for supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding, in accordance with IBRD/IDA conditions and supplies made in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multi-national agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

57. The contracts, in question, should be got registered with authorised dealers in foreign exchange through whom the relevant exports documents are negotiated within 30 days from the date of signing of the contract. In the case of IBRD/IDA contracts, the registration with another bank may also be accepted if it is in accordance with IBRD/IDA conditions and other requirements are fulfilled. The procedure for registration is contained in Part E of this Book.

58. Once a contract has been registered, the registered exporter will be eligible for claiming import replenishment at the same percentage and for the

import of same items as were prevailing on the date of the firm contract, provided that the bank's attested invoice which is required to be produced for the purpose of claiming import replenishment, bears a further attestation from the negotiating bank to the effect that the export effected under the said invoice is against a contract registered with them, quoting registration No. and date thereof.

59. If during the currency of the registered contract there is an increase in the percentage of import replenishment from a particular date, the benefit of such increase will also be allowed against the exports made in the execution of such registered contract on or after the said date. In the event of any subsequent reduction in the increased percentage of import replenishment, there would not be any protection for continuance of import replenishment at the increased rate. In such cases, the exporters will therefore, be eligible for the rate of the import replenishment as permissible on the date of the registered contract or the rate obtaining on the date of export made in execution of the registered contract, whichever is higher.

60. The benefit of allowing import replenishment at the percentage prevailing on the date of the contract will be admissible only if the change in percentage takes place after the date of the contract which has been duly registered in accordance with the procedure for registration laid down.

61. The registered exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment as and when the exports are made against the registered contract. He should submit his import applications to the licensing authority concerned in accordance with the policy and procedure laid down under the import policy for registered exporters.

62. If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned for sending intimation to the licensing authority concerned in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded. If, as a result of such variations/modifications in the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule is reduced to less than six months, the registered exporter will not be entitled to claim the benefit of import replenishment.

ment at the percentage or for import of items prevailing on the date of the contract, and in respect of import replenishment licences already obtained by him at the higher percentage of replenishment, necessary adjustment will be carried out against future import licences due to the exporter. In respect of contracts entered into on or after 1-4-1975, these provisions will be subject to the facility granted under sub-para 56(ii) above.

63. In the event of cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the contract. The bank will, in turn, send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned.

64. (1) The policy and procedure stated above in regard to the registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against the registered contracts will apply in the case of public tender contracts of foreign governments and public utilities, with the following modifications:—

(i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months will be waived in respect of such contracts irrespective of their value and contracts having a lesser delivery period will also be registered if otherwise in order; and

(ii) In respect of such contracts, the date of submission of the tender will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract) provided there is no price variation between the date of submission of the tender and the acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is a variation at the time of acceptance of the tender, only the later date *i.e.*, date of acceptance of the tender will be the crucial date.

(2) The provisions made in sub-para (1) above will also apply in cases where the Indian exporter is a sub-contractor and the main contractor is a foreign party whose tender has been accepted, provided the name of the Indian exporter appears as a sub-contractor in the tender and in the main contract.

(3) These provisions regarding registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenish-

ment licences against registered contracts will also apply in the following cases:—

- (a) Where an Indian exporter enters into a contract with a foreign Government or foreign public utility, for which there was no tender, the date on which the Indian exporter made the 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract).
- (b) Where an Indian exporter enters into a sub-contract, the main contractor is a foreign party and there was no tender for the main contract, the date on which the Indian exporter made the 'offer' in pursuance of which the sub-contract has been finalised, will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract), provided the name of the Indian exporter appears as a sub-contractor in the main contract.
- (c) In cases covered by (a) and (b) above, the date of 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date only if there is no price variation between the date of submission of the 'offer' and acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is a variation at the time of acceptance of the 'offer', only the latter date, *i.e.* the date of acceptance of the 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date.
- (d) Certified copies of "offers" in such cases should be sent by the Indian exporters, duly signed by them, in closed sealed cover under Registered A.D. to Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (E.P. Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, simultaneously but at any rate not later than five days from the date of the 'offer'. If there is any change in the first 'offer', a copy of the second or subsequent 'offer', duly signed, should be sent in the same manner to the office named above.
- (e) In the event of an 'offer' having been finally accepted, and a contract signed, the Indian exporter should register the contract with an authorised dealer in foreign exchange through whom the relevant export documents are negotiated, within 30 days of the signing of the contract, in accordance with

the procedure laid down for registration of contracts. The exporter should also send a certified copy of the contract to the designated office named above in a Registered A.D. cover within 10 days of the signing of the contract.

- (f) After the certified copy of the contract has been received, the offer(s) already received will be opened in the presence of the authorised representative of the exporter and compared with the terms of the contract. If there is no variation between the 'offer' and the 'contract', the date of 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due.
- (g) The determination of 'crucial' date referred to in (f) above will be subject to the approval of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and subject to other conditions and the policy applicable from time to time in respect of such cases and the benefits available to registered contracts under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (h) The Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or the designated office named above will be free to make any enquiries they may consider necessary in regard to the 'offer' and the 'contract' in order to decide about the eligibility of the claim under this policy.
- (i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months will be waived in respect of such contracts irrespective of their value and contracts having a lesser delivery period will also be registered if otherwise in order.

(4) The provisions made in sub-para (2) and (3) above, will apply only to those cases in which the 'sub-contract' or the offer, as the case may be, is made on or after 15-12-1973.

(5) The provisions made in sub-para (2) and sub-para (3)(b) above may also be made applicable, on merits, in cases where the name of the Indian sub-contractor does not appear in the tender and/or in the main contract provided (i) the offer made to the main contractor and the contract entered into with the main contractor are sent to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports and the contract is registered with the bank in accordance with the

prescribed rules and procedure and (ii) the Indian sub-contractor produces evidence acceptable to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports to prove that the supplies are to be made by the Indian exporter as a sub-contractor against a contract entered into by a foreign contractor with a foreign Government or foreign public utility.

#### Applications by head offices/branches

65. Applications for import licences, including those for iron and steel items, should be made in the prescribed form and manner direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the registered office in the case of the Limited Companies and the head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated.

66. It will be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the Limited Company/Head Office is also valid for the branch, in question.

#### Gem and Jewellery

67. Applications for import licences will be made direct to the Licensing Authority concerned.

68. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by Registered Exporters only after the sale proceeds of exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control except in the case of exports made on confirmed/out-right sale basis in which case the normal procedure applicable to other export products will be followed.

69. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual 'actual user' condition imposed thereon. No nomination will be allowed.

70. Exports of Gem and Jewellery items except those covered under S. No. S. 6 in Section II of this Book, to the Rupee Payment Area will qualify for the grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from the Rupee Payment Area.

71. In order to increase the unit value of exports of cut and polished diamonds by use of good rough



material, the re-export of imported diamonds may be allowed according to the following conditions :—

- (i) The customs attested value of the rejected diamonds sought to be re-exported should not exceed Rs. 22.50 per carat.
- (ii) The re-export does not exceed in value 10 per cent of the replenishment licence in each case.
- (iii) Re-exports made in accordance with these provisions will be eligible for import replenishment at the rate of 100 per cent of the value minus foreign exchange costs of such re-exports of uncut diamonds including commissions etc. *i.e.*, only against net receipt of foreign exchange after meeting all expenses of such re-exports.

72. A provision has been made for the utilisation up to a certain percentage of the value of the licence, for the import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry as may be certified by the competent authority (*vide* Annexure XXXVII).

73. A provision has also been made for the grant of import replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by Registered Exporters who are authorised money changers and are in the approved list. For the purpose of import replenishment, all sales of Gem and Jewellery items made to foreign tourists will qualify where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money changers licence. In case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised should be produced indicating thereon the date of realisation as well. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/cash in foreign currency have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control will be accepted. Details of the policy and procedure to be followed in this regard are separately given in Part E of this Book.

#### Handicrafts

74. Sales of handicrafts to foreign tourists may be considered for the grant of import replenishment licences. Applications in such cases should be made directly to the licensing authority concerned.

#### Cinematograph films (exposed)

75. Applications for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority concerned only after the sale proceeds against exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

76. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the Film Finance Corporation for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no direct import licences will be granted.

77. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for the production of films for export. Such advance allocation will be on the specific condition that the applicant shall be under an export obligation as may be specified and subject to such other conditions as may be imposed.

#### Import of samples by registered exporters

78. Samples imported by exporters for export production purposes will be exempt from I.T.C. restrictions, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

#### Import of technical samples by manufacturer-exporters

79. (1) Manufacturer-exporters can import technical samples valued up to Rs. 1,000 c.i.f. under O.G.L. IV provided these are supplied free of charge by foreign suppliers.

(2) Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without import licence in cases where (i) the value does not exceed Rs. 500/-, (ii) the import is made by post parcel or by air-freight parcel and (iii) the importer is a registered manufacturer-exporter and produces evidence to this effect to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance and to the Reserve Bank of India at the time of making remittance. In such cases, remittance to the foreign supplier will be allowed by Reserve Bank of India.

#### Import of samples by Export Promotion Councils

80. Export Promotion Councils and Eligible Export Houses can also import technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV up to Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. subject to the conditions laid down in the O.G.L. IV.

The Customs authorities can allow, at their discretion, clearance of such samples even in excess of Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. provided the foreign supplier bears the freight and insurance charges.

81. In cases not covered by paras 78 to 80 above, requests from registered exporters for import of samples/Prototype up to a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) in each case will be considered by the licensing authorities against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other registering authorities/Trade Development Authority.

82. Applications for value higher than Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils or other registering authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

#### **Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone**

83. To ensure uninterrupted supply of raw materials to manufacturer-exporters registered with the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, replenishment licences for raw materials, intermediates and components will be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) *Eligibility* : Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible for the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (ii) *Nominations* : The provisions regarding nominations/transfer of licences as laid down in this policy will not apply to exports made from Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (iii) *Grant of Advance Licence* : Requests for the grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts required for the first year of export production, will be considered on merits. Applications for additional advance licences in the event of increased export production and also for specific export orders in the subsequent years will also be considered

on merits. Such requests should be addressed through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licence will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.

- (iv) *Grant of 'Imprest' licences* : Requests for grant of 'Imprest' licences from units in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for import of raw materials etc., will be considered in accordance with the terms and conditions as laid down. Such Imprest licences will be fully adjusted against future import replenishments due.
- (v) *Permissible items of imports* : The manufacturer-exporters may apply for the grant of import licence for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export products on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. All items except those not permissible for import into the Free Trade Zone will be allowed under this policy as approved for each party on merits.
- (vi) *Percentage of Replenishment* : The Kandla Free Trade Zone Board will fix the value of advance licence and the rate of replenishment on unit-wise basis for the registered exporters approved for setting up industries in Kandla Free Trade Zone. The Board would also indicate specifically the items of raw materials to be allowed for import under the advance licence as also replenishment licences to be issued to particular units and also face value restrictions for import of various raw materials, if any. In cases where no special rate of replenishment has been fixed by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Board, the rate of replenishment for the end-products exported from the Zone will be the same as prescribed in Section II. Applications for fixation of replenishment rate and for advance import licences should be addressed to the Member Secretary, Kandla

Free Trade Zone Board, Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi.

(vii) *Sale in India against valid General Currency Area Import Licence* : If a product, the import of which is permissible according to the Import Policy in force is manufactured in KAFTZ, the same will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.

(viii) *Supplies from DTA to KAFTZ* : Supplies of capital goods, raw materials, components, tools, packaging materials and spare parts made from Domestic Tariff Area to the units in KAFTZ will be eligible for import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters as contained in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1975-March 1976, provided

(i) the goods supplied are manufactured in India ;

(ii) the supplies are made at international price ;

(iii) the supplier is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible to the import replenishment licence under the policy in force ; and

(iv) the supplies are made against a letter of authority issued by the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

The licensing authority for dealing with applications for import replenishment licences in respect of such supplies will be the Controller of Imports and Exports, KAFTZ, Gandhidham. Applications for licences should be made to the licensing authority in the prescribed form and manner. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in Annexure XXXII.

(ix) *Import of capital goods* : Applications for import of capital goods, irrespective of the value involved, would be considered by KAFTZ Board. The procedure in this regard is given in Annexure XXXII.

(x) *Spare parts* : The industries located in Kandla Free Trade Zone will be treated at par with other

similar industries situated outside the Zone in so far as grant of import licences for spare parts is concerned. For working out the entitlement of import of spares, the same procedure as given in Section I of Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1975—March, 1976 (Vol. I) will apply.

(xi) *Canalised items* : In respect of all the canalised items, permissible under sub-para (v) above, the import licence will be issued in the name of canalising agency with a letter of authority in favour of the applicant. Both the licence and the letter of authority will be sent to the applicant in accordance with the procedure laid down in this regard.

(xii) *Special Rules applicable to non-residents of Indian origin or other origin* : It has been decided in regard to non-residents of Indian origin or of other origin that Customs Clearance Permits (CCPs) will be issued freely for import of plant and machinery needed for setting up new industries for manufacturing/converting goods for export against the applicants' own foreign exchange. In such cases no clearance from the Directorate General of Technical Development from the angle of indigenous availability would be necessary. Eligible applicants may apply to the Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, for Customs Clearance Permits through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.

The procedure for import of Capital Goods, raw materials, components, spares etc. by the units in KAFTZ is given in Annexure XXXII.

#### **Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms and construction agencies :**

84. (1) Applications for the grant of licences from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, tools and accessories, and other items actually required and not indigenously available will be considered, on merits, on an *ad hoc* basis. The value of such licences will be up to 10% of the value of the net foreign exchange so earned.

(2) Under this provision, applications for import licences will also be considered from construction agencies in India which undertake construction work abroad. Applications may be considered for import of the goods permissible under sub-para (1) above including erection and installation equipment, provided these are actually required by the applicant and are not available from indigenous sources. The value of such licences will be upto 10% of the value of net foreign exchange earned by the applicant in construction work undertaken abroad.

#### **Ad hoc licences to design engineering firms**

85. Applications for grant of licences from Design Engineering firms for the projects undertaken by them abroad for the import of raw materials, components and accessories etc. not available indigenously required for the export products will be considered on merits against foreign exchange earned by them provided such firms are registered exporters. The value of such licences will be as per the replenishment admissible against the export products in Section II.

#### **Import of raw materials, components, and spares by units located in Santa Cruz Export Processing Zone, Bombay**

86. The procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares by units located in Santa Cruz Export Processing Zone, Bombay is contained in Annexure XXVIII of Section III.

#### **Deletion of some export products :**

87. Some of the export products which appeared in column 2 in Section II of the Red Book (Volume II) for the period April 1973—March 1974 were deleted from the Red Book (Vol. II) for April 1974—March 1975. Some export products which appeared in Col. 2 in Section II of the Red Book (Vol. II) for the period April 1974—March 1975 have been deleted from this book. A list of these products appears in Annexure XXIX. Although these products have been deleted and are not, therefore, eligible for import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the supplies in respect of these products against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will qualify for import replenishment licences, if otherwise admissible and provided such supplies are in conformity with all the terms and conditions applicable to IBRD/IDA contracts.

#### **Conversion Deals**

88. (1) Applications for import of raw materials and components to be re-exported after processing in India, will be considered on merits. The main features of this scheme are given hereunder.

(2) The scheme will apply to export products which are not covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. (For export products covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the applications for import of raw materials and components for re-export after processing will be considered under the scheme for Advance Licensing as laid down in Para 74, Part 'E').

(3) Applications for import licences or CCPs under the scheme will normally be entertained only from registered manufacturer-exporters. However, applications from other Registered Exporters and Actual Users may also be considered on merits, provided that, in the case of a merchant-exporter, the applications may be considered if the export bond is executed jointly by the merchant-exporter and his supporting manufacturer. In the case of eligible export houses, the export bond may be accepted without insisting on a joint bond executed by the export house and its supporting manufacturer. But in the case of steel, even the export houses would be required to execute a joint export bond with their supporting manufacturers.

(4) Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (E.P. Division) in the form prescribed for advance licensing. The CCI&E will forward the applications to the licensing authorities concerned with suitable instructions for disposal.

(5) Applications will be considered in those cases only in which there is a reasonable value added in the deal.

(6) Whenever it is considered necessary, the manufacture of export products may be required to be undertaken in customs bond, to secure adequate control over the use of imported materials.

(7) Where the materials are to be imported on CCP basis, the facility of direct import on the strength of a letter of authority will be available in respect of all the canalised items, including those for which otherwise only Release Orders are issued in terms of the provisions contained in Para 42 above.

(8) Generally, import may be allowed only of those raw materials/components which are not available from indigenous sources in comparable quality or adequate quantity. For this purpose, if the import is to be made on CCP basis, even those items of steel will be treated as permissible for which under the normal Actual User Policy, only a part of the requirements are allowed by import.

(9) Even in cases where the import is on CCP basis, it will not be necessary that the finished product may be exported to the same foreign party from whom the raw materials/components are imported. Exports can be made to any buyer abroad.

(10) In the case of manufacturer-exporters and actual users, the total FOB value of the finished export product may be taken into account for determining his export performance for the benefits of preferred treatment under the import policy for Actual Users, and for the discharge of export obligation imposed on the manufacturer. However, if the import of raw materials/components in such cases is made on CCP basis, the FOB value that would be accepted for the purpose of discharge of export obligation imposed on the manufacturer and for the purpose of claiming preferred treatment under the Actual User policy, will be only to the extent of the conversion charges realised and not the total f.o.b. value of the product exported.

(11) In the case of manufacturer-exporters and actual users, unless otherwise provided, the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials/components can be included in the statement of consumption for the purpose of claiming licences under the Actual Users policy. However, if the raw materials/components are imported on CCP basis, the value of such imported raw materials/components will not be included in the statement of consumption while claiming actual user licences.

(12) In the case of export houses, the FOB value of exports in such cases will be taken into account for eligibility and other benefits subject to the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters. However, if the raw material/components are imported on a CCP basis, the FOB value of exports in that event will be accepted only to the extent of the conversion charges realised and not the total FOB value.

(13) The period for the fulfilment of export obligation in such cases will be six months from the date of the import of the first consignment of raw materials/components. Such period may be extended on merits.

(14) In cases where the export of a particular product is not normally permitted in the export trade control, the import of raw materials and components for the manufacture of such product under the policy for conversion deals may be allowed only if the import is to be made on CCP basis and not on payment.

(15) If the import is on payment, and not on CCP basis, an export bond with bank guarantee will be taken from the importer, for a value equal to 50% of the value of goods to be imported. The facility of a legal undertaking in lieu of bank guarantee as available against advance licences will also be available here. If the import is to be made against a CCP and no foreign exchange remittance from India is involved, only a legal undertaking without a bank guarantee may be taken from the importer in the prescribed form.

### **Project Exports**

89. (1) Organisations and firms intending to undertake a project export for which they require benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters and other facilities should furnish the information pertaining to the project to the Ministry of Commerce (E.P. Engineering Section) with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division) in the proforma appearing in Annexure XXXI in Section III. For taking an expeditions decision, such proposals will be examined by the Ministry of Commerce, through an inter-ministerial committee consisting of representatives of the Ministries of Commerce, Finance, Industry and Civil Supplies and Administrative Ministry concerned, DGTD and CCI&E. A copy of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 111-ITC (PN)/74 dated the 5th August 1974 regarding constitution of the Committee is reproduced in Annexure XXXIV in Section III.

(2) If the proposal involves imports from a third country to the country in which the project is undertaken and the goods to be imported from third country are required for completion of the project, the value of such third country imports may not be set off against the import replenishment due to the applicant in respect of the project in question, provided (i) the value of such third country imports is not more than 25% of the f.o.b. value of the contract for the project and (ii) the payment in respect of such imports is received either in advance or immediately after arrival of the machinery from the third

country to the country in which the project is undertaken. In such cases the value of the third country imports will be excluded from the total FOB value of the contract for the project and the import replenishment will be worked out at the prescribed rate in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters on the balance FOB value. Cases falling under this sub-para may be decided by the CCI&E, New Delhi without reference to the inter-ministerial committee mentioned in sub-para (1) above.

(3) Cases which are not covered by sub-para (2) above will be considered on merits.

#### **Simplified procedure for processing of applications for licences under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters**

90. (1) A simplified procedure for processing of applications for import replenishment licences received from Registered Exporters was devised with a view to reducing the overall time taken in the grant of import replenishment licences. The procedure will continue to be in operation during April 1975—March 1976.

(2) The simplified procedure will apply only to those registered exporters who have been obtaining licences under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters against their exports in their own name or in favour of their nominees, during the last three years, viz. 1972-73, 1973-74 and 1974-75.

(3) The scheme is voluntary. Registered Exporters wishing to avail of this facility should enrol their names with the respective licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction they are situated for obtaining import replenishment licences under the policy for Registered Exporters. The form in which an application for enrolment should be made is given as Annexure XXXV. The application for enrolment should be supported by a statement in the prescribed *pro forma* (duly certified by a Chartered Accountant) indicating the f.o.b. value of exports made by the applicant in respect of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, separately during the three years, viz. 1972-73, 1973-74 and 1974-75 and the total value of import licences obtained against these exports year-wise. If the applicant is found eligible to avail of the facility of the procedure outlined in this paragraph, the licensing authority will allot to him the 'Enrolment Number', which should be quoted by the applicant at the top of each import application.

Besides the Enrolment Number, the words, 'Application under Simplified Procedure' should also be written in bold letters at the top of the application.

(4) Registered Exporters who obtained Enrolment Numbers from the licensing authorities during 1974-75 and who also obtained REP licences on their exports in that year, will not be required to obtain a fresh Enrolment Number during 1975-76. In such cases, the Enrolment Number issued in 1974-75 will be valid during 1975-76.

(5) This scheme will apply to applications based on exports made on or after 1st April, 1975. It will not apply to the cases relating to ship repairing, sales to foreign tourists, exports of films and export of products the replenishment in respect of which is subject to 'ceiling prices' indicated in the Red Book (Vol. II), such as the products covered by Product Group 'L'—Woollen textiles, hosiery and mixed fabrics and 'P. 1.1'—Natural Silk Fabrics. (In respect of exports made before 1-4-1975, the Simplified Procedure as in force at the relevant time will apply).

(6) Subject to what has been stated in this paragraph, the procedure for submission of import applications will be the same as normally applicable. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner as laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters for the period April 1975—March 1976. Export documents to be furnished by the applicants in support of their applications for licences will also be the same as prescribed in the import policy. Import application should, however, be supported by a certificate of Chartered Accountant wherein the Chartered Accountant will be required to certify that all the particulars given in the statement of exports in the prescribed form as in Annexure VII in Section III are correct and have been checked by him with reference to the documents attached to the said statement of exports accompanying the import application. The Chartered Accountant will also be required to see whether the shipping bills bear the authentication of the customs and the invoices are duly attested by the banks concerned. The Chartered Accountant shall be required to arrange the export documents 'consignment-wise' and list out the export documents checked by him, arrange them in a proper order, mark page numbers on them and indicate the particulars thereof in the certificate. The *pro forma* in which the Chartered Accountant should give the

certificate appears in Annexure XXXV. The certificate should be signed by the Chartered Accountant with his seal, registration number and full address. The Chartered Accountant should also sign the statement of exports as an evidence of having checked it. In the case of small scale units registered as manufacturer-exporters, the certification by an officer of the State Directorate of Industries, not below the rank of Joint Director of Industries, will also be accepted, in lieu of the certificate by a Chartered Accountant.

(7) The value of the import licence issued after preliminary scrutiny and processing of the application under the simplified procedure shall be liable to be adjusted against the applicant's future import entitlements, if it is found at any subsequent stage, that the applicant was not entitled to the said value, in full or in part, as the case may be, under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The value of import licences issued to the nominee of the registered exporter or transferred on the request of the registered exporter in favour of the eligible Export Houses, shall also be adjusted against the import entitlements due to the registered exporter under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The following declaration should be given by the applicant in the statement of exports referred to above:—

"I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We also undertake that the value of the import licence granted on the basis of this statement and the documents attached thereto shall be liable to be set off against subsequent import licences due to

me/us without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, in case any part of the information contained in this statement is found incorrect, false or misleading."

(8) Registered Exporters who are not eligible to avail of the facility of Simplified Procedure under sub-para (2) above as they have not obtained REP licences during all or any of the three years as specified in sub-para (2) above, may also be allowed to enrol themselves under this procedure provided they are prepared to execute a bond supported by bank guarantee for an amount equal to 25 per cent of the value of the REP licence as may be issued to them on the basis of preliminary scrutiny under sub-para (7) above, undertaking that, in the event of their not being found entitled, at any subsequent stage, to the value of the said REP licence, in full or in part, as the case may be under the import policy for Registered Exporters, they shall be under an obligation to show exports of products of such description and FOB value and within such time as may be specified by the licensing authority to cover the value for which the REP licence was issued. In the event of the failure on the part of the applicant to discharge this obligation, the amount of bank guarantee will be liable to forfeiture without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against him in this behalf.

#### **Consolidation of export cargoes**

91. The procedure to be followed by exporters in cases where individual export consignments are consolidated for exports through recognised cargo agents, is given in Appendix XXXVIII of Section III.

## ANNEXURE I TO PART 'B'

[Reference sub-para 40(c)]

Statement of Imports made under sub-para 40(c) Part 'B' Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for April 1975—March 1976

Name of the licensee	No., date and value of the import licence	Description of items imported and their value	Date of shipment of goods
	Item	C.I.F. Value (Rs.)	
	(i)		
	(ii)		
	(iii)		
	etc.		
	Total value—Rs.		

Signature of the importer.....

Full address.....

Designation.....

Date.....



## ANNEXURE II TO PART 'B'

[Refer Para 42 of Part 'B']

Statement showing the particulars of direct Import in respect of canalised items made against R.E.P. Licences

Name and address of the licensee	Particulars of REP licence(s) No. date etc. against which canalised items were imported	Description of the canalised item	Quantity and value of canalised item	Name of foreign supplier from whom the canalised item referred to in Col. 4 was imported	Unit price at which the item was imported	Date of clearance of the goods from the Customs	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

I/We hereby declare that the particulars given in the above statement are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. I/We understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me/us liable for action under the I.T.C. Regulations.

Name.....

Designation.....

Address of the applicant.....

Date.....

Place.....

## SECTION 1

## PART "C"

## EXPORT THROUGH ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE

**Objectives of Scheme**

1. The object of the scheme for grant of import replenishment licences to eligible recognised export houses is to strengthen export houses in their negotiating capacity for sales abroad, to build up a more enduring relationship between export houses and their supporting manufacturers, to enable them to keep their supporting manufacturers supplied with imported raw materials from ready stocks required for export production, and to develop cooperative relations with their counterparts in overseas markets.

2. The eligible export houses will be enabled to look after the requirements of their supporting manufacturers in the matter of organising their production, obtaining their licences and other benefits. In order to ensure that these objectives are achieved, the Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi will coordinate action in pursuance of the implementation of the scheme. The Federation of Indian Export Organisations will also assist the export houses in this regard.

**Conditions for the grant of Eligibility Certificates to Export Houses**

3. Applications for the grant of Eligibility Certificates to Merchandising and Manufacturing Export Houses will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi in cases where the following conditions are fulfilled :—

- (a) The applicant has been recognised as an export house by the Ministry of Commerce on the basis of exports of non-traditional products in accordance with the provisions laid down vide Ministry of Commerce Resolution No. 19(1)/68-EAC dated the 30th March, 1968 (Annexure XXX—Section III) and the recognition accorded is valid on the date on which the eligibility certificate is granted;
- (b) The applicant has made exports of non-traditional products covered by the product groups/products mentioned in para 5 below, of the value of not less than Rs. 25

lakhs(FOB) in the financial year 1974-75. Exports in the calendar year 1974 may also be accepted for renewal of eligibility certificate in the case of an export house whose existing eligibility certificate was issued on the basis of exports in a calendar year. Exports made only in the name of the applicant export house will be taken into account. Indirect exports will not be taken into account, except in cases covered by (d) below. Direct exports will be reckoned as those in which :

- (i) the export order or export contract is in the name of the export house ;
  - (ii) the bank certificate and the letter of credit, if any, are in the name of the export house ; and
  - (iii) the invoice is in the name of the export house (the invoice may or may not indicate the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported ;
- (c) The minimum F.O.B. value of exports of Rs. 25 lakhs specified in sub-para (b) above, will be Rs. 50 lakhs in cases where eligibility certificate is claimed in respect of more than two product groups ;
  - (d) At least 5 per cent of the total F.O.B. value of exports on the basis of which eligibility certificate is claimed or Rs. 25 lakhs, whichever is lower, must be the exports in respect of products manufactured by industrial units in the small scale sector. Applicants who do not fulfil this condition will not be eligible for the grant of eligibility certificate as an export house;
  - (e) Exports made by the applicant export house as an associate of the State Trading Corporation or any other similar public sector trading agency engaged in export business as a canalising agency or otherwise, may also be accepted for the grant of eligibility certificate if such exports are otherwise acceptable, provided (i) all the

REP benefits on the exports, in question, have been availed of by the applicant export house, (ii) the name of the applicant export house appears in all or any of the export documents, namely, export order, letter of credit, bank certificate, invoice, shipping bill, bill of lading, with or without the name of the public sector agency concerned and (iii) any other evidence as may be considered necessary by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is produced;

(f) The applicant conforms to the criteria laid down by the Ministry of Commerce from time to time in regard to the structure, functioning and trade development programmes of export houses. It will also be necessary for the applicant to satisfy the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports in regard to its managerial capacity, organisational capacity, professional expertise, market surveys, and publicity of Indian goods abroad ; and

(g) Where eligibility certificate is claimed on the basis of exports of a product which is canalised for export through a public sector agency, it will be open to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports not to accept such exports, if he is satisfied that negotiations for entering into export contracts and all other marketing/export operations were undertaken by the canalising agency itself without any accountable effort on the part of the applicant claiming eligibility certificate on the basis of such exports.

4. In case of manufacturing Export Houses fulfilling the conditions laid down in para 3 above, the exports of non-traditional products of Rs. 25 lakhs (F.O.B.) should include exports of a value of at least Rs. 5 lakhs (F.O.B.) produced by other manufacturers. Such Export Houses should also undertake to increase exports of non-traditional products of other manufacturers at the rate of Rs. 5 lakhs per annum so as to reach the export figure of Rs. 25 lakhs (F.O.B.) within five years. In cases covered by sub-para 3(c) above, this export performance of at least Rs. 5 lakhs will be at least Rs. 10 lakhs.

### Product Groups/Products included in the Scheme

5. The facilities available under the scheme of eligible export houses as provided in this Part will be available only if the exports made are in respect of products/product groups mentioned below. In order to qualify for inclusion of any of these products/product groups in the eligibility certificate, an export house should have, in the prescribed base year as in sub-para 3(b) above, within the over-all acceptable export performance, a minimum export performance as indicated against each of the products/product groups which are sought to be included in the certificate.

S. No.	Product Group/Product	Minimum export performance for inclusion in Eligibility Certificate (Rs. /lakhs)
1.	Engineering Goods	15
2.	Chemical & Allied Products	15
3.	Plastic & Linoleum Products	10
4.	Leather Manufacturers	10
5.	Sports Goods	5
6.	Canned & Frozen Fish	10
7.	Processed Foods	10
8.	Handicrafts	5
9.	Tobacco Products	10
10.	Readymade garments other than readymade garments of natural silk	10
11.	Natural Silk Fabrics garments	10
12.	Embroidered fabrics	10

6. The inclusion of additional product groups/products in the eligibility certificate already issued may also be considered during 1975-76 as and when an export house fulfils the above condition.

### State Government Export Development Corporations

7. The minimum export performance laid down in paras 3 and 5 above will not apply in the case of State Government Export Development Corporations. In their case, applications for the grant of eligibility certificates as an export house may be considered even though they do not fulfil the conditions regarding minimum export performance. The eligibility certificate issued under this para and under para 8 will be subject to the condition that the export house shall export goods manufactured by small scale units of a value of at least Rs. 5 lakhs in 1975-76, to be increased by at least the same value in each subsequent year.

8. The facility available to Export Development Corporations of State Governments in para 7 above can also be availed of by Handicrafts & Handloom Export Corporation, New Delhi, or an export corporation owned or controlled by Central Government.

#### **Applications for the grant of Eligibility Certificate**

9. Applicants who satisfy the conditions laid down in this policy can apply for the grant of Eligibility Certificate as an export house to the Chief/Controller of Imports & Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Such application should be made on or before 30-6-1975 or within three months of the issue of Recognition Certificate by the Ministry of Commerce, whichever is later.

10. Application for the grant of Eligibility Certificate should be made in the prescribed form as given in Annexure XXII in Section III and should contain all required information. The information given in the application and the Statement of exports on the basis of which eligibility is claimed should be certified by a Chartered Accountant or any authorised dealer in foreign exchange. Five copies of the application with supporting documents should be sent. The following documents should also be produced with the application duly filled in:—

- (i) A photostat or certified copy of Recognition Certificate issued by the Ministry of Commerce.
- (ii) A certificate from the Chartered Accountant who certifies the statement of exports, that the exports on the basis of which Eligibility Certificate is claimed are the direct exports of the applicant and that the export documents mentioned in sub-para 3(c) above are in the name of the applicant export house. The Chartered Accountant should specifically indicate in his certificate whether each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher. The F.O.B. value of exports which do not conform to this requirement should be mentioned by the Chartered Accountant separately for each product group.
- (iii) A separate statement of exports duly certified by a Chartered Accountant should be furnished in respect of exports of products manufactured by SSI units as required in

sub-para 3(d) above. Besides other particulars as required, the statement should also give in the case of each unit the SSI Registration Number allotted to it by the State Director of Industries. Where a unit is not registered with the State Director of Industries (being a unit in the cottage industry sector etc.), the applicant export house should append his own declaration that the unit, in question belongs to the small scale sector.

- (iv) A certificate from the S.T.C. or public sector agency concerned in respect of exports referred to in sub-para 3(e) above to the effect that the exports on the basis of which eligibility certificate is claimed satisfy the conditions laid down in the said sub-para 3(e).
- (v) A note containing information about the applicant's managerial capacity, organisational capacity, and professional expertise, market surveys conducted and publicity of Indian goods undertaken abroad.
- (vi) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses, a declaration to increase the exports of products manufactured by others, referred to in para 4 above.

#### **Applications for Renewal of Eligibility Certificate**

11. Export Houses which have obtained Eligibility Certificates and in whose case the said eligibility certificate has not been cancelled or withdrawn should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi for renewal of the Eligibility Certificate on or before 31-5-1975 if they satisfy the conditions laid down in this policy. Such applications should be made in the same form and manner as laid down in para 10 above and with the same documents/information as mentioned therein. In addition, the applicant should produce a photostat or certified copy of the Eligibility Certificate sought to be renewed.

12. Applications for renewed of eligibility certificate may be considered in those cases in which the F.O.B. value of annual exports on the basis of which renewal is claimed is at least 10% higher than the f.o.b. value of exports accepted in respect of the eligibility certificate sought to be renewed. This growth rate of 10% may be reduced to 5% in cases where the

f.o.b. value of exports on the basis of which the eligibility certificate sought to be renewed was issued was more than Rs. 3 crores. However, considering the trends of international trade during the year on the exports of which the renewal of eligibility certificate is claimed, as compared to the year previous to that, applications for renewal of eligibility certificate may also be considered in cases where the applicant has not achieved the prescribed annual growth rate of 10% or 5% as the case may be, provided he has achieved a growth rate of 10% per annum with reference to the base year's exports on which the first eligibility certificate was issued to the applicant. Renewal of eligibility certificate may also not be considered in cases where an applicant export house fails to give an account of the imports made and goods disposed of in the manner required. Therefore, with its application for renewal of Eligibility Certificate, the export house should also furnish a Statement indicating the dates on which quarterly statements (up-to-date) as required under para 22, Part 'B' in this book were sent to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

13. If in respect of any of the export products/product groups, mentioned in para 5 above, and already included in the Eligibility Certificate, the export performance falls below the minimum prescribed limit during the base year indicated in para 3(b) on the exports of which the application for renewal is made, such export product/product group will be deleted at the time of renewal of eligibility certificate.

14. In the case of Manufacturing export houses, the renewal of Eligibility Certificate will be allowed only where the condition of para 4 above is satisfied in addition to the other conditions laid down.

#### **Validity of Eligibility Certificate**

15. The Eligibility Certificate granted to an export house will be valid up to the 30th June, 1976 from the date of issue or up to such period as may be specified in the certificate.

16. In the case of renewal, the eligibility certificate granted will be valid up to 30th June, 1976 from the date of expiry of the existing eligibility certificate or up to such period as may be specified in the certificate.

17. Applications for licences made before the issue or renewal of Eligibility Certificate may also be considered by the licensing authority after the Eligibility Certificate has been granted, provided such applications are otherwise in order and have been made within the prescribed time limits.

#### **Import facilities available to Eligible Export Houses**

18. Eligible Export Houses will be granted the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters :—

- (i) initial/supplementary initial import licences for import of raw materials, components and spares;
- (ii) import replenishment licences against their own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters; and
- (iii) import replenishment licences transferred to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

19. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate their supporting manufacturers in accordance with the provisions for nominations contained in Part 'B' of this Book.

20. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate manufacturers whose products they export, to enable such manufacturers to import jig, tools and equipment up to limit specified in paragraph 45 in Part 'B'. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been set out in Part 'E' of this book.

#### **Initial licences**

21. Initial import licences may be granted to eligible Export Houses for the import of raw materials, components and spares to enable them to build up stocks. The value of initial licences will be determined having regard to the export performance of the Export House in respect of the export products falling in the product groups/products mentioned in para 5 above, on the basis of which the eligibility certificate is granted. Such licences will not be granted to those Export Houses which have already received initial import licences or may hereafter receive the same against their applications for initial licences made in terms of the previous years' policies.

22. Export Development Corporations of State Governments or Central Government can apply for initial licence on the basis of the F.O.B. value of their

exports as accepted for the grant of eligibility certificate or on the basis of F.O.B. value of exports of Rs. 25 lakhs whichever is higher.

### **Supplementary Initial Licences**

23. An eligible Export House which shows an increase in its export performance by at least 10 per cent annually with reference to the base year on the basis of which the eligibility certificate was originally issued will be eligible for the grant of supplementary initial licence. The value of the supplementary initial licences will be calculated on the basis of difference in the f.o.b. value of exports during the previous year and the year under consideration, provided there is a minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum with reference to the base year's exports on the basis of which the eligibility certificate was originally granted. In cases where the minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum has not been achieved, presumptive exports at this rate would be taken into account for purposes of calculation of the entitlement for supplementary initial licence. For the purpose of this sub-para, the minimum exports during the base year will be taken as Rs. 25 lakhs or the actual exports during the base year, whichever is higher.

### **Value of initial/supplementary initial licences**

24. The value of initial and supplementary initial licences will be determined at a percentage as may be decided upon by Government. While calculating the value of initial and supplementary initial licences in the case of manufacturing export houses which are issued eligibility certificates in terms of para 4 above, the value of exports of the products manufactured by them will be excluded. Also, exports made through an export house in respect of which the manufacturer of the goods exported has discharged his export obligation will be excluded for calculating the value of initial licences.

25. The value of initial/supplementary initial licences granted to a manufacturing Export House will be adjusted against their future A.U./replenishment licences in case they fail to fulfil the undertaking in accordance with para 4 above.

### **Application for initial/supplementary initial licence**

26. Export Houses may apply for initial/supplementary initial licence as the case may be in the prescribed form (Annexure XXVII—Section III) to the regional licensing authority referred to in para 30 below within three months from the date of issue/

renewal of the Eligibility Certificate or by 30th June, 1975 whichever is later.

### **Items to be allowed on initial/supplementary initial licences**

27. Eligible Export Houses may be allowed to import items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the product group(s)/products for which they have been issued Eligibility Certificate. No single item will be allowed for more than 20 per cent of the face value of the initial/supplementary initial licence, but this restriction will not apply to a licence valued Rs. 50,000 or below. Items carrying a face value restriction of less than 10 per cent in Col. 4 of section II and items appearing in Annexure I to this Part will not be allowed. In respect of canalised items, which are allowed, only a Release Order will be issued.

### **Import Replenishment Licences**

28. Eligible Export Houses will be permitted to claim import replenishment licences in their own name under the import policy for Registered Exporters during April 1975—March 1976 against their own exports of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters. They should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

### **Import replenishment licences acquired by transfer**

29. An eligible export house may acquire by transfer the REP licences issued to Registered Exporters or their nominees under the import policy for Registered Exporters. During 1975-76, an eligible export house can acquire by transfer such REP licences for a total value not more than 25 per cent of the f.o.b. value of exports of non-traditional products covered by the product groups/products mentioned in para 5 above, made by the export house during the previous financial year *i.e.*, 1974-75, provided such exports are acceptable under para 3 above. This limit of 25 per cent may be increased to 33⅓ per cent on the additional export performance during 1974-75 as compared to 1973-74. A statement in the *pro forma* at Annexure II to this Part, and certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange or a Chartered Accountant, indicating the f.o.b. value of exports during 1974-75 as admissible for this purpose, should be furnished to the licensing authority with which the export house is registered under para 30 below. The

export house claiming the benefit of additional export performance should also furnish a similar statement in respect of the exports made during 1973-74. The licensing authority will fix the ceiling for transfer of licences under this paragraph only after the grant/renewal of eligibility certificate during 1975-76.

30. In order to watch that the ceiling for transfer of licences is not exceeded, each Export House will be required to register itself with a particular licensing authority of its choice and such licensing authority only will deal with requests of transfer of licences in favour of the Export House.

31. The procedure for transfer of licences is given in para 24 in part 'B'. The request for transfer of licence in favour of an Export House can be made either in the import application or subsequent to issue of the licence. In cases, however, in which the request for transfer lies with a licensing authority other than the one with which the Export House is registered in terms of para 30 above, the licence/Release Order may be issued by the licensing authority in favour of the Export House and forward the licence/Release Order to licensing authority where the Export House is registered so that the latter may send the licence/Release Order to the Export House after debiting the value in the ceiling register for transfer of licences.

32. While allowing transfer of a licence in favour of an Export House after its issue, the licensing authority will not allow any extension in the validity period of the licence for the purpose of such transfer. Release Order will not be transferred to Export Houses. Also, REP licences issued against exports of Gem and Jewellery will not be transferred to eligible export houses.

#### **Import items permissible to Eligible Export Houses**

33. If an eligible export house claims an import replenishment licence in its own name against its own exports in respect of goods covered by the product groups/products for which the export house has been granted eligibility certificate, the export house may be allowed to import items permissible under Column 4 in Section II against any export product in the same 'Category' to which the exported product belongs or in the same 'product group' where there is no category. The face value restrictions against the individual items will be as indicated in Col. 4. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such item may

be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits. An Export House may also be allowed to import items appearing in the valid and unexpired A.U. licence of its supporting manufacturer issued for the same end-product as the exported product, provided (i) the exported product falls in the same product group for which the Export House has been granted Eligibility Certificate and (ii) such export product has no item in Col. 4. The items appearing in Annexure I to this part will not be allowed except in cases where these are permissible under Col. 4 against the exported product itself. In Col. 5 under Section II against some export products certain restrictions/conditions have been indicated regarding import of items. Such restrictions/conditions will also be applicable while permitting import of items to the export house. In respect of certain export products, Col. 4 permits import of items as appearing in an Actual User licence. In such cases, the Manufacturing export houses will also be allowed, against their own exports, the items as appearing in their Actual User licences if otherwise eligible under this para.

34 If an Eligible Export House claims import replenishment licence in its own name against its own exports pertaining to a product outside the product group(s)/products for which the export house has been granted Eligibility Certificate, it can ask for only those items which are indicated in Col. 4 against the product exported. If the product exported has no item in Col. 4, the Export House may be allowed to import items appearing in a valid and unexpired AU licence of its supporting manufacturer issued for the same end-product as the exported product. The restrictions/conditions indicated in Col. 5 of Section II in respect of any import items will also be applicable while allowing such items to Export Houses. If Col. 4 permits items as appearing in the Actual User licence a manufacturing export house can also apply for such items on the basis of its A.U. licence if otherwise eligible under this para.

35. In respect of licences transferred in favour of the Export Houses under the Scheme, the Export House may be allowed to import only Col. 4 items permissible against the export products in the product groups/products for which the Export House has been granted an Eligibility Certificate. The items appearing in the Annexure I will not be allowed in such cases. The face value restrictions as indicated against individual items in Col. 4 will also be applied. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such items may be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits.

If an Export House has been issued an Eligibility Certificate for more than one product group, it may be given the choice to select one of the product groups for purposes of applying the lowest percentage in face value restriction for an item appearing in that group if such an item is common to more than one product group. The restrictions/conditions indicated in Col. 5 in Section II against some of the export products in respect of import of items will also be applicable while allowing the items to Export Houses. Such of the items already appearing in the transferred licence which are not permissible to the export house under this para will be deleted from the licence.

36. The Export House can also ask for inclusion of items not permitted under paras 33 - 35 above. Such requests may be considered on merits, depending on the actual phased programme of exports and having regard to the import policy in force, subject to such restrictions or conditions as may be specified by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

#### Utilisation of import licences by Eligible Export Houses

37. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses under the Scheme or acquired by them by transfer under the policy laid down shall be subject *inter alia* to the conditions that the goods imported against such licences shall be disposed of to Actual Users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

#### Export obligation

38. In respect of REP licences granted to eligible Export Houses against their own exports, the Export Houses will not be subject to any further export obligation while allowing the import of items covered under paras 33-34 above.

39. In respect of transferred licences, however, the Export Houses shall be under an export obligation as under :—

- (i) the export house shall be required to export non-traditional goods falling in the product groups/products mentioned in para 5 above;
- (ii) the F.O.B. value of such exports during a financial year shall be equal to four times the value of the licences actually acquired by transfer during the previous financial year. During 1975-76, an export house shall be under an obligation to export goods of the F.O.B. value equal to four times the value of licences acquired by transfer during 1974-75, or such higher value as may have

been specified by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports in individual cases.

- (iii) Only those exports shall be accepted for discharge of export obligation, which conform to the conditions laid down in para 3 above.

40. If an eligible export house has exported goods produced by a manufacturer who is himself under an export obligation of CG licences, industrial licence, approval of foreign collaboration or under compulsory exports as an actual user, such exports will qualify for the discharge of export obligation of either the manufacturer concerned or of the export house, and not of both. Other benefits on such exports, namely, export performance for eligibility certificate, export performance for acquisition of licences and import replenishment licences can be availed by the eligible export house, if otherwise admissible. Such exports shall not however count for the grant of initial and supplementary initial licences to the export house. (The manufacturer whose goods have been exported may also be allowed to utilise these exports for the purpose of claiming preferred treatment as an actual user in accordance with the provisions of the policy for actual users laid down in Volume I of this Book).

41. It shall be a condition that at least 60 per cent of the acceptable annual obligatory exports of an eligible export house in a particular year must be the exports of goods produced by the manufacturing units to whom the imported raw material was allocated by the export house during that year in terms of the provisions made in para 37 above. While producing evidence regarding discharge of export obligation, the export house should also indicate separately the total f.o.b. value of exports made in fulfilment of this condition, along with the break-up of this value commodity-wise indicating against each commodity the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported. The export house should also furnish a declaration to the effect that these manufacturers are amongst those to whom the export house had allocated the imported raw material during the year in which these obligatory exports were made.

42. The export house shall be required to produce evidence of discharge of export obligation in the form as at Annexure XXIV is Section III. Such evidence should be produced to the licensing authority with whom the export house is registered, with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi. The evidence regarding fulfilment of export obligation for the year 1974-75 should be



produced by 30th June 1975. Failure to fulfil the export obligation and to produce the required evidence in this respect will render the export house liable to adjustment of the value of the transferred licences to the extent of default against the import entitlements of the export house in all categories, without prejudice to any other action as may be taken in this behalf under the import control rules and regulations.

#### **Control over eligible Export Houses**

43. Eligible Export Houses claiming import licences under this Scheme shall be required to maintain accounts in respect of their exports, imports and disposal of imported materials in the form and manner prescribed by the Ministry of Commerce. These accounts shall be open for inspection at any time by an authority nominated by the Ministry of Commerce.

44. The export houses should also maintain accounts of imported materials as required under para 22, Part 'B' and furnish quarterly returns as laid down therein.

45. If there is any change in the constitution, ownership or name of an export house holding an eligibility certificate, the fact of such change with necessary documentary evidence should be immediately intimated to the licensing authority concerned and the CCI&E, New Delhi. In the event of such change, the export house shall cease to have the facilities available to eligible export house, unless the eligibility certificate has been changed by the CCI&E, New Delhi in favour of the new or the reconstituted firm, as the case may be, in accordance with the policy applicable for the purpose.

46. The registration of Export Houses with the Federation of Indian Export Organisations (FIEO) will be treated as valid for all product groups covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters.

47. (1) An Eligibility Certificate issued to an export house may be cancelled or amended or otherwise rendered ineffective :—

- (a) if it is found that the eligibility certificate has been obtained by mis-representation or issued by mistake ;
- (b) if the export house has committed a breach of the conditions of any licence or eligibility certificate or has contravened import control regulations ;
- (c) if the export house has failed to discharge the export obligation or failed to furnish quarterly returns and other information as necessary under the policy.

(2) No action under sub-para (1) will be taken unless the export house has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.

#### **Imports by eligible Export Houses on behalf of actual users**

48. If an actual user or a registered exporter desires to import goods against his licence through an Export House holding a certificate of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports under this Scheme, it will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the Export House. Such Export Houses can act as indenting houses and import goods against the licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to actual users or registered exporters on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 as amended from time to time.

49. Export Houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports under this Scheme, will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users who are their clients. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications by Export Houses in such cases is contained in Part E of this Book.

#### **Export Houses of Small Scale Industries**

50. (1) In order to promote small scale units to consolidate their efforts in the export field, such units will be permitted to set up consortia of their own to organise sales of their products abroad. Such consortia can apply for the grant of certificates of eligibility as export house, if the following conditions are satisfied :—

- (i) The consortium is a Limited Company or a partnership firm, and is registered as an exporter.
- (ii) It has been recognised as an Export House by the Ministry of Commerce.
- (iii) The members of the Consortium are small scale units registered with the respective State Directors of Industries.
- (iv) Each member-unit holds shares in the company or the partnership firm as the case may

be. SSI units owned by a partnership firm may hold shares in the Consortium through one of its partners. This will be on the condition that the unit undertakes to export its products only through the consortium. An undertaking to this effect should be given by the partnership firm and it should accompany the application for eligibility certificate.

- (v) The member-units undertake to export their products only through the consortium.
- (vi) The total exports of the member-units in respect of non-traditional products (as are specified in the Scheme of Eligible Export Houses) during 1973-74 or 1974-75, as the consortium might like to select, were of the value of at least Rs. 25 lakhs f.o.b. duly certified by a bank or Chartered Accountant.

(2) On the basis of the above exports, the consortium may be granted an 'eligibility certificate' as an Export House by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) the Export House will be eligible for an initial licence on the basis of exports referred to in sub-para 1(vi) above ;
- (b) the Export House will be eligible to apply for import replenishment licences on the basis of its exports of the products manufactured by its member-units in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters, provided that the import entitlement will not vest again with the manufacturer-exporter ;
- (c) the items allowed for import will be the same as permissible to other Eligible Export Houses against their exports under the import policy in force ;
- (d) the imported materials will be disposed of to member-units for use in their factories for export production ;
- (e) the Export House will be eligible during 1975-76 to acquire by transfer the licences issued to other Registered Exporters in the same manner and subject to the same conditions and export obligation as are applicable to other eligible export houses ;
- (f) the Export House shall be under an obligation to show an export performance in its own name during 1975-76 in respect of specified non-traditional products of f.o.b. value which is at least 5 per cent higher than the

value of exports referred to above and admitted for the purpose of issuing certificate of eligibility ;

- (g) in the event of the failure of the Export House to fulfil the export obligation in (f) above, the value of the initial licence referred to in (a) above shall be adjusted against the future import entitlements of the Export House and/or its member-units, for which they will be severally and jointly responsible, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf under the import control regulations. For this purpose, it will be necessary for member-units to give undertaking individually along with such undertaking to be given by the consortium itself. Such consortium will also not be eligible for renewal of eligibility certificate.

(3) All other conditions as contained in this Part and not inconsistent with this para will also apply to these consortia.

#### **Advance and Imprest licences to eligible Export Houses**

51. Applications from eligible export houses for the grant of advance licences for import of raw materials and components for execution of firm export orders will be considered in accordance with the prescribed policy and procedure. In such cases, the export bond may be accepted from the export house without insisting on a joint bond by the export house and the manufacturer. In cases where the advance import licence is issued in the name of the manufacturer on the request of the export house, such licence shall be subject to the condition that the goods produced by the manufacturer shall be exported in discharge of the export obligation imposed on the licence. In the event of the non-fulfilment of this condition, both the manufacturer as a licensee, and the export house as an applicant for the licence will be liable to action under the Import Trade (Control) Regulations apart from enforcement of the bank guarantee/legal undertaking and without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this regard.

52. Applications from eligible export houses for the grant of Imprest licences will be considered in accordance with the policy laid down in Part 'B'.

53. Export houses are advised to use application form in green colour which will enable the licensing authority to identify such applications.

## ANNEXURE I

1. Abrasive belts.
2. Acrylic Plastic Sheets (all types).
3. Ball point Refills.
4. Bead wire.
5. Bifurcated rivets.
6. Brass Tubes/Copper Tubes.
7. Bronze powder.
8. Carbon Blocks.
9. Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder.
10. Chasers, chaser bits and holders.
11. Chemicals for frits.
12. Cinnamon.
13. Citric Acid.
14. Citronella oil.
15. Citronellol.
16. Cloves.
17. Clove Dust.
18. Components, complete parts of tape recorders, sub-assemblies and main assemblies used in tape recorders, record changers and record players.
19. Components of automatic opening and closing Umbrellas/Folding Umbrellas and frames.
20. Components of hand tools.
21. Controls for air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.
22. Cutting tools of all types.
23. Damar Batu.
24. Decyl Alcohol (C 10).
25. Dimethyl terephthalate.
26. Electrolytic condensers.
27. Felt Bobs.
28. Free Cutting Steel.
29. Fuel Injection Equipment.
30. Glass Beads, False pearls and glass chattons.
31. Glass-metal terminals.
32. Graphite crucibles.
33. Gum Arabic.
34. Gum Benzoin.
35. Hexamine.
36. Hydroxy Citronellol.
37. Industrial diamonds and borts.
38. Infra Red Lamps/Sheathed heating elements.
39. Iridium Alloy Pen Points.
40. Iso-Decyl Alcohol (C10).
41. Laboratory chemicals and reagents.
42. Lanolin Anhydrous.
43. Liquid gold.
44. Liquid Paraffin.
45. Lubricants.
46. Man-made fibre and yarn (Cellulose and non-cellulose).
47. Menthol Crystals.
48. Metal fittings such as buckles.
49. Metallic and non-metallic Zip fasteners.
50. Methyl Acrylate Monomer.
51. Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.
52. Milk Powder.
53. Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets.
54. Mirror finish stainless steel sheets.
55. Newsprint.
56. Nonyl alcohol (C 9).
57. Nutmegs.
58. Nylon chips and polyamide resins.
59. Oil seals other than mechanicals.
60. Permanent Magnets.
61. Photographic paper.
62. Phthalic Anhydride.
63. Plasticizers all sorts like D.O.P., D.I.O.P. etc.
64. Polyester chips, and polyester resins/synthetic resins of textile grade.
65. Polyester films.
66. Polyurethane Foam Sheets.
67. Polyvinyl Acetate Monomer.
68. Precision measuring instruments/tools.
69. Presphan Paper.
70. Pressure Gauges.
71. PVC Compounds and master batches.
72. PVC sheets, supported and unsupported.
73. Radios, car radios, amplifiers, radiograms, loud speaker system etc.
74. Raw Wool.
75. Record changers.
76. Refrigerants.
77. Silicon Fluid and special Silicon Lubricants.
78. Snap Fasteners.
79. Spray Gun Parts.
80. Springs steel wires.
81. Stabilisers.
82. Stainless Steel in any form including sheets, strips, circles, plates, bars, rods, scrap and other sections.
83. Steel balls.
84. Suit-case locks and hinges.
85. Tapes, Cassettes and stereo records.
86. Thin walled bearings.
87. Tin plate waste/waste.
88. Tool and Alloy Steel.
89. Vinyl Acetate Monomer.
90. Vitamins.

NOTE.—In respect of Titanium Dioxide, the licensing authorities may issue a Release Order only for an amount not exceeding 25% of the value of the transferred licence, or the amount asked for, whichever is less, if this item is otherwise permissible against transferred licence.

## ANNEXURE II TO PART 'C'

*Statement of Exports made during 1974-75 of Products Listed in Paragraph 9 of Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76.*

Name of Export House

Product Group	Description of item	S. No. of the item as per Col. 2 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book	Name and address of the manufacturer	Relationship with the Co. mentioned in Col. 4 i.e. whether they are your branches, associate companies etc. or separate legal entities	Country to which exported	F.O.B. value of exports
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. We understand that any information if found to be incorrect, will render us liable to rejection of our claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against us in this behalf.

I/We further declare that :—

- (i) the f.o.b. value of exports shown in this statement are our direct exports. The export order/contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated).
- (ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 3(e), Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us for which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz., ..... A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.
- (iii) The f.o.b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.
- (iv) The f.o.b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (in Block Letters) \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in this statement (excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC), are direct exports of M/s..... and the export documents viz., export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s..... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp.....

Full Address.....

Registration No.....

## SECTION 1

## PART 'D'

**EXPORT THROUGH PUBLIC SECTOR AGENCIES****Objective**

Public sector agencies will be enabled to play an expanding role in developing exports and building up the export capabilities of manufacturers and exporters.

**Canalised Exports**

2. The exports of certain commodities will be canalised only through public sector agencies. The list of such commodities with the agencies responsible for exports is given in the annexure to this part.

**Initial import licences**

3. Initial import licence will be issued to STC/MMTC to enable them to build up ready stocks for giving off-the-shelf deliveries to manufacturers whose goods they export.

**Import Replenishment Licences**

4. Import replenishment licences admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made by a public sector agency will be issued to such agency or to a manufacturer/manufacturers of the exported product, nominated by such agency.

**Licence acquired by transfer from registered exporters**

5. STC and MMTC can also acquire by transfer the import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares, issued to registered exporters in accordance with the procedure for such transfer prescribed in Part 'B' of this book.

**Items permissible for import**

6. A public sector agency claiming an import replenishment licence in its own name against its exports may ask for the import of items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant exported product or any other items permissible to actual users or registered exporters and required for export production.

**Utilisation of import licences**

7. The goods imported by public sector agencies against licences referred to in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5

above will be disposed of to actual users engaged in industrial production.

**Developmental role**

8. STC and MMTC will also play an expanding developmental role to supplement the export effort by acting as a path-finder and a catalyst. They will in particular, render support to small exporters by affording them a combined selling strength on the one hand, and a service, on the other, both in India and through their foreign offices abroad. These agencies will also provide assistance by way of finance, marketing and quality control.

9. With the manufacturers of heavy equipment and machinery, and in the case of turn-key projects, Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will organise, for international tenders, long-term strategies entailing planning of raw material requirements, finance and marketing services. Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will, therefore, work with associates throughout the country, in both public and private sectors, large, medium and small, and offer to each sector the type of service it needs.

10. In developing new markets and generating new projects, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will play a growing role, with an emphasis upon products which are either new or slow moving.

11. Abroad, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will develop relations with both manufacturers and traders for the export of Indian goods with an assurance of quality, delivery schedules and fair prices.

**Associate exporters of STC/MMTC**

12. Exporters securing export orders in respect of goods other than those the export of which is canalised through a public sector agency, and who export the goods in execution of such orders as associates of the STC/MMTC can obtain imported materials off-the-shelf from the STC/MMTC, as replenishment admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in the following manner :—

- (a) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the goods intended for export in execution of the export order in question ;

(b) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the export documents in respect of the exports made in execution of the export order in question and surrendering their right to apply for import replenishment licence against the same exports.

13. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a merchant exporter and is not permitted to import the goods, in question, for being

used in manufacture on his account under the import policy for Registered Exporters, he will be required to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC.

14. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a manufacturer exporter, it will be open to him either to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC or to take the imported material for use in his industrial unit.

## ANNEXURE to Part 'D'

*List of Items Export of which is canalised*

Serial No.	Item	E.T.C. classification	Policy
1	2	3	4
1.	Dried Fish other than Prawns, Sharkfins, Fishmaws, Beach-De-Mere and Bombay Ducks.	B-4	Canalised through S.T.C.
2.	Human Hair, Wigs and Wiglets and other articles made partly or wholly of human hair.	B-8	Canalised through S.T.C.
3.	Iron & Steel other than cast iron pipes and fittings :— (c) Ferrous Scrap—	B-9(ii)	
	1. (a) Mill Scale Scrap (b) Iron Skull Scrap (c) Broken/Discarded Chilled Rolls	}	Canalised through MSTC.
	2. (a) Mild steel bars and rods—including wire rods (other than those mentioned in Schedule B Appendix 41 Import Trade Control Policy 1975-76), Cold twisted bars and light structurals rolled by re-rollers. (b) M.S. Wires coated/uncoated 16 SWG and thicker (c) P.C. and ACSR Wires	}	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
	3. <i>Ferro Alloys:</i> (i) Ferro Manganese (other than Ferro Manganese containing less than 0.05% carbon) (ii) Ferro Manganese slag (iii) Ferro Silicon (iv) Ferro Chrome (other than Ferro Chrome containing less than 0.03% carbon and Nitrogen bearing Ferro-Chrome/Silico Chrome)	}	Canalised through M.M.T.C.
4.	Deleted		
5.	(i) Iron Ores . . . . .	B-14(ii)	Of other than Goa origin. Canalised through MMTC. Shipping Bills etc. to be presented direct to the Customs authorities.
	(ii) Bi-metal ore (black iron ore) with manganese contents from 3% upto 10% of Goa origin.		Canalised through MMTC.
6.	Manganese Ores . . . . .	B-14(iii)	Canalised through MMTC and MOIL (for their own operations). Shipping bills etc. to be presented direct to the Customs authorities.

1	2	3	4
7.	Sillimanite . . . . .	B-14(iv)	Canalised through MMTC on Shipping Bills.
8.	Mica including Mica Splittings, . . . . .	B-16	Canalised through MMTC.
9.	Coal and Coke . . . . .	B-17(i)	(i) Licensed at Calcutta against allocation by Coal Commissioner, Calcutta and at Shillong against allocation made by the Regional Coal Commissioner.  (ii) Export by Steamer is canalised through MMTC. All exports of Coking Coal (All grades), Coke (all types) and non-coking coal including Selected 'B' and Grade I canalised through MMTC.  (iii) Exports of Carbonised lignite briquettes (Leco) will remain outside the Scope of Canalisation through MMTC upto 31st December, 1975.
10.	Ferro Manganese (other than ferro manganese containing less than 0.05% Carbon/ferro Manganese) Slag.	B-18(i)	Canalised through MMTC Shipping Bills etc., to be presented direct to the Customs authorities.
11.	Cellulosic Art Silk Fabrics . . . . .	B-21(vi)	Canalised through S.T.C. Export of art-silk fabrics will also be allowed freely by licensing authorities to exporters who are not authorised associate of the S.T.C. on presentation of the shipping documents in the prescribed form and manner provided these documents are accompanied by certified copies of firm offers or sale contracts from the overseas buyers indicating the quantities prices, shipping schedules etc. by all categories of private exporters to the respective licensing authorities. Exports effected by exporters who are not approved associates of the S.T.C. will not be eligible for the facilities and assistance being given by S.T.C. to its approved associates.
12.	Nylon Fabrics . . . . .	B-21(xii)	Canalised through S.T.C. Exports will also be licensed freely to exporters who are not authorised associates of the S.T.C. on presentation of shipping documents in the prescribed form and manner provided these documents are accompanied by certified copies of firm offers or sale contracts indicating the quantities, prices, shipping schedule, etc. Exports effected by exporters who are not approved associates of the S.T.C. will not be eligible for the facilities and assistance provided by the S.T.C. to its approved associates.
13.	Pulses, Lentils, Grams and Beans and flour made therefrom	B-25(ii)	Export allowed through National Agricultural Co-operative Marketing Federation Limited, New Delhi.
14.	De-oiled Groundnut Cake (Extractions). . . . .	B-28	Canalised through the Groundnut Extractions Export Development Association, Bombay.



1	2	3	4
15.	Castor Oil . . . . .	B-30(ix)	Canalised through S.T.C.
16.	Lemongrass Oil . . . . .	B-31	Do.
17.	Onion . . . . .	B-35(i)	Export to Ceylon, Malayasia and Singapore canalised through NAFE
18.	Deleted		
19.	Kuth . . . . .	B-44	Canalised through S.T.C.
20.	Salt, all sorts . . . . .	B-48	Do.
21.	Footwear, all types . . . . .	B-50	Do.
22.	Cement . . . . .	B-57	Do.
23.	Knitwear (Woollen and mixed) . . . . .	B-58	Canalised through the Handicrafts and Handloom Export Corporation of India Ltd., New Delhi.
24.	De-oiled Rice Bran. . . . .	B-78	Canalised through the Solvent Extractors Association of India, Bombay.
25.	Basmati/Superior Rice . . . . .	B-25(i)	Export allowed exclusively through S.T.C.
26.	Railway wagons . . . . .	B-107	Canalised through the Project and Equip- ment Corporation of India Ltd., New Delhi.
27.	Exposed Cinematographic films (feature film) . . . . .	B-51(a)	Canalised through Film Finance Corpo- ration, Bombay.
28.	All Categories of semi-processed hides & skins including E.I. tanned and Wet Blue hides & skins and crust leather	B-7(b)	Canalised through S.T.C.
29.	Raw Jute Mesta and Jute cuttings excluding caddies	B-46(ii)	Canalised through Jute Corporation of India, Calcutta.
30.	Natural rubber . . . . .	B-116	Canalised through STC.
31.	HPS Groundnut both in shell and kernels . . . . .	B-26(i)	Canalised through Indian Oil Producers Association, Bombay.

NOTE :—Exporters should refer to the Export Trade Control Hand Book issued by the CCI&E as amended from time to time.

## SECTION I

## PART 'E'

## PROCEDURE FOR CLAIMING REPLENISHMENT LICENCES

1. (i) Registered exporters are those who hold valid registration certificates issued to them by the registering authorities concerned, namely, the Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards and the Export Promotion Authorities at the ports. The names of registering authorities for different export products are given in Section III (Annexure I).

(ii) In the case of exporters from Jammu and Kashmir State, the registering authority would be the Director of Handicrafts, Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar, except for exporters of Gem and Jewellery items.

(iii) The recognised export houses holding eligibility certificates may, if they so desire, get themselves registered with the Federation of Indian Export Organisations instead of with the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board.

(iv) The Public Sector Undertakings, or State owned Corporations will be exempt from registration with the concerned Registering Authorities for the purpose of grant of benefits under this policy.

**Procedure for Registration of Exporters**

2. (i) *Application for registration.*—Application for registration should be made to the appropriate registering authority, indicated in Para 1 above. In the case of concerns having branches, the application for registration can be made by the registered office, in the case of limited companies, and head office in the case of others. A registration certificate issued to the registered office/head office in such cases will also be valid for the branches of the registered concern. The branches can also apply separately for registration in which case the registering authority will issue a separate registration certificate to the applicant branch.

(ii) Application for registration should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure II).

**Registration Certificate**

3. The form of registration certificate is given in Section III (Annexure III). This is a "registration-cum-membership certificate" which has three parts. Part I should be filled in by the applicant. Except for

the D.G.T.D. units, Part II should be filled in by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of manufacturer exporters. The D.G.T.D. units should themselves fill in column 1 of Part II relating to "registration number/factory number" allotted by the sponsoring authority. Column 2 of this Part will be filled in by the registering authority with reference to the information available in the Hand Book of Indigenous Manufacturers published by the D.G.T.D. In case of doubt regarding the line of manufacture of a particular applicant, the registering authority will consult the D.G.T.D. Part III of the form should be filled in by the registering authority in all cases. A separate form of registration has been prescribed at Annexure IV of Section III in the case of exporters of Rayon Textiles.

4. The application for registration should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (i) Bank certificate in support of the applicant's financial soundness; and
- (ii) Registration-cum-membership certificate form with Part I and the relevant columns of Part II duly filled in.

5. The manufacturer exporters other than D.G.T.D. units, will submit the form in triplicate through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will, after filling in Part II, give the original and the duplicate copy to the exporter and retain the third copy for its record. The applicant will then submit the original and the duplicate copy to the registering authority along with the application for registration. The D.G.T.D. units and the merchant exporters will submit the form in duplicate (instead of in triplicate) direct to the registering authority.

6. The registering authority after filling in Part III, both in the case of merchant exporters and manufacturer exporters, will forward the original to the exporter and retain the other copy for its record. If an applicant is both a manufacturer exporter as well as a merchant exporter, separate certificates may be issued to him by the registering authority concerned.

7. Where a registration certificate is also valid for the branches of the registered concern, the registering authority will forward copies of the registration certificate to other registering authorities in whose jurisdiction such branches are situated.

8. *Eligibility for registration.*—Exporters who are members\* of the E. P. Council concerned, having a past export performance, a good record and experience, are eligible for registration. An applicant having no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the registering authority is satisfied about the general commercial background of the applicant, his industrial experience of export performance in other lines.

9. *Conditions of registration.*—A registration certificate will be issued subject to such conditions as the registering authority concerned may consider necessary. One of the conditions of registration shall be that the registered exporter shall furnish quarterly returns of exports (including nil returns), to the registering authority by the fifteenth day of the month following the quarter.

10. (i) The registration for an item with an E. P. Council, or Commodity Board, or Export Promotion Authority, will hold good for all the items with which the particular Council/Board is concerned, except for certain categories of engineering goods, in respect of which registration will be valid only for that particular category.

(ii) In the case of components and auxiliaries of Textile machinery items, Automobile Parts and Surgical Instruments, and Readymade Garments which, for the purpose of grant of replenishment licences are classified under different product groups in Section IV, depending upon the raw materials used in their manufacture, the registered exporters may get themselves registered with any one of the concerned registering authority. It will not be necessary for them to get themselves registered with each registering authority for the purpose of claiming replenishment licences. Similarly, in the case of made up articles of precious/semi-precious stones like Ash Trays, Pen Holders, Paper Cutters, Key Chains, Paper Weights, Tie Pins etc. which qualify for replenishment licences under the Product-Group "Handicraft" it would not be necessary for the exporters to get themselves registered with the All India Handicraft

Board in case they are already registered with the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

(iii) In case of composite items which contain raw material falling under different product groups, say Plastics, Engineering etc. if the value of a particular raw material used is more than 50% of the value of the composite item, it is enough if the exporter registers himself with the registering authority concerned with the major content of the composite item.

11. (1) Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain valid for three years unless the exporter registered ceases to exist, or his name is de-registered for any reason or he becomes ineligible to hold the certificate. Registration Certificates which expire during 1975-76 may be accepted by the licensing authorities for a period of additional 6 months to enable the exporter to obtain fresh Registration Certificate.

(2) In the case of units situated in Kandla Free Trade Zone and Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, the registration certificate will have a period of validity as indicated by the Registering authority concerned.

#### **Exports prior to date of Application for Registration**

12. Exports made by a registered exporter before a date earlier than six months prior to date of application for registration will not be considered for the grant of an import licence under the import policy for registered exporters. For this purpose, the effective date of submission of the application will be the date on which the application, duly supported by a bank certificate testifying the applicant's financial soundness, is received by the registering authority (or sponsoring authority in the case of manufacturer-exporters). Where an application is not supported by the required bank certificate, the date on which the bank certificate is received will be taken as the date of submission of the application. The period from the date when the party applies for registration and the date when the registering authority writes to the bank for furnishing a certificate of financial soundness of the party will be excluded for determining the effective date of registration of the applicant. For reckoning the period of six months, the month during which the application for registration/bank certificate is received, will not be taken into account. Exports made from the date six months prior to the date of

\*The condition of membership in the case of Gem and Jewellery items has been temporarily suspended.

application for Registration will be eligible for grant of replenishment licence provided the applications against such exports are made within the time limit as provided in para 31. Even in respect of export of items which qualify for replenishment only after realization of foreign exchange, the period of six months will reckon from the period of exports and not from the date of realisation of payment.

#### **Change in constitution or ownership**

13. (i) Where there is any change in the ownership, constitution, name or address of any concern, which has been registered under the import policy for Registered Exporters, it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the concern, as originally registered, to intimate the fact of such change to the registering authority within three months of the change. Where the intimation regarding the change is not given within the prescribed period of 3 months, the registering authority concerned may condone the delay and entertain such requests made within a period of 6 months from the date of change. In the case of manufacturer-exporters, the registering authority will also verify whether the permission of the sponsoring authority in regard to the change has been obtained in terms of para 93 of the *Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76*, as amended from time to time.

(ii) Requests from exporters for registration as a result of change in their constitution will be dealt with by the registering authority in the same manner as those of fresh cases of registration. The benefit of allotment of new registration number to a reconstituted firm will accrue from the date of reconstitution of the firm. In the event of a change in the ownership of any concern, the benefit of allotment of registration number/certificate to the new owner will accrue from the date of change of ownership, subject to such conditions or restrictions as may be imposed or considered necessary.

(iii) In the event of a change in the ownership, constitution or name of an export house holding Eligibility Certificate, the fact of such change should be intimated by the export house to the registering authority and the CCI&E, New Delhi (E. P. Division) within one month of the change with documentary evidence. In the event of such change, the export house shall cease to have the facilities available to eligible export house, unless the eligibility certi-

cate has been changed by the CCI&E in favour of the new owner of the business or the reconstituted firm as the case may be, in accordance with the policy applicable, for the purpose.

#### **De-registration of Exporters**

14. (i) The registering authority may initiate action to de-register an exporter, where such authority is satisfied that the exporter :

- (a) has ceased to have the qualifications required for registration or the conditions of registration have been violated or
- (b) has indulged in any form of unfair, corrupt or fraudulent practice, or failed to fulfil any export obligation.

(ii) An exporter will ordinarily be given a 'show cause' notice, before he is de-registered. The registering authority, keeping in view the reason for de-registration will decide whether the de-registration should be for a specified period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export product or be of wider applicability. The registering authority will not be bound to give reasons for de-registration.

#### **Registration and de-registration by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.**

15. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 14 above :

- (i) The Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, may register an exporter or direct the registering authorities to register an exporter. The registration done by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or his direction to the registering authorities in this regard, will apply to such export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters as may be specified by him.
- (ii) If, on the basis of the information available, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, is of the opinion that any exporter has committed a breach of any law (including any rule, order or regulation), relating to Customs or the import and export of goods or foreign exchange, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this

behalf, refuse to register such exporter or direct the registering authorities to do likewise, or he may de-register an exporter, if the exporter has already been registered, or direct the registering authorities to de-register him for a specified or an indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters.

#### **Appeals and review Applications relating to registration and de-registration.**

16. When an exporter is not satisfied with a decision of any of the registering authorities listed in Section III (Annexure I) refusing to register him or for de-registering him, he may prefer an appeal to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision appealed against. Such appeals will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, if necessary, in consultation with the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi.

17. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, taken in terms of the provisions of paragraphs 15 and 16 above, may make a representation to him for review of such decision within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision against which the representation is made. On consideration of such representations, if it is so decided, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may, with the approval of the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi, either himself re-register the exporter, or restore registration, or he may direct the registering authorities to re-register such exporter or restore his registration. The re-registration or restoration of registration in such cases will be subject to such condition(s) as the Chief Controller may decide.

#### **Certification of Exports**

18. (i) At the time of shipment, a registered exporter should have a copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, for the purpose of attaching it to his application for replenishment licence, at the appropriate time.

(ii) After shipment, the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in

foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents to such dealer i.e., the bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in Form I as in Section III (Annexure V), for exports made on 'outright' sale basis and in Form II in Section III (Annexure V), for exports on consignment basis/approval basis.

(iii) The Bank will certify the f.o.b. value of exports in Indian rupees and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The bank will then pass on the original certificate with the relevant copy of the Bank attested invoice to the exporter concerned, the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned, and the triplicate will be retained by the bank for its record. In case of exports made on consignment basis/approval basis, the Bank will certify the f.o.b. value and countersign and pass on the certificate as in Form No. II, to the exporter only after the exports' sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. A copy of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 78—ITC(PN)/74, dated 6th June 1974 indicating the detailed procedure in this regard is reproduced in Section III (Annexure VI).

(iv) The above procedure implies that the authorised dealer in foreign exchange will have separate certificates in respect of each consignment of export at the time of presentation of export documents. A bank certificate covering more than one consignment may also be entertained.

(v) The exporter will, at the time of the submission of the application for the grant of replenishment licence in accordance with the prescribed time schedule, enclose the original bank certificate(s) and copies of the Bank attested invoices, and quote in the statement of exports furnished with the application the number and date of the certificate issued by the Bank for each of the shipments covered by the application.

19. The procedure outlined above for certification of exports by the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will not apply in the case of the following:—

- (i) Gem and Jewellery; (except exports made on confirmed/outright sale basis).

- (ii) Cinematographic films (exposed);
- (iii) Exports by Value Payable Post parcel;
- (iv) Export of books, journals and periodicals;
- (v) Supplies made to foreign shipping companies as ship stores;
- (vi) Sales made at international exhibitions abroad;
- (vii) Sales of following items to foreign tourists:—
  - (a) Handicrafts;
  - (b) Silk fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material;
  - (c) Silk ready-made garments;
  - (d) Cotton sarees, cotton dress material, cotton table linen, bed spreads, bed covers, cotton stoles, scarves, shawls and cotton furnishing material;
  - (e) Cotton readymade garments.
  - (f) Leather goods falling under S. Nos. D.2.1 and D.2.2. of Section II, namely footwear, hand bags, belts, purses etc.,
  - (g) Woollen carpets, Namda etc.
- (viii) Export of carpets to foreign tourists against advance payment;
- (ix) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India;
- (x) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange; and
- (xi) Export of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

#### Procedure for submission of applications for licences

20. (i) Consolidated applications for import licences against export of all the products in a product-group should be made in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure VII) to the licensing authority under whose jurisdiction the registered office, in the case of a limited company, and head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated. In respect of Gem and Jewellery exports, applications for licences may be made separately for each exported item, instead of a consolidated application. The

names and jurisdiction of the licensing authorities are indicated in Section III (Annexure VIII). If import licences are claimed in favour of more than one nominee, the consolidated application should contain the particulars of each of the nominee, indicating separate values in respect of each, in the application form and the statement of exports enclosed therewith.

(ii) In the case of registered contracts applications could, however, be filed contract-wise instead of covering all the exports belonging to a product-group.

21. It will, however, be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the limited company/head office, is also valid for the branch in question. The applications in such types of cases should be accompanied by a certificate of head office or the registered office as the case may be, that it has not claimed and will not claim any replenishment licence against the exports covered by the application.

22. Export houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may submit either a consolidated application in terms of para. 20(i) above or separate applications in respect of each of their nominees, against export products falling within the same product group in the simplified application form as at Section III [Annexure VII(A)].

23. Import applications in all cases should be made to the licensing authorities concerned direct.

#### Frequency of Applications

24. Subject to the exceptions made in Paragraphs 26 and 27, an exporter should make one application for import replenishment against his exports of all the products in a product group made within a quarter, namely April—June, July—September and so on or made within six months, namely, April—September and October—March. In the case of exports on consignment/approval basis, such applications should be made in respect of sale proceeds realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control within a period of a quarter or six months as the case may be.

**25. Deleted**

26. Exporters of journals and periodicals will have the option to make applications on an annual basis, for the licensing year, provided no nominations are involved, and provided further, that the exporter satisfies the licensing authority that he is receiving subscriptions in respect of the journals and periodicals on an annual basis and is making the invoices accordingly.

27. In the case of exports of leather footwear made by the State Trading Corporation, the applications may be filed covering exports made during a licensing period.

28. Exporters desirous of availing themselves of the facility allowed in paragraph 26 above, will have to opt for this facility and the option so exercised will be conveyed to the licensing authority concerned. Any change in the option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the said authority.

29. A manufacturer-exporter who wishes to claim import licences in his own name against every application that he will make, can by special arrangement with the licensing authority concerned, obtain the facility of submitting his applications in the simplified form given in Section III (Annexure IX). The arrangement will specify what products the manufacturer-exporter would export. In such cases, I.V.C. No. need be quoted only once at the beginning of each year.

30. The provisions of paragraph 29 above will also apply to merchant-exporters who are eligible to claim licences in their own name.

**Time limit for submission of applications**

31. Applications for import replenishment licences should be made, complete in all respects, so to reach the licensing authorities concerned within a period of three months from the end of the period of export.

32. (a) Applications received after the prescribed time limit, or in respect of which the deficiencies, if any, are made up after the time limit prescribed for submission of applications, may also be considered by the licensing authorities provided the applications are received or the deficiencies are made up within a period of three months after the expiry of the time limit for submission of the applications.

The applications received thereafter will be liable to be rejected. The licensing authorities may, however, consider such applications, on merits, subject to a cut in the value of import replenishment admissible against the exports in question, in cases where such authority is satisfied that the applicant was unable to submit his application in time, for reasons beyond his control. The extent of cut in the value that may be imposed in such cases will be as under:—

- (i) Applications received after a period of 6 months from the last month of the export period but within 12 months ... *5 per cent cut.*
- (ii) Applications received beyond a period of 12 months from the last month of the export period but within 18 months ... *10 per cent cut.*
- (iii) Applications received after a period of 18 months from the last month of the export period but within 24 months..... *15 per cent cut.*
- (iv) Applications received after a period of 24 months from the last month of the export period will be summarily rejected as time barred.

(b) The above cuts in respect of delayed/deficient applications against exports of products which qualify for replenishment only after realization of foreign exchange, will be applied with reference to the period during which the payments are credited to the exporter's account and not with reference to the period of exports.

(c) In the case of exports by V.P.P. of products other than Gem and Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (exposed) the time limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the date of payment as given in the Post Master's Certificate or in the intimation slip.

**Date of shipment/Despatch**

33. For the purpose of considering applications for import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the relevant date of export will be determined as under:—

- (a) In the case of shipments by Sea, the date of exports will be determined by the date on the relevant bill of lading which generally

shows the date on which the goods have actually been loaded on the ship.

(b) In the case of exports by air, the date of export will be determined by the date on the airway bill.

(c) In the case of exports by post parcel, the date of export will be determined by the date stamp on the postal receipt.

#### **Documents to be submitted with applications**

34. Applications for licences should be made, complete in all respects, supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50 towards the application fee, and other prescribed documents.

35. Along with the application, the applicant should furnish a statement of exports in the form given in Section III (Annexure VII), indicating the particulars of exports as certified by the Exporter's bank(s), against which the import application is made. For speedy finalisation of the application, the applicants are advised in their own interest to get the statement of exports certified by a Chartered Accountant.

36.(i) The following export documents should be produced with the application for import replenishment:—

(A) In the case of exports of products other than those detailed in para. 19:—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of exports, issued by the exporter's Bank (In the case of export of cotton/handloom textiles, and ready-made garments of cotton/handloom textiles a legible photostat copy of the Bank Certificate may be produced in lieu of the original Bank Certificate).
- (ii) Bank attested copy of the invoice; and
- (iii) One copy of the shipping bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by the Customs.

(B) Exports by V.P.P. of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed):—

- (i) Invoices giving description of goods, weight of the individual items and their total weight actually exported.
- (ii) Relevant postal receipts.

(iii) Post-Master's certificate of payment of the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the exports made by V.P.P.

(C) Exports of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered-exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing P.P. formalities:—

- (i) Postal receipt or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office or any other evidence, in cases where the original Postal receipt has been forwarded to the importer. In the case of export by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of exports and particulars of exports in lieu of the certificate of posting, issued by the Post Office, should be submitted.
- (ii) A Chartered Accountant's certificate giving the details of the exports, freight etc.
- (iii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (iv) In cases where the applicant is not able to produce documents at (i) to (iii) above, and the payment against the exported material has been received by him in advance, the licensing authority may accept the documents, namely :—

- (a) a certificate of Chartered Accountant giving in respect of each publication exported, its name, value of exports made during a period of 3 months or 6 months, or a year, as the case may be, and the aggregate amount of postal charges incurred on the despatches in question,
- (b) a bank certificate in support of the receipt of payment in foreign exchange to cover the exports referred to in (a) above; and
- (c) a declaration of the applicant that he has not and will not claim separately REP licence on the basis of the foreign exchange realisation to which the bank certificate in (b) above pertains.

(D) Export of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered-exporters who have not been



exempted by the Reserve Bank of India from P. P. formalities:—

- (i) Original Postal receipts or photostat copy thereof or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office. In the case of exports by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of export and particulars of exports, should be submitted.
- (ii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant indicating the P.P. form Nos.
- (iii) Bank certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange as well as relevant P.P. Form No. (Exports below Rs. 50 made by ordinary post without P.P. form will not be eligible for replenishment under this procedure).

(E) Export of books, journals and periodicals by sea/air made by registered exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing G.R. form formalities:—

- (i) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant,
- (ii) Bill of Lading/Airway Bill,
- (iii) Customs authenticated shipping bill, and
- (iv) A statement duly certified by the exporter's bankers/Chartered Accountant regarding realisation of export proceeds set off against the relevant G.R. forms in a chronological order. However, in cases where the exporters have obtained a general permit from the Reserve Bank of India waiving of the G. R. formalities, it is not necessary for them to produce Bank Certificate indicating the G. R. Form Nos. and instead, they may quote the general permit No. issued by the Reserve Bank of India in the Bank Certificate.

(F) Exports by registered post of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed) :—

- (i) Bank certificate (Original) of exports issued by the exporter's Bank.
- (ii) Bank attested invoice.
- (iii) Postal receipt or in cases where postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee,

a certificate issued by the exporter's Bank or Postal Appraising Department indicating clearly the postal receipt No., date and amount and certifying that the relevant postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee.

(G) Supplies of materials made to foreign shipping companies as ship-stores :—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) regarding receipt of foreign exchange or Indian Rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency.
- (ii) Bank attested invoice.
- (iii) One copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs in respect of the supplies made to foreign shipping companies.
- (iv) Customs "Allow order" in lieu of the Customs authenticated shipping bill wherever not available.
- (v) In cases where the applicant is not able to produce the documents at (i) and (ii) above, the licensing authority may accept in lieu thereof a certificate from the Shipping Company or its agent, duly countersigned by Chartered Accountant that (a) the amount of the bill (full particulars of which should be indicated) has been paid out of the freight earnings of such Company and (b) the expenditure has been or will be shown in the monthly statement of disbursements required to be submitted to the Reserve Bank of India.

(H) Exporters of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Directorate of Exhibitions, Ministry of Commerce :—

- (i) Certificate from the Director of Exhibitions, Ministry of Commerce, indicating the full description of the goods, the f.o.b. value, the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales, in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of sale.

(I) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions :—

(i) Certificate from the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions indicating the full description of the goods, the F.O.B. value, the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales, in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

(ii) Bank Certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange. The *pro forma* of the Bank Certificate given in Section III (Annexure X) may be used with suitable modifications. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of payment as shown in the Bank Certificate. (Where an applicant is unable to produce bank certificate as the documents were not negotiated through the bank, the licensing authority may accept the document at (i) above if it is satisfied on the basis of other evidence that the payment for the goods, in question has been received through authorised channels.)

(J) Exports of woollen carpets for which payments are received locally (either in full or in part), from foreign tourists in the form of (a) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (b) crossed foreign bank drafts, and (c) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks :—

(i) Bank certificate (in original) of payment issued by the exporter's bank, in the *pro forma* given in Section III [Annexure X-(A)].

(ii) Bank attested invoice;

(iii) A copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs;

(iv) In the case of postal exports, original postal receipt in lieu of shipping bill; and

(v) A copy of the money changer's licence issued to the seller by the Reserve Bank of India.

(K) Sale to foreign tourists of Handicrafts and other items listed in para. 19(vii) above.

(i) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, foreign currency notes and coins, provided the seller of these items possesses an authorised money changer's licence from the R.B.I., (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made, and (e) value of each article.

(ii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memos, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers' cheque/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheque have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations).

(L) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India where Indian exporter sends export documents to the foreign buyer who in turn requests the IBRD/IDA for payment to the exporter on his behalf out of the loan granted to him.

(i) Bank certificate showing realisation of sale proceeds in Form No. II in Section III (Annexure X) with such deletions/modifications as might be necessary to indicate the receipt of payment in India to the credit of the exporters' account against each individual transaction or invoice.

(ii) Shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.

(iii) Copy of Invoice, indicating *inter alia* the No. and the date of the shipping bill.

(iv) Bill of Lading.

(v) Insurance receipt.

(M) Exports of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

(i) Copy of the invoice. The invoice should contain a remark, *viz*, "exports towards

meeting equity participation in a joint venture, namely, M/s. .... (Name of place and country) as approved in the Ministry of Commerce, letter No. .... dated.....

(ii) Export promotion copy of Shipping Bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by Customs.

(iii) Chartered Accountant's Certificate in original certifying the CIF/C&F/FOB value of exports, freight and insurance charges, if any incurred, GR Form No. etc. as in Section III (Annexure XI).

(iv) A copy of Govt./R.B.I. sanction permitting the value of exports to be used as equity participation.

(N) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The documents to be submitted and the procedure to be followed for claiming replenishment against these supplies have been separately announced by the Ministry of Commerce.

(O) Foreign Exchange earned by consultancy firms by undertaking technical/consultancy work/construction work abroad.

(i) Bank Certificate in original showing the amount of 'consultancy fees/other charges/construction charges;

(ii) No. and date of the Reserve Bank of India's letter, if any, approving the consultancy agreement ;

(iii) The amount of foreign exchange released by the Reserve Bank of India for travel etc. abroad of Engineers/others together with the No. and date of permit issued by the RBI ;

(iv) Passage money paid in India for booking of passage of the personnel.

The particulars at (ii) to (iv) above should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(P) Foreign exchange earned by Ship repairs.

(i) A certificate from the Shipping Company or its agent, duly countersigned by Chartered

Accountant that (a) the repair bills (full particulars of which should be indicated) have been paid out of the freight earnings of such Company and (b) the expenditure has been or will be shown in the monthly statement of disbursements required to be submitted to the Reserve Bank of India : or

(ii) In cases where the repair charges are received from abroad, a bank certificate showing realisation of foreign exchange on this account along with repair bill duly attested by the bank.

36. (ii) In addition to the documents mentioned above, an exporter will also be required to furnish any other documents/information as may be considered necessary by the licensing authority or is required in terms of the relevant import trade control policy and procedures in force.

37. Where the original copy of the shipping bill has been lost or misplaced, the licensing authority may accept a Customs' attested copy thereof or photo-stat copy of the Customs' authenticated shipping bill, or Customs' certificate of shipment issued by the Customs authorities, supported by the applicant's affidavit to the effect that the original authenticated copy of the shipping bill has been lost/misplaced without having been produced to any authority for claiming any benefit against the exports pertaining to the said shipping bill, and that if it is traced or found later, it shall not be produced in future to claim any such benefits.

38. Requests from regular exporters of products other than gem and jewellery items and cinematographic films (exposed), having a large number of export transactions in each quarter, may be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, for admission of their applications for replenishment on the basis of other documentary evidence such as Chartered Accountant's certificate, indicating therein all the relevant particulars as are contained in the prescribed export documents, provided their annual exports exceed Rs. 50 lakhs, and provided further that the export products qualify only for import replenishment.

39. Exporters should produce evidence of freight and insurance charges to the banks concerned to enable them to verify the f.o.b. value of exports in

the Bank certificate. Immediate Rebate allowed by overseas shipping companies in freight charges at the time of shipment may also be taken into account by the banks while arriving at the f.o.b. value. In cases where the export contract contains a freight variation clause, the exporter will be eligible to claim replenishment in respect of the foreign exchange realised on account of freight variation.

40. The applicant should enclose with his application five copies of the list of items applied for (where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from the rupee payment area, a separate set of 5 copies of the items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence).

41. If an applicant wishes to apply for items on the basis of A. U. licence/A. U. Release order in terms of the import policy in force, he should also enclose the original, with a certified copy of such licence (including list of goods attached to that licence and/or Release Order). If the applicant is unable to produce the original licence and the list of goods, a legible photostat copy thereof may also be accepted. If the applicant is unable to produce the original Release Order a legible photostat copy thereof or a certified copy may also be accepted.

42. For this purpose, the licence/Release Order bearing the following entries against the column "Class of importer"/"Category of Allottee". as the case may be, will be accepted as A.U. licence/Release Order:—

- (a) Actual User.
- (b) Raw Materials.
- (c) Small Scale Industries Units.

43. Capital Goods/H.E.P. licences, the licences issued under the National Defence Remittance Scheme and the licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters will not be regarded as A.U. licences for the purpose of grant of licences under this policy.

44. Export houses should produce with their import application a copy of the eligibility certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, with a declaration that it has not been cancelled or withdrawn.

#### **Sales to foreign tourists of handicraft and other items listed in para 19(vii)**

45.(1) Registered Exporter (dealer) who has been authorised by the Reserve Bank of India to receive payment in foreign exchange against sales made by him to the foreign tourists will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of handicraft and other items listed in para. 19 (vii) above made to foreign tourists against (i) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (ii) crossed foreign bank drafts, (iii) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, and (iv) foreign currency notes and coins.

(2) In respect of the sale of these items to foreign tourists in India, the following procedure is to be adopted by the authorised registered exporter (dealer):—

- (a) Registered and authorised dealer will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books. A specimen voucher is at Annexure XII of Section III;
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in triplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of items sold, the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent details thereof;
- (c) The original sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use;
- (d) The duplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the dealer along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission; and
- (e) The triplicate copy will be retained by the dealer for his record.

(3) The authorised dealer will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars:—

- (i) Serial Number;
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher;
- (iii) Date of sale;
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser;
- (v) His/her Passport Number;

- (vi) Description of the item sold and the material of which made;
- (vii) Value in rupees;
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered;
- (ix) Name of the bank in which foreign currency/ travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/cheques deposited;
- (x) Date of deposit; and
- (xi) Remarks.

This register will be open to check by Government.

(4) Applications for replenishment licences against such sales will be made to the licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated. Applications will be made in the same form as is applicable in the case of other registered exporters. Such applications should be made in respect of sales made during a period of a quarter or half-year and should reach the licensing authorities within a period of three months succeeding the last month of the period during which sales were made. The applications should be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (i) T. R. for Rs. 50 ;
- (ii) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) Passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made and (e) value of each article;
- (iii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memo, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheques have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations) ; and
- (iv) A statement of the sales giving details of sale voucher/cash memo, its number and

date, description of the articles sold, specifying the material of which they are made, the value in rupees of foreign exchange surrendered, the date of surrendering of travellers' cheques/foreign bank drafts/personal cheques and the date of realisation of foreign exchange in the case of personal cheques, as per specimen *pro-forma* at Annexure XIII of Section III.

(5) Payments on such sales made through credit cards issued by Diners' Club and American Express International will also be eligible for import replenishment under this policy subject to the terms and conditions laid down in this para and on evidence of receipt of foreign exchange through authorised banking channel.

#### Procedure for transfer of Import replenishment licences

46. The provisions in regard to transfer are contained in Paras 24 and 25 of Part 'B'. A merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter desirous of transferring his import replenishment licences in favour of the S. T. C., or the M. M. T. C. or an eligible export house, should make a specific request to this effect to the licensing authority in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

The applicant will not be permitted to withdraw the request for transfer once made. Before making transfer in favour of an eligible export house, the exporter should satisfy himself that the export house holds a valid eligibility certificate.

#### Import of jigs, tools and machinery by supporting manufacturers of export houses

47. A registered manufacturer-exporter transferring an import licence to any of the aforesaid agencies against the entire import replenishment admissible to him in respect of his exports in a particular export period, may retain a portion of such import entitlement, to import jigs, tools and machinery up to specified value limits as indicated in para 45 of Part 'B' in the manner stated below :—

- (a) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging, upto Rs. 2 lakhs in the case of jigs, tools and equipment for packing and tagging

and Rs. 4 lakhs in the case of testing instruments and equipment against the exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply for import licence in his name for such goods in accordance with the prescribed procedure, and transfer to the STC/MMTC or the Eligible Export House only for the balance amount. In such cases, if the licence sought to be transferred has already been issued, the licensing authority, while allowing the transfer will suitably reduce the value of the licence to enable the manufacturer-exporter to obtain a separate import licence for the admissible value for import of Jigs, tools etc., from the licensing authority concerned. While reducing the value of the licence, the licensing authority will send an intimation to this effect to the licensing authority to whom the manufacturer-exporter will apply for import of jigs, tools etc.

- (b) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import plant and machinery upto Rs. 7.5 lakhs against his exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply separately for a licence for these goods in the prescribed form and manner supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In such cases, the transfer in favour of STC/MMTC or an eligible Export House can be made only for the balance import replenishment due to the manufacturer-exporter. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter can also retain his machinery entitlement every time while transferring the licences to the STC/MMTC or an eligible Export House, in order to apply separately for the combined value of such machinery entitlements to obtain the licence upto Rs. 7.5 lakhs in a licensing period as provided in para 45 in Part 'B'.
- (c) If a manufacturer-exporter has transferred his import licence to STC/MMTC or an eligible export house for his entire import entitlement in a certain period and the import licence has been trans-

ferred to such agency, the manufacturer-exporter may, subsequent to the issue of such licence, request for import of plant and machinery against the value of that licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 7.5 lakhs in a licensing period by producing a written consent of the transferee concerned to the effect to the licensing authority. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter will also have the facility of combining more than one such licence transferred to such agency against his import entitlements, for import of plant and machinery upto an aggregate of Rs. 7.5 lakhs in a licensing period. While giving its consent, the transferee concerned will surrender the import licences, in question, for a corresponding reduction in their value.

#### Procedure for nominations

48. The provisions in regard to nominations are contained in Part 'B'. Where a nomination is made in accordance with the relevant policy, the particulars of the nominee should be given in Part 'B' of the application form (Form 'H'), as appearing in Section III (Annexure VII).

49. *Defective nominations.*—An application where the nomination has not been correctly made, will be liable to be rejected by the licensing authority. In such a case, an application for licence will be considered to have been received by the licensing authority on the date on which the correct nomination is received.

50. *Change in nomination.*—A licensing authority may allow a change in the nomination once made with the consent of the nominee, and subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be prescribed by such authority and subject to the provisions of para. 32 above.

51. Before making a nomination the exporter should take the following precautions :—

- (i) He should ensure that the nominee is a manufacturer of a product on the basis of which he can be nominated in terms of the import policy in force. He should verify the eligibility of the nominee with reference to the registration certificate issued to him by the sponsoring authority, and with

reference to the actual user licence and/or Release Order possessed by him. If the nominee is a registered manufacturer-exporter, the registration-cum-membership certificate issued to him by the registering authority in the revised form will also contain, in its Part II, an endorsement by the sponsoring authority indicating the end-products manufactured by the unit. A manufacturing unit will not be eligible for nomination if the registration certificate issued to it by the sponsoring authority is endorsed 'provisional' or 'temporary', or the registration certificate is endorsed as valid only upto a specified date. A manufacturing unit will also not be eligible for nomination, if it does not hold Actual User licence/Release Order issued under the A.U. Policy for 1973-74, 1974-75 or 1975-76 for import/allotment of raw materials/components for the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which the nomination has been made;

- (ii) he should ensure that the nominee is not debarred from receiving import licences or allotments of imported goods under the Imports (Control) Order; and
- (iii) he should check that the nominee is asking for items which are permissible according to the import policy for Registered Exporters, in force. It may be clarified that it will not be permissible for the manufacturer-exporter or his nominee to claim an item for import on the basis of Actual User licence/A.U. Release Order issued to a different industrial unit even if both the units (i.e. the unit claiming the licence/Release Order and the unit possessing Actual User Licence/Release Order) are owned by the same person or same set of persons or have common I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number.

52. In the case of nomination, the registered exporter should produce a photostat/attested copy of the A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order issued to the nominee to enable the licensing authority to determine the eligibility of the nominee under sub-para 51. (i) above.

### **Gem and Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (Exposed)**

53. In the case of Gem and Jewellery items, the applications for licence will be made only after the sale proceeds of exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control except in the case of exports made otherwise than on confirmed/outright sale basis. The applications may be made on a quarterly or half yearly basis so as to reach the licensing authority concerned within a period of three months from the end of the quarter or half year during which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account. In the case of exports on confirmed/outright sale basis, the applications should reach the licensing authority within three months from the expiry of the period of export. In the case of advance payments received in respect of gem and jewellery items, the time limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the period of export. The application form of gem and jewellery items is given in Section III [Annexure XIII (A)].

54. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) will have the option of filing applications on quarterly or half yearly basis. In such cases the application should reach the concerned licensing authority within a period of three months following the quarterly or half yearly period in which the payments were received.

55. The application should be accompanied by the following documents :—

(1) In case of exports of Gem and Jewellery items made on confirmed/outright sale basis :—

- (i) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.
- (ii) Bank Certificate (in original) of exports issued by the Exporters' Bank, as in Form No. I, Annexure V of Section III of the aforesaid policy book.
- (iii) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).
- (iv) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).
- (v) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.

- (vi) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs.

*Note.*—The attested invoices should clearly indicate that the exports were on confirmed/outright sale basis.

(II) In the case of other exports of Gem & Jewellery items :—

- (a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.
- (b) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).
- (c) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).
- (d) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.
- (e) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs (in the case of gem and jewellery items).
- (f) Bank certificate in original regarding receipt of foreign exchange as per proforma given in Section III. (Annexure X).

#### **Sales to foreign tourists of gem and jewellery items**

56. A registered exporter (jeweller) who possesses "Authorised Money Changers" licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India and is approved by the Export Promotion Authority at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras and by the licensing authority at other ports will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of gem and jewellery items made to foreign tourists, where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money-changer's licence. In the case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised, should be produced. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/amounts have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control would be sufficient.

57. The registered exporter (jeweller) who had been previously approved prior to the date of the devaluation and who still possesses the "Authorised Money Changers" licences, would be considered as "approved" for the purpose of claiming replenishment in accordance with these provisions.

58. The registered exporter (jeweller) desiring to claim benefits under this scheme, who does not possess "money changer's" licence, may apply for such a licence to the Reserve Bank of India in the prescribed form; and on receipt of the same he may approach the concerned Export Promotion/Licensing Authority for approval.

59. The minimum annual sales that an approved jeweller will be required to make to foreign tourists against realisation of payment in foreign exchange would be equivalent of Rs. 75,000. At the time of seeking approval, the registered exporter (jeweller) will furnish an undertaking to the approving authority concerned at the ports to the effect that (i) a minimum sale to foreign tourists to the value of Rs. 75,000 would be effected during the next twelve months; and (ii) in the event of cancellation by RBI of the licence issued to him an intimation will be sent by him forthwith to the approving authority concerned.

60. If the minimum level of sales is not reached within the prescribed period of one year or if the authorised "money changer's" licence, is withdrawn during the period for any reason, the concerned registered exporter (jeweller) would cease to be entitled to the replenishment admissible against sales to foreign tourists.

61. The Ministry of Commerce and/or Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may withdraw the approval given by the approving authority at ports without assigning any reason and recommend cancellation of the licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

62. In respect of the sale of gem and jewellery items to foreign tourists in India, against foreign currency traveller's cheques, following procedure is to be adopted by the registered approved jewellers :—

- (a) Registered approved jeweller will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books, the particulars of which should be notified in advance to the Approving Authority. A specimen voucher is in Section III (Annexure XIV).
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in quadruplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of the gem and jewellery items sold; the sale value in foreign



exchange and the rupee equivalent, details of the foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist.

- (c) The original sale voucher should be stitched with the tourists' passport. The Customs authorities at the time of departure of the tourist will detach the voucher and send it to the concerned licensing authority with an endorsement.
- (d) The duplicate copy of the sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use.
- (e) The triplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the jeweller alongwith the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission.
- (f) The fourth copy will be retained by the jeweller for his record.

63. The approved jewellers will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars :—

- (i) Serial Number.
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher.
- (iii) Date of sale.
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser.
- (v) His/her passport number.
- (vi) Description of the item sold.
- (vii) Value in rupees.
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered.
- (ix) Name of the Bank in which foreign currency travellers' cheques deposited.
- (x) Date of deposit.
- (xi) Remarks.

This Register will be open to check by Government.

64. The registered exporter who is an approved jeweller will be required to submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the Import and Export Control licensing authority, within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated.

65. Such applications with the documents indicated below should be made in respect of sales made during a quarter or half year and should reach the Licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the period during which sales were effected.

#### Documents

- (i) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (ii) Triplicate copies of sale vouchers giving full description of the items sold, their value in Indian rupees, particulars of foreign tourist, his/her passport number, mode of payment and amount of foreign currency travellers' cheques.
- (iii) Bank certificate in original evidencing the receipt of foreign exchange from sales to foreign tourists against travellers' cheques.

66. The details of products eligible for replenishment against sales to foreign tourists, the extent of replenishment, the items permissible for import, etc. are given in the Policy statement in Section II.

#### Conditions of import licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters

67. *Licences/release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, and also the release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76, as amended from time to time.

68. *Licences/release orders issued to nominees of registered exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, as also the release orders issued to manufacturers nominated by registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods, as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 as amended from time to time.

69. *Licences/release orders issued to merchant exporters.*—Import licences and release orders issued to merchant exporters under the Import Policy for

Registered Exporters shall be subject to the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account.

**70. Licences/release orders issued to eligible Export Houses.**—(1) Import licences and release orders issued to eligible Export Houses under the Import policy for Registered Exporters and import licences acquired by eligible Export Houses by transfer from registered exporters under the said policy, shall be subject to the condition that the imported materials shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

(2) Import licences acquired by eligible Export Houses shall also be subject to such export obligation as may be imposed under the import policy for Registered Exporters as in force from time to time.

**71. Transfer of import replenishment licences.**—Merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters may be allowed, on request, to transfer import replenishment licences issued to them under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House. The requests for transfer should be supported by a written consent of the proposed transferee. Such transfers will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, in accordance with the provisions of Part B.

**72. Licences issued against gem and jewellery exports.**—Import licences against exports of gem and jewellery will be issued in the name of registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, without the usual 'Actual User' condition imposed on other licences issued under this policy.

**73. (1) Clarification regarding industrial unit.**—For the purpose of complying with the 'Actual User' condition in respect of imported materials, the manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers shall utilise the imported materials only in the factory at the address shown in the application against which the licence/release order is issued, and for the purpose for which the licence/release order is issued. The

imported materials shall not be used in a different industrial unit even if the industrial unit holding the licence/release order and the industrial unit in which the goods are used, are owned by the same person or the same set of persons, or have a common IVC registration/exemption number. This definition of an industrial unit will also apply in the matter of claiming imports of items appearing in the Actual User licences/Actual User Release Orders in terms of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, as clarified in sub paragraph 51(iii) above.

**(2) Conditions applicable to letters of authority.**—Where a licence is issued in the name of a canalising agency with a letter of authority in favour of a registered exporter or a nominee of a registered exporter, the letter of authority shall be subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the licence/release order in terms of paras 67—72 above, in addition to any other conditions as may be imposed or made applicable.

#### **Procedure for the grant of 'Advance' and 'Imprest licences'**

##### **Advance licences :**

74. (i) Applications from registered exporters, including merchant exporters and design engineering organisations, for the grant of advance licences or CCPs or release orders for raw material required for the execution of the firm export orders, will be considered on merits.

(ii) Requests for the grant of CCPs for import of rough diamonds, uncut precious stones/semi-precious stones and undrilled pearls, for processing and re-export to the foreign supplier, will also be considered on merits.

(iii) Ordinarily, an export order will be regarded as a firm order if it is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or substantial advance payment.

(iv) Requests for the grant of advance licences/Release Orders for the execution of other types of firm export orders with different modes of payment such as sight draft/D.A. basis may also be considered depending on the merits of each case.

**Applications to be made to the Regional Licensing Authorities**

(v) Eligible Registered Exporters should submit their applications for advance licences in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XV) to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated in the following types of cases :—

- (a) where the value of advance licence/Release Order applied for does not exceed Rs. 25 lakhs ;
- (b) the export order for the execution of which the advance licence/release order is required is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or where an irrevocable letter of credit will be opened before the goods are exported; (Licensing authority may however, accept Sight Drafts/D.A. basis as modes of payment in lieu of irrevocable letters of credit in individual cases on merits. Where there is no letter of credit at the time the application for advance licence is made but an irrevocable letter of credit will be opened before the goods are exported in execution of the export order in question, the applicant should specifically say so in the application for advance licence);
- (c) the item(s) for which advance licence/release order is sought to be issued are from those which appear in Col. 4 against the relevant export product in Section II of this book; or covered by A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order for the same end-product and are open to actual users under the current policy and to the extent permissible ;
- (d) no export obligation is outstanding against the applicant in respect of an earlier advance licence/release order (Licensing authority may, however, consider on merits cases in which an export obligation against one previous advance licence only is outstanding); and
- (e) the export product for which the advance licence/release order is applied for does

not fall in any of the following product groups:—

- (i) Stainless Steel Products.
- (ii) Gem & Jewellery.

(vi) Applications for advance licences against export orders for ready-made garments, woollen textiles, carpets, etc., Natural Silk Fabrics and Cellulosic/non-Cellulosic fabrics (product groups K, L, O, P, V, W, X) should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, irrespective of the jurisdiction of the licensing office within which the registered office of the exporter is situated. Such applications should also be accompanied by the usual documents prescribed in sub-paragraph (ix) below. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay will deal with the applications as per policy in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(vii) In the case of export orders for textile machinery, applications for advance licences should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, and routed through the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, irrespective of the licensing authority in whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated.

(viii) Except in the types of cases referred to in (v) to (vii) above all other applications for advance licences/release orders should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division) with a copy to the Regional Licensing authority concerned.

(ix) Applications should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (a) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (b) Original with a certified copy of the export order, secured by the applicant.
- (c) Photostat copy of the relevant irrevocable letter of credit covering full value of the export order.
- (d) Any other documentary evidence relevant to the export order and the type of material to be used in the export product.
- (e) Five copies of the list of items applied for.
- (f) In the case of products the export of which is canalised, a certificate from the canalising

agency concerned to the effect that the export contract has been registered with it.

(x) In the case of exports on deferred payment basis, the applicants should also enclose a copy of the Reserve Bank of India's approval for deferred payment terms. Cases where the RBI has given approval to deferred payment in principle only, will not be considered for grant of advance licences.

(xi) Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from rupee payment area, a separate set of 5 copies of the list of items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence.

(xii) Applications for advance licence/release orders should be filed only by the Registered Office in the case of Limited Companies and the Head Office in the case of other Registered Exporters. A branch of a Limited Company or of a registered exporter can also apply for advance licence/release order for the execution of an export order received by it, provided such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the Limited Company/head office is also valid for the branch in question.

(xiii) The value for which an advance import licence/release order may be issued will be within the maximum value as admissible against the particular export product under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. Where an advance licence is issued for a value less than the value admissible against the exports made in execution of the relevant export order, the applicant can claim an import licence for the balance amount under the import policy in force, after the exports against the firm order, in question, have been made and the bond executed by him has been redeemed, provided that there is no condition to the contrary on the advance licence/release order issued to the party.

(xiv) The items to be licensed would be those considered essential for the manufacture of the export product provided such items are permissible in terms of the policy in force, or are allowed in relaxation of such policy on merits.

(xv) The licensee shall ordinarily be required to fulfil the export obligation within a period of six

months from the date of importation of the first consignment against the advance licence in question. Exports effected prior to the date of importation of the first consignment and after the date of application for advance licence may also be considered towards discharge of export obligation, provided that the export documents clearly indicate that the exports were effected in fulfilment of the specific export order, produced by the applicant at the time of application for advance licence.

(xvi) Request for allowing a longer period of time either initially or subsequently by way of extension for fulfilment of the export obligation may also be considered on merits.

(xvii) Before clearance of the first consignment or before obtaining supplies of the goods against the release order, as the case may be, the applicant will ordinarily be required to execute a bond with Bank Guarantee as in *proforma* of Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent (or 25% in the case of manufacturer-exporters in this small scale sector) of the c.i.f. value of the licence, for fulfilling the export obligation equivalent to the f.o.b. value of the export contract or any such higher f.o.b. value as may be fixed by the licensing authority.

(xviii) The licensing authority may also accept Export Performance guarantee from the ECGC (Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation of India, Express Towers, 10th Floor, Nariman Point, Bombay-1) under the scheme evolved by the ECGC. In the following types of cases, the licensing authority may also accept a legal undertaking as per Appendix 35 of the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1975-76 in lieu of bank guarantee:—

- (a) In the case of manufacturer-exporters who have been exporting their products during the last three years; or
- (b) In cases where the value of the advance licence is Rs. 5 lakhs or above (or Rs. 2.5 lakhs or above in the case of manufacturer-exporters in the small scale sector).
- (c) In exceptional circumstances it will be open to the licensing authority to accept only a bank guarantee even in cases referred to in (a) and (b) above having regard to the nature of items sought to be imported against an advance licence.

(xix) The bond amount will be liable to forfeiture in the event of the non-fulfilment of the export obligation within a prescribed time-limit. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(xx) Ordinarily, a second advance licence will not be issued to an applicant in whose case an earlier advance licence with an export obligation is still outstanding.

(xxi) As evidence of fulfilment of the export obligation and for the redemption of bond, the licensee will be required to submit the same documents as are to be produced for claiming replenishment licences against past exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

#### **Imprest licences (Automatic Imprest Licensing Scheme)**

75. (1) Applications for the grant of import licences/release orders under the Automatic Imprest Licensing Scheme should be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVI).

(2) The application should be supported by:—

(a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fee.

(b) A statement certified by a Chartered Accountant indicating the particulars (viz. Number, date and value of REP licences/Release Orders and the Serial Number of the export product):

(i) obtained by the applicant in 1974-75 against his own exports;

(ii) obtained by the applicant in 1974-75 as a nominee against his product exported through others. (This will not apply to merchandising export houses);

(iii) due to be issued to the applicant in 1974-75 but adjusted against 'Repeat Operation'; and

(iv) due to be issued to the applicant in 1974-75 but adjusted against Advance, Imprest and 'On Account' licences issued earlier.

(c) 5 copies of the list of items sought to be imported. (The list should contain items which appeared in the REP licences/Release Orders obtained by the applicant in 1974-75).

(d) Any other document as may be necessary under the policy in force.

(3) Applications for automatic imprest licences made to regional licensing authorities should not be for a value more than Rs. 5 lakhs or 50% of the total value of REP licences/Release Orders obtained by the applicant during 1974-75 or due to him in that year but adjusted as referred to in sub-para 2 above, whichever is higher. After the export obligation on the first imprest licence has been discharged, the applicant can apply for a second imprest licence in the same manner as indicated above.

(4) For the fulfilment of export obligations against the imprest licence/Release order, the applicant will be required to execute a bond with bank guarantee or a legal undertaking as the case may be, in the same manner as provided in sub-para 74(xvii) above. In this connection, the provisions of sub-para 74(xviii) and 74(xix) above will also apply.

(5) Applications for the grant of automatic imprest licences/Release Orders and special imprest licences/Release Orders under the provisions of paragraph 54 in Part 'B' should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Advance Licensing Section) Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Such applications should be made in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVI) and should be accompanied by the following:—

(a) Documents mentioned in sub-para (2) above.

(b) A statement indicating the particulars (Number, date, value, end product and major raw materials covered) of the actual user licences/Release Orders obtained by the applicant during 1974-75.

(c) The F.O.B. value of exports and the goods exported, year-wise, in the previous three financial years.

(d) Particulars of the export obligation, if any, imposed on the applicant under Capital Goods licence or industrial licence or approval of foreign collaboration.

- (e) Particulars of the arrangement, if any, already made for the exports of products for the manufacture of which the raw material is sought to be imported. (Also indicate whether the import is proposed to be made against a Customs Clearance Permit or an import licence with Exchange Control Copy, and whether the manufacture will be undertaken in customs bond or otherwise).

#### **Imprest licences to exporters of Gem and Jewellery**

76. A special scheme has been introduced for the grant of impost licences to exporters of Gem and Jewellery. Applications under this Scheme will be made to the regional licensing authorities. The main features of the Scheme are as under :—

- (i) During 1975-76, an exporter can apply for Imprest licences for a total value not exceeding the value of advance and REP licences/Release orders (excluding advance licences under the DTC Scheme) obtained by the exporter during the period 1974-75; the exporter will not be required to produce any export order for this ;
- (ii) At a time, the exporter will not be entitled to a licence for a value more than 25% of the entitlement worked out under (i) above. 20 per cent of this value will be allowed only by Release Order on MMTC and balance for direct import.
- (iii) The Second Imprest licence will be issued only after the export obligation against the first licence has been discharged and so on;
- (iv) The export obligation will be worked out by taking 65% as the rate of import replenishment. If the actual exports made are of higher carat realisation, the export obligation will get reduced proportionately in accordance with the import replenishment percentage of the goods exported;
- (v) The exporter will as usual give a bank guarantee for 50% of the value of the import licence in discharge of the export obligation. The period for fulfilment of export obligation shall be 3 months from the date of clearance/allotment of the first consignment. The licensing authority may accept a legal undertaking in lieu of bank guarantee in cases where the applicant has been exporting Gem and Jewellery during the last three years.
- (vi) The existing provision of advance licensing under DTC Scheme and other advance licences will also continue but an exporter will not be entitled to an advance licence other than DTC if at the time of grant of such licence the export obligation against any Imprest licence is outstanding ; applications for advance licences should be made to CCI&E, New Delhi giving adequate justification; and
- (vii) The Scheme of Imprest licence will apply only to import of rough diamonds. For other items i.e. Emeralds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls and Semi-precious stones etc., the existing provisions of advance licensing only will apply and application shall lie with the CCI&E, New Delhi.

#### **Advance release/licensing to producers for production of colour feature film in 35 mm**

77. (i) Requests for advance allocation of colour raw stock imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay from General Currency Area, and for import licences for other requisites, will be entertained from producers intending to produce colour feature films for exports. Such requests will be dealt with on the following basis :—

(a) *First stage.*—In the first stage, allocations up to the limits indicated below will be made on an undertaking being furnished by the applicant producer to the concerned licensing authority that the allocation/licences will be utilised for production of a colour feature film which he would export. This undertaking will be in the form of a bond supported by bank guarantee as in sub-para b(ii) below. The bank guarantee will be redeemed after the applicant has furnished a separate bank guarantee under sub-para b(i) below pertaining to the same film to be exported.

Release of colour negative.	60 Rolls
Release of colour positive.	100 Rolls.
Import licence for make-up materials.	Rs. 5,000.
Import licences (for photographic Paper Colour) and chemicals required.	Rs. 15,000 (licences for Rs. 5,000 only will be issued during the first stage; licence for the balance amount will be issued after half of the negative of the film has been completed).

If a producer should desire to have more raw stock in the 'first stage' than indicated above, he will have to undertake an additional export obligation supported by bond and bank guarantee equal to 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of such additional stock released, over and above the amount of obligation arising from the release in the second stage.

(b) *Second stage*.—The release of colour positive will be made on the following conditions :—

(i) Further releases of colour positive will be made on the basis of a bond supported by bank guarantee to be furnished by the applicant producer to the licensing authority concerned, undertaking to export the exposed film and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis, to the extent of 150 per cent. of the positive raw stock released in the 'second stage' or 150 per cent. of the total c.i.f. price of the raw stock licence allowed under the 'first stage' whichever is higher.

(ii) The amount of bank guarantee to be furnished will be 25% of the f.o.b. value of the export obligation, and the bank guarantee should be valid upto a period of at least one year after the last date fixed for the fulfilment of export obligation.

(iii) The period of fulfilment of export obligation will be two years from the date of the first release of raw stock under the 'second stage'. When the producer does not avail himself of any release under the 'second stage', the period of fulfilment of the original undertaking furnished by him for allocations under the 'first stage', would be two years from the date of that undertaking.

#### **Advance allocation of raw stock to merchant-exporters**

(iv) (a) Requests from merchant-exporters for advance release of colour positive imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay from the G.C.A. for production of "extra prints" for export, will be considered on merits subject to the applicant undertaking to export exposed prints and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis to the extent of 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the release made.

(b) In the case of advance release of colour positive for extra prints, the amount of bank guarantee will be 25 per cent. of the value of the export obligation.

(v) For non-fulfilment of the export obligation, the provision of para 74(xvii) will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(vi) Applications for advance release/licences under these provisions should be made through the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.

#### **Procedure for Registration of Contracts**

78. (i) A scheme has been introduced providing for certain benefits under the import Policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made in the execution of registered contracts. The details of the scheme and the contracts qualifying for registration, are given in Part 'B' of this Book. Exporters claiming benefits of the scheme should have their contracts registered in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(ii) The contracts, in question, should be got registered with authorised dealers in foreign exchange, the bank through which the relevant export documents are negotiated, within a period of 30 days from the date of signing of the contract. The Registered Exporters should produce the original contract with two copies thereof and an abstract of the contract in the *proforma* appearing in Section III (Annexure XVII). The abstract should indicate the date of the contract and should be duly signed by a constituted attorney of the exporter over the latter's stamp.

(iii) The authorised dealer in foreign exchange, i.e., the bank concerned will register the contract in its records and make the following endorsement on the original and both the copies of the contract :—

"This contract has been registered with us and entered in our records under registration No. .... date. .... The date of the contract has been verified to be. ....".

Signature. ....  
Stamp of the bank.

(iv) The bank will return the original export contract to the exporter and forward one copy bearing endorsement of registration, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the exporter is situated. The second copy of the contract will be retained by the bank for its own record.

(v) Only such contracts will be acceptable for registration which are firm contracts (final offer and

acceptance) between, the overseas buyer and the registered exporter, and clearly indicate all the relevant particulars such as overseas buyers name and address, description of the products to be exported, total value of the contract, details of delivery schedule, terms of payment and other relevant particulars. For the purpose of determining the date of contract, the date on which all the terms and conditions have been finally settled, will be taken as the crucial date of contract.

(vi) If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned. The bank will thereupon send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned, in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded.

(vii) In the event of the cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the registration of the contract. The bank should in turn send the necessary information to this effect to the licensing authority concerned.

#### **Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms**

79. Applications for the grant of *ad hoc* licences in favour of consultancy firms may be made by such firms in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVIII) to the regional licensing authorities concerned.

#### **Machinery items (machinery, jigs, tools, equipments, instruments etc.)**

80. Requests for grant of import licences for machinery items, etc. according to the provisions of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters may be made in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XIX).

The following procedure should be followed by the applicants while applying for import of machinery etc. permissible to them under paragraph 45 of Part 'B' of this book :—

- (a) Applications should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure XIX). No application fees will be required to be paid in respect of such applications.

- (b) Applications should be addressed to the regional licensing authority under whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated for the purpose of licensing under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

- (c) The DGTD units should send their applications through the DGTD (Export Promotion Cell), New Delhi also mentioning therein the name of the concerned regional licensing office. The DGTD will forward the application to the regional licensing authority concerned with their recommendation after scrutinising the application both in regard to essentiality for import and indigenous angle, and an intimation to this effect will be sent to the applicant. Based on such intimation, and within six months thereof, the applicant will be required to approach the licensing authority for the grant of import licence for plant and machinery etc. against import entitlements under the import policy for Registered Exporters as permissible under Paragraph 45 of Part 'B' of this book. While approaching the licensing authority the applicant will be required to give particulars of the import licences issued to him under the import policy for Registered Exporters or of Import applications made by him under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, against which the plant and machinery etc. as permissible under the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters, is sought to be imported.

- (d) The units other than those borne on the books of the DGTD, including the small scale units, should make their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The sponsoring authority will scrutinise the application from the essentiality angle and forward the same with its recommendation to the DGTD (Export Promotion Cell), New Delhi. The DGTD will scrutinise the application from indigenous angle and forward it to the regional licensing authority concerned, with its comments. Thereafter, the procedure as indicated in (c) above will be applicable to these cases.



- (e) In cases where the applications for import of jigs, tools, instruments etc. will be considered without the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and without indigenous clearance as indicated in sub-para 45(iii) in Part 'B', the applicants should apply direct to the licensing authorities concerned giving particulars of the import licences against which the items are sought to be imported.
- (f) In cases covered by sub-para 45(vii) in Part 'B', applications may be made direct to the licensing authorities concerned if the items sought to be imported are permitted for import under the policy in force. In respect of other items, such applications should be made through the DGTD (Export Promotion Cell), New Delhi. The DGTD will scrutinise the applications from indigenous angle and forward the same to the regional licensing authority concerned with its comments. Thereafter, the procedure as indicated in (c) above will be applicable to these cases.

#### Additional Items

81. The *proforma* for recommending additional items of import in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters is given in Section III (Annexure XX).

#### Miscellaneous

82. Provisions regarding the following matters are contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1975-76 as amended from time to time:—

- (i) Period of validity of the licence.
- (ii) Flexibility in the case of licences.
- (iii) Issue of letters of authority.
- (iv) Issue of replacement licences.
- (v) Changes in the name, constitution or ownership of the concern.
- (vi) Appeals against the decision of the licensing authority.
- (vii) All other matters not specifically dealt with in these provisions.



---

## SECTION II

---



## SECTION II

## NOTES

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given alphabetical numbering *e.g.*, 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups *i.e.* A, B, C and so on in accordance with the procedure laid down in Part E of this book.

(3) Within certain Product Groups in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering in and at the end of each of the broad categories mentioned above. A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (*e.g.*, A.4.2, A.41.2, B.1.2, B.31.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under Column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2 are shown in Section IV of this book.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in Column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the material concerned will be allowed.

(6) Where "Permissible" categories of materials are allowed to be imported under Column 4 of the table hereunder and there is no list of such permissible items in the table, the scope and extent of the licences will be determined on the basis of the policy given in Volume I and the items in such cases may be imported only to the extent permitted in terms of the licensing policy in Volume I. Thus, if any permissible item mentioned in Column 4 is licensable on a restricted basis for actual users only, the import of such materials will be limited to 10 per cent of the licence value or Rs. 40,000 whichever is lower, in terms of the relevant para of Section I, Part B. The limitations on imports in terms of Volume I of the ITC Policy will, however, not be applicable to an item specifically mentioned in Column 4 in the table hereunder without any face value limits; if face value limits are indicated against any materials mentioned in column 4, such face value limit shall alone be applicable and not the limits mentioned in the Import Policy for the item in question in Volume I.



## SECTION II

Sl. No.	Export Product	Import replenishment percentage	Materials permitted for import	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
<b>A. ENGINEERING GOODS</b>				
				<p>1. Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.</p> <p>This relates only to percentage of I/R and that the items of import mentioned as admissible in col. 4 against the relevant parent product cannot be allowed against export of components, spares etc. which are not specifically mentioned as export products in col. 2 of Section II of this book. However, an exporter of components, spares etc. in question can apply for import of items on the basis of his A.U. licence in accordance with the provisions in Part 'B' of Section I of the policy book. He can also apply for items on the basis of a recommendation of the sponsoring authority.</p> <p>2. Samples of Engg. products (Not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the face value of the licence, subject to a limit of Rs. 5000 against export of Engg. Goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.</p> <p>3. Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics and other raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A. Engineering Goods— <i>contd.</i>			to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.	
			4. While applying for import of Tool and Alloy Steel excluding Stainless Steel/EN Quality Steel wherever permitted under column 4, the applicant registered exporter shall be required to mention in the import application the detailed exact specifications and sizes to be imported, in Indian Standard Specification wherever available or the nearest equivalent. The applicant should ensure that there is no ambiguity in the specifications.	
FERROUS MANUFACTURES				
A.1	Agricultural implements and tools	5%	(a) BP/CRCA Steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Tool and Alloy Steel, excluding Stainless Steel (10%) (c) High Carbon Steel strips/sheets.	
A.2	Arch mechanism clips	5%	(a) Spring steel strip (unmarked and uncalibrated)/wires. (b) Deleted. (c) Primary nickel.	
A.3	Barbed wires	5%	(a) Zinc.	
A.4	Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws, nails, panel pins and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel)—			
A.4.1	If ungalvanised/non-electroplated	5%		
A.4.2	If galvanised/Electroplated	20%	(a) Zinc, unwrought. (b) Following items will be allowed to be imported against exports of electroplated products only; (i) Primary nickel (ii) Deleted.	
A.5	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers, steel.			
A.5.1	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers ungalvanised	5%	(a) B.P. Steel sheet cuttings thinner than 1.6 mm. in coils and straight lengths. (b) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets (thinner than 16 SWG) in coils and straight lengths.	
A.5.2	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers galvanised	20%	(a) Same as against item A.5.1. (b) Zinc (unwrought).	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.6	Builders' Hardware (ferrous)			
A.6.1	Builders' Hardware (ferrous ungalvanised)	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.6.2	Builders' Hardware (ferrous galvanised)	20%	(a) Same as against item A.6.1 (b) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.7	Castings Ferrous			
A.7.1	Iron Castings—			
	(i) Iron Castings Galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought)	
	(ii) Iron castings non-galvanised	5%	(a) Moulds for spun pipes (to be allowed against export of cast iron spun pipes).	
A.7.2	Steel Castings	5%	(a) Graphite electrodes for electric furnace. (b) Graphite stoppers.	
A.8	Enamelware	10%	(a) C.R.C.A.—mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) Chemicals for frit.	
A.9	Fabricated steel structurals (excluding galvanised transmission line towers, steel tubular poles, galvanised electric sub-station structures and railway wagons) all types, NES.			
A.9.1	All others not specified here-under	10%	(a) Mild steel special sections (permissible sizes). (b) High tensile structurals steel sections including high tensile steel plates. (c) Mild steel plates weldable quality (d) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.9.2	Pre-fabricated houses of steel, wood panel products and other materials.	5%	(a) Same as against item A.9.1.	
A.10	Galvanised Electric sub-station structures	10%	(a) Zinc (unwrought). (b) Mild steel special sections. (permissible sizes). (c) High tensile structural steel sections, including high tensile steel plates. (d) Mild steel plates weldable quality.	
A.11	Ghamellas	5%	(a) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheet cuttings in coils or straight lengths.	
A.12	Hair Grips	20%	(a) Spring steel wire.	
A.13	All non-powered lamps, such as signal lamps, indicator lamps, gate lamps	10%	(a) Tinplate Secondaries/Tinplate waste/waste. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (c) Tin mill black plate. (d) Block tin. (e) Deleted.	
A.14	Paper pins and clips	20%	(a) Primary nickel.	
A.15	Railway track fasteners, fittings and accessories other than bolts and nuts	5%	(a) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless steel (10%).	
A.16	Scout Axe	20%		
A.17	Staple pins	20%	(a) M.S. Copper coated staple wire.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.18	Steel drums and containers, empty :			
A.18.1	Ungalvanised	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Deleted.	
A.18.2	Galvanised	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Zinc (unwrought). (c) Deleted.	
A.19	Steel expanded metal	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm and thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Deleted.	
A.20	Steel Furniture			
A.20.1	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) chromium plated	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 1.60 mm in coils or straight lengths. (b) Primary Nickel (c) Deleted.	
A.20.2	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) ordinary/painted	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 1.60 mm in coils or straight lengths. (b) Spray gun parts (10%)	
A.21	Steel Trays	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Photographic materials and lacquer and printing ink (permissible items) (against exports of printed trays only).	
A.22	Steel Trunks	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm dia. and thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Bronze powder (10%). (c) Bifurcated rivets (10%). (d) Suit-case locks and hinges (10%).	
A.23	Steel tubes and tubular products :			
A.23.1	Steel pipes and tubes ungalvanised	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) Mild steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips (permissible sizes). (c) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (d) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%). (e) Chasers (25%).	
A.23.2	Steel pipes and tubes galvanised	10%	(a) Same as against item A.23.1 (a to d) (b) Zinc (c) Lead (10%) (d) Chasers (10%)	
A.23.3	Steel tubular poles ungalvanised	5%	(a) Mild Steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips (permissible sizes). (b) Tool and Alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (c) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%).	
A.23.4	Steel tubular poles galvanised	10%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.23.5	Conduit pipes	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.23.6	Steel tubular structurals	5%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 and cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	(1) If the goods exported are galvanised, the exporter will be eligible for import replenishment at 10% with zinc as an additional item.
A.23.7	Steel tubular furniture	5%	(a) Same as against item A.23.6.	
A.23.8	Pipe fittings, ungalvanised	5%		
A.23.9	Pipe fittings, galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought). (b) Lead (10%)	
A.24	Steel Weld Mesh	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) M.S. Galvanised wire 0.457 mm and thinner (5%). (d) Zinc.	
A.25	Steel products, not elsewhere specified (ungalvanised)	5%		
A.25.1	Steel products not otherwise specified (galvanised)	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.26	Suit-case clips	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths/Sheet cuttings. (b) Primary nickel. (c) Deleted.	
A.27	Transmission line towers galvanised:			
A.27.1	Mild steel towers	10%	(a) Mild steel sections (structurals) (permissible sizes). (b) High tensile structural steel sections. (c) Zinc (unwrought). (d) Mild Steel plates (5%). (e) Mild steel sheets (1%).	
A.27.2	High tensile steel towers	As required	(a) Same as against item A. 27.1.	
A.28	Tool Boxes made of C.R.C.A. sheets.	5%	(a) C.R.C.A. sheets.	
A.41	Crown cork			
A.41.1	Vinylite spotted	40%	(a) Deep drawing quality mat-finished tinplate. (b) Albumen. (c) Spotting material. (d) Lacquer chemicals. (e) Ester Varnish (20%). (f) Size for varnish (20%). (g) Waxed neutral Kraft V.P.L. paper (10%). (h) Composition Cork rods/Discs/wood/bark granules (20%). (i) Damper roller covering. (j) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%). (k) Sorbo underlays. (l) Stable print fire blanket fabric (10%). (m) Printing blanket. (n) Natural sponges (10%). (o) Electric carbons (10%). (p) Artist brushes and poster and Water colours (10%). (q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (r) Deleted. (s) Gum Arabic (10%). (t) Photographic Filters (10%). (u) Roller composition. (v) Aluminium machine plates. (w) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (5%). (x) Tin free steel-prime.	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs.
A.41.2	Other than Vinylite spotted	30%	(a) Same as against item A.41.1	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.42	Electrodes.			
A.42.1	Arc welding electrodes (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%	(a) Ferro nickel and nickel copper wire (20%). (b) Iron powder. (c) Alph Flocc. (d) Sodium Alginate. (e) Iron Carbonate. (f) Nickel powder.	
A.42.2	Mild steel arc welding electrodes.	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Iron powder. (c) Alph Flocc. (d) Sodium Alginate. (e) Iron Carbonate. (f) Nickel powder.	
A.43.1	L.P. Gas Cylinders	40%	(a) CRCA/Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/High tensile steel sheets. (b) Copper, Zinc } (30%) (c) Brass } (d) Mazak alloy } (e) Prime quality Hot rolled steel sheets having thickness 2.5 to 3.5 mm. (f) Submerged arc welding flux (10%) (g) CO <sub>2</sub> Welding wire (h) Tin Bronze wire (5%) (i) 1/4" dia. stainless steel locking balls (10%) (j) On-off lever pins. (k) On-off lever circlips (l) Rubber packings and diaphragms (10%) (m) Ring gauges and cutting tools (5%) (n) Stainless steel Diaphragms (upto a maximum of Rs. 500 per quarter) (o) Nylon valve seats (5%)	
A.43.2	L.P. Gas Storage Tanks	40%		
A.44	Steel balls	50%	(a) Fully Aluminium Killed Steel wire rods to specification A.I.S.I.C.-1016 (b) High carbon, chromium, ball bearing steel wire of specifications SAE 50100, 52100 and 51100 and EN-31 (c) Stainless steel wire of specifications AISI—302, 304, 316 and 404 (10%) (d) Tool and alloy steel excluding stainless steel (5%). (e) Ball grinding plates and wheels (f) Silicon carbide grains (g) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarter). (h) Vienna Lime. (i) Tinplate waste/waste (5%) (j) Ball lapping compound or paste. (k) Nichrome retorts for heat treatment (10%) (l) Precision measuring instruments, permissible types (10%)	(1) Item (c) in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of stainless steel balls.
A.45	Steel Bright Bars & Shaftings:			
A.45.1	Steel Bright Bars and Shaftings of free cutting and E.N. series steel.	40%	(a) Free Cutting quality steel bars both sulphur bearing/leaded. (b) EN series steel bars/rods, excluding stainless steel bars/ rods. (c) Dies above 19 mm and/or in special sections and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%)	(1) Import of item at (a) of Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of bright bars made of sulphur bearing and leaded free cutting steels. (2) Import of item at (b) in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of bright bars and shafting made of E.N. Series Steels.
A.45.2	Steel Bright Bars & Shaftings of mild Steel	5%	(a) Dies above 19 mm and/or in special sections and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%)	
A.46	Steel forgings	40%	(a) Carbon and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) forging quality, blooms, billets and bars. (b) Hot die steel including Die blocks of all specifications (25%).	(1) This item covers vehicular (other than bicycle), earth-moving industrial and rolling stock forgings only. (2) Nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of automobile ancillaries and accessories against export of steel forgings of identifiable vehicular types (except bicycles).

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.47	Steel wire gauge, mesh and nett-ings.			
	(a) Galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc	
	(b) Ungalvanised	5%	(b) GI wires thinner than 33 SWG.	
A.48	Steel wire products made of wire finer than 0.457 mm and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel.	50%	(i) Against export of bead wire (a) High Carbon steel wire rods.	(1) Hot rolled low carbon wire rods and alloy steel wire rods in coils will be allowed for import against export of Tested Welded Link Chains.
			(ii) Against export of ACSR core wire and shield wire— (a) High carbon steel wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought.	
			(iii) Against export of high tensile steel bolts and nuts and screws (a) cold heading high tensile quality steel wire rods/bars. (b) prime zinc and (c) prime nickel.	
			(iv) Against export of springs, Patented & Hard Drawn Spring Steel Wires—Round, square, rectangular & Trapezoidal sections, Oil Hardened and Tempered Valve Spring Steel Wire alloyed and unalloyed, Cold Rolled Spring Steel Strips—high carbon alloyed, Stainless Steel Wires & Strips (spring hard quality) will be allowed (25%).	
			(v) Against export of self locking nuts:— (a) Black free cutting quality bars. (b) Nylon Moulding Powder. (c) Deleted. (d) Alkaline de-greasing salts (5%) (e) Zinc/Cadmium Salts (5%). (f) E.N. Series steel bars excluding stainless steel	
A.49	Steel wire ropes and wire strand.	20%	(a) High carbon steel wire rods (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Lead (d) Polypropylene (5%) (e) High tensile steel wire thinner than 0.457 mm (10%). (f) Sisal/Manila fibre (10%)	
A.50	Tinplate products—			
A.50.1	Others not specified hereunder	10%	(a) Tinplate tagger (b) Tinplate waste/waste	
A.50.2	General line tinplate containers	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Tin and Lead (d) Cap compound (10%) (e) Deleted. (f) Side-seam cement (10%) (g) Lubricants (5%) (h) Deleted. (i) Printing Blanket (j) Damper Roller Covering (k) Natural sponges (10%) (l) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%) (m) Sorbo underlays (n) Stable Print, Fibre blanket Fabric (10%) (o) Electric Carbons (10%) (p) Artist brushes and Poster water colours (10%) (q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (r) Deleted. (s) Gum Arabic (10%) (t) Photographic filters (10%) (u) Roller composition (v) Aluminium Machine Plate (w) Resins, solvents and permissible Dyes and surface coating materials (20%). (x) Analoid Preparations (10%) (y) Refrigerants other than F. 11, F. 12, and F. 22. (z) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (aa) Tinplate waste/waste and secondaries (ab) Tinfree steel prime/secondaries. (ac) Tin mill black plate, prime, unassorted and secondaries.	
A.50.3	Open top sanitary containers.	50%	(a) Tinplate prime, OTS quality (b) Tin and Lead (c) Can lining compound (d) Deleted	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.50.3—contd.			(e) Cap compound (f) Printing materials— (i) Rubber blankets (ii) Zinc Lithographic plates (iii) Sponges (g) Non-web and cansurfass compound (10%) (h) Deleted. (i) Damper roller covering (j) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%) (k) Sorbo underlays (l) Stable Print fibre blanket fabric (10%) (m) Electric Carbons (10%) (n) Artists brushes, posters and water colours (10%). (o) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (p) Deleted. (q) Gum Arabic (10%) (r) Photographic filters (10%) (s) Roller composition (t) Aluminium machine plate (u) Tools and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (v) Surface lubricant 325 or shell ondlina 17-	
A.50.4	Tinplate trays and advertisement novelties.	10%	(a) Same as against item A.50.2 (b) Tinplate waste/waste	
A.50.5	Ribbon spools for typewriters made of CRCA sheets/tin plates.	5%	(a) CRCA sheets. (b) CRCA tin plates. (c) Tinplate waste/waste.	
A.51	Deleted.			
A.52	Upholstery springs . . . . .	40%	(a) Spring steel wire rods	
A.53	Pen holders steel nlbs	20%	(a) Steel strips having 1% Carbon content.	
<b>II. ALUMINIUM SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES</b>				
A.61	Aluminium semis and manufactures—			
A.61.1	Aluminium semis and extrusions	10%	(a) Against export of aluminium foils only, spirit soluble colour dye-stuff viz. methasol Fast Red 3 BS (C.I. No. 1620 and 45170) (10%).	
A.61.2	Aluminium manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Aluminium foil/coiled strips (b) Spirit soluble dye-stuffs	
A.61.3	Architectural specialties . . . . .	10%	(c) Paralac.	
A.61.4	Capsules . . . . .	10%		
A.61.5	Chains, all types . . . . .	10%	(a) Aluminium strips anodized lacquered or plain of width not more than 5mm (b) High purity aluminium wire (c) Permissible chemicals (d) Anodising dyes, namely, aluminium deep black, gold orange, red, fiery red, gold, orange, oxonal orange and oxonal violet brown and other permissible dyes (anodising dyes) (10%) (e) Phosphoric acid (20%)	(1) Against permissible chemicals, the items, namely, Caprolactum, DMT, Nylon and polyester in any form will not be allowed. (2) Item (c) in Column 4 will not be allowed to eligible export houses against transferred licences.
A.61.6	Collapsible tubes . . . . .	10%	(a) Mirror finish zinc plates (b) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%). (c) Printing blankets (d) Artists' brushes (10%) (e) Poster and water colours (10%) (f) Printing ink (permissible items) (g) Varnishes (permissible items) (h) Lacquers (permissible items) (i) Aluminium Slugs.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.7	Eyelets . . . . .	10%	(a) Aluminium strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate (d) Sexthol phthallate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4 (h) Paralac and M.S. resin (i) Cellulose Lacquers (j) Spirits yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (k) Silicon lacquer. (l) Deleted. (m) Blue and Yellow Dinonyl Phthalate (n) Xylol (o) Butyl Alcohol (p) Carbon Black clips (q) Coloured anodised aluminium strips (r) Primary Nickel.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.61.8	Flash light cases and flash light components of aluminium	10%	(a) Phosphor Bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below (d) Primary nickel (e) Deleted. (f) Nylon pollabing wheels	
A.61.9	Fountain pen parts . . . . .	10%		
A.61.10	R.S. and Pilfer proof closures	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Spotting material (c) Lacquer chemicals (d) Aluminium sheets/Coils. (e) Damper roller covering (f) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%) (g) Sorbo underlays (h) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%) (i) Electric carbons (10%) (j) Natural sponges (10%) (k) Artists brushes and poster and water colours (10%). (l) Photographic opaques and photographic chemicals (10%) (m) Deleted. (n) Gum Arabic (10%) (o) Photographic filters (10%) (p) Roller composition (q) Aluminium machine plates (r) Various types of facings/corkreels/corksheets/cork wads/Board reels. (25%) (s) Tool and Alloy Steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (25%). (t) Printing ink and varnishes (permissible items) (u) Printing blankets. (v) Cap compound.	
A.61.11	Tubular furniture . . . . .	10%		
A.61.12	Utensils . . . . .	10%		(1) Import of aluminium ingots, sheets/circles, will be allowed if manufacture is carried on in Customs Bond. In that case, the import replenishment percentage will be 50% instead of 10%.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.13	Aluminium knitting pins and crochet hooks.	10%	(a) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (b) Special knitting pins and crochet hook making tools (20%). (c) Low Density polyethylene (d) High Density polyethylene (e) Polystyrene	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polyethylene Bags up to 20 per cent of the admissible replenishment. The nominee will not be allowed to import items other than those permissible against export of Polythene Bags in the relevant Product Group.
A.61.14	Aluminium Mouldings and Trimmings	50%	(a) Super Purity aluminium (in all forms)	
<b>III. NON-FERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES</b>				
A.66	Non-ferrous semis and manufactures (other than those of aluminium).			(1) Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver, platinum and palladium) are used, are covered under this item. That is, only manufactures, not elsewhere specified of base metals namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony, nickel etc. (but excluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.
A.66.1	Non-ferrous semis and extrusions	80%	(a) Copper (unwrought) (b) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.66.2	Manufactures, others elsewhere specified.	not 50%		
A.66.3	Brass buckles	50%	(a) Copper (unwrought) (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Primary nickel (d) Deleted.	
A.66.4	Brass Eyelets	50%	(a) Brass strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate (d) Sexthol phthallate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4 (h) Paralac and M.S. resin (i) Cellulose lacquers (j) Spirits—Yellow, brown, orange, green and black (k) Silicon lacquer (l) Deleted. (m) Brass tubes 1 mm to 6 mm (against export of tubular eyelets only). (n) Primary Nickel	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.66.5	Brass penholder nibs	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.6	Brass tubular household light fittings.	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.7	Brass Utensils	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%)	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.66.8	Bronze bushes	50%	(a) Copper unwrought in powder form (b) Copper unwrought (ingots) (c) Tin unwrought (d) Sponge iron powder (e) Electrolytic iron powder (f) Copper Mill—Scale. (g) Extruded type hard half hard phosphor bronze tubes.	
A.66.9	Builders' hardware (Non-ferrous other than aluminium).	50%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Zinc (d) Brass Scrap	
A.66.10	Copper utensils	50%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap (b) Tin (10%)	
A.66.11	Die Cast Zinc plugs (19 mm to 50.8 mm) fitted with or without gaskets.	40%	(a) Zinc unwrought (High Purity)	
A.66.12	Drum closures (19 mm to 50.8 mm) complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug, one rubber gasket for plug	40%	(a) Zinc, unwrought (High Purity) (b) Extra deep drawing quality steel sheets (aluminium killed).	
A.66.13	E.P.N.S. and German silver-ware and cutlery.	30%	(a) Nickel silver scrap (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Felt bobs (10%) (d) Lead anodes (50%) (e) Primary nickel	
A.66.14	Flash lights and components of brass	50%	(a) Phosphor bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below (d) Primary Nickel (e) Deleted.	
A.66.15	Fountain pen parts (Brass)	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.16	Printing types	50%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Antimony	
A.66.17	Sanitary, water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop cocks, valves water cocks, wheel valves, gate valves, etc.	50%	(a) Copper ingots/copper scrap (b) Zinc (c) Brass scrap (d) Tin (20%)	(i) If electroplated, the following additional items may be allowed :— (i) Primary nickel (ii) Lead anodes (50%).  (iii) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (iv) Felt bobs (10%)
A.66.18	Deleted			
A.66.19	Deleted			
A.67	Deleted			

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>IV. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS</b>				
A.71	Air conditioning, refrigeration, humidification and ventilation equipment.			
A.71.1	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.	20%	(a) Copper tubing (Permissible sizes) (50%) (b) Capillary tubing (c) CRCA sheets/deep drawing quality steel sheets (d) Refrigerants (10%) (e) Components of Compressors including Capacitors. (f) Controls as per A.U. policy (5%). (g) Expansion valve, Refrigeration Angle valve, Solenoid valve and Reversal valve as per A.U. policy (5%). (h) Component parts of hermetically sealed and semi-sealed compressors. (i) Leatheroid paper (j) By pass Tee (Bundy) (k) Bundy tubing (l) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly. (m) Valve plate gasket, cylinder head gasket (n) Magnetic strips, Magnets (o) High Impact polystyrene powder (p) Flapper valve steel strips (q) Carburizing grade alloy steel (r) Flare and sweat fittings (s) Glass-metic terminals (2½%) (t) Molecular sleeve beads (u) Melinex film (v) Aluminium-tubewelded with tube-sets, both ends. (w) Silver special and solder fluxes (10%) (x) Aluminium alloy tubes (y) Stainless steel sheets 0.914 mm to 0.711 mm (25%) (against export of water coolers and freezers only). (z) Insulating Material Compressed Insulation sheets and paper. (aa) Beryllium copper phosphor Bronze Line Plugs (adaptors). (ab) Stainless steel pipes (ac) Stainless steel rounds	} 10%

## SECTION II—Contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.71.1—contd.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ad) Stainless steel screw-tite nails</li> <li>(ae) Stainless steel wire (10%)</li> <li>(af) Alloy steel shafting</li> <li>(ag) Glass rolings (electrical grade)</li> <li>(ah) Glass woven mattsilane finished</li> <li>(ai) Spiral bevel pinion and ring gear sets</li> <li>(aj) Taper roller bearings (permissible items)</li> <li>(ak) Electrolytic zinc (20%)</li> <li>(al) Polypropylene powder/crystals (against exports of cooling towers only).</li> <li>(am) Aluminium alloy ingots and silicon metal (for cooling towers only).</li> <li>(an) Mild steel plates and sheets</li> <li>(ao) ERW/Seamless Steel tubes (against exports of chillers and condensers only).</li> </ul>	
A.71.2	Humidification and ventilation equipment and spare parts thereof.	20%	Items of raw materials and components as in the normal actual users licence issued since 1st April, 1973. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be decided with reference to normal actual users licence issued since 1st April, 1974.	
A.72	Electric Power Capacitors and condensers.	40%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Capacitor papers</li> <li>(b) Aluminium foil</li> <li>(c) Insulation paper</li> <li>(d) Lead foil</li> <li>(e) Chlorinated Diphenyl</li> <li>(f) Metallised porcelain insulators.</li> </ul>	
A.73	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and re-exported) NOS.			
A.73.1	Complete dry batteries and cells	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Acetylene black</li> <li>(b) Industrial adhesives, coke flour extrusion compound graphite, paraphynyl phenoxy poly-thylene Glycol.</li> <li>(c) Boards ; Kraft, coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding Box, Chrome Art, plastic laminated pule, special solid News boards.</li> <li>(d) Board; hard board including strips.</li> <li>(e) Brass in coils (Springs, cartridge, Annealed soft and extra hard).</li> <li>(f) Electrode Carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods.</li> <li>(g) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbled Duplex Electrodes, Film lined electrodes, End Board Duplex, End Board, End Plates (Metal Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts—Dowels, Knurls Unurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket spring contact, socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Terminal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal part screw contract strip, Terminal part stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neoprene washer fibre, Terminal Angle Negative. Terminal part snap Fasteners, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, plastic cell closer, connector strip.</li> <li>(h) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide Manganese Ore.</li> </ul>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.73.1— <i>contd.</i>			(i) Methyl Isobutyl ketone, furfuryl alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Galgaon, Cellonise and Methocal.	
			(j) Paper : Chrome Art and Krome cots.	
			(k) Paper : Kraft, Polyethylene coated, Polyethylene coated Kraft, Polyethylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery. (25%)	
			(l) Paper Thilmany.	
			(m) Resin all sorts including vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn (10%).	
			(n) Dry Battery Wax.	
			(o) Zinc spelter.	
			(p) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing minimex type cell electrode).	
			(q) Citric Acid.	
			(r) Cellulose Acetate Labels, Printed Nastes labels, Strickers, cartons, paper gummed type including Arabal tape.	
			(s) Plastic heat shrinking tubes.	
			(t) Adhesive laminating foils.	
			(u) Ethylene Dichloride.	
			(v) Calcined petroleum coke.	
A.73.2 All others . . . . .	30%			
A.74 Electric alternators, generators, transformers, motors and switch and control gear.				
A.74.1 Alternators and generators . . . . .	40%		(a) Same as against item A.74.2.	
			(b) Brush Holder assembly.	
			(c) Automatic voltage regulator.	
			(d) Commutator assembly.	
A.74.2 (i) Motors 20 HP and below . . . . .	20%		(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/wire rods.	
A. 74.2(ii) Motors above 20 HP . . . . .	40%		(b) Electrical copper winding wire/strips.	
			(c) Electrical steel sheets HR or CR in coils or straight lengths/stampings.	
			(d) Ball bearings (permissible items).	
			(e) Leatheroid and presphan paper.	
			(f) Carbon blocks, and rods.	
			(g) Condensers (10%).	
			(h) Condensor paper.	
			(i) Components for centrifugal switches.	
			(f) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine, synthetic resin varnished.	
			(k) Phenolic paper laminate.	
			(l) Flexible micanite combination of polyester films, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics.	
			(m) Dipotherm Hook up wire-solid tinned copper wire, polyester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish.	
			(n) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape.	
			(o) Varnished fibre glass sleeving.	
			(p) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires/strips.	
			(q) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors.	
			(r) Sliping assemblies.	
			(s) Roller Bearings (permissible items).	
			(t) Bright Key Steel.	
			(u) Round free cutting steel (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.74.2 (ii)— <i>contd.</i>				
		(v) Circlips.		
		(w) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.		
		(x) Copper alloy commutator segments.		
		(y) Fibre backed or bare mica combination polyester film insulating material.		
		(z) Greasenipples (10%).		
		(aa) Oil seals (10%).		
		(ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or Phenolic resin bonded).		
		(ac) Insulated paper.		
		(ad) Gasket Materials in the form of sheets.		
		(ae) Neo-K-Tex or Neo-legnite moulded packing washers.		
		(af) Insulating screws		
		(ag) Aerolite.		
		(ah) Hardner GBMX.		
		(ai) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.		
		(aj) Cone rotors.		
		(ak) Thermo couples.		
		(al) Phosphor bronze rods.		
		(am) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (10%).		
		(an) Bare electrolytic copper strips.		
		(ao) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.		
		(ap) Phosphor bronze strips.		
		(aq) Bakelite sheets (10%).		
		(ar) Virgin tin metal.		
		(as) Polyester Films (10%).		
		(at) Tool & Alloy steel other than stainless steel (5%).		
A.74.3 Transformers	40%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.		
		(b) Electrical copper winding wire/strips.		
		(c) Electrical steel sheets/stampings/laminations (Transformer Grade only).		
		(d) Transformer bushings and apparatus insulators 66 KV and above.		
		(e) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA).		
		(f) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type).		
		(g) Magnetic Oil Lever gauges.		
		(h) Transformer oil (50%).		
		(i) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.		
		(j) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.		
		(k) Insulating paper.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.74.3— <i>contd.</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(l) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.</li> <li>(m) Moulded packing washers (Neo-Tex or Neo-Largite).</li> <li>(n) Insulating screws for HV application.</li> <li>(o) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.</li> <li>(p) Aerolite</li> <li>(q) Hardner GBMX.</li> <li>(r) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.</li> <li>(s) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears.</li> <li>(t) Cone rotors.</li> <li>(u) Thermo-couples</li> <li>(v) Multilayer special insulting material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.</li> <li>(w) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished.</li> <li>(x) Phenolic paper laminate.</li> <li>(y) Varnished glass cloth and tape.</li> <li>(z) Varnished glass sleeving.</li> <li>(aa) Laminated fibre glass sheets.</li> <li>(ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded).</li> <li>(ac) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wire (10%).</li> <li>(ad) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.</li> <li>(ae) Bakelite sheets (10%).</li> <li>(af) Mild steel plates, sheets and cold rolled steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.</li> <li>(ag) Phosphor Bronze strips.</li> <li>(ah) Asbestos sheets (20%).</li> <li>(ai) Bucholz Relays (5%).</li> <li>(aj) High speed harmonic restraining, differential protection relays, extremely inverse over current transformer thermal image relays.</li> <li>(ak) High speed Polaroid film for impulse testing (5%).</li> <li>(al) 35 mm High speed film with speed ASA 600-650 for use on recurrent surge oscilloscope (5%).</li> <li>(am) Kodak Lineograph direct print paper type 1895 or equivalent suitable for mercury vapour source (5%).</li> </ul>	
A.74.4	Electric gear and switch gear (other than those covered under A.74.5 and A.74.6)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) CRCA sheets/strips/deep drawing quality steel</li> <li>(b) Electrolytic copper sheets/strips.</li> <li>(c) Zinc unwrought.</li> <li>(d) Copper unwrought.</li> <li>(e) Phosphor bronze strips/sheets.</li> <li>(f) Deleted.</li> <li>(g) Asbestos tapes (10%).</li> <li>(h) Phenol formaldehyde resinous tubes (Paper and fabric base) (10%).</li> <li>(i) Primary Nickel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Switchgears upto 660 Volts are classified under item (b) in Col. 2 and those above 660 volts are classified under item (a) in Col. 2.</li> </ul>
	(a) H.T. Switch Gear and Control Gear	40%		
	(b) L.T. Switch Gear and Control Gear	20%		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.74.5	Motor starters	20%	(a) Same as against item A-74.4. (b) Bimetal strips of various sizes (20%).	
A.74.6	Switch board units, metal clad switches and fuse units.	20%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) CRCA/Hot rolled sheets. (d) Insulating material.	
A.74.7	Industrial Electro-magnets, complete with transformers, rectifier and Control units.	40%		
A.75	Electric cables and wires, all types—			
A.75.1	Deleted			
A.75.2	All Aluminium conductors (AAC)	5%	(a) EC Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	
A.75.3	Aluminium conductors, steel reinforced (ACSR).	20%	(a) EC Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/rods. (b) High tensile steel wire rods. (c) Zinc (50%) (d) Lead (20%)	
A.75.4	Insulated cables with aluminium conductors below 600/1000 volts (less than 1.0 K.V.).	25%	(a) E.C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods (b) P.V.C. Master batches (c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade) (d) P.V.C. compounds } (20%) (e) Plasticisers (f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.) } (30%) (g) Tin (10%)	
A.75.5	Insulated electric cables, flexibles and cords with copper conductors below 600/1000 volts (less than 1.0 K.V.)	80%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots (b) PVC master batches (c) PVC Resin (suspension grade) (d) PVC compounds } 50% (e) Plasticisers (20%) (f) Tin (10%)	
A.75.6	Insulated power cables with copper conductors of 600/1000 volts and above (1.0 K.V. and above).	70%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead unwrought. (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%) (e) Cable impregnating compound.	(1) Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable whether import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee; and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an 'actual use' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.75.7 Deleted				
A.75.8	Insulated Power cables with Aluminium conductors of 600/1000 Volts and above (1.0.K.V. and above).	30%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead Unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%) (e) Cable Impregnating compound.	(1) DOP may be allowed only against export of PVC Sheathed cables up to ten per cent of the face value of the licence.
A.75.9	Electric winding wires/strips with Aluminium conductors.	25%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Tungsten carbide Pellets (50%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (30%) (d) Phenolic Resin (30%) (e) Cresylic Acid (30%) (f) Xylene (30%) (g) Insulated Kraft/Manila Paper.	
A.75.10	(a) Field cables with plastic insulation.	5%		
	(b) Carrier Quad Cable plastic insulated.	5%		
A.76	Electric fans, all types	5%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) Copper winding wire (50%) (d) Condensers (10%). (e) Leatheroid (f) Empire cloth and sleeving (g) Nichrome wire/Resistance wire (h) Condenser papers (i) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil (j) Electrical steel sheets (k) Presphan Paper (l) Deleted. (m) Sodium cyanide and bright Nickel compound (10%) (n) Infra Red Lamps/sheathed element (10%). (o) CRCA Extra Deep Drawn sheets (p) Spring steel strips (10%) (q) Phosphor bronze sheets (r) Gear hobbing cutters (10%) (s) Time-switches for electric table fans (20%) (against export of electric table fans only). (t) Aluminium foils. (u) Insulation papers. (v) Capacitor papers. (w) Primary Nickel.	(1) Against export of one ceiling fan, import of maximum two numbers ball bearings of the sizes and types used in the fan exported will be permitted subject to production of a certificate from a Chartered Accountant clearly certifying the number, size and types of ball bearings used in the fan exported.
A.77	Electric lamps.			
A.77.1	GLS and miniature Lamps	30%	(a) Filaments (b) Lead-in-wires (c) Lead glass rods and tubes. (d) Tungsten and molybdenum wires (e) Lamp caps, brass (f) Capping cement.	(1) Glass Shells (10%) may be allowed against export of miniature lamps only.



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.77.2	Fluorescent Tubes and Lamps	40%	(a) Same as against A.77.1. (b) Chemicals for fluorescent powder.	
A.77.3	Decorative electric light sets of twinkling and non-twinkling varieties.	30%	(a) Tungsten filaments. (b) Copper clad wire (Dumet wire). (c) Lead-in-wire (d) Permanent wire (5%) (e) Bimetal strips (5%) (f) Lead Glass rods and tubes (10%) (g) Sintered glass beads (10%) (h) Tungsten wire (i) Polystyrene moulding powder (20%). (j) Polypropylene moulding powder (20%) (k) PVC resin/compound (20%) (l) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. (m) Wire Files (5%). (n) Die polishing paper (5%). (o) Dyes and pigments (permissible items) (5%) (p) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (5%). (q) Dies and moulds (10%) (r) Plasticizers (5%)	
A.78	Electric lighting fittings			
A.78.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	20%	(a) Phosphor bronze (b) Steel springs (c) Acrylic moulding powder. (d) Cold rolled steel sheet/deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (e) Brass Pipes of permissible sizes (10%)	
A.78.2	Fluorescent starters, switches, glow switches starters, starter holders, ballasts/fluorescent chokes; glow lamps.	20%	(a) Condensers (b) Presphan paper (c) Condenser paper (d) E. C. copper wire bars/wire rods/wires (e) Lead glass Tubings (f) Argon/Helium/Hydrogen gas (g) Argon/Helium/Nitrogen gas (h) Wire Electrodes/lead in-wire. (i) Bi-Metal (j) Binding Agent (k) Aluminium alloy rods (l) Ceramic capacitors (25%) (m) Acrylic plastic sheets (10%) (n) Butter paper (5%)	(1) Electrical steel sheets/strips will be allowed for import against the export of Ballast Fluorescent chokes only.
A.79	Electric wiring accessories	20%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) PF/UF moulding powder (50%)	
A.80	Electrical appliances—			
A.80.1	Electric laundry irons	20%	(a) Nichrome wire (b) Primary Nickel (c) Deleted.	
A.80.2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stoves, heaters and other electrical heating equipment and other appliances.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.80.1. and A.80.3	
A.80.3	Tubular sheathed type heating elements.	70%	(a) High temperature resistant nickel alloy tubing (b) Electrical grade magnesium oxide. (c) Resistance wire 0.416 mm dia. (d) Terminals (e) Heat resistant Stainless steel sheets (15%)	
A.81	Electrical Instruments—			
A.81.1	Electricity meters (Single phase and polyphase).	20%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.81.1— <i>contd.</i>			(b) Electrical steel sheets/strips (20%) (c) Bronze and phosphor bronze strips (d) Bimetal strips (e) Winding wires (f) Jewels (g) Magnets (h) Stainless steel wires (10%)	
A.81.2	Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronics).	20%	(a) Stainless steel tubes (10%) (b) Magnets (40%) (c) Special switches (25%) (d) Metallised charts (e) Covers (magnetic) (f) Suspension strips (g) Standard cells (h) Photo cells (i) Resistance wires and strips (50%) (j) Instrument pens (k) Dials (l) Indicator lamp (m) F.H.P. Motors (permissible items) (n) Pivots. (o) Hair springs. (p) Jewels (25%). (q) Mumetal strips and sheets. (r) Pointers.	
A.81.3	Multimeters	20%		
A.82	Storage batteries	50%	(a) Lead (b) Antimony (c) Polystyrene (d) Vandyke brown powder (e) Potassium-perchlorate (f) PVC Resins (20%) (g) Special sealing compound (h) Synthetic rubber (i) Carbon black (j) Flourspar (k) Glass wool/mat (l) Rubber accelerators (m) Microsulphur (n) Carbon black (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of indigenous manufacturers of PVC Resins to the extent the import of this item is allowed in column 4. Such nominees will be allowed to import only the items as may be permissible for the manufacture of PVC Resins.
V	ELECTRONIC AND TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES			
A.83	Telecommunication equipment including telephones, exchange equipment and teleprinters.			
A.83.1	Others, not specified hereunder	20%	(a) All items as in normal actual user licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1973.	
A.83.2	Teleprinters and Accessories	20%	(a) As against item A.83.1	
A.83.3	Power Line carrier communication Equipment, Load Despatch Equipment and Telemetering Equipment.	40%	(a) As against item A.83.1	
A.91	Electronic instruments and appliances all sorts, NOS.			

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.91.1	All others not specified here-under.	40%	(a) As against item A.83.1	
A.91.2	Amplifiers (valve and transistorised); Electronic Components; Electronic Devices; Microphones; Hearing Aids; Public Address Equipment; Radio Receivers (valve and transistorised); Tape Recorders; Radiograms; Electronic Calculators; Television Receivers; Record Changers, Record Players, Radio tuners and Head Phones.	30%	<p>(a) All items as in normal actual users licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1973.</p> <p>NOTE :—Face value restriction on individual items in Appendix 38 and 43 of Vol. I will not apply upto the extent of 50% face value of the replenishment licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is more. The face value restriction will also not apply in the case of Picture tubes of permissible size allowed under this provision.</p> <p>(b) Miscellaneous items like hardware, decoration fittings/materials, trims, panel meters, valve holders, and I.C. bases, transistor sockets, switches, knobs, grill and grill cloth, dial cords, jewel assemblies timing indicators, relays, connecting wires, fuses and fuse holders Stereo cartridges (15%).</p> <p>(c) All electronic components, raw materials, piece parts, sub-assemblies to be actually used for the exported product even if these are not otherwise permitted for import to actual users (50%).</p> <p>(d) Moulding powders chemicals for chrome plating on ABS solder covering lacquer; Photo engraving emulsion paint, special resins, chemicals and acid resistant paint for screen printing; film for silk screen, special lubricant grease for electrical contacts; foil for hot printing on plastics; Acrylic sheets; Cellulose acetate butyrate foil, high purity aluminium sheets/strips and silver plated brass wire (10%).</p> <p>(e) Recorded Cassettes and Test Records and adhesives, paint, varnishes and grease (10%, subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000 per quarterly application).</p> <p>(f) Samples of radios, car radios, amplifiers, radiograms, ampligrams, loud-speaker system, amplifying system, driver units reflex horns, tape recorders, hearing aids, microphones T.V. Receivers and Electronic calculators, Record changers, Record Players, Radio tuners and Head phones and combination of any of these items and hand tools (10%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 5000 per quarterly application. Of each item only a maximum of 4 pieces will be allowed.</p> <p>(g) (i) Miniature microphones and parts thereof. (ii) Loudspeakers above 8" (woofers) and parts thereof.</p>	<p>(1) Against exports of Radio Receivers (valve based and transistorised) and Radiograms (excluding car radios) the rate of import replenishment will be 20% instead of 30%, indicated in column 3.</p> <p>} 25%</p>
			(iii) Loudspeakers 2" and below (tweeters) 10%	
NOTE:—I. Items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (g) above will be permitted irrespective of the fact as to which of the items in Col. 2 have actually been exported, provided AU licences are possessed for the manufacture of that item.				
II. In addition to replenishment licence issued against exports made after 1-4-74, the items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (g) above will be permitted to the holders of Replenishment licences issued against export of items given in Col. 2 in terms of an earlier periods Policy also, provided the replenishment licences in question are still valid. This facility will also be applicable to partly utilised valid licences.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.91.3	Permanent Magnet	50%	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per Actual user licence of the licensee issued since 1-4-1973. (b) All the existing entries under col. 4 against A.91.2 with A.U. Condition.	
A.92	Deleted			
<b>VI. MACHINE TOOLS:</b>				
A.101	Machine tools with or without Accessories—			
A.101.1	Machine Tools (as defined in Appendix 11 of the Red Book (Vol. I) other than hardness testing machines.	20%	(a) Ball, taper and roller bearings (permissible items only). (b) All components, accessories and attachments as per normal Actual User Licences issued by the Licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. (c) Tool and Alloy steel excluding stainless steel (10%). (d) Oil Seals (10%). (e) Iron Cement (5%). (f) Chasers, Taps, Dies, Self opening die head, expanding reamers, tap extractors and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, Vernier calipers (10%). (g) High accuracy grade antifriction bearings even if restricted under normal A.U. Policy (20%).	
A.101.2	Deleted			
A.101.3	Hardness testing machine	20%	(a) Diamond indentors, (b) Dial gauges of automatic zero setting type of high precision. (c) Steel balls 10 mm and below diam. (10%) (d) Oil hardening and non-shrinking steel (e) Microscope-Brinell type—(only one number allowed against export of each hardness testing machine).	
<b>VII. HAND TOOLS</b>				
A.106	Small and cutting tools all types, made of high speed steel, high carbon and alloy steel, tungsten and other carbides and diamonds.			
A.106.1	Small and cutting tools not specified hereunder.	40%	(a) High speed steels of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, cent-reless ground and peeled). (b) Medium and high carbon and alloy tool steel (excluding stainless steel) in any shape, section, size and finish. (c) Deleted. (d) Deleted. (e) Deleted. (f) Deleted. (g) Tungsten ore. (h) Hollow drill steel rods (i) Boron carbide powder (j) Synthetic stones (10%) (a) Glass fibre discs (20%) (b) Deleted. (c) Micro pulverised tin (10%) (d) Micro pulverised iron Pyrites (10%) (e) Cryolite Natural Synthetic (10%) (f) Special abrasion resistance steel for die liners (10%) (High Carbon steel sheets hardened and ground having chemical composition C-0.95%, MN-0.35%—0.5%, SI-0.2—0.35%). (g) Deleted. (h) Deleted. (i) Pulverised quick lime (10%) (j) Penetration testing media (5%) (k) French flint pebbles (5%) (l) Depolymerised rubber (5%) (m) Linetex abrasion resistant rubber lining (5%) (n) Special bonds (10%) (o) Silicon Carbide grains, aluminium oxide grains, brown, pink and other varieties (50%). (p) Furfural (10%).	(1) Import of item at (a) in col. 4 will be allowed only against export of small and cutting tools made of high speed steel.
A.106.2	Bonded abrasive products, all types.	40%	(a) Glass fibre discs (20%) (b) Deleted. (c) Micro pulverised tin (10%) (d) Micro pulverised iron Pyrites (10%) (e) Cryolite Natural Synthetic (10%) (f) Special abrasion resistance steel for die liners (10%) (High Carbon steel sheets hardened and ground having chemical composition C-0.95%, MN-0.35%—0.5%, SI-0.2—0.35%). (g) Deleted. (h) Deleted. (i) Pulverised quick lime (10%) (j) Penetration testing media (5%) (k) French flint pebbles (5%) (l) Depolymerised rubber (5%) (m) Linetex abrasion resistant rubber lining (5%) (n) Special bonds (10%) (o) Silicon Carbide grains, aluminium oxide grains, brown, pink and other varieties (50%). (p) Furfural (10%).	
A.106.3	Broaches, all types	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.106.4	Coated abrasives	20%	(a) Kraft paper. (b) Silicon carbide abrasive grains (50%). (c) Deleted. (d) Vulcanised fibre. (e) Deleted. (f) Raw flex for emery fillets. (g) Glue.	(1) Direct imports of glue will not be allowed. This item has been included in col. 4 for the purpose of allowing nomination in favour of indigenous manufacturers of glue, and to facilitate supplies by indigenous producers under approved arrangements.
A.106.5	Diamond Drill Bits and Diamond cutting tools, including dressers and wheels of all types.	50%	(a) Special steel saw blanks (Hydraulically tensioned and work hardened). (b) Zirconium Hydride. (c) Grade A 1690 18 (Aluminium filled) Moulding Powder. (d) Liquid Resin Adhesives (e) Electrolytic iron powder. (f) Grade x 20/5 (wood flour filled) moulding powder. (g) Carbonyl iron powder (h) Colloidal graphite in water and alcohol. (i) Grade x 216/4 (Asbestos filled) moulding powder. (j) Iron Pyrites. (k) Diamond strick cement. (l) Cera Alumina. (m) Phenolic Resins in Powder and liquid form viz. Resin D-3915 powder (10%). (n) Welding alloys in powder and rod form. (o) Matrix powder. (p) Cobalt powder. (q) Boron Nitride (Borazon) Type II. (r) Nimonic Alloy Blanks and Mould. (s) Stress relieved spring steel blanks for saws in various diameters and thicknesses and special steel blanks for diamond, coating of hones files, burrs, wires. (t) Radux plant. (u) Tweezers (1/2%). (v) Industrial diamonds. (w) Binder alloy in powder form. (x) Carbon rods. (y) Bronze powder.	(1) Diamond Bearing slugs may be allowed against export of Glass Cutting Tools upto 20%.
A.106.6	Dies (other than threading dies) jigs and fixtures.	20%	Items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1973. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licences issued since 1st April, 1974.	
A.106.7	Drills all types including twist drills.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.8	Engineers' steel files, saw files and rasps—all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1 except (a) (b) Hardening salts (10%). (c) Grinding wheels of 1000 mm and above (5%). (d) Deleted.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.106.9	Fibre polishing wheels . . . 20 %	(a) Mexican fibre.		
A.106.10	Gear cutting tools all types . . 40 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1		
A.106.11	Tools for lathes, shapers and planers, all types. . . 40 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1		
A.106.12	Milling cutters all types . . . 50 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1		
A.106.13	Mining tools, all types (excluding drilling equipment). . . 40 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1 (b) Hollow drill steel rods.		
A.106.14	Pneumatic tools, all types . . . 40 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1		
A.106.15	Reamers, all types . . . 40 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1		
A.106.16	Rock drills, all types . . . 40 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1 (b) Hollow drill steel rods. (c) Seamless steel tubes.		
A.106.17	Saws, Segments and saw blades, all types. . . 50 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1		(1) Plastic materials (10%) to be allowed against exports of wood cutting Saws only.
A.106.18	Threading taps, Threading dies and chasers. . . 50 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1		
A.106.19	Tungsten carbide products, all types. . . 40 %	(a) Same as against item A.106.1 except (a) (b) Graphite plates, tubes, boats, lids, blocks, graphite felt, graphite thread and others. (c) Tungsten Carbide Powder of 1 micron size and finer. (d) Tantalum Niobium carbide Powder/Tantalum Niobium Oxide. (e) Boron carbide powder. (f) Synthetic Abrasive Stones. (g) Copper Moulds for insert production. (h) Cobalt Powder. (i) Carbon Black. (j) Trifol Brazing Metal. (k) Alumina Sand. (l) Titanium-di-oxide. (Rutile grade) (m) Tungsten ore.		
A.111	Drop forged and other hand tools			
A.111.1	All others not specified here-under. . . 20 %	(a) Carbon steel with carbon above 0.3 % in flat, hexagonal, round and square sections. (b) Chrome vanadium steel in flat, hexagonal and round sections. (c) Diesteel bars and blocks. (d) Seamless cold drawn carbon steel tubes with carbon ranging from 0.3 % to 0.5 %. (e) Primary Nickel including Nickel pellets and squares. (f) Deleted. (g) Deleted. (h) Files and scrapers for die engraving (2½ %). (i) Cellulose acetate moulding granules/flakes (5 %). (See remark 1.) (j) Magnesite bond grinding wheels or ring/cup grinding wheels 20" Dia and above; abrasive mounted points (5 %). (k) Broaches and broaching attachments (5 %) (l) Concentrates of brighteners (10 %) (m) Steel marking stamps (5 %) (n) Spring steel strips/wires (10 %) (o) Hammer bells (10 %) (p) Chaser bits & holders (5 %) (q) Components of hand tools (1 %) (r) Free cutting steel lead bearing quality hot rolled, black bars (5 %). (s) M.S. cold rolled/hot rolled B.P. sheets below 5 mm thickness (5 %) (t) Contact wheels (2½ %)		1. Import of item (i) in Col. 4 may be allowed upto 60 % against export of screw drivers only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.111.1— <i>contd.</i>			(u) Forging dies and punching dies (10%) (v) Abrasive belts (10%) (w) Packaging materials such as tags, sticker, labels, vinyl kits, vinyl ties, PVC kits and nylon kits (10%). (x) Titanium baskets (10%).	
A.111.2	Allen head keys, all types . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.3	Brake adjusting tools . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.4	Chisel, punches and hammers all types	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.5	Cigarette tin cutters . . .	5%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.6	Clamp-on-vice . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.7	Flaring tools, all types . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.8	Pliers, spanners, wrenches and screw and nut drivers, all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.9	Ripping bar . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.10	Sockets and ratchets, all types	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.11	Precision measuring tools . . .	40%		
<b>VIII. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS.</b>				
A.116	Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors :			
A.116.1	Diesel engines, all types and gas engines. (a) Diesel engines, upto and including 20HP.	10%	(a) Thin walled bearings (5%). (b) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (c) Crankshaft both machined (finished) and unmachined. (d) Inlet and exhaust valves both machined and unmachined. (e) Diesel injector tubing. (f) Copper tubing (Permissible Sizes) (10%) (g) Valve springs (h) Satellite rods (i) Steel strips lined with white metal/copper/lead/bronze/aluminium/tin or polytetra-fluorophylene. (j) Connecting rods both machined and unmachined. (k) Heli coils (l) Silicon 'O' rings and seals (m) Ball bearings (permissible items) (n) Taper, thrust and roller bearings (permissible items). (o) Neoprene (p) Molykot powder (q) Valve seals (r) Piston assembly 15.24 cm and below, and parts. (s) Camshaft both machined and unmachined. (t) Cylinder liners (u) Silicon brushers (v) Spring steel wires (w) Oilseals (10%) (x) Cylinder blocks, machined and unmachined (y) Cylinder Heads, unmachined. (z) Fuel Injection Equipment (10%) (aa) Turbo charges and parts thereof. (ab) Super charges and parts thereof.	
	(b) Diesel engines above 20 H.P. and gas engines, all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.116.1(a).	
A.116.2	Petrol and Kerosene engines, all types	20%	(a) Timing chains (10%) (b) Valve spring (c) Piston assembly and parts thereof. (d) Needle Roller bearings (permissible sizes) (e) Internal High Tension Coils for magnets.	
A.116.3	Turbine pumps . . .	10%	(a) Stainless steel rods and shaftings (25%) (b) Seamless steel pipes in sizes of 20.32 cm or above dia. (c) Copper unwrought (d) Tin unwrought (e) Zinc unwrought	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.116.3— <i>contd.</i>			(f) Lead unwrought (g) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items) (h) Alloy VL-55(M) (i) Silicon 98-5/99% purity (j) Silicon liquid (k) Injection moulding powder-polypropylene/nylon/Acetal (10%) (l) Vulkacit ZM (m) Vulkafor EFA and ZDC (n) Flectral H. (o) Plastic steel castings, tubes and sleeveings (p) Hastelloy (q) Porcelain combustion tubes, porcelain combustion boats and three way keys/ cocks (10%) (r) Chasers, taps, dies, self opening die head, and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro-meters, vernier calipers (10%)	
A.116.4	Power-driven pumps (other than turbine without prime movers).	10%	(a) Gland Packing (25%)	
A.116.5	Complete pump set with diesel engine as prime mover.	10%	(a) Same as against item A.116.1	
			(b) Items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1973. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licences issued since 1st April, 1974.	
A.116.6	Complete pump sets with electric motor as prime mover including mono block pumps.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2 (b) Items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1973. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licences issued since 1st April, 1974.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Electric motors.
A.116.7	Air and gas compressors (other than hermetically sealed units).	20%	(a) Seamless tubes (excluding stainless steel). (b) Valve plates (c) CRCA sheets/Deep Drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (d) Valve springs.	
A.116.8	Inlet and Exhaust valves for reciprocating engines and compressors.	20%	(a) Alloy steel bars for engine valves.	
A.116.9	Sparkling plugs	20%	(a) Special electrode for Central Wire. (b) Calcined Alumina.	
A.116.10	Water Pumping Plant (Complete).	20%	See Col. 5	(1) Items permissible against different products exported as a part of Water Pumping Plant (Complete). Items appearing in the A. U. licence issued to the supporting manufacturer (s) since 1st April, 1973 may be allowed.
<b>IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY :</b>				
A.121	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973.	
A.121.1	Concrete mixers without prime movers.	10%		
A.121.2	Concrete mixers with Prime movers	15%		
A.122	Crawler mounted excavators/shovels, inclusive of various modifications like crane, clamshell, dragline, Hoe and pile driver.	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A.121	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.122.1	Crawler tractors, bulldozers and crawler type front end loaders of Traxacavators.	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A.121.	
A.122.2	Off-the-Highway type Rear Dumpers, Scrapers (motorised and towed type) and motor graders.	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A.121.	
<b>X. INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY</b>				
A.126	Ball, Cylindrical Roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, needle roller assemblies/needle roller brushes and needle roller.	30%	(a) High carbon/high chromium steel wire rods. (b) Alloy steel ball and roller bearing wire. (c) All items as per Appendix 51 of I.T.C. Policy, Vol. I for the year 1975-76.	
A.127	Food processing machinery.			
A.127.1	Bread & biscuit making machinery.	10%		
A.127.2	Dairy machinery	10%		
A.127.3	Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller.	10%		
A.127.4 (a)	Vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery and components (except hard faced parts)	10%	(a) Ball bearings (permissible items). (b) Roller and taper bearing (permissible items only). (c) Zinc unwrought/copper unwrought tin unwrought (20%). (d) Asbestos and steam packing (20%). (e) Sodium cyanide. (f) Pressure gauges (10%). (g) Steam traps (20%). (h) Steam flexible pipes (20%). (i) Chasers, taps, dies, self-opening die head, expanding reamers and tap extractors (10%). (j) Iron cement (5%). (k) Satellite rods and powder. (l) Oil seals (10%). (m) Needle bearings (permissible items). (n) Tachometers (10%). (o) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (25%). (p) High carbon and spring steel strips. (q) Alloy Hollow Steel Bars (20%). (r) Spherical Roller bearings (Permissible types only).	
(b)	Hard faced parts of vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery.	50%	(a) Same as against item No. 127.4(a)	
A.127.5	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A.127.6	Solvent extraction plants.	10%		
A.127.7	Tea processing machinery (other than Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%	(a) Stainless steel rings. (b) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items).	
A.128	Gas plants.	10%	(a) Raw materials and components as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1973. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licences issued since 1st April, 1974.	
A.129	Industrial machinery—			
A.129.1	Others, not specified here-under :	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components etc, as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1974.	
A.129.2	Cement mill machinery.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.3	Industrial boilers, all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.4	Jute mill machinery. . .	10%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.5	Paper and pulp plants. . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1	
A.129.6	Plant for manufacturing of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.7	Sugar mill machinery. . .	10%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.8	Textile mill machinery. . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.9	Water treatment and sewage treatment plants.	10%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.10	Weighing scales. . .	10%	(a) Spring with links. (b) Racks and pinion units. (c) Levers. (d) Graduated scales. (e) Tool alloy steel knife edges and bearings (excluding stainless steel). (f) Dial heads. (g) Magnifying lenses with lense holders (10%). (h) Ratio levers. (i) Graduated beams. (j) Batch counters. (k) Die-cast and die cut brackets and parts.	
A.129.11	Weighing machines (Ticket issuing personal).	10%	(a) Segments for the weight wheels. (b) Micro switches. (c) Ball bearings (permissible items) (10%). (d) Triplex board. (e) 30-day clock with dating device. (Only one number to be allowed against export of each ticket issuing personal machine.) (f) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%)	
A.129.12	Weighing machines other than ticket issuing personal weighing machines.	10%		
A.129.13	Conveyor chains and Industrial chains other than automobile and bicycle chains.	10%		
A.129.14	Alcohol distillation plant	20%		
<b>XI. MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILE ANCILLARIES :</b>				
A.136	Motor vehicles and automobile ancillaries.			
A.136.1(a)	Passenger cars, trucks, station wagons, buses and other motor vehicles including tempos.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials, components, consumables, etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. When steel excepting stainless steel and heat resisting steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1974. (b) Special raw materials and components, not covered by AU licences or otherwise banned on certification by DGTD (5%). (c) CRCA sheets.	
	(b) Jeeps	10%	(a) Same as against item A.136. 1(a)	(1) Import of fibre glass and polyester resins (General purpose) may be allowed upto 25% of the admissible replenishment against export of jeeps with body made of glass fibre reinforced polyester product only.
A.136.2	Motor cycles, Scooters, Moped and three wheelers. excluding Tempos.	10%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1. (a)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.3	Automobile ancillaries and accessories.	20%	(a) Same as at (a) against item A.136.1. (a)	(1) Import of following items may be allowed against export of worm drive hose clips of steel, electro-galvanised cadmium plated:— (i) CRCA steel strips/sheets. (ii) Free cutting BARS-ENIA quality of 7.937 mm, 9.524 mm and 12.7 mm rounds and squares. (iii) Zinc unwrought. (iv) Zinc anodes (50%)  (v) Electroplating salts & brighteners (20%). (2) Nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of steel forging covered at S. No. A. 46.
A.136.4	Brake linings . . . .	20%	(a) Asbestos (b) Binding resin (permissible items)	
A.136.5	Clutch facings . . . .	20%	(a) Asbestos mill board	
A.136.6	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel dynamos self starters) Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; self starter armature for various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles.	40%	(a) Contact points (b) Bendix drive (c) Starter Pinion (d) Copper wire bars (e) Ball bearings (permissible items) (f) Insulating material (g) Commutator sections (h) Electrical steel sheets/stampings (25%) (i) Flexible micanite (j) Electrical varnished glass, cloth and tape (k) Varnished fibre glass sleeving (l) Copper alloy commutator segments (m) Insulated craft or manila paper (n) Phosphor bronze rods (o) Bare electrolytic copper strips (p) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes	
A.136.7	Dash board instruments . .	20%	(a) Components of dash board instruments	
A.136.8	Automobile wheels . . . .	50%	(a) Hot rolled sections (b) Mild steel tested plates and sheets (c) Rim bars, flanges and locking bars	
A.136.9	Flexible shafts for Speedometers.	20%	(a) Wire for inner cables (b) Plasticizers (5%)	
A.136.10	Horns, Electrical . . . .	40%	(a) Horn points (b) Eureka/Nichrome wire (c) Diaphragms	
A.136.11	Hydraulic brake parts, master cylinder repair kits.	20%	(a) Semi-finished master cylinder (b) Semi-finished wheel cylinder	
A.136.12	King pins . . . . .	20%	(a) King pin bush (b) King pin bearing/shims	
A.136.13	Laminated springs . . . .	20%	(a) Silico manganese chrome vanadium/silico-chrome and other spring steel billets/flats.	
A.136.14	Oil seals . . . . .	40%		
A.136.15	Radiators including water and oil coolers used as radiators.	50%	(a) Brass strips/foils (b) Copper strips/foils (c) Virgin copper (d) Virgin zinc (e) Virgin tin (f) Virgin lead (g) Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets (h) Anti-oxide flux (i) Non-ferrous alloy tubes of wall thickness 1 mm and below (20%)	
A.136.16	Sealed beams (Head lights).	20%	(a) Head light glass (20%) (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Lacquer (d) Special aluminium for vacuum coating	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.17	Shock absorbers . . .	20%	(a) ERW tubes and seamless steel tubes (b) Heat treatment salt (c) Pistons for shock absorbers. (d) Multi-lip seals for shock absorbers.	
A.136.18	Deleted			
A.136.19	Taximeters . . .	20%	(a) Components of taxi meters (b) Core wire for speedometer	
A.136.20	Trailers . . .	10%	(a) Cold drawn seamless steel tubes (b) Taper roller bearings (permissible items) (c) Control valves, and/or relay emergency valves and spares thereof. (d) Trailer coupling (e) Turn table with or without sleeving ring	
A.136.21	Universal joints . . .	20%	(a) Needle bearings (other than those specified in Appendix 14 of I.T.C. Policy Book—Vol. I) (20%)	
A.136.22	Gaskets all types . . .	50%	(a) Packing jointing and gasket material made from (i) Vegetable fibre based material; (ii) Asbestos mild board/papers in sheets and/or coils; (iii) compressed asbestos fibre; (iv) Cork wood/sheets or synthetic rubber; (v) standard gaskets and special washers for gaskets set (other than indigenously manufactured). (b) Tin plate/sheets. (c) Tin plate waste/waste. (d) Cold rolled close annealed deep drawing steel sheets in coils/sheets. (e) Beater Addition Asbestos Jointings.	(1) Imports will be allowed only of types of Gaskets required to complete the decarbonizing and overall sets for vehicles, other than those manufactured in the country.
A.136.23	Deleted			
A.136.24	Filter and Filter elements . . .	50%	(a) Filter paper (b) Synthetic resin (for use in filter and filter elements only). (c) Woollen felt (for use in filter and filter elements only).	
A.136.25	Tractors . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1(a)	
A.136.26	Automobile Tyre Tube valves (brass). . .	50%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Brass wire size 0.38 mm and 1.18 mm dia. (10%). (d) Gilding ribbon metal strips (Spec. 32 B) (10%). (e) Stainless steel spring wire (Spec. 36 D) (10%) (f) Teflon tubing (10%). (g) Adhesives(10%) (for use in automobile valves only). (h) Ammonium persulphate (10%) (i) Rubber Butyl and HOR-4 (10%)	

## XII. RAILWAY EQUIPMENT:

A.141 Railway coaches and wagons:

A.141.1	Coaches . . .	As required on case to case basis.
A.141.2	Wagons . . .	—do—
A.142	Train lighting equipment:	
A.142.1	Dynamos . . .	40%
A.142.2	Switchgear . . .	40%
A.142.3	Ancillary equipment . . .	30%
A.143	Railway Signalling Equipment:	
A.143.1	Railway Electric Signalling Equipment. . .	20%
A.143.2	Railway mechanical signalling equipment. . .	5%

(a) Same as against item A.74.2  
(a) Same as against item A. 74.4

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>XIII. WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT.</b>				
A.146	Boats, barges and tugs (non-powered).	5%	(a) Tested mild steel plates.	
A.147	Powered water and ocean crafts.	20%	(a) Tested mild steel plates. (b) Polyester resins—General purposes (25%) and Synthetic resin (15%). (c) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Reving, cheese etc. of different specifications.	(1) Only against export of FRP Fishing Trawlers/boats (all sizes) with prime mover, the import of items (b) and (c) may be allowed and the import of item (a) may be allowed only to the extent of 25% within the overall replenishment. (2) Import of Polyester resin (General purposes) may be allowed against export of Glass fibre reinforced Polyester products only.
<b>XIV. LIGHT ENGINEERING GOODS AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES.</b>				
A.151	Belt links for machine guns .	20%	(a) Cold Rolled Spring Steel Strips in Coils.	
A.152	Bicycles and bicycles components and Accessories.			
A.152.1	Bicycles complete (other than Sports Light Roadster type).	10%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips. (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Bronze powder (5%). (d) Brazing pans (10%). (e) Sodium and zinc cyanide. (f) Copper unwrought. (g) Zinc unwrought. (h) Lead unwrought. (i) Deleted (j) Felt bobs/discs (10%). (k) Crucibles not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarterly application. (l) Primary nickel. (m) MS free cutting steel bars in lengths or coils (Squares, Rounds, hexagonals, octagonals and other profile bars) (20%). (n) Indicator paper, filter paper and filter fibre in sheets/rolls (5%). (o) Cassel economiser/salt economiser (5%). (p) Vienna lime (5%). (q) Special milling/slitting saws, cutters/threading taps and dies/broaches, chasers, nickel deposit testing gauge, Thread Rolling Dies and nipple dies (5%). (r) Stanine powder and Molykote paste 'G' (5%). (s) Tinplate waste/waste (40%). (t) Mild steel sheet cuttings and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%). (u) Tool and Alloy steel including Die steel Block (excluding stainless steel). (10%) (v) Borax granules (5%). (w) Boric Acid (5%). (x) Phosphoric Acid (5%). (y) Sodium Nitrate and Sodium Nitrite (5%). (z) Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

	2	3	4	5
A.152 1—contd.			(aa) High carbon butted column steoving tubes (ab) Spring steel wire/wire rods (10%). (ac) Steel Nipple wire. (ad) Decorals and decoral stickers (1%).	
A.152.2 Bicycle components and Accessories.	20%		(a) CRCA sheets/strips/coils. Deep drawing (1) quality mild steel sheets/strips/coils. (b) Spring steel wire/wire rods. (c) E.N. quality steel in ENIA, EN 202, EN2 and EN2A. (d) Extra deep drawing quality steel strips in coils. (e) Medium/High carbon steel wire rods. (f) M.S. free cutting bars in long lengths, coils, squares, and hexagonals. (g) M.S. free cutting octagonal bars and D Section bars. (h) Copper unwrought/copper scrap. (i) Zinc unwrought. (j) Deleted. (k) Primary nickel. (l) Felt bobs (10%). (m) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (n) Tinplate waste/waste (40%) see remarks 2. (o) Mild steel, sheet cutting and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%). (p) Tool & Alloy steel (excluding stainless steel). (10%) (q) Boric Acid (5%). (r) Borax granules (5%). (s) Phosphoric acid (5%). (t) Sodium Nitrate, Sodium Nitrite (5%). (u) Bronze Powder (5%). (v) Stanine powder and Molykote Paste 'G' (5%). (w) Sodium Cyanide and Zinc Cyanide. (x) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarter). (y) Brazing Pans (10%). (z) Cassels economiser/salt economiser (5%). (aa) Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cutting (20%). (ab)*Die blocks (against exports of only free wheels and chain wheels crank sets).	In addition, the following materials may be allowed against exports of the specific bicycles components as mentioned below subject to the face value limits indicated therein :— (i) Steel balls of sizes 3.175 mm to 9.525 mm. (25%) Potassium cyanide and Sodium cyanide against export of freewheels. (ii) Magnets (20%) against export of dynamo lighting sets. (iii) 6 miniature bulbs against exports of each dynamo lighting sets. Apart from the items mentioned at Col. 4, sintered ceramic magnet would also be allowed for import against export of bicycle dynamo lighting sets. (2) Import of the item at entry [n] viz. tinplate waste/waste may be allowed without face value restrictions against export of oil bath gear case only. Adamastic cement, Disc type electrode set for seam welding and endurance wheels will be allowed for import against export of bicycle rims only. (4) Medium and High Carbon Cold Rolled Steel Strips may be allowed against exports of Bicycle Chains only.
A.152.3 Special model bicycles with multi-speed hubs/multi-speed free wheels/clusters.	30%		(a) Same as against A.152.1. (b) Milometers/speedometers/Milo-cum-speed meters and special locks (10%). (c) BB shells, frame lugs, fork lugs, handle lugs and other lug joints (20%). (d) Multi-speed hubs, Dynamo hubs and hubs with built in brake assembly (coaster hubs) and all parts thereof. (e) Endrick rims, Westrick rims and balloon rims. (f) Caliper brakes (20%). (g) Derallers and parts thereof. (h) Bicycle tyres and butyl tubes of special sizes including 26" x 1-3/8".	
A.152.4 Bicycle without free wheels and multi-speed hubs.	10%			
A.153 Domestic & Canteen appliances (non-electric).				
A.153.1 Domestic grinders and Fruit juice machine.	10%			
A.153.2 Egg slicers	10%			
A.153.3 Gas burners and gas burners hotplates.	20%		(a) Zinc ingots. (b) Copper ingots. (c) Gas thermostats (25%). (d) Moulded piezo-electric element IM. 21 (10%). (e) Hot rolled or cold rolled deep drawing quality sheets.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.153.4	Gas mantles . . .	5%	(a) Beryllium Nitrate. (b) White bleached glassine Paper.	
A.153.5	Ice Cream Freezers . . .	10%		
A.153.6	Iron presses, laundry type non-electric.	10%		
A.153.7	Meat Mincers . . .	10%		
A.153.8	Pressure cookers . . .	10%		
A.153.9	Pressure lamps and stoves and blow lamps.	20%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap. (b) Zinc. (c) Deleted (d) Electro plating salts/brighteners (20%). (e) Felt bobs (10%). (f) Primary Nickel. (g) Pressure gauge components (5%). (h) Tin and lead (10%). (i) Brass tubes, (permissible size) (10%). (j) Burners (one burner to be allowed against each pressure stove exported). (k) Bronze powder only for stoves (10%).	
A.153.10	Deleted			
A.153.11	Thermotainers . . .	10%		
A.153.12	Wick stoves . . .	5%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets.	
A.153.13	Thermal jugs with stainless steel lining.	20%	(a) Stainless steel sheets, 304 non-Magnetic 0.457 mm thickness (50%). (b) CRCA Sheets. (c) Copper (20%). (d) Zinc (20%).	
A.154	Hand knitting machines . . .	30%	(a) The following components, namely, carriage, selector, needle bed and needle bed plate, brushes, needles and counter (80%). (b) Stainless steel sheets (20%).	
A.155	Industrial shunters . . .	20%		
A.156	Mathematical Instruments . . .	20%	(a) Copper (60%). (b) Zinc (40%).	
A.157	Needles			
A.157.1	Hand sewing needles, all types	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire/wire rods. (b) Black needle paper, guaranteed acid free (10%). (c) Spits (10%). (d) Flint Paper. (e) V.P.I. Powder. (f) Stainless steel wire (10%). (g) Special needle making tools (including micro precision drills (10%). (h) Deleted (i) Tool alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (j) V.P.I. Paper (10%). (k) Primary Nickel.	(1) Import of stainless steel wire will be allowed only against export of stainless steel needles.
A.157.2	Hosiery and Knitting machine needles.	35%	(a) High Carbon Steel Wire and strips (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Bakollin compound. (d) Slot cutters (range of cutter) diameter 14 mm to 88 mm and cutting thickness 0.11 mm to 0.50 mm (e) Twist drills 0.25 mm to 0.65 mm diameter.	} 20%

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.157.3	Gramophone Needles	60%	(a) Flint Paper. (b) High Carbon steel wire.	
A.157.4	Sewing machine needles	60%	(a) High Carbon steel wires/strips. (b) Needle types. (c) Master and working dies. (d) VPI paper. (e) Primary nickel.	
A.158	Office machines.			
A.158.1	(a) Calculators—manually operated.	20%	(a) Components of calculators as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. (b) Mild Steel sheets/strips.	
	(b) Calculators—electrically operated.	40%	(c) Bright bars/rods (25%). (d) Steel tubes (permissible sizes). (e) Bearing bronze (25%). (f) Unmachined forgings. (g) Brass tubes (permissible sizes) (10%).	
A.158.2	Data writing Machines	20%	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities, since 1st April 1973. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to the normal actual user licences issued since 1st April, 1974.	
A.158.3	Duplicators	20%	(a) Ink Screens (5%). (b) Silk Bolting Cloth (5%). (c) CRCA Sheets. (d) Medium carbon Alloy Steel Strips (10%).	
A.158.4	Typewriters	20%	(a) Steel types. (b) Primary nickel. (c) Low, medium and high carbon and alloy steel strips. (d) Steel special sections profiles. (e) Cold drawn cold finished free cutting steel bars/strips.	
A.159	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	20%	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1974.	
A.160	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories.	10%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium.	
A.161	Razor blades, barber razors and hair clippers.			
A.161.1	Razor blades	50%	(a) Hot/cold rolled high carbon steel strips for razor blades. (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Lacquer Chemicals. (d) Silicon Oil. (e) Grinding wheels. (f) Teflon. (g) Fluon. (h) Vydax. (i) Phosphating compound. (j) Polishing compound. (k) Cold rolled stainless steel strips of 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm width, and 0.10 to 0.13 mm thickness (l) Honing sticks/stones (15%). (m) Leather straps. (n) Tungsten carbide Die and Punch set (20%). (o) Leather strapping discs (10%). (p) P.T.F.E.—reinforced glass fibre cloth (10%). (q) Cellophane Paper (5%).	(1) Import of item (k) in col. 4 will be allowed only against export of stainless steel razor blades.



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.161.2	Barber razors . . . .	50%	(a) High carbon steel flats. (b) Deleted. (c) Hones (10%). (d) Primary Nickel.	
A.161.3	Hair clippers, hand operated (Barber's hair cutting machine).	25%	(a) Zinc Ingots (b) High carbon steel flats (c) Deleted. (d) Electro-plating salts and brighteners (10%) (e) Felt Bobs (10%) (f) Hones (10%) (g) V.P.I. Paper (10%) (h) Primary nickel.	
A.162	Rotary dusters and sprayers.	40%	(a) Raw materials and components as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. In case steel is intended to be imported as raw material, its permissibility will be with reference to AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1974.	
A.163	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories nos not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, nos.	40%	(a) All items of raw materials and Components and accessories as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal A.U. licences issued since 1-4-1974.	
A.163.1	Electronic muscle stimulator	10%		
A.164	Sewing machines . . . .	10%	(a) Deleted (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) E. N. Quality steel ENIA, and EN 42. (d) Felt bobs (10%). (e) Bronze powder. (f) Primary nickel. (g) Components of zig zag sewing machines, namely, hammer foot and open type shuttle race unit. (h) Infra Red Lamps (10%). (i) CRCA sheets/strips (20%). (j) Mild steel Low Carbon Bars of Forging quality (20%). (k) Mild Steel Bright Drawn Special Section Profile (20%). (l) Electrically treated Chromium Coated Mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).	(1) The face value restriction on item (g) in col. 4 will not apply against export of semi-zig zag and fully zig zag sewing machine and industrial sewing machine.
A.165	Sluice valves and other similar valves.	20%	(a) Gun metal/bronze ingots (50%). (b) Zinc, copper tin unwrought. (c) Forged and cast valve bodies made out of high alloy steel (25%).	(1) Compressible Lubricants (10%) may be allowed for import against export of lubricated Plug Valves only.
A.166	Snap fasteners . . . .	40%	(a) Phosphor bronze wire (50%). (b) Copper and zinc ingots. (c) Tin ingots (10%). (d) Cold Rolled Deep Drawing quality steel strips (10%).	(1) Imports of mild steel strips may be allowed against export of mild steel rapid buttons (Snap fasteners) only.
A.167	Measuring Tapes, tape rules, all types . . . .	40%	(a) Mild steel strips (uncalibrated). (b) Primary Nickel. (c) Deleted (d) Acrylic finishes like Paints, varnishes and thinners (30%). (e) Plastic coated steel sheets/strips (10%). (f) High carbon steel strips (hardened tempered with deburred edges-uncalibrated). (g) Stainless steel wire (3%). (h) Stainless steel strips in width 5 mm, 9.5 mm and 13 mm (8%). (i) Precision tubular shoulder rivets (3%). (j) Acrylic finishes like paints, varnishes and thinners (30%) (k) Plastic coated steel sheets/strips (10%) (l) Copper (m) Zinc	(1) Import of item (h) in col. 4 will be allowed only against exports of measuring tapes and tape rules made of stainless steel.
A.168	Thermit portions . . . .	20%	(a) Arsenic Trioxide.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.169.1	Umbrellas . . . . .	10%	(a) Components for automatic opening and closing of umbrellas, including handles, sticks, runners, notches, caps, springs caps with springs and accessories, and partly fluted and partly solid ribs. (b) Components for folding umbrella frames (c) Fluted umbrella ribs (10%). (d) Deleted (e) Primary nickel. (f) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape/webbing (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tapes/webbing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value.
A.169.2	Umbrella ribs . . . . .	10%	(a) Same as against item A.169.1 (b) Fluted steel wire. (c) Prime Cold Rolled Medium Carbon Steel Strips. (d) Tool and Alloy Steel, other than stainless steel (25%).	
A.170	Deleted			
A.171	Watches and clocks.			
A.171.1	Wall clocks and time pieces . . . . .	40%	(a) Permissible raw materials/components as mentioned in Appendix 45 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for the year 1975-76.	
A.171.2	Watches . . . . .	30%	(a) Horological brass. (b) Silver steel. (c) Stainless steel wire/strips/flats (25%). (d) Components for watches as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1973. (e) Acrylic Plastic sheets or crystal. (f) Polishing compound (10%). (g) Special chemicals (10%). (h) Silver Bright cold drawn and Ground High Carbon Steel Wire (free cutting).	
A.172	Water filters . . . . .	10%		
A.173	Zip fasteners (metallic) . . . . .	40%	(a) Brass Flattened Wire. (b) Aluminium flattened wire	
	Cinema Arc Carbons . . . . .	15%		

## CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS

(Including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products and paper products).

(1) Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics and other raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4 or Col. 5; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.

## I. CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS :

B.1	Inorganic chemicals the following namely:—		
B.1.1	Alums . . . . .	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid. (b) Permissible types of essential spares for Sulphuric Acid Alums and Alumina Ferric Plants.
B.1.2	Alumina ferric (Aluminium Sulphate).	5%	(a) Same as for B.1.1.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.3	Blanc Fixe . . .	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper.	
B.1.4	Bleaching powder (stable)	20%	(a) CRCA steel sheets 24 G. (B.P.). (b) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (H.D.).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of Polyethylene Bags. Such nominees will be entitled only to the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder (H.D.)
B.1.5	Borax and Boric acid . . .	50%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate).	
B.1.6	Chromic acid . . .	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.7	Chromium Sulphate Basic . . .	10%	(a) Sulphuric acid. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.8	Deleted			
B.1.9	Ferrous Sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.1.10	Hydrochloric acid packed in polyethylene carboys or polyethylene lined steel drums	15%	(a) Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (LDP/HDP). (b) CRCA sheets 18 G. (B.P.).	(1) Polyethylene Granules/Moulding powder (LDP/HDP) will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of polyethylene carboys/drums. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
B.1.11	Lead acetate . . .	50%	(a) Lead.	
B.1.12	Lead nitrate . . .	50%	(a) Lead.	
B.1.13	Magnesium sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.1.14	Manganese sulphate . . .	10%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.1.15	Deleted			
B.1.16	Deleted			
B.1.17	Nickel Carbonate . . .	50%	(a) Nickel.	
B.1.18	Nickel Chloride . . .	50%	(a) Nickel.	
B.1.19	Nickel Sulphate . . .	50%	(a) Nickel. (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.20	Deleted			
B.1.21	Potassium bichromate . . .	30%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade). (b) Sulphur. (c) Soda Ash.	
B.1.22	Potassium Chromate . . .	5%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade).	
B.1.23	Deleted			
B.1.24	Potassium permanganate . . .	40%	(a) Asbestos cloth KP-163 (25%). (b) Caustic potash.	
B.1.25	Deleted			
B.1.26	Sodium bisulphite . . .	10%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.27	Sodium Hydrosulphite.	50%	(a) Zinc ingots. (b) Mercury. (c) Sulphur.	
B.1.28	Sodium Perborate . . .	20%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate). (c) Hydrogen Peroxide (50%).	
B.1.29	Deleted			
B.1.30	Sodium sulphite . . .	10%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.31	Sodium thiosulphate (photographic grade).	20%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda ash.	
B.1.32	Sodium and Potassium citrates (Technical)	20%	(a) Citric acid. (b) Potassium carbonate.	
B.1.33	Sulphuric acid . . .	20%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Permissible Types of essential spares for Sulphuric Acid Plant (c) Polyethylene granules HD <sub>2</sub> (25%) (See remarks)	(1) The manufacturers/exporters of Sulphuric acid will nominate fabricators of polyethylene carboys/liners for the purpose of obtaining import licenses for HDP granules.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.34	Deleted			
B.1.35	Deleted			
B.1.36	Tungstic acid . . . . .	20 %	(a) Tungsten	
B.1.37	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst . . . . .	30 %	(a) Ammonium vanadate (b) Celite super floss.	
B.1.38	Deleted			
B.1.39	Deleted			
B.1.40	Sodium Bichromate . . . . .	15 %	(a) Soda Ash (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.41	Sodium Chromate (Hydrated)	5 %	(a) Same as against item B 1.40.	
B.1.42	Laboratory Chemicals Analytical Reagents	5 %		
B.1.43	Red Phosphorus . . . . .	70 %	(a) White/Yellow Phosphorus	
B.2	Organic chemicals, the following, namely—			
B.2.1	Hydroquinone . . . . .	30 %	(a) Aniline oil	
B.2.2	Pseudoionone . . . . .	5 %		
B.2.3	Rubber Chemicals . . . . .	50 %	(a) Aniline (b) Cyanogen chloride (c) Betanaphthal 30% (d) Cyclohexylamine (e) Morpholine (f) Diphenylamine (g) Diphenylguanidine (h) Dicyclohexylamine (i) Santotherm (j) Alumina Catalyst	
B.2.4	Deleted			
B.2.5	Deleted			
B.2.6	Deleted			
B.2.7	Synthetic Tanning Agents . . . . .	20 %	(a) Naphthalene (b) Betanaphthal Flakes. (c) Adipic acid. (d) Titanium Potassium oxalate (25 %). (e) Dihydroxy Diphenyl Sulphore (25 %). (f) Dihydroxy Methyl urea.	
B.2.8	2 Amino-5-Diethyl-Amino Toluene Mono-hydrochloride (CD-2).	35 %	(a) Diethyl Meta Toluidine. (b) Sodium Nitrite. (10%)	
B.2.9	Deleted			
B.3.	Deleted			
B.4	Miscellaneous Chemicals and Chemical products:			
B.4.1(A)	Abrasive lapping powder-all others.	20 %	(a) Tripoli powder. (b) Silicon carbide powder upto 300 mesh (20 %). (c) Stainless steel wire mesh (thinner than 100 mesh) (25 %).	
(B)	Abrasive lapping powder-based on fused aluminium oxide.	30 %	(a) Brown & white fused aluminium oxide coarser than 280 mesh. (b) Tripoli powder. (c) Silicon carbide abrasive grains coarser than 280 mesh. (d) Alumina (calcined, hydrated and fused). (e) High density alumina grinding media. (f) Flint grinding pebbles. (g) Silux lining blocks. (h) Bolting cloth.	
B.4.2	Adhesives namely, paper adhesives based on imported farina starch/dextrine and Chemicals.	30 %	(a) Ammonium bifluoride (25 %). (b) Coumarone indene resin. (c) Farina starch. (d) Farina dextrine. (e) Glyoxal. (f) Ester of Parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (25 %). (g) Polyethylene glyoxal. (h) Polyvinylalcohol.	
B.4.3	Barytes powder, refined and processed.	10 %	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Whitening agent (other than banned). (c) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.) (30 %).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polyethylene Bags upto 30 per cent of the admissible replenishment. Such a nominee will be permitted to import only the materials required for the manufacture of Polyethylene Bags.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.4	Coconut shell charcoal	5%	(a) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polyethylene Bags. Such a nominee will be permitted to import only the material required for the manufacture of Polyethylene Bags.
B.4.5	Fire fighting Foam compound	5%	(a) Sodium Benzoate.	
B.4.6	Glue and gelatin (all grades) .	5%		
B.4.7	Deleted			
B.4.8	Heat treatment salts	20%	(a) Sodium Cyanide. (b) Potassium Cyanide. (c) Sodium Nitrate/Nitrite. (10%)	
B.4.9	Hydraulic brake fluid—			
	(i) Others, not specified here- under.	40%	(a) Glycol ether. (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
	(ii) Conforming to SAE 76 R/3/70 RI specifications	40%	(a) Glycol ether. (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
B.4.10	Deleted			
B.4.11	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%	(a) Preservative chemicals (permissible items).	
B.4.12	Water treatment chemicals .	10%		
B.4.13	Electroplating salts, . .	25%	(a) Sodium cyanide (b) Teepol powder. (c) Tetra sodium. Pyrophosphate. (d) Copper cyanide. (e) Butyldiol. (f) EDTA-Disodium salt (10%). (g) Methyl Taurin. (h) Monoethanolamine. (i) Anisaldehyde. (j) Dicyandiamide. (k) Heloplex. (l) Orthocresol. (m) Zinc Cyanide. (n) Cyclohexanol. (o) Potassium Thiocyanate. (p) Tripoli-powder. (q) Microgrit 401. (r) Stearine (Mesh 17000). (s) Microcrystalline wax. (t) Vienna lime. (u) Extra sharp alumina. (v) Pumice powder. (w) 180 Bloom glue.	
B.4.14	Ion Exchange Resins . .	20%	(a) Ethylene glycol dimethacrylate. (b) Polyvinyl alcohol. (c) Dimethylamine. (d) Divinylbenzene (stabilized with Styrene). (e) Trime thylamine. (f) Dimethylethanolamine.	
B.4.15	Stends Composition (Dental base material).	20%	(a) Kaurigum.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.16	Foundry Fluxes.	20%	(a) Refined Fluorspar (25%). (b) Sodium Silico Fluoride (25%). (c) Silicon Carbide. (d) Calcium Silicide. (e) Kelzan. (f) Syton 2X or syton 200. (g) Graphite 70—90% (h) Graphite 60—70% (i) Graphite 97—99% (j) Calcium Boride. (k) Boron Manganese Alloy. (l) Pure Magnesium powder. (m) Tellurium Metal Powder. (n) Hexachloroethane (10%). (o) Potassium Bore Fluoride. (p) Sodium Bore Fluoride. (q) Potassium Titanium Fluoride. (r) Red Phosphorus. (s) Furfuryl Alcohol. (t) Diphenylmethane. (u) Dithiocyanate (Suprasec DN). (v) Phenol (10%). (w) Paraformaldehyde (10%). (x) Gamma Aminopropyl (10%). (y) Tri-Ethoxysilane (Silane A-1100) (10%) (z) Mono-pentaerytnitrol (10%). (aa) Phthalic Anhydride (10%). (ab) Isophthalic Acid (10%).	
B.5	Textile auxiliaries—			
B.5.1	De-emulsifiers	20%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkyl phenols. (c) Fatty alcohols. (d) Alkylamines. (e) Alkylolamines. (f) Propylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. (g) Ethylene urea/propylene urea. (h) Acetic anhydride (i) Hexantriol. (j) Cyclohexanol. (k) Fatty alcohol chlorides/bromides. (l) Vinyl acetate monomer. (m) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (n) Triethylene tetramine.	
B.5.2	Emulsifiers	20%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1.	
B.5.3	Sodium carboxy methylcellulose.	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	(1) Import of Gelidium may be allowed against export of carboxy methyl cellulose.
B.5.4	Other textile auxiliaries	15%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1. (b) Acrylic Monomers. (c) Malic Anhydride. (d) Paraformaldehyde (10%). (e) Acrylonitrile.	
B.6	Fluro carbon gases (F-11, F-12 & F-22).	10%	(a) Fluorspar (Acid Grade). (b) Sulphur.	
B.7	Dimethyl Terephthallate(DMT)	25%	(a) Naphtha. (b) Methanol. (c) Reforming Catalyst. (d) Octafining Catalyst. (e) Molecular Sieves. (f) Cobalt Metal. (g) Activated Carbon. (h) Mobil Therm.	(1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.

## II. DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES :

B.11. Drugs and drugs intermediates (excluding cinchona fabrifuge and all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets) the following namely—

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.11.1(i)	All others, not specified here-under.	15%	<p>(a) Acetoacetic Ester.  (b) Acetone Semicarbazone.  (c) Acetyl Acetone.  (d) Acetyl Chloride.  (e) Acrolein.  (f) Acrylonitrile.  (g) 4-Amino-2,6-dimethyl-pyrimidine.  (h) Aminohydantoin Sulphate.  (i) O-Aminophenol.  (j) m-Aminophenol.  (k) p-Aminophenol.  (l) 2-Aminopyridine.  (m) 2-Aminopyrimidine.  (n) 2-Aminothiazole.  (o) Aniline.  (p) Anthranilic Acid.  (q) Anisaldehyde.  (r) Benzaldehyde.  (s) Benzyl Cyanide.  (t) t-butyl Alcohol.  (u) n-Butylamine.  (v) Butylmalonic diethylester [see remark I (i)].  (w) m-chloroaniline [see remark I (ii)].  (x) Chloroacetyl Chloride.  (y) p-Chloropheno-Benzene.  (z) 2-Chlorophenothiazine.  (aa) 2-Chloropropyl-Dimethylamine.  Hydrochloride.  (ab) Citric Acid [see remark I (iii)].  (ac) 7-Cyanacetic Ester.  (ad) 7-Dehydrocholesterol.  (ae) Dibutyl Ether.  (af) 4,7-Dichloroquinoline [see remark I (iv)].  (ag) Dicyandiamide.  (ah) Diethylamine.  (ai) 4-Diethylamino 1-Methyl butylamine.  (aj) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol.</p> <p>(ak) Diethyl Carbonate.  (al) Diethyl Ethoxymethylene malonic ester.  (am) Diethyl Malonate.  (an) Diethylmethylamine.  (ao) Dimethylamine 100%.  (ap) Dimethylamine chloroethane Hydrochloride.  (aq) 1-Dimethylamino-2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride.  (ar) Dinitrobenzyl Chloride.  (as) Diphenyl oxide.  (at) Ergosterol.  (au) Ethyl Orthoformate.  (av) Ethyl Isopentyl malonate.  (aw) Formamide.  (ax) L-Glutamic Acid hydrochloride.  (ay) Guanidine Nitrate.  (az) Hydrazine Hydrate [see remark I (v)].  (ba) Hydrazine Sulphate [see remark I (v)].  (bb) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrazine.  (bc) p-Hydroxy-naphthoic acid.  (bd) Indulin B (Vegetable protein.)  (be) Methyl ethyl Pyridine.  (bf) Methylaminochloro acetate.  (bg) Methyl naphthalene.</p>	<p>(1) The following raw materials in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of the specified products mentioned against them.</p> <p>(i) Butyl malonic diethyl ester against phenyl butazone.</p> <p>(ii) m-chloroaniline against chloroquine.</p> <p>(iii) Citric acid against Sodium or Potassium citrate, IP or BP &amp; against Ferric Ammonium citrate.</p> <p>(iv) 4,7 Dichloroquinoline against chloroquine.</p> <p>(v) Hydrazine hydrate and Hydrazine sulphate against INH (Isonicotinic acid hydrazide) and Thiacetazone.</p> <p>(vi) B-picoline and 3-cyanopyridine against Nicin/Niacinamide.</p> <p>(vii) G-picoline and 4-Cyanopyridine against INH.</p> <p>(viii) Tetracycline base against formulations based on tetracycline.</p> <p>(ix) Yohimbine hydrochloride against formulations based on Yohimbine.</p> <p>(x) Diethylamine against exports of:</p> <p>(a) Diethyl Carbamazepine.  (b) Xylocaine.  (c) Amodiaquin.  (d) Nikethamide.  (e) Diethylamino-ethanol.</p> <p>(xi) Phenol and Phthalic Anhydride against exports of Phenol—Phthalic B.P.</p> <p>(2) Only such of the drugs which find a mention in the latest Indian Pharmacopoeia, the Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America, British Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia Codex, the State Pharmacopoeia of Union of Soviet Socialist Republic, the National Formulary of the United States of America, the International Pharmacopoeia, the Japanese Pharmacopoeia and such other drugs as are specially certified by the Drugs Controller (India), and appearing in the manufacturing licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.11. (i)— <i>contd.</i>		<p>(bh) 2-Methyl, 1-3 propenediol.            (bl) p-Nitroacetophenone.            (bj) Monothanolamine.            (bk) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride.            (bl) Nitrofurfural Diacetate.</p> <p>(bm) O-Nitrophenol.            (bn) p-Nitrotoluene.            (bo) Paraformaldehyde.            (bp) Phenoxyacetic acid.            (bq) Phenylacetic acid.            (br) Phenyl-ethylamine.            (bs) Phetyl Bromide.            (bt) B-Picoline, 3-cyanopyridine                [see remark I (vi)].</p> <p>(bu) G-Picoline-4-Cyanopyridine [see remark I (vii)].            (bv) Potassium Phenyl acetate.            (bw) Potassium carbonate (10%).            (bx) Sodamide.            (by) Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate.            (bz) Sodium Methoxide.</p> <p>(ca) Tetracycline base [see remark I (viii)].            (cb) Thionylechloride.            (cc) O-Toluidine.            (cd) Trimethylquinol.            (ce) m-Xylidene.            (cf) Yohimbine hydrochloride [see remark I (ix)].            (cg) Cod Liver Oil BP [see remarks 3.]            (ch) Lanolin Anhydrous (5%).            (ci) Glycerine (10%).            (cj) Caustic Soda (10%).</p>	<p>(3) Import of Cod Liver Oil BP may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Cod Liver Oil B.P.</p> <p>(4) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in Section IV under Sl. No. B.11.1 will also be subject to the condition laid down in Remark (2) above being fulfilled.</p> <p>(5) Import of Lanolin Anhydrous BP mentioned in Col. 4 against entry (ch) may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Lanolin Anhydrous BP.</p> <p>(6) Finished formulations in dosage form for human and veterinary use such as tablets, capsules, injections, skin ointments, drops, syrups, pessaries, granules, medical lozenges, inhalers, pills, medical aerosols, oral drops, liniments, lotions, tinctures, extracts, bulk premises or blends formulations purposes, biological diagnostic sera appearing in the manufacturing licence issued to the manufacturers under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports. However, tinctures/extracts of trees, barks, leaves, flowers, seeds etc., used other than by the drugs industry will not be entitled for export assistance under B.11.1.</p> <p>(7) The items of exports falling under the group "Drugs Intermediates" would be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports. Items eligible under this provision will be specified by the CCI&amp;E in consultation with the DGT D.</p> <p>(8) Condition laid down in Remarks 2 above will not be applicable in respect of export of items Beta Picoline and Gamma Picoline.</p> <p>(9) Glycerine may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations of drugs based on glycerine.</p>	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B. 11. 1 (i)—Concl'd.				(10) Import of Mebeverine Hydrochloride will be allowed against export of Duspatalin. Export of the following four items will not qualify for import replenishment admissible against S. No. B.11.1:— (i) Emetine Alkaloids (ii) Strychnine alkaloids/Salts (iii) Salts and other derivatives of nux vomica alkaloids/Brucne (iv) Berberine Hydrochloride
B.11.1(ii) Ayurvedic, Unani & Siddha medicines	10%	As per actual user Licence issued since 1st April, 1973.		
B.11.2 Bismuth based drugs	75%	(a) Bismuth metal.		
B.11.3 Magnesium sulphate BP	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.		
B.11.4 Medicinal castor oil	4%	(a) Hyflo Superpel. (b) Citric Acid. (c) Packing materials-Steel Sheets (permissible) (See remarks)		(1) Import of item (c) will be allowed only in cases where exports are made in steel drums.
B.11.5 Mercury based drugs	30%	(a) Mercury.		
B.11.6 Nitrous oxide gas	10%	(a) Ammonium nitrate.		
B.11.7 Saccharine	10%	(a) Ortho toluene sulphonamide.		
B.11.8 Acetyl Salicylic acid (Aspirin)	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride. (b) Phenol.		
B.11.9 Sodium salicylate, Salicylic acid and Methylsalicylate.	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Phenol.		
B.11.10 Ferrous Sulphate B.P. Magnesium Carbonate B.P.	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.		
B.11.11 Potassium Iodide B.P.	60%	(a) Iodine.		
B.11.12 Crude drugs	1%	(a) Packing materials (permissible).		
B.11.13 Surgical Dressings	2%	(a) As per actual user licence issued since 1st April, 1973.		(1) The products falling under this serial number will be eligible for import replenishment only if produced by a manufacturer licensed under the Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended).
B.11.14 Undecylenic Acid B.P.	12½%	(a) Citric Acid. (b) Hyflo Superpel. (c) Diphenylamine (10%).		(1) The exports will be eligible for import replenishment only if the goods exported are produced by a manufacturer licensed under Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended).
III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES :				
B.16 Dyes and dye intermediates (including organic pigments):				
B.16.1 Synthetic coal tar dyes	40%	(a) Dye intermediates (permissible items). (b) Sodium nitrite. (5%) (c) Phthalic anhydride (10%). (d) Caustic Soda (10%). (e) Other items as listed in Annexure XXV.		(1) Dye Intermediates (permissible items) as appearing in the AU licence issued for 1974-75 or 1975-76 may be allowed subject to the conditions laid down in para 40, Part B, provided such items are licensable to actual users at the time of endorsement.
B.16.2 (i) Deleted (ii) Deleted (iii) Dye Intermediates (viz. Anthraquinone and its derivatives).	30%	(a) Dye intermediates (permissible items). (b) Phthalic anhydride (75%) (c) Caustic Soda (10%) (d) Dye intermediates (permissible items).		
B.16.3 Fluorescent bleaching agents	40%			
IV. PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES :				
B.21 Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely :—				
B.21.1 Camphor	10%	(a) Formic acid (98% and above). (b) Pinene. (c) Copper.		
B.21.2 Copper oxychloride (technical).	60%			
B.21.3 Cotton seed dressing mixture	30%	(a) Mercury.		
B.21.4 Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides (Formulations and Technical material).	20%	(a) Calcium arsenate : Lead arsenate: Copper acetoarsenate; Sodium arsenite. (b) Sodium fluorosilicate. (c) Sodium fluoro-aluminate. (c) Calcium cyanide, Sodium cyanide, Liquid HCN.		(1) The term "formulations" covers products like BHC or DDT based formulations. Products like Naphthalene balls are not covered.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.21. 4— <i>contd.</i>			(d) Pyrethrum flowers. (e) Other insecticides—technical material (other than banned). (f) Permissible organic solvents. (g) Red Phosphorus.	(2) The imports of Red phosphorus will be allowed only against exports of zinc and aluminium phosphides.
B.21.5	Toxaphene . . . . .	30%	(a) Pinene. (b) Camphene.	
B.21.6	Wood preservatives . . . . .	5%	(a) Arsenic pentoxide.	
<b>V. TOILETRIES AND PERFUMERIES :</b>				
B.26	Agarbatties and dhoop. . . . .	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Gum Benzoin. (e) Agar wood. (f) Cuttle fish wings (Nakala). (g) Patchouli leaves. (h) White bark (kenneric pathi). (i) Cloves dust. (j) Hydroxy citronellol (5%). (k) Butter paper, glassine paper, tissue paper, colour cast paper (10%). (l) Cellophane paper (2.5%). (m) Linalol. (n) Citronellol (5%). (o) Ionone (10%). (p) Aurantine (10%). (q) Benzyl Benzoate. (r) Phenyl acetic acid. (s) Diphenyl oxide. (t) Phenyl Ethyl alcohol (10%). (u) Terpinol (5%). (v) Diethyl Phthalate B.S. (5%). (w) Organic aromatic acetates including Lynalyl—acetate and trichloro phenyl Carbinyl acetate.	(1) Nominations will be made only in favour of Agarbatties manufacturers.
B.27	Soaps, Cosmetics, Perfumery and the like, the followings:			
B.27.1 (i)	Perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, and flavouring essences.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible categories). (d) Gum Benzoin. (e) Special Perfumery grade bottles (5%). (f) Phenyl ethyl alcohol (10%).	
	(ii) Attars . . . . .	10%	(a) Same as against item B.27.1 (i).	
B.27.2	Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and industrial soaps.	20%	(a) Palm oil. (b) Mutton Tallow. (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (e) Resinoids (permissible items). (f) Cresylic acid. (g) Ceto stearylalcohol. (h) Soap anti-oxidants. (i) Sodium metaperiodate. (j) Soap colours (permissible items). (k) Chlorophyll. (l) Titanium dioxide. (Rutile grade) (m) Caustic Soda (10%).	
B.27.3	Synthetic detergents . . . . .	10%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkylolamines. (c) Lauryl alcohol. (d) S.T.P.P.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.4	Fatty Acids excluding Hydroxy Stearic Acid.	20%	(a) Mutton Tallow. (b) Palm oil. (c) Copra.	
B.27.5	Deleted			
B.27.6	Dentifrices	20%	(a) Dicalcium phosphate (25%). (b) Peppermint oil (Mentha Piperita). (c) Spearmint oil. (d) Chlorophyll. (e) Gum Tragacanth. (f) Aerosil. (g) Precipitated calcium carbonate (Dentifrice grade) (25%).	
B.27.7	Face cream and snow	20%	(a) Cetylalcohol. (b) Triethanolamine. (c) Micro crystalline wax. (d) Liquid paraffin. (e) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (g) Resinoids (permissible items). (h) Spermaceti. (i) Oleyl Alcohol. (j) Protein Hydrolysates (cosmetic use). (k) Carboxy Vinyl Polymers Gelling Agents.	
B.27.8	Hair oils, perfumed and hair grooming.	20%	(a) Liquid paraffin. (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Resinoids (permissible items).	(1) Import of "Lanolin Anhydrous" (B.P.) may be allowed upto 5% against export of Hair oils and Hair pomade, containing this item as one of the ingredients.
B.27.9	Lipstick	20%	(a) Carnauba wax. (b) Candelilla wax. (c) Ozokerite. (d) Lecithin. (e) Pearl essence. (f) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (g) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (h) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (i) Resinoids (permissible items). (j) Oleyl Alcohol. (k) Carboxy Vinyl Polymers (Corbopol type). (l) Protein Hydrolysates (cosmetic use).	
B.27.10	Shampoo	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Monoethanolamine. (e) Diethanolamine. (f) Triethanolamine.	
B.27.11	(a) Face Powder	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Cosmetic colours (permissible items).	
	(b) Talcum Powder	5%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (d) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
B.27.12	Hair Dye	30%	(a) Paraphenylene diamine. (b) Pyrogallol/pyrogalllic acid. (c) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes. (d) Barium peroxide (10%). (e) Tartaric acid. (f) Glassine paper (10%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.13	Cosmetics & Toiletries, all others.	20%	<p>(a) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items).</p> <p>(b) Natural essential oils (permissible items).</p> <p>(c) Synthetic essential oils (10%).</p> <p>(d) Calcium thioglycollate.</p> <p>(e) Liquid paraffin.</p> <p>(f) Resinoids (permissible items).</p> <p>(g) Synthetic wax.</p> <p>(h) Oxide colours (permissible items).</p> <p>(i) Lake colours (permissible items).</p> <p>(j) Red, maroon and black colour chips (non-setting colorants dispersed in nitrocellulose).</p> <p>(k) Inopropylan/Amerlate.</p> <p>(l) Butylene glycol.</p> <p>(m) Antioxidant.</p> <p>(n) Santolite M-8/M.H.P. (Arylsulphonamide formaldehyde resin).</p> <p>(o) Acetulan (Mixture of liquid acetulate lanolin alcohols).</p> <p>(p) Cytel alcohol.</p> <p>(q) Propylene glycol.</p> <p>(r) Aluminium chlorhydrate.</p> <p>(s) Aluminium magnesium silicate colloidal.</p> <p>(t) Stearylalcohol.</p> <p>(u) Hydroquinone mono benzyl ether.</p> <p>(v) Pearl essence.</p> <p>(w) Light stabiliser (ultra violet absorbent).</p> <p>(x) Withhazel.</p> <p>(y) Glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(z) Carbon black.</p> <p>(aa) Iron oxide (other than banned shades).</p> <p>(ab) Chrome oxide (Anhydrous or Hydrated).</p> <p>(ac) Lanolin Anhydrous B.P. (5%).</p> <p>(ad) Phenyl ethyl alcohol (10%).</p> <p>(ae) Oleyl Alcohol.</p> <p>(af) Protein Hydrolysates (cosmetic use).</p> <p>(ag) Polyvinylpyrrolidone, and derivatives for hair lacquer.</p> <p>(ah) Carboxy vinyl polymers gelling agents (Corbopol type).</p>	<p>(1) As for Cosmetics, only such of those cosmetics as are manufactured under a licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports.</p> <p>(2) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in Section IV under S. No. B.27.13 will also be subject to the conditions laid down in remarks (1) above being satisfied.</p>
B.27.14	Deleted			
B.27.15	Scouring Powder	7%	<p>(a) Trichloro Cyanuric Acid (T.C.C.A.).</p> <p>(b) Alkyl Benzene.</p> <p>(c) Sodium Tripoly phosphate (STPP) (10%).</p>	
B.28	Blended rosa oil	5%	<p>(a) Deleted</p> <p>(b) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items).</p> <p>(c) Terpeneol (5%).</p>	
B.29	Natural Essential Oils	1%	<p>(a) Tinplate waste/waste.</p>	<p>(1) Nominations may be made in favour of units engaged in the fabrication of tin containers.</p>

## VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS :

## B.31 Paints and Inorganic pigments—

B.31.1 (i)	Paints, varnishes and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester).	30%	<p>(a) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).</p> <p>(b) Antimony oxide.</p> <p>(c) Cadmium red (20%).</p> <p>(d) Carbon black.</p> <p>(e) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned).</p> <p>(f) Napthenic acid.</p> <p>(g) Octoic acid.</p> <p>(h) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate.</p> <p>(i) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.</p> <p>(j) Cellosolve.</p> <p>(k) Butyl Cellosolves.</p> <p>(l) Deleted</p> <p>(m) Coumarone Indene Resin.</p> <p>(n) Epoxy Resins (25%).</p> <p>(o) Cyclo hexanone.</p> <p>(p) Methyl Cyclohexanone.</p> <p>(q) Polyamide Resins (20%).</p>	<p>(1) Import of pigment to International GATT No. 2509 will be allowed against export of specific paints and varnishes requiring such pigments on the recommendation of the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.</p> <p>(2) Import of polyamide resins may be allowed only against export of paints, varnishes/enamels based on polyamide.</p>
------------	---	-----	---	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.1(i)—( <i>contd.</i> )			(r) Polyvinyl Butyral resin. (s) Polyvinyl Formal resin. (t) Phthalic Anhydride (20%). (u) Isophthalic Acid (10%). (v) Terephthalic Acid (10%). (w) Tetra Hydro Phthalic Anhydride (10%). (x) Pentaerythritol (25%). (y) Di-pentaerythritol (25%). (z) Di-ethylene Glycol (25%). (aa) Tri-Ethylene Glycol. (ab) Gilsonite. (ac) Tri-mellitic Anhydride. (ad) Maleic Anhydride. (ae) Maleic Acid. (af) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols. (ag) Epichlorohydrine. (ah) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (ai) Vinyl Acetate Monomer. (aj) Methyl Acrylate Monomer. (ak) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer. (al) Soyabean oil. (am) Tung oil and lecithin. (an) Dicynomide. (ao) Bentone 38. (ap) Nitro-Cellulose Cotton. (aq) Pigment to international GATT No. 2509 ( <i>See remarks</i> ). (ar) Para Formaldehyde (20%). (as) Synthetic Iron oxide (permissible grades only) (5%). (at) Melamine Pure (5%).	
B.31.1(ii)	Lacquers including Nitro Cellulose Lacquer.	40%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.31.1(i).	
B.31.2	Super Synthetic enamels based on polyester.	40%	(a) Butyltitanate (10%). (b) Cresol. (c) Dimethyl terephthalate. (d) Terephthalic acid. (e) Solvent naphtha (15%). (f) Xylenol. (g) Glycerine (10%).	(1) Import of DMT (DI-Methyl Terephthalate) (50%) may be allowed only against export of super synthetic enamels based on polyester.
B.31.3	Distempers . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1(i)	
B.31.4	Nephthaenate and Octoate driers.	60%	(a) Naphthenic acid (b) Octoic acid (c) Cobalt : Cobalt Oxide, acetate and nitrate (d) Lead } (e) Zinc } (20%)	
B.31.5	Deleted			
B.31.6	Deleted			
B.31.7	Synthetic resins and adhesive based on synthetic resins and Synthetic hardners.	40%	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (30%) (b) Isophthalic Acid (30%) (c) Terephthalic Acid (10%) (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride (10%) (e) Pentaerythritol (25%) (f) Di-pentaerythritol (25%) (g) Di-ethylene glycol (25%) (h) Tri-ethylene glycol (i) Gilsonite (j) Tri-Mellite Anhydride (k) Maleic Anhydride (l) Maleic Acid	(1) Import of items at (y) to (af) may be allowed only against exports of Acrylic based synthetic resins.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.7—( <i>contd.</i> )			(m) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, & Octyl, Cumyl and Phenyl phenols. (n) Epichlorohydrine (o) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide (p) Vinyl Acetate monomer (q) Methyl Acrylate monomer (r) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer (s) Soyabean oil (t) Polythelene Moulding Powder/Granules LD (5%) (u) Formaldehyde (25%) (v) Phenol (25%) (w) Butyl Acrylate, (x) N-Methylol Acrylamide, (y) Ethyl Acrylate (z) Meth acrylic acid (aa) Acrylic acid (ab) Acrylamide (ac) Acrylonitrile (ad) Iso-Butyl acrylate (ae) 2-Ethyl-Hexyl Acrylate (af) Hydroxy Ethyl Meth Acrylate (See remarks)	20%
B.31.8	Chrome Pigments	• • 40%	(a) Tartaric Acid (b) Citric Acid (c) Molybdic Acid (import of Molybdic acid containing less than 96% of Mo O <sub>3</sub> will not be allowed). (d) Tungstic Acid/Sodium Tungstate (e) Sodium ferrocyanide (f) Potassium ferrocyanide (g) Lead (h) Zinc } (30%)	
B.31.9	Prussian blue	• • 60%	(a) Sodium ferrocyanide (b) Potassium ferrocyanide	
B.31.10	Ultra marine blue	• • 20%	(a) Sulphur (b) Soda Ash	
B.31.11	Aluminium powder and paste	5%	(a) Stainless steel wire Mesh Finer than 100 mesh (b) Steel Balls 6 mm to 15 mm in dia. and Cell Slu- ices. (c) Sets of Sieve frames and lid frames with special wooden rods. (d) E.C. grade Aluminium.	
B.31.12	Red lead and litharge	• 75%	(a) Lead	Exports made against advance import licence only will quali- fy for replenishment. Appli- cations for advance licences will be considered only in those cases where there is a net added value of 25% in terms of the policy contain- ed in Annexure XXVI.
B.31.13	White lead	• • 70%	(a) Lead	Exports made against advance import licence only will quali- fy for replenishment. Appli- cations for advance licences will be considered only in those cases where there is a net added value of 30% in terms of the policy contained in Annexure XXVI.
B.31.14	Zinc oxide	• • 75%	(a) Zinc	Exports made against advance import licence only will quali- fy for replenishment. Appli- cations for advance licences will be considered only in those cases where there is a net added value of 25% in terms of the policy contained in Annexure XXVI.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.15	Other pigments not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1(i)	
B.31.16	Printer's inks . . . .	35%	(a) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned). (b) Carbon Black. (c) Rutile Titanium Dioxide. (d) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (e) Ethyl Cellosolve. (f) Butyl Cellosolve. (g) Cyclohexanone. (h) Isophorone (5%). (i) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin. (j) Polyamide Resin (20%). (k) Gilsonite. (l) Tung Oil. (m) Lecithin. (n) Nitrocellulose Cotton ( $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ seconds). (o) Metacresol.	(1) Import of Polyamide resins will be allowed only against exports of printing inks containing polyamide resins.
B.31.17	Rubbing compound . . . .	10%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A. C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes (e) White aluminium Oxide Abrasive (f) Vienna lime abrasive (g) Tripoli powder abrasive.	(1) Import of Silicon (other than Emulsion form) fluid may also be allowed against export of 'Lens-Glo' Polish only.
B.31.18	Boot polish— (i) Liquid Polish . . . . (ii) Others . . . .	15% 5%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes (e) Tin Plate waste/waste	(1) Import of Tin plate waste/waste will be allowed only to a nominee who is a fabricator of tin containers.
B.31.19	Wax polish . . . .	20%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	
B.31.20	Poster colours . . . .	15%	(a) Carbon black (permissible grades only) (b) Raw sienna (c) Burnt amber (d) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (e) Bronze powder (f) Gum Arabic (g) Cadmium red, yellow, orange.	
B.31.21	Gilet Paste . . . .	15%		
B.31.22	Leather pigment finishes . . . .	10%	(a) Iron oxide. (b) Carbon black (10%) (c) Organic Pigment Dyestuffs (permissible types) (d) Preservatives. (e) Casein (50%).	
<b>VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIRE- WORKS AND EXPLOSIVES :</b>				
B.36	Safety matches and fire works :-			
B.36.1	Safety matches . . . .	25%	(a) Sulphur powder (b) Red phosphorus/yellow Phosphorus (c) Blue match paper (10%) (d) Technical Grade Glue (10%) (e) Potassium chlorate (50%) (f) Polyc coated art card (5%)	
B.36.2	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps, amorces and other festival fireworks.	30%	(a) Tissue paper, white and coloured (50%) (b) Sulphur powder (c) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder (20%) (d) Potassium chlorate (25%).	
B.37.1	Detonators . . . .	15%	(a) Sodium azide (10%) (b) PVC resin (20%) (c) Stabilisers/pigments (permissible grades) (20%) (d) Plasticisers (20%)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.37.2	Detonating fuse . . . . .	15%	(a) Same as at S. No. B.37.1	
B.37.3	Safety Fuse . . . . .	5%	(a) Sulphur (b) Polyethylene, Low Density	
<b>VIII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS :</b>				
B.41 Ceramic products, namely the following :—				
B.41.1	Artificial teeth (porcelain type).	20%	(a) Lanolin Anhydrous(5%). (b) Silicone emulsion (c) Stamping foils (10%) (d) Ceramic colours (e) Neoprene rubber (f) Special moulds for teeth	
B.41.2	Crockery . . . . .	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin Oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Ceramic colours (f) Bone Ash (g) Alumina (h) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items). (i) Sponges (Natural and artificial) (j) Flint pebbles (k) Silix lining for ball mills (l) Filter cloth (other than Cotton (30%)) (m) Heating elements (other than banned types) (n) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (o) Ceramic transfers (p) Artists brushes made of camel/squirrel hair (5%). (q) Liquid gold (5%) (r) Lacquer (Top/Base Lacquer) (s) Resistance Wire for industrial use (t) Craqueling solutions (u) Marbling solutions (v) Thinners (w) Ceramic lustres (x) Ammonium Meta Vanadate (y) Ceramic Glazing spray guns and parts (z) Spare parts for burners (aa) Fused Alumina, Sillimanite and Silicon Carbide Refractories and Chambers. (ab) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%). (ac) Lustres. (ad) Liquid Silver. (ae) Liquid Platinum and Stains (af) Photographic films (2%) (ag) Carbon Tissues (2%) (ah) Zinc plate (2%) (ai) Medium oil (2%) (aj) Oil paper, Decalomania paper (all kinds) (ak) Collodion papers (2%) (al) Press Sodium Oxide (2%)	
B.41.3	Glazed tiles . . . . .	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Ceramic colours (f) High density grinding media (g) Silix lining for ball mills (h) Filter cloth (other than Cotton) (30%) (i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%). (j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kiln (other than refractories). (k) Alumina (l) Resistance wire for industrial use (m) Sponges (Natural and artificial) (n) Ammonium meta vanadate (o) Fluorspar (10%) (p) Ceramic transfers (q) Paraesodymium Oxide (r) Frits (s) Spare parts for burners	(i) Import of the item 'Frits' will be allowed subject to DGTD clearance.



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.41.3—( <i>contd.</i> )			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(t) Fused Alumina Sillimanite and Silicon Carbide Refractories and Chambers.</li> <li>(u) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).</li> <li>(v) Lustres</li> <li>(w) Liquid Gold (5%)</li> <li>(x) Liquid Silver</li> <li>(y) Liquid Platinum and Stains</li> <li>(z) Cobalt oxide</li> <li>(aa) Nickel Oxide</li> <li>(ab) Vanadium Pentoxide</li> <li>(ac) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items).</li> <li>(ad) Artists' brushes made of Camel/Squirrel Hair (5%).</li> <li>(ae) Lacquer (Top/Base lacquer)</li> <li>(af) Ceramic Glazing Spray Guns and parts</li> </ul>	
B.41.4	Insulators	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Ball clay</li> <li>(b) China clay (superior grades)</li> <li>(c) Tin oxide</li> <li>(d) Zirconium opacifiers</li> <li>(e) Pig lead</li> <li>(f) Zinc metal (50%)</li> <li>(g) High density grinding media</li> <li>(h) Silica lining for ball mills</li> <li>(i) Nylon cloth for filter process</li> <li>(j) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%).</li> <li>(k) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories).</li> <li>(l) Alumina</li> <li>(m) Resistance wire for industrial use</li> <li>(n) Ceramic colours</li> <li>(o) Ceramic transfers</li> <li>(p) Polypropylene filter cloth</li> <li>(q) Polypropylene back cloth</li> <li>(r) Spare parts for burners</li> <li>(s) Fused Alumina Sillimanite and Silicon carbide Refractories and Chambers.</li> <li>(t) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).</li> <li>(u) Ceramic Glazing Spray Guns &amp; parts</li> <li>(v) Cobalt Oxide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>} (20%)</li> </ul>
B.41.5	Sanitary ware	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Ball clay</li> <li>(b) China clay (superior grades)</li> <li>(c) Tin oxide</li> <li>(d) Zirconium opacifiers</li> <li>(e) Natural sponges</li> <li>(f) High density grinding media</li> <li>(g) Silica lining for ball mills</li> <li>(h) Filter cloth (other than cotton) (30%)</li> <li>(i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%).</li> <li>(j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories).</li> <li>(k) Ceramic colours</li> <li>(l) Alumina</li> <li>(m) Resistance wire for industrial use</li> <li>(n) Ceramic transfers</li> </ul>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.41.5—( <i>contd.</i> )			(o) Santobrite powder and vegetable Dyes (5%) (p) Kidney Shaped Steel pallets (q) Spare parts for burners (r) Fused Alumina Sillimanite and Silicon Carbide Refractories & Chambers (s) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%). (t) Lobres (u) Liquid Gold (5%) (v) Liquid Silver (w) Liquid Platinum and Stains (x) Ceramic Glazing Spray Guns & Parts (y) Cobalt Oxide (z) Praesodymium Oxide (aa) Ammonium Meta Vanadate	
<b>X. GLASS AND GLASSWARE :</b>				
B.46	Glass and glassware, namely the following :—			
B.46.1	Glass and glassware, not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic Trioxide (10%) (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Sodium Nitrate (5%) (e) Selenium (10%) (f) Deleted (g) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (h) Ceramic Colour (i) Deleted (j) Deleted (k) Antimony oxide (l) Deleted (m) Electrocast refractories (n) Sodium silico fluoride (10%) (o) Deleted (p) Deleted (q) Stainless steel screen cloth of 140 mesh and above (20%). (r) Sodium sulphate Anhydrous (5%) (s) Borax (10%) (t) Chromium metal and oxides (5%) (u) Nickel oxide (v) Ceramic transfers (5%) (w) Colloidal graphite (x) Alloy mould castings (10%) (y) Refractories for feeders (expandables) (z) Aluminium-lined asbestos suits (aa) Silanes (ab) Silicon carbide heating elements, braids & clips (ac) Electrodes and holders for electric heating, melting and boosting (50%)	(1) Import of sheet glass of thickness below 0.8 mm may be allowed against export of cover glass.
B.46.2	Clinical thermometers	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic Trioxide (10%) (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Nickel oxide (e) Selenium (10%) (f) Antimony oxide (g) Deleted (h) Deleted (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (j) Deleted (k) Deleted (l) Mercury (m) Sodium silico fluoride (20%) (n) Deleted (o) Special glass melting crucibles with covers (capacity 350/400 lbs). (p) Soft Capillary glass tubing (q) Bulb glass (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.46.3	Glass vials	30%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.46.1	
B.46.4	Laminated safety glass	35%	(a) Polyvinyl butyl sheet (b) Polished plate/float glass	
B.46.5	Mirrors	30%	(a) Polished plate/float glass (b) Polishing Rouges (20%)	
B.46.6	Ophthalmic Fused blanks and lenses,	30%	(a) Cerium oxide (b) Emery 302 and 303 (c) Rouge 309 (d) Pelton pads (e) Rough blanks	
B.46.7	Vacuum flasks and insulated ware,	35%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsonic Trioxide (10%) (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Selenium (10%) (e) Deleted (f) Electrocast refractories including expandables (g) Sodium nitrate (5%) (h) Mercury (i) Polypropylene (25%) (j) High impact polystyrene (10%) (See remark 2). (k) Polyethylene Moulding Powder/granules (LD and HD)—(5%). (l) PVC Resins (20%) (m) Deleted (n) Asbestos mill board (10%) (o) Moulds & gauges. (p) Silicon diffusion pump fluid. (q) Colloidal graphite. (r) Borax (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of plastic moulded and extruded goods. (2) No import of high impact polystyrene will be allowed but supply of indigenous high impact polystyrene may be allowed at international price in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.
B.46.8	Wall thermometers	30%	(a) Same as against S.No. B. 46.2	
B.46.9	Glass syringes	30%	(a) Cuprous sulphide, cuprous oxide (5%) (b) Silver sulphate (5%) (c) Electroplating polish and composition (15%) (d) Sodium silico fluoride (5%) (e) Rubberised control wheels (20%) (f) Stainless steel rounds (of dia. not exceeding 5cm) (20%) (g) Deleted (h) Art paper, foil paper for packing (10%)	
B.46.10	Flat Glass including Sheet, figured and wired glass	25%	(a) Arsonic Trioxide (10%) (b) Wire/Welded Wire Mesh. (c) Electrocast refractories. (d) Soda Ash. (e) Pipe Section of Asbestos mill board (20%). (f) Aluminium lined asbestos suits	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.46.11	Biological slides (prepared)	30%	1. Microtome Knife, Complete 2. Microscope bulbs 3. Filter for microscopes 4. Oil immersion objectives of power $\times 100$ 5. Knives sharpening accessory, namely sharpening stones only (5%). 6. Preserved biological and Pathological materials (permissible type only). 7. Microscopic stains 8. Analytical reagents (permissible type only) 9. (a) Thin cover slips No. O & I (b) Thin slides of thickness 0.8 mm to 0.9 mm 10. Dyes permissible (2%).	15%

## X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS :

B.51	Asbestos products namely, the following :—			
B.51.1	Asbestos cement products excluding asbestos cement sheets.	40%	(a) Raw asbestos including Asbestos fibres of Crystalline grade (b) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%) (c) Phosphor Bronze Wire (5%)	
B.51.2	Asbestos magnesia	5%	(a) Raw asbestos	
B.51.3	Asbestos jointings, packing and other asbestos products excluding those Covered by S. No. B. 51.5	60%	(a) Raw asbestos (b) Graphite (c) Synthetic Rubber (Butadene Acrylo Nitrite, Neoprene, Polyisobutadene). (d) Golden Sulphide of Antimony (e) Sulphur (f) Vulcafor EFA accelerator (g) Monox GI (h) Alloprene R/20 (i) Lamp Black (j) Polytetrafluoroethylene emulsion (k) PTFE resin (l) TFE-fluorocarbon fibre filament yarn (m) Fluon (n) Geon (o) Trioctylphosphate (p) Firestone FRS	
B.51.4	Asbestos Cement Sheets	40%	(a) Raw asbestos including Asbestos fibres of Crystalline grade (b) Felts for asbestos sheets (c) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%)	
B.51.5	Asbestos webbing (grey) Metallic/Non-metallic for brake lining in rolls	45%	(a) Same as against B. 51.3	
B.52	R.C.C. pipes septic tanks :—			
B.52.1	R.C.C. pipes	5%		
B.52.2	R.C.C. Septic tanks	5%		
B.52.3	Cement (Portland grey) in paper bags.	15%	(a) Kraft paper	

## XI. WOOD PRODUCTS :

B.56	Wood products the following namely :—			
B.56.1	Cork products	40%	(a) Cork wood (b) Special purpose synthetic rubber (oil resistant type).	(1) Import of cork wood will be allowed against export of cork products only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.56.2	Parquet timber flooring	5%	(a) M.G. pure kraft paper, high strength gummed on one side. (b) Carbide planner knives (c) Carbide tipped blades	
B.56.3	Wood panel and other products namely the following :— Plywood (teachests, Commercial, decorative, block-boards, flush doors, and other specialised plywoods);  Fibre-boards (Hard board, insulation board and acoustic tiles) particle boards (veneered and unveneered and moulded particle board); and Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood.	10%	(a) Urea formaldehyde Synthetic resin Adhesive. (b) Polyester coating resins. (c) Melamine resin (impregnated paper decorative or non-decorative) melamine or Diallyl Phthalate based or Phenolic. (d) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives. (e) Carbide tipped planner knives, saws, cutter heads. (f) Melamine. (g) Veneer jointing tapes, perforated and or fusible. (h) Para-formaldehyde —see remarks. (i) Phenol (50%). (j) Methanol	(1) Import of paraformaldehyde will be allowed against export of wood panel products using synthetic resins.  (2) Import of polyester coating resins (25%) may be allowed against export of decorative plywood only.
B.56.4	Wooden furniture including upholstered wooden furniture.	10%	(a) DAP Paper. (b) Melamin Resin (c) Finishing material—Others (d) Steel strapping, coiled rolled steel strips with one side electro galvanised and the other vinyl coated in coils. (e) Formaldehyde resin	
B.56.5	Decorative wooden picture frame sticks/frames.	10%	(a) Bronze powder	
B.56.6	Veneers	10%	(a) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives.	
B.56.7	Shuttles	20%	(a) Persimmon wood (b) Beech wood (c) Horn beam wood, logs/block	(1) Import of shuttles self threading dies may be allowed against export of auto-shuttles.
B.56.8	Compressed wood shuttle blocks.	33½%	(a) Beech wood	
B.56.9	Plywood Laminated with resin impregnated decorative Paper or Films.	40%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.56.3. (b) Alloy aluminium plates glossy/matt finish size 2550 mm × 1420 mm × 2.5 mm. (c) Rubber Cushion sheets, NW 4298 × 54" × 5mm. (d) Rubber Cushion sheets, CNW-53 size 98" × 54" × 4mm.  (e) Poly vinyl acetate (f) Urea vinyl acetate (g) Melamine Co-polymer emulsion (h) Earth Brand BA-70C (Acryl co-polymer resin emulsion adhesive	(1) The Import of Urea formaldehyde Synthetic Resin adhesive shall not exceed 25% of the face value of REP licences allowed against Sr. No. B.56.9.  (2) Import of polyester coating resin (25%) may be allowed against export of decorative laminated plywood only.  5%

## XII. RUBBER MANUFACTURES :

B.61 Tyres and Tubes other than bicycle tyres and tubes—

B.61.1 Tyres with nylon cord . . . 50%

- (a) Special purpose Synthetic rubbers such as SBR/Polybutadiene, Polyisoprene, Chloroprene, Hypalon and Butyl (50%)  
(b) Butyl rubber  
(c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex).  
(d) Carbon black  
(e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders  
(f) Sulphur  
(g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticiser), Peptizers and Tackifiers  
  
(h) Bead wire/High carbon steel wire (5%)

(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of—

- (i) Nylon cord  
(ii) Bead wire

(2) Item (iii) will be allowed only in favour of a manufacturer of Nylon cord.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.61.1— <i>contd.</i>		(i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%) (j) Nylon tyre yarn (80%) (k) Pinetar (10%) (l) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%) (m) Caprolactum (50%)		(i) Where an exporter of tyres with nylon cord nominates a manufacturer of nylon cord for the full fob value of export, and the nomination is otherwise acceptable, the nominee-manufacturer may be allowed "Caprolactum" for a value not exceeding 25% of the fob value of exports of tyres with nylon cord.  <i>or</i> (ii) It will be open to an exporter of tyres with nylon cord to nominate a manufacturer of nylon cord against half of the fob value of exports of tyres with nylon cord. In such an event, the nominee - manufacturer may be allowed "Caprolactum" for the full value of the REP entitlement for which the nomination has been made, provided the nomination is otherwise acceptable. In such a case, the exporter will be allowed to claim import replenishment against the balance 50% of the fob value of his exports of tyres with nylon cord in accordance with the provisions of this Book.  <i>or</i> (iii) Where an exporter of tyres with nylon cord nominates a manufacturer of nylon cord for the full fob value of export, and the nomination is otherwise permissible, the nominee-manufacturer may be allowed "Caprolactum" within 50% of the permissible import replenishment. For the balance 50% of the replenishment, the nominee-manufacturer can apply for import of other items as may be permissible in terms of the provisions contained in this Book.
B.61.2	Others, but excluding automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	(a) Special purpose Synthetic rubbers such as SBR/Polybutadiene, Polyisoprene Chloroprene, Hypalon and Butyl (50%) (b) Wood pulp (tyre yarn grade)—See remarks	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black (e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (f) Sulphur (g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and Tackifiers (h) Bead wire/High carbon steel wire (5%) (i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%) (j) Pinetar (10%) (k) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— Bead wire  (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of rayon cord. (3) Item at (b) will be allowed only in favour of a manufacturer of rayon cord.
B.61.3	Automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	50%	(a) Butyl rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%) (f) Pinetar (10%) (g) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	
B.62	Rubber manufactures, namely the following :—			
B.62.1	Others not elsewhere specified	25%	(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (g) Rubber colours (h) Zinc (for conversion to Zinc oxide) (50%) (i) Mould lubricants (10%) (j) Rubber odourants (k) Factice oil resistant and other grades (l) Synthetic Rubber Special Purposes viz. Chloroprene, Nitrile, Hypalon and Butyl (25%). (m) Blowing Agents (Dinitro phenyl tetramine) (10%). (n) Ammonium Carbonate (10%) (o) Bonding agents such as Chemlock and Desmudor (p) Activated Calcium Carbonate.	
B.62.2	Bicycle tyres and tubes excluding tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers; Magnesium Carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers, Tackifiers and wetting agents.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of bead wire/bead wire rings.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.2 —(contd.)			<p>(f) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%).</p> <p>(g) Bead wire/Bead wire rings (10%).</p> <p>(h) Synthetic Rubber special purposes viz. chloroprene Nitrile, Hypalon and Butyl (25%).</p> <p>(i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade)</p> <p>(j) Rubber colours and Mould lubricants (25%)</p> <p>(k) Coumarone Resin</p> <p>(l) Schelriand type bicycle tube valve.</p>	(2) Import of Schelriand type bicycle tube valve will be permitted against export of cycle tubes fitted with Schelriand valve in quantities equal to the number of tubes exported.
B.62.3	Foam-rubber and sponge-rubber and products thereof.	25%	<p>(a) Rubber latex including synthetic latex</p> <p>(b) Sulphur</p> <p>(c) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) (50%).</p> <p>(d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders.</p> <p>(e) Blowing agents (50%)</p>	
B.62.4	Industrial appliances of rubber excluding rubber aprons and cots.	25%	<p>(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber.</p> <p>(b) Carbon black</p> <p>(c) Sulphur</p> <p>(d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%).</p> <p>(e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticizers), Peptizers and wetting agents.</p> <p>(f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade)</p> <p>(g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants (20%).</p> <p>(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber, etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine Latex.</p> <p>(i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%).</p> <p>(j) Ammonium carbonate (50%)</p>	<p>(1) Against export of "V" belts the import of the following may be allowed :—</p> <p>(i) Micro crystalline wax.</p> <p>(ii) Nylon filament yarn (50%).</p> <p>(iii) Oil refinery Products used as softener.</p> <p>(iv) Rubber stabilisers (other than banned items).</p> <p>(2) Import of Polyester Yarn/Cord may be allowed against export of V and foam belts.</p>
B.62.5	Reclaimed rubber	15%	<p>(a) Reclaiming oils having about 70% or above aromatic content e.g., Flexon 391, Dutrex R, Califlex RC Reclaiming oil L076, Ingralor 450 V Product 6449 etc.</p> <p>(b) Reclaiming chemicals of the class, Bisulphides or modifications thereof e.g., Renact VI, Aktiplast VL/N Pitt-Consol 500, K-Ic Reclaim all, RR-10, Arrcopep, etc.</p>	
B.62.6	Rubber aprons and cots	25%	<p>(a) Synthetic (Nitrile) Rubber, Special purpose oil Resistant, Vinyl Pyridine Latex including Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex.</p> <p>(b) PVC/Nitrile Rubber Blend and Special purpose Synthetic Rubber Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene.</p> <p>(c) Ultrasil VN3.</p> <p>(d) Special Reinforcing Filler, Antistatic Agent (10%).</p> <p>(e) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade)</p> <p>(f) Aminox AN-41 (Anti-oxidant for light coloured rubber stocks).</p> <p>(g) Stabilizers (PVC)</p> <p>(h) Plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticizers), Softeners and Lubricants.</p> <p>(i) Chlorinated Rubber</p> <p>(j) Bonding agents such as Desmedour (10%)</p>	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.6—(contd.)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(k) Sulphur</li> <li>(l) Granulated Cork</li> <li>(m) Coumarone Indene Resin</li> <li>(n) Phenolic Resin (25%)</li> <li>(o) Methyl Ethyl Ketone</li> <li>(p) Intermediate oil No. 3 (Benzole Absorbing oil M.YTD Grade 820). Dimethyl Naphthalin, Methyl Naphthalin.</li> <li>(q) Nylon Ribbon, Nylon Filament Yarn (25%)</li> <li>(r) Krynac PA-50 (5%)</li> <li>(s) Deleted</li> <li>(t) Non-ionic surface active agents like Nonex-139 (PEG 400) monolaurate refined (5%)</li> <li>(u) Micro Crystalline Wax (20%)</li> <li>(v) Polyethylene wax (20%)</li> <li>(w) Finely divided wood cellulose/(or Solka Floc)</li> </ul>	
B.62.7 (i) Rubber hoses (other than Oil Resistant Hoses) and beltings	25%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber.</li> <li>(b) Carbon black</li> <li>(c) Sulphur</li> <li>(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%).</li> <li>(e) Rubber plasticizer, (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents.</li> <li>(f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade)</li> <li>(g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants (25%).</li> <li>(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine latex.</li> <li>(i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%).</li> <li>(j) Microcrystalline wax (20%).</li> <li>(k) Coumarone Indene resin and Reinforcing resins.</li> <li>(l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons.</li> <li>(m) Corduroy (10%)</li> <li>(n) Stabilizers</li> <li>(o) Bonding agents such as Chemlock and Desmudor</li> <li>(p) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (permissible types) (10%).</li> <li>(q) Methyl Ethyl Ketone</li> <li>(r) Galvanised copper coated steel wire (5%)</li> <li>(s) Ammonium carbonate (50%)</li> <li>(t) Lead (2%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Import of Bonding agents (excepting PVA Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions) may be allowed against export of rubber and canvas footwear.</li> </ul>	
(ii) Oil resistant hoses	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile Chlorinated Rubber, Vinyl Pyridine latex.</li> <li>(b) Carbon black</li> <li>(c) Sulphur</li> <li>(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%).</li> <li>(e) Rubber plasticisers (other than ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents.</li> <li>(f) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%).</li> <li>(g) Microcrystalline wax (20%)</li> </ul>		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.7(ii)—contd.			(h) Coumarone Indene Resin and Reinforcing Resins. (i) High tensile steel wire (10%). (j) Lead (2%).	
(iii) Rubber and Canvas foot-wear	25%	(a) SBR synthetic rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticiser (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile Grade) (g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants (25%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide) synthetic rubber, etc. PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl pyridine latex. (i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide and zinc oxide active) (25%). (j) Microcrystalline wax (20%). (k) Coumarone Indene resin and Reinforcing resins. (l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons (10%). (m) Corduroy (10%). (n) Stabilizers. (o) Bonding agents such as Desmodur, R/R.F. (p) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (permissible types) (10%). (q) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (r) Ammonium Carbonate (50%). (s) Elastic tape/Webbing (Not below 1' width) (5%) provided it has been used in the exported product. (t) Blue Strip and Blue Sueded Cloth (1%). (u) Granulated Cork (10%). (v) Deleted	(1) Import of Bonding agents (excepting PVA Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions) may be allowed against export of rubber and canvas footwear.	
B.62.8 Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	25%	(a) Butyl type synthetic rubber (b) Carbon black. (c) Zinc metal (for conversion into Zinc oxide and zinc oxide active) (25%). (d) Sulphur (e) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (f) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), peptisers and wetting agents. (g) Rubber Colours, Mould Lubricants (25%).		
B.62.9 Elastic Tape (containing rubber thread).	20%	(a) Rubber thread over 60 gauge. (b) Heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges.		
B.62.10 Bicycle tubes of butyl rubber	40%	(a) Butyl rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%) (f) Pine tar (10%)		
<b>XIII. PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND STATIONERY:</b>				
B.66 Paper and Board the following namely :—				
B.66.1 Cellulose films (Cellophane)	20%	(a) Caustic Soda (10%)		
B.66.2 Paper Boards (Including straw boards and mill boards).	10%	(a) Woodpulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp. (b) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (c) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets Silva-patches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls. (d) Bed Plates		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.66.2— <i>contd.</i>			(e) Perforated copper plates (f) Stainless steel beater bars (25%) (g) Stainless steel Refiner bars (25%) (h) Vickery Composition Blades (i) Belting (25%) (j) Circular knives for rewinding and Slitting Machine (k) Top and Bottom knives for rewinder (l) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%) (m) Brown Linen paper bowls (n) Dyes (permissible items) (25%) (o) Caustic Soda (10%)	
B.66.3	Deleted			
B.66.4	Cigarette tissue paper	30%	(a) Wood pulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp (b) Tartaric Acid, B.P. (c) Sodium Benzoate (10%) (d) Deleted (e) Deleted (f) Deleted (g) Lithium Bromide (h) Deleted (i) Perforated Copper plates (j) Stainless steel beater bars and Bed Plates (25%) (k) Stainless steel refiner bars (25%) (l) Vickery composition blades (m) Deleted (n) Circular knives for Rewinding and Slitting Machines. (o) Top and Bottom knives for Rewinders. (p) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%) (q) Brown Linen Paper Bowls (r) Filigraining Calender Rolls (s) Caustic Soda (10%)	
B.66.5	Tissue paper, other than cigarette tissue paper.	20%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.6	Paper based transfers, plain or printed.	20%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.67	Paper conversions, the following namely :—			
B.67.1	Other articles not elsewhere specified made mainly of paper, special paper or card board and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper boards and packaging items made out of any such materials, including containers, wrappers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%	(a) Permissible varieties of industrial papers as per Appendix 16 of Vol. I of the Red Book. (b) Glassine paper (below 30 GSM) (20%)	
B.67.2	Account Books (printed)	5%	(a) Polyester Film (b) Lacquered Board (c) Marble paper (d) Quality printing materials (e) Quality binding materials (f) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority). (g) Manila and Glassine papers. (20% for glassine paper) (h) Gum Arabic	
B.67.3	Deleted			
B.67.4	Deleted			
B.67.5	Paper cones	5%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.67.6	Teleprinter rolls (inter-leaven with carbon paper).	30%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carnauba wax. (c) Carbon black (20%).	
B.68	Paper laminated hessian bags	20%	(a) Crepe kraft paper.	
B.69	Printed materials, the following namely :—			
B.69.1	Art calendars	60%	(a) Paper (excluding newsprint) and Boards, Tissue paper, High gloss cast coated paper, Glazed mechanical Printing paper, Woodfree white glazed board, Stereo flong/matrix board (20%) Cartridge paper, Feather weight paper, Bible paper, Natural tracing paper. (b) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic materials, Orthochloromatic quality Photographic materials, separation Negative pan photographic materials, Zinc sheets or plates including zinc sheets for block making and zinc sheets and plates for lithographs, Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type, Printing materials, Binding cloth, highly polished aluminium plates for offset printing. (c) Spare parts for Printing, binding machinery (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority subject to a maximum limit of (20%).)	(1) The items at (b) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value up to 20% of licence value.
B.69.2	Art and Illustrated books	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.3	Books, all types including religious books but excluding art and illustrated books.	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1/Newsprint including Newsprint of 30-40 GSM.	(1) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.3 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.4	Calendars, diaries & other printed materials.	20%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.5	Playing cards, pictures and advertising materials.	20%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	(1) Black centered playing card board and Bronze powder will be allowed to the extent of 10% of entitlement against export of playing cards.
B.69.6	File covers and file boards	5%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Lacquered board. (c) Marble paper. (d) Quality binding materials. (e) Quality printing materials. (f) Manila and glassine paper. (g) Gum Arabic. (h) Machinery spares (Up to the extent recommended by sponsoring Authority).	
B.69.7	Journals & periodicals	50%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of journals and periodicals. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.7 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.8	Newspapers	30%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of newspapers. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.8 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.9	Cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.	40%	(a) Chrome coat (cast coated paper), cast coated and lacquered boards. (b) Super-coated paper. (c) Hand-made wall paper. (d) Cover paper and board.	The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1. will also be allowed against exports of cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.69.9— <i>contd.</i>			(e) Embossed paper and board. (f) White wood-free glazed board. (g) Cartridge paper. (h) Glassine paper. (i) Ivory cards. (j) Wall paper. (k) Bronze Powder. (l) Stamping foils (except silver and gold coloured stamping foils) (10%).	
B.70	Stationery namely, the follow- ings :—			
B.70.1	Pencils	40%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball Clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts, except sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. (d) Mutton tallow (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Slates for pencil.	
B.70.2	Lead slips for pencils	50%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts, except sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. (d) Mutton tallow (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Carbon black (other than banned or restricted grades). (g) Japan vegetable wax. (h) Carnauba wax. (i) Candelolla wax. (j) Expattos wax.	
B.70.3	Carbon paper	50%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carbon Black (20%). (c) Carnauba Wax, Montan Wax, Synthetic Waxes. (d) Permissible types of Dyes & pigments (20%). (e) Victoria Pure Blue C.I.No. 42595 (10%).	
B.70.4	Duplicating stencil	50%	(a) Stencil base tissue paper (uncoated for stencils) (b) Nitro cellulose other than 15—20 Seconds Viscosity (c) Oleyl alcohol	
B.70.5	Fountain pen ink, Typewriter ribbon ink.	20%	(a) Tannic Acid. (b) Gallic Acid. (c) Glycol Ethers. (d) Para chlorometacrol (10%). (e) Chlorobatal (10%). (f) Filter paper	
B.70.6	Ink pads, correcting fluids, Masking Caps, Blotting pads and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Commerce.	15%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (20%). (b) Carbon black. (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked Nylon/Silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machines. (f) Lead. (g) Machinery spares (up to the extent recommended by the sponsoring authority).	
B.70.7	Typewriter Ribbon (inked)	25%	(a) Carbon black. (b) Pigments (permissible items) (20%).	
B.70.8	Ink tablets, writing inks, Rubber stamp inks and other miscellaneous types of inks not elsewhere specified.	10%	(c) Waxes. (d) Uninked nylon/silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machine. (f) Victoria pure blue—C.I. No. 42595 (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

## C. PLASTICS :

*General Notes :*

- (1) Samples of Plastic products (not exceeding five in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer exporter or nominee-manufacturer up to 5% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 subject to a limit of Rs. 1000 against export of Plastics goods provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the sponsoring authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture. Requests for import of samples under this provision may be entertained without the recommendation of the sponsoring authority for import not exceeding an aggregate of Rs. 1000 in licensing period in each a case.
- (2) Certain items of raw materials included in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the Scheme of supply of plastics and other raw materials at international prices issued by Govt. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4 or 5; they may be allowed to be imported only to the exceptional extent permitted under the said Scheme.
- (3) Moulds or high carbon high chromium steel for moulds may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 against the export of all products in this product group, against which a specific provision for import of moulds is not indicated.

## I RAW MATERIALS :

C.1	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	(a) Cellulose acetate flakes. (b) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (5%). (c) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates. (d) Diethylphthalate (DEP) (e) Dimethylphthalate (DMP)
C.2	Polyethelene Moulding Powder (Low Density & High Density).	10%	(a) Ultra-violet stabilisers (b) Anti-static Agents. (c) Colour Masterbatches including Black. (d) Flame Retarding Agent.

- (1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.3	Polystyrene Moulding powder.			(1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.
C.3.1	General Purpose Polystyrene	10%	(a) Dyes and pigments (permissible)	
C.3.2	High Impact Polystyrene	25%	(a) Hot type Styrene Butadiene Rubber. (b) Permissible pigments (10%). (c) T.B.C. (4 Tort-Butyl Catechol (5%). (d) Heat Transfer Medium (Sold as Eutectic Mixture of Diphenyl Oxide and diphenyl, dowerm A, Thermex, diphyl and other trade names. (e) Ultra-violet absorbers (e.g. UV 9, Tinuvin, P. Alkanolamin 233 etc.) (f) Organic chemicals for Research such as n-so-decyl mercaptan also known as Lauryl mercaptan tetenac SN and Catanac 310, Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide. (g) Catalysts. (h) Polybutadiene Synthetic Rubber. (i) Tinuvin (j) P. Alkanolamin 233 etc.	
C.4	PVC Resin and Compound			
C.4.1	PVC Resin	10%	(a) Catalysts. (b) Emulsifying agents Suspending agents modifying agents dispersing agents and Laboratory Chemicals and reagents other than banned (20%). (c) Desiccants such as Trokanperlan and activated alumina. (d) Potassium hydroxide lumps (20%). (e) Activated Carbon pellets of 3.6 mm size Cylindrical shape (20%). (f) Monomers namely Vinyl acetate Vinylidenced chloride and Cetyl Vinylether. (g) Solvents (other than banned). (h) Pottassium Persulphate and other process chemicals (other than banned). (i) Methyl Cellulose. (j) Polyvinyl Alcohols. (k) Cohsenol and other suspending agents (other than banned).	(1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.
	PVC Compound			(1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.
	(i) Rigid Compound .	60%	(a) PVC Resin. (b) Plasticisers including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (15%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stea-rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25%).	
	(ii) Flexible compounds	60%	(a) PVC Resin. (b) Plasticisers including dioctylphthalate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (50%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stea-rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (Permissible items) (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.5	Melamine formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) Melamine. (b) Alpha cellulose pulp. (c) Wood pulp. (d) Blue Asbestos (Chrysolite and/or Crocodelite) (10%). (e) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10%). (f) Methanol (25%). (g) Formaldehyde/Paraformaldehyde (50%).	
C.6	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) Permissible pigments (10%). (b) Fillers (10%). (c) Phenol. (d) Formaldehyde/Paraformaldehyde (50%). (e) Hexamine (20%). (f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile Grade) (10%). (g) Methanol (25%).	
C.7	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) Urea (50%). (b) Formaldehyde/Paraformaldehyde (50%). (c) Permissible pigments (10%). (d) Wood pulp. (e) Fillers (10%). (f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%). (g) Alpha Cellulose Pulp. (h) Methanol (25%).	
C.8	Plasticisers, namely DOP (Di-Octyl Phthalate) DIOP (Di-Iso-Octyl Phthalate)  DNP <sub>i</sub> (Di-Nonyl Phthalate) DBP (Di-Butyl Phthalate) DEP (Di-Ethyl Phthalate) DMP (Di-Methyl Phthalate)  DIOP (Di-Iso-Octonol Phthalate) DAP (Di-Alphanol Phthalate) DAP (Di-Alkl Phthalate)	60%	(a) 2-Ethyl Hexanol } (b) Iso-Octanol } 60% (c) Nonanol } (d) Alkol } (e) Phthalic Anhydride (40%)	(1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.
C.9.1	Polyster Resin	40%	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (20%). (b) Isophthalic Acid (20%). (c) Terephthalic Acid (20%). (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride (20%). (e) Di-ethylene glycol (25%). (f) Tri-ethylene glycol (g) Tri-mellite Anhydride (h) Maleic Anhydride. (i) Maleic Acid. (j) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (k) Propylene Glycol (25%). (l) Fumeric Acid (10%).	
C.10	Stabilisers (Lead based)	60%	(a) Lead (b) Stearic Acid (25%)	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturer of Stearic Acid to the extent this item is allowed in Col. 4. The nominee may be allowed to get the items, namely Mutton Tallow and Palm Oil in such cases.
C. 11	Expandable Polystyrene Beads	20%	(a) Pentane. (b) Protective Colloid. (c) Tertiary Butyl Perbenzoate (25%). (d) Hexabromide (25%). (e) Tetra Sodium Pyrophosphate (10%). (f) Antistatikum (5%).	
<b>II. MANUFACTURES</b>				
C.21	Expanded polystyrene products	20%	(a) Styrene Monomer (b) Pentane (c) Protective Colloid (d) Tertiary Butyl Perbenzoate (25%) (e) Hexabromide (25%) (f) Tetra Sodium Pyrophosphate (10%) (g) Antistatikum (5%).	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.22	Fountain Pens, Ball Point pens, Sign pens, Fibre tip pens (all types and fountain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain pen nibs).	40%	<p>(a) Acrylic plastic moulding materials.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder.</p> <p>(c) Cellulose nitrate tubes, rods.</p> <p>(d) Polypropylene moulding powder material.</p> <p>(e) Vinyl sacs/nylon tubes for fountain pens.</p> <p>(f) Pen points made of alloy.</p> <p>(g) Aeromatic tube with press bar.</p> <p>(h) Brass tubes (all sizes) rods and sheets (50%).</p> <p>(i) Stainless steel balls 1 mm &amp; below.</p> <p>(j) Stainless steel tubes for pens and ball point pens.</p> <p>(k) Stainless steel coils/strips 26 to 34 gauge width not exceeding 85mm (25%).</p> <p>(l) Stainless steel/spring steel wire 15/32 SWG for springs.</p> <p>(m) Polystyrene moulding powder/material.</p> <p>(n) Ball point refills (10%).</p> <p>(o) Felt Buff (20%).</p> <p>(p) Deleted.</p> <p>(q) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99.99% pure.</p> <p>(r) Aluminium anodising colours (10%).</p> <p>(s) Slitting cutters (High speed steel) up to 12.90cm diameter, thickness 0.381mm to 0.0762mm.</p> <p>(t) Special tips for ball point pens (25%).</p> <p>(u) Ball point pen inks/ink pastes. (10%)</p> <p>(v) Acrylic Fibre Tips, Nylon Fibre Tips, Polya-cetyl Tips, Ink Reservoirs and Special Ink for Sign Pens (20%).</p> <p>(w) SAN/ABS Moulding powder.</p> <p>(x) PVC/Rubber Sacs and Vacumatic PVC/Rubber Sacs (10%).</p> <p>(y) Nylon Moulding Powder.</p> <p>(z) Glassine paper, Art paper, Decorative paper (10%).</p> <p>(aa) Cellophane paper (2.5%).</p> <p>(ab) Moulds for Fountain pens, Ball pens and parts thereof (25%).</p> <p>(ac) Springless Mechanism for Ball Point Pens (10%).</p> <p>(ad) Electroplating salts chemical brighteners (10%).</p> <p>(ae) Primary Nickel (10%).</p> <p>(af) Monophenyl Glycol. }</p> <p>(ag) Ketone Aldehyde Resin. } (25%)</p> <p>(ah) Victoria Blue base FAR. }</p> <p>(ai) Brass loaded wire of diameter up to 2MM (50%).</p> <p>(aj) Ink Cartridges (10%)</p> <p>(ak) Rhodamine 6 GDN (10%)</p> <p>(al) Drawing Inserts (50%).</p> <p>(am) Acetal Copolymer.</p> <p>(an) Polycarbonate Powder.</p>	<p>(1) Items mentioned against Sl. Nos. (m) &amp; (n) will be allowed against the export of Ball point Pens and sign pens only.</p> <p>(2) Item mentioned against Sl. No. (aj) will be allowed only against exports of ball point pens and sign pens.</p> <p>(3) Item mentioned against Sl. No.(al) will be allowed only against exports of drawing pens,</p>
C.23	Glass fibre reinforced polyesters and manufactures including helmets and spares like straps, braided cord etc.	30%	<p>(a) Polyester resins. (General purpose)</p> <p>(b) Epoxy resins.</p> <p>(c) Expanded polystyrene beads (10%).</p> <p>(d) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Roving, Cheese etc. of different specifications.</p> <p>(e) Catalysts and accelerators (10%).</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate sheets</p> <p>Acrylic sheets. (25%)</p> <p>(g) Pigment and Dyes (permissible items) (10%)</p> <p>(h) Silicon mould releasing agents &amp; moulding components (10%)</p> <p>(i) Deleted.</p> <p>(j) Moulds and dies.</p> <p>(k) Deleted.</p> <p>(l) Synthetic Resins (other than banned) (15%).</p> <p>(m) Slitting cutter wheels Dimension 4" x 6" with thickness 0.004" to 0.007" (10%).</p> <p>(n) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile Grade) (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Against export of products made out of glass Fibre reinforced with Polyester Resin, nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of Polyester Resin and Glass Fibre.</p> <p>(2) Import of Polyester resin (General purpose) (25%) and synthetic resins (other than banned) (15%) may be allowed against export of glass fibre re-inforced polyesters products only.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.24	Laminates (phenolic Melamine).	50%	<p>(a) Meta Cresol/Cresylic Acid.</p> <p>(b) Melamine.</p> <p>(c) Under-lay &amp; overlay papers.</p> <p>(d) Adhesive coated copper foils.</p> <p>(e) Coated Aluminium foils.</p> <p>(f) Asbestos Mill board (10%).</p> <p>(g) Dark burnt Turkey umber.</p> <p>(h) Molybdenum di-sulphide.</p> <p>(i) Engraved cylinders (25%).</p> <p>(j) Mirror finish/Ground finish Chrome plated stainless steel sheets/plates of type 410 or type 430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes :</p> <p>49" x 98"</p> <p>49" x 74"</p> <p>37" x 62"</p> <p>98" x 38"</p> <p>44" x 84"</p> <p>2490 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm</p> <p>3110 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm</p> <p>3300 mm x 1350 mm approx. 2.5—4 mm</p> <p>2540 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm</p> <p>(up to 25% of the face value of licence)</p> <p>(k) Base Paper for Waxing Impregnating Coating and Decorative Paper for laminates (25%).</p> <p>(l) Phenol (15%).</p> <p>(m) Permissible pigments and Dyes (10%).</p> <p>(n) Pollsbing compound (10%).</p> <p>(o) Paraformaldehyde/formaldehyde (20%).</p> <p>(p) Methanol (10%).</p>	<p>Thickness</p>
C.25.	Plastic bangles (with or without embellishment).	40%	<p>(a) Acrylic moulding powder.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose acetate flakes.</p> <p>(c) Polystyrene moulding powder/material.</p> <p>(d) Cellulose nitrate sheets.</p> <p>(e) Acrylic plastic sheets, off cuts, rods, tubes.</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate film scrap.</p> <p>(g) Pearl essence.</p> <p>(h) Dyes &amp; pigments (permissible items only) (20%).</p> <p>(i) Polyester films (15%).</p> <p>(j) Coloured Aluminium foils.</p> <p>(k) Butter paper &amp; glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(l) Glass beads, false pearls &amp; glass chatons (25%).</p> <p>(m) Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p> <p>(n) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder.</p> <p>(o) Art paper, Art board &amp; Decorative paper for packing (10%).</p> <p>(p) Deleted.</p> <p>(q) Plastic thread (10%).</p> <p>(r) Moulds (50%).</p> <p>(s) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer (10%).</p> <p>(t) Cellulose Acetate off cuts/Scrap not exceeding 25mm. in width and length (20%).</p>	<p>(1) Import of items (c) &amp; (n) shall be permitted only against export of plastic bangles.</p>
C.26.	Plastic denture material and plastic dental products.	30%	<p>(a) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(b) Methyl Methacrylate monomer Ethylene Maleic Anhydride Ethylene Glycol Dimethacrylate (10%).</p> <p>(c) 2 Ethyl hexyl acrylic monomer Dimethyl para Toluidine (5%).</p> <p>(d) Pigments: Cadmium Red 1160 Cadmium Red 1161 DC 3576 Yellow Ochre Tioxide AE Diluted Carbon Black Sienna Calcined</p>	<p>(50%)</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.27	Plastic electrical accessories, 50% with/without metallic components (including Polyethylene Melamine Formaldehyde Electrical Accessories).	(a) PF Moulding powder, UF Moulding powder, M.F. moulding powder, PVC, Resin/Compound. Polystyrene moulding powder material (75%). (b) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP) (10%). (c) Copper ingots. (25%) (d) Zinc ingots. (25%) (e) Phosphor Bronze sheets strips. (f) Wire files (10%). (g) Deleted. (h) Deleted. (i) Die polishing paper (10%). (j) Vulcanised fibre sheets for insulating purposes (10%). (k) Thermostat electric controls (10%). (l) Spring steel wire/strips (10%). (m) CRCA sheets, Deep drawing quality sheets. (n) Beryllium copper strips/sheets (10%). (o) Moulds and dies (50%).	(1) Not more than half the value of entitlement can be utilised for import of materials other than mentioned at (a) & (b) in Col. No 4.	
C.28	Plastics fabricated products—			
C.28.1	Imitation Jewellery . . . 33½%	(a) Acrylic sheets, off cuts, tubes/rods. (b) Cellulose nitrate and cellulose acetate sheets. (c) Glass chatons. (d) Glass beads and false pearls. (e) Gilding chemicals (10%). (f) Moulds (including rubber moulds) and rubber discs (25%). (g) Drawing paper, display card, Ivory card, butter paper, tissue paper and glassine paper (10%). (h) Polystyrene moulding powder. (i) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP) (10%). (j) Metals parts, findings and accessories. (k) PVC Sheets Supported & Unsupported (25%). (l) PVC Foam Leather Cloth (25%). (m) Polyurethane foam (10%).		
C.28.2	Hand Bags and Purses . . . 50%	(a) PVC sheets/sheeting and Expanded leather cloth or knitted cloth (50%). (b) Polyurethane foam sheets (10%). (c) Polyester sheets supported and unsupported (including metalised). (d) Glass chatons (25%). (e) Glass beads and false pearls (25%). (f) Plastic/Nylon/Metal Zip Fasteners. (10%). (g) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%). (h) Metal frames and fitting including locks handles and decorative parts (10%). (i) Vinyl threads and strips, with or without Nylon inset (25%). (j) Raffia and other synthetic threads and strips (10%). (k) Stamping foils (10%).	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) & (b) of Col. 4. (2) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturers of Zip Fasteners/Snap Fasteners to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4.	
C.28.3	Other PVC fabricated goods (including protective garments). 50%	(a) PVC sheets/sheeting and Expanded leather cloth or ordinary cloth or knitted cloth (60%). (b) Polyester sheets, supported and unsupported, including metalised. (c) Plastic/Nylon/Metal Zip Fasteners. (10%). (d) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%). (e) Metal frames and fittings including locks (for brief case, suit case and document bags etc.) handles and decorative parts (10%). (f) Vinyl thread and strips with and without nylon inset (25%). (g) Nylon sewing threads (10%). (h) Polyurethane foam sheeting (10%) (i) Stamping foil (10%).	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) of Col. 4. (2) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturers of Zip Fasteners to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4. (3) Import of Metal frames and fittings including locks will be permitted only against exports of brief cases, suit cases and document bags.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.29	Plastics moulded and extruded goods (including products fabricated therefrom, not elsewhere specified), & vacuum formed products—			
C.29.1	(A) Plastics moulded and extruded goods, not elsewhere specified made from materials other than those mentioned under C.29.1 (B).	40%	<p>(a) Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder.</p> <p>(b) High Density Polyethylene moulding powder.</p> <p>(c) Polystyrene moulding powder.</p> <p>(d) Urea formaldehyde moulding powder/Phenol/melamine.</p> <p>(e) PVC resin and compound</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p> <p>(g) CAB moulding powder.</p> <p>(h) Cellulose acetate flakes.</p> <p>(i) Acrylic moulding powder/rods/tubes/sheets/offcuts.</p> <p>(j) Polyamide moulding powder.</p> <p>(k) Polypropylene moulding powder.</p> <p>(l) PTFE resins, filled and unfilled.</p> <p>(m) Pigments (Permissible items) (10%).</p> <p>(n) Organic solvents (permissible items) (10%).</p> <p>(o) Top &amp; base lacquers.</p> <p>(p) Silk screens, ceiling cloth (10%).</p> <p>(q) Art paper, art board &amp; decorative paper (10%).</p> <p>(r) Moulds &amp; dies (50%).</p> <p>(s) Other Plastics moulding powders not mentioned above.</p> <p>(t) Plastic decoratives foils (10%).</p> <p>(u) Stamping foils (10%).</p> <p>(v) Bronze powder (10%).</p> <p>(w) Titanium dioxide Rutile grade (10%).</p> <p>(x) ABS/SAN moulding powder/granules.</p> <p>(y) Epoxies.</p> <p>(z) Polycarbonates.</p> <p>(aa) DOP, DIOP plasticisers (against export of PVC products) (25%).</p> <p>(ab) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (25%).</p> <p>(ac) Dispersions (pigmented and unpigmented) (10%).</p> <p>(ad) Medium Density Polyethylene Moulding Powder.</p> <p>(ae) Fluorescent Colours.</p> <p>(af) C. N. Sheets (See remark 12).</p> <p>(ag) Ultra Violet Stabiliser (15%).</p>	<p>(1) In the case of products manufactured out of any of the moulding materials at (c), (d) &amp; (aa) of Col. 4 not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned in (c), (d) and (aa) of col. 4. However moulds may be imported to the extent permitted in Col. 4.</p> <p>(2) Release orders for supply of materials at (c), (d) &amp; (aa) of Col. 4 will be issued only against export of products made from each material.</p> <p>(3) Velveteen (25%) will be allowed only against exports of plastics jewellery boxes.</p> <p>(4) Against export of view-masters, import of picture slides in reels/Stereoscopic reels/Special paper for stereoscopic reels and Plastic optical lens for view-master may also be allowed.</p> <p>(5) Cold drawn free cutting steels rods (10%) and Nickel/cadmium anodes (10%) will be allowed against plastic buckets, wash basins &amp; bicycle pedals.</p> <p>(6) Phosphor bronze strips will be allowed against export of plastics flash light and toilet sheets.</p> <p>(7) Pencil sharpener blades will be allowed against export of plastic pencil sharpeners.</p> <p>(8) Import of 110 rubber nipples may be allowed within the licence value against every 100 feeding bottles exported with nipples.</p> <p>(9) Against export of products covered under C.29.1(B), the following will be allowed :—</p> <p>(a) PTFE shrink fit roll covers.</p> <p>(b) Plastomatrix moulding material-phenolic sheets.</p> <p>(c) PVDC coated polyester film.</p> <p>(d) PTFE Impregnated Glass Cloth.</p>
	(B) Plastics moulded and extruded goods of Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Urea, Phenol, Melamine, formaldehyde, PVC & Cellulose acetate moulding powders/compounds.	50%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.29.1 (B)— <i>contd.</i>				<p>(10) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (25%), against export of Plastic Dolls.</p> <p>(11) Import of miniature pre-focused bulbs of 1.1 and 2.2 volts (10%) may be allowed against export of plastic torches, subject to a further condition that only one such bulb may be allowed for each torch exported.</p> <p>(12) Import of C.N. Sheets will be allowed only against exports of fabricated products such as combs, powder cases made of C.N. sheets.</p> <p>(13) Import of CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of plastic goods moulded out of C.A.B.</p>
(C) Gramophone Records and Accessories.	25 %		<p>(a) L.P. Biscuit material (PVC Compounds/Copolymers).</p> <p>(b) Photographic Process plates/films.</p> <p>(c) Blank Lacquer Recording discs.</p> <p>(d) Sodium Cyanide 96/98%.</p> <p>(e) Professional Magentic tapes.</p> <p>(f) Matrix-shells made of metal/pre-recording tapes.</p> <p>(g) Litho Positives/Negatives/Colour transparencies/Block.</p> <p>(h) Primary Nickel</p> <p>(i) Nickel Pellets.</p> <p>(j) Copper, unwrought.</p> <p>(k) Round Camel hair brushes (1% or Rs. 1000 per quarter whichever is less).</p> <p>(l) Mould blocks/mould block forgings (10%)</p> <p>(m) Shrinkable polypropylene films (10%).</p>	
C.29.2 PVC rigid and flexible pipes, conduits profiles Sections (Hollow and flat)				
(i) Rigid pipes conduits	60 %		<p>(a) PVC resin.</p> <p>(b) Pigments &amp; Dyes (permissible items) (10%).</p> <p>(c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates).</p> <p>(d) Modifiers and chelatising Agent (10%).</p> <p>(e) PVC Compound.</p> <p>(f) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%).</p>	
(ii) Flexible pipes conduits	60 %		<p>(a) PVC resin.</p> <p>(b) Plasticisers including dioctyl Phthallate (DOP) and di-o-octyl Phthallate (DIOP) (60%).</p> <p>(c) Stabiliser (other than lead based and stearates)</p> <p>(d) Pigments and Dyes (Permissible items) (10%).</p> <p>(e) PVC Compound.</p> <p>(f) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%).</p>	
C.29.3 PVC Foam products	50 %		<p>(a) PVC resin.</p> <p>(b) Plasticisers including DOP &amp; DIOP.</p> <p>(c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates).</p> <p>(d) Blowing agents (10%).</p> <p>(e) Tricresyl phosphate.</p> <p>(f) Pigments and Dyes (permissible items) (5%)</p>	
C.29.4 Vacuum formed products	50 %		<p>(a) Polystyrene Moulding powder.</p> <p>(b) High Density Polyethylene.</p> <p>(c) Low density Polyethylene.</p> <p>(d) PVC resin.</p> <p>(e) Cellulose acetate sheets</p> <p>(f) Acrylic sheets</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.29.5	(i) Polyethylene films, sheets, bags and woven bags and sacks.	50%	(a) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP). (b) Permissible pigments (20%). (c) Dies (50%).	
	(ii) Polypropylene films, sheets and woven bags and sacks	40%	(a) Polypropylene (b) Permissible pigments (20%). (c) Dies (50%).	
C.29.6	Polyethylene Rigid and Flexible Pipes conduits.	50%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (LDP/HDP). (b) Permissible pigments (10%). (c) Dies (50%).	
C.29.7	Plastic sequins	30%	(a) Cellulose acetate films/sheets. (b) Bismuth oxychloride. (c) Polyester films/sheet.	
C.30	Metallised plastics	50%	(a) Acrylic Moulding Powder. (b) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder (40%). (c) Other permissible plastics moulding powder (40%). (d) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets. (e) Acrylic Plastics sheets, off-cuts, rods, tubes. (f) Cellulose acetate Film scrap. (g) High Impact polystyrene sheets (h) High Density Polyethylene sheets (i) PVC rigid sheets } 25% (j) Pearl Essence. (10%) (k) Dyes and Pigments (permissible items) (10%). (l) Polyester Films. (m) Tungston wire/filaments. (n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats. (o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure). (p) Top lacquers, base lacquers and Thinners suitable for Plastic metallising. (q) Bismuth Oxychloride. (r) Silicon Monoxide. (s) Magnesium Fluoride. (t) Silicone Fluid. (u) Zinc Sulphide. (v) Gilding Chemicals (10%). (w) Aluminium foils with gold colour. (x) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%). (y) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (10%). (z) Dies and Moulds (50%). (aa) Glassine paper (10%). (ab) Stamping foils (10%). (ac) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin (10%). (ad) Gutta Percha (10%). (ae) Selenium Metallic Powder. (af) Chlorinated Diphenyl (25%). (ag) Polystyrene Moulding Powder	(1) Import of Cellulose Acetate Butyrate moulding powder and Cellulose Acetate film scrap shall be permitted against export of metallised plastics only.
C.31	Spectacles & Spectacle Frames			
C.31.1	Plastics Spectacle Frames, Composite Frames and Components and Spare parts such as Hinges, Screws, Joints, Fronts and Sides.	50%	(a) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets. (b) Cellulose Acetate Sheets/Off-cuts. (c) Side reinforcing wire. (d) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (10%). (e) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips. (f) Rolled Gold & Gold filled wires, strips, Tubes and components.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.  (2) Import of Cellulose Acetate Sheets/off-cuts and CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of spectacle frames only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.31.1— <i>contd.</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(g) Brass/Nickel/Silver wires, strips tubes (upto 3 mm dia) and sections.</li> <li>(h) Stainless steel wires up to 3mm Diameter (25%).</li> <li>(i) Metallic Fronts (unhinged), parts (unhinged). Screws, nuts and trims. Sides (unhinged) (25%).</li> <li>(j) Pumice Polishing Powder and Polishing Components and compounds.</li> <li>(k) Polishing/wooden plastic pegs (5%).</li> <li>(l) Felt bobs (25%).</li> <li>(m) Sodium Cyanide</li> <li>(n) Potassium Cyanide</li> <li>(o) Primary Nickel</li> <li>(p) Copper Anode</li> <li>(q) Gold salt</li> <li>(r) Silver salt</li> </ul>	(10%)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(s) Aluminium fronts (unhinged), parts (unhinged), sides (unhinged) screws, nuts and trims.</li> <li>(t) Stamping foil (10%).</li> <li>(u) Moulds and dies (50%).</li> <li>(v) Slitting saws below 1.6 mm thickness and circular saws of not more than 8 inches diameter (5%).</li> <li>(w) Taps and drills and threading dies below 3 mm (10%).</li> <li>(x) C.A.B. moulding powder (10%).</li> </ul>	
C.31.2	Spectacle Frames including composite frames and Sun Goggles fitted with Lenses/Glasses.	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Same items as shown against C.31.1</li> <li>(b) Rouge Powder (10%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.</li> <li>(2) Glare glasses will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacles frames fitted with glare glasses.</li> </ul>
C.31.3	Moulded Spectacle Frames including Sun Goggles.	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Cellulose Acetate Moulding Powder/Granules</li> <li>(b) CAB Moulding powder</li> <li>(c) Side Reinforcing wire</li> <li>(d) Nickel Silver Wires, Strips and Sections</li> <li>(e) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (10%)</li> <li>(f) Pumice Polishing Compositions and compounds.</li> <li>(g) Raw polishing Wooden/Plastic pegs (5%)</li> <li>(h) Felt Bobs (25%)</li> <li>(i) Rough powder (10%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Cellulose Acetate Moulding powder.</li> <li>(2) Glare glasses will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacles frames fitted with glare glasses.</li> <li>(3) Import of CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of moulded spectacle frames and sun goggles.</li> </ul>
C.32	PVC Leather Cloth and Sheetting :			
C.32.1	Foam leather cloth and sheetting.	60%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) PVC resin, all grades</li> <li>(b) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates</li> <li>(c) Permissible pigments including microlith colours (10%).</li> <li>(d) Aluminium flakes/powder</li> <li>(e) Plasticisers DOP, DIOP, DAP (50%)</li> <li>(f) Plasticisers DOS, DOA, BBP, TCP Polymeric Plasticiser Chlorinated Paraffin, Dutrex (Secondary Plasticisers (50%).</li> <li>(g) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%).</li> <li>(h) Solvents (other than banned)</li> <li>(i) PVC/PVA P Copolymer</li> <li>(j) Acrylic resins (10%)</li> <li>(k) Santaver A Santocel 54 and other anti-oxidants (10%).</li> <li>(l) Deleted</li> <li>(m) Blowing agents (15%)</li> </ul>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.32.1— <i>contd.</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(n) Nitrile rubber</li> <li>(o) Carbon black (permissible grade)</li> <li>(p) Desmodar L and other Bonding agent</li> <li>(q) Polyester film (10%)</li> <li>(r) Latex impregnated Paper</li> <li>(s) Fungitrol (10%)</li> <li>(t) Ultraviolet absorbers</li> <li>(u) Embossing rollers</li> <li>(v) Fillers (20%)</li> <li>(w) Isocyanates/modified Isocyanates</li> <li>(x) Polyurethane Resins</li> <li>(y) Rubber Rollers and Blankets (10%)</li> <li>(z) Special Silicone lubricant viz.:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Mono Glyceorine Esters</li> <li>(ii) Bis Stearamide Waxes</li> <li>(iii) High Molecular Weight Alkyl Esters</li> <li>(iv) Synthetic Waxes derived from High Molecular Weight Alcohol</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(10%)
C.32.2	PVC Leather cloth (other than foam leather cloth).	40%	(a) Same as against items C.32.1 except blowing agents	
C.32.3	Rigid PVC sheeting	50%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1 except blowing agents	(1) The following materials may also be imported against export of rigid PVC sheeting:—Mirror finish stainless steel sheets/plates of type 410 or type 430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes 49" × 98" 49" × 74" 37" × 62" 98" × 38" 44" × 84" (2490 mm × 1270 mm, approx 2.5—3 mm. 3110 mm × 1270 mm, approx 2.5—3 mm. 3300 mm × 1350 mm, approx 4 mm. 2540 mm × 1270 mm, approx. 2.5—3mm. up to 25 percent of the face value of the licence).
C.32.4	PVC Sheeting (other than Foam sheeting and rigid sheeting) including paper based PVC sheeting.	55%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1	Thickness
C.32.5	Asbestos Floor tiles	50%	(a) Asbestos Chrysotile	
C.32.6	Vinyl floor tiles	30%	(a) PVC Resin including PVC Copolymer Resin (b) Chrysotile Asbestos (Quebec specifications 7/R) (c) Permissible pigments (10%) (d) Stabilisers	
C.33	Linoleums :			
C.33.1	Felt based	40%	(a) Felt base (b) Permissible pigments/Dyes (10%) (c) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (d) Lithopone (e) Carbon black, Cosmos II and Excelsior bends (f) Congo gum (g) Rotothinner (h) Whiting (25%) (i) Printing blocks (j) Chilled Iron Rollers Calenders or any other type	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.33.1 --contd.			(k) Trowler India rubber bands (l) Steel band conveyer 40.64 mm wide for Calenders (Polishing) (25%) (m) P.G. Red oxide (20%) (n) Linseed oil (50%) (o) Engraved Printing Rollers (p) Cork granules /waste (q) Zirco Dryer Catalyst (r) Phthalic Anhydride (s) Dammar Gum (10%)	
C.33.2	Jute based	10%	(a) Same as against item C.33.1	
C.34	Polyethylene/Jute Combinations.			
C.34.1	Direct extrusion coated direct hot melt roller coated Jute Goods.	20%	(a) Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules.	
C.34.2	Others	10%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules	
C.34.3	Polyethylene lined jute goods (Polyethylene laminated to Jute with Polyethylene Powder).	20%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding materials (b) Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules.	
C.34.4	Polyethylene Lined Jute Goods (Polyethylene laminated to jute with an adhesives).	10%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding powder	
C.35	PVC coated Jute bags	20%	(a) Same as against items C.32.1	
C.36	Plastic luggage holder grip	20%		
C.37	Plastic brushes, all sorts excluding moulded brushes	40%	(a) Polyamide moulding powder (b) CAB moulding powder (c) Nickel silver strips (25%) (d) Nickel silver crimped wire (25%) (e) Brass crimped wire (25%) (f) Phosphor bronze crimped wire (25%) (g) Imitation badger bristles (50%) (h) Polystyrene (i) Urea formaldehyde moulding powder (j) Mexican fibre (10%) (k) Stamping foil (10%) (l) Polyethylene (LD/HD) (m) C.N. Sheet/off-cuts/tubes/rods and C.A. sheets/off-cuts/tubes/rods.	(1) Import of C.N. Sheets/off-cuts/tubes/rods and C.A. Sheets/off-cuts/tubes/rods may be allowed only against export of plastic brushes made of these materials. (2) Import of polyamide moulding powder (25%) may be allowed against export of plastic brushes based on polyamide moulding powder. (3) Import of CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of plastic brushes based on CAB.
C.38	Polyurethane foam and its products.	50%	(a) Polyester/Polyether (b) Propylene Oxide (c) Isocyanates (d) Activators; modifiers, tertiary amines, special dispersing and emulsifying agents, Catalysts, Silicon compounds, Prepolymer, Isocyanate modified Polyester/Desmocoll. Tris (1,3-dichloroisopropyl) phosphate, Oxitol (20%)	
C.39	Nitro Cellulose cloth	20%	(a) Nitro Cellulose flakes with Ethyl Alcohol/nitrate Cellulose Done. (b) Permissible Solvents (c) Permissible Pigments (10%)	
C.40	Acrylic Sheets	35%	(a) Acrylic Sheet scrap (b) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	
C.41	Polyethylene Coated fabric/paper	10%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (LD).	
C.42	Friction dust (Phenolic based polymer)	10%	(a) Paraformaldehyde.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.43	Metalised lacquered polyester film	60%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Crucibles. (c) Aluminium wire. (d) MEK (e) VAGH (f) VMCH (g) Pigments and dyes stuffs—Permissible types.	
C. 44	Dolls and Toys of all types except those made of wood, papier mache and rags.	40%	(a) PVC Resins and compound. (b) High Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (c) Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (d) Polystyrene moulding powder. (e) Squeakers. (f) Sound mechanisms for toys. (g) Miniature battery motors. (h) Prime high carbon spring steel strips. (i) Synthetic monofilament yarn (saran yarn) (10%). (j) Plasticisers (DOP, DIOP etc.) (k) Stabilisers. (l) Moulds & Dies (10%). (m) Tinplate prime/Tinplate waste/waste.	
C.51	All other plastics manufactures not specified elsewhere.	40%	(a) Polystyrene Moulding Powder (b) UF/PF Moulding powder (c) Other plastics moulding powder/granules viz. ABS, SAN, Polypropylene, Polycarbonate, Polyesters, Acrylics, PTFE, Polyamides	

**D. LEATHER & LEATHER GOODS & OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS :**

D.1 Leather the following namely

(1) Sales of Leather goods falling under S. Nos. D.2.1 and D.2.2 viz., Foot-wear, Handbags, belts, purses etc. made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.

(2) In respect of items permissible in Col. 4, against S. Nos. D.I. 1 to D.I. 4 subject to a face value restriction, the import may be allowed for the value as admissible according to the prescribed value restriction or up to Rs. 2,000 whichever is higher, within the overall entitlement, after excluding therefrom the value which has to be utilised compulsorily for import of machinery. This facility will be available only in the case of REP licences valued up to Rs. 10,000/-.

(3) The procedure for import of machinery required by leather industry against REP licences is given in Annexure XXXVI in Section III.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.1	Vegetable tanned leathers all sorts, known in the trade as E.J. Tanned, semi-tanned, partially tanned, half tanned, pretanned hides and skins and crust leather.	3%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid Antimol Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) para Nitro phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating Materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and soaking materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Synthetic tanning Agents (10%).</p> <p>(d) Leather Thickness Measuring Gauges (5%).</p> <p>(e) Electrical Trimming knives (2%).</p> <p>(f) Shaving Machines Blades skuding and Fleshing Machine knives and Band knives for splitting machines and Setting machine blades (25%).</p>	<p>(1) A Manufacturer exporter shall utilise at least 2/3rd of import replenishment entitlement for the import of machinery, tools and equipment for balancing, modernisation and authorised expansion. For this portion of the entitlement no nomination will be allowed in favour of other manufacturers. This portion of the import replenishment entitlement would be allowed to be accumulated for a period not exceeding 3 years.</p> <p>(2) A Merchant Exporter shall nominate a manufacturer of the product exported for at least 2/3rd of import replenishment entitlement for the import of machinery, tools and equipment for balancing, modernisation and authorised expansion, provided the nominee is otherwise eligible for the import of machinery sought to be imported.</p> <p>(3) Nomination for remaining portion of entitlement may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Preventol.</li> <li>2. Parachlorometa Cresol.</li> <li>3. Sodium Penta Chlorophenates.</li> <li>4. Para Nitro Phenols.</li> <li>5. Bating Materials.</li> <li>6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans.</li> <li>7. Sodium Sulphide.</li> <li>8. Boric Acid.</li> <li>9. Ammonium Chloride.</li> <li>10. Ammonium Sulphate.</li> <li>11. Wattle Extract.</li> <li>12. Myrobalan Extract.</li> </ol> <p>(4) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated, provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under the Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not, however, apply in such cases.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>D.1.1—contd.</i>				
				(5) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000 only within the overall value of the Licence.
				(6) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for the import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 up to the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against various items in col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.
				(7) It will be open to the manufacturer to surrender the entitlement for machinery to the State Trading Corporation if he obtains the machinery in question from the imports made by the STC under arrangements approved by Government.
D.1.2	Tanned hides and skins, Chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins), other than chrome crust leather.	3%	(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Santobrite Sodium Penta Chlore Phenate, Para Nitro Phenol. (b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing & soaking materials (25%). (c) Calcium Formate Sodium Phthalate (25%). (d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%). (e) Synthetic Tanning agents (10%). (f) Formic Acid and butyric Acid (15%) (g) Shaving Machines Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machine knives, Band Knives for solitting machines and setting machine blades (25%). (h) Electrical trimming Knives (2%)	(1) A Manufacturer exporter shall utilise at least 2/3rd of import replenishment entitlement for the import of machinery, tools and equipment for balancing, modernisation and authorised expansion. For this portion of the entitlement no nomination will be allowed in favour of other manufacturers. This portion of the import replenishment entitlement would be allowed to be accumulated for a period not exceeding 3 years.  (2) A Merchant Exporter shall nominate a manufacturer of the product exported for at least 2/3rd of import replenishment entitlement for the import of machinery, tools and equipment for balancing, modernisation and authorised expansion, provided the nominee is otherwise eligible for the import of machinery sought to be imported.  (3) Nomination for the remaining portion of the entitlement may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :— 1. Preventol. 2. Parachlorometa Cresol. 3. Sodium Panta Chloro Phenates.

SECTION 11—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.2— <i>contd.</i>				<p>4. Para Nitro Phenols.</p> <p>5. Bating Materials.</p> <p>6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pre-tanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans.</p> <p>7. Sodium Sulphide.</p> <p>8. Boric Acid.</p> <p>9. Ammonium Chloride.</p> <p>10. Ammonium Sulphate.</p> <p>11. Formic Acid.</p> <p>12. Basic Chromium Sulphate.</p> <p>13. Sodium Formate.</p> <p>14. Calcium Formate.</p> <p>15. Sodium Phthalate.</p> <p>16. Sodium Thio Sulphate.</p> <p>17. Sodium Bisulphite.</p> <p>(4) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated, provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under the Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39 (c) will not, however, apply in such cases.</p> <p>(5) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000 only, within the overall value of the licence.</p> <p>(6) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 upto the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against the various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.</p> <p>(7) It will be open to the manufacturer to surrender the entitlement for machinery to the State Trading Corporation if he obtains the machinery in question from the imports made by the STC under arrangements approved by Government.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.3.	Tanned hides & Chrome Tanned leather.	Skins, crust 8%	<p>(a) Preventol Liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Para Nitro Phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic dehairing and soaking materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).</p> <p>(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).</p> <p>(e) Synthetic Tanning agents (10%) and Zirconium based retaining agents</p> <p>(f) Formic Acid and Acid Duryic (15%).</p> <p>(g) Cod oil and Sulphonated Products (25%).</p> <p>(h) Other Fish oils and their Sulphonated products (25%).</p> <p>(i) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (25%).</p> <p>(j) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (25%).</p> <p>(k) Shaving Machine Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machines knives, band knives for splitting Machines and Setting machine blades (25%).</p> <p>(l) Eletrical Trimming Knives (2%).</p> <p>(m) Dyes (12%) the following :—</p> <p>Acid dyes, Direct dyes, Basic dyes, Mordant dyes and mixtures thereof.</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Preventol.</li> <li>2. Parachloromate Cresol</li> <li>3. Sodium Penta Chloro-phenates.</li> <li>4. Para Nitro Phenols.</li> <li>5. Bating Materials.</li> <li>6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans</li> <li>7. Sodium Sulphide.</li> <li>8. Boric Acid.</li> <li>9. Ammonium Chloride.</li> <li>10. Ammonium Sulphate.</li> <li>11. Wattle Extract.</li> <li>12. Myrobalan Extract.</li> <li>13. Formic Acid.</li> <li>14. Basic Chromium Sulphate</li> <li>15. Sodium Formate.</li> <li>16. Calcium Formate.</li> <li>17. Sodium Phthalate.</li> <li>18. Sodium Thio Sulphate.</li> <li>19. Sodium Bisulphite.</li> <li>20. Cutch Extract.</li> <li>21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetallised Dyes.</li> <li>22. Reactive Dyes, Solvent Dyes.</li> <li>23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil.</li> <li>24. Sulphonated Fish Oil.</li> <li>25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil.</li> <li>26. Sulphonated Sperm Oil.</li> <li>27. Synthetic Detergents.</li> </ol> <p>(2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated, provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under the Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not, however, apply in such cases.</p> <p>(3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000 only, within the overall value of the licence.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.3—contd.				<p>(4) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 up to the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.</p> <p>(5) Import licences for dyes issued under this Serial No. will be valid for the import of any dyes not covered by item (m) in Col. 4 upto one-twelfth of the value for which import of dyes has been permitted in Col. 4.</p>
D.1.4	All types of Finished Leather, Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep calf roller skins and leather aprons.	10%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Para Nitro Phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and Soaking materials (50%).</p> <p>(c) Cod oil and its sulphonated product (50%).</p> <p>(d) Other fish oils and their sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(e) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(f) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(g) Calcium formate Sodium phthalate (50%).</p> <p>(h) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).</p> <p>(i) Formic Acid and Butyric Acid (15%).</p> <p>(j) Synthetic Tanning Agents and Zirconium Base retaining Agents, Glutar-aldehyde (10%).</p> <p>(k) Resins, Binders, Fillers, Impregnators Penetrators, Organic Pigments permissible types, including transparent pigments other than items mentioned in list II of Appendix 29 of Vol. I and Finishing Agents excluding Sodium alginate, and Leather Pigment Finishes (25%).</p> <p>(l) Nitrocellulose lacquer, Isocyanate lacquer, polyester lacquer, diluents and polyester base pigments.</p> <p>(m) Casein (50%).</p> <p>(n) Dyes (24%) the following :— Acid dyes, Direct dyes, Basic dyes, Mordant dyes and mixtures thereof.</p> <p>(o) Leather thickness measuring gauges (10%).</p> <p>(p) Transfer Foil other than Aluminium Foil (25%).</p> <p>(q) Special fat liquors for leather like Cationic, Anionic and non-ionic, Sulphated Sulphonated plasticised and Synthetic including synthetic fat liquors based on mineral oils and synthetic esters, degreas, moellen and oxidised fish oil (20%).</p> <p>(r) Fents of Mohair Padding plush not exceeding 1 Sq. meter (1%).</p> <p>(s) Shaving machine Blades, skudding and Fleshing Machine knives, Band Knives for splitting Machines and setting machine blades (25%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Preventol.</li> <li>2. Parachlorometa Cresol.</li> <li>3. Sodium Penta Chlorophenates.</li> <li>4. Para Nitro Phenols.</li> <li>5. Bating Materials.</li> <li>6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans.</li> <li>7. Sodium Sulphide.</li> <li>8. Boric Acid.</li> <li>9. Ammonium Chloride.</li> <li>10. Ammonium Sulphate.</li> <li>11. Wattle Extract.</li> <li>12. Myrobalan Extract.</li> <li>13. Formic Acid.</li> <li>14. Basic Chromium Sulphate.</li> <li>15. Sodium Formate.</li> <li>16. Calcium Formate.</li> <li>17. Sodium Phthalate.</li> <li>18. Sodium Thio Sulphate.</li> <li>19. Sodium Bisulphite.</li> <li>20. Cutch Extract.</li> <li>21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetalised Dyes.</li> </ol>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.4— <i>contd.</i>		(t) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%). (u) Hematine crystals or Powder (10%). (v) Electrical trimming Knives (2%). (w) Polyurethane finishes (5%). (x) Resin bonded buffing papers (5%). (y) Felt sleeves for sammying and setting machines (5%).		22. Reactive Dyes. Solvent Dyes. 23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil. 24. Sulphonated Fish Oil. 25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil. 26. Sulphonated Sperm Oil. 27. Synthetic Detergents. 28. Gelatine. 29. Casein. 30. Borax. 31. Emulsions and Solutions of Acrylic and Acrylic-Nonacrylic Copolymers. 32. Pigment Finishes for Leather. 33. Nitro Cellulose Lacquer for Leather (Clear and Coloured). 34. Iso Cyanate Lacquer. 35. Polyester Lacquer. 36. Cationic, Anionic, Sulphated, Sulphonated Plasticized and Synthetic Fat Liquors for leather. (2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated, provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not, however, apply in such cases. (3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to the maximum of Rs. 1,000 only, within the overall value of the licence. (4) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 to



SECTION B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.4— <i>concl.</i>				<p>an extent not exceeding 25% of the licence value. The face value limits in Col. 4 against items D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 will in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p> <p>(5) Against export of leather belting, cement in sheets form may be allowed to the extent of 25% of the value of the licence.</p> <p>(6) (i) Against export of Sheep skins with wool (finished) and fur skins (finished) import replenishment at 5% may be allowed instead of 10%.</p> <p>(ii) These exports will qualify for replenishment only if they have undergone at least the following four operations :—</p> <p>(a) Split and or shaved to level thickness.</p> <p>(b) Fat liquoring.</p> <p>(c) Setting and drying.</p> <p>(d) Staking.</p> <p>(7) Import licences for dyes issued under this Serial No. will be valid for the import of any dyes not covered by item (n) in Col. 4 upto one-twelfth of the value for which import of dyes has been permitted in Col. 4.</p>
D.2	Leather manufactures the following namely :			
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvass footwear).	15 %	<p>(a) Natural sponges (5%).</p> <p>(b) Glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(c) Desmodour R, RF and G Solid Desmocoll 400, 420 Versalon 1055, 9400, T.C.F. Polyurethane cements Road Cement Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</p> <p>(d) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax, Manton Wax, O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(e) Shoe last and forms (10%)</p> <p>(f) Bifurcated Rivets (5%)</p> <p>(g) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and synthetic sewing thread (10%).</p> <p>(h) Stamping foils (10%)</p> <p>(i) Polyester Plastics, supported or unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(j) Tissue paper (10%)</p> <p>(k) Synthetic Rubber, Polychloroprene type</p> <p>(l) Leather thickness measuring gauges (5%)</p> <p>(m) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, synthetic/Metal Embellishments Metal Fitting Decorations for Leather footwears (10%).</p> <p>(n) Snap fasteners-4 parts (10%)</p> <p>(o) Elastic tape/webbing (10%)</p> <p>(p) Steel toe caps (10%)</p> <p>(q) Stapling lasting slugging and auto solar wire (10%)</p> <p>(r) Machine tacks (10%)</p> <p>(s) Polyurethane foam sheets (5%) against export of Chappals other than Kolhapuri Chappals.</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tape/webbing against export of footwear only to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</p> <p>(2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw material appearing in his Actual Users licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated provided such raw materials are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not however, apply in such cases.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
D.2.1—contd.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(t) Moulded Plastic Heels (50%)</li> <li>(u) Buckles (10%)</li> <li>(v) Steel Shanks</li> <li>(w) Studs/hooks (5%)</li> <li>(x) Readymade leather Footwear dressing (10%)</li> <li>(y) Conical Prime Steel for clicking knives Edge-trimming and under-trimming knives (10%)</li> <li>(z) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only).</li> <li>(aa) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).</li> <li>(ab) PVC Granules/Polyurethane soling material (10%).</li> <li>(ac) Package deal (patterns, shoelast, pattern drawing and unit soles (10%)</li> <li>(ad) Dies, pattern cutting knives and made-up perforating blocks (10%)</li> <li>(ae) Celastic or thermoset stiffeners (10%)</li> <li>(af) Nylon backed reinforcement tapes and backers, synthetic backers for shoes (10%)</li> <li>(ag) Zip fasteners (10%)</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 50% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 50%.</li> <li>(4) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Shoe Tacks and Shoe eyelets against export of leather footwear and not components thereof.</li> <li>(5) Import of P.V.C. Granules will be allowed only against export of footwear with plastic soles and heels.</li> <li>(6) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Snap Fasteners to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</li> <li>(7) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and Synthetic Sewing Thread only to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</li> <li>(8) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Zip fasteners to the extent the import of this item is allowed in Col. 4.</li> <li>(9) Import licences issued under this Serial No. may be made valid, on request, for import of computer tags/cards for shoes at a value not exceeding 1% of the value of the licence within its overall value.</li> </ul>
D.2.2	Light categories of travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather apparell, garments, purses, Fashion Leather Hand Gloves etc.	20%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Natural Sponges (5%)</li> <li>(b) Desmodour R.R.F.G. Solid, Desmocoll 400 Versalon, 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement, Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</li> <li>(c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and Microcrystalline wax; Montan Wax; O.P. Wax.</li> <li>(d) Expanding locks (10%)</li> <li>(e) Celluloid sheets</li> <li>(f) Folio or brief or attache cases locks (10%)</li> <li>(g) Hinges (10%)</li> <li>(h) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%).</li> <li>(i) Key hangers, Key rings or 'D' rings; Rectangular rings, Key chains (10%).</li> <li>(j) Rivets and washers for the same (10%)</li> <li>(k) Zip fasteners (10%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Metallic Zip Fastener, Plastic Zip Fastener and Snap Fastener to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4.</li> <li>(2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy, for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 to the extent of not</li> </ul>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.2.2-- <i>contd.</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(l) Bifurcated Rivets (10%)</li> <li>(m) Stamping foils (10%)</li> <li>(n) Snap fasteners, four parts (10%)</li> <li>(o) Hand bag frames (10%)</li> <li>(p) Tucky Locks (10%)</li> <li>(q) Toggle locks (10%)</li> <li>(r) Turnclips (10%)</li> <li>(s) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, Synthetic/Metal embellishments, Metal Fittings, Decorations for leather Goods (10%).</li> <li>(t) Document cases and money purses corners (10%)</li> <li>(u) Buckles (10%)</li> <li>(v) Nylon, Terylene, cotton linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).</li> <li>(w) Polyester plastic supported and unsupported (10%).</li> <li>(x) Polyurethane foam sheets (20%)</li> <li>(y) Tissue paper (10%)</li> <li>(z) Glassine paper, Box board, Ivory board, Bristol board, Leather paper, Art Paper (20%).</li> <li>(aa) Lever mechanism and spiral mechanism for diaries, catalogues, portfolios, folio bags (10%).</li> <li>(ab) Needles for Industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only).</li> <li>(ac) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).</li> <li>(ad) Readymade Leather goods dressings (10%)</li> </ul>	<p>more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D. 1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p> <p>(3) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of of Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and Synthetic Sewing Thread only to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</p>
D.2.3	Heavy leather goods like saddlery items, leather trunks, leather suitcases.	15%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Glasine paper (10%)</li> <li>(b) Desmodour R, RF, G. Solid Desmocoll 400, Versalonk 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</li> <li>(c) Carnauba wax or other vegetable Waxes and microcrystalline wax, Monton wax; O.P. Wax.</li> <li>(d) Expanding locks (10%)</li> <li>(e) Celluloid sheets (10%)</li> <li>(f) Bolts, Trunk nails (10%)</li> <li>(g) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%).</li> <li>(h) Hinges (10%)</li> <li>(i) Rivets and washers for the same (10%)</li> <li>(j) Suitcase corners (10%)</li> <li>(k) Suitcase locks (10%)</li> <li>(l) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%)</li> <li>(m) Bifurcated Rivets (10%)</li> <li>(n) Stamping foils (10%)</li> <li>(o) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%)</li> <li>(p) Tissue paper (10%)</li> <li>(q) Toggle locks (10%)</li> <li>(r) Buckles for saddlery (10%)</li> <li>(s) 'D' rings for saddlery (10%).</li> <li>(t) Snap/Swivel Hooks and stud for saddlery (10%).</li> <li>(u) Polyurethane foam sheets (10%)</li> </ul>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of Metallic Zip Fastener/Snap Fastener to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D. 1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 will in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p>
D.3	Leather or Raw Hide Pickers	5%	(a) Sperm oil	
D.4	Leather Washers	40%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Chrome leather splits</li> <li>(b) Needles for Industrial Sewing machines (5%) (permissible items only).</li> <li>(c) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%) (permissible items only).</li> </ul>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.5	Industrial leather gloves	20%	<p>(a) Crome leather splits.</p> <p>(b) Neatsfoot oil &amp; its sulphonated product (5%).</p> <p>(c) Nylon, Terylene, cotton Linen &amp; Synthetic sewing threads (10%).</p> <p>(d) Stamping foils (5%).</p> <p>(e) Conical Prime steel for clicking knives (10%).</p> <p>(f) Sewing Machine Needles (10%) (permissible items only).</p> <p>(g) Cutting Blocks for cutting knives (10%)</p> <p>(h) Zip fasteners (10%)</p> <p>(i) Polyurethane Foam Sheets (10%)</p>	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and Synthetic Sewing Thread only to the extent of 10% of the licence value
D.6.1.	Bristles/other animal hair	2%	<p>(a) Glassine paper</p> <p>(b) Vegetable parchment paper</p>	
D.6.2.	Paint Brushes	5%	<p>(a) Glassine Paper</p> <p>(b) Vegetable Parchment paper.</p> <p>(c) Tin Plate.</p> <p>(d) Desmodor R.</p> <p>(e) Golden Paper for Stamps.</p>	
<b>E. SPORTS GOODS</b>				
E.1.	Sports goods not elsewhere Specified.	15%	<p>(a) Ash, Beach, Hockey.</p> <p>(b) Corkwood</p> <p>(c) Gum copal (5%)</p> <p>(d) Brambled Rubber sheet.</p> <p>(e) Butter paper . (10%)</p> <p>(f) Cane (10%)</p> <p>(g) Willow Cleft</p> <p>(h) Feathers</p> <p>(i) Felt cloth /melton cloth</p> <p>(j) Nylon guts against exports of rackets.</p> <p>(k) Stamping foils (5%)</p> <p>(l) Bifurcated rivets (5%)</p> <p>(m) Snap fasteners (four parts) (5%)</p> <p>(n) Resins, binders and finishers including polyurethane finishers) (permissible items) (25%)</p> <p>(o) Leather thickness, measuring gauge (10%)</p> <p>(p) Elastic tapes/webbings (against items using the products) (10%)</p> <p>(q) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%)</p> <p>(r) Expanding locks for sports bags etc. (10%)</p> <p>(s) Natural sponges for sports footwear</p> <p>(t) Vulcanised fibre strip for rackets (10%)</p> <p>(u) Perforated bindings for rackets (10%)</p> <p>(v) Water transfer sliders for rackets (5%)</p> <p>(w) Multi-coloured bondings for rackets (10%)</p> <p>(x) Cork bottom for shuttle cocks</p> <p>(y) Self adjustable wrist grips for cricket bat gloves.</p> <p>(z) Birch plywood upto maximum size of 152.4 c.m. x 152.4 c.m. (only for carrom boards)</p> <p>(aa) Valve bladders (105 pcs. for every 100 balls exported)</p> <p>(ab) Synthetic Rubber, acrylonitrile &amp; butyle</p> <p>(ac) Accelerators</p> <p>(ad) Anti-oxidants</p>	<p>(1) Item (aa) will be allowed only against exports of footballs, volley-balls and other leather balls fitted with valve type bladders.</p> <p>(2) Item (aj) will be allowed only against export of products in which it has actually been used.</p> <p>(3) Item (at) will be allowed only against exports of rackets.</p> <p>(4) Items (au) to (bh) will be allowed only against export of fishing files. Exporters of this product will not be allowed any other item in Col. 4.</p> <p>(5) Item (bi) will be allowed only against export of table tennis balls.</p> <p>(6) The items PVC Leather Cloth may be allowed only against exports of Sports Shoe Uppers in which these materials have been actually used as certified by the Export Inspection Agency. Direct import of these materials will not be allowed and Release Orders will be issued for supplies to be obtained from indigenous producers under approved arrangements.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
E.1-- <i>contd.</i>		<p>(ae) Titanium di-oxide (Rutile Grade) (10%)</p> <p>(af) Bonding agents (Permissible items)</p> <p>(ag) Rubber softners</p> <p>(ah) Silicon emulsions (20%)</p> <p>(ai) Retarders (10%)</p> <p>(aj) Rubber chemicals, carbon black lithopons, latics and anti-oxidants</p> <p>(ak) Rubber colours (10%)</p> <p>(al) Neoprene chlorinated rubber.</p> <p>(am) Stabilizers</p> <p>(an) Extenders</p> <p>(ao) Emulsifiers (10%)</p> <p>(ap) Electroplating Salts and brighteners (10%)</p> <p>(aq) Felt bobs (10%)</p> <p>(ar) Rouge bars (5%)</p> <p>(as) Primary Nickel</p> <p>(at) Steel tube for rackets (105 pcs. for every 100 rackets exported)</p> <p>(au) Fishing hooks</p> <p>(av) Mallard flank feathers</p> <p>(aw) Dyed mallard flank feathers</p> <p>(ax) Mallard wing feathers</p> <p>(ay) Ostrich feather</p> <p>(az) Grizzley neck</p> <p>(ba) Turkey wing</p> <p>(bb) Plastic shouldering eyes</p> <p>(bc) Deer body hair</p> <p>(bd) Buck tail hair</p> <p>(be) Squirrel tail</p> <p>(bf) Calf tail</p> <p>(bg) Mountain goat</p> <p>(bh) Muskrat</p> <p>(bi) Cellytone nitrate discs</p> <p>(bj) PVC leather cloth</p>	<p>(7) Against the export of tennis, badminton and squash rackets/frames with or without guts, half of the value of the import licence will exclusively be for import of ash, beach, hickory cork, wood, gum copal,, cane, willow cleft and nylon guts subject to the prescribed face value restrictions.</p> <p>(8) Items classified in Section IV under S. Nos. E.I. 1. to E.I.10. will also be deemed to have been classified under S.No. E.1.</p>	

## F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS :

(1) Manufacturer-exporters of fish and fish products may be allowed to utilise their REP licences to the full extent for the import of machinery like trawlers, plate freezers, marine engines, other grading and processing machinery, brine freezers, sorting filleting machinery and fish-meal plant machinery on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned and subject to indigenous clearance by the D.G.T.D.

(2) Applications from exporters or their nominees may be considered for the import of spare parts of machinery other than those allowed in column 4 under this product group, within the overall value of the REP licence, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned and subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F.1	Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including froglegs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws, prawn powder, fish meal and fish oil and other edible fish extractions) namely the following :—			
F.1.1	Dried fish including fishmaws and sharkfins and fishmeal.	5%	(a) Fishing hooks (50%). (See Remark 1)	(1) Licence for fishing hooks may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be a person actually engaged in fishing.
			(b) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified makes) (See Remarks 2 and 6)	(2) Licence for spare parts of marine diesel engines may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries, Cooperative Federation/Societies, they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to the effect. The applicants should indicate exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in the boats.
			(c) Sodium/Calcium salt of Propionic Acid (Sodium/Calcium Propionite) (10%) (See remark 3)	(3) Licence may be issued to the exporter or his nominee if certified by the Director of Fisheries as end user.
			(d) Tinplate, Prime (See remark 4)	(4) Licence will be issued for Tinplate prime in favour of a fabricator of tin containers against export of fishmaws and sharkfins in tin containers only. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
			(e) Spare parts for fishmeal and fish oil extraction plants (See remarks 5 and 6)	(5) Licence will be issued for spare parts for fish meal and fish oil extraction plants against export of fish meal and fish oil to the extent of actual requirement of manufacturer as certified by the Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and make of the fish meal and fish oil extraction plants.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F.1.1— <i>contd.</i>				(6) Licensee taking advantage of the provisions of (b) and (e) under Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provisions for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part (B) of Section I of this Book and <i>vice versa</i> .
F.1.2	Canned Sardines	35% (As per remarks)	(a) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality and OTS/ Sardine Cans (See remark 1).  (b) Olive/Soyabean oil (See remark 2). (c) Lacquer (2.5%).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import. Cans will be allowed only against exports of canned sardines.  (2) Olive/Soyabean Oil will be allowed upto 25% of the f.o.b. value of exports.
F.1.3	All others	10%	(a) Citric Acid (2½%).  (b) Waxed cartons printed, Master cartons printed, and the raw material required for manufacture of packing materials like card boards, corrugated card boards, Waxed or otherwise for exports. Import of ivory board will not be allowed.  (c) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality (See remark 1)  (d) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18G) and plates for fabrication and processing equipment (2.5%) (See remark 2).  (e) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified make) (See remarks 3 and 6).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.  (2) Licence for stainless steel sheets/plates may be issued subject to actual user conditions in the name of the registered exporter only if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible.  (3) Licence may be issued for spare parts of Marine diesel engine only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of Fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Co-operative Federations/Societies they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to that effect. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in their boats.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F.8.3— <i>contd.</i>		(f) Spare parts for refrigeration machinery (Permissible items for specified make) (See remarks 4 and 6).	(4)	Licences may be issued for spare parts of refrigeration machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries. The import of air-conditioning and refrigeration controls would be limited upto 1% of the value of imported air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment installed. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of refrigeration machinery installed in their premises.
		(g) Spare parts for canning machinery (See remarks 5 and 6).	(5)	Licence may be issued for spare parts of canning machinery only to the extent recommended by Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of canning machinery installed in their premises. No nomination is ordinarily permissible; however if a registered exporter of canned fish products does not have his own canning facilities but utilises outside canning facilities on a job contract basis there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such a canning unit to receive the import licence for spare parts of canning machinery.
			(6)	Licensee taking advantage of the provision of (e), (f), (g) in Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provision for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part B of Section I of this book and <i>vice versa</i> .
		(h) Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate (10%).		
		(i) Art paper (5%).		
		(j) Plain water proof Kraft liner upto 250 grams substance (5%).		
		(k) Monosodium glutamate (5%).		
		(l) Lacquer (2.5%) (See remark 7).	(7)	Lacquer will be allowed only against exports of canned Shrimps and fish.
		(m) Polyethylene, Low Density (20%)	(8)	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polythene bags to the extent Polyethylene Low Density is allowed in col. 4.
			(9)	Import of printed labels of foreign buyers may be allowed through CCP procedure against export of



## SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4	5
F.1.3-- <i>conold.</i>				frozen and canned fish only to the extent of 1% of import replenishment.
				(10) Printed polythene bags of foreign buyers may be allowed against export of frozen fish only through C.C.P. procedure upto 1% of import replenishment.
<b>G. PROCESSED FOODS</b>				
				(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of polyethylene bags/sheets in cases where polyethylene granules are permitted in Col. 4. Such nomination may be allowed only upto the value for which the import of polyethylene granules is permitted in Col. 4. Also, the nominee will be allowed only those items which are permitted in Col. 4 against the export of Polyethylene bags/sheets.
G.1.1	Mango Slices in Syrup.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless Food Colours (10%) (permitted under P.F. Act). (d) Monosodium glutamate (permitted under P.F. Act). (e) Potassium Sorbate--(10%) (f) Natural essential oils (permissible items) (10%). (g) Tinplate prime OTS quality. (h) Flip top ends/pull ring ends (15%). (i) Thymol (5%).	(i) Import of Tinplates will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of Tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.1.2	Mango pulp	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.3	Mango juice	15%	(a) Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.4	(a) Squashes, syrups, crushes, cordials, sherbets, Ready to serve beverage, Barley water and Barrelled juices.	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1 [excepting item (g)]	
	(b) Almond Syrup	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.4. (a) (b) Almonds	(1) Import of almonds will be allowed against export of almond syrup. The exporter should produce a certificate issued by the competent authority under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act to the effect that the exported syrup was made from natural almonds.
G.1.5	Jams, Jellies, Marmalades and Fruit Cheese.	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1. (b) Twist off caps (5%)	
G.1.6	Pineapple juice	15%	(a) Same as against G.1.4 (a)	
G.1.7	Pineapple slices in syrup	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.8	Orange Segment in syrup and other canned fruits not elsewhere specified.	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.9	Fruit Concentrate (Juice concentrate and Tamarind concentrate), Juice powder and Fruit powder (non-synthetics).	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1. (b) High Density Polythelene (10%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
G.1.10(a)	Other Fruit Juices, Nectars and Pulp. 15%	Same as against G.1.1.	
(b)	Banana Pulp . . . . 15%	(a) Same as against G.1.10(a) (b) Vitamin A, B1, B2 (c) Niacin (d) Vitamin C10 (10%).	(1) Items (b), (c) and (d) will be allowed only against export of Vitaminised banana pulp.
G.1.11	Tomato Products, Tomato Puree, Tomato Ketchup, Tomato sauce, Tomato paste, Tomato juice and Tomato concentrate. 10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1. [excepting (h) and (i)]. (b) Mace, cloves, Cinnamon, Nutmegs ( $\frac{1}{2}$ %). (c) Tomato Seeds (0.5%)	(1) Import of Tinplates will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.1.12	Dehydrated Fruits and Vegetables. 10%	(a) Harmless food colours (10%) (permitted under P.F. Act.) (b) Monosodium glutamate (if permitted under P.F. Act.) (c) Potassium sorbate (10%). (d) Packing material (Kraft Paper, Paper Board & Polyethylene granules) (Low Density), PVDC and Polypropylene. (50%). (e) Special Onion seeds (0.5%).	(1) Import of special onion seeds will be allowed only against export of dehydrated onions.
G.1.13	Aerated water containing Fruit juices and Pulp. 10%	Same as against G.1.4(a)	
G.1.14	Frozen fruits and vegetables 10%	Same as against G.1.4(a)	
G.1.15	Jelly Crystals . . . . 10%	Same as against G.1.4(a)	
G.1.16	Preserves, Candied and Crystallised Fruits and Peels Murabba. 10%	Same as against G.1.4(a)	
G.1.17	Vinegar, Brewed or synthetic. 10%	Same as against G.1.4(a)	
G.2.1	Alcoholic Beverages . . . 10%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Flavouring essences of Rum. (c) " " Gin. (d) " " Whisky. (e) " " Brandy. (f) " " Vodka. (g) Essences of Cherry and apricot (10%). (h) Oak Wood Shaped (60%). (i) DM 8 Powder (10%).	(1) The alcohol content in items (b) to (f) should not be more than 10%.
G.2.2	Non-alcoholic Beverage bases. 4%	(a) Mixture of odoriferous substances, non-alcoholic. (b) Essences containing spirit. (c) Natural Essential oils (permissible types). (d) Citric Acid. (e) Synthetic essential oils (25%). (f) Vanilla Beans (20%).	(1) The imported material shall be used only for export production and shall not be disposed of locally to the bottlers or elsewhere. An undertaking to this effect shall accompany the import application.
G.3	Soft Drinks Tablets including synthetic juice powder. 10%	(a) Tartaric acid. (b) Flavouring Essences (permissible varieties) (5%). (c) Cellophane (10%). (d) Vitamin A, C, & D (10%).	
<b>II. CANNED VEGETABLES, ETC.</b>			
G.6.1	Canned Vegetables including canned Green pepper. 10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colours (permitted under P.F. Act). (c) Tinplate prime OTS quality. (d) Tartaric Acid. (e) Hand capping machine for sealing Jars. (f) Retarting seals.	(1) Import of Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.6.2.	Fruit Chutneys all sorts, . Sauces all sorts, Pastes other than curry paste.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colour (10%) (permitted under P.F. Act). (c) Asafoetida (10%). (d) Pectin.	
G.6.3	Pickles all sorts	10%	Same as against G.6.2 but excluding item (d)	
G.6.4	Deleted			
G.6.5	Custard Powder	10%	Same as against G.6.2 but excluding items (c) & (d)	
G.6.6	Corn Flour (Flavoured and un- flavoured)	5%	(a) Sack Kraft Paper (b) Glassine Paper (c) Polyethylene granules	

## III. BISCUITS AND CONFECTIONERY

G.11.1	Biscuits (including Protein and vitamin fortified Biscuits.) and cakes.	10%	(a) Skimmed Milk and Whole Milk Powder (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Soya Lecithin. (d) Gum Arabic. (e) Raw gum-based bubble. (f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items only). (g) Waxed paper with foil. (h) Printed wax paper. (i) Vegetable parchment paper. (j) Butter/Glassine paper (k) Cellophane (10%). (l) Antioxidants.	
--------	---	-----	---	--

In addition to above, import of following items will  
be allowed only against export of Protein Bis-  
cuits, fortified with Vitamins :—

(i) Casein	} (50%)
(ii) Vitamin B-1	
(iii) Vitamin B-2	
(iv) Niacin	
(v) Lysine	
(vi) Methionine	

G.11.2 (i)	Confectionery . . . . .	20%	Same as against G.11.1	
(ii)	Peanut Candy . . . . .	10%	(a) Cellophane (b) Aluminium foil (c) Polyethylene granules Low Density (10%). [See General Note (1)] (d) Paper Board (10%).	
G.11.3	Sugar Cubes . . . . .	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Sack Kraft paper.	
G.11.4	Chewing gum and bubble gum	10%	(a) Same as against item G.11.1 but excluding items (a), (b) & (c).  (b) Glyceryl Monostearate. (c) Orange oil (10%). (d) Vitamin A and D2 (10%).	

## IV. BREAKFAST FOODS, ETC.

G.16.1	Coffee Mix Powder . . . . . (Instant Coffee)	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (20%) (b) Permissible types of essential spares for ins- tant coffee preparing machinery. (c) Glassine paper (20%). (d) Polyethylene granules including PVDC and poly- propylene (25%). [See General Note (1)]	
--------	---	----	---	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.16.2	Tea Mix Powder (Instant tea)	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (20%). (b) Permissible types of essential spares for instant tea making machinery. (c) Glassine paper (20%). (d) Polyethylene granules including PVDC and polypropylene (25%). [See General Note (1)]	
G.16.3	Breakfast foods, Rice flakes, Rice bubbles, Wheat flakes / Wheat bubbles, Maize flakes / Maize bubbles, Processed Popcorn, Mango flakes, Corn flakes	10%	(a) Butter paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper. (20%) (c) Polyethylene granules (25%) [See General Note (1)]	
G.16.4	Instant Foods,	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (b) Tartaric Acid (c) Monosodium Glutamate (d) Food flavour and colours (permissible). (e) Citric Acid (50%) (f) Antioxidants (g) Polyethylene granules L.D. and H.D. (25%). [See General Note (1)] (h) Butter paper (20%). (i) Sack kraft paper. (j) Glassine paper (20%).	(1) Skimmed Milk Powder will be allowed against export of instant foods which requires skimmed milk powder in the manufacture of the exported products.
G.16.5	Papads (including Pappadams, Appalams, Appalapoo, Vadams and Warians)	5%	(a) Glassine paper. (20%) (b) Butter paper. (20%) (c) Polyethylene granules (50%) [See General Note (1)] (d) Asafoetida (5%)	
G.16.6	Macaroni, Vermicelli & Spaghett.	10%	Same as against G.16.3	
G.16.7	Indian Sweets :			
	(a) Bombay Halwa and Petha	5%	(a) Glassine paper (20%). (b) Vegetable parchment paper (20%) (c) Polyethylene granules (25%) [See General Note (1)] (d) Tinplate prime OTS quality (e) Cellophane (10%)	(1) Import of tinplate will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such fabricator.
	(b) Gulab Jamun, Rasgolla, Carrot Halwa, Barfi etc.	5%	(a) Same as against G.16.7 (a). (b) Skimmed Milk Powder (50%).	
G.16.8	Banana fritters, Potato wafers and Sago wafers.	2%	(a) Same as against G.16.7(a) excluding tinplate. (b) Sack kraft paper. (c) Paper Boards.	
G.16.9	Dry fruits (excluding cashew kernels and walnuts in shell but including walnut kernels) and apricot kernels.	2%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Glassine paper (25%).	
G.16.10	Indian Snacks like Chivda, Dalmoth etc.	2%	(a) Paper for packing (permissible items).	
G.16.11	Melon Kernel (de-husked)	1%	(a) Glassine Paper.	
<b>V. MILK PRODUCTS.</b>				
G.21.1	Baby Foods, Malted Milk Foods not containing cocoa	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%). (b) Lactose. (c) Ethyl Vanillin. (d) Food colours (permitted under P. F. Act). (e) Tinplate Prime OTS Quality.	(1) Tinplate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such fabricator.
G.21.2	Butter and Ghee	2%	Same as against G.21.1 (excluding Skimmed milk powder).	
G.21.3	Cheese	10%	Same as against G.21.2 and in addition Rennet.	
G.21.4	Condensed Milk	10%	Same as against G.21.2.	
G.21.5	Ice cream and Ice cream powder.	5%	Same as against G.21.1 excepting item (e).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.21.6	Protein foods containing not less than 15% protein such as weaning foods, vegetable protein foods, protein isolates, protein concentrates.	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%). (b) Methionine. (c) Lysine.	
<b>VI. GUAR GUM.</b>				
G.26.1	Deleted			
G.26.2	Guar gum, refined splits	5%	(a) Hyflosupercel. (b) Santobrite (25%). (c) Kraft paper. (d) Antioxidants. (e) Polyethylene granules (25%) [See General Note (1)]	
G.26.3	Guar gum treated and pulverised.	10%	(a) Same as against G.26.2.	
<b>VII. MEAT PRODUCTS.</b>				
G.31.1	(i) Fresh or Frozen Meat	5%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Dicing machine	
	(ii) Canned meat	10%	(a) Packing material (permissible item) (25%) (b) Tin plate Prime OTS quality.	(1) Tin plate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such fabricator.
G.31.2	Poultry products including essence of chicken.	10%	(a) Packing material (permissible items). (b) Breeding Stocks. (c) Vaccine.	
G.31.3	Animal Casings	5%	(a) Equipment & instruments for testing and clearing as may be approved by Govt. (20%) (b) Preservatives (permissible items) (c) Bleaching agents (permissible items)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of preservative chemicals or bleaching agents used in the production of animal casings.
<b>VIII. COCOA PRODUCTS.</b>				
G.36.1	Cocoa powder, Drinking Chocolate, Candynut Chocolate, Milk Chocolate.	25%	(a) Cocoa beans. (b) Packing material (permissible items).	
G.36.2	Malted milk food containing cocoa.	25%	(a) Cocoa Beans. (b) Skimmed milk powder (20%). (c) Vanillin.	
G.36.3	Cocoa Butter.	10%	(a) Cocoa Beans.	
<b>IX. ALL OTHER PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS.</b>				
G.41	Starch and its derivatives (including Tamarind seed powder).	5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth (b) Activated Carbon (25%) (c) Polyethylene granules low density (50%) [See General Note (1)]	
G.42	Scented Supari	2%	(a) Clove oil (25%) (b) Glassine/Butter paper	
G.43	Peanut products (such as Peanut butter including Roasted Peanuts).	5%	(a) Packing paper (permissible items). (b) Tinplate prime quality OTS (c) Antioxidants (permissible varieties)	(1) Tinplate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.44	Curry Powder and paste	5%	(a) Spices namely cinamon, nutmegs and Cloves, Star Anise, Laural leaves and Allspice (Pimento) (20%). (b) Glassine paper, Grease proof papers, vegetable parchment paper and other permissible packing materials. (25%) (c) Tinplate Prime OTS quality (10%) (d) Polyethylene low Density [See General Note (1)]	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.45	Mushrooms . . . .	1%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Vegetable parchment paper	
G.46	Wheat Bran . . . .	2%	(a) Silk and Nylon Bolting Cloth	
G.47	Agar Agar, China Grass . .	2%	(a) Packing materials (b) Permissible Preservatives and Antioxidants. (permitted under P.F. Act). (c) Gelidium/Gracillaria.	
G.48	Honey . . . . .	5%	(a) Packing material (permissible items)	
G.49	Precooked foods, such as Rice Pulao, Rice Biryani, vegetable Biryani, Cann- ed dals.	10%	(a) Tinplate prime OTS quality	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabri- cator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.50.1	Fresh fruits, vegetables (other than onions) and fresh flowers.	5%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items).	
G.50.2	Onions	2%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items).	
G. 51	Spice oils and Oleo resins	2%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Solvents (50%), namely. 1. Ethylene Dichloride. 2. Methylene Chloride. 3. Polysorbital. 4. Propylene Glycol; and 5. Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.	

## H. HANDICRAFTS

## General Notes :—

- (1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (2) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500 each.

## CATEGORY I—ART METALWARE, IVORY ARTWARE, ZARI AND OTHER HANDICRAFTS.

H.1	Handicraft products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri and bell metal namely, the following :—			(1) Nomination will be allowed in favour of Re-rolling/ Foundry/Smelting Units of Copper/Brass/Zinc against export of products falling under S. Nos. H.1.1. to H.1.5. Such nominees will not be allowed items other than non-ferrous metals to the extent, permissible in Col. 4 against the relevant export product.
H.1.1	Handicrafts of Copper . .	45%	(a) Copper ingots (b) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.2	Handicrafts of Brass . . .	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers/Varnishes (2½%) (d) Brass scrap	
H.1.3	Handicrafts of Bidri . . .	40%	(a) Copper ingots (5%) (b) Zinc ingots (95%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers/Varnishes (2½%)	(2) Nomination will also be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of lacquers against export of products at S. Nos. H.1.1 to H.1.5 and H.1.12.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Category I—Art Metalware etc.— <i>contd.</i>				
H.1.4.	Handicrafts of Bronze and Bell Metal.	45%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (35%) (c) Tin ingots (5%) (d) Synthetic clear lacquers/Varnishes (2½%)	
H.1.5.	Bells and other handicrafts made of wrought iron and coated with copper.	10%	(a) Copper ingots. (b) Synthetic clear lacquers/varnishes (2½%)	
H.1.6.	Manufactures of Ivory excluding Ivory inlay articles.	50%	(a) Ivory unmanufactured (Baby tusks and full tusks). (b) Brass Hinges, Brass Screws, Hasps and Staples for Boxes, Clips for ear tops, Hooks, and Screws for ear rings (6-1/4%).	
H.1.7.	Real and imitation zari namely, the following :— Imitation and Real Zari Gold and Silver thread, namely, Kasab, Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire thread or Zari thread.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%) (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue Paper (2½%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of Wire Drawing Units for import of Copper wire Bars to the extent permissible in Col. 4 against S. Nos. H. 1.7 to H. 1.11 and H. 1.12 (x).
H.1.8.	Zari Embroidery materials such as Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi, Kangri, Kangani, Stars, Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajaria, Fancy Buttons, Gijari, Janjira, Babka Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukas, Lametta, Kora. and imitation kath silver and golden bund, nakhiyani silver and golden sada bund, nakhiya gota pattini bund, nakhiya champani one patti and two patti, flower nakhiya silver.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	
H.1.9.	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven sarrees, yardage and Garments :— Laces, Fith Borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo, Chatal, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Frings, Zul, Gumthan Jari Patti, Engrijifith, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bijala Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarawana, Tasal, Istambuli, Kasabir, Katao, Vant, fith, Braidies, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali, Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari, Satin, Soldier Lace, Tari lace, Kinari.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	
H.1.10.	Zari embroidered pieces of the following types :— Purses, Evening bags, Cornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Headwear Jari collars, Gloves, Shoe uppers, Ladies Bags, Picturo panels, Picture-frames and boxes, plaques, motifs, crests, emblems, military decorations, eyeglass cases, bag plaque, cuffs, watch straps, borders, stoles.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%). (e) Velveteen (8-1/3%).	
H.1.11.	Zari Bangles	10%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.1.12	(i) Artistic furniture of Wood/ cane upholstered or not.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%). (c) Singapore cane. (d) Castors, invisible brass hinges, hasps, staples, locks, screws and nails.	(1) Import of Singapore cane will be allowed only against exports of products made of Singapore cane.
	(ii) Lacquerware.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items)	
	(iii) Musical Instruments	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%). (c) Highly nickel plated steel wire, musical reeds and violin bow hair.	
	(iv) Articles of Aloefibre.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(v) Paintings, drawings, etc. executed by hand.	10%	(c) Artists' paints and brushes.	(1) The import of items in column 4 will be allowed only against exports of paintings, drawings etc. executed by hand.
	(vi) Artistic Walking Sticks.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%).	
	(vii) Artistic articles of wick-work, bamboo etc.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(viii) Dolls and Toys, Puppets and marks, including Christmas hangings thereof.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).  (b) Glass Chattons, beads (10%). (c) Nylon monofilament yarn (10%) (d) Velveteen in pieces of not more than one Sq. metre each (10%).	(1) Items not covered by Serial No. C. 44 will fall under this Serial No.
	(ix) Artistic articles of cane, Willow, straw grass, flax and fibre and coconut shell, palm leaf, feather, pith and artistic muddahs of reed.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Singapore cane.	(1) Import of Singapore cane will be allowed only against exports of products made of Singapore cane.
	(x) Inlay work on wood	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%). (c) Electrolytic Copper Wire Bars (10%). (d) Ivory unmanufactured (5%).	(1) The replenishment of unmanufactured Ivory is permitted only against exports of Ivory inlaid wood work.
	(xi) Wood Carvings	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%)	

## CATEGORY II—ALABASTOR :

H.2.	Manufactures of Alabastor.	40%	(a) Raw Alabastor. (b) Semi-precious stones (50%).
------	----------------------------	-----	---

## CATEGORY III—CORAL :

H.3.	Manufactures of Coral.	10%	(a) Coral, unprepared.
------	------------------------	-----	------------------------

## CATEGORY IV—OTHER HANDICRAFTS :

H.4.1	(i) Artistic Phulkari and Chikan work Gota, Toda and Kasida embroidery, Applique work, Kantha, Chain stitch embroidery and Bead and Glass work.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes and chemicals.
	(ii) Hand-made lace and lace goods.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items).	
	(iii) Artistic Carpets, Carpetings and rugs of Vegetable fibres.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items).	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.4.1— <i>contd.</i>	(iv) Artistic Carpets, rugs and durries etc. of cotton.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(v) Artistic articles of fur and human hair.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(vi) Stuffed animals . . .	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
H.4.2	(i) Sculptures and Statues of all materials.	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt Paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(ii) Stone work (Artistic) .	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(iii) Pottery (Artistic) .	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(iv) Artistic articles of tortoise shell, Mother of Pearls etc.	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(v) Artistic articles of Horn, Bone and Conch Shell.	10%	(a) Adhesives (25%) (b) Metal fittings, viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails.	
H.4.3	(i) Buttons and studs (other than of metal, plastics, glass).	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons (50%)	
	(ii) Artistic bangles other than those of glass and plastic.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%) (c) Non-ferrous metals soldering powder (25%)	
	(iii) Artistic handbags, Belts, Caps and Headgears of materials other than plastic or leather.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Zip Fasteners, (25%) (c) Glass Chattons and beads (25%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of Zip Fasteners to the extent of this item is allowed in col. 4.
	(iv) Articles of beads, wall hangings, lamps and shades.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(v) Artistic Carving sets, hunting Knives, bread board knives, swords, khukries, knives and forks, kirpans.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (b) Stainless steel strips (0.55 mm and thicker) (10%) (c) Nickel (10%)	
	(vi) Artistic lac items studded or not with glass chattons, glass beads, and mirror pieces.	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (25%) (c) Damar Batu (25%)	
	(vii) Made up articles of semi-precious stones like ash trays, pen-holders, paper cutters, Key-chains, paper weights and figurine.	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz., clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%) (c) Semi-precious stones (10%)	
	(viii) Ash-trays fitted with aluminium and lac decorated with glass beads and chattons.	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Glass Chattons and beads	
	(ix) Raksha bandhan made from imitation zari, plastic sponges etc.	5%	(a) Deleted (b) Glass Chattons and beads	
	(x) Malas and necklaces using natural seeds and nuts.	10%	(a) Metal fittings. (b) Glass chattons and beads (c) Soldering chemicals (2%)	
H.4.4	(i) Artistic articles of paper and papier-mache, including buntings.	10%	(a) Varnishes and Lacquers (Permissible items) (b) Dyes & Chemicals (permissible items) (10%)	(1) Nominations may be allowed in favour of manufacturers of lacquers, and dyes and chemicals.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
H.4.4. (ii)	Artistic articles of paper and papier-mache lined with copper or brass, not covered by H.4.4(i)	25%	(a) Varnishes and lacquers (permissible items) (40%). (b) Copper ingots (35%) (c) Zinc ingots (25%) (d) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) (50%)	(1) Nomination may be allowed in favour of manufacturers of lacquers, and dyes and chemicals.
H.4.5	(i) Articles of marble inlaid with synthetic stones.	10%	(a) Rough synthetic stones (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(ii) Articles of marble inlaid with semi-precious stones.	10%	(a) Semi-precious stones (b) Adhesives (25%)	
H.4.6.	Monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	2%	(a) Putty powder (Tin Oxide) (b) Silicon Carbide Coarser than 300 mesh (c) Felt bobs (d) Emery flour (e) Diamond impregnated discs	
H.4.7	(i) Artistic Empty card-board/wood jewellery boxes lined with art silk or velvet.	10%	(a) Velveteen (25%) (in pieces of not more than one sq. metre each). (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Metal fittings (50%)	
	(ii) Artistic Empty Card-board/wood Jewellery boxes without art silk or velvet lining.	5%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Adhesives. (c) Metal fittings	
H.4.8	Silver Filigree . . . .	10%	(a) Synthetic clear lacquers (b) Metal fittings	

## I. CASHEW KERNELS :

I.1.1.	Cashew kernels exported in bulk.	5%	(a) Tin and lead (5%) (b) Card Board (namely duplex board, triplex board, ivory board, sulphite board and food board and kraft liners) for fabrication of cartons. (c) Tinplate prime	(1) Import of cartons may on specific request, be allowed in special cases. (2) Import of card board will be allowed only in favour of a manufacturer of card-board cartons. Such a manufacturer will not be permitted any other item. (3) If the registered exporter is himself a consumer fabricator, making card-board cartons for his own use and produces a certificate to this effect from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authority concerned, he may be allowed cardboard subject to 'Actual User' condition. (4) Import of tin plate prime will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item. (5) If the registered exporter is himself a consumer fabricator, making tinplate prime container for his use and produces a certificate to this effect from the State Director of Industries or other Sponsoring Authority concerned, he may, be allowed tinplate prime subject to 'Actual User' condition.
--------	----------------------------------	----	---	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
I.1.2	Cashew kernels exported in consumer packing of half kg. or less.	5%	(a) Tin and lead (5%) (b) Tin plate prime	(1) Import of tin plate prime may be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item.  (2) If the registered exporter is himself a consumer fabricator, making tin plate prime containers for his use and produces certificate to this effect from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authority concerned, he may be allowed tinplate prime subject to 'Actual User' condition.

## J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS :

J.1	Unmanufactured tobacco	3%	(a) Oval galvanised high tensile steel wire (b) Deleted (c) Laboratory and Testing Equipment and machinery for processing tobacco such as redrying aprons equipment for handling leaf packages and Research and Laboratory Equipment such as certling Balance and Spares for Auto Analyser and Cheoicals for its operation certified by DGTD as not indigenously available. (d) Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (10%)	(1) There would be no objection to accepting a processor as a nominee against export of unmanufactured tobacco. Such a nominee would, however, be entitled to only redrying and processing equipment subject to essentiality being certified by the Sponsoring Authority. He would not be allowed any other items either from column 4 or on the basis of an AU Licence held by him.  (2) Import of spares of equipment permitted in Col. 4 may also be allowed within the prescribed value limited of 20% provided the essentiality for import is certified by the sponsoring authority and spares to be imported are cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle.  (3) Requests for import of item(c) in column 4 for a value more than 20% within the overall entitlement may also be considered on merits provided the essentiality for import is certified by the sponsoring authority and the items sought to be imported are cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle.  (4) Nomination may be made in favour of a fabricator of Polyethylene Liners upto 10% of the import entitlement: Such nominee will not be entitled to any other items except Polyethylene granules/moulding powder.
-----	------------------------	----	--	--

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
J.2	Bidis . . . . .	2%	(a) Glassine Paper (b) Sack Craft paper/Craft paper	
J.3	Cigarettes (including Pipe tobacco).	10%	(a) Unmanufactured tobacco (b) Cellulose acetate tow (1%).	
J.4	Cigars—			
J.4.1	Cigars made with indigenous filler tobacco.	20%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (75%)	} (25%)
J.4.2	Cigars made with imported filler tobacco.	60%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (25%) (e) Filter tobacco (66-2/3%)	
J.5	Scented Chewing Tobacco . .	10%	(a) Glassine paper (25%) (b) Permissible natural essential oils	} (81%)
J.6	Other tobacco products . .	3%	(a) Permissible essential oils (b) Glassine paper	

(1) The value of each of the items should not exceed 1% of the f.o.b. value of export.

## K. CARPETS, RUGS AND DRUGGETS :

## General Note :

- (1) Against export of products in this product group a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for raw wool etc. from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.
- (2) Sales of all products falling in this Product Group made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (3) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 500 each.
- (4) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of dyes used in the manufacture of Carpets. Such nominees will be allowed to import Col. 4 items against S. No. B.16.
- (5) In the case of merchant exporters of Carpets, Rugs and Druggets who are eligible to obtain wool as replenishment in their own name in terms of para 16, Part 'B', Section I of the Red Book (Vol.II) for April 1975—March 1976, the exporter shall be required to nominate a recognised spinner of wool holding a permit issued by Textile Commissioner.
- (6) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of acrylic fibre to the extent the import of this item is permitted in Col. 4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items as permissible to them under the import policy in force.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>I. WOOLLEN AND CARPETS, RUGS DRUGGETS :</b>				
<b>K.1</b>	Woollen Carpets, rugs, druggets, chain stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdas (excluding those with 30% or less wool content) and goat hair paties, woollen mats and strips, whose :—			(1) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.
<b>K.1.1</b>	F.O.B. value is below Rs. 100 per square metre.	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool. (b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%). (c) Acrylic fibre of 3 deniers and above (40%).	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against exports of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
<b>K.1.2</b>	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 100 and Rs. 150 per sq. metre.	20%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool. (b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%). (c) Acrylic fibre of 3 deniers and above (40%).	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against exports of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
<b>K.1.3</b>	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 150 and Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	25%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool. (b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (10%). (c) Acrylic fibre of 3 deniers and above (40%).	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against exports of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
<b>K.1.4</b>	F.O.B. value is above Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	35%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool. (b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7-1/2%). (c) Acrylic Fibre of 3 deniers and above (40%)	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against export of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
<b>K.2</b>	Crewel Embroidery (woollen hand embroidery on cotton fabrics/jute base).	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool (66 2/3 %) (b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (33-1/3 %).	(1) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.
<b>II. SILK CARPETS :</b>				
<b>K.3.1</b>	Silk Carpets containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight where f.o.b. value is not less than Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	25%	(a) Raw Silk. (b) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items 5%).	(1) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers. (2) The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 25%. (3) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against export of Carpets certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
K.3.2	Silk Carpets containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	40%	<p>(a) Raw Silk.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items) (16-1/4%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 16-1/4% total import of the following items may be allowed upto 5 %</p> <p>(i) Solophenyle Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z(C.I. Direct yellow 9CN.No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue, G.200</p> <p>(c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, brotasul etc. (3%).</p>	<p>(1) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(2) The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 40%.</p> <p>(3) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of Carpets certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.</p>

L. WOOLLEN TEXTILES,  
HOSIERY AND MIXED  
FABRICS :

## General Note :

- (1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the f.o.b. value or the selling price indicated in Col. 5 against any specific entry whichever is lower.
- (2) Against the export of products covered by this product group, the exporter shall nominate a recognised spinner of wool for obtaining raw wool etc. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported. Nomination shall be made in favour of a recognised spinner of wool holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner, and the licensing authority may accept such nomination in consultation with the Textile Commissioner by waiving the production of AU licence/Release Order required under para 27(ii) Part 'B'. Where a manufacturer exporter, who is eligible to obtain raw wool/waste, wool desires to have the import replenishment in his own name, he may be permitted to claim such replenishment in his own name. The import replenishment granted in such cases shall be subject to the condition *inter alia* that the exporter shall have the imported wool converted into yarn only from a recognised spinner of wool, holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner and that he shall intimate the name, address and the Permit Number of such spinner to the licensing authority and the Textile Commissioner within a period of 30 days from the date the imported wool is

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>given to such spinner. The yarn so obtained shall be utilised by the exporter for production in his own factory.</p> <p>(3) Definition of "woollen Rags" is as follows:—</p> <p>(a) 'New'—waste woollen cloth whether woven or knitted, which is left after a garment had been cut out including genuine tailor cuttings piece ends, discarded pattern bunches and sample bits.</p> <p>(b) 'Old'—Rags of woollen Textile fabrics (including knitted and crocheted fabrics), which are required for manufacture of shoddy yarn and may consist of articles of furnishing or clothing or other clothing so worn out, soiled or torn as to be beyond cleaning or repair. In case serviceable garments have been imported they will have to be mutilated before released by Customs authorities.</p> <p>(4) Embroidered fabrics will also fall under respective serial numbers in this group.</p> <p>(5) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of acrylic fibre/tow/yarn and a manufacturer of non-cellulosic synthetic tow/fibre, to the extent the import of these items is permitted in col.4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items as permissible to them under the import policy in force.</p> <p>(6) Where import of dyes is permitted in Col. 4, the registered exporter may nominate a manufacturer of these goods to the extent to which the import of dyes is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import Col. 4 items against Sl. No. B. 16.</p>
L.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool.			
L.1.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing a minimum of 20% and maximum of 40% of wool by weight.	30%	(a) Raw wool	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
L.1.2	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing more than 40% by weight of wool.	35% (a) Raw wool (b) Coal tar dyes (6½%) (Permissible types).		
L.2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely the following:—			
L.2.1	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.	70% (see remark 1) (a) Raw wool (b) Acrylic fibre/tow or acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or two-fold) (40%). (c) Coal tar dyes—permissible items and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%) (See remark 2).		(1) The ceiling price [ <i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry other than of shoddy wool will be Rs. 145 per kg. provided this rate will be increased by 10% for calculating the ceiling price for embroidered shawls and rumals. (2) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner. (3) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above.
L.2.2	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight), and excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.	70% (see remark 2) (a) Raw wool (b) Acrylic fibre/tow or acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or two-fold) (40%). (c) Non-cellulosic synthetic tow fibre. (d) Coal tar dyes—permissible items and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%) (See remark 3).		(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee. (2) The ceiling price [ <i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this Entry will be Rs. 74 per kg. (3) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner. (4) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above.
L.2.3	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance (+1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	70% (see remark 1) (a) Waste wool. (b) Acrylic fibre/tow or acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or two-fold) (40%). (c) Coal tar dyes—permissible items and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%) (See remark 4).		(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government. (2) Woollen rags will be allowed only against export of shoddy woollen blankets/blanketing cloth, tweeds, blazer and valours against export of products covered under this serial number a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) shall be nominated for obtaining release order for woollen rags, waste wool etc. as the case may be. This will be subject to the provisions made in the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 83-ITC (PN)/74, dated 13-6-1974.



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(3) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> Gen. Note (1)] will be Rs. 22 per kg. of woollen goods made out of shoddy wool.</p> <p>(4) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(5) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above.</p>
L2.4D	Deleted			
L.3	Woollen and mixed hosiery namely the following:—			
L.3.1	Woollen hosiery/knitwear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by Entry L.3.3. below.	60% ( <i>see</i> remark 1)	<p>(a) Raw wool</p> <p>(b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or acrylic yarn of 7. to 48s (Single or two-fold) (40%)</p> <p>(c) (i) coal tar dyes (permissible items)</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. (<i>see</i> remarks 2 and 3).</p> <p>(d) Hosiery needles (1%).</p> <p>(e) Angora hair (40%)</p>	<p>(1) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry, other than of shoddy wool, will be Rs. 120 per kg. For figurative design, ornamentation embroidery reversible, special cut effects such as regulen, dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out of fancy yarns, heather and malmixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners, an increase of 10% will be permissible in the ceiling price.</p> <p>(2) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8½% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above.</p> <p>(5) Import of Angora hair will be allowed only in cases where it is established that this item has been used in the product exported.</p>
L.3.2	Mixed hosiery/knitwear containing wool (not less than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any noncellulosic synthetic fibre, not less than 20% by weight, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by entry L.3.3. below.	60% ( <i>see</i> remark 2)	<p>(a) Raw wool</p> <p>(b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or multiple). (40%)</p> <p>(c) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.</p> <p>(d) (i) coal tar dyes (permissible items)</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. (<i>see</i> remarks 3 and 4).</p> <p>(e) Hosiery needles (1%).</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.</p> <p>(2) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> General Note (1)], for products falling under this entry, other than of shoddy wool will be Rs. 75 per kg. For figurative designs/ ornamentation embroidery reversibles, special cut effects such as region dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				of fancy yarns, heather and mal-mixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners, an increase of 15% will be permissible in the ceiling price.
				(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (a) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3 % of the licence value.
				(4) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.
				(5) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above.
L.3.3	Woollen hosiery/knitwear made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance $1\pm$ ) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	60% (see remark 1).	(a) Waste wool. (b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or Acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (single or multiple) (40%). (c) (i) coal tar dyes (permissible items). (ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre. (iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remarks (3 and 4)]. (d) Hosiery needles (1%).	(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col.3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government. (2) Against the export of products covered under this Serial number a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) shall be nominated for obtaining release order for waste wool etc., from the S.T.C. (3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3 % of the licence value. (4) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner. (5) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above.
L.4	Woollen-worsted yarn.	75% (See remark 2)	(a) Raw wool (b) coal tar dyes (permissible items).—(7½ %)	(1) Release of raw wool from the S.T.C. will be allowed against exports of woollen worsted yarn subject to the condition that each contract for export should be approved by, and registered with the Wool and



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
M. 1. 1.— <i>Contd.</i>		(e) Adhesive chemicals (5%) (f) Special optical whitening agents for coir (20%). (g) Plastic tapes (5%).		be adjusted against the entitlement earned. While accounting for the use of the polythene bags so received for packing and exporting coir mats, 5% wastage will be allowed.
M.1.2	Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	(a) Sisal fibre. (See remark 1) (b) Dyes as against item M.1.1. (See remark 2).		(1) 50% of the value of the sisal fibre allowed for import will be permitted for import of coloured sisal yarn.  (2) Import of dyes mentioned at (b) under column 4 will be allowed upto 50% of the face value of the licence only.
M.1.3	Rubbersied coir products	20% (a) Colloidal Sulphur. (b) Non-staining Antioxidants. (c) Deleted		
M.1.4	Decorticated fibre and curled coir.	2% (a) Deleted		
M.1.5	Dyed Coir Yarn	5% (a) Dyes as against M.1.1.		As in M.1.1.

## N. COTTON TEXTILES :

## General Notes :—

- (1) Nominations may be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nomination under this provision in favour of processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against export of Cotton Textiles, nominations may be accepted in favour of a processor engaged in Silk Textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of Dyes and Chemicals upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Col. 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
N.1.	Mill-made cotton fabrics 6½% (other than greys).	(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Volume I). (b) The following chemicals and other processing materials : (i) Deleted (ii) Sodium nitrite.(10%) (iii) Sodium Chlorite. (iv) Potassium ferro-cyanide (v) Titanium dioxide. (Rutile Grade). (vi) Naphthenica acid. (vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than : (a) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene urea, Propylene urea, and Hexatelhoxo methyl melamine. (b) Poxyvinyle acetate emulsions. (c) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions. (d) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon 'P'). (e) Silicon Emulsions. (viii) Cellulose acetate sheets/Films with one side matte surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen making. (ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photoengraving and screen-making. (x) Gum Tragacanth. (xi) Gum Arabic (10%). (xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite (10%). (xiii) Sodium Sulphosylate Farmaldehyde compounds Formusul, Brotasul (15%). (xiv) Sodium Peraborate Formaldehyde (10%). (xv) Bronze Powder. (10%) (xvi) Caustic Soda and Soda Ash (20%). (xvii) Paraffin Wax (10%) (xviii) Sodium chlorate (1%). (xix) Urea technical grade (10%) (xx) Cross linking agent based on Di-Isocynate (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps fatty acids) and synthetic detergents. used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import Col 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in case of manufacturers of dyes, S.No B.5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries, and S. No. B 31.7 in case of synthetic resin finishing agents manufacturers. (2) Sales of Cotton Sarees, Cotton Dress material, Cotton Table Linen, Bed Spreads, Bed Covers, Cotton Stoles, Scarves, Shawls and Cotton furnishing material made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.	
N.2	Mill-made cotton yarn (other than greys).	(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Volume I). (b) The following chemicals and other processing materials : (i) Sodium nitrite (10%) (ii) Sodium Chlorite. (iii) Potassium ferro-cyanide. (iv) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than : (a) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene Urea, Propylene Urea, and Hexatelhoxo methyl melamine. (b) Epoxyvinyle acetate emulsions. (c) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.	(1) Same as against item N. 1	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
N. 2. contd			(d) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon 'P'). (e) Silicon Emulsions. (v) Caustic Soda and Soda Ash (20%). (vi) Sodium Chlorate (1%).	
N.3	Non-fabric cotton textiles items (other than greys), both Mill-made and hand-loom	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1 (b) Carnauba Wax. (10%) (c) Polyethylene Moulding Powder, Low Density (2½%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps, fatty acids, and synthetic detergents) used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import Col. 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in case of manufacturers of dyes, S.No. B.5, in case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries and B.31.7 in case of Synthetic resin finishing agents manufacturers. (2) Registered exporters of waterproofing Tarpaulins may be allowed Paraffin Wax to the full extent of the value of the licence. (3) Import of Industrial Sewing Machines and other ancillary equipment required by the manufacturers of made up articles may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner and subject to indigenous clearance by D.G. T.D. (4) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturers of polyethylene bags to the extent the import of this item is allowed in Column 4. (5) CCPs may be issued for import of printed polyethylene bags supplied by the foreign suppliers for packing non-fabric cotton textiles items to be exported. Such CCPs shall be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be used exclusively for execution of the export order for which the import is allowed
N.4	Embroidered cotton fabrics .	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1.	(1) Same as against item N.1.
N.5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on hand-looms or powerlooms, and khadi.	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1.	(1) Same as against item N.1.
O.	READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY-MADE GARMENTS OF NATURAL-SILK).			

## General Notes :—

- (1) The term "Trimnings and embellishments" covers the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embellishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brackets against such individual items).

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
'O'—contd.				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Zip fasteners (12½%) only against export of ready-made garments using zip fasteners.</li> <li>(ii) Elastic cloth in running length, including elastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 7.5 cm.</li> <li>(iii) Elastic tape and webbing (including heat resistant rubber tape/webbing) (5%) only against export of garments using elastic tapes/webbing.</li> <li>(iv) Deleted.</li> <li>(v) Buckles, hooks and bars (10%) only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars.</li> <li>(vi) Collar stays and other garment stays.</li> <li>(vii) Laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2.057 metres in length and having damage in the body of the cloth).</li> <li>(viii) Paper patterns.</li> <li>(ix) Deleted.</li> <li>(x) Lining and inter-lining material made of cotton, rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of materials to be imported are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import).</li> <li>(xi) Sewing thread including all types of embroidery threads made from man-made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres.</li> <li>(xii) Deleted.</li> <li>(xiii) Buttons or polyester sheets (10%) against export of products falling under O.1.1 and O.1.5 and 2.5% against export of other products in the group.</li> <li>(xiv) Pearl headed pins and pins of all types (10%).</li> <li>(xv) Needles for industrial sewing machines (permissible items only) (20%).</li> <li>(xvi) Labels including woven, printed, sticker, self-adhesives (10%).</li> <li>(xvii) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%) only against export of ready-made garments using snap fasteners</li> <li>(xviii) Self-adhesive Tapes (5%).</li> <li>(xix) Studs (5%).</li> <li>(xx) Tags (5%).</li> <li>(xxi) Industrial scissors (1%).</li> <li>(xxii) Deleted.</li> <li>(xxiii) Stamping foils (2½%)</li> </ul>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>'O'—Contd.</i>				
				(xxiv) Metallic yarn (10%). For this item a nomination may be allowed to this extent only in favour of a manufacturer of Metallic yarn for import of Polyester Film, Laminated Sheets and Metallised film and permissible Lacquers, Adhesives and colours.
				(xxv) Metallic yarn twisted with nylon polyester and bemberg (15%) against exports of embroidered garments where this type of metallic yarn has been used.
				<b>Note:</b> (1) Face value percentages may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
				(2) Against the export of products in this Group in which raw wool is indicated in Col. 4, a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for obtaining wool of quality below 56s from the State Trading Corporation. In the case of waste wool also, registered exporters will be required to nominate a recognised spinner of wool to whom a release order will be issued.
				(3) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment certificate issued by the Textile Committee.
				(4) Import of industrial sewing machines and other ancillary equipment required by the garment industry may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The merchant exporters can also nominate manufacturers of garments to enable the latter to apply for import of machinery under this provision.
				(5) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against exports of ready-made garments containing elastic tapes/webbings.



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>'O'—Contd.</i>				
				(6) Sales of cotton ready-made garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
				(7) The respective Serial numbers in this group cover garments made of embroidered fabrics/embroidered garments also.
				(8) A registered exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular non-cellulosic/cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.
				(9) Where import of dyes and chemicals is permitted, the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of these goods excepting soaps, fatty acids and synthetic detergents. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of chemicals/textile auxiliaries and S.No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.
				(10) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of polythene bags in cases where polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in Col. 4. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in Col. 4. Also the nominees will be allowed only those items which are permitted in col. 4 against the export of polythene bags.
				(11) CCPs may be issued for import of printed polythene bags supplied by the foreign suppliers for packing ready-made garments to be exported. Such CCPs shall be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be used exclusively for execution of the export order for which the import is allowed.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
'O'—Contd.				
O.1	Ready-made garments namely the following :			(12) Import licence may be issued to exporter for import of printed polyethylene/polypropylene bags supplied by the foreign suppliers for packing readymade garments to be exported. Such licences may be issued on production of evidence to the effect that the import sought to be made is according to the requirement of the foreign buyer. The licences shall be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be used exclusively for execution of the export order (s) for which the import is allowed, within a period of six months from the date of import. Requests for such licence may be considered upto a value not exceeding 5% of the import replenishment, within the overall import replenishment.
O.1.1 (a)	Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon other than grey.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) in Col. 4 against item N.1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments. [see general note (1) (83%).]</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (10%)</p> <p>(d) High or Low density Polyethylene moulding powder (30%).</p> <p>(e) Sodium Hydro-sulphite (5%)</p> <p>(f) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C. Formosul, Brotasul (5%).</p>	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) cotton fabrics(ii)trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remark (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Notes (1) in the case of Metallic yarn].
O.1.1	(b) Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon, not covered by (a) above.	2½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See general Note (1))</p> <p>(b) Ivory board, Art paper and Art Board.</p> <p>(c) High or low density Polyethylene moulding powder.</p>	
O.1.2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	52½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See General note 1).</p> <p>(b) Ivory board, art paper and art board (2%)</p> <p>(c) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol.I). (as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(d) High or Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder (7½%).</p> <p>(e) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool (see general note 2).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (c) in Col. 4 may be imported for value upto 1/5th of the licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) Woollen fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remark (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn].</p>

## SECTION II—Contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.1.3	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) & non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	52½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1).</p> <p>(b) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (2%)</p> <p>(c) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I) (as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(d) High or low density Polyethylene moulding powder (7½%)</p> <p>(e) Raw wool/waste wool/Shoddy wool (See general note 2).</p> <p>(f) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (See general Note 3).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (c) in Col. 4 may be imported for a value upto 1/5th of licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic fibre (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remark (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn.]</p> <p>(3) Woollen rags will be allowed only against export of overcoats made of shoddy woollen blanketing cloth. A recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) shall be nominated for obtaining Release Order for woollen rags.</p>
O.1.4	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool (minimum 20% by weight of wool).	25%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1).</p> <p>(b) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (5%)</p> <p>(c) Dyes, chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) &amp; (b) against item N.1.</p> <p>(d) High or Low density polyethylene moulding powder (7½%).</p> <p>(e) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool (see general note 2).</p> <p>(f) Sodium hydrosulphite (1%).</p> <p>(g) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul (2%).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (c) in col. 4 may together be imported upto 30% of licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and wool and (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners respectively. [See remarks (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn].</p>
O.1.5	Ready-made garments made of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (ii) art silk fabrics.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) and (b) in Col. 4 against item N.1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments (See general note 1) (83%).</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (10%)</p> <p>(d) High or Low density polyethylene moulding powders (15%).</p> <p>(e) Sodium Hydrosulphite (2%).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul, (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preshipment inspection Certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre (ii) Trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remarks (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn.]</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O. 1.5— <i>Contd.</i>				
				(3) Garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.6(a), 0.1.6(b), 0.1.7(a) or 0.1.7(b) in addition to what is permissible under this item.
O.1.6	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	24%	Polyester fibre.	(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection Certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents. (2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.(a).
	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	21%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item 0.1.6(a).
O.1.7	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	18%	Polyester fibre	Same remarks as against item 0.1.6(a).
	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	16%	Polyester fibre	Same remarks as against item 0.1.6(a).
O.1.8	Ready-made garments made of Nylon.	See column 5	See column 5	(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preinspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents. (2) Replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of nylon yarn will be allowed for every kg. of nylon yarn used in the exported product. 25% of the value of replenishment of nylon can be utilised for polyester filament yarn. The replenishment in terms of value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c.i.f. price as may be determined for the purpose. (3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.(a). (4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O 1. 8—Contd.				polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement permitted under Remark (3) above against export of readymade garments of nylon certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
O.1.9	Web sets	20%		(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metal fittings for web sets. 25% of 20% entitlement can be utilised for dyes & chemicals permissible against N.I.
O.1.10	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50%		(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of brass fittings. 10% of 50% entitlement can be utilized for dyes and chemicals permissible against N.I.
O.1.11	Cotton hosiery goods and hosiery garments.	6.5%	(a) Hosiery Needles (20%).	(1) Not more than 5% of f.o.b. value would be utilised either for the import of dyes and chemicals mentioned as at (a) and (b) in column 4 against item N.I. and for trimmings and embellishments as mentioned against general note (I).
O.1.12	Readymade garments made of Acrylic fibre containing not less than 60% of Acrylic Fibre by Weight.	See column 5	See column 5	(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents,  (2) The fibre will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.30 kg. of acrylic fibre tow and/or 1:1.25 kg. of acrylic yarn, including blended yarn in accordance with the fibre used in the product exported. In case of blended/mixed garments, replenishment will be at the rate of 1:1.25 kg. for staple fibre spun yarn/filament yarn and 1:1.30 kg. for staple fibre used in the blend for garments exported. The replenishment in terms of value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c.i.f. price as may be determined for the purpose.  (3) Export products falling under this item are eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1(a).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
'O'.1. 12— <i>contd</i>				
O.1.13	Ready-made garments made of polyester filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5 . . . . .	<p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement permitted under Remark (3) above against export of ready-made garments of acrylic certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the garments exported, exporters will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.3 kg. of polyester filament yarn. The replenishment in terms of value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c.i.f. price as may be determined for the purpose.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1. (a).</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets, and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement permitted under Remark (3) above against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.14	Ready-made garments made of acetate filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See col. 5 . . . . .	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate garments exported, registered exporters exporting the garments will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.3 kg. of acetate filament yarn. The replenishment in terms of value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c. i. f. price as may be determined for the purpose.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>O.1. 14—contd</i>				
				<p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1. (a)</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film. Laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement permitted under Remark (3) above, against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.15	Ready-made garments made of viscose staple fibre fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the exported product, registered exporters will receive replenishment of viscose staple fibre used at the rate of 1.3 kg. viscose staple fibre. The replenishment in terms of value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c.i.f. price as may be determined for the purpose.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1. (a)</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement permitted under Remark (3) above against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.16	Deleted			
O.1.17	Deleted			
O.1.18	Ready-made garments made of cellulosic and non-cellulosic fibre/filament yarn (with or without natural fibre).	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O. 1. 18 <i>Contd.</i>				<p>(2) For every Kg. of Cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn used in the exported product, the registered exporters will receive replenishment of the concerned cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn, as the case may be, at the rate of 1.3 Kg. The replenishment in terms of value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c.i.f. price as may be determined for the purpose.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.(a)</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement permitted under Remark (3) above against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>

## P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS, GARMENTS

## General Notes :—

- (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.
- (2) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in Product Group 'O'.
- (3) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber threads in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against export of ready-made garments containing elastic tape/webbing.
- (4) Sales of Silk Fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material and Silk Ready-made Garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to



SECTION II—contd

1	2	3	4	5
P.—Contd.				the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed. The replenishment against such sales would, however, be allowed at the minimum rates.
				(5) Embroidered fabrics will also be covered under respective serial numbers in this group.
				(6) Nominations may be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nomination under this provision in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against export of Natural Silk Textiles/Garments, nominations may be accepted in favour of a processor engaged in Cotton Textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of Dyes and Chemicals upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Col. 4.
P.1.	Fabrics, garments and made-up articles namely, the following :—			
P.1.1.	Natural silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight, except silk carpets.	40% subject to a ceiling price of Rs. 35 per sq. metre in respect of saris and dress materials and Rs. 30 per sq. metre for other items.	(a) Raw silk (b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items 16½%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 16½% total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5% :— (i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL. (ii) Mimoso Z (C.I. Direct yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540). (iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200 (c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (2%). (d) Silkworm seed/dry cocoons.	(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of the value of over-all entitlement against export of Fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.  (ii) Nomination may also be made to the extent permissible in favour of

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
P.1.1.— <i>Contd.</i>				<p>manufacturers of dyes, chemicals and Textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps Synthetic detergents and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.</p> <p>(2) The over-all utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk, Silk-worm seed and dry cocoons shall not exceed 75% of the over-all entitlement of 40%.</p> <p>(3) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.</p> <p>(4) In cases where the f.o.b. price of export is more than the ceiling price indicated in column 3, it will be open to the exporter to apply for import replenishment at 40% subject to the prescribed ceiling price or at 30% of the actual f.o.b. value of exports.</p>
P.1.2.	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	35%	<p>(a) Raw silk</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(c) Trimmings and embellishments.</p> <p>(d) Deleted.</p> <p>(e) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(f) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(g) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (3%).</p> <p>(h) Silk worm seed/dry cocoon</p>	<p>(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester yarn, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of the value of over-all entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made to the extent permissible in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps, Synthetic detergents and fatty acids), used in the processing of the natural silk textiles. Such nominees will</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
P.1.2— <i>Contd.</i>				<p>be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.</p> <p>(//) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of polyethylene bags to the extent the import of polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in col. 4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items permissible as raw materials to manufacturers of polyethylene bags.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.</p> <p>(3) The items at (b) to (g) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value not more than 30% of the licence value subject to item-wise restriction as indicated. Within this limit, the total import of items specified under (b) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%.</p> <p>(4) Imports of Industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed, on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p>
P.1.3	Natural Silk Fabrics and made-up articles containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight, and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	10%	<p>(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5%:</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimoso Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (6%).</p>	<p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, Adhesives and colours, inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of the value of over-all entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
P. 1, 3— <i>Contd.</i>				
P.1.4	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less than 50% mulberry silk by weight and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	12%	<p>(a) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and Embellishments.</p> <p>(c) Deleted</p> <p>(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul Brotasul etc. (5%).</p>	<p>(ii) Nomination may also be made to the extent permissible in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps, Synthetic detergents and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B.16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.</p> <p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and colours, inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made to the extent permissible in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps, Synthetic detergents and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural, silk textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.</p> <p>(iii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of polyethylene bags to the extent the import of polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in col. 4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items permissible as raw materials to manufacturers of polyethylene bags.</p> <p>(2) The items at (b) to (e) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
P. 1, 4—Contd.				
				(3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
P.1.5.	Natural silk thread and yarn excluding yarn spun by hand.	20%	(a) Raw Silk seed/cocoon (b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) (5%)	
Q. STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS :				
General Notes i—				
(1) The weight of Stainless Steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in Column 4. The value of import licence shall also not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. value of export, and both value and quantity shall be limiting factors.				
(2) In the case of products covered by this group, in addition to the prescribed documents, production of Export Inspection Agency Certificate indicating quality type of material used will also be necessary.				
(3) In the case of export of nickel free Stainless Steel products, only nickel free Stainless Steel will be allowed for import.				
(4) Within the overall monetary value of the above licence, the licence may, on request, be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and permissible packing and wrapping papers and other packing materials upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports; In such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.				
Q.1	Stainless steel products not elsewhere specified, but excluding cast articles.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel of required specification (1.20 kg).	(1) In case of stainless steel name plates, the rate of replenishment will be limited to 1.05 kg. for one kg. exported
Q.2	Stainless Steel Utensils :			
Q.2.1	Stainless steel utensils copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets and strips of both 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm inclusive (1.11 kg.). (b) Copper unwrought (0.17 kg).	(1) Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (1).
Q.2.2	Stainless steel utensils other than copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets and strips of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 kg.).	
Q.3	Stainless steel watch straps	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets/strips of 0.376 mm to 0.233 mm both inclusive (1.75 kg.).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
Q.4	Stainless steel cutlery (Namely spoons, forks and knives), other than cast.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of 0.559 mm and thicker (1.60 kg.).	(1) In the case of export of cutlery manufactured from imported nickel-free stainless steel, the maximum c.i.f. value to be admitted for import replenishment shall be Rs. 7.50 per kg.
Q.5	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets of 4.06 mm to 0.559 mm. (b) Stainless steel rods, 38.1 mm, 50.8 mm, 3.175 mm to 22.225 mm as per British specification EN 58A. (c) Stainless steel bars, rounds, squares, flats, strips of 0.559 mm, 0.547 mm, 0.376 mm, 0.315 mm and 0.267 mm, 0.213 mm. (d) Stainless steel tubes, 2.64 mm to 0.457 mm, (all for a total weight 1.50 Kg.).	
Q.6	Stainless steel Hospital Appliances.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets and strips of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 Kg.).	
Q.7	Stainless steel Hospital furniture (e.g. operation table top and Anaesthesia trolley).	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg) Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q.8	Industrial Equipment, components and ancillaries made wholly of stainless steel.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q.9	Stainless steel cast products including pipe fitting and cast cutlery.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless Steel Scrap (1.20 Kg.).	
Q.10	Stainless Steel Sinks.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.50 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q.11	Semi-finished stainless Steel Blades in coils.	See General Note (1)	Stainless steel of specification as required (1.30 Kg.).	
<b>R. SHIP REPAIRING:</b>				
R.1	Ship repairing . . . . .	20 %*	(a) Steel piping of 15.24cm bore and above. (b) Copper pipes over 7.62cm diameter. (c) Boiler tubes. (d) Refractory materials. (e) White metal. (f) Gun metal. (g) Packing and jointing materials. (h) Spares for marine engines of foreign make. (i) Armoured Cables. (j) Super enamel Copper wire. (k) Relays. (l) Resistances. (m) Automatic switches (n) Special Steel. (o) Brass and cupro nickel condense tubes. (p) Brass Round Bars Extruded Quality. (q) Nickel Chrome Bars. (r) Phosphor Bronze Bars and sheets. (s) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6). (t) Stainless steel sheets.(5%) (u) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6. (v) Zinc and Copper ingots. (w) Tin Blocks.	*20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings subject to certain conditions.  (1) The c. i. f. value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Shipping and Transport will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
R. 1— <i>Contd.</i>		(x) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless steel. (y) Monel Metals. (z) Lignum Vitao. (aa) Jeffrey's Black Marine Glue. (ab) Araldite and Hardener. (ac) Oregon Pine (Douglas Fir). (ad) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.	(ii)	In the case of items mentioned under column 4 in General terms (e.g., refractory materials) only permissible items will be allowed to be imported.

## S. GEM AND JEWELLERY:

*General Remarks :*

- (1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in part 'E' of Section I being followed.
- (2) Registered Exporters will be allowed to utilise upto 1% of the entitlement for import of samples, illustrated catalogues, pictures, albums and mailing lists.
- (3) Subject to the provision of para 70 of ITC policy (1975-76) Red Book Vol. II Section I, Part B, Registered Exporters would be allowed the conversion of import licences for import of rough diamonds as per entitlements into release orders in whole or part at their option on MMTC.
- (4) Necklaces strung or threaded with cut and polished precious / semi-precious stones/polished and processed pearls will also fall under respective entries below and replenishment allowed accordingly provided the value of metal fittings namely clips, clasps, pins, hooks etc. is negligible and such value is excluded.
- (5) Release orders will be issued on the MMTC for 20% of the admissible replenishment of Diamonds unset and uncut as indicated against respective serial numbers in this Group. In cases where the value of the release order to be issued comes to less than Rs. 500, the licensing authorities may issue a direct import replenishment licence instead of issuing a release order on the MMTC.

S.1	Polished or processed pearls (real or cultured).	65%	(a) Real or cultured pearls unset. (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industries for import on AU basis (10%).
-----	--	-----	---

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.2.1	Cut and Polished diamonds. (see remarks)	60%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) This will be applicable only to advance licensing under the special scheme of import of rough diamonds. (2) In case of exports of cut and polished diamonds where the minimum per carat realisation is not less than Rs. 900, Rs.1125 and Rs.1315, the replenishment will be as indicated against S.2.3., S.2.4. and S.2.5. respectively. (3) The exports covered under remarks No. (2) above, will also be subjected to the condition that 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through Release Orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from the MMTC, the exporters may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.2	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (see remarks)	65%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut; (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Out of the total replenishment of 65% of the export FOB value direct import will be allowed upto 80% of the admissible replenishment and the remaining 20% will be through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.3	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (see remarks)	70%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 900. (2) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.4	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (see remarks)	75%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,125. (2) Out of the admissible replenishment 20% will have to be through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.2.5	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (See remarks)	80%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,315.  (2) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporters may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.6	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (See remarks)	80%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 900.  (2) Each Diamond should be minimum .10 of a carat (10 per carat and bigger in size).  (3) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.3.1	Cut and polished emeralds/ rubies/Sapphires, of Rs. 3,000 and above per carat fob.	80%	(a) Emeralds uncut and unset. (b) Rubies uncut and unset. (c) Sapphires uncut and unset.	
S.3.2	Deleted.			
S.3.3	Deleted.			
S.3.4	Cut and polished precious stones/semi-precious stones not covered by S.3.1, S.3.2. and S.3.3.	65%	(a) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools & implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	
S.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded/strung with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones real or cultured pearls synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic/imitation stones does not exceed 10% of the F.O.B value of jewellery excluding the value of metal.	70%	(a) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%). (b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (50%). (c) Real or cultured pearls unset (50%). (d) Permissible items of machinery, equipments, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the Gem and Jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Export of Gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Admn. and by the RBI.  (2) Studded/strung jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to the diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and or pearls are excluded from the scope of this item.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>S. 4—<i>Contd.</i></b>				
				(3) Precious metal jewellery as described under Col. 2 will be covered under S. 4 provided the value of precious metal <i>i.e.</i> gold, silver, platinum or palladium is no less than 70% of total value of metal used therein or studded jewellery containing in whole or in part, metal other than gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded/stringed with diamonds, pearls, precious/semi-precious stones will also be grouped under S. 4 for the purposes of import replenishment, provided the value of the studdings/stringings amount to 90% or above of the total F.O.B. value
				(4) Replenishment within the value limits indicated in col. 4 of rough diamonds unset or uncut precious/semi-precious stones, unset real or cultured pearls will be allowed only if the jewellery exported contained diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and pearls respectively. In such cases, the face value restriction of 50% will apply in respect of each individual component. Where jewellery contained only one of these items namely diamonds or precious / semi-precious stones or real / cultured pearls, the face value restrictions will not apply. Direct import may be allowed upto 80% of the admissible replenishment of "Diamonds uncut and unset" and, for the remaining 20%, release orders may be issued on the M.M.T.C. For other items, direct imports may be allowed. Direct imports of rough diamonds, however, will be allowed, on production of non-availability certificate from MMTC.
				(5) For the purpose of determining the F.O.B value, the value of metal as shown in the customs attested invoice will be excluded. Similarly, making charges in excess of 25% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal will also be excluded.
<b>S.5</b>	Cut or polished synthetic stones.	25%	(a) Rough synthetic stones	(1) Production of customs attested invoices is not required for claiming replenishment.
			(b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
S.6	Imitation/Costume Jewellery.			
S.6.1	Imitation Jewellery studded or strung with synthetic/imitation stones/plastic beads, wooden beads, glass beads, false pearls, glass chattons, etc.	33½%	<p>(a) Glass beads false pearls and glass chattons.</p> <p>(b) Rough synthetic stones</p> <p>(c) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Only jewellery made of metals other than precious metals referred to in S. 4 will be covered by this entry. In other words only jewellery made of base metal like aluminium, copper, brass etc. and studded/strung with synthetic/imitation stones/plastic beads, wooden beads etc. would fall under this Sl. No. Base metal imitation jewellery studded/strung with semi-precious stone will also fall under this S. No.</p> <p>(2) Production of Customs attested invoices is not required while claiming replenishment.</p> <p>(3) Cuff Links (including brass Cuff-Links) Studded with Synthetic/imitation stones, decorated cuff Links and gold plated cuff Links will also fall under this S. No.</p>
S.6.2	Costume Jewellery plain or studded (other than imitation jewellery falling under SL. No. S.6.1.)	10%	<p>(a) Metal fittings viz. invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%)</p> <p>(b) Glass chatton and beads (50%)</p>	<p>(1) Jhunika, rings, finger rings, belts, necklaces, ghungroos, etc. made of base metals such as aluminium and "Gillet", will also fall under this Sl. No. Brass Cuff Links other than those covered by S. No. S-6.1 will also fall under this serial number.</p> <p>(2) Gold or silver jewellery studded with synthetic stones, not covered by S. 4, will also fall under this Serial Number.</p>
S.6.3	Silver Filigree Jewellery.	10%	<p>(a) Synthetic clear lacquers.</p> <p>(b) Metal fittings.</p>	

## SS. GEM AND JEWELLERY—SALES TO FOREIGN TOURISTS:

SS.1	Processed and polished pearls (real or cultured).	50%	<p>(a) Rough diamonds, uncut and unset, precious or semi-precious stones uncut and unset, pearls real or cultured, rough synthetic stones (other than red or white variety) other imitation stones.</p>	<p>(1) Within the overall replenishment percentage mentioned in col. 3, 10% of entitlement may be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus tools and implements as required for gem and jewellery industry on AU conditions.</p> <p>(2) The value of the base metal e.g., gold, silver platinum and palladium will be excluded in computation of value of replenishment. The sale vouchers should indicate the value of metal separately.</p>
SS.2	Cut and polished diamonds			
SS.3	Cut and polished precious or semi-precious stones.			
SS.4	Gold, Platinum, Palladium silver jewellery studded with precious or semi-precious stones, diamonds real or cultured pearls.			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
SS.5	Imitation jewellery studded or strung with glass beads, false pearls, imitation and synthetic stones.	33½ %	(a) Glass beads, false pearls, Glass chattons. (b) Rough synthetic stones, other than red and white.	(3) Upto 1 % of the entitlement may be utilised for import of samples and illustrated catalogues, pictures albums and mailing lists.
SS.6	Cut and polished synthetic stones.	25 %	(a) Rough synthetic stones other than white and red.	(4) The import of any one of the items namely, diamonds, precious stones, pearls, synthetic stones and imitation stones should not exceed half of the total entitlement in respect of those items where total entitlement is of the level of 50 %. (5) The sale of gold jewellery will be subject to such general or special restrictions as are imposed by the Gold Control Administration or the R.B.I. (6) In the case of jewellery in which there is an admixture of diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones and or pearls with any other variety of glass, imitation or synthetic stones, the import replenishment will be 33½ % and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery. (7) Jewellery made of gold, platinum, palladium or silver and studded or strung with glass beads or synthetic stones with or without diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones or pearls will be considered only for 33½ % import replenishment and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery. (8) Replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset to the extent permitted as per remarks No. 4 will be only through release orders on MMTC and not by direct imports. The other permissible items however may be allowed to be imported directly. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC for the purpose of release of diamonds uncut and unset, direct import will be allowed.

T. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS  
(EXPOSED)

T.1	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25 %	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black & white and colour).	(1) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white negative and colour raw stock imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay. If the registered
-----	---	------	--	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
T. 1.— <i>Contd.</i>				
				exporter is himself not a producer, he will nominate a producer to receive the allocation of raw film.
				(ii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T. 2	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour.	66½%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	(i) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay from G.C.A.  (ii) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.  (iii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T. 3	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white and colour).	(1) Same remarks as No. (i) and (ii) against item No. T. 1 above.
T. 4	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—colour.	50%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	(1) Same remarks as (i), (ii) and (iii) against item No. T. 2 above.
T. 5	News films and T.V. Films (both black & white and colour).	50%	16 mm & 8 mm raw film (both Black & White and Colour).	(1) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (Black and White) and colour raw stock. Import of 16mm (black and white) positive raw stock will not be allowed. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 50% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
T.6	Still News Photos	25%	Photographic films including photographic printing paper (colour).	(1) Against the replenishment. Import licences will be issued on G.C.A. The Registered Exporters may also be permitted on request to import permissible types of Photographic equipment and accessories, and processing chemicals upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.

## U. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS:

U.1.	Ropes, Twines and cordage of sisal/manila.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre/waste. (b) Manila fibre tow/waste.	
U.2	Mats and mattings of sisal.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre. (b) Permissible items of dyes (10%).	
U.3	(i) Bleached Jute Fabrics (containing more than 50% jute content in terms of weight).	5%	(a) Hydrogen Peroxide. (b) Caustic Soda. (c) Other permissible items including permissible dyes and chemicals required for manufacture of jute decorative fabrics on the recommendations of the jute Commissioner, Calcutta.	(1) The Registering authority will be the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. (2) The Registered Exporters should get the consignment preinspected by the Export Inspection Council certifying that the bleached jute fabrics exported contained more than 50% jute content in terms of value and a certificate to this effect should be submitted along with the application for grant of import replenishment licence.
	(ii) Dyed and/or Printed Decorative Jute Fabrics (containing more than 50% jute content in terms of weight).	10%	(a) Hydrogen Peroxide. (b) Caustic Soda. (c) Other permissible Chemicals required for manufacture of Jute Decorative Fabrics on the recommendations of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. } (50%)  (d) Dye-stuffs required for the manufacture of Jute Decorative Fabrics on the recommendations of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. } (50%)	(1) The Registering authority will be the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. (2) The Registered Exporter should get each consignment preinspected by the Export Inspection Council certifying that the dyed or printed decorative jute fabrics exported contained more than 50% jute content in terms of value and a certificate to this effect should be furnished along with the application for grant of import replenishment licence. (3) A registered exporter may nominate a manufacturer of dyestuffs to the extent to which the import of dyestuffs is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import col. 4 items against S.No. B.16.

## V. NON-CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS:

- (1) Where replenishment has been indicated on weight basis, the value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing C.I.F. price as may be determined for the purpose and announced from time to time.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>R. 1—<i>Contd.</i></b>				
				<p>(2) A Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular cellulosic / non-cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled to as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only upto the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.</p>
				<p>(3) Where import of dyes and chemicals is permitted, the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps, fatty acids and synthetic detergents) used in the processing of non-cellulosic products. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4 items against S.No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries and S. No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.</p>
				<p>(4) Nominations may also be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry against exports of Non-cellulosic Products. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nominations under this provision in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against exports of nylon fabrics, nominations may be accepted in favour of processors engaged in silk textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
R. 1.— <i>Conold</i>				dyes and chemicals upto the extent indicated in Column 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Column 4.
				(5) Export products falling under S. No. V. 3, V. 4 and V. 5 include embroidered fabrics also. An additional replenishment of 0.05 kg. will be granted against export of each kg. of embroidered fabrics. In the case of embroidered fabrics with scalp cuttings, width shall be determined by adding two inches to it subject to a limitation that such increase should not exceed 5% of the total width of the fabric, and the allowance for extra width will be taken into account while calculating replenishment entitlement for imported yarn/fibre.
V.1 (a) Nylon filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.		See column 5	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabric and made-up articles exported registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, exporting nylon fabrics and made-up articles will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of nylon yarn. Export of other than grey nylon fabrics and made-up articles will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the f.o.b. value.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester films, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of nylon fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.1 (b) Nylon filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.		See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the nylon embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, exporting these goods will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of nylon yarn.



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
V. 1 (b)—Contd.				
				Export of other than grey materials will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the f.o.b. value.
				NOTE : In the case of nylon embroidered fabrics with scallop cuttings, width shall be determined by adding two inches to it subject to a limitation that such increase should not exceed 5% of the total width of the fabric, and the allowance for extra width will be taken into account while calculating replenishment entitlement for imported nylon yarn.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of these items certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
				(3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value against export of hosiery only.
V.1	(c) Nylon quilted fabrics and nylon quilted blankets.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn/polyester fibre/yarn used in the exported product, registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, exporting nylon quilted fabrics and/or nylon quilted blankets will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of concerned yarn/fibre. Export of other than grey products will also be entitled to permissible items, of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the f. o. b. value.
				(2) Application for import licences/release orders should be accompanied by a preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.
V.2	(a) Polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the fabrics and made-up articles exported, registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of polyester filament yarn. Export of other than grey

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
V.1 (a)— <i>Contd.</i>				<p>polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of f.o.b. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
V.2 (b) Polyester filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.		See column 5.	See column 5	<p>(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of polyester filament yarn. Export of other than grey embroidered fabrics and hosiery will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value against export of hosiery only.</p>
V.3 (a) Acrylic fibre-fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery.		See column 5.	See column 5	<p>(1) For every kg. of acrylic fibre used in the product exported, registered exporter, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter will receive replenishment, at the rate of 1.25 kg. of acrylic fibre or 1.20 kg. of acrylic yarn. Acrylic products other than grey will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of f.o.b. value.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
V.3(a)— <i>Contd.</i>				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of acrylic fibre fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.3	(b) Acrylic hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5	<p>(1) For every kg. of acrylic fibre used in the product exported, registered exporter, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of acrylic fibre or 1.25 kg. of acrylic yarn. Acrylic products other than grey will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of f.o.b. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of export against export of acrylic hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of export of hosiery.</p>
V.4	Fabrics, made-up articles and hosiery of mixed fibre/blended yarn of nylon filament/polyester filament/acrylic filament yarn and/or acrylic nylon/polyester fibre.	See column 5.	See column 5	<p>(1) The synthetic fibre will be replenished at the rate of 1: 1.25 kg. in accordance with the fibre content of the fabric/made-up articles. The filament yarn will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.2 kg in accordance with the Synthetic yarn content of the fabric/made-up articles. Export of other than grey products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals up to 5% of the f.o.b. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
V. 4—(Contd.)				
				<p>sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed up to 1.5% of the f. o. b. value against export of hosiery only.</p>
V.5	Polyester/nylon fibre fabrics and made-up articles	See column 5.	See column 5.	<p>(1) For every kg. of polyester/nylon fibre used in the export product, Registered Exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of polyester/nylon fibre.</p> <p>(2) Export of other than grey products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals up to 5% of the FOB value.</p>
W. CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS				
GENERAL NOTES				
<p>(1) Where replenishment has been indicated on weight basis, the value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c.i.f. price as may be determined for the purpose and announced from time to time.</p> <p>(2) A registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled to as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.</p> <p>(3) Where import of dyes and chemicals is permitted, the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps, fatty acids and synthetic detergents) used in the processing of cellulosic products. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4</p>				

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
W.—(Contd.)				
				<p>items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries and S. No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.</p> <p>(4) Nominations may also be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry against exports of Cellulosic products. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely: (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nominations in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against exports of Cellulosic products nominations may be accepted in favour of processors engaged in silk textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of dyes and chemicals upto the extent indicated in Column 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Column 4.</p> <p>(5) Export products falling under S. No. W.1 and W.4 include embroidered fabrics also. An additional replenishment of 0.05 kg. will be granted against export of each kg. of embroidered fabrics. In the case of embroidered fabrics with Scalp cuttings, width shall be determined by adding two inches to it subject to a limitation that such increase should not exceed 5% of the total width of the fabric, and the allowance for extra width will be taken into account while calculating replenishment entitlement for imported yarn/fibre.</p>
W.1	Dyed or printed cellulosic fabrics made of viscose filament yarn and Spun rayon yarn and made up articles and hosiery.	5% (a)	Permissible items of dyes and chemicals as against Serial No. N. 1.	<p>(1) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxide, Formaldehyde compound, such as Rangolite C, Formosal, Brotasol, etc. may be allowed up to 30% of the face value of the licence.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
W.1—(Contd.)				<p>(2) In addition, Registered Exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the spun rayon yarn fabrics, made-up articles and hosiery (dyed, printed or grey) exported, registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of viscose staple fibre. For every kg. of hosiery article exported, the registered exporters will receive an additional replenishment of 0.05 kg.</p> <p>(4) Within the overall value of the licence, import of hosiery needles may be allowed up to 20% of the import replenishment against export of hosiery only.</p> <p>NOTE :— Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals.</p>
W.2(a)	Acetate filament yarn, Acetate spun yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	(a)	See remarks against column 5.	<p>(1) For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate fabrics and made-up article exported, registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, exporting the fabrics and made-up articles will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of acetate filament yarn.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of acetate spun yarn used in the acetate spun yarn fabrics and made-up articles exported, registered exporter, whether, a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of acetate staple fibre.</p> <p>(3) Export of other than grey materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals up to 5% of f.o.b. value of exports.</p>
W.2(b)	Acetate filament yarn, acetate spun yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.	(a)	See remarks against column 5.	<p>(1) For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters, whether a merchant or manufacturer-exporter, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of acetate filament yarn.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
W.2(b)— <i>Contd.</i>				<p>(2) For every kg. of acetate spun yarn used in acetate spun yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of acetate staple fibre.</p> <p>(3) Export of other than grey materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals up to 5% of f.o.b. value of exports.</p> <p>(4) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed up to 1.5% of the f. o. b. value against export of hosiery only.</p>
W.3(a)	High Tenacity Rayon Tyre Yarn 1100 deniers and above.	37%	<p>(a) High Tenacity Rayon grade wood pulp (85%)</p> <p>(b) Sulphur (11%)</p> <p>(c) Zinc (4%)</p>	
W.3(b)	Rayon tyre fabrics	34%	(a) Same as against W.3(a)	
W.4	Dyed or printed cellulosic fabrics made-up of mixture of cellulosic yarn/fibre filament yarn.	See column 5	(a) See column 5	<p>(1) For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the exported product, Registered Exporters whether a merchant or manufacturer-exporter will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of viscose staple fibre.</p>
<b>GENERAL NOTES</b>				
X. MIXED BLENDED PRODUCTS FROM MIXTURE OF COTTON/CELLULOSIC FIBRE OR YARN/NYLON/POLYESTER FIBRE OR YARN/NATURAL SILK :				
				<p>(1) Where replenishment has been indicated on weight basis, the value will be calculated on the basis of the prevailing c. i. f. price as may be determined for the purpose and announced from time to time.</p> <p>(2) A Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled to as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only upto the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
X— <i>Contd.</i>				<p>(3) Where Import of dyes &amp; chemicals is permitted, the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of these goods, excepting soaps, fatty acid and synthetic detergents. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4 items against S.No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of chemicals, Textile auxiliaries and S. No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.</p> <p>(4) Nominations may be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nomination under this provision in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against export of goods falling in this group, nominations may be accepted in favour of a processor engaged in Silk Textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of Dyes and Chemicals upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Col. 4.</p> <p>(5) Export products falling under S. Nos. X.1.1, X.1.2(a), X. 1.3(a), X.1.4, X. 1.5 and X.1.6 include embroidered fabrics also. An additional replenishment of 0.05 kg. will be granted against export of each kg. of embroidered fabrics. In the case of embroidered fabrics with scallp cuttings, width shall be determined by adding two</p>



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
X—Concltd.				<p>inches to it subject to a limitation that such increase should not exceed 5% of the total width of the fabric, and the allowance for extra width will be taken into account while calculating replenishment entitlement for imported yarn/fibre.</p>
X.1.1	Blended or mixed fabrics from mixture of natural silk or Cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyester fibre or grey yarn including such made-up articles and hosiery.	5% other than grey	<p>(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book Vol. I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials :</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite.</p> <p>(iii) Sodium chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Naphthenic acid.</p> <p>(v) Potassium ferrocyanide.</p> <p>(vi) Titanium dioxide. (Rutile grade only)</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(A) Urea and Melamine, Formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified form such as those based on ethylene urea, propylene urea and hexamethoxy methymelamine.</p> <p>(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsion.</p> <p>(C) Acrylic and their copolymer emulsions.</p> <p>(D) Different resin based binders used for pigment printing on textile (excluding Imperon P.).</p> <p>(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets.</p> <p>(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photo-engraving and screen making.</p> <p>(x) Gum Tragacanth.</p> <p>(xi) Gum Arabic.</p> <p>(xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brota-sul etc. (15%).</p>	<p>(1) Exporters of polyester-cotton blended fabrics and made-up articles whether dyed, printed or Grey are also eligible for the import replenishment for Polyester fibre under item X.1.2/X.1.3, in addition to dyes and chemicals permissible under this item.</p> <p>(2) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the blended or mixed products (dyed, printed or grey) exported, registered exporters exporting these goods will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of nylon yarn.</p> <p>(4) Within the overall value of the licence, import of hosiery needles may be allowed upto 20% of the import replenishment against export of hosiery only.</p> <p>NOTE :—Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals.</p>
X.1.2	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Export product falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible dyes and chemicals to the extent of 5% of the F.O.B. value as detailed against X.1.1.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
X.1.2— <i>Contd.</i> (b) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	31%	(a) Polyester fibre.		(1) Same remark as against item X.1.2. (a).
X.1.3 (a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	(a) Polyester fibre.		(1) Same remark as against item X.1.2(a).
(b) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	24%	(a) Polyester fibre.		(1) Same remark as against item X.1.2(a).
X.1.4 Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended or mixed articles with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	(a) Polyester fibre.		(1) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X.1.1. in addition to what is permissible under this item. (2) Registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
X.1.5 Mixed fabrics and made-up articles produced from cellulosic/non-cellulosic filament yarn and/or blended yarn of cellulosic/non-cellulosic/natural fibre origin.	5%	(a) Permissible dyes and chemicals as detailed against X.1.1.		(1) Polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres/yarns will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.25 kg. in accordance with the fibre content of the fabric/made-up article. The filament yarn will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.2 kg in accordance with the synthetic yarn content of the fabric/made-up articles. (2) Registered Exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesive and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.

## SECTION II—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5
X.I.6	Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended or mixed articles with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible Dyes and Chemicals to the extent of 5% of the F.O.B. value as detailed against X.I.1.
Y. MISCELLANEOUS EXPORT PRODUCTS :				
Y.1.	Dewaxed shellacs.	decolourised 2½%	(a) Phosphoric acid activated carbon.	(1) The registering authority will be the Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.
Y.2.	Vanaspati.	See Col.5	(a) Palm Oil. (b) Soya Bean Oil. (c) Sun Flower Seed Oil.	(1) The weight of edible oils to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) of vanaspati exported will be one kilogram only. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 60% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
Y.3.	Photo type set films	33½%	(a) Graphic films. (b) Transfer sheets. (c) Antiset off spray powder.	
Y.4.	Electrical insulating material	2%		(1) The registering authority will be the Export Promotion Officers at Ports.
Y.5.	Postage Stamps whether used or unused.	35%	(a) Postage stamps whether used or unused.	(1) The Exporter will have to register himself with the Chemical and Allied Product Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.  (2) Import replenishment will be allowed only on production of bank certificate showing receipt of foreign exchange against exports in addition to other prescribed documents.
Y.6	Cleaned Hemp Material (T.H. R.C.)	2%	(a) Polyethylene moulding powder, low density.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of polyethylene sheets/bags to the extent, this item is allowed in Col. 4.
Y.7.	Cigarette filter rods.	25%	(a) Cellulose acetate tow (b) Bonding resins (20%)	(1) The registering authority will be the Tobacco Export Promotion Council, Madras.



---

### **SECTION III**

**(LIST OF REGISTERING AUTHORITIES AND APPLICATION AND OTHER FORMS ETC.)**

---



ANNEXURE I  
[Para 1(ii) of Part B of Section I]  
LIST OF REGISTERING AUTHORITIES

Sl. No.	Export Product	Registering Authority
1.	Engineering goods; stainless steel products; and ship repairing.	Engineering Export Promotion Council "World Trade Centre", 14/1B, Ezra Street (3rd Floor), Calcutta-1, and its Regional offices, Commerce Centre (2nd Floor), Tardeo Road, Bombay-34; Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6; and "Surya Kiran" 4th floor, 19, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi.
2.	Chemicals and Allied Products namely, Glass and Glassware, Ceramics, Paints, Rubber Products including tyres and tubes, Paper and Paper Products, including books, journals, periodicals, Safety matches, Fireworks and explosives, Asbestos and Cement Products, Wood Products.	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1. Regional Office, Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
3.	Basic Chemicals namely, Drugs, Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals (excluding Medicinal Castor Oil), Dyes, Intermediates, Alcohol and Coal Tar Chemicals, Inorganic Chemicals, Organic Chemicals, Agro Chemicals, Glycerine, Soaps, Detergents, Cosmetics and Toiletries, Processed Talc, Agarbatti, Essential Oils and Crude Drugs.	Basic Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Soaps Export Promotion Council Jhansi Castle (4th Floor), 7, Cooperage Road, Bombay-1.
4.	Plastics	Plastics and Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Nyloc House, 4th Floor, 252/D. II, Dr. A.B. Road, Prabha Devi, Bombay-25; and its Regional Offices at Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, and 14/1B, Ezra Street, Calcutta-1.
5.	Leather and leather goods	Leather Export Promotion Council, Marble Hall, 3/8, Vepery High Road, Madras-3; Export Promotion Council for Finished Leather and Leather Manufactures, 15/46, Civil Lines, Post Box No. 198, Kanpur and its Regional office at "Naranjan" 2nd Floor, 99, Marine Drive, Bombay-2, and 21A, Park Mansions, B-Block No. 4, 2nd Floor, Park Street, Calcutta-16.
6.	Sports goods	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, 1E/6, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi-1.
7.	Fish and fish products	Marine Products Export Development Authority, "World Trade Centre", Mahatma Gandhi Road, P.B. No. 1708, Ernakulam South Cochin-16.
8.	Processed foods other than curry powder and paste	Processed Foods Exports Promotion Council, 119, Jorbagh, New Delhi-3.
9.	Curry powder and paste	Spices Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
10.	Handicrafts, woollen carpets, rugs and druggets	The All India Handicrafts Board, West Block No. 7, Ramakrishna Puram, New Delhi-22.
11.	Cashew Kernels	Cashew Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
12.	Tobacco and tobacco products	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, P.B. No. 456, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
13.	Woollen textiles and hosiery etc. and mixed fabrics	Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor, 5, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20, and its regional office at Ludhiana (Punjab).
14.	Coir	Coir Board, Post Box No. 1752, Ernakulam (Kerala).
15.	Cotton Textiles	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-4, and Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
16.	Ready-made garments (other than of natural silk)	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-4. Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20. Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
17.	Natural Silk fabrics and garments	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1. Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
18.	Gem and Jewellery	Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council, D-15, Commerce Centre, 4th Floor, Tardeo Road, Bombay-34.
19.	Cinematograph films (exposed) feature films, documentaries, advertising films News films and T.V. films.	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi.
20.	Natural fibre products (other than coir products).	Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
21.	Non-cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
22.	Cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
23.	Blended products from mixture of cotton/cellulosic, fibre or yarn/Nylon/Polyester fibre or yarn.	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
24.	Vanaspati	Director of Sugar and Vanaspati, Department of Food, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi.
25.	Khadi Products (including ready-made garments made of Khadi)	Khadi and Village Industries Commission, Royal Insurance Building, Sir J. Tata Road, Bombay-20.
26.	Phototype Set Films	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1.
27.	Dewaxed decolourised Shellacs	Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.

NOTES.—(1) Director of Handicrafts, Jammu & Kashmir. For exporters in the Jammu & Kashmir (Refer para 1(ii) of Part E).  
(2) Federation of Indian Export Organisations. For Eligible Export Houses (Refer para 1 (iii) of Part E).  
Allahabad Bank Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

## ANNEXURE II

[Para 2(ii) of Part E of Section I]

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

To

Dear Sirs,

Sub:—Registration under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

Kindly register us under the above policy as manufacturer exporters/merchant exporters of.....(the major products covered by the import policy for registered exporters, exported by the applicant may be mentioned here).

1. (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of registered office, head office and branches.
- (b) Whether Proprietary/Partnership concern or Private/Public Limited Company or Cooperative Marketing Society, etc. (Names of Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Managing Directors should be furnished with their permanent addresses).
- (c) Names of the associate firms for whom the applicants act as agents in export business.
- (d) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
- (e) Income-tax verification number and date.
  - (i) Date of establishment of business/Factory in India.
  - (ii) Date of commencement of export business.
  - (iii) Capital employed.
2. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act. If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.
3. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract. I.S.I. certification marked G.T.H. Alipore tested or otherwise quality controlled (specify the scheme of Quality Control applicable).
4. Whether enlisted with D.G.T.D./State Director of Industries.
5. (a) Details of past exports during the last three years, if any, (products for which registration is sought and other products not covered by the scheme should be indicated):—

Year	Description	Quantity-value	Unit value	Major countries to which exported
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(In case where there is no export, a statement of internal sales turnover for the last three years of the items desired to be exported, duly attested by the auditors, should be submitted).

5. (b) Details of commitment of future export for the succeeding three years:—

Year	Description of goods to be exported	Quantity	Value
------	-------------------------------------	----------	-------

6. If new to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.
7. Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past, and if so, how were they disposed of?
8. If merchant exporter, please indicate what arrangements have been made with manufacturer/manufacturers whose products are to be exported.
9. Export Commodities in respect of which registration is sought.
10. Whether the firm is already a registered exporter for some other commodity? If so, give registration number and details thereof.
11. (a) Whether a member of any recognised trade body, if so, give particulars.
- (b) Whether firm is registered under the Factories Act? If so, Registration No. and date.
- (c) Whether the firm holds a Corporation or Municipal licence for factory premises for the current year?
12. Whether a certificate from the applicant's bankers certifying the financial position is attached?

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to :—

- (i) abide by the terms of the registration certificate granted to us on all our exports;
- (ii) use the import licences for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued;
- (iii) agree to abide by any code of conduct that may be prescribed by the Registering Authority;
- (iv) agree to abide by any export floor price conditions that may be stipulated by the Registering Authority;
- (v) furnish without fail quarterly returns of exports including Nil returns to the Registering Authorities by the 15th day of the month following the quarter.

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Place.....

Date.....



## ANNEXURE III

(Para 3 of Part E of Section 1)

## REGISTRATION-CUM-MEMBERSHIP-CERTIFICATE

## PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of applicant . . . . .
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch . . . . .
3. If Head Office; give names of Branches with addresses . . . . .
4. Address of applicant :
  - (i) Postal address . . . . .
  - (ii) Telegraphic address . . . . .
  - (iii) Address of factory, if any . . . . .
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any) . . . . .
- (ii) Description of goods exported . . . . .
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter . . . . .
7. Year of establishment of the applicant . . . . .

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....

Name.....  
(in block letters)

Dated.....

Designation.....

Residential address.....

## PART II

1. Registration No./Factory No. allotted by the Sponsoring Authority

(To be filled in by the applicant)

Signature of the applicant.....

Description of goods manufactured

(To be filled in by the Registering Authority in the case of DGTD units and sponsoring authority in the case of other units)

Signature of the Registering Authority

Sponsoring Authority

Name.....  
(in block letters)

Designation.....

Seal.....

## PART III

(To be signed by the concerned Registering Authority)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provision in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered . . . . .
- (ii) Date of application for registration . . . . .
- (iii) Registration Number . . . . .
- (iv) Manufacturer Exporter or Merchant Exporter\* . . . . .

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

Signature of Registering Authority

Name.....  
(in block letters)

Designation.....

Seal.....

Date.....

\*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Space for endorsement of any amendments in this certificate.

## ANNEXURE IV

(Para 3 of Part E of Section D)

## REGISTRATION-CUM-MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORTERS OF RAYON TEXTILES

## PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of Applicant . . . . .
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch . . . . .
3. If Head Office, give names of Branches with addresses . . . . .
4. Address of Applicant :
  - (i) Postal Address . . . . .
  - (ii) Telegraphic Address . . . . .
  - (iii) Address of factory, if any . . . . .
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any) . . . . .
- (ii) Description of goods exported . . . . .
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter or processor . . . . .
7. Year of establishment of the Applicant . . . . .

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....  
 Name (in Block Letters).....  
 Designation.....  
 Residential Address.....

Dated.....

## PART II

1. Permit No. or Looms/Warp Knitting machines/Raschel knitting machines issued by the Office of the Textile Commissioner together with number of loom knitting machines for which permit is granted . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Registration No. allotted by the Office of the Textile Commissioner as processors of fabrics . . . . .

Signature of the Sponsoring Authority.....  
 Name.....  
 Designation.....  
 Seal.....

## PART III

(To be signed by the concerned E.P. Council)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provisions in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered . . . . .
- (ii) Date of application for registration . . . . .
- (iii) Registration Number . . . . .
- (iv) Manufacturer exporter or Merchant exporter\* . . . . .

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

Signature E.P. Council.....  
 Name (in Block Letters).....  
 Designation.....  
 Seal.....

Date.....

\*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Space for endorsement of any amendment in the Certificate.

## ANNEXURE V

[Para 18(ii) of Part E of Section I]

## BANK CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. I)

To

.....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).

We.....(Name and Address of the Exporters) hereby declare that we have forwarded a documentary export bill to.....(name and address of the bank i.e., branch and city) for collection/negotiation/purchase as per particulars given hereunder:—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bills of lading/ P.P. Receipt/ Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f./c. & f./ fob (in foreign currency*)	Rate adopted for conversion of the cif/c&f/ fob @	Bill amount cif/c&f fob equivalent in Indian Rupees (convert at rate shown in col. 6) Rs.	Freight amount in Indian Rs. as per Bill of lading/ freight memo. Rs.	Insurance amount in Indian Rupees as per Insurance Company's Bill/ receipt. Rs.	F.O.B. value in Indian Rupees (Col. 7 minus total of Col. 8 & 9) Rs.	G.R.I./P.P. Form No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

We further declare as follows:—

- (i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to outright sales and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached;
- (ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter; and
- \*\* (iii) (a) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls;
- \*\* (b) application for export assistance will be made by the Head Office of the Limited Company/Registered Office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....  
(Signature of the exporter)

\*Foreign Currency as indicated in the invoice, c.i.f., c.&f., f.o.b. (in respect of invoices made out in Indian Rupees, columns 5 & 6 need not be filled in).

\*\*Strike out the alternative not applicable.

@Bills purchased/negotiated in respect of outright sale : At the authorised dealer's on Demand Buying rate prevalent on the date of purchase/negotiation.

Bills sent for collection (outright sale) : At the authorised dealer's On Demand Buying rate prevalent on the date they send documents for collection.

## Bank's Certificate

Ref.

Date.

Place.

This is to certify that we have negotiated/purchased/sent for collection the above-mentioned documentary export bill drawn by M/s.....for the amount mentioned in Col. 5 above and verified the rate of conversion mentioned in Col. 6. We have also verified the f.o.b. value mentioned in Col. 10 above with reference to the following documents:—

- (i) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway bill.
- (ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipt.

.....  
(Signature of the Bankers)  
Official stamp

.....  
(Full address of the Bankers)  
(Branch and City).....

## ANNEXURE V—contd.

[Para 18(ii) of Part E of Section I]

## BANK CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. II)

To

.....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority)

We.....(Name and address of the exporter)  
 hereby declare that we had effected the export on consignment basis and have received the proceeds in full there against as per particulars given below:—

Provisional Invoice No. & date	Invoice value in foreign currency	Description of goods	Bill of lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	GRI/PP Form No.	Date of realisation of sale proceeds	Bill amount c.i.f./c&f/f.o.b. (in foreign currency*)	Rate adopted for conversion of c.i.f./c&f/f.o.b. @	Bill amount c.i.f./c&f/fob equivalent in Indian Rupees (converted at rate shown in col. 9)	Freight amount in Indian Rupees as per bill of lading/Freight memo.	Insurance amount in Indian Rupees as per Insurance Company's Bill/receipt	FOB value in Indian Rupees (Col. 10 minus total of Col. 11&12)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

We further declare as follows:—

- (i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to consignment sales and copies of invoice relevant to these export are attached;
- (ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter; and
- \*\* (a) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.
- OR
- \*\* (b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....  
(Signature of the Exporter)

\*Foreign Currency as indicated in the invoice, c.i.f., c. &amp; f., f.o.b. (in respect of invoices made out in Indian Rupees, columns 8 and 9 need not be filled in).

\*\*Strike out the alternative not applicable.

@ The authorised dealer's T/T Buying/on Demand Buying Rate, as the case may be, prevalent on the date of realisation.

## Bank's Certificate

Ref. No.  
Date  
Place

We confirm that.....(amount) shown in col. 8 (or column 10 in respect of invoices made out in Indian Rupees) has been received by us in an approved manner in respect of the above consignment on.....\*(date). We have verified the f.o.b. value as shown in Col. 13 with reference to the following:—

Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway Bill.

(ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipts.

.....  
(Signature of the Bankers)  
Official stamp

Address of the Bankers.....

.....  
(Branch and City) .....

\*Date of advice of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

ANNEXURE VI  
[Para 18 of Part E of Section I]  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE  
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Public Notice No. 78-ITC(PN)/74, the 6th June, 1974

**SUBJECT.**—Procedure for raising debit to the value of import licences.

In modification of the provisions made in the late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 28th January, 1972 and Public Notice No. 16-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 28th January, 1972, it has been decided that the procedure for raising debit to the value of import licences in terms of rupees will be as indicated in this Public Notice.

**IMPORT LICENCES FOR CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT**

2. While issuing import licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant, the licensing authorities will calculate the value of the goods to be imported as covered by the licence by taking into account the 'exchange rate' notified by the Department of Revenue (Customs) under Section 15 of the Customs Act, 1962, and prevailing on the date of issue of the import licence. The said exchange rate will also be separately mentioned by the licensing authority on the body of the licence for the purpose of reference by the customs and the exchange banks. The custom authorities and the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will make debits to the value of the licence at the exchange rate specified by the licensing authority on the import licence.

**IMPORT LICENCES FOR RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES ISSUED AGAINST FOREIGN CREDITS COVERED BY DIRECT PAYMENT PROCEDURE**

3. The procedure as indicated in paragraph 2 above will also apply to import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued against foreign credits covered by Direct Payment Procedure. These provisions will equally apply to any other licences issued against foreign credits covered by Direct Payment Procedure.

**IMPORT REPLENISHMENT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS**

4. For the purpose of REP benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the rupee equivalent to the fob value of exports will be calculated by taking into account the "exchange rate" prevalent on the date of purchase/negotiation of export documents and not at the central rate as hitherto adopted. Bank certificates on the basis of which REP benefits will be determined under the import policy for Registered Exporters will be prepared on the following basis:—

- (a) *Bills purchased/negotiated in respect of out-right sale.*—The actual amount paid at the authorised dealers' O.D. (on demand) buying rate to the exporter by the authorised dealer against the bill purchased or negotiated.
- (b) *Bills sent for collection (out-right sale).*—Amount which the authorised dealer would have paid applying the O.D. (on demand) buying rate on the date they send the documents for collection had they purchased/negotiated the bills on that date.
- (c) *Exports on consignment basis.*—The amount paid by the authorised dealer to the exporters at the authorised T.T. buying/O.D. buying rate as the case may be on the date of realisation of export proceeds.

5. The forms of bank certificate which Registered Exporters will be required to produce are given in the annexures to this Public Notice. These forms will replace the existing forms appearing in Annexure V at pages 213-214 of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Vol. II) for the period April, 1974—March, 1975.

6. The custom authorities and the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will debit the REP licences at the exchange rate current the time of presentation of import documents in accordance with the procedure described in para 8 below.

**IMPORT LICENCES OTHER THAN THOSE MENTIONED ABOVE**

7. The value of import licences in such cases will be determined in terms of rupees by the licensing authorities in accordance with the import policy in force. Such cases will not involve any conversion of the value of the licence into rupees by taking into account the exchange rate prevalent on the date of issue of the licence or on any other date. The custom authorities and the authorised dealers in foreign exchanges will debit these licences at the exchange rate current at the time of presentation of import documents in accordance with their prescribed procedures and ensure that the amounts so debited are within the value of the licence except to the extent authorised in para 8.

8. In the case of imports against REP licences and 'other' licences, referred to in paragraphs 4—7 above, the authorised dealers in foreign exchange and the custom authorities may, in their discretion, condone the excess value, if any, in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) the authorised dealers in foreign exchange may condone the excess, if any, in the licence value at the time of remittance resulting from a variation between the exchange rate prevalent on the date of opening of the Irrevocable Letter of Credit and the exchange rate on the date of actual remittance. If no irrevocable Letter of Credit has been opened, the authorised dealer in foreign exchange may condone the excess, if any, as a result of a variation between the exchange rate prevalent on the date of shipment and the exchange rate on the date of remittance.
- (ii) If the importer produces the Exchange Control copy of the licence, the custom authorities may allow clearance of the goods for the value for which remittance has been authorised by foreign exchange dealer by taking into account the condonation on account of variations in exchange rates as indicated in (i) above.
- (iii) if the importer does not produce Exchange Control copy of the import licence before the custom authorities, such authorities will debit the exchange rate as notified by the Deptt. of Revenue (Customs) under section 15 of the Indian Customs Act, 1962 as on the date of shipment indicated on the bill of lading. The excess, if any, in the licence value, resulting from a variation between the exchange rate prevalent on the date of presentation of the Customs Bill of Entry and the exchange rate on the date of shipment, may be condoned by the custom authorities.

9. All import licences issued on or after the date of this Public Notice will be covered by the provision of this Public Notice. Import licences issued before the date of issue of this Public Notice will be governed by the procedure as in force prior to the date of issue of this Public Notice.

Sd/-  
(B. D. KUMAR)

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

**NOTE:**—(1) In the case of exports taking place on approved deferred payment terms, the O.D. (on demand) buying rate applicable on the date the shipping documents are submitted to the authorised dealers for despatch to the overseas buyers, may be adopted for the purpose of para 4 of Public Notice No. 78—ITC(PN)/74 dated 6-6-1974 reproduced above.

(2) Enclosures to Public Notice No. 78—ITC(PN)/74 dated 6-6-1974 are given in Annexure V.

**ANNEXURE VII**  
[Para 20(i) of Part E of Section]  
**FORM 'H'**

Form of application for import of goods against exports made by Registered Exporters both Merchant Exporters and Manufacturer-Exporters (Merchant Exporters need not fill Cols. 16, 17 and 18. Where Registered Exporters make nominations for full entitlement they need not fill Columns 16, 19 and 20 to 25).

**Part A**

1. Name of the applicant firm . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—  
(i) House/Shop No. . . . .  
(ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .  
(iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .  
(iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .  
(b) Address & location of factory . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company, Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
6. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of the Head office/branches or associated companies (name and location) :—  
(i) In India . . . . .  
(ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished) . . . . .  
(b) Whether applicant is registered as a Manufacturer Exporter or Merchant Exporter . . . . .
9. (a) Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application . . . . .  
(b) Previous I.V.C. No. . . . .  
(c) If no I. V. C. No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No. . . . .
10. No. & date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached) . . . . .
11. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong . . . . .  
(b) F.O.B. value of exports—Covered by this application, Rs. . . . .  
(c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on quarterly basis, or half yearly basis or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government . . . . .  
(d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
12. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made . . . . .
13. Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category . . . . .
14. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/approval basis/free replacement . . . . .
15. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. and date of that application . . . . .
16. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials components are required . . . . .
17. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
18. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the D. G. T. D./State Directorate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority . . . . .
19. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for . . . . .
20. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items . . . . .
21. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz. on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof), (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same), (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book . . . . .

Item	Part & S.No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. value
------	--------------	-------------------	--------------

## ANNEXURE VII—contd.

22. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied . . . . .
23. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC . . . . .
24. (a) Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .
- (b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
25. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .
26. Full details of enclosures attached with the application . . . . .

## UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare :—

- (i) That no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (ii) The consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. If any amount is paid to the foreign buyer at any time on account of any penalty or damage pertaining to the exports covered by their application, the intimation thereof shall be sent to the licensing authority.
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (vi) I/We hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In cases where no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian price converted into foreign currency at the official exchange rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%.
- (vii) I/We declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.
- (viii) I/We declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority.
- (ix) I/We have not under invoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name (in block letters).....

Date.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

*To be filled only in the case of nomination*

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F. O. B. value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, materials, components, Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

**Declarations :**

- (i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above.
- (ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature.....

Name (in block letters).....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

## ANNEXURE VII—contd.

## PART B

## Particulars of the nominee

(To be filled in by the nominee of the registered exporter. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

1. Name of the Nominee . . . . .
2. Full postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .
- (b) Address and location of Factory . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/ Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (names and locations) :—
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application . . . . .
- (b) Previous IVC Number . . . . .
- (c) If no IVC No. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the application made if any, for allotment of IVC No. . . . .
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required . . . . .
10. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Directorate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority. . . . .
12. Particulars of A.U. licence/R.O. on the basis of which nomination is being claimed (Photostat Copy of A.U. licence to be enclosed) . . . . .
13. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licences applied for . . . . .
14. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment, (iii) other item . . . . .

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value Rs.
15.	State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof), (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma enclosing the same, (c) Col. 4. of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book . . . . .		
16.	C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied for . . . . .		
17.	C.I.F. value of other items if desired from Stock of STC/MMTC . . . . .		
18.	Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .		
19.	The Customs house where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .		

## Undertaking/declaration

(1) I/We hereby undertake that, if as a result of scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

(2) I/We declare that I/We hold a valid registration certificate issued to me/us as a manufacturer by the sponsoring authority and that the same has not been withdrawn or cancelled or suspended.



## ANNEXURE VII—contd.

## For SSI/Non-DGTD Units

(3) I/we hereby declare that I/we have not acquired nomination for a value exceeding the prescribed limit of ten times the value of the A.U. licence/Release Order (A.U. licence/Release Order on the basis of which nomination is being claimed) obtained by me/us for 1973-74, 1974-75 or 1975-76 as the case may be, including the value of the licence/Release Order that is being obtained by this application. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by the Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences so far granted to me/us for the three licensing periods are as under :—

Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority by whom issued	Value of the AU licence		
			1973-74	1974-75	1975-76
Since 1-4-1975 nominations have been obtained as under :—					
Description of goods	Total value of nominations				

## For D.G.T.D. Units and other units holding Industrial Licence

(4) I/We hereby declare that I/We have not acquired nomination, including the present application, which would enable me/us to produce goods beyond my/our authorised capacity. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by the Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as a nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations or under the provision of the Industrial Development & Regulation Act in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences so far granted to me/us for the three licensing periods are as under :—

Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority	Value of the AU licence		
			1973-74	1974-75	1975-76
Since 1-4-1975 nominations have been obtained as under :—					
Description of goods	Total value of nominations				

Signature .....

Name in Block letters .....

Designation .....

Residential Address .....

Date .....

## ANNEXURE VII—contd.

*Particulars of Exports as certified by the Exporter's Bank(s) against which Import Licence is applied for (the columns in the Statement should be filled in Bank Certificate wise)*

Name & address of the Banks (which issued the Bank Certificates)	No. & Date of Bank Certificate (Enclose original Bank Certificate)	Invoice No. as given in Bank Certificate	No. & Date of the Shipping Bill (Enclose copy of shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs)	Description of product exported (Indicate Sl. No. and Page No. of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II))	F.O.B. value of exports	If the export has been made on c.i.f. or C & F basis indicate		Foreign Agents Commission paid or payable	Rate & amount of import replenishment due		Particulars regarding Nomination (to be filled in where nominations have been made)	
						Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid		Rate	Amount	Name of the nominee	FOB value of exports for which nominated.
					Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We also undertake that the value of the Import Licence granted on the basis of this Statement shall be liable to be set off against future Import Licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, in case any part of the information contained in this statement is found incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of Applicant.....

Name in Block letters.....

Designation.....

Date.....

Residential Address.....

## Certificate by Chartered Accountants

I/We do hereby certify that the information regarding particulars of exports furnished in this statement is correct and complete.

I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- (1) Bank Certificates.
- (2) Shipping Bills authenticated by the customs.
- (3) Invoices attested by the bank.
- (4) Other relevant documents.

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant.....

ENCL.—(i) Bank Certificates as above.

Full Address.....

(ii) Shipping Bills as above.

with C.A. membership No.

(iii) Invoices as above.

## ANNEXURE VII-A

[Para 22 of Part E of Section I]

## FORM 'H'

*Form of application for import of goods against exports made by the eligible export houses*

## PART A

1. Name of the applicant firm . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .  
(b) Address and location of factory . . . . .
4. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be .
5. No. and date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
6. Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application . . . . .
7. No. and date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached) .
8. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong . . . . .  
(b) F.O.B. value of exports—covered by this application, Rs. . . . .  
(c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on quarterly basis or half yearly basis or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government . . . . .  
(d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
- Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made . . . . .
- Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category . . . . .
11. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/ approval basis/free replacement. . . . .
12. Names of Product Groups for which Eligibility Certificate has been issued . . . . .
13. No. and date of Eligibility Certificate, and date upto which valid .
14. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for . . . . .
15. List of items applied for. (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—  
Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items. . . . .
16. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) AU licence (stating AU licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book (while applying for items in Col. 4 in Section II, the Serial Number of the relevant Export product as given in Col. 1 in Section II should be given for each item applied for). . . . .
17. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied . . . . .
18. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC
19. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .
20. Full details of enclosures attached with the application . . . . .

Item	Part and S. No.	Country of Import.	CIF value
------	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------

## ANNEXURE VII-A—contd.

## UNDERTAKINGS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application;
- (ii) the consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf;
- (iii) if, as result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf;
- (iv) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading;
- (v) I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom;
- (vi) I/We hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In cases where no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian price converted into foreign currency at the official exchange rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%;
- (vii) I/We declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported;
- (viii) I/We declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority; and
- (ix) I/We have not under invoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

(To be filled only in the case of nomination).

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F.O.B. Value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, material, component Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

## Declarations .

(i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above ;

(ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

## PART B

## Particulars of the nominee

(To be filled in by the nominee of the eligible export house. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

1. Name of the Nominee . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality & city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .

## ANNEXURE VII-A--contd.

3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .  
(b) Address & location of Factory . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/  
Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta, as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (name and  
location) :—  
(i) In India . . . . .  
(ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application . . . . .  
(b) Previous IVC Number . . . . .
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/com-  
ponents are required . . . . .
10. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Direc-  
torate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority . . . . .
12. Particulars of A.U. licence on the basis of which nomination is being  
claimed (Photostat copy of A.U. licence to be enclosed) . . . . .
13. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licences applied for . . . . .
14. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate  
sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from  
Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment, (iii) other  
items . . . . .

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value Rs.
15.		State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book . . . . .	
16.		C.I.F. value of canalised items, if applied for . . . . .	
17.		C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from Stocks of STC/MMTC . . . . .	
18.		Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .	
19.		The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .	

**Undertakings/Declarations**

(1) I/We hereby undertake that, if as a result of scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

(2) I/We declare that I/We hold registration certificate issued to me/us as a manufacturer by the sponsoring authority and that the same has not been withdrawn or cancelled or suspended.

**For SSI/Non-DGTD Units**

(3) I/We hereby declare that I/We have not acquired nomination for a value exceeding the prescribed limit of ten times the value of the A.U. licence/Release Order (A.U. licence/Release Order on the basis of which nomination is being claimed) obtained by me/us for 1973-74, 1974-75 or 1975-76 as the case may be, including the value of the licence/Release Order that is being obtained by this application. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences granted so far to me/us for the three licensing periods are as under :—						
Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority by whom issued		Value of the AU licence 1973-74 1974-75 1975-76		
Since 1-4-1975 nominations have been obtained as under :—						
Description of goods	Total value of nominations					

**For D.G.T.D. Units and other units holding Industrial Licences**

(4) I/We hereby declare that I/We have not acquired nomination, including the present application, which would enable me/us to produce goods beyond my/our authorised capacity. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by the Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as a nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations or under the provisions of the Industrial Development & Regulation Act in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences granted so far to me/us for the three licensing periods are as under :—						
Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority by whom issued	Value of the AU licence 1973-74 1974-75 1975-76			
Since 1-4-1975 nominations have been obtained as under :—						
Description of goods	Total value of nominations					

## ANNEXURE VIII

[Para 20(i) of Part E of Section I]

## LIST OF LICENSING AUTHORITIES

Name of the Licensing Authorities	Jurisdiction
1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay	. Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta	. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras	. Tamil Nadu, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.	. Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh.
5. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panaji, Goa	. Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
6. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam	. Kerala and Lakshadweep.
7. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur	. Uttar Pradesh.
8. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Hyderabad	. Andhra Pradesh.
9. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ahmedabad	. Gujarat excluding Kandla Free Trade Zone.
10. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore	. Karnataka State.
11. Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar . . .	. Jammu and Kashmir.
12. Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla . . .	. In respect of exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone.
13. Deputy Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay	. Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.

## ANNEXURE IX

[Para 29 of Part E of Section 1]

Simplified Form of application for Import of goods against Exports made by Established Registered Manufacturer-Exporters or Merchant Exporters claiming licences in their own name.

## (A) Particulars of the Applicant.

1. Name of the Applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Address & location of factory . . . . .
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required . . . . .
6. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .

## (B) Particulars of the Application.

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original) . . . . .
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom . . . . .
9.
  - (a) Product-Group to which the exported products belong . . . . .
  - (b) F.O.B. value of exports covered by this application Rs. . . . .
  - (c) Month during which the exports were made . . . . .
  - (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
10. Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation for or obtaining import licence under any other category . . . . .
11. Whether the exports have been made on out right sale basis/consignment/approval basis . . . . .
12. List of items applied for (five copies of the list to be furnished). Separate sets of lists should be furnished for item of tools, jigs and equipments . . . . .

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Imports	C.I.F. value
13.	C.i.f. value of canalised items, if applied for . . . . .		
14.	C.i.f. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC . . . . .		
15.	(a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .		
	(b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .		
16.	The Customs House where the Import Licence, if granted will be registered . . . . .		

## UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for Import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (ii) the consignments/parcels have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/we hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/we hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (vi) I/we have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.
- (vii) I/we hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In cases where no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian price converted into foreign currency at the official exchange rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%.
- (viii) I/we declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.
- (ix) I/we declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority.

Signature . . . . .

Name in Block Letters . . . . .

Designation . . . . .

Residential Address . . . . .

Date . . . . .

## ANNEXURE X

[Para 55 (II)(f) of Part E and Para 36(I)(ii) of Part E of Section I]

## BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENTS

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports of ..... of foreign countries drawn by M/s. .... have been negotiated and proceeds as given below received by us as per exchange control regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payments thereof have not been received in non-convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal Receipt and/or Airway Bill No. and date	F.O.B. value of goods as declared by the Exporters	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date* on which payment was received by the Bank	Date on which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account	In case of part payments of the Bill, the lot No. of the Invoice against which payments have been received	Amount received in India (in rupees)	GRI/PP Form No. and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank with  
Official Stamp

Notes:—(1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the Official Stamp of the Bank.

(2) This certificate will be issued only after the full proceeds of the Bill have been realised. However, in case of receipt of part payments of a Bill, against specific lots covered by it, the certificate may be issued.

\*Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

## ANNEXURE X (A)

[Para 36(J)(i) of Part E of Section I]

## BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT AGAINST SALE OF CARPETS TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

This is to certify that the payment against the following bills covering C.I.F./C & F/FOB value of carpets made by M/s. .... to the foreign tourist has been received by us as per exchange control regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payment thereof has not been received in Non-convertible Rupee Account or under any bilateral trade agreement. We also certify the correctness of the information given in Cols. 6 to 11 below.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal receipt and/or Airway Bill No. & date	Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid	F.O.B. value of goods	Date of Deposit of the currency, bank draft or cheque as the case may be, in the bank	Amount received in India (in Rs.)	Date of realisation of payment *	GRI/PP Form No. & date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank with  
Official Stamp

Note:—(1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the official stamp of the Bank.

(2) This applies only in the case of personal cheques, drawn by the foreign tourists on foreign banks.



## ANNEXURE XI

[Para 36(M)(iii) of Part E of Section 1]

## CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

To .....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have made exports under 'Equity Participation' during .....(Licensing period) as per particulars given hereunder :—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bill of lading/ PP receipt/ Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f./c.&f./ f.o.b.	Freight amount	Insurance amount	f.o.b. equivalent	G.R.I./ PP Form No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

We further declare that the aforesaid particulars are correct and that they relate to exports made under 'Equity Participation'. Copies of Invoices and other documents relevant to these exports are attached.

.....  
(Signature of Exporter)

Ref. No.

Date.

Place.

## CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct.

(Signature of the Chartered Accountant)

Official Stamp.

Full Address..... Regd. No ...

## ANNEXURE XII

[Para 45(2)(a) of Part E of Section I]

## VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr. No. ....

- (i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made
- (ii) Passport Number of the tourist . . . . .
- (iii) Description of the item(s) sold (specifying material of which they are made) . . . . .
- (iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent . . . . .
- (v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist . . . . .

*Signature of  
the tourist**Signature of  
Dealer**Registration  
Number*

NOTE :—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be delivered to the foreign tourist . . . . . (White)
- (2) Copy to be sent along with import licence application . . . . . (Yellow)
- (3) Copy to be retained by the dealer . . . . . (Pink)

## ANNEXURE XIII

[Para 45(4)(iv) of Part E of Section I]

Name and address of the firm.....

Statement showing particulars of tourist sales effected during the period.....against which import licence is being claimed.

Sl. No.	Product sold to tourists (Product Group and the S. No. of Section to which the product sold belongs)	No. and date of sale voucher/ cash memo/ order	Description of products sold	F. O. B. value in rupees of the items sold for which replenishment is claimed	Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange realised in respect of the items on which replenishment is being claimed here (figures from B.C.)	F.O.B. value on which entitlement is being claimed (This should be lesser of the two values shown in columns 5 & 6)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

N.B.—(1) Values in column 7 should be totalled.

(2) This statement of particulars should be signed by the applicant signing the application form.

## ANNEXURE XIII (A)

[Para 53 of Part E of Section I]

Application Form for Licence for replenishment of Raw Materials against export of GEM and JEWELLERY items

1. Name of applicant . . . . .  
Full Postal Address :—  
(i) House/Shop No. . . . .  
(ii) Name of the Street/Road . . . . .  
(iii) Name of locality . . . . .  
(iv) Name of State . . . . .  
(v) Telegraphic Address . . . . .
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing Payment of the requisite fees (Treasury Receipt to be attached) . . . . .
4. (a) Whether the application is preferred on quarterly basis or half yearly basis . . . . .  
(b) The quarter/half year for which the application is made . . . . .  
(c) The quarter/half year in which payments were received in respect of each consignment . . . . .
5. (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered for any of the Gem and Jewellery items under erstwhile E.P. Scheme or by Gem and Jewellery Council, if so—  
(i) The authority by whom registration was made . . . . .  
(ii) No. and date of certificate of registration (copy to be enclosed) . . . . .  
(iii) Date of application for registration . . . . .  
(b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authority to whom it was made . . . . .  
(c) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule . . . . .
6. (a) Items of exports for which registered . . . . .  
(b) Classification under ITC schedule . . . . .
7. (a) Full description of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part and Serial No. . . . .  
(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees . . . . .  
(d) Country(s) of Shipment . . . . .  
(e) Country(s) of origin . . . . .  
(f) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .

ANNEXURE XIII (A) —*contd.*

8. Category of Exporter (*i.e.*, Manufacturer or Merchant) . . . . .
9. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export . . . . .
10. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products . . . . .
11. Particulars of licences, if any, obtained under any other Scheme . . . . .
12. Information to be furnished in case of application against past exports—
  - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish Invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.) . . . . .
  - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs Authorities . . . . .
  - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during the preceding quarter (in rupees) . . . . .
  - (d) Bank Certificate (as per proforma enclosed with No., date and the name of the Bank) . . . . .
  - (e) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for import licence under any other scheme . . . . .
  - (f) Whether the exports have been made on outright sale/consignment/ approval basis . . . . .
  - (g) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
13. (a) Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern . . . . .
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations)
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
- (e) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details . . . . .
- (f) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected . . . . .
14. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant) . . . . .

S. No.

Nature of the document

## DECLARATION

(i) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

(ii) I/We hereby declare :—

- (a) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority on the basis of the exports covered by this application.
- (b) I/We have not underinvoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date . . . . .

## ANNEXURE XIV

[Para 62(a) of Part E of Section I]

## VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Srl. No.....

- (i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made :  
 (ii) Passport Number of the tourist :  
 (iii) Description of the item(s) sold :  
 (iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupees equivalent :  
 (v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency traveller's  
 cheques given by the Tourist :

Signature of the Tourist . . . . . Signature of Exporter

Signature and Seal of the Customs

*Note* :—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be stitched on the passport . . . . . (White)  
 (2) Copy to be delivered to the Foreign Tourist . . . . . (Green)  
 (3) Copy to be sent along with import licence application . . . . . (Yellow)  
 (4) Copy to be retained by the Exporter . . . . . (Pink)

*Note* :—Articles purchased under this voucher are totally prohibited from being sold, gifted or otherwise disposed of within the territory of India to any person.

## ANNEXURE XV

[Para 74(v) of Part E of Section I]

*Form of application for grant of advance licences for fulfilling specific export orders by the Registered Exporter*

## PART I

## A. Particulars of applicant:

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Name of the Industry :—
  - (i) Address & location of Factory . . . . .
  - (ii) End Products manufactured therein . . . . .
5. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
6. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided Family concern . . . . .
7. Names of directors, partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
8. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and Location) : —
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
9. (a) Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the Licensing Office . . . . .
- (b) If no IVC No. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No. . . . .
10. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board (Photostat copy of the Registration Certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
11. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit . . . . .
12. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the Director General of Technical Development (in the case of firms borne on the list of D.G.T.D./State Directorate of Industries in the case of S.S.I. Units) or any other authority competent to register a unit as a manufacturer . . . . .
13. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original) . . . . .

## PART II

## 1. Particulars of the Export Order and Mode of Payment from abroad :—

- (i) Item/Items of Export covered by the Export Order/Orders.
- (ii) F.O.B. Value.
- (iii) Name of the Foreign Buyers and the country of export.
- (iv) Delivery period of export products covered by the export order.
- (v) Whether any exports against the exports order in question have already been made, if so, indicate the f.o.b. value thereof.
- (vi) (a) Whether the export order is backed by irrevocable L/C, or any advance payment. (Please furnish a photostat copy of the Letter of Credit).
- or
- (b) Whether the export order is on the basis of different mode of payment like sight Draft D.A.
- or
- (c) Whether the applicant has entered into arrangement whereby he would make the payment of the import material out of export earnings of the product to be exported.
- or
- (d) Whether the foreign buyers have agreed to supply the imported materials free of charge on the condition that the same will be re-exported after processing and finishing.
- (vii) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application. ¶

## ANNEXURE XV—contd.

2. (i) Whether the product to be exported is covered by the list of Select Industries.

(ii) If so, whether the goods covered by the export order cannot be manufactured out of applicant's A.U./Quota Licence.

(iii) Full details of A.U./Quota licence/or any other licence issued for the manufacture of finished products during the last three periods\* (\*Licences issued under credits/AID Loan and Rupee, Sources or special licences may also be mentioned).

Licensing Period and L/A	No. and Date and value of licences	Value (C.I.F.) of goods imported	Description of goods	Balance unutilised
(iv) Whether the products to be exported are covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. (Please give the reference No. of the export products as indicated in the Red Book.)				
(v) Import replenishment percentage admissible under the REP against the export order.				
3. Particulars regarding value of Licence applied for and previous advance licences :—				
(i) c.i.f. value of the licence applied for.				
(ii) Description of the materials sought to be imported. (Please indicate the complete description, quantity and c.i.f. value of each item desired to be imported, with S. No. and Part No. of I.T.C. classification in respect of each item).				
(iii) Past export performance in respect of the export product(s) covered by the export order. (Furnish a statement of exports made during the last 3 years, indicating the f.o.b. value and country of exports).				
(iv) Was any advance licence issued in the past ?				
(v) If so, whether the export obligation against the licences is still outstanding.				
(vi) If the export obligation, either in part or in full, remains to be completed, please give the particulars of the same as under :—				
(a) Licence No. and date.				
(b) Name of the licence issuing authority.				
(c) Licence-wise value of the export obligations fixed.				
(d) Time-limit allowed for fulfilling the export obligation.				
(e) Value of the export obligation already fulfilled against each licence.				
(f) Reasons for not fulfilling the export obligation.				
(g) List of documents enclosed.				

## DECLARATION

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials/ components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation or being made ineffective in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

## ANNEXURE XVI

[Para 75(1) of Part E of Section I]

*Form of Application for Imprest licence*

Licensing period.....

## (A) Particulars of the Applicant :

1. Name of the Applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Address and location of factory . . . . .
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/ components are required . . . . .
6. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .

## (B) Particulars of Application :

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original) . . . . .
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom . . . . .
9. F.O.B. value of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year in respect of export products in the specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy) . . . . .
10. C.I.F. value of import licences received by the applicant under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the preceding year whether as a manufacturer exporter, or as a nominee-manufacturer, against export of products falling in specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy) . . . . .
11. List of items applied for import (6 copies of the list to be furnished) . . . . .
12. (a) Total C.I.F. value applied for . . . . .
- (b) C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied for (Indicate value separately for each item) . . . . .
13. Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .

## DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in the application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.

I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....



## ANNEXURE XVII

[Para 78(ii) of Part E of Section I]

*Proforma of Abstract of the Export Contract*

1. Name of the Registered Exporter . . . . .
2. Registration No. and date issued by the Export Promotion Council/  
Commodity Board . . . . .

Overseas buyer's name with whom contract has been executed	Description of product(s) to be exported	Value of each product(s) to be exported	Details of delivery periods	Terms of payment	Date of contract
1	2	3	4	5	6

Signature and stamp of the Constituted  
Attorney of the registered exporter.

## ANNEXURE XVIII

[Para 79 of Part E of Section I]

*Form of Application for ad hoc Licences to Technical Consultancy Firms/Construction Firms*

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of Locality & City . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern . . . . .
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and location) :
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
9. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)
10. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for . . . . .
11. (a) Details of foreign exchange earned during the previous financial year, April—March, on technical consultancy services rendered to clients abroad or for doing construction work abroad (Foreign exchange earned against exports of goods should be excluded. Full details of foreign exchange earning through technical consultancy services/construction work should be furnished, in a separate sheet, item by item. The statement should be supported and the amount of foreign exchange earned certified by the Bank through which such earnings were received into this country) . . . . .
- (b) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
12. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) iron and steel items and ferro-alloys and (ii) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area . . . . .
13. Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

## DECLARATION

We hereby declare (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority, during the current licensing year, (ii) statements made in this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief, (iii) if the licence is granted the goods will be utilised only in our office and no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

We fully understand that any licence granted to us on the basis of this application is liable to cancellation or being made ineffective in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....  
 Name in Block Letters.....  
 Designation.....  
 Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XIX  
[Para 80 of Part E of Section I]  
*Form of Application for Import of Machinery*

1. Name of the applicant.
2. Full postal address :
  - (i) House/Shop No.
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road.
  - (iii) Name of Locality.
  - (iv) Name of State.
3. Telegraphic address.
4. Address and location of factory.
5. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued to the applicant unit (DGTD/SSI).
6. (i) Description of machinery  
(Catalogue, descriptive literature & Proforma invoice to be enclosed).  
(ii) I.T.C. S. No.
7. C.I.F. Value.
8. Country of import.
9. End-use or purpose for which required. (i.e. whether for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development.)
10. Products exported & value of replenishment licence admissible.
11. Total C.I.F. value of machinery for which application for import against REP entitlement has already been made in the same licensing period.
12. Remarks.

**UNDERTAKING**

I/We hereby undertake that :—

- (a) As a result of grant of import licence for machinery the production will not exceed the capacity for which my/our firm is licensed;
- (b) I/We will not take up the production of items for which my/our firm is not licensed;
- (c) I/We will first apply for an industrial licence if my/our firm exceeds the limits of small scale unit.

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters. ....

Designation .....

Residential Address .....

Place .....

Date .....

## ANNEXURE XX

[Para 81 of Part E of Section I]

Office of the.....

Proforma to be filled by the Sponsoring Authorities in respect of additional items recommended under the provision of Section I of Volume II of the Import Trade Control Policy Book for April 1975—March 1976.

1. Name of the Registered Exporter (Merchant-Exporter or Manufacturer Exporter) . . . . .
2. In case of nomination, name of the nominee-manufacturer . . . . .
3. Description of the Export Product or sub-group product or part, component, material for which he has been nominated . . . . .
4. C.I.F. value of the licence claimed or issued . . . . .
5. Items recommended for import :

Description of Goods	ITC Serial/Sub-serial No.	Face Value/quantitative restrictions, if any
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		

- (a) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of the exported product.
- (b) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of the part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product for which he has been nominated.
- (c) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required in the process of manufacture of the exported product.
- (d) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for use as a packing material for the exported product.
- (e) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of tools required in the process of manufacture of the exported product.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

This is to further certify :

- (i) that the items are permissible to the Actual users under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (ii) that the items are permissible to the Actual users on a restricted basis, under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (iii) that the items are permissible to the Actual users for Export Production only under the current Import Policy in Volume I.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

Essentiality of the items is also certified and there is no objection to their import from indigenous angle.

No.....

Date.....

Place.....

Signature.....

Name (In Block Letters).....

Designation .....

Office .....

## ANNEXURE XXI

*Specimen Form of manufacturing activity certificate to be furnished by the Registered Exporters in the case of nomination*

## OFFICE OF THE DIRECTORATE OF INDUSTRIES

No..... Dated, the.....

M/s..... is registered with this Directorate  
for the manufacture of..... under Regn.

No..... and is at present actually engaged in the manufacture of.....

The other particulars of the manufacturer are as follows :—

1. Date of establishment of unit.....

2. Factory address.....

3. List of other items manufactured by the unit.....

4. Please state whether the Unit is obtaining regularly A.U. licence/Release order. If not, the reasons for not obtaining the A.U. licence or Release order may be given.....

*Director of Industries/Industries Commissioner*

*Note.*—This certificate should be signed by the Director of Industries himself or by an officer in his Directorate on his behalf but the words "For Director of Industries" must be mentioned below the designation of the officer who signs on behalf of D.I. This is most important. The certificate emanating from District Industries Officer irrespective of the designation of the officer signing the certificate or by any office subordinate to the Directorate will not be acceptable even if it is signed by such officers for or on behalf of D.I. on the ground the powers have been delegated to them.

## ANNEXURE XXII

[Para 10 of Part C of Section I]

*Form of Application for Grant/Renewal of Eligibility Certificate as an Export House*

1. Name of the applicant.
2. Full postal address :
  - (i) House/Shop No.
  - (ii) Name of the Street/Road.
  - (iii) Name of locality and city.
  - (iv) Name of the State.
  - (v) Telegraphic address.
3. Date of establishment of business under the present name.
4. Nature of the concern whether public limited or private company, partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern.
5. Names of the Directors/Partners/Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
6. Details of the Head Office, Branches or Associate companies (name and location) :—
  - (i) In India.
  - (ii) Abroad.
7. Whether Merchant Exporter or Manufacturer Exporter.
8. No. and date of the recognition certificate issued by the Min. of Commerce to the Export House.
9. Validity period of recognition certificate.
10. Products for which the recognition certificate issued.
11. Name of the licensing office where the applicant will register itself as an export house.
12. Statement of Exports. (Please enclose a separate statement for each Product Group)

Year	Product Description Group of item	S. No. of the item as per Col. 2 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book	Name and address of the manufacturer	Relationship with the manufacturing Co. mentioned in Col. 5 i.e., whether they are your branches, associate companies etc. or separate legal entities	Country to which exported	F.O.B. value of exports
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

1. Engg. Goods

2. Chemicals &amp; Allied Prod. etc.

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. We understand that any information if found to be incorrect, it will render us liable to rejection of our claim, without prejudice of any other action that may be taken against us in this behalf.

I/We further declare that :—

- (i) The f.o.b. value of exports on the basis of which eligibility certificate/renewal of eligibility certificate has been claimed in this statement are our direct exports. The export order/contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated).
- (ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 3, Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us for which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz.....  
A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.
- (iii) The f.o.b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.
- (iv) The f.o.b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.

Signature.....

Name (in Block Letters).....

Designation.....

Address.....

## ANNEXURE XXII—Contd.

## CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in this statement, excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC are direct exports of M/s..... and the export documents viz. export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s..... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp.....

Full Address.....

Registration No.....

## NOTES:

1. This application along with supporting documents and statements should be made in quintuplicate.
2. Separate statement of exports may be prepared in respect of each product group.
3. In the statement of exports, separate information may be given in respect of each item exported viz. the description of item, serial number of the item, the name and address of manufacturer of that item, the relationship of the applicant with that manufacturer, the country or countries to which the said item of the said manufacturer has been exported and the f.o.b. value of exports in respect of each country.
4. Where the manufacturer of the goods exported as mentioned in Col. 5 of the statement of exports is small scale industrial unit, the words "(SSI)" should be written after the name of the manufacturer and the SSI Registration Number allotted to it by the State Director of Industries should be quoted.
5. The application should be complete in all respects after going through the policy and procedure contained in Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76.

## ANNEXURE XXIII

[Para 22 of Part B of Section I]

QUARTERLY STATEMENT SHOWING THE ACCOUNT OF DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS IMPORTED  
BY EXPORT HOUSE, M/S.....

Statement for the quarter ending March/June/September/December

Description of goods imported	C.I.F. value of opening balance in stock	C.I.F. value of goods impor- ted or procured against Release Order	Total of Columns 2 and 3	Licence No. & date of Release Order No. & date against which goods in Column 3 were procured	C.I.F. value of the goods dis- posed of during the quarter under report		Balance stock at the end of the quarter	Remarks
					To Actual Users engaged in export production with their names and addresses and the des- cription of goods manu- factured by them	For export production on Export House's own a/c. in the manufacturing establishments owned by others and the description of goods manufac- tured		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

Place :

Name of the Export House :

Date :

Signature

Notes :—1. Statement in duplicate should be submitted to the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (E.P. Division) by the 30th of April, 1975, 30th of July, 1975, 30th of October, 1975 and, 30th of January, 1976 for the first, second, third and fourth quarters of 1975 respectively by registered post A.D. Failure to submit the statement in time would render the export house eligibility certificate liable to suspension without prejudice to any other action which may be taken against the Export House under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 and orders issued thereunder.

2. The quarterly statement should be submitted even if there was no transaction during the quarter.

3. A copy of the statement should also be sent to the Licensing Authority with whom the Export House is registered.



## ANNEXURE XXIV

[Para 42 of Part C of Section I]

STATEMENT SHOWING THE F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS DURING 1974-75 OF PRODUCTS FALLING UNDER PARA 5 OF PART C OF SECTION I OF RED BOOK (VOL. II) FOR 1974-75 TOWARDS FULFILMENT OF EXPORT OBLIGATION AGAINST LICENCES ACQUIRED BY TRANSFER BY ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE, MESSRS

Value of licences acquired by transfer during the year 1973-74	F.O.B. value of export obligation during 1974-75 by taking four times the value of the licences in Col. 1	F.O.B. value of export obligation by taking 10% increase per annum over the base year calculated under para 14(ii) read with para 8(ii), Part 'C' of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1973-74	Product Group falling under para 5 of Part 'C' of Section I of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1974-75	Description of item exported	Sl. No. of the item exported as per Col. 2 of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1974-75	F.O.B. value of exports from 1-4-1974 to 31-3-1975	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

1. Engg. Goods.

2. Chemicals &amp; Allied Prod. etc.

I/We, hereby declare that the particulars given above are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. I/We understand that failure to fulfil the export obligation indicated in Col. 2 of the above statement will render me/us liable to adjustment of the value of the transferred licences to the extent of default against next year's entitlement of all import licences, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me/us in this behalf.

I/we, further declare that : (i) The f.o.b. value of exports shown in this statement are our direct exports. The export order contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated).

(ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 3(c), Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1974-75 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us on which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz. .... A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.

(iii) The f.o.b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.

(iv) The f.o.b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.

(v) These exports do not include any exports on the basis of which the manufacturer of the goods exported has discharged or will discharge his export obligation under C.G. licence, industrial licence, approval of foreign collaboration or under compulsory exports as an actual user, as provided in para 40, Part C, Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1974-75.

Signature .....

Name (in Block Letters).....

Designation .....

Address.....

Place :

Date: ]

ANNEXURE XXIV—*contd.*

## CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in the statement, excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC are direct exports of M/s..... and the export documents viz. export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s..... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp .....

Full Address .....

Place : .....

Date : .....

Registration No.....

NOTES:—1. The information under Cols. 4 to 8 in the statement should be given in three parts as under :—

- (i) Part I should give particulars of exports of products manufactured by the units to whom the imported raw materials/components were allocated by the export house during 1974-75 as provided in para 41, Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1974-75.
  - (ii) Part II of the Statement should give particulars of exports of products which the export house got manufactured on its own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others, as provided in para 37, Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Volume II) for 1974-75.
  - (iii) Part III of the Statement should give particulars of exports of the remaining products not covered by (i) and (ii) above.
2. The statement (in duplicate) should be submitted to the licensing authority with whom the Export House is registered by 30th June, 1975 under registered post A. D.
  3. A copy of the statement should also be sent to the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division), New Delhi, under registered post A. D.

## ANNEXURE XXV

## ADDITIONAL ITEMS ALLOWED AGAINST EXPORT OF PRODUCTS AT S. NO. B. 16 OF SECTION II

(i) Benzotrichloride . . . . .	(5%)
(ii) Formaldehyde . . . . .	(5%)
(iii) Anthrenilic Acid . . . . .	(5%)
(iv) Glycerine . . . . .	(5%)
(v) Methanol . . . . .	(5%)
(vi) Potassium Chloride . . . . .	(10%)
(vii) Pyridine . . . . .	(5%)
(viii) Acetic Anhydride . . . . .	(5%)
(ix) Bromine, Liquid . . . . .	(5%)
(x) Diethylene Glycol . . . . .	(2½%)
Ethylene Dichloride . . . . .	(10%)
Pare-Chlorophenol . . . . .	(5%)
Potassium Carbonate . . . . .	(2½%)
Sodium Chlorate . . . . .	(10%)
Thionyl Chloride . . . . .	(10%)
Trichlorobenzene . . . . .	(5%)
Chemicals (permissible items) . . . . .	
Naphthalene . . . . .	(10%)
Beta Naphthol . . . . .	(10%)
Acetoacet-o-anisidine . . . . .	10%
Acetoacet-m-Xylidine . . . . .	
Acid Anthrenilic . . . . .	
1—Aminoanthraquinone . . . . .	
Amino Iso Gamma Acid/Salt . . . . .	
1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid/Salt . . . . .	
1. Amino 6. Nitro 2. Naphthol . . . . .	
4—Sulphonic Acid/Salt . . . . .	
2—Anthraquinone Sulphonic . . . . .	
Acid-Sodium Salt . . . . .	
Anthraquinone . . . . .	
O—Anisidine . . . . .	
Benzoyl-j-Acid/Salt . . . . .	
Beta-hydroxy Naphtholic Acid (B.O.N. Acid) . . . . .	
Bromamine Acid . . . . .	
Chicego Acid/Salt . . . . .	
1—Chloranthraquinone . . . . .	
5—Chloro-o-toluidine . . . . .	
4—4—Diamino-Anthraquinone . . . . .	
1—5 Diamino-Anthraquinone . . . . .	
2—6 Diamino-Anthraquinone . . . . .	
1.5 Dibenzyol Naphthalene . . . . .	
Diethyl Meta Aminophenol . . . . .	
Di-J-Acid/Salt (Rhoduline Acid/Salt) . . . . .	
2.5 Dichloro nitro benzene . . . . .	

(Contd.)

ANNEXURE XXV—*contd.*

Demethyl Aniline excluding 2,4 Xylidine and 2, 6 Xylidine . . . . .	10%
1.5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone . . . . .	
1.8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone . . . . .	
G. Salt . . . . .	
Gamma Acid/Salt . . . . .	
H—Acid/Salt . . . . .	
J—Acid/Salt . . . . .	
J—Acid Urea/Salt . . . . .	
Laurents Acid/Salt . . . . .	
N.W. Acid/Salt . . . . .	
2—Naphthyl Thloglycolic Acid . . . . .	10%
o—Nitroanisole . . . . .	
p—Nitroanisole . . . . .	
O—chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)—3—Methyl 5 Pyrazolene . . . . .	
P—Chloraniline . . . . .	
Peri Acid/Salt . . . . .	
Phenyl J. Acid/Salt . . . . .	
Phenyl Hydrazine . . . . .	
Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt . . . . .	
Quinizarine (1,4-dihydroxyanthraquinone) . . . . .	
.Salt . . . . .	10%)
Sceaffer's Acid/Salt . . . . .	
Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester Sodium Salt . . . . .	
Tobias Acid/Salt . . . . .	
Blue B. Base Dianiside C.I. No. 7235 . . . . .	
Indigo Pure C.I. No. 73000 . . . . .	
Vat Pink R.C.I.No. 73360 . . . . .	
Metamille Acid . . . . .	
1—(2:5 Dichloro-4-Sulphenyl) -5 3-Methyl-Pyrazolene . . . . .	
1—(P-Sulphophenyl) -3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolene . . . . .	
3—Carboxy-1-(P-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolene . . . . .	
Aniline Oil . . . . .	
Naphthaionic Acid/Sodium-Naphthionate . . . . .	
Meta Cresol/Para Cresol . . . . .	
Diphenyl-amine . . . . .	

## ANNEXURE XXVI

## IMPORT OF ZINC/LEAD AGAINST THE EXPORT OF ZINC OXIDE/LEAD OXIDE

Import of Zinc against exports of zinc oxide (S. No. B. 31.14), and import of lead against exports of Red Lead and Litharge (S.N. B.31.12) & against exports of white lead (S. No. B. 31.13) will be allowed only against applications for advance licences made to the regional licensing authorities concerned under para 74 of Part 'E' Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for April 1975—March 1976. No imports will be allowed against applications for replenishment made after the export of these goods has taken place. Applications for import of zinc and lead under this policy will be considered only in cases where the f.o.b. value of goods to be exported is at least 25 per cent higher (and in the case of white lead it is at least 30% higher) than the c.i.f. value of zinc/lead to be imported. The c.i.f. value for this purpose will be calculated on the basis of the ruling MMTC's price which will be the international price determined and announced by the MMTC from time to time as indicated below. Applications for advance licences for import of zinc/lead should be accompanied by the following information :—

(i) Quantity of goods to be exported and its f.o.b. value.

(ii) Quantity of zinc/lead to be imported and its c.i.f. value at the ruling MMTC price as announced for this purpose by the MMTC.

2. Exports of the above mentioned goods shall not be permitted even in those cases in which indigenous zinc/lead is used, unless the f.o.b. value of goods to be exported is at least 25 per cent (30% in the case of white lead) higher than the value of indigenous material used therein, calculated at the rate of MMTC's ruling c.i.f. price of imported zinc/lead as the case may be. The intending exporters should, therefore, obtain prior permission from the regional licensing authority concerned for exports.

3 In such cases, while allowing imports of raw materials and permitting exports, the licensing authority may impose such other conditions as may be necessary, such as, disentitlement of the manufacturer to include the same imported material in the statement of consumption of imported materials while claiming A.U. licence.

4. The details of the procedure in this regard will be as under :—

- (i) For the purpose of determining the "Value added," the MMTC will continue to announce prices of zinc and lead from time to time to enable exporters to enter into contracts for export. The prices will be announced on monthly basis. The prices to be announced will be on c.i.f. basis. In arriving at the c.i.f. price, the MMTC will take the average LME price of zinc or lead, as the case may be, for the month preceding the date of announcement plus £ 15 to cover freight and insurance charges.
- (ii) Applications for import of zinc and lead under this policy will be considered only in cases where the f.o.b. value of goods to be exported is at least 25 % higher (in the case of white lead it is at least 30% higher) than the c.i.f. value of zinc/lead to be imported for the execution of the export order, as calculated on the basis of (i) above.
- (iii) The value for which advance import licences will be issued will not exceed 75 % (70% in the case of white lead) of the f.o.b. value of the goods to be exported. Both value and quantity will be limiting factors.
- (iv) It will be open to the exporter to apply for an import licence in the name of the MMTC with letter of authority in his name or to apply for a Release Order on the MMTC.
- (v) The imported zinc/lead in such cases shall not be included in the statement of consumption of imported materials by the manufacturer of the goods while claiming AU entitlements for raw materials on the basis of consumption. A declaration to this effect from the manufacturer should accompany the application for advance licence.
- (vi) Exports made after the issue of import licence or release order, as the case may be, will be taken into account towards the discharge of export obligation, if otherwise acceptable.
- (vii) Other conditions as in paras 1 to 3 above will apply.

## ANNEXURE XXVII

[Para 26, Part 'C' of Section I]

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR INITIAL/SUPPLEMENTARY INITIAL LICENCE(s)

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal address of the Registered Office:
  - (i) House/Shop No, . . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and City . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. (a) Telegraphic address . . . . .
- (b) Address and location of factory, if any . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of concern, whether Public Co. or Private Co., Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern. . . . .
6. Names of Directors, Partners, Prop. or Karta as the case may be. . . . .
7. Details of Head Office/Branches or associated companies (Name and address):—
  - (a) In India . . . . .
  - (b) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate (copy of Registration Certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
- (b) Whether applicant is Merchandising Export House or Manufacturing Export House. . . . .
9. (a) Current IVC No. valid for the period of application . . . . .
- (b) Previous IVC No. . . . .
- (c) If no IVC No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of IVC No. . . . .
10. Date upto which Recognition Certificate issued by the Ministry of Commerce is valid . . . . .
11. Date upto which Eligibility Certificate is valid . . . . .
12. (a) Product Groups, for which Eligibility Certificate has been issued. . . . .
- (b) Total exports of each product group, admitted by CCI&E, year-wise:—
  1. . . . .
  2. . . . .
  3. . . . .
13. Date upto which Eligibility Certificate is valid . . . . .
14. C.I.F. value, in Rs., of the Initial licence(s)/Supplementary initial licence(s) applied for . . . . .
15. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)
 

Item	Part & Serial No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value
16. The Customs House where the Import licence(s), if granted, will be registered . . . . .
17. Full details of enclosures attached with the application . . . . .

(Contd.)

ANNEXURE XXVII—*contd.*

## UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods shall be utilised for consumption on my/our own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others or disposed of to Actual Users engaged in export production or by my/our associate manufacturer(s).

2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective, in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Place.....

Date.....

Signature.....

Name in block letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

## ANNEXURE XXVIII

[Para 86, Part B, Section I]

**PROCEDURE FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS, RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS  
AND SPARES BY UNITS LOCATED IN SANTACRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT  
PROCESSING ZONE, BOMBAY (SEEPZ).**

**1. Licensing authority :**

The Deputy Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone will be the licensing authority to consider applications for import of capital goods, raw materials, components and spares.

**2. Procedure for clearance of applications :****(a) Import of capital goods.**

- (i) Application for import of capital goods by an industrial unit situated in SEEPZ should be made in quadruplicate in the prescribed Form 'E' and addressed to the licensing authority through the Member-Secretary, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Ministry of Commerce, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi irrespective of the value involved. A copy of the application should be sent by the applicant to the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
- (ii) The procedure for advertisement is not applicable in respect of such applications.
- (iii) Applications will be considered by SEEPZ Board, New Delhi, against foreign exchange allocation placed at its disposal.
- (iv) Applications approved by the Board will be forwarded by the Member-Secretary, SEEPZ Board, to the licensing authority with necessary recommendations for issue of import licences subject to such conditions as may be stipulated.
- (v) The licensing authority will, in each case, intimate the number, date and value of the import licence to the Member-Secretary, SEEPZ Board, Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ, Bombay.
- (vi) Applications for revalidation of CG licences may also be made through the Member-Secretary of the Board, who will forward the same to the licensing authority with necessary recommendation.

**(b) Import of raw materials, components and spares :**

- (i) Applications should be made in the annexed form.
- (ii) For import of spare parts, the applicant should make a separate application on an annual basis in accordance with the policy contained in Red Book (Vol. I).

(iii) In respect of raw materials and components, the applicant should make a consolidated application covering his initial requirements for a period of 12 months. There will be no last date for submission of applications in a licensing period. These applications may be addressed to the licensing authority.

(v) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fee irrespective of the value of the goods specified in the application.

(vi) Applicants are required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate/Registration/Exemption Number in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(vii) Import licences will be issued by the licensing authority based on the recommendations of the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ, who will be the sponsoring authority for the Zone and will be assisted by a Committee for Clearance of Import of Raw Materials (CCIRM). The Committee will comprise of Deputy Development Commissioner (Imports and Exports) SEEPZ and representatives of the Department of Electronics and the DGTD, New Delhi. The list of items as cleared by the Committee will be allowed for import. The import licence will be subject to both value and quantity as limiting factors.

(viii) In respect of all canalised items permissible under sub-para (vii) above, the import licences will be issued in the name of canalising agency with letter of authority in favour of the applicant. Both the licence and the letter of authority will be sent to the applicant in accordance with the procedure laid down in this regard.

**3. Conditions of Import licences :**

(i) Import licences for capital goods, raw materials, components and spares etc. issued to the units in the Zone will be subject to the condition, *inter alia*, that the imported goods shall be used in the licence-holder's factory in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone for export production.

(ii) Any imported materials which cannot be used for export production for any valid reasons will not be allowed to be disposed of in any manner except with the prior written permission of the licensing authority.



ANNEXURE XXVIII—*contd.***4. Supplies from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to SEEPZ :**

- (i) Supplies of capital goods, raw materials, components, tools, packaging materials and spare parts made from Domestic Tariff Area to the units in SEEPZ will be eligible for import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters as contained in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1975—March 1976 provided :
- (a) the goods supplied are manufactured in India,
  - (b) the supplies are made at international price,
  - (c) the supplier is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible to the import replenishment licence under the policy in force; and
  - (d) the supplies are made against a letter of authority issued by the Deputy Development Commissioner, SEEPZ, Bombay.
- (ii) Units located in the Zone desiring to procure any goods from DTA for export production should make separate applications to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner for obtaining letter of authority, indicating the items and their value. (No letter of authority will be required for such goods which are not required for export production).
- (iii) The essentiality for import of materials from DTA will be certified by the Department of Electronics. The Development Commissioner, SEEPZ will scrutinise the export prices at which the materials, in question, are sought to be purchased by the unit in the Zone from DTA.
- (iv) Based on the above, the licensing authority will issue a letter of authority to enable the unit in the Zone to obtain supplies of goods of specified description and value from the DTA within a specified period. The letter of authority will, *inter-alia*, be subject to the condition that the goods, in question, shall be utilised in the factory of the letter of authority holder in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone for export production. An undertaking to this effect shall also be given by the applicant to the licensing authority alongwith his application for such letter of authority. Failure on the part of the letter of authority holder to comply with the condition of the letter of authority and the terms of the said undertaking shall render him liable for such action as may be taken against him in this regard.
- (v) The goods will be allowed entry into the Zone on the strength of the said letter of authority. At the time of entry of the goods into the Zone, the customs authority in the Zone will endorse the supplier's invoice to the effect that the goods covered by the invoices have been received in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone.
- (vi) The supplier of the goods can claim import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters against such supplies. Import applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, in the form appended to this annexure. The application should be supported by the following documents :—
- (a) A Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fee.
  - (b) Photostat/attested copy of the letter of authority issued by the Dy. Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), SEEPZ, on the basis of which the goods, in question, were supplied.
  - (c) Supplier's invoice duly endorsed by the SEEPZ customs authority to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone.
  - (d) A bank certificate in the form and manner as prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters with a specific indication that it pertains to exports from D.T.A. to SEEPZ.
  - (e) Sales invoice duly attested by the Bank.
  - (f) A statement of exports in the form prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
  - (g) An undertaking/declaration in the form appended to this annexure.

Further details may be ascertained from the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone or the licensing authority concerned.

ANNEXURE XXVIII—*contd*APPLICATION FOR CLAIMING IMPORT REPLENISHMENT AGAINST SUPPLIES FROM D.T.A. TO UNITS IN  
SANTACRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE

1. Name of the applicant :
2. Full postal address :
3. Details of the supplies :  
(Description, quantity and value)
4. Serial No. of the goods in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters :
5. Period during which supply was made :
6. Import Replenishment claimed :
7. (a) No. & date of registration certificate :  
(Copy of registration certificate to be furnished).  
(b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter or merchant exporter :
8. (a) Current IVC No. valid for the period of application :  
(b) Previous IVC No.  
(c) If no IVC No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of IVC No.
9. Details of the enclosures forwarded with this application :  
(a)  
(b)  
(c)  
(d)  
(e)  
(f)

## UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare:—

- (i) Particulars stated above are correct :
- (ii) The goods as mentioned in this application have been supplied to.....  
.....in terms of the contracts secured by us.
- (iii) The supplies have been made at export prices.
- (iv) That no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (v) The consignment(s)/parcel (s) have not been returned. If at any time the exported goods are returned by the consignee necessary intimation shall be sent to the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ within one month thereof, who will in turn, inform the licensing authority, to set off the value of import replenishment licence issued against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vi) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing payment is found to have been done/made to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/ payments due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vii) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (viii) I/We have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.

Signature :

Name in Block letters:

Designation :

Name of applicant firm :

ANNEXURE XXVIII—*contd.*FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR UNITS  
LOCATED IN SANTACRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE (SEEPZ)

LICENSING PERIOD\_\_\_\_\_

UNIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

[This application should be submitted in quadruplicate to the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ]

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure), *vide* Government of India, Late Ministry of Commerce and Industry, order No. 17/55, dated, the 7th December, 1955, as amended.

(Application fee is only Rs. 50.00. Pay the same into the treasury and attach receipt with application).

## A. Particulars of applicant :

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full postal & telegraphic address . . . . .

## B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. (a) Name of the Industry . . . . .
- (b) Name of the product and the exact purpose for which the raw material is required (preferably the function served by the raw material in the manufacture of the product should be explained) . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw materials are desired to be imported . . . . .
4. Actual production in the last calendar year . . . . .
5. Estimated production in the next calendar year . . . . .

## C. Particulars of applications :

1. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last three years . . . . .
2. Particulars of raw materials to be imported :
  - (a) Serial Number . . . . .
  - (b) Full description of the raw materials should be given . . . . .
  - (c) ITC No. & Part. . . . .
  - (d) Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit) . . . . .
  - (e) Value (CIF) in Rs. . . . .
3. Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the date of the import application whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the produce loans account or anywhere else. . . . .
4. Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the application is being made, against the licences in hand . . . . .

(The information should include material to be received which might have been either in transit or ordered or yet to be ordered against the licences in hand).

\*NOTE.—If there was stoppage of production for any period indicate the duration of the period and the reasons therefor.

ANNEXURE XXVIII—*contd.*

5. Quantity and CIF value of imported raw materials/components consumed during the last three financial years

(Itemwise information to be furnished for each year in respect of major items consumed)

6. Quantity and value (ex-factory price) of the production of and products during the last three financial years. (Information to be furnished for each item of production and for each year separately, for which purpose, the items of production can be classified into broad groups, if necessary) .

7. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom. Also attach attested or photostat copy of the IVC Regn./Exemption Number.

(i) IVC Regn./Exemption Number valid for the licensing period to which the application pertains . . . . .

(ii) Previous IVC Regn./Exemption Number . . . . .

8. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached).

9. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which goods originated full statement of the reasons for the same should be given . . . . .

10. Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .

11. Remarks . . . . .

## D. Spare parts :

CIF value of the spare parts to be imported and their description . . . . . Please see attached proforma invoice.

## E. General information to be furnished :

1. Date of establishment of business in India.
2. Nature of the concern whether public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided family concern.
3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .

## F. (1) In the case of industrial undertakings intending to go into production for the first time or in the case of an existing industrial undertaking intending to go into substantial expansion of the production of existing articles of manufacture indicate :

- (i) Value of (a) imported plant and machinery required.  
(b) Indigenous plant and machinery required.

(ii) Value of letter of credit, if any, opened for the import of plant and machinery and the date thereof.

(iii) Value of orders placed, if any, for purchase of indigenous plant and machinery.

(iv) Expected date of commencement of production.

- (2) Details regarding industrial licence i. e. its number and date in case of units in the large scale sector and reference number and date of issue of the approval in case of small scale sector as issued specifically for the SEEPZ.

## (3) Capital Investment :

(a) Machinery and equipment (details of machinery to be attached) . . . . .

(b) Land and buildings or rent of premises with actual built up area . . . . .

- (4) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and locations)

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

- (5) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods covered by this application or any other goods for the same period in any category. If so, give details

## ANNEXURE XXVIII—contd.

- (6) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of the goods covered by this application or any other goods for the same period? If so, give details.
1. I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under industries (Development & Regulation) Act 1951.
  2. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.
  3. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of fact therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....  
 Name in BLOCK letters.....  
 Designation.....  
 Residential Address.....

Dated.....

NOTE.—1. Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.

2. Please give the following information in a separate sheet:—

- (i) The period for which the imports of raw materials covered by this application are required . . . . .
- (ii) Quantity of final products proposed to be manufactured out of the raw materials imported . . . . .
- (iii) FOB value of Col. (ii) above.
- (iv) Foreign exchange balance sheet in the following pro forma for the period covered by the application .

I. *Outflow of Foreign Exchange :*

- (a) Import of capital goods . . . . .
- (b) Import of Raw Material, components, consumable goods, tooling and packaging materials . . . . .
- (c) Royalty . . . . .
- (d) Lump-sum Technical know-how/payments . . . . .
- (e) Dividends . . . . .
- (f) Profits . . . . .
- (g) Any other outgo (details to be specified) . . . . .

TOTAL OUTFLOW :

E. (a+b+c+d+e+f+g).

II. *Inflow :*

- (a) Export (FOB value) . . . . .
- (b) Any other income . . . . .

TOTAL INFLOW

C. (a+b)

III. *Net Foreign Exchange Earnings :*

(C)—(E)=D.

IV. *Percentage of Net Earnings to:*

VALUE OF IMPORTS . . . . . i.e. D to C.

## ANNEXURE XXIX

(Para 87, Part 'B' of Section I)

LIST OF EXPORT PRODUCTS WHICH HAVE BEEN DELETED FROM THE POLICY FOR 1975-76

S.No. of the Export Product in Section II	Description of the Export Product
1. B. 1.20 . . . . .	Phosphoric Acid.
2. B. 1.25 . . . . .	Sodium bicarbonate.
3. G. 26.1 . . . . .	Guar gum, crude
4. L. 2.4 . . . . .	Screen printed terywool fabrics.

**ANNEXURE XXX**

[Para 3 of Part C of Section I]

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE**

**RESOLUTION**

**Export Houses**

*New Delhi, the 30th March, 1968*

**No. 19(1)/68-EAC.**—The working of the scheme of recognition of Export Houses, now in force, has been reviewed by a Working Group set up by the Government.

2. The scheme of recognition of Export Houses was first introduced in 1961 with a view to facilitating the development of business houses specialising in export trade. The scheme was subsequently revised in 1965 on the basis of the recommendations of the Selectivity Committee. The scheme, now in force, as announced in the Ministry of Commerce Resolution No. 19(40)/65-EAC, dated 14th September, 1965, contemplates recognition of Export Houses so as to foster and develop business houses specialised and oriented towards the export of non-traditional commodities. While granting recognition, an export performance of Rs. 10 lakhs per annum has generally been taken into account.

3. The Working Group has recommended that in order to achieve the basic objective in recognising Export Houses, namely, development of capacity, resources, competence and specialisation in the field of export marketing, the scheme should be suitably revised. Stricter standards should be laid down for recognition and more liberal facilities should be extended to export houses so recognised. Existing Export Houses, not coming up to the revised standards should have their recognition withdrawn.

4. Taking into consideration the recommendations of the Working Group and in the light of the experience gained in the course of the Working of the scheme of Export Houses, Government have decided to modify the scheme as hereunder.

*Criteria of recognition*

5. The Government will consider according recognition as an Export House to organisations with experience, ability and performance, satisfying the following conditions :

- (a) The Export House should normally be a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956, or a Cooperative Marketing Society, or Federation registered under the appropriate law. Merchant-exporters, as well as manufacturer-exporters, will be eligible for recognition.
- (b) Members of the Export House should have substantial experience in handling exports to various markets.

- (c) The Export House should have adequate resources at its disposal to carry on export business on a large scale.
- (d) If the Export House is a merchant-exporter, it should have enduring relations with manufacturers and suppliers in India for procurement of goods, conforming to international standards for export.
- (e) An Export House should have a sizable export turnover, not less than Rs. 25 lakhs of non-traditional products, or Rs. 2 crores of traditional products per annum.
- (f) A combine of different trading concerns or manufacturing units, formed to take over their exports in a coordinated manner, may be recognised on the strength of the export turnovers of the constituent units. In the case of new companies which are specifically set up for organising overseas sales on modern lines, recognition will be considered after due consideration of the applicant's claim and competence.

*Period of recognition*

6. Recognition will, in the first instance, be accorded for a period of three years. Renewal of recognition for further periods of three years will depend upon continued compliance with the conditions and an increasing trend of export performance.

*Derecognition*

7. Recognition may be withdrawn at any time, if the Government are satisfied that the Export House has failed to maintain high standards of integrity and business ethics in its trading operations or its export performance has not been generally satisfactory.

8. The Export House should :—

- (i) Immediately after recognition, draw up a detailed scheme and action programmes for exports in consultation with the Government. The programme drawn up might cover a wide range of activities including market surveys, export publicity, product development and adoption of other measures for intensifying export efforts, as well as the fulfilment of specific targets of exports in each commodity handled.

## ANNEXURE XXX—contd.

- (ii) Keep Government informed periodically of the progress made in this direction and submit quarterly and annual returns of exports commodity-wise and country-wise.
- (iii) Observe high standards in the performance of contracts for exports, and in particular regarding maintenance of quality, adhering to specifications, delivery schedule, etc.

9. Recognised Export Houses will be eligible for certain facilities, financial and otherwise, to improve their marketing efficiency and to promote overseas market research. These are :

(a) blanket releases of foreign exchange for business travels abroad and for the following additional purposes :

- (i) Market studies conducted by specialists deputed from India or through Marketing Research organisations abroad;
- (ii) Advertising abroad ;
- (iii) Participation in overseas exhibitions, trade fairs and trade centres of India;
- (iv) Securing samples from abroad and securing technical information relating to export products and commodities.

(b) grant-in-aid under the Code of Grants-in-Aid for :

- (i) any project of developing a new product for export;
- (ii) exploration of a new market;
- (iii) overseas market surveys;
- (iv) export publicity by way of bringing out publications for use abroad;
- (v) participation in exhibitions abroad;
- (vi) advertisement abroad for brand publicity;

- (vii) display of exhibits in overseas showrooms,
- (viii) setting up a foreign office or a ware-house abroad for after-sales-service.

(c) Indian Government Trade Representatives abroad as also various departments and agencies of Government will directly communicate information regarding overseas market opportunities;

(d) personnel in Export Houses will get preference for places in training programmes abroad as well as in institutions in India sponsored by the Government of India;

(e) preference will be given to representatives of Export Houses when suitable persons are available for being including in delegations sponsored by the Government or Export Promotion Councils to visit foreign markets.

10. Organisations wishing to be recognised as export houses under the scheme may apply to the Ministry of Commerce in the prescribed Form, copies of which may be obtained from the Ministry of Commerce or the Export Promotion Councils.

11. The scheme of recognition of Export Houses announced under Government Resolution No. 19(40)/65-EAC, dated the 14th September, 1965, is hereby superseded. All recognitions as Export Houses accorded so far will lapse on the 30th June, 1968, but certificates of recognition under the new scheme will be issued in all appropriate cases on the basis of information that may be received from them in this regard.

Order

Ordered that the Resolution be published in the Gazette of India and a copy thereof communicated to all concerned.

A. C. BANERJEE,  
Jt. Secy.



## ANNEXURE XXX—contd.

## TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

*Application form (Specimen) for recognition as an Export House in terms of Government of India Resolution No. 19(1)/68-EAC, dated the 30th March, 1968 Published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary dated 30th March, 1968.*

1. Name and Address of the Company (a copy of the Memorandum & Articles of Association of the Company and a certified copy of the Certificate of Incorporation should be submitted).
2. Full address of the Registered Office of the Company
3. Complete address for correspondence (if different from that of the registered office), telephone No. and Cable address
4. Name/s of the Chairman and Directors
5. Name/s and Address/es of the branches in India
6. Name/s and address/es of the branches abroad. An indication of foreign agents, if any, appointed by the company may also be given.
7. Name and address of the company's Bankers. An indication of the Company's financial resources may also be given
8. Whether manufacturers and/or merchants
9. (a) If manufacturers, give a brief statement of the lines of production and the quantum and value of production for the last three years
- (b) If merchants, mention the firms and commodity for which you have sole selling agency or tie up arrangements. Total turnover for the last three years may also be indicated
- (c) In case of a combine, the turnover for the last three years in respect of constituent units along with declarations from each of them to the effect that each one will route its exports through the combine and not through any other agency.
- (d) State the experience in export business particularly in handling the group of commodities/products for which you wish to be recognised as an export house. (Please state if you are included in the Exporters Directory, published by the Director General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Calcutta, whether you are registered with any of the Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards; give details).
10. FOB value of exports made by the firm/participating units of the combine during the last three years in the form annexed.
11. Indicate the amount of export turnover for the next three to five years, which the Company would be broadly prepared to assure. Give details of commodities (country and year-wise, if possible).
12. Please give broad export programme (such as specific steps proposed to be taken like market surveys, participation in fairs and exhibitions, advertising and publicity, opening of foreign office or appointing of foreign agents after sales service, etc.
13. Any other particulars relevant for the consideration of the application.
14. List of enclosures attached :
  - (a) Photocopy of the certificate of incorporation of the company/Instrument of partnership under the Indian Partnership Act ;
  - (b) Copy of Memorandum and Articles of the Company/Instrument of Partnership deed duly attested by Notary Public ;
  - (c) Statement of exports strictly in the form annexed ;
  - (d) Photocopy of income-tax verification certificate issued by the Income Tax Department ;
  - (e) List of shareholders holding more than 1 % of the paid-up capital (to be enclosed only if the capital is subscribed by non-residents)
  - (f) List of Directors/Partners and their addresses (10 copies)
  - (g) An Affidavit on stamped paper in the form prescribed at annexure XXX-A, duly attested by Notary Public.
  - (h) Any other relevant documents

We hereby declare that the facts stated above are correct, and that, in the event of recognition as an Export House being granted to us, we shall abide by the conditions of the scheme of recognition and, in particular, furnish quarterly and annual statements of exports in the manner prescribed.

Date.....

Place.....

Signature

## ANNEXURE XXX—contd.

## ANNEXURE TO APPLICATION FORM FOR RECOGNITION/RENEWAL AS EXPORT HOUSE

Name and address of the applicant company/firm

Statement of exports of traditional/non-traditional items during the last three years.

Item	Country to which exported.	FOB value in Rs.		
		19	19	19
<i>Traditional*</i>				
(1)				
(2) etc.				
	Total			
<i>Non-Traditional*</i>				
(1)				
(2) etc.				
	Total			

## DECLARATION

We hereby declare that the above figures do not:—

- (a) take into account the exports made to Bhutan and Sikkim and also to Nepal and Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange; and
- (b) include any *indirect* exports.

It is certified that the information furnished in this application is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed. In the event of any information found to be incorrect at any stage, the recognition certificate granted shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

## Chartered Accountant Certificate

(To be certified by a firm of Chartered Accountant).

"We, Messrs (Name of the Chartered Accountant OR the firm of Chartered Accountants, as the case may be) of Messrs (Name of the company/firm) hereby certify that

We have examined the records including buyers' orders, shipping bills of customs, bills of lading, invoices and bankers' certificate, and certify on the basis of these documents that these exports are in the name of (name of the company/firm) to countries other than Bhutan, Sikkim, Nepal, and Afghanistan during the year (indicate the period) as per details given above".

(Signature of the Chartered Accountant)

SEAL

Regd. No.

Full Address, \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE. \*The list of Traditional/Non-traditional items will be available with the Export Promotion Council and Port Export Promotion officers.

## ANNEXURE XXX-A

## FORM OF AFFIDAVIT

[Vide item 14(g) in Annexure XXX]

I/We \_\_\_\_\_, Managing Director/Partner of \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of the concern) having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ (give full address) solemnly affirm and declare that neither the \_\_\_\_\_ (give the name and address of the concern) nor its present Directors/Partners, namely \_\_\_\_\_ (give the full names and addresses of the Directors/Partners) nor who were a Directors/Partners in the \_\_\_\_\_ (give the full names and addresses of the concern) in the last one year but at present and not Directors/Partners in the said concern have been penalised during the last 3 years for any offence under the Import and Export Trade Control Act/Rules/Regulations etc., Foreign Exchange Regulations Act/Rules/Regulations etc. and Customs Act/Rules/Regulations etc. and to the best of our knowledge and belief no investigation is pending against the aforementioned concern and persons for any allegations under any of the aforementioned Acts/Rules/Regulations.

I/We agree and undertake to return the certificate recognising the aforementioned concern as an Export House to the Ministry of Commerce in the event of anything adverse coming to the notice of the Government against the aforementioned concern and persons under the aforementioned Acts/Rules/Regulations etc.

## ANNEXURE XXXI

[Para 89(1) of Part B Section I]

## APPLICATION OF PROJECT EXPORTS

## PART I

1. Name and address of the exporter (Prime contractor) . . . . .
2. Status-whether individual, partnership, private or public limited company. . . . .
3. Name/s and address/es of proprietor, partner/s, director/s.
4. In the case of a company,
  - (a) authorised capital . . . . .
  - (b) subscribed capital . . . . .
  - (c) paid up capital . . . . .
5. Analysis of the latest balance sheets and profit and loss account . . . . .
6. Foreign collaboration (including foreign capital) if any and terms of collaboration . . . . .
7. Whether the exporter is a manufacturing or trading concern. In case of manufacturing concern indicate
  - (a) location of factory . . . . .
  - (b) principal lines of manufacture . . . . .
8. Whether the exporter intends to submit the offer as :
  - (a) Prime contractor . . . . .
  - (b) member of consortium or . . . . .
  - (c) a sub contractor . . . . .

(Please indicate in the case of (b) the names of the leader and other members of the consortium stating the f.o.b. value and items to be supplied by each and in the case of (c) the name of the prime contractor and other sub-contractors with f.o.b. value and items of each)
9. Export performance—nature of commodities and value of exports effected in the last two financial years, destination wise. . . . .
10. Exporter's code number allotted by R.B.I. . . . .
11. Number and date of registration certificate issued by the E.E.P.C. . . . .
12. Registration number allotted to Income-Tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom. . . . .
13. Name and address of the authorised dealer through whom export documents are/will be negotiated. . . . .
14. Details of outstanding export proceeds with reasons therefor. . . . .

**NOTE :** Details to be given against Sl. Nos. 9 and 14 should preferably be got certified by the authorised dealer,

ANNEXURE XXXI—*contd.*

## PART II

1. Brief description and location of the project.
2. Status of the foreign buyer—whether public utility undertaking, Government organisation or private concern . . . . .
3. Total contract sum
4. Expected dates of commencement and completion
  - (a) of the project as a whole . . . . .
  - (b) of supply of goods . . . . .
  - (c) of civil works . . . . .
5. Indicate arrangements made to secure payment of contract sum. Whether payment will be guaranteed by the Government of importing country or a Bank of repute in the importing country. .
6. Indicate rate of interest proposed to be quoted on deferred receivables.
7. Break up of the contract price . . . . .
  - (a) value of goods . . . . .
  - (b) value of services . . . . .
  - (c) value of goods to be exported from India . . . . .
    - (i) f.o.b. price of plant, machinery equipments etc. to be exported from India.
    - (ii) Insurance and freight . . . . .
    - (iii) Handling, transportation and other charges on such exports at destination.
  - (d) third country imports . . . . .
    - (i) f.o.b. price of plant, machinery, equipments etc. .
    - (ii) countries of origin . . . . .
    - (iii) Insurance and freight . . . . .
    - (iv) handling, transportation and other charges on such third country imports.
  - (e) Civil works at site . . . . .
  - (f) erection and commissioning at site . . . . .
8. Expected date for commencement and completion of payments
  - (i) Currency of payment . . . . .
  - (ii) advance and down payment—extent and when payable .
  - (iii) deferred payments—deferred period dates of first and subsequent instalments.
9. Foreign exchange outgo . . . . .
  - (i) Direct imports into the buyer's country . . . . .
  - (ii) CIF cost of imports into India (indicate nature and value of imports requirements, the description and value of the export product value of import entitlements etc. including the import requirements/entitlements in respect of products obtained from sub-contractors).
  - (iii) Services (in case of turn-key jobs) . . . . .
10. Indicate whether payment for third country import will be met in full by the foreign buyer as and when due and if not whether it will be covered by advance/down payments receivable from the foreign buyer or whether any advance release of foreign exchange if so, to what extent would be required.
11. Arrangements for securing timely delivery of third country imports (provisions regarding guarantee/penalty clause to be indicated).
12. Anticipated dates of shipment of goods of Indian origin . . . . .
13. Whether advance import licences will be required and if so, to what extent?
14. If the export order is procured through agent, name and address of the agent, amount of commission and other charges payable.
15. Whether exchange risk is proposed to be covered . . . . .
16. Whether purchase abroad or export of capital equipment for use in the project is contemplated and if so details thereof .

ANNEXURE XXXI—*contd.*

## PART III

Give in brief (i) technical and (ii) financial appreciation of the project (iii) the special conditions in the country of foreign buyer both favourable and unfavourable and (iv) the arrangements made or proposed for successful tendering and completion of work.

- NOTE :—**
- (i) Submission of the proforma does not do away with need for submission of prescribed application and other documents to the appropriate authorities.
  - (ii) Give your answers clearly and fully. Where the question is not applicable write N.A.
  - (iii) If space in the form is insufficient, give required information in annexures and number them.
  - (iv) Any additional information may be given in the covering letter.

## ANNEXURE XXXII

(Para 83 Part B Section I)

## PROCEDURE FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS, RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES BY UNITS LOCATED IN KAFTZ, GANDHIDHAM.

**Licensing authority :**

The Controller of Imports & Exports, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham will be the licensing authority to consider applications for import of capital goods, raw materials, components and spares.

**Procedure for clearance of applications****(a) Import of Capital Goods :**

- (i) Application for import of capital goods by an industrial unit situated in KAFTZ should be made, in duplicate, in the prescribed Form 'E', and addressed to the licensing authority through the Member-Secretary, KAFTZ Board, Ministry of Commerce, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, irrespective of the value involved. A copy of the application should be sent by the applicant to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.
- (ii) The procedure for advertisement is not applicable in respect of such applications.
- (iii) Applications will be considered by KAFTZ Board, New Delhi, against foreign exchange allocation placed at its disposal.
- (iv) Applications approved by the Board will be forwarded by Member-Secretary of KAFTZ Board, to the licensing authority with necessary recommendations for issue of import licences subject to such conditions as may be stipulated.
- (v) The licensing authority will, in each case, intimate the number, date and value of the import licence to the Member-Secretary, KAFTZ Board and to the Development Commissioner, KAFTZ, Gandhidham.
- (vi) Applications for revalidation of CG licences may also be made through the Member-Secretary of the Board, who will forward the same to the licensing authority with necessary recommendation.

**(b) Import of raw materials, components and spares :**

- (i) Applications should be made in the prescribed form.
- (ii) For import of spare parts the applicant should make a separate application on an annual basis in accordance with the policy contained in Red Book (Vol. I).
- (iii) In respect of raw materials and components, the applicant should make a consolidated

application covering his initial requirements for a period of 12 months. Applications for additional advance (initial) licences in the event of increased export production should also cover requirements for 12 months. There will be no last date for submission of such applications in a licensing period. These applications may be made to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.

- (iv) Applications for replenishment licences against exports actually made should be sent to the licensing authority in accordance with the prescribed policy and procedure.
- (v) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by Treasury Challan of Rs. 50 towards application fee irrespective of the value of the goods specified in the application.
- (vi) Applicants are required to produce Income-Tax Verification Certificate/Registration/Exemption in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

**(c) Conditions of import licences :**

- (i) Import licences for capital goods, raw materials, components and spares etc. issued to the units in the Zone will be subject to the condition, *inter alia*, that the imported goods shall be used in the licence holder's factory in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for export production.
- (ii) Any imported materials which cannot be used for export production for any valid reasons will not be allowed to be disposed of in any other manner except with the prior written permission of the licensing authority.

**(d) Supplies from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to KAFTZ :**

- (i) Units located in the Zone desiring to procure any materials from DTA should make separate applications for the purpose to the Development Commissioner, indicating the items and their value.
- (ii) While dealing with such applications, the Development Commissioner will see whether the supplies sought to be made in

ANNEXURE XXXVII—*contd.*

the Zone from the D.T.A. are essential for export production and will also scrutinise the prices at which the materials, in question, are sought to be purchased.

- (iii) Based on the above, the Development Commissioner may issue a letter of authority to enable the unit in the Zone to obtain supplies of goods of specified description and value from the D.T.A. within a specified period. The letter of authority will, *inter alia*, be subject to the condition that the goods, in question, shall be utilised in the factory of the letter of authority holder in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for export production. An undertaking to this effect shall also be given by the applicant to the Development Commissioner along with his application for such letter of authority. A failure on the part of the letter of authority holder to comply with the condition of the letter of authority and the terms of the said undertaking shall render him liable for such action as may be taken against him in this regard.
- (iv) The goods will be allowed entry into the Zone on the strength of the said letter of authority. At the time of entry of the goods into the Zone, the Customs authority in the Zone will endorse the supplier's invoice to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in the Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (v) The supplier of the goods can claim import replenishment licences under the import

policy for Registered Exporters against such supplies. Import applications should be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla Free Trade Zone in the form appended to this Annexure. The application should be supported by the following documents :—

- (a) A Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fee.
- (b) Photostat/attested copy of the letter of authority issued by Development Commissioner KAFTZ, on the basis of which the goods, in question, were supplied.
- (c) Supplier's invoice duly endorsed by the KFT Zone Customs authority to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in KFT Zone.
- (d) A bank certificate in the form and manner as prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters with a specific indication that it pertains to exports from DTA to KFT Zone.
- (e) Sales invoice duly attested by the Bank.
- (f) A statement of exports in the form prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (g) An undertaking/declaration in the form appended to this Annexure.

Further details may be ascertained from the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone or the licensing authority concerned.



## ANNEXURE XXXII—contd.

## APPENDIX TO ANNEXURE XXXII

APPLICATION FOR CLAIMING IMPORT REPLENISHMENT AGAINST SUPPLIES FROM D.T.A. TO UNITS  
IN KANDLA FREE TRADE ZONE

.....

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full postal address . . . . .
3. Details of the supplies (Description, quantity and value) . . . . .
4. Serial No. of the goods in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters . . . . .
5. Period during which supply was made . . . . .
6. Import Replenishment claimed . . . . .
7. (a) No. & date of registration certificate . . . . .  
(Copy of registration certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
- (b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter or merchant exporter . . . . .
8. (a) Current IVC No. valid for the period of application . . . . .
- (b) Previous IVC No. . . . .
- (c) If no IVC No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of IVC No. . . . .
9. Details of the enclosures forwarded with this application . . . . .
- (a) . . . . .
- (b) . . . . .
- (c) . . . . .
- (d) . . . . .
- (e) . . . . .
- (f) . . . . .

## UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare:—

- (i) Particulars stated above are correct.
- (ii) The goods as mentioned in this application have been supplied to..... in terms of the contracts secured by us.
- (iii) The supplies have been made at export prices.
- (iv) That no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (v) The consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time the exported goods are returned by the consignee necessary intimation shall be sent to the Development Commissioner, KFT Zone within one month thereof, who will in turn, inform the licensing authority, to set off the value of import replenishment licence issued against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vi) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing payment is found to have been done/made to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/payments due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vii) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (viii) I/We have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports

Signature.....  
 Name in BLOCK letters.....  
 Designation .....  
 Name of applicant firm.....

Date.....



## ANNEXURE XXXIII—contd.

15(b) If the applicant is a new consumer of Furnace oil in 1975-76, indicate the following :

(NU—New Unit : SE : Substantial Expansion)

Item of production for which FO is required	1974-75 production programme		1975-76 Requirements of FO (in K L)		Norms of consumption of FO per tonne of pro- duction
	NU	SE	NU	SE	
	April				
	May				
	June				
	July				
	Aug.				
	Sept.				
	Oct.				
	Nov.				
	Dec.				
	Jan.				
	Feb.				
	March				

TOTAL

16. Burning/Cumbustion equipment installed	Type of Equipment	Specifications/ rating	Oil intake/hr	year of make
17. Indicate, briefly, the nature of fuel efficiency practices adopted/ proposed to be adopted in your plant . . . . .				
18. Particular of export & REP entitlement :				
(a) Goods exported . . . . .				
(b) Total exports (FOB) in :				
(i) 1972-73 . . . . .				
(ii) 1973-74 . . . . .				
(iii) 1974-75 . . . . .				
(c) Percentage of production exported in 1972-73, 1973-74 and 1974-75 (indicate the percentage of FOB value of exports to Book value of production) . . . . .				
(d) Particulars of REP entitlement against which furnace oil is sought to be procured under Public Notice No. 69-ITC (PN)/74 Dated 24-5-1974 . . . . .				
(i) Export period . . . . .				
(ii) Goods exported . . . . .				
(iii) Serial Number (Classification) of exported goods in Section II, Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76 . . . . .				
(iv) Rate of Import Replenishment against the exported product as given in Col. 2 of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76 . . . . .				
(v) REP entitlements CIF in rupees . . . . .				
(vi) Licensing authority to which REP application has been made . . . . .				
(vii) REP licence No., date & value if already issued against (v) above . . . . .				
(viii) REP Release Order No., date & value if already issued against (v) above . . . . .				
(ix) CIF value for which Release Order for Furnace Oil is required . . . . .				
(If the REP licence/REP Release Order has already been issued on exports made on or after 1-4-1974, please produce the same for reduction of its value in lieu of the value of release order for furnace oil to be issued).				

Date :

Signature of the applicant

Designation :

## ANNEXURE XXXIV

[Para 89 (1) Part B of Section I]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

PUBLIC NOTICE No. 111-ITC(PN)/74

New Delhi, the 5-8-1974.

SUBJECT : PROJECT EXPORTS COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER PROPOSALS FOR ASSISTANCE ON EXPORTS

Attention is invited to Para 89, Part 'B', Section I, of Red Book Vol. II for the period April 1974—March 1975 according to which proposal on Project Exports will be examined by the Ministry of Commerce through an Inter-Ministerial Committee.

2. The aforesaid Committee is headed by Shri R. Tirumalai, Additional Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi. Shri J.P. Das, Director in the Ministry of Commerce is the Member Secretary of the Committee. The members of the Committee include the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, and representatives of the Ministries of Commerce, Finance, Industrial Development, Heavy Industry, and Steel & Mines and DGTD.

Sd/-.

(B. D. KUMAR)

*Chief Controller of Imports & Exports*

## ANNEXURE XXXV

[Para 90, Part B of Section I]

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ENROLMENT UNDER SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE SCHEME

To

Name & Address of the concerned  
licensing office.

SUBJECT : Enrolment under Simplified Procedure.

Dear Sir,

We wish to avail ourselves of the facility of the simplified procedure for processing of applications for licences under para 90, Part 'B', Section I of the Red Book (Volume II) for April 1975—March 1976. The relevant particulars are given below :—

1. Name and address of the Registered Exporter.
2. Nature of the concern, whether public or private limited company, or partnership firm, a proprietary firm, an individual, HUF or body/Association of individuals.
3. Whether the applicant has been obtaining REP licences against his exports, in his own name or in favour of his nominees in respect of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, for April 1975—March 1976, during the 3 years, 1972-73, 1973-74 and 1974-75 (A statement in enclosed form should be attached).
2. It is requested that Enrolment Number may please be issued to us to enable us to submit our future applications under the simplified procedure as laid down in the said provision.
3. We hereby solemnly declare that the above stated information is true and correct and we understand that our enrolment is liable to be cancelled in the event of any part of the above information being found to be incorrect.

Yours faithfully,

## CERTIFICATE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/We do hereby certify that all the particulars furnished in the statement of exports have been checked from the export documents detailed in the enclosed list, and these are correct and complete. I/We also certify that all the shipping bills listed have been duly authenticated by the Customs authorities and all the invoices listed have been attested by the banks. I/We further certify that all the exports claimed have been made during the period.....

Signature &amp; Seal of Chartered Accountant

Regn./Membership No.....

Full Address .....

List of documents attached to the Statement of Exports dated.....of M/s.....

S.No.	Name of the documents (Shipping bill, invoice/bank certificate.)	No. and date of the document	Page No. at which the document is placed.
-------	--	------------------------------	---

Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant.

Regn./Membership No. ....

Full address .....

Date:

## STATEMENT OF REP LICENCES OBTAINED DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS

Name of the Registered Exporter:—

Year	Product Group in which the exported goods fall	Total FOB Value of exports	CIF value of import licences obtained.	
			In applicant's own name.	In the name of nominees
1972-73				
1973-74				
1974-75				

I/We hereby declare and affirm that the above information is correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom, and I/We shall be liable to any action that Government may take if this information is found to be incorrect.

Signature of the applicant

Full name and address.

Certified that the above information is correct and has been checked by us with reference to the documents and records maintained by M/s.....

Signature of Chartered Accountant

Full Address

Registration No.

## ANNEXURE XXXVI

[General Note 3 against Product Group D, Section II]

**IMPORT OF MACHINERY REQUIRED BY LEATHER INDUSTRY AGAINST REP LICENCES UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS FOR THE PERIOD APRIL 1975—MARCH 1976.**

Attention is invited to the provisions made in the import policy for Registered Exporters for the period April 1975—March 1976 for import of machinery against REP entitlements. Applications for import of machinery items under these provisions are considered by the licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and approval by the CG *Ad hoc* Committee under the chairmanship of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi. The procedure for such import against REP entitlements has been simplified.

2. A number of machinery items required by the leather industry have been cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle for a period of one year starting from 1-4-1975. A list of these machinery items is enclosed. Requests from individual parties for import of the machinery items appearing in the list against REP entitlements will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters for the period April 1975—March 1976, without obtaining indigenous clearance from the DGTD and without making any reference to the headquarters office for prior approval of the CG *Ad hoc* Committee. Applications will be considered by the licensing authorities on the basis of recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned. Before making a recommendation for import, the sponsoring authority will ensure that the machinery sought to be imported by the unit will not in any way violate the provisions of the Industries (Development & Regulations) Act, 1951. The leather industry has been reserved for the small scale sector and according to the provisions of the Industries Act a unit should obtain an industrial licence if it employs 50 workers or more and uses power. Before recommending the import, the sponsoring authority will check up whether the unit has got industrial licence wherever necessary. The sponsoring authority will also certify that the machinery to be imported is required for balancing and modernisation and would not substantially increase the licensed capacity.

3. The exporters are advised that while applying for import they should use the same nomenclature of the items of machinery as given in the enclosed list.

4. This facility will remain in force for one year upto 31-3-1976.

**Enclosure to Annexure XXXVI***List of machinery***1. TANNING MACHINES REQUIRED FOR FINISHED UNITS**

1. Hydraulic Fleshing Machines
2. Hydraulic Sammying Machine.
3. Combined Hydraulic Sammying & Setting Machines.
4. Hydraulic Setting Machines.
5. Bandknife Splitting Machine.
6. Hydraulic Shaving Machine.
7. Vibration Type Staking Machine (Mollissa Type).
8. Lighting Buffing Machine.
9. Air blast Dust Removing Machine.
10. Curtain Coating Machine.
11. Automatic Padding Machines, Spraying Machines & Drying Machines.
12. Vacuum Drying Machine.
13. Paste Drying Units.
14. Seco-Therm Type Drying Units.
15. Hydraulic automatic Plating Ironing Machine (Finiflex type).
16. Hydraulic Ironing & Embossing Press.
17. Roto Press for leather Printing.
18. Embossing Plates and engraved rollers for leather.
19. Leather thickness measuring gauge.
20. Portable PH Meter for tanneries.
21. Colori Meter.
22. Blades for leather shaving machines.

ANNEXURE XXXVI—*contd.*

## II. LEATHER FOOTWEAR MACHINERY

1. Strap cutting machine
2. Strap folding machine.
3. Upper folding machine.
4. Insole covering machine.
5. Flat bed—double needle sewing machine.
6. Post bed—single needle sewing machine.
7. Post bed—double needle sewing machine.
8. Post bed—single needle under edge timing.
9. Raised cord sewing machine.
10. Sewing machine Zig Zag—Flat bed.
11. Sewing machine cylinder bed.
12. Pulling over machine.
13. Pulling over and cement lasting machine.
14. Tack lasting machine.
15. Kamborian lasting machine.
16. Outsole stitching machine.
17. Heal Seat cement lasting machine.
18. McKay stitching machine.
19. Pounding up machine.
20. Automatic punching & eyeletting machine.
21. Band knife splitting machine.
22. String lasting machine.
23. Buckle stappling machine.
24. Burnishing machine.
25. Skiving machine.
26. Clicking machine Hydraulic (upper)
27. —do— (Bottom)
28. Insole attaching machine.
29. Fore part lasting machine (Astra type).
30. Sole lasting machine (Hydraulic).
31. Edge Trimming machines.
32. Edge setting machine.
33. Counter moulding machine.
34. Counter tightening machine.
35. Heel breasting machine.
36. Heel building machine.
37. Stamping machine for upper/lining/socks.

## III LEATHER GOODS MACHINERY

1. Band knife splitting machine with incising device.
2. Heavy leather splitting machine.
3. Folding machine for sides for brief case.
4. Blind eyeletting machine (Automatic).
5. High speed corner stitching machines.
6. Suit-case stitching machines.
7. Heavy duty cylinder bed Industrial sewing machine.

## IV ADDITIONAL MACHINERY FOR LEATHER APPAREL

1. Two needle, lock-stitch machines, heads only.
2. Button hole (eyelets end) machine, head only.
3. Button sewing machine.

## ANNEXURE XXXVII

[Para 72 of Part B of Section I]

**Import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for Gem and Jewellery Industry during 1975-76.**

Attention is invited to the provisions made in Col. 4 against Serial Nos. S-1 to S-6 in Section II, according to which import replenishment licences issued against exports of Gem and Jewellery can be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for Gem and Jewellery Industry within 10% of the value of such licences in certain cases. Applications have to be made under this provision to the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

2. It is also necessary to obtain indigenous clearance from the DGTD in respect of the items sought to be imported. In order that individual cases need not have to be referred to the DGTD for obtaining indigenous clearance, a package clearance has been obtained from the DGTD in respect of 34 items appearing in the enclosed list. This clearance will be valid for the year 1975-76 and, for these items, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council or the licensing Authorities will not be required to refer individual cases to the DGTD for indigenous clearance.

3. In each case, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council should recommend specific items indicating quantitative limits against each and the value. The licencing authority will allow the import only after verification that the items sought to be imported are those appearing in the list cleared by the DGTD and the total value thereof is within 10% of the value of the REP licence against which the import is to be made. The import of machinery and equipment etc. will be endorsed with the normal "Actual User" condition.

4. Before making the recommendation to the licensing authority, in individual cases, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council may ascertain the details of items already imported by the applicant during the last 5 years, the quantity in stock with the applicant, the number of people employed by the applicant, and other relevant details which may be sent with the application. The recommendation should be made by the Council in the light of these data in the enclosed *pro forma*.

5. The Council is also to watch that the applicant fulfils the 'Actual User' condition subject to which the import is allowed.

**List of Machinery and equipment cleared by the Directorate General of the Technical Development.**

1. Slab Saws.
2. Sieves for Diamonds.
3. Moe Gauge, leveridge Gauge.
4. New Binocular loupes with foldable lens holder and changeable glasses.
5. Bausch & Lomb illuminated Magnifier.
6. Instruments for testing precious stones-Dichroscope Refractometer.
7. The Illuninator polariscope.
8. Quartz loup for testing precious stones.
9. Rubin Table Loupes-Tripoid Loupes-Binocular Zeiss Loupes.
10. Spectroscope adapter for microscope.
11. Dichro-scope tube only.
12. Monochromatic filter.
13. Polarising Filter.
14. Dichro Scope.
15. Bull's eye condenser with stand.
16. Moe diamond gauge.
17. Plastic pearl and diamond gauge.
18. Metal finger diamond gauge.
19. Gauge for oval stones (Elliptical).



## ANNEXURE XXXVII—contd.

20. Proportion scope/proportion meters.
21. Dialsliding thickness measuring gauges, clipers.
22. Dial Micrometers.
23. Vernier Calipers.
24. Rayner spectroscopy.
25. Beck spectroscopy D.G. Fixed slit.
26. Beck spectroscopy D.G. Adjustable slit.
27. Beck spectroscopy Prism, adjustable slit.
28. Spectroscopy stone holder.
29. Spectroscopy table stand.
30. Mitchell spectroscopy stand.
31. Stone holding attachment dischroscope.
32. Stone holding attachment-spectroscopy.
33. Mettler Carat Balance.
34. Phosphor Bronze saw blades for diamond sawing machines.

## Pro forma of Recommendation of E. P. Council

REQUIREMENT OF MACHINERIES, EQUIPMENT, TESTING APPARATUS, TOOLS ETC. WITH 10% REPLACEMENT FOR THE PERIOD—

NAME OF THE APPLICANT :—

Sl. No.	Name of the firm.	Items of machinery, equipments, testing apparatus, tools and implements desired to be imported.	Quantity	Value in Rs.	Details of items already imported during last 5 years	Qty. in stock with the applicant	No. of skilled workers employed by the firm	Their average annual production	Recommendation of the Council
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

[Para 91 of Part B of Section I]

**Consolidation of Air Cargoes for export**

There are cargo Agents approved by the International Airports Transport Association (IATA) and recognised as such by leading Airlines. Each approved IATA Agent has got a separate IATA Code Number. Such agents consolidate air cargoes for individual exporters. Under this arrangements, individual exporters sending goods abroad by air have an advantage in air-freight to be paid by them.

2. An exporter who avails of this facility will continue to be required to have the relevant shipping bill duly passed and authenticated by the customs authorities. The cargoes pertaining to such individual shipping bills will be collected by the consolidator who is an approved IATA Agent. The consolidator will prepare one Master Airway Bill (M.A.B.) The description of exported goods as mentioned in the Master Airway Bill will be 'Consolidation cargo as per list attached.' The list referred to in the Master Airway Bill will contain in respect of each consignment, the name of the exporter, the description of goods and their quantity and weight, shipping bill number and House Airway Bill Number. The House Airway Bill (H.A.B.) will be issued by the consolidator to each of the exporters from whom the cargo has been collected pertaining to the respective consignments. The House Airway Bill will contain all the particulars of the consignment of the individual exporter concerned which are given in normal Airway Bill. The goods, in question, will be exported by air on the basis of the Master Airway Bill. In respect of such exports the banks and the licensing authorities in cases where an Airway Bill is required to be produced for claiming import replenishment, will accept the House Airway Bill, if otherwise in order, provided it is certified by the Airlines concerned indicating the number and date of the Master Airway Bill of which it is a part. The certificate should be as under :—

"The goods covered by this House Airway

Bill have been exported *vide* Master Airway

Bill No.....dated....."

The individual exporters will produce their respective House Airway Bills to the banks for issue of bank certificates and also to the licensing authorities, wherever necessary, for claiming benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

3. The date of export in such cases will be taken as the date of the Master Airway Bill as mentioned by the Airlines concerned in the relevant House Airway Bill. For the purpose of calculating the FOB value of exports, for import replenishment purposes, the amount of air freight paid by the exporter to the Consolidator (IATA agent) will be taken into account. For the purpose of verification, the IATA agents will furnish to the licensing authorities, through the Aircargo Agents Association of India, the copies of their published schedule of airfreight rates to be charged from exporters in respect of different commodities and destinations.

4. In respect of cargoes moving in consolidation as indicated in para 2 above, the exporter should have the necessary clause to this effect incorporated in the letter of credit at the time of conclusion of export contract in order to ensure realisation of export proceeds against such exports.

5. The exporters in such cases will be required to furnish all the other documents as prescribed under the import policy for Registered Exporters.